

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

---

**TARIFF SCHEDULES  
OF THE UNITED STATES  
ANNOTATED  
(1968)**



UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

---

**TARIFF SCHEDULES  
OF THE UNITED STATES  
ANNOTATED  
(1968)**

**For Use in Classification of Imported Merchandise  
for Rate of Duty and Statistical Purposes**

---

**TC Publication 222**

**U.S. Government Printing Office  
Washington: 1967**

HF1756  
A5  
1967ac  
cop.2

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

STANLEY D. METZGER, *Chairman*

GLENN W. SUTTON, *Vice Chairman*

JAMES W. CULLITON

PENELOPE H. THUNBERG

BRUCE E. CLUBB

DONN N. BENT, *Secretary*

Address all communications  
UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20436

---

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

5 DEC 28 1967

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

SUPPLEMENT 1

to

TARIFF SCHEDULES  
OF THE UNITED STATES  
ANNOTATED (1968)

The pages in this supplement are to be substituted for the corresponding pages in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1968). The principal changes in this supplement reflect --

- (1) Public Law 90-234 (To provide free entry for bagpipes and parts thereof);
- (2) Public Law 90-240 (Continuation of duty-free status of certain gifts by members of the Armed Forces);
- (3) Bureau of the Census-- Public Bulletin C-1 (Changes in classification of country designations used in compiling foreign trade statistics); and
- (4) Correction of errors in the preparation of the 1968 edition.

The provisions in which changes have been made are identified with the special symbol ①

TC Publication 222

United States  
Government Printing Office  
Washington: 1968

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

**Stanley D. Metzger,** *Chairman*

**Glenn W. Sutton,** *Vice Chairman*

**James W. Culliton**

**Penelope H. Thunberg**

**Bruce E. Clubb**

**Donn N. Bent,** *Secretary*

---

Address all communications  
UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20436

## Preface to Third Edition

November 15, 1967

The Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1968) (TSUSA-1968) is the third edition of a compilation published pursuant to section 201, Tariff Classification Act of 1962 1/, embracing the legal text of the Tariff Schedules of the United States, as amended and modified 2/, together with statistical annotations formulated pursuant to section 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930. 3/

TSUSA-1968 contains a new annotation feature entitled "Staged Rates and Historical Notes", or simply "Historical Notes" where staged rates are not involved. These notes document changes in the legal text of the tariff schedules, including prospective changes, as well as changes in the statistical annotations thereto. Thus, TSUSA-1968 sets forth all the modifications of the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President in carrying out the recently concluded Kennedy Round trade agreement (GATT, Geneva-1967) and earlier bilateral compensatory agreements with Canada, the United Kingdom, and Japan. 4/

The Historical Notes are keyed to each of the parts of the tariff schedules and, as published, appear at the end of each such part. For the convenience of users, however, the pages of the notes and the pages of the basic tariff schedules are separately numbered so that persons who so desire may remove the notes and place the schedules and the notes in separate binders.

The statistical annotations contained in the TSUSA prescribe the statistical information to be supplied on customs entry and withdrawal

---

1/ "Sec. 201. The Commission is authorized to issue, at appropriate intervals, and to keep up to date, a publication containing current tariff schedules and related matters, including such matter as may be needed for reporting statistics." The first edition (1963) consisted of the original publication and five supplements thereto. The second edition (1965) consisted of the original publication and nine supplements.

2/ With the exception of the Kennedy Round modifications, Presidential modifications and legislative amendments made subsequent to November 15, 1967, are not reflected in this edition.

3/ "Sec. 484. \* \* \* (e) The Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Commerce, and the Chairman of the United States Tariff Commission are authorized and directed to establish from time to time for statistical purposes an enumeration of articles in such detail as in their judgment may be necessary, comprehending all merchandise imported into the United States, and as a part of the entry there shall be attached thereto or included therein an accurate statement specifying, in terms of such detailed enumeration, the kinds and quantities of all merchandise imported and the value of the total quantity of each kind of article."

4/ Pres. Procs. , 3694, 3712, 3744, and 3818.

forms with respect to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States. Thus, this publication is designed to enable importers, customs brokers, customs officers and other interested persons to determine (1) the classifications and rates of duty applicable to imported articles, and (2) the requirements for reporting statistical data with respect to such imports.

Requests from interested parties for changes in any of the requirements for statistical reporting should be prepared in quadruplicate and submitted to:

The Secretary  
United States Tariff Commission  
Washington, D.C. 20436

Such requests should in every instance indicate precisely the nature of the desired changes and give detailed reasons in support of the request.

# C O N T E N T S

---

	Page
Preface to the Third Edition -----	III
<b>TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)</b>	
General headnotes and rules of interpretation -----	5

## SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Live animals -----	11
Part 2. - Meats -----	12
A. - Bird meat -----	13
B. - Meats other than bird meat -----	14
Part 3 . - Fish and shellfish -----	17
A. - Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen -----	17
B. - Fish, dried, salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered -----	20
C. - Fish in airtight containers -----	21
D. - Other fish products -----	22
E. - Shellfish -----	23
Part 4 . - Dairy products; birds' eggs -----	25
A. - Milk and cream -----	25
B. - Butter, oleomargarine, and butter substitutes -----	25
C. - Cheeses -----	26
D. - Other milk products -----	27
E. - Poultry and other birds' eggs -----	27
Part 5 . - Hides, skins, and leather; furskins -----	29
A. - Hides, skins, and leather -----	29
B. - Furskins -----	31
Part 6 . - Live plants; seeds -----	33
A. - Live plants -----	33
B. - Seeds -----	34
Part 7 . - Cereal grains, milled grain products, and malts and starches -----	35
A. - Grains -----	35
B. - Milled grain products -----	36
C. - Malts and starches -----	37
Part 8 . - Vegetables -----	39
A. - Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen -----	39
B. - Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated -----	41
C. - Vegetables, packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved -----	42
D. - Mushrooms and truffles -----	43
Part 9 . - Edible nuts and fruits -----	45
A. - Edible nuts -----	45
B. - Edible fruits -----	46
C. - Fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, and butters -----	51
D. - Glacé nuts, fruits, and other vegetable substances -----	52

Part 10. - Sugar; cocoa; confectionery -----	53
A. - Sugars, sirups, and molasses -----	53
B. - Cocoa -----	55
C. - Confectionery -----	56
Part 11. - Coffee, tea, maté, and spices -----	57
A. - Coffee and coffee substitutes, tea, maté -----	57
B. - Spices and spice seeds -----	58
Part 12. - Beverages -----	61
A. - Fruit juices -----	61
B. - Nonalcoholic beverages -----	63
C. - Fermented alcoholic beverages -----	63
D. - Spirits, spirituous beverages and beverage preparations -----	63
Part 13. - Tobacco and tobacco products -----	67
Part 14. - Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and greases -----	71
A. - Oil-bearing vegetable materials -----	71
B. - Vegetable oils, crude or refined-----	73
C. - Animal oils, fats, and greases, crude or refined -----	75
D. - Hardened oils, fats, and greases; mixtures -----	76
Part 15. - Other animal and vegetable products -----	77
A. - Products of American fisheries -----	77
B. - Edible preparations -----	77
C. - Animal feeds -----	79
D. - Feathers, downs, bristles, and hair -----	80
E. - Shellac and other lacs; natural gums, gum resins, resins, and balsams; turpentine and rosin -----	83
F. - Miscellaneous animal products -----	83
G. - Miscellaneous vegetable products -----	84

## SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1. - Wood and wood products -----	89
A. - Rough and primary wood products; wood waste -----	89
B. - Lumber, flooring, and moldings -----	91
C. - Densified wood and articles thereof -----	94
D. - Wooden containers -----	95
E. - Miscellaneous products of wood -----	95
F. - Articles not specially provided for, of wood -----	96
Part 2. - Cork and cork products; bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances -----	97
A. - Cork and cork products -----	97
B. - Bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances -----	98
Part 3. - Wood veneers, plywood and other wood-veneer assemblies, and building boards -----	101

	Page
Part 4. - Paper, paperboard, and products thereof -----	105
A. - Paper-making materials -----	106
B. - Paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape -----	106
C. - Paper and paperboard cut to size or shape; articles of paper and paperboard -----	110
D. - Articles not specially provided for of pulp, of papier-maché, of paper, or of paperboard -----	111
Part 5. - Books, pamphlets, and other printed and manuscript material-----	113

### SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile fibers and wastes; yarns and threads -----	121
A. - Cotton -----	121
B. - Vegetable fibers, except cotton -----	125
C. - Wool and related animal hair -----	126
D. - Silk -----	133
E. - Man-made fibers -----	135
F. - Miscellaneous textile materials -----	139
Part 2. - Cordage -----	141
Part 3. - Woven fabrics -----	143
A. - Woven fabrics, of cotton -----	143
B. - Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton) -----	153
C. - Woven fabrics, of wool -----	153
D. - Woven fabrics, of silk -----	157
E. - Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers -----	159
F. - Woven fabrics, of other textile materials -----	160
Part 4. - Fabrics of special construction or for special purposes; articles of wadding or felt; fish nets; machine clothing -----	161
A. - Knit, pile, tufted, and narrow fabrics; braids, and elastic fabrics -----	161
B. - Lace, netting, and ornamented fabrics -----	165
C. - Wadding, felts, and articles thereof; fish netting and nets; artists' canvas; coated or filled fabrics; hose; machine clothing; other special fabrics -----	168
Part 5. - Textile furnishings -----	173
A. - Textile floor coverings -----	173
B. - Bedding -----	175
C. - Tapestries, linens, and other furnishings -----	178
Part 6. - Wearing apparel and accessories -----	185
A. - Handkerchiefs -----	185
B. - Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils; men's and boys' neckties -----	188
C. - Hosiery -----	190
D. - Garters and suspenders; body-supporting garments; rainwear -----	191
E. - Underwear -----	192
F. - Other wearing apparel -----	196

	Page
<b>Part 7. - Miscellaneous textile products; rags and scrap cordage -----</b>	<b>215</b>
A. - Miscellaneous textile products -----	215
B. - Textile articles not specially provided for -----	216
C. - Rags and scrap cordage -----	217

#### SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

<b>Part 1. - Benzenoid chemicals and products -----</b>	<b>221</b>
A. Organic chemical crudes -----	222
B. - Industrial organic chemicals -----	223
C. - Finished organic chemical products -----	225
<b>Part 2. - Chemical elements, inorganic and organic compounds, and mixtures -----</b>	<b>231</b>
A. - Chemical elements -----	231
B. - Inorganic acids -----	231
C. - Inorganic chemical compounds -----	232
D. - Organic chemical compounds -----	237
E. - Chemical mixtures -----	241
<b>Part 3. - Drugs and related products -----</b>	<b>243</b>
A. - Natural drugs, crude or advanced -----	243
B. - Alkaloids, antibiotics, barbiturates, hormones, vitamins, and other drugs and related products -----	244
C. - Other drugs -----	246
<b>Part 4. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials; rubber -----</b>	<b>247</b>
A. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials -----	247
B. - Rubber -----	248
<b>Part 5. - Flavoring extracts; essential oils -----</b>	<b>249</b>
A. - Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils -----	249
B. - Essential oils -----	249
<b>Part 6. - Glue, gelatin, and related products -----</b>	<b>251</b>
<b>Part 7. - Aromatic or odoriferous substances; perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations -----</b>	<b>253</b>
A. - Aromatic and odoriferous substances -----	253
B. - Perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations -----	254
<b>Part 8. - Surface-active agents; soaps and synthetic detergents -----</b>	<b>255</b>
A. - Surface-active agents -----	255
B. - Soap and synthetic detergents -----	257
<b>Part 9. - Dyeing and tanning products; pigments and pigment-like materials; inks, paints, and related products -----</b>	<b>259</b>
A. - Dyeing and tanning products -----	259
B. - Pigments and pigment-like materials -----	260
C. - Inks, paints, and related products -----	262

	Page
<b>Part 10. - Petroleum, natural gas, and products derived therefrom -----</b>	<b>265</b>
<b>Part 11. - Fertilizers and fertilizer materials -----</b>	<b>269</b>
<b>Part 12. - Explosives -----</b>	<b>271</b>
<b>Part 13. - Fatty substances, camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products -----</b>	<b>273</b>
A. - Fatty substances -----	273
B. - Camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products -----	275
C. - Miscellaneous medical supplies -----	276

#### SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

<b>Part 1. - Nonmetallic minerals and products, except ceramic products and glass and glass products -----</b>	<b>279</b>
A. - Hydraulic cement; concrete; concrete products -----	279
B. - Lime, gypsum, and plaster products -----	279
C. - Stone and stone products -----	280
D. - Mica and mica products -----	282
E. - Graphite and related products -----	283
F. - Asbestos and asbestos products -----	283
G. - Abrasives and abrasive articles -----	284
H. - Gems, gemstones, and articles thereof; industrial diamonds -----	286
J. - Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals and products -----	287
K. - Nonmetallic minerals and products not specially provided for -----	288
<b>Part 2. - Ceramic products -----</b>	<b>289</b>
A. - Refractory and heat-insulating articles -----	290
B. - Ceramic construction articles -----	291
C. - Table, kitchen, household, art and ornamental pottery -----	292
D. - Industrial ceramics -----	296
E. - Ceramic articles not specially provided for -----	297
<b>Part 3. - Glass and glass products -----</b>	<b>299</b>
A. - Glass in the mass; glass in balls, tubes, rods, and certain other forms; foam glass; optical glass; and glass fibers and products thereof -----	299
B. - Flat glass and products thereof -----	300
C. - Glassware and other glass products -----	306
D. - Glass articles not specially provided for -----	308

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

	Page
<b>Part 1. - Metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials -----</b>	<b>311</b>
<b>Part 2. - Metals, their alloys, and their basic shapes and forms -----</b>	<b>319</b>
A. - Precious metals -----	321
B. - Iron or steel -----	323
C. - Copper -----	337
D. - Aluminum -----	343
E. - Nickel -----	344
F. - Tin -----	346
G. - Lead -----	347
H. - Zinc -----	349
J. - Beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium -----	350
K. - Other base metals -----	352
<b>Part 3. - Metal products -----</b>	<b>355</b>
A. - Metallic containers -----	355
B. - Wire cordage; wire screen, netting and fencing; bale ties -----	356
C. - Metal leaf and foil; metallics -----	359
D. - Nails, screws, bolts, and other fasteners; locks; builders' hardware; furniture, luggage, and saddlery hardware -----	361
E. - Tools, cutlery, forks and spoons -----	365
F. - Miscellaneous metal products -----	373
G. - Metal products not specially provided for -----	377
<b>Part 4. - Machinery and mechanical equipment -----</b>	<b>379</b>
A. - Boilers, non-electric motors and engines, and other general-purpose machinery -----	379
B. - Elevators, winches, cranes, and related machinery; earth-moving and mining machinery -----	384
C. - Agricultural and horticultural machinery; machinery for preparing food and drink -----	385
D. - Pulp and paper machinery; bookbinding machinery; printing machinery -----	386
E. - Textile machines; laundry and dry-cleaning machines; sewing machines -----	387
F. - Machines for working metal, stone, and other materials -----	389
G. - Office machines -----	391
H. - Other machines -----	392
J. - Parts of machines -----	393
<b>Part 5. - Electrical machinery and equipment -----</b>	<b>395</b>
<b>Part 6. - Transportation equipment -----</b>	<b>403</b>
A. - Rail locomotives and rolling stock -----	403
B. - Motor vehicles -----	403
C. - Aircraft and spacecraft -----	406
D. - Pleasure boats; floating structures -----	407

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND  
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

<b>Part 1. - Footwear; headwear and hat braids; gloves; luggage, handbags, billfolds, and other flat goods -----</b>	<b>411</b>
A. - Footwear -----	412
B. - Headwear and hat braids -----	416
C. - Gloves -----	418
D. - Luggage; women's and children's handbags; and billfolds, card cases, coin purses, and similar flat goods -----	422
<b>Part 2. - Optical goods; scientific and professional instruments; watches, clocks, and timing devices; photographic goods; motion pictures; recordings and recording media -----</b>	<b>425</b>
A. - Optical elements, spectacles, microscopes, and telescopes; optical goods not elsewhere provided for -----	425
B. - Medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; X-ray apparatus -----	428
C. - Surveying, navigational, meteorological, drawing, and mathematical calculating instruments; measuring and checking instruments not specially provided for -----	429
D. - Measuring, testing, and controlling instruments -----	431
E. - Watches, clocks, and timing apparatus -----	434
F. - Photographic equipment and supplies -----	446
G. - Motion pictures; tape recordings, phonograph records, and other recordings; recording media; scrap and waste photographic film -----	448
<b>Part 3. - Musical instruments, parts, and accessories -----</b>	<b>451</b>
A. - Musical instruments -----	451
B. - Musical instrument parts and accessories -----	452
<b>Part 4. - Furniture; pillows, cushions, and mattresses; nontextile floor coverings -----</b>	<b>455</b>
A. - Furniture, pillows, cushions, and mattresses -----	455
B. - Nontextile floor coverings -----	457
<b>Part 5. - Arms and ammunition; fishing tackle; wheel goods; sporting goods, games and toys -----</b>	<b>459</b>
A. - Arms and ammunition -----	459
B. - Fishing tackle -----	461
C. - Wheel goods -----	462
D. - Games and sporting goods -----	463
E. - Models; dolls, toys, tricks, party favors -----	465
<b>Part 6. - Jewelry and related articles; cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles of beads -----</b>	<b>467</b>
A. - Jewelry and related articles -----	467
B. - Cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles of beads -----	469

	Page
<b>Part 7. - Buttons, buckles, pins, and other fastening devices; artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products -----</b>	<b>471</b>
A. - Buttons, buckles, pins, hooks and eyes, and slide fasteners -----	471
B. - Artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products -----	473
<b>Part 8. - Combs; hair ornaments; brooms and brushes; paint rollers; umbrellas and canes -----</b>	<b>475</b>
A. - Combs, hair ornaments, brooms and brushes, paint rollers -----	475
B. - Umbrellas, walking sticks, whips, riding crops, and parts thereof -----	477
<b>Part 9. - Matches and pyrotechnics; candles; blasting caps; smokers' articles -----</b>	<b>479</b>
A. - Matches, pyrotechnics, candles, blasting caps -----	479
B. - Cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; tobacco pipes -----	480
<b>Part 10. - Pens, pencils, leads, crayons, and chalks -----</b>	<b>481</b>
<b>Part 11. - Works of art; antiques -----</b>	<b>483</b>
A. - Works of art -----	483
B. - Antiques -----	484
<b>Part 12. - Rubber and plastics products -----</b>	<b>485</b>
A. - Reinforced or laminated plastics; foam or sponge rubber and plastics -----	485
B. - Rubber and plastics waste and scrap; rubber and plastics film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, tubing and other profile shapes -----	486
C. - Specified rubber and plastics products -----	487
D. - Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics -----	489
<b>Part 13. - Products not elsewhere enumerated -----</b>	<b>491</b>
A. - Miscellaneous products -----	491
B. - Articles of fur and of leather -----	492
C. - Articles of gelatin, glue, gut, wax, bone, hair, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, shell, ivory, or sponge -----	493
D. - Waste and scrap -----	493
<b>Part 14. - Nonenumerated products -----</b>	<b>495</b>

#### SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

<b>Part 1. - Articles exported and returned -----</b>	<b>499</b>
A. - Articles not advanced or improved abroad -----	499
B. - Articles advanced or improved abroad -----	501
C. - Substantial containers or holders -----	503
<b>Part 2. - Personal exemptions -----</b>	<b>505</b>
A. - Residents and nonresidents -----	505
B. - U.S. personnel and evacuees -----	508
C. - Personnel of foreign governments and international organizations; distinguished visitors -----	508
D. - Other personal exemptions -----	509

	Page
<b>Part 3. - Governmental importations -----</b>	<b>511</b>
A. - U.S. Government -----	511
B. - Foreign governments and international organizations -----	512
<b>Part 4. - Importations of religious, educational, scientific, and other institutions -----</b>	<b>513</b>
<b>Part 5. - Samples; articles admitted free of duty under bond -----</b>	<b>517</b>
A. - Samples for soliciting orders -----	517
B. - Articles for permanent exhibition under bond -----	517
C. - Articles admitted temporarily free of duty under bond -----	518
D. - Tea admitted free of duty under bond -----	521
<b>Part 6. - Other special classification provisions -----</b>	<b>523</b>

#### APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

<b>Part 1. - Temporary legislation -----</b>	<b>527</b>
A. - Temporary provisions for additional duties -----	527
B. - Temporary provisions amending the tariff schedules -----	528
<b>Part 2. - Temporary modifications proclaimed pursuant to trade- agreements legislation -----</b>	<b>533</b>
A. - Escape-clause actions -----	533
B. - Temporary modifications pursuant to section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 -----	534
<b>Part 3. - Additional import restrictions proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended -----</b>	<b>535</b>
<b>Special statistical reporting numbers -----</b>	<b>541</b>

---



---

#### Statistical annexes

<b>Annex A - Customs District and Port Code -----</b>	<b>X - 3</b>
<b>Annex B - Classification of foreign country designations -----</b>	<b>X - 5</b>

<b>Alphabetical index of commodities -----</b>	<b>X - 17</b>
--	---------------



**TARIFF SCHEDULES**

**OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED**

**(1968)**



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

### GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 3

1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Articles. All articles imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in general headnote 3.

2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the schedules, includes only the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

3. Rates of Duty. The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns numbered 1 and 2 of the schedules apply to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in this headnote:

(a) Products of Insular Possessions.

(i) Except as provided in headnote 6 of schedule 7, part 2, subpart E, [and] except as provided in headnote 4 of schedule 7, part 7, subpart A, articles imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules, except that all such articles the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product, or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent of their total value, coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all articles previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund, or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.

(ii) In determining whether an article produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contains foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which, at the time such article is entered, may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, other than Cuba or the Philippine Republic, and entered free of duty.

(b) Products of Cuba. Products of Cuba imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. Preferential rates of duty for such products apply only as shown in the said column 1. /

(c) Products of the Philippine Republic.

(i) Products of the Philippine Republic imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty which are set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules or to fractional parts of the rates in the said column 1, as hereinafter prescribed in subdivisions (c)(ii) and (c)(iii) of this headnote.

(ii) Except as otherwise prescribed in the schedules, a Philippine article, as defined in subdivision (c)(iv) of this headnote, imported into the customs territory of the United States and entered on or before July 3, 1974, is subject to that rate which results

from the application of the following percentages to the most favorable rate of duty (i.e., including a preferential rate prescribed for any product of Cuba) set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules:

(A) 20 percent, during calendar years

1963 through 1964,

(B) 40 percent, during calendar years

1965 through 1967,

(C) 60 percent, during calendar years

1968 through 1970,

(D) 80 percent, during calendar years

1971 through 1973,

(E) 100 percent, during the period from

January 1, 1974, through July 3, 1974.

(iii) Except as otherwise prescribed in the schedules, products of the Philippine Republic, other than Philippine articles, are subject to the rates of duty (except any preferential rates prescribed for products of Cuba) set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.

(iv) The term "Philippine article", as used in the schedules, means an article which is the product of the Philippines, but does not include any article produced with the use of materials imported into the Philippines which are products of any foreign country (except materials produced within the customs territory of the United States) if the aggregate value of such imported materials when landed at the Philippine port of entry, exclusive of any landing cost and Philippine duty, was more than 20 percent of the appraised customs value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States.

(d) Products of Canada.

(i) Products of Canada imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. The rates of duty for a Canadian article, as defined in subdivision (d)(ii) of this headnote, apply only as shown in the said column numbered 1.

(ii) The term "Canadian article", as used in the schedules, means an article which is the product of Canada, but does not include any article produced with the use of materials imported into Canada which are products of any foreign country (except materials produced within the customs territory of the United States), if the aggregate value of such imported materials when landed at the Canadian port of entry (that is, the actual purchase price, or if not purchased, the export value, of such materials, plus, if not included therein, the cost of transporting such materials to Canada but exclusive of any landing cost and Canadian duty) was --

(A) with regard to any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered on or before December 31, 1967, more than 60 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States; and

(B) with regard to any other article (including any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered after December 31, 1967), more than 50 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States.

1/ By virtue of section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, the application to products of Cuba of either a preferential or other reduced rate of duty in column 1 is suspended. See general headnote 3(e), infra. The provisions for preferential Cuban rates continue to be reflected in the schedules because, under section 401, the rates therefor in column 1 still form the bases for determining the rates of duty applicable to certain products, including "Philippine articles".

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation

Page 4

(e) Products of Communist Countries. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this headnote, the rates of duty shown in column numbered 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(e)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, or to action taken by the President thereunder:

- Albania
- Bulgaria
- China (any part of which may be under Communist domination or control)
- Cuba <sup>1/</sup>
- Czechoslovakia
- Estonia
- Germany (the Soviet zone and the Soviet sector of Berlin)
- Hungary
- Indochina (any part of Cambodia, Laos, or Vietnam which may be under Communist domination or control)
- Korea (any part of which may be under Communist domination or control)
- Kurile Islands
- Latvia
- Lithuania
- Outer Mongolia
- Rumania
- Southern Sakhalin
- Tanna Tuva
- Tibet
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the area in East Prussia under the provisional administration of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

(f) Products of All Other Countries. Products of all countries not previously mentioned in this headnote imported into the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.

(g) Effective Date; Exceptions - Staged Rates of Duty. Except as specified below or as may be specified elsewhere, pursuant to section 501(a) of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962 (P.L. 87-456, approved May 24, 1962), the rates of duty in columns numbered 1 and 2 become effective with respect to articles entered on or after the 10th day following the date of the President's proclamation provided for in section 102 of the said Act. If, in column numbered 1, any rate of duty or part thereof is set forth in parenthesis, the effective date shall be governed as follows:

(i) If the rate in column numbered 1 has only one part (i.e., 8¢ (10¢) per lb.), the parenthetical rate (viz., 10¢ per lb.) shall be effective as to articles entered before July 1, 1964, and the other rate (viz., 8¢ per lb.) shall be effective as to articles entered on or after July 1, 1964.

(ii) If the rate in column numbered 1 has two or more parts (i.e., 5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.) and has a parenthetical rate for either or both parts, each part of the rate shall be governed as if it were a one-part rate. For example, if a rate is expressed as "4¢ (4.5¢) per lb. + 8% (9%) ad val.", the rate applicable to articles entered before July 1, 1964, would be "4.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.;" the rate applicable to articles entered on or after July 1, 1964, would be "4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.".

(iii) If the rate in column numbered 1 is marked with an asterisk (\*), the foregoing provisions of (i) and (ii) shall apply except that "January 1, 1964" shall be substituted for "July 1, 1964", wherever this latter date appears.

<sup>1/</sup> In Proclamation 3447, dated February 3, 1962, the President, acting under authority of section 620(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 445), as amended, prohibited the importation into the United States of all goods of Cuban origin and all goods imported from or through Cuba, subject to such exceptions as the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be consistent with the effective operation of the embargo.

4. Modification or Amendment of Rates of Duty. Except as otherwise provided in the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules --

(a) a statutory rate of duty supersedes and terminates the existing rates of duty in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 unless otherwise specified in the amending statute;

(b) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to a concession granted in a trade agreement shall be reflected in column numbered 1 and, if higher than the then existing rate in column numbered 2, also in the latter column, and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rate (or rates) in such column (or columns);

(c) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to section 336 of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall be reflected in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rates in such columns; and

(d) whenever a proclaimed rate is terminated or suspended, the rate shall revert, unless otherwise provided, to the next intervening proclaimed rate previously superseded but not terminated or, if none, to the statutory rate.

5. Intangibles. For the purposes of headnote 1 --

- (a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers,
- (b) currency (metal or paper) in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes,
- (c) electricity,
- (d) securities and similar evidences of value, and
- (e) vessels which are not "yachts or pleasure boats" within the purview of subpart D, part 6, of schedule 6,

are not articles subject to the provisions of these schedules.

6. Containers or Holders for Imported Merchandise.

For the purposes of the tariff schedules, containers or holders are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(a) Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported empty are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and as such are subject to duty unless they are within the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty.

(b) Not Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported containing or holding articles are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(i) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if not designed for, or capable of, reuse, and containers of usual types ordinarily sold at retail with their contents, are not subject to treatment as imported articles. Their cost, however, is, under section 402 or section 402a of the tariff act, a part of the value of their contents and if their contents are subject to an ad valorem rate of duty such containers or holders are, in effect, dutiable at the same rate as their contents, except that their cost is deductible from dutiable value upon submission of satisfactory proof that they are products of the United States which are being returned without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any means while abroad.

(ii) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if designed for, or capable of, reuse, are subject to treatment as imported articles separate and distinct from their contents. Such holders or containers are not part of the dutiable value of their contents and are separately subject to duty upon each and every importation into the customs territory of the United States unless within the scope of a provision specifically exempting them from duty.

(iii) In the absence of context which requires otherwise, all other containers or holders are subject to the same treatment as specified in (ii) above for usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders designed for, or capable of, reuse.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation

Page 5

7. Commingling of Articles. (a) Whenever articles subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:

- (i) sampling,
- (ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or
- (iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, the commingled articles shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the articles pursuant to subdivision (b) hereof.

(b) Every segregation of articles made pursuant to this headnote shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the articles are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under customs supervision, and the compensation and expenses of the supervising customs officers shall be reimbursed to the Government by the consignee under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

(c) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consignee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

- (i) that such part (A) is commercially negligible, (B) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost, and (C) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise, and
- (ii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any article with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the article, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which it is commingled.

(d) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

- (i) that the value of the commingled articles is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;
- (ii) that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and
- (iii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any merchandise with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.

- (e) The provisions of this headnote shall apply only in cases where the schedules do not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled articles.

8. Abbreviations. In the schedules the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

\$	-	dollars
¢	-	cents
%	-	percent
+	-	plus
ad val.	-	ad valorem
bushel	-	bushel
cu.	-	cubic
doz.	-	dozen
ft.	-	feet
gal.	-	gallon
in.	-	inches
lb.	-	pounds
oz.	-	ounces
sq.	-	square
wt.	-	weight
yd.	-	yard
pcs.	-	pieces
prs.	-	pairs
lin.	-	linear
I.R.C.	-	Internal Revenue Code

9. Definitions. For the purposes of the schedules, unless the context otherwise requires --

(a) the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption in the customs territory of the United States;

(b) the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;

(c) the term "withdrawn for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include articles entered for consumption;

(d) the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty; rates of duty proclaimed by the President shall be referred to as "proclaimed" rates of duty; rates of duty enacted by the Congress shall be referred to as "statutory" rates of duty; and the rates of duty in column numbered 2 at the time the schedules become effective shall be referred to as "original statutory" rates of duty;

(e) the term "ton" means 2,240 pounds, and the term "short ton" means 2,000 pounds;

(f) the terms "of", "wholly of", "almost wholly of", "in part of" and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "furniture of wood", "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton", etc.), have the following meanings:

- (i) "of" means that the article is wholly or in chief value of the named material;
- (ii) "wholly of" means that the article is, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;

(iii) "almost wholly of" means that the essential character of the article is imparted by the named material, notwithstanding the fact that significant quantities of some other material or materials may be present; and

(iv) "in part of" or "containing" mean that the article contains a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified in subparagraphs (ii) and (iv) above, it is intended that the de minimis rule apply.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation

Page 6

10. General Interpretative Rules. For the purposes of these schedules --

(a) the general, schedule, part, and subpart headnotes, and the provisions describing the classes of imported articles and specifying the rates of duty or other import restrictions to be imposed thereon are subject to the rules of interpretation set forth herein and to such other rules of statutory interpretation, not inconsistent therewith, as have been or may be developed under administrative or judicial rulings;

(b) the titles of the various schedules, parts, and subparts and the footnotes therein are intended for convenience in reference only and have no legal or interpretative significance;

(c) an imported article which is described in two or more provisions of the schedules is classifiable in the provision which most specifically describes it; but, in applying this rule of interpretation, the following considerations shall govern:

(i) a superior heading cannot be enlarged by inferior headings indented under it but can be limited thereby;

(ii) comparisons are to be made only between provisions of coordinate or equal status, i.e., between the primary or main superior headings of the schedules or between coordinate inferior headings which are subordinate to the same superior heading;

(d) if two or more tariff descriptions are equally applicable to an article, such article shall be subject to duty under the description for which the original statutory rate is highest, and, should the highest original statutory rate be applicable to two or more of such descriptions, the article shall be subject to duty under that one of such descriptions which first appears in the schedules;

(e) in the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires --

(i) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to, the date of importation, of articles of that class or kind to which the imported articles belong, and the controlling use is the chief use, i.e., the use which exceeds all other uses (if any) combined;

(ii) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which an imported article is put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the article is so used, and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the article is entered;

(f) an article is in chief value of a material if such material exceeds in value each other single component material of the article;

(g) a headnote provision which enumerates articles not included in a schedule, part, or subpart is not necessarily exhaustive, and the absence of a particular article from such headnote provision shall not be given weight in determining the relative specificity of competing provisions which describe such article;

(h) unless the context requires otherwise, a tariff description for an article covers such article, whether assembled or not assembled, and whether finished or not finished;

(ij) a provision for "parts" of an article covers a product solely or chiefly used as a part of such article, but does not prevail over a specific provision for such part.

11. Issuance of Rules and Regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the schedules. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the schedules which provide for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this headnote.

12. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring, or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical, or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service.

General statistical headnotes:

1. Statistical Requirements for Imported Articles. Persons making customs entry or withdrawal of articles imported into the customs territory of the United States shall complete the entry or withdrawal forms, as provided herein and in regulations issued pursuant to law, to provide for statistical purposes information as follows:

(a) the number of the Customs district and of the port where the articles are being entered for consumption or warehouse, as shown in Statistical Annex A of these schedules;

(b) the name of the carrier or the means of transportation by which the articles were transported to the first port of unloading in the United States;

(c) the foreign port of lading;

(d) the United States port of unloading;

(e) the date of importation;

(f) the country of origin of the articles expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of these schedules;

(g) a description of the articles in sufficient detail to permit the classification thereof under the proper statistical reporting number in these schedules;

(h) the statistical reporting number under which the articles are classifiable;

(ij) gross weight in pounds for the articles covered by each reporting number when imported in vessels or aircraft;

(k) the net quantity in the units specified herein for the classification involved;

(l) the U.S. dollar value in accordance with the definition in Section 402 or 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, for all merchandise including that free of duty or dutiable at specific rates; and

(m) such other information with respect to the imported articles as is provided for elsewhere in these schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation

Page 7

2. Statistical Annotations. (a) The statistical annotations to the Tariff Schedules of the United States consist of --

- (i) the 2-digit statistical suffixes,
- (ii) the indicated units of quantity,
- (iii) the statistical headnotes and annexes, and
- (iv) the italicized article descriptions.

(b) The legal text of the Tariff Schedules of the United States consists of the remaining text as more specifically identified in headnote 10(a) of the general headnotes and rules of interpretation.

(c) The statistical annotations are subordinate to the provisions of the legal text and cannot change their scope.

3. Statistical Reporting Number. (a) General Rule: Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this headnote, and in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the statistical reporting number for an article consists of the 7-digit number formed by combining the 5-digit item number with the appropriate 2-digit statistical suffix. Thus, the statistical reporting number for live monkeys dutiable under item 100.95 is "100.9520".

(b) Wherever in the tariff schedules an article is classifiable under a provision which derives its rate of duty from a different provision, the statistical reporting number is, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 7-digit number for the basic provision followed by the item number of the provision from which the rate is derived. Thus, the statistical reporting number of mixed apple and grape juices, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume, is "165.6500-165.40".

4. Abbreviations. (a) The following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

s. ton	-	short ton
c.	-	one hundred
Cwt.	-	100 lbs.
mg.	-	milligram
M.	-	1,000
bd. ft.	-	board feet
M. bd. ft.	-	1,000 board feet
mc.	-	millicurie
cord	-	128 cubic feet
square	-	amount to cover 100 square feet of surface
sup. ft.	-	superficial foot
oz.	-	ounces avoirdupois
fl. oz.	-	fluid ounce
oz. troy	-	troy ounce
pf. gal.	-	proof gallon

(b) An "X" appearing in the column for units of quantity means that no quantity (other than gross weight) is to be reported.

(c) Whenever two separate units of quantity are shown for the same article, the "v" following one of such units means that the value of the article is to be reported with that quantity.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
General  
Headnotes

Amendments and Modifications

PROVISIONS

Gen Hdnte--Language "Except as provided in headnote 6 of 3(a)(i) schedule 7, part 2, subpart E," added; language "except that all articles" deleted and language "except that all such articles" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-805, Secs. 1(a), (c), Nov. 10, 1966, 80 Stat. 1521, 1522, effective date Jan. 1, 1967.

Language "Except as provided in headnote 4 of schedule 7, part 7, subpart A," added. Pub. L. 89-806, Secs. 2(b), (c), Nov. 10, 1966, 80 Stat. 1523, effective date March 11, 1967.

PROVISIONS

Gen Hdnte--Headnotes 3(d), (e), and (f) redesignated as 3(d), (e), headnotes 3(e), (f), and (g), respectively, (f) and (g) and new headnote 3(d) added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 403, Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1022; entered into force Oct. 22, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68.

Gen Hdnte--Language "and containers of usual types ordinarily sold at retail with their contents," 6(b)(i) added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 4, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 934, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

---



**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

10

Part 1 - Live Animals

Part 2 - Meats

- A. Bird Meat
- B. Meats Other Than Bird Meat

Part 3 - Fish and Shellfish

- A. Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen
- B. Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked, or Kippered
- C. Fish in Airtight Containers
- D. Other Fish Products
- E. Shellfish

Part 4 - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

- A. Milk and Cream
- B. Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter Substitutes
- C. Cheeses
- D. Other Milk Products
- E. Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs

Part 5 - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

- A. Hides, Skins, and Leather
- B. Furskins

Part 6 - Live Plants; Seeds

- A. Live Plants
- B. Seeds

Part 7 - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

- A. Grains
- B. Milled Grain Products
- C. Malts and Starches

Part 8 - Vegetables

- A. Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen
- B. Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated
- C. Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved
- D. Mushrooms and Truffles

Part 9 - Edible Nuts and Fruits

- A. Edible Nuts
- B. Edible Fruits
- C. Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulps, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters
- D. Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances

Part 10 - Sugar, Cocoa; Confectionery

- A. Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses
- B. Cocoa
- C. Confectionery

Part 11 - Coffee, Tea, Mate, and Spices

- A. Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Mate
- B. Spices and Spice Seeds

Part 12 - Beverages

- A. Fruit Juices
- B. Non-Alcoholic Beverages
- C. Fermented Alcoholic Beverages
- D. Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations

Part 13 - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

Part 14 - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats and Greases

- A. Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials
- B. Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined
- C. Animal Oils, Fats, and Greases, Crude or Refined
- D. Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures

Part 15 - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

- A. Products of American Fisheries
- B. Edible Preparations
- C. Animal Feeds
- D. Feathers, Downs, Bristles, and Hair
- E. Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin
- F. Miscellaneous Animal Products
- G. Miscellaneous Vegetable Products

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Live Animals**

Page 11

1 - 1 --  
 100. 01-100. 31

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1	2			
<b>PART 1. - LIVE ANIMALS</b>								
<b>Part 1 headnotes:</b>								
		1. This part covers all live animals, vertebrate and invertebrate, except fish and shellfish (see parts 3 and 15 of this schedule) and microbial cultures (see part 3 of schedule 4), but including whales and other sea mammals.						
		2. Unless the context requires otherwise, each provision for named or described animals applies to such animals regardless of their size or age, e.g., "sheep" includes lambs.						
		3. Certain special provisions applying to live animals are in schedule 8.						
100.01		Animals (except black, silver, or platinum foxes, and any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, therefrom), certified to the collector of customs by the Department of Agriculture as being pure bred of a recognized breed and duly registered in a book of record recognized by the Secretary of Agriculture for that breed, imported by a citizen or agency of the United States specially for breeding purposes, whether intended to be used by the importer himself or for sale for such purposes.....	.....	Free	Free			
	10	Horses: Male.....	No.					
	20	Female.....	No.					
	30	Cattle: Male.....	No.					
	40	Female: Dairy.....	No.					
	50	Other.....	No.					
	80	Animals, nspf.....	No.					
		Animals, domesticated, straying across the boundary line into any foreign country, or driven across such boundary line by the owner for temporary pasture purposes only, together with their offspring:						
	00	If brought back to the United States within 8 months.....	No.....	Free	Free			
100.03	00	Other.....	No.....	Subject to rates set forth in this part	Subject to rates set forth in this part			
100.04	00							
100.05	00	Animals, game, imported to be liberated in the United States for stocking purposes.....	No.....	Free	Free			
100.07		Live birds: Chickens, ducks, geese, guineas, and turkeys: In the downy stage with quills not discernible.....	No.....	2¢ each	4¢ each			
	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.			
			No.....	Free	Free			
100.09	00	Pigeons, fancy or racing.....	No.....	19¢ each	50¢ each			
100.15	00	Quail, bobwhite.....	No.....					
100.20	00	Other live birds: Valued not over \$5 each.....	.....	15¢ each	50¢ each			
100.25	20	Canaries.....	No.					
	40	Other.....	No.					
		Valued over \$5 each: Canaries.....	No.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.			
100.30	00	Other.....	No.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.			
100.31	00							

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

1 - 1 -  
100.35-100.95SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Live Animals

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
100.35	00	Live animals other than birds: Asses and burros.....	No.....	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
		Cattle: Weighing under 200 pounds each: For not over 200,000 head entered in the 12-month period beginning April 1 in any year.....	No.....v Lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
100.40	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
100.43	00	Weighing 200 pounds or more but under 700 pounds each.....	No.....v Lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
100.45	00	Weighing 700 pounds or more each: Cows imported specially for dairy purposes.....	No.....v Lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
100.50	00	Other: For not over 400,000 head entered in the 12-month period beginning April 1 in any year, of which not over 120,000 shall be en- tered in any quarter beginning April 1, July 1, October 1, or January 1.....	No.....v Lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
100.53	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
100.55	00	Foxes: Silver or black.....	No.....	13% ad val.	15% ad val.
100.60	00	Other.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
100.63	00	Goats.....	No.....	\$2.70 per head	\$3 per head
100.65	00	Horses and mules: Imported for immediate slaughter.....	No.....	Free	Free
100.70	00	Other: Horses: Valued not over \$150 per head.....	No.....	\$4.95 per head	\$30 per head
100.73	00	Valued over \$150 per head.....	No.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
100.75	00	Mules: Valued not over \$150 per head.....	No.....	\$27 per head	\$30 per head
100.77	00	Valued over \$150 per head.....	No.....	18% ad val.	20% ad val.
100.79	00	Sheep.....	No.....	60¢ per head	\$3 per head
100.81	00	Swine.....	No.....v Lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
100.85	00	Turtles.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
100.90	00	Other.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
100.95	20	Monkeys and other primates.....	No.		
	40	Worms.....	X		
	60	Other.....	X		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 1,  
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
100.20	20¢ each	19¢ each	18¢ each	17¢ each	16¢ each	15¢ each
100.25	17¢ each	15¢ each	13¢ each	11.5¢ each	10¢ each	8¢ each
100.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
100.31	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
100.50	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
100.60	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
100.65	\$3 per head	\$2.70 per head	\$2.40 per head	\$2.10 per head	\$1.80 per head	\$1.50 per head
100.73	\$5.50 per head	\$4.95 per head	\$4.40 per head	\$3.85 per head	\$3.30 per head	\$2.75 per head
100.75	6.75% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.
100.77	\$30 per head	\$27 per head	\$24 per head	\$21 per head	\$18 per head	\$15 per head
100.79	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
100.81	75¢ per head	60¢ per head	45¢ per head	30¢ per head	15¢ per head	Free
100.85	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
100.95	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
100.01--		100.85--	
60--Disc. (transferred to 100.0180).....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb."	
70--Disc. do	do	to "No. v" & "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1967
80--Estab. (transferred from 100.0160 & 70)....	do		



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 13

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Meats1 - 2 - A  
105.10-105.85

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1	2			
<b>PART 2. - MEATS</b>								
<u>Part 2 headnotes:</u>								
		1. This part covers only meats, including meat offal, fit for human consumption. The meats of all animals, including whales and other sea mammals but not fish and shellfish (see parts 3 and 15 of this schedule), are covered, and unless the context requires otherwise, reference to an animal includes such animal regardless of size or age.						
		2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.						
		<b>Subpart A. - Bird Meat</b>						
		Birds (dead), fresh, chilled, or frozen, if whole, or if plucked, beheaded, eviscerated, or cut into pieces (including edible offal), but not otherwise prepared or preserved:						
		Birds, whole, or which have been plucked only:						
105.10	00	Chickens, ducks, geese, and guineas.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.			
105.20	00	Turkeys.....	Lb.....	8.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.			
105.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.			
		Birds which have been plucked, beheaded, and eviscerated (including birds with any edible offal retained in or returned to the abdominal cavity), whether or not the feet have been removed, but not cut into pieces:						
105.40	00	Chickens.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.			
		Turkeys:						
105.50	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.			
105.55	00	Valued 40 or more cents per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.			
105.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.			
105.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.			
		Birds otherwise prepared or preserved:						
105.82	00	Goose-liver products.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.			
105.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

1 - 2 - B  
106.10-107.25SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Meats

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Meats Other Than Bird Meat</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) The term "fresh, chilled, or frozen" covers meats even though completely deboned, but does not cover meats which have been prepared or preserved; and (b) the term "prepared or preserved" covers meats even if in a fresh, chilled, or frozen state if such meats have been ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, rolled and skewered, or specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer; and also covers meats which have been subjected to processes such as drying, curing, smoking, cooking, seasoning, flavoring, or to any combination of such processes.			
		—			
		Meats (except meat offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):			
106.10	1/	Cattle.....	.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
	20	Beef, with bone: Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
	40	Frozen.....	Lb.		
	60	Beef, without bone.....	Lb.		
	80	Other (veal).....	Lb.		
106.20	1/ 20	Goats and sheep (except lambs).....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	40	Mutton.....	Lb.		
	40	Goat meat.....	Lb.		
106.30	00	Lambs.....	Lb.....	3.1¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
106.40	20	Swine.....	.....	1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	40	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
	40	Frozen.....	Lb.		
106.50	00	Game animals: Deer (except reindeer).....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.60	00	Frogs.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
106.65	00	Horses (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other: Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.70	00	Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
106.75	00	Edible meat offal, fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds): Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Sausages, whether or not in airtight containers:			
		Pork: Fresh.....	Lb.....	2.9¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.
107.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.625¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.
107.15	00	Beef, in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
107.20	00	Other.....	.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Beef.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		1/ Meats covered by the tariff descriptions in items 106.10 and 106.20 may be made subject to an absolute quota by Presidential proclamation should the annual ratio of imports to domestic production increase over the analogous weighted average annual ratio for the period 1959 through 1963, inclusive. For more precise details see Public Law 88-482, TD 56253.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 15

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Meats

1 - 2 - B  
107.30-107.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
107.30		Pork, prepared or preserved (except sausages): Not boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	.....	2¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.
	20	Hams and shoulders.....	Lb.		
	40	Bacon.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
107.35		Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	20	Hams and shoulders.....	Lb.		
	40	Bacon.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		Beef and veal, prepared or preserved (except sausages):			
107.40	00	Beef or veal, cured or pickled: Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
107.45	00	Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
107.50		Beef in airtight containers.....	.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Corned beef: In containers holding not more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.		
	40	In containers holding more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.		
	60	Other: In containers holding not more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.		
	80	In containers holding more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.		
107.55	00	Other: Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
107.60		Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Prepared, whether fresh, chilled, or frozen, but not otherwise preserved...	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other meats and edible meat offal, prepared or preserved:			
107.65	00	Frog meat.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
107.66		If product of Cuba.....	.....	8% ad val. (s)	
		Other:			
107.70	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
107.75	00	Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
107.80	00	Extract of meat, including fluid.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p.1  
Schedule 1,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
105.60	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
105.82	5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
105.84	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
106.30	3.5¢ per lb.	3.1¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
106.40	1.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
106.50	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free
106.60	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
106.80	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
106.85	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
107.10	3.25¢ per lb.	2.9¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.
107.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
107.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
107.50	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
107.65 1/	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
107.70	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
107.75	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
107.80	3.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.

1/ Subordinate Cuban provision (item 107.66) deleted, effective Jan. 1, 1970.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

107.11--Items 107.11 and 107.36 (Cuba--2.6¢ per lb.) deleted. Pres.  
107.36 Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. ,  
effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical NotesPROVISIONEffective date

107.50--  
00--Disc. (transferred to 107.5020, 40,  
60 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1967  
20--Estab.(transferred from 107.5000pt).....do  
40--Estab. do do  
60--Estab. do do  
80--Estab. do do



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 17

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

## Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - A  
110.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 3. - FISH AND SHELLFISH			
		Part 3 headnotes:			
		1. The term "fish", as used in this part, does not include shellfish, or whales or other mammals. This part covers only fish and shellfish, live or dead, fit for human consumption.			
		2. In subparts A and B of this part, the term "whether or not whole" means if whole, or if processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, skins, or bones, or by filleting, division into pieces, or other cutting or slicing operations, but not minced or ground.			
		3. In subparts C and D of this part, the term "in oil" means packed in added oil or fat, or in added oil or fat and other substances, whether such oil or fat was introduced at the time of packing or prior thereto.			
		4. Live fish and shellfish imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption are covered by item 190.45 (see part 15F of schedule I) and certain other fish and shellfish products are covered by parts 14 and 15 of schedule I.			
		Subpart A. - Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen			
		Subpart A headnote:			
		1. In item 110.50 of this subpart, "apparent consumption" shall be the sum of (a) the production in the United States of fresh and frozen fillets, steaks, and sticks of the named fish as defined on October 30, 1947, and as reported, by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, (b) the quantity of such fillets, steaks, and sticks entered into the United States free of duty under the provisions for "products of American fisheries" in part 15 of schedule I, and (c) the quantity of the named fish entered into the United States and provided for in items 110.50 or 110.55.			
		Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved:			
110.10	05	Sea herring, smelts, and tuna.....	.....	Free	Free
		Smelts.....	Lb.		
		Tuna:			
		Albacore:			
	10	Whole fish.....	Lb.		
	15	Other.....	Lb.		
	20	Yellowfin:			
		Whole fish.....	Lb.		
		Eviscerated fish:			
	25	Head-on.....	Lb.		
	30	Head-off.....	Lb.		
	37	Other.....	Lb.		
	45	Skipjack.....	Lb.		
	50	Other.....	Lb.		
	55	Sea herring.....	Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

1 - 3 - A  
110.15-110.47SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.): Other: Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed: Cod, cusk, eels, haddock, hake, pollock, shad, sturgeon, and fresh-water fish..... <i>Fresh-water fish:</i> Whitefish..... Yellow pike..... Pike, except yellow pike..... Lake trout..... Other trout..... Lake herring, ciscoes, and chubs..... Other..... Sturgeon..... Cod, cusk, eels, haddock, hake, pollock, and shad..... Halibut and salmon..... Halibut..... Salmon..... Mackerel: Fresh or chilled..... Frozen..... Swordfish: Fresh or chilled..... Frozen..... Other..... If products of Cuba (except Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish) and totoaba or white sea bass)... Scaled (whether or not heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof have been re- moved), but not otherwise processed: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each..... Other..... Skinned and boned, whether or not divided into pieces, and frozen into blocks each weighing over 10 pounds, imported to be minced, ground, or cut into pieces of uniform weights and dimensions..... Cod..... Flatfish..... Haddock..... Pollock..... Other.....		0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
110.15	10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90	Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.		0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
110.20	20 40	Lb. Lb.		0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
110.25	00	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	
110.28	00	Lb.....	0.65¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	
110.30	00	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	
110.33	00	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	
110.35	00	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	
110.36		.....	0.4¢ per lb. (s)		
110.40	00				
110.45	00	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.	
110.47		Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.	
	10 20 30 40 50	..... Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 19

**SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish**

1 - 3 - A  
110.50-110.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
110.50		Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, fins, scales, or any combination thereof have been removed): Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, pollock, and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish): For an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year of 15,000,000 pounds, or not more than a quantity equal to 15% of the average aggregate apparent annual consumption of such fish during the 3 calendar years immediately preceding the year in which the imported fish are entered, whichever quantity is greater, of which total quantity not over 1/4 shall be entered during the first 3 months, not over 1/2 during the first 6 months, and not over 3/4 during the first 9 months of that year..	.....	1.875¢ per lb. 2.5¢ per lb.	
	20	Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....	Lb.		
	40	Cod.....	Lb.		
	60	Cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock.....	Lb.		
110.55	20	Other.....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	40	Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....	Lb.		
	60	Cod.....	Lb.		
		Cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock.....	Lb.		
110.57	00	Wolf fish (sea catfish).....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
110.65	00	Yellow perch.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
110.70		Other.....	.....	1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	10	Fresh-water fish: Pike, pickerel, pike perch....	Lb.		
	20	Other.....	Lb.		
	30	Flatfish, except halibut.....	Lb.		
	40	Halibut.....	Lb.		
	50	Swordfish.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		

(1st supp. 3/15/68)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 20

1 - 3 - B  
III.10-III.68SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked or Kippered			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		I. In this subpart, the term "dried" means dried (but not salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered), the term "salted or pickled" means salted or pickled (whether or not dried, but not smoked or kippered), and the term "smoked or kippered" means smoked or kippered. (whether or not dried, salted, or pickled).			
		—			
		Fish, dried, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight con- tainers:			
111.10	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
111.15	00	Shark fins.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
		Fish, salted or pickled, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:			
111.22	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock: Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.28	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been re- moved).....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Herring:			
111.32	00	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
111.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Mackerel:			
111.40	00	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
111.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
111.48	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other:			
		In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:			
111.52	00	Alewives.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.56	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.60	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Fish, smoked or kippered, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:			
111.64	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock: Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any com- bination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
111.68	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any com- bination thereof have been removed).....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 21

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

**Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish**

1 - 3 - B, C  
111.72-112.37

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Fish, smoked or kippered, etc. (con.):			
		Herring:			
		Whole or beheaded, but not otherwise pro- cessed:			
111.72	00	Hard smoked.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
111.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.80	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not beheaded).....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
111.84	00	Mackerel.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
111.88	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
111.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		 <b>Subpart C. - Fish in Airtight Containers</b>			
		Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, not in oil, in airtight containers:			
		Anchovies:			
112.01	00	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.03	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
112.05	00	Bonito and yellowtail.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.06		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
		Herring:			
		In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:			
112.08	00	In tomato sauce, smoked, or kippered, and in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each..	Lb.....	7% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
112.14	00	Pollock.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.15		If product of Cuba (except smoked pollock)....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
112.18	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Sardines:			
		In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:			
112.20	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents under 8 ounces each....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
		Tuna:			
		In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each, for an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 20% of the United States pack of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.....	.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Albacore.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
112.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.37		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
		 (s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

1 - 3 - C, D  
112.40-113.40SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, in oil, in airtight containers:			
112.40	00	Anchovies.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.42	00	Bonito and yellowtail.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.46	00	Herring.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.48	00	Pollock: Smoked.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.50	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.52	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.54	00	Sardines: Valued not over 18 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container).....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Valued over 18 but not over 23 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):			
112.58	00	Neither skinned nor boned: Smoked.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.62	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.66	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Valued over 23 but not over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):			
112.71	00	Neither skinned nor boned: Smoked.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.73	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.74	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Valued over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):			
112.79	00	Neither skinned nor boned: Smoked: Valued 45 cents or more per pound in tin-plate containers or 50 cents or more per pound in other containers.....	Lb.....		
112.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.82	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.86	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.90	00	Tuna.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
				22.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
<b>Subpart D. - Other Fish Products</b>					
		Fish balls, cakes, puddings, pastes, and sauces, (including any of such articles in airtight containers):			
113.01	00	Pastes and sauces.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	30% ad val.
113.05	00	Balls, cakes, and puddings: In oil.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Not in oil: In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:			
113.08	00	In airtight containers.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	25% ad val.
113.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
113.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
		Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets, or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter, or similarly prepared, whether or not described or provided for elsewhere in this part:			
113.20	00	Neither cooked nor in oil.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	20% ad val.
113.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	27% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Fish roe, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved:			
113.30	00	Sturgeon roe.....	Lb.....	27% ad val.	30% ad val.
113.35	00	Other fish roe: Boiled and in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
113.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 23

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish**

1 - 3 - D, E  
 113.50-114.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
113.50	00	Fish, prepared or preserved, not specially provided for: In oil..... Not in oil: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each: Tuna..... Albacore..... Yellowfin ( <i>Neothunnus</i> )..... Other.....	Lb..... ..... Lb. Lb. Lb.	22.5% ad val. 0.9¢ per lb. 1.25¢ per lb.	30% ad val. 1.25¢ per lb.
113.56	20 40 60	Other.....	Lb..... Lb.	0.8¢ per lb. 11% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. 25% ad val.
113.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....		
113.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....		
<b>Subpart E. - Shellfish</b>					
<u>Subpart E headnote:</u>					
I. Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise provided for in item 114.05 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price of like or similar articles produced in the United States.					
<hr/>					
Shellfish, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved (including pastes and sauces):					
Clams:					
In airtight containers:					
Razor clams ( <i>Siliqua patula</i> ).....					
Other.....					
Other.....					
Crabs:					
Crabmeat:					
Fresh, chilled, or frozen.....					
Prepared or preserved (including pastes and sauces):					
In airtight containers.....					
Other.....					
Other.....					
Oysters:					
In airtight containers:					
Smoked.....					
Other.....					
Other.....					
Seed oysters.....					
Other.....					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

1 - 3 - E  
114.45-114.55SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
114.45	10	Shellfish, fresh, chilled, frozen, etc. (con.): Other shellfish.....	.....	Free	Free
		Abalone.....	Lb.		
	15	Lobsters: In airtight containers.....	Lb.		
		Other: Live lobsters.....	Lb.		
	20	Rock lobster tails.....	Lb.		
	25	Other.....	Lb.		
	30	Scallops.....	Lb.		
	37	Shrimp: Shell-on.....	Lb.		
	45	Pealed: In airtight containers.....	Lb.		
	50	Other: Raw.....	Lb.		
	55	Cooked, but not breaded.....	Lb.		
	60	Dried.....	Lb.		
	65	Breaded, whether or not cooked.....	Lb.		
	70	Other.....	Lb.		
	75	Other.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
114.50	00	Shellfish juices in airtight containers: Clam juice.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
114.55	00	Oyster juice.....	Lb.....	5.4¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p.1  
Schedule 1,  
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
110.15	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free	Free
110.20	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free
110.25	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free
110.28	0.75¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.
110.30	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	Free	Free
110.33	0.75¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free	Free
110.35	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
110.40	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	Free	Free
110.45	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
110.47	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free
110.57	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free
110.70	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free
111.10	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
111.15	0.53¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
111.18	0.3125¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
111.22	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free
111.28	0.75¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free	Free
111.32	0.1¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free
111.37	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
111.40	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free
111.44	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
111.48	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
111.52	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
111.56	1.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
111.60	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
111.64	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free	Free
111.68	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free
111.72	0.1¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
111.76	0.625¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
111.80	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free
111.84	6.25% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
111.88	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
111.92	6.25% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
112.05 1/	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
112.08	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
112.10	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
112.12	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
112.14 1/	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
112.18	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
112.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
112.24	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
112.30	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
112.34	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
112.36 1/	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
112.40	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
112.42	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
112.46	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
112.48	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
112.50	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
112.52	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
112.58	12.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	12% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
112.66	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	26% ad val.	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.
112.71	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
112.79	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
112.80	12.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	12% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.

1/ Subordinate Cuban provisions (items 112.06, 112.15, and 112.37) deleted, effective Jan. 1, 1969.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 1,  
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
112.94	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
113.01	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
113.05	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
113.08	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
113.11	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
113.15	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
113.20	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
113.25	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
113.30	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
113.35	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
113.40	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
113.50	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
113.56	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
113.58	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free
113.60	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
114.01	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
114.05	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.
114.15	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
114.20	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
114.25	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
114.34	4.5¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	4¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	3.5¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	3¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	2.5¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	2.2¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
114.36	6¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	5.4¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	4.8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	4.2¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	3.5¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	3¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
114.50	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
114.55	6¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	5.4¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	4.8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	4¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	3.5¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	3¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

110.60--Items 110.60 (column 1 rate--1.5¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--2.5¢ per lb.) and 110.61 (Cuba--1¢ per lb.) deleted and items 110.65 and 110.70 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

111.16--Item 111.16 (Cuba--0.5¢ per lb.) deleted. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

112.70--Item 112.70 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--30% ad val.) deleted and items 112.71 and 112.73 and heading immediately preceding item 112.71 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

112.78--Item 112.78 (column 1 rate--12.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--30% ad val.) deleted and items 112.79 and 112.80 and heading immediately preceding item 112.79 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 1,  
Part 3

<u>Statistical Notes</u>			
<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
110.10--		112.34--	
35--Disc. (transferred to 110.1037).....Jan. 1, 1966		00--Estab. (transferred from 112.3420 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966	
37--Estab. (transferred from 110.1035 & 40)....	do	20--Disc. (transferred to 112.3400).....	do
40--Disc. (transferred to 110.1037).....	do	40--Disc. ....do	do
110.35--		112.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab. (transferred from 110.3520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966		00--Disc. (transferred to 112.7100 &	
20--Disc. (transferred to 110.3500).....	do	112.7300).....Jan. 1, 1968	
40--Disc. ....do	do		
110.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications		112.71--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
10--Disc. (transferred to 110.6090).....Jan. 1, 1966		00--Estab. (transferred from 112.7000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Disc. (transferred to 110.7010).....Jan. 1, 1968			
30--Disc. (transferred to 110.6500).....	do	112.73--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Disc. (transferred to 110.7020).....	do	00--Estab. (transferred from 112.7000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
50--Disc. (transferred to 110.7030).....	do		
60--Disc. (transferred to 110.7040).....	do	112.78--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
70--Disc. (transferred to 110.7050).....	do	00--Disc. (transferred to 112.7900 &	
80--Disc. (transferred to 110.6090).....Jan. 1, 1966		112.8000).....Jan. 1, 1968	
90--Estab. (transferred from 110.6010 & 80)....	do		
Disc. (transferred to 110.7060).....Jan. 1, 1968		112.79--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		00--Estab. (transferred from 112.7800pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
110.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Estab. (transferred from 110.6030).....Jan. 1, 1968		112.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		00--Estab. (transferred from 112.7800pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
110.70--See other Amendments and Modifications		114.45--	
10--Estab. (transferred from 110.6020).....Jan. 1, 1968		05--Disc. (transferred to 114.4590).....Jan. 1, 1966	
20--Estab. (transferred from 110.6040).....	do	35--Disc. (transferred to 114.4537).....do	
30--Estab. (transferred from 110.6050).....	do	37--Estab. (transferred from 114.4535 & 40)....do	
40--Estab. (transferred from 110.6060).....	do	40--Disc. (transferred to 114.4537).....do	
50--Estab. (transferred from 110.6070).....	do	80--Disc. (transferred to 114.4590).....do	
60--Estab. (transferred from 110.6090).....	do	90--Estab. (transferred from 114.4505 & 80)....do	
112.14--			
00--Estab. (transferred from 112.1420 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966			
20--Disc. (transferred to 112.1400).....	do		
40--Disc. ....do	do		



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 25

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs**

1 - 4 - A, B  
 115.00-116.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 4. - DAIRY PRODUCTS; <sup>1/</sup> BIRDS' EGGS			
		<u>Part 4 headnote:</u>			
		I. The percentages of butterfat specified in this part shall be the percentages of butterfat by weight.			
		Subpart A. - Milk and Cream			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		I. The term " <u>milk and cream</u> ", as used in this subpart, includes whole milk, skimmed milk, buttermilk, and cream, except cream described in subpart B of this part.			
115.00	00	Fluid milk and cream, fresh or sour: Buttermilk.....	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.	2.05¢ per gal.
115.05	00	Other: Containing not over 1 percent of butterfat... Containing over 1 percent but not over 5.5 percent of butterfat: For not over 3,000,000 gallons entered in any calendar year.....	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.	2.05¢ per gal.
115.10	00	5.5 percent of butterfat: For not over 3,000,000 gallons entered in any calendar year.....	Gal.....	2¢ per gal.	6.5¢ per gal.
115.15	00	Other..... Containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent of butterfat: For not over 1,500,000 gallons entered in any calendar year.....	Gal.....	6.5¢ per gal.	6.5¢ per gal.
115.20	00	Other.....	Gal.....	15¢ per gal.	56.6¢ per gal.
115.25	00	Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated: In airtight containers: Not sweetened..... Sweetened..... Other.....	Gal.....	56.6¢ per gal.	56.6¢ per gal.
115.30	00	Lb.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	
115.35	00	Lb.....	Lb.....	2.75¢ per lb.	
115.40	00	Lb.....	Lb.....	2.53¢ per lb.	
115.45	00	Dried milk and cream: Buttermilk containing not over 6 percent of butterfat.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
115.50	00	Other: Containing not over 3 percent of butterfat...	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
115.55	00	Containing over 3 percent but not over 35 percent of butterfat.....	Lb.....	3.1¢ per lb.	6.2¢ per lb.
115.60	00	Containing over 35 percent of butterfat.....	Lb.....	6.2¢ per lb.	12.4¢ per lb.
		Subpart B. - Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter Substitutes			
		Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat: When entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive: For not over 50,000,000 pounds..... Other..... If product of Cuba.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. 14¢ per lb. 11.2¢ per lb. (s)	14¢ per lb. 14¢ per lb.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
		<sup>1/</sup> Imports of certain dairy products are subject			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 26

1 - 4 - B, C  
116.10-117.60

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Butter, and fresh or sour cream, etc. (con.): When entered during the period from April 1 to July 15, inclusive, in any year: For not over 5,000,000 pounds..... Other..... If product of Cuba.....	Lb..... Lb..... .....	7¢ per lb. 14¢ per lb. 11.2¢ per lb. (s)	14¢ per lb. 14¢ per lb.
116.10	00				
116.15	00				
116.16					
		When entered during the period from July 16 to October 31, inclusive, in any year: For not over 5,000,000 pounds..... Other..... If product of Cuba.....	Lb..... Lb..... .....	7¢ per lb. 14¢ per lb. 11.2¢ per lb. (s)	14¢ per lb. 14¢ per lb.
116.20	00				
116.25	00				
116.26					
116.30	00	Oleomargarine and butter substitutes.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
		<b>Subpart C. - Cheeses</b>			
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>			
		1. No allowance in weight shall be made for inedible, not readily removable, protective coverings of cheese.			
		—			
		Blue-mold cheese: In original loaves..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb.....	15% ad val. 20% ad val.	35% ad val. 35% ad val.
117.00	00				
117.05	00				
		Bryndza cheese.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Cheddar cheese: Not processed otherwise than by division into pieces..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb.....	15% ad val. 20% ad val.	35% ad val. 35% ad val.
117.10	00				
117.15	00				
117.20	00				
117.25	00	Edam and Gouda cheeses.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Gjetost cheeses: Made from goat's milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 percent of cow's milk..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb.....	12% ad val. 18% ad val.	35% ad val. 35% ad val.
117.30	00				
117.35	00				
		Goya and Sbrinz cheeses..... Sbrinz in original loaves..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.40	20				
	40				
		Roquefort cheese: In original loaves..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb.....	10.5% ad val. 18% ad val.	35% ad val. 35% ad val.
117.45	00				
117.50	00				
		Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, and Provolette cheeses..... In original loaves: Romano made from cow's milk..... Parmesano and Reggiano..... Provoloni and Provolette..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.55	20				
	40				
	60				
	80				
117.60	Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese, Gammelost, and Nokkelost..... Swiss or Emmenthaler with eye formation..... Gruyere-process..... Gammelost and Nokkelost.....	..... Lb. Lb. Lb.	14% ad val.	35% ad val.	
	20				
	40				
	60				

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 27

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs**

1 - 4 - C, D, E  
 117.65-119.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
117.65	00	Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese: Cheeses made from sheep's milk: In original loaves and suitable for grating.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.67	00	Pecorino, in original loaves, not suitable for grating.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.75	20	Other: Valued not over 25 cents per pound.....	.....	5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
	40	Colby.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
117.81	00	Valued over 25 cents per pound: Colby.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.85	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	35% ad val.
<b>Subpart D. - Other Milk Products</b>					
118.00	00	Whey: Fluid.....	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.	2.05¢ per gal.
118.05	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
118.10	00	Yoghurt and other fermented milk.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
118.15	00	Chocolate milk drink.....	Gal.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
118.25	00	Ice cream.....	Gal.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
118.30	00	Malted milk; and articles not specially provided for, of milk or cream.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
<b>Subpart E. - Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs</b>					
<u>Subpart E headnote:</u>					
I. The importation of eggs of wild birds is prohibited, except eggs of game birds imported for propagating purposes under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, and specimens imported for scientific collections.					
-----					
119.50	00	Bird eggs, and bird-egg yolks and albumen, fresh, frozen, prepared or preserved (whether or not sugar or other material is added): Eggs in the shell: Poultry (except chicken).....	Doz.....	4¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.
119.55	00	Chicken.....	Doz.....	3.5¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.
119.60	00	Other.....	Doz.....	Free	Free
119.65	00	Whole eggs not in the shell, egg yolks, and egg albumen: Dried.....	Lb.....	27¢ per lb.	27¢ per lb.
119.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p.1  
Schedule 1,  
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
117.10	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
117.30	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
117.35	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
117.45	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
117.50	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
117.60	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
117.65	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
117.67	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	12% ad val.
117.70	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
117.85	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
119.50	5¢ per doz.	4¢ per doz.	4¢ per doz.	4¢ per doz.	3.5¢ per doz.	3.5¢ per doz.
119.70	11¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

117.80--Item 117.80 (column 1 rate--20% ad val.; column 2 rate--35%  
117.81 ad val.) deleted and items 117.81 and 117.85 and heading  
117.85 immediately preceding item 117.81 added in lieu thereof.  
Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R.  
, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical Notes

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
117.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Disc. (transferred to 117.8100).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Disc. (transferred to 117.8500).....do		117.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 117.8040).....Jan. 1, 1968	
117.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 117.8020).....Jan. 1, 1968		118.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 950.01)	



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 29

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins**

1 - 5 - A  
 120.11-120.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 5. - HIDES, SKINS, AND LEATHER; FURSKINS</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Hides, Skins, and Leather</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "leather" covers leathers made from hides and skins of all animals (including birds and fish); and (b) the term " <u>fancy</u> ", as applied to leather, means leather which has been embossed, printed, or otherwise decorated in any manner or to any extent (including leather finished in aluminum, gold, silver, or like effects and leather on which the original grain has been accentuated by any process).			
		2. Articles of leather, and leather which has been cut or wholly or partly made into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear or other articles are covered in schedule 7.			
		 <hr/>			
		Hides and skins (except furskins) of all animals (including birds and fish), raw or uncured, or dried, salted, limed, pickled, or otherwise cured: Bovine: Buffalo.....	Piece v Lb.	1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
120.11	00	Other: Whole hides or skins weighing over 12 pounds each when dried or dry- salted, or over 25 pounds each when wet or wet-salted.....	Piece v Lb.	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
120.17	20	Other..... <i>Whole hides or skins:</i> <i>Weighing not over 6 pounds          each when dried or dry-          salted or not over 12          pounds each when wet or          wet-salted.....</i>	.....	3.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	40	<i>Weighing over 6, but not over          12 pounds each when dried          or dry-salted or over 12,          but not over 25 pounds each          when wet or wet-salted.....</i>	Piece v Lb.		
120.20	60	Other than whole hides or skins..... Other..... <i>Horse, colt, ass, and mule hides:</i> <i>Whole.....</i>	Piece v Lb. Lb.	Free	Free
	05		Piece v Lb.		
	10	Front.....	Piece v Lb.		
	15	Other.....	Piece v Lb.		
	20	<i>Sheep and lamb:</i> <i>Hair sheep and cabretta skins.....</i>	Piece v Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

1 - 5 - A

120.20-121.65

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
120.20 (con.)		Hides and skins (except furskins), etc. (con.): Other (con.): Sheep and lamb (con.): Other: Pickled: Not split.....	Piece v Lb.		
	30		Lb.		
	35		Lb.		
	42	Other.....	Piece v Lb.		
	45	Goat and kid: Dry or dry-salted.....	Piece v Lb.		
	50	Other.....	Piece v Lb.		
	55	Kangaroo and wallaby.....	Piece v Lb.		
	60	Deer.....	Piece v Lb.		
	65	Reptile.....	Piece v Lb.		
	70	Carpincho.....	Piece v Lb.		
	75	Wild pig and hog.....	Piece v Lb.		
	80	Other.....	X		
120.50	00	Parchment and vellum.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Leather, in the rough, partly finished, or finished:			
		Chamois:			
121.10	00	Oil-tanned.....	Doz.pcs.	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
121.15	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
121.20	00	Patent.....	Sq. ft..	6.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
121.25	00	Upholstery leather.....	Sq. ft..	11% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other:			
		Calf and kip:			
121.30	00	Upper.....	Sq. ft..	11.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
121.35	00	Lining.....	Sq. ft..	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
		Other:			
121.40	00	Not fancy.....	Sq. ft..	9% ad val.	15% ad val.
121.45	00	Fancy.....	Sq. ft..	11.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
121.50	00	Pig and hog.....	X.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other:			
		Not fancy:			
		Vegetable-tanned goat and sheep, in the rough:			
121.52	00	Goat.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	10% ad val.
121.54	00	Sheep.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
121.57		Other.....	.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Bovine:			
		Upper leather:			
		Split:			
	05	Grain.....	Sq. ft.		
	10	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
	15	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
	20	Belting.....	Sq. ft.		
	25	Glove and garment.....	Sq. ft.		
	30	Bag, case, strap, and collar.....	Sq. ft.		
	35	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
		Other leather:			
	40	Sheep and lamb.....	Sq. ft.		
	45	Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft.		
	50	Reptilian and shark skin....	X		
	55	Other.....	X		
		Fancy:			
121.60	00	Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft..	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
121.65	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	11% ad val.	30% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins**

Page 31

1 - 5 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>Subpart B. - Furskins</b></p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers all furskins, except carroted furskins, but does not cover fur or hair which has been removed from the skin. (Carroted furskins and fur or hair removed from the skin are covered in subpart D of part 15 of schedule 1).</p> <p>2. As used in this subpart --  (a) the terms "<u>furskins</u>" or "<u>skins</u>" include the whole skins, or cuttings, heads, paws, tails, or other parts of whole skins, whether or not assembled into plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms, but do not cover such skins or parts of skins assembled in the rough form of garments, of parts or accessories of garments, or of other articles (see part 13B of schedule 7);  (b) the term "<u>raw or not dressed</u>" refers to raw, unprocessed skins, or to processed skins which have not been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state; and  (c) the term "<u>dressed</u>" refers to skins which have been subjected to any processing which pre- serves them indefinitely in a pliant state, whether or not dyed or otherwise processed and whether or not in condition ready for manufacture into gar- ments or other articles.</p> <p>3. If the wool or hair on any skins which have been released from customs custody under item 123.00 is removed from such skins otherwise than as an unsought residue resulting from the process- ing of the skins for use as furs, the entire importation shall be subject to duty at the appro- priate rate for such wool or hair on the skin under subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, and for the purposes of this headnote, the clean content of such wool or hair shall be deemed to be 100%.</p> <p>4. The entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of ermine, fox, kolinsky, marten, mink, muskrat, and weasel furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed, which are the product of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics or of Communist China, is prohibited.</p> <hr/> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u></p> <p><i>For the purposes of this subpart, the term "whole skins" includes whole skins from which heads, paws, or tails or any combination thereof have been removed.</i></p> <hr/>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

1 - 5 - B  
123.00-124.80SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
123.00		Skins bearing wool or hair of a kind described in subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, raw or not dressed, if suitable for use as furs without the removal of the wool or hair from the skins (except removal resulting in an unsought residue of wool or hair incidental to processing of the skins for use as furs) and imported to be so used....	.....	Free	Free
	40	Whole skins of lamb and sheep: Caracul, Shiraz, Krimmer, Broadtail, Mosul, Bessarabian, Astrakhan, S.W. African Lamb, cross and half Persian, and other types of Persian lamb.....	No.		
	50		No.		
	85	Other.....	X		
123.50	00	Furskins of the silver, black, or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black, or platinum foxes), whether or not dressed.....	No. ....	33.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
124.10		Other furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed: Raw or not dressed.....	.....	Free	Free
	05	Whole skins: Beaver.....	No.		
	07	① Cheetah.....	No.		
	10	Fox (other than silver, black, or platinum, including mutations therefrom).....	No.		
	15	Hare.....	No.		
	16	Jaguar.....	No.		
	17	Leopard.....	No.		
	18	Lynx.....	No.		
	20	Marten.....	No.		
	25	Mink, except "Japanese mink".....	No.		
	30	Ocelot.....	No.		
	35	Otter.....	No.		
	40	Rabbit.....	Ib.		
	45	Sable.....	No.		
	50	Squirrel.....	No.		
	57	Other.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	X		
		Dressed: Not dyed: Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	X. ....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
124.20	00	Other: Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
124.25		Whole skins: Fox.....	No.		
	20	Mink.....	No.		
	40	Persian lamb and caracul.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
	80		X		
	90				
124.30	00	Rabbit.....	No. ....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
124.40	00	Other.....	X. ....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
124.60	00	Dyed: Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	X. ....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
124.65		Other: Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	.....	7% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Whole skins: Fox.....	No.		
	40	Mink.....	No.		
	60	Persian lamb and caracul.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
	90		X		
124.70	00	Rabbit.....	No. ....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
124.80	00	Other.....	X. ....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 1,  
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
120.11	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free	Free
120.14	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
120.17	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
121.10	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
121.15	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
121.20	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
121.25	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
121.30	12.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
121.35	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
121.40	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
121.45	12.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
121.50	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
121.52	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
121.54	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	6% ad val.
121.57	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
121.60	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.
121.65	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
123.50	37.5% ad val.	33.5% ad val.	30% ad val.	26% ad val.	22% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
124.20	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
124.25	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
124.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
124.40	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
124.60	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
124.65	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
124.70	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
124.80	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

120.13--Item 120.13 (column 1 rate--4% ad val.; column 2 rate--10% ad val.) deleted and items 120.14 and 120.17 and heading 120.17 immediately preceding item 120.14 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

121.10--Column 1 rate of duty of 13.5% ad val. reduced to 12% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

PROVISION

121.52--Item 121.56 (column 1 rate--8% ad val.; column 2 rate--10% ad val.) deleted and items 121.52 and 121.56 121.54 and heading immediately preceding item 121.52 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

121.60--Column 1 rate of duty of 11% ad val. reduced to 10% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

120.13--See Other Amendments and Modifications

20--Disc. (transferred to 120.1720).....Jan. 1, 1968  
40--Disc. (transferred to 120.1740).....do  
60--Disc. (transferred to 120.1400).....do  
80--Disc. (transferred to 120.1760).....do

120.14--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab. (transferred from 120.1360).....Jan. 1, 1968

Effective date

PROVISION

120.17--See Other Amendments and Modifications

20--Estab. (transferred from 120.1320).....Jan. 1, 1968

40--Estab. (transferred from 120.1340).....do

60--Estab. (transferred from 120.1380).....do

120.20--25--Disc. (transferred to 120.2042).....Jan. 1, 1968

40--Disc. .....do

42--Estab. (transferred from 120.2025 & 40)....do

Effective date

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 1,  
Part 5

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
121.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications		123.00--	
121.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications		20--Disc.(transferred to 123.0050).....	Jan. 1, 1966
00--Estab.(transferred from 121.5620).....	Jan. 1, 1968	50--Estab.(transferred from 123.0020 & 60)....	do
121.54--See Other Amendments and Modifications		60--Disc.(transferred to 123.0050).....	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 121.5640).....	Jan. 1, 1968	80--Disc.(transferred to 123.0085).....	do
121.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications		85--Estab.(transferred from 123.0080 & 90)....	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 121.5200).....	Jan. 1, 1968	90--Disc.(transferred to 123.0085).....	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 121.5400).....	do		
121.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications		124.10--	
		07--Estab.(transferred from 124.1055pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		16--Estab. .... do	do
		17--Estab. .... do	do
		18--Estab. .... do	do
		40--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964
		55--Disc.(transferred to 124.1007, 16, 17, 18 & 57).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		57--Estab.(transferred from 124.1055pt).....	do

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 33

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds**

1 - 6 - A  
 125.01-125.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 6. - LIVE PLANTS; SEEDS</b>			
		Part 6 headnote:			
		1. This part does not cover all live plants and seed. Cereal grains, certain bulbs and other vegetables (such as potatoes, onions, garlic and beans), and certain seeds (such as spice seeds and oil-bearing seeds) are provided for elsewhere in this schedule (see parts 7, 8, 11, 14 and 15). See part 3 of schedule 8 for importations of the Department of Agriculture and the U.S. Botanic Garden.			
		Subpart A. - Live Plants			
		Bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, tubers, and herbaceous perennials:			
125.01	00	Tulip bulbs.....	No.....	\$1.40 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
125.05	00	Hyacinth bulbs.....	No.....	72¢ per 1000	\$4 per 1000
125.10	00	Lily bulbs.....	No.....	\$1.57 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
125.15	00	Narcissus bulbs.....	No.....	\$2.10 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
125.20	00	Crocus corms.....	No.....	30¢ per 1000	\$2 per 1000
125.25	00	Lily of the valley pips.....	No.....	\$2.25 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
125.30		Other, imported for horticultural purposes.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Iris bulbs.....	No.		
	40	Gladiolus corms.....	No.		
	60	Begonia (tuberous) tubers.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
125.40	00	Seedlings, layers, and cuttings of apple, cherry, pear, plum, quince, and other fruit-tree stocks.....	No.....	\$1.60 per 1000	\$2 per 1000
125.50	00	Grafted or budded fruit trees, cuttings and seedlings of grape, currant, gooseberry, or other fruit plants (except trees).....	No.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
125.51		Pineapple slips produced in Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
125.60	00	Seedlings and cuttings of Manetti, multiflora, brier, rugosa, and other rose stock.....	No.....	19¢ per 1000	\$2 per 1000
125.65	00	Rose plants, budded, grafted, or grown on their own roots.....	No.....	1.8¢ each	4¢ each
125.67	00	Seed potato eyes.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
125.70	00	Orchid plants.....	No.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
125.80	00	Live plants suitable for planting, not specially provided for.....	No.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 34

1 - 6 - B  
126.01-127.10

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

## Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1	2			
Subpart B. - Seeds								
Subpart B headnotes:								
		1. This subpart covers garden and field seeds whether actually used for seeding or other purposes, but does not cover seeds unfit for seeding purposes within the meaning of the Federal Seed Act (7 U.S.C. 1551-1610).						
		2. No allowance in weight shall be made for dirt or other impurities in seed of any kind provided for in this subpart.						
		—						
		Garden and field seeds:						
126.01	00	Alfalfa.....	Lb.....	1.9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.			
		Beet:						
126.03	00	Sugar beet.....	Lb.....	Free	Free			
126.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.			
126.07	00	Bent grass ( <i>genus agrostis</i> ).....	Lb.....	11¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.			
		Bluegrass:						
126.09	00	Kentucky.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.			
126.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.			
126.15	00	Cabbage.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.			
126.17	00	Carrot.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.			
126.19	00	Cauliflower.....	Lb.....	11¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.			
126.21	00	Celery.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.			
		Clover:						
126.23	00	Alsiike.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.			
126.25	00	Crimson.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.			
126.27	00	Red.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.			
126.29	00	Sweet.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.			
126.31	00	White and ladino.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.			
126.33	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.			
		Fescue:						
126.35	00	Creeping red.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.			
126.37	00	Meadow.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.			
126.39	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.			
126.41	00	Flower.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.			
126.51	00	Kale.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.			
126.53	00	Kohlrabi.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.			
126.55	00	Mangelwurzel.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.			
126.57	00	Millet.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.			
126.59	00	Mushroom spawn.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.			
126.61	00	Onion.....	Lb.....	11¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.			
126.63	00	Orchard grass.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.			
126.65	00	Parsley.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.			
126.67	00	Parsnip.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.			
126.71	00	Pepper.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.			
126.73	00	Radish.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.			
126.77	00	Rye grass.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.			
126.79	00	Sesbania.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.			
126.81	00	Spinach.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.			
126.83	00	Tall oat.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.			
126.85	00	Timothy.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.			
126.87	00	Tree and shrub.....	Lb.....	Free	8¢ per lb.			
126.89	00	Turnip and rutabaga.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.			
		Vetch:						
126.91	00	Hairy vetch.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.			
126.93	00	Other vetch.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.			
126.95	00	Wheat grass.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.			
		Garden and field seeds, not specially provided for:						
127.01	00	Grass seeds and other forage crop seeds.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.			
127.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 1,  
Part 6

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
125.05	75¢ per 1000	72¢ per 1000	69¢ per 1000	66¢ per 1000	63¢ per 1000	60¢ per 1000
125.10	\$1.75 per 1000	\$1.57 per 1000	\$1.40 per 1000	\$1.22 per 1000	\$1.05 per 1000	87¢ per 1000
125.40	\$2 per 1000	\$1.60 per 1000	\$1.20 per 1000	80¢ per 1000	40¢ per 1000	Free
125.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
125.60	20¢ per 1000	19¢ per 1000	18¢ per 1000	17¢ per 1000	16¢ per 1000	15¢ per 1000
125.65	2¢ each	1.8¢ each	1.5¢ each	1.4¢ each	1¢ each	1¢ each
125.67	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
125.70	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.
125.80	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
126.01	2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
126.05	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free
126.07	12¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.
126.11	1.3¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
126.15	3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	Free	Free
126.17	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free
126.19	12.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.21	0.6¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free
126.23	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.25	0.8¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free
126.27	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.29	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.64¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
126.31	3.2¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.
126.33	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.35	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
126.37	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free	Free
126.39	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free
126.41	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.51	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free
126.53	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
126.55	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
126.57	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
126.61	12¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.
126.63	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
126.65	1¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
126.67	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.71	7.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
126.73	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free
126.77	1.25¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.81	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
126.85	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free	Free
126.87	1¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
126.89	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
126.91	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
126.93	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
126.95	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free	Free
127.01	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free	Free



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 35

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

**Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches**

1 - 7 - A

130.10-130.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 7. - CEREAL GRAINS, MILLED GRAIN PRODUCTS, AND MALTS AND STARCHES			
		Subpart A. - Grains <sup>1/</sup>			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		1. The provisions of this subpart cover the named grains whether or not fit for human consumption.			
		—			
130.10	00	Barley.....	Bu.....	7.5¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.	20¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.
130.15	00	Buckwheat, hulled or not hulled.....	Cwt.....	8¢ per 100 lbs.	25¢ per 100 lbs.
130.20	00	Canary seed.....	Lb.....	0.22¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
130.30	00	Corn or maize: Seed corn or maize, certified by a responsible officer of a foreign government in accordance with the rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed corn tags.....	Bu.....	11¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
130.35	00	Other.....	Bu.....	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
130.36		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10¢ per bu. of 56 lbs. (s)	
130.40	00	Grain sorghum.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
		1/ Imports of certain grains are subject to additional import restrictions. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 36

1 - 7 - A, B  
130.45-131.46

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
130.45	00	Oats, hulled or not hulled.....	Bu.....	4¢ per bu. of 32 lbs.	16¢ per bu. of 32 lbs.
		Rice:			
130.50	00	Paddy or rough.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
130.55	00	Brown (hulls removed, all or in part).....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
130.60	00	Rye.....	Bu.....	6¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	15¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
		Wheat:			
130.65	20	Not fit for human consumption.....	.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	40	Seed wheat.....	Bu.		
		Other.....	Bu.		
130.70	20	Other.....	.....	21¢ per bu. of 60 lbs.	42¢ per bu. of 60 lbs.
	40	Seed wheat.....	Bu.		
		Other.....	Bu.		
<b>Subpart B. - Milled Grain Products <sup>1/</sup></b>					
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>					
<p>I. The term "milled grain products", as used in this subpart, embraces flours, grits, groats, meal, flaked or rolled grains, and other products, all the foregoing, whether or not fit for human consumption, made or derived from the grains named in subpart A of this part by grinding, crushing, breaking, rolling, flaking, pearlting, polishing, or similar milling processes, but does not include by-products or wastes resulting from any of these processes.</p> <hr/>					
<p>Milled grain products:</p>					
<p>Fit for human consumption:</p>					
		Barley:			
131.10	00	Pearl barley.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
131.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
131.15	00	Buckwheat.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
131.20	00	Corn.....	Cwt....	50¢ per 100 lbs.	50¢ per 100 lbs.
131.21		If product of Cuba.....	.....	40¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	
		Oats:			
131.25	00	Valued not over \$8 per 100 lbs.....	Cwt....	10% ad val.	80¢ per 100 lbs.
131.27	00	Valued over \$8 per 100 lbs.....	Cwt....	80¢ per 100 lbs.	80¢ per 100 lbs.
		Rice:			
131.30	00	Milled rice (bran removed all or in part).....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
131.31		If product of Cuba.....	.....	2¢ per lb. (s)	
131.33	00	Broken rice, which will pass readily through a metal sieve perforated with round holes 11/128 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.3125¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
		Meal and flour.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
131.35	00	Patna, cleaned, for use in the manufacture of canned soups.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
131.37	00	Rye.....	Cwt....	22.5¢ per 100 lbs.	45¢ per 100 lbs.
131.38	00	Wheat.....	Cwt....	52¢ per 100 lbs.	\$1.04 per 100 lbs.
131.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
131.45	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	16% ad val. (s)	
131.46					
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).					
1/ Imports of certain milled grain products are subject to additional import restrictions. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 37

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

1 - 7 - B, C  
131.50-132.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Milled grain products (con.): Not fit for human consumption: Barley..... Buckwheat..... Corn..... If product of Cuba..... Oats..... Rice..... Rye..... Wheat: Flour..... Other..... Other.....	Cwt..... Cwt..... Cwt..... ..... Cwt..... Cwt..... Cwt..... Cwt..... Cwt..... Cwt..... Cwt..... Cwt..... Cwt.....	15¢ per 100 lbs. 9¢ per 100 lbs. 45¢ per 100 lbs. 18¢ per 100 lbs. (s) 12.5¢ per 100 lbs. 31.25¢ per 100 lbs. 10.5¢ per 100 lbs. 2.5% ad val. 5% ad val. 10% ad val.	40¢ per 100 lbs. 25¢ per 100 lbs. 45¢ per 100 lbs. 50¢ per 100 lbs. 62.5¢ per 100 lbs. 26.8¢ per 100 lbs.  10% ad val. 10% ad val. 20% ad val.
131.85 131.90	00 00	Mixtures of two or more of the foregoing products: Fit for human consumption..... Not fit for human consumption.....	Lb..... Cwt.....	20% ad val. The highest rate applicable to any component material	20% ad val. The highest rate applicable to any component material
		Subpart C. - Malts and Starches			
		Malts and malt extract: Malts: Rye malt..... Barley and other malts..... Malt extract: Fluid..... Solid or condensed.....	Cwt..... Cwt..... Gal..... Lb.....	22.5¢ per 100 lbs. 30¢ per 100 lbs. 36¢ per gal. 27% ad val.	40¢ per 100 lbs. 40¢ per 100 lbs.  \$1 per gal. 60% ad val.
132.15 132.20 132.25 132.30	00 00 00 00	Arrowroot, cassava, and sago flours and starches, and tapioca..... Cassava flour and starch, and tapioca..... Arrowroot and sago flours and starches.....	..... Lb. Lb.	Free	Free
132.35	20 40	Other starches: Potato..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb.....	1¢ per lb. 1/ 0.7¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb. 1.5¢ per lb.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
		1/ Rate temporarily increased by proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 1,  
Part 7

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
130.15	10¢ per 100 lbs.	8¢ per 100 lbs.	6¢ per 100 lbs.	4¢ per 100 lbs.	2¢ per 100 lbs.	Free
130.20	0.25¢ per lb.	0.22¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.17¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.12¢ per lb.
130.30	12.5¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	11¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	10¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	8¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	7¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	6¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
131.15	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.	0.04¢ per lb.	Free
131.35	0.3125¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
131.57	10¢ per 100 lbs.	9¢ per 100 lbs.	8¢ per 100 lbs.	7¢ per 100 lbs.	6¢ per 100 lbs.	5¢ per 100 lbs.
132.25	40¢ per gal.	36¢ per gal.	32¢ per gal.	28¢ per gal.	24¢ per gal.	20¢ per gal.
132.30	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
132.55	0.75¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.63¢ per lb.	0.59¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.

Statistical NotesPROVISIONEffective date

132.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
(item 945.13)

---



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 39

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 8. - Vegetables**

1 - 8 - A  
135.10-135.91

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 8. - VEGETABLES</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. In the assessment of duty on any kind of vegetables, any foreign matter or impurities mixed therewith shall not be segregated nor shall any allowance therefor be made.			
		2. For the purposes of item 137.25 in this part, if for any calendar year the production of white or Irish potatoes, including seed potatoes, in the United States, according to the estimate of the Department of Agriculture made as of September 1, is less than 21,000,000,000 pounds, an additional quantity of potatoes equal to the amount by which such estimated production is less than the said 21,000,000,000 pounds shall be added to the 45,000,000 pounds provided for in the said item 137.25 for the year beginning the following September 15. Potatoes, the product of Cuba, covered by item 137.25 or 137.26 shall not be charged against the quota quantity provided for in item 137.25.			
		Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen (but not reduced in size nor otherwise prepared or preserved):			
		Beans:			
135.10	00	Lima beans: If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.11		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.8¢ per lb. (s)	
135.12	00	If entered during November in any year.....	Lb.....	2.1¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.13		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. (s)	
135.14	00	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	2.34¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.15		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. (s)	
135.16	00	Other than lima beans.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.17		If products of Cuba.....	.....	3.1¢ per lb. (s)	
135.20	00	Beets (not including sugar beets).....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	17% ad val.
135.30	00	Cabbage.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
135.40	00	Carrots.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	50% ad val.
135.50	00	Cauliflower: If entered during the period from June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
135.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
135.60	00	Celery: If imported and entered during the period from April 15 to July 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....		
135.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
135.70	00	Chickpeas or garbanzos.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
135.75	00	Corn-on-the-cob.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
135.80	00	Cowpeas: Black-eye.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
135.81	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.90	00	Cucumbers: If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
135.91		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 40

1 - 8 - A  
135.92-137.29

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 8. - Vegetables

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
135.92	00	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.): Cucumbers (con.): If entered during the period from March 1 to June 30, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
135.93	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb. (s)	
135.94	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
136.00	00	Dasheens.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
136.01	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	20% ad val. (s)	
136.10	00	Endive, including Witloof chicory.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
136.20	00	Eggplant: If entered during the period from April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
136.21	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.2¢ per lb. (s)	
136.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
136.23	00	If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb. (s)	
136.30	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
136.40	00	Horseradish.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
136.50	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.18¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
136.60	00	Lettuce: If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
136.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
136.70	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
136.80	00	Okra.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
136.81		If product of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	.....	15% ad val. (s)	
136.90	00	Onions: Onion sets.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
136.91	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.75¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
136.98	00	Peas: If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year: Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	3.9¢ per lb.
136.99	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3.9¢ per lb.
137.01	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	3.9¢ per lb.
137.10	00	Peppers.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
137.11		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.2¢ per lb. (s)	
137.20	00	Potatoes, white or Irish: Seed, certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with official rules and regulations to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed potato tags: For not over 114,000,000 pounds entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year.....	Cwt.....	37.5¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.
137.21	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	75¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.
137.25	00	Other than such certified seed: For not over 45,000,000 pounds and such additional quantity as may be allowed pursuant to headnote 2 of this part, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year.....	Cwt.....	37.5¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.
137.26		If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive.....	.....	30¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	
137.28	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	75¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.
137.29		If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive.....	.....	30¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 41

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 8. - Vegetables**

1 - 8 - A, B  
137.40-140.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
137.40	00	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):			
137.50	00	Radishes.....	Lb.....	11½ ad val.	50% ad val.
137.51	00	Squash.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
137.60	00	Tomatoes:			
		If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	2.1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.8¢ per lb. (s)	
137.61		If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
137.62	00	If entered during the period from November 15, in any year, to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.2¢ per lb. (s)	
137.64		Turnips or rutabagas.....	Cwt.....	4¢ per 100 lbs.	25¢ per 100 lbs.
137.66	00	Other:			
137.75	00	Chayote ( <u>Sechium edule</u> ).....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
137.80	00	Parsnips.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
137.85	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
138.00	00	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, and cut, sliced, or otherwise reduced in size (but not otherwise prepared or preserved).....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated			
		Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated, whether or not reduced in size or reduced to flour (but not otherwise prepared or preserved):			
		Dried, desiccated, or dehydrated:			
		Beans:			
		If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year:			
140.09	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	1.05¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.10	00	Red kidney.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.35¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time:			
140.14	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	2.15¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Chickpeas or garbanzos:			
140.20	00	Split.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
140.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
		Cowpeas:			
140.25	00	Black-eye.....	Lb.....	0.65¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
140.30	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
140.35	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
140.38	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
140.40	00	Onions.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Peas:			
140.45	00	Split.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
140.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.65¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
140.50	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
140.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Reduced to flour:			
140.60	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
140.65	00	Onions.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
140.70	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
140.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 42

1 - 8 - C  
141.05-141.81SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 8. - Vegetables

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved			
		Subpart C headnotes:			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; and (b) the term "pickled" means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices.			
		2. Candied, crystallized, or glacé vegetables are covered in part 9 of schedule I.			
		Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except vegetables in subpart B of this part):			
		Beans:			
141.05	00	Soybeans.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
141.10	00	In brine or packed in salt.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
141.15	00	Pickled.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb. on entire contents of container (s)	
		Cabbage:			
141.25	00	Sauerkraut.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	50% ad val.
141.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.35	00	Chickpeas or garbanzos.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.40	00	Black-eye cowpeas.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
		Onions:			
141.45	00	Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.55	00	Peas.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.60	00	Pimientos.....	Lb.....	4.8¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
141.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	3.6¢ per lb. (s)	
		Tomatoes:			
141.65	00	Paste and sauce.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
141.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
141.70	00	Waterchestnuts.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
141.75	00	Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
141.79	00	Palm hearts.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.81	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 43

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

## Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - D  
144.10-144.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Mushrooms and Truffles			
144.10	00	Mushrooms, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved: Fresh.....	lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
144.12	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	3.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
144.20	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3.2¢ per lb. on drained weight + 10% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on drained weight + 45% ad val.
144.30	00	Truffles, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free	Free



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 1,  
Part 8

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),

, 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
135.20	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
135.30	0.75¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.63¢ per lb.	0.59¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.
135.40	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
135.50	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
135.51	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
135.60	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
135.70	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
136.00 1/	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
136.10	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.
136.40	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.
136.50	0.2¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.16¢ per lb.	0.14¢ per lb.	0.12¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
136.60	0.85¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.59¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
136.90	1.25¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
136.98	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
137.40	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
137.66	5¢ per 100 lbs.	4¢ per 100 lbs.	3¢ per 100 lbs.	2¢ per 100 lbs.	1¢ per 100 lbs.	Free
137.75	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
137.80	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
140.09	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
140.10	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
140.11	1.5¢ per lb.	1.35¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
140.14	2.4¢ per lb.	2.15¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.65¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
140.16	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
140.20	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
140.25	0.75¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.
140.35	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.
140.38	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.
140.45	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
140.46	0.75¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
140.50	2.75¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.
140.55	17.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
140.70	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
140.75	17.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
141.05	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
141.10	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
141.15	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
141.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
141.30	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
141.35	1¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	0.9¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	0.9¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	0.8¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	0.8¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	0.75¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.40	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2.7¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2.4¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2.1¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	1.8¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	1.5¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.65	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	13.6% ad val.
141.66	21% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.7% ad val.
141.79	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
144.12	4¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	3.2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	3.2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	3.2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.

1/ Subordinate Cuban provision (item 136.01) deleted, effective Jan. 1, 1969.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 1,  
Part 8

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

136.98--Item 137.00 (column 1 rate--1¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--3.9¢ per lb.) deleted and items 136.98 and 136.99 and heading 137.00 immediately preceding item 136.98 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

137.70--Item 137.70 (column 1 rate--25% ad val.; column 2 rate--50% ad val.) deleted and items 137.75, 137.80, and 137.85 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

140.17--Item 140.17 (Cuba--2.4¢ per lb.) deleted. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

141.67--Item 141.67 (Cuba--20% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

141.79--Item 141.80 (column 1 rate--17.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 141.79 and 141.81 141.81 and heading immediately preceding item 141.79 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

136.98--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 137.0000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

136.99--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 137.0000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

137.00--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc.(transferred to 136.9800 & 136.9900).....Jan. 1, 1968

137.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc.(transferred to 137.7500, 137.8000 & 137.8500).....Jan. 1, 1968

137.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 137.7000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

Effective date      PROVISION

Effective date

137.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 137.7000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

137.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 137.7000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

141.79--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 141.8000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

141.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc.(transferred to 141.7900 & 141.8100).....Jan. 1, 1968

141.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 141.8000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 45

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

**Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits**

1 - 9 - A

145.01-145.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 9. - EDIBLE NUTS AND FRUITS</b>			
		<u>Part 9 headnote:</u>			
		1. This part covers only edible products.			
		Subpart A. - Edible Nuts <sup>1/</sup>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other impurities in nuts of any kind, shelled or not shelled.			
		2. The provisions for prepared or preserved nuts include nut pastes and nut butters but do not include candied, crystallized, or glace nuts (see subpart D of this part).			
		Chestnuts, including marrons, crude, or prepared or preserved:			
145.01	00	Crude, or peeled, dried, or baked.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
145.02	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
145.04	00	Coconuts.....	No.....	0.1¢ each	0.5¢ each
145.05		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
145.07	00	Coconut meat (except copra), fresh, desiccated, or otherwise prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh or frozen, whether or not shredded, grated, or similarly prepared, and whether or not sweetened with not over 10 percent by weight of sugar, but not otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.
145.08	00	Shredded and desiccated, or similarly prepared....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
145.09	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other edible nuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:			
		Not shelled:			
145.12	00	Almonds.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
145.14	00	Brazil nuts.....	Lb.....	Free	1.5¢ per lb.
145.16	00	Cashews.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
145.18	00	Filberts.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.20	00	Peanuts.....	Lb.....	4.25¢ per lb.	4.25¢ per lb.
145.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	3.4¢ per lb. (s)	
145.22	00	Pecans.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.24	00	Pignolia.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
145.26	00	Pistache.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
145.28	00	Walnuts.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
		1/ Imports of certain nuts are subject to additional import restrictions. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 46

1 - 9 - A, B  
145.40-145.90

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits**

## **Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other edible nuts, shelled or not shelled, etc. (con.): Shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved: Almonds: Shelled.....	Lb.....	16.5¢ per lb.	16.5¢ per lb.
145.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18.5¢ per lb.	18.5¢ per lb.
145.41	00	Brazil nuts.....	Lb.....	Free	4.5¢ per lb.
145.42	00	Cashews.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
145.44	00	Filberts.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
145.46	00	Peanuts.....	.....	7¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
145.48	40	Peanut butter.....	Lb.		
	70	Other.....	Lb.		
145.49		If peanut butter the product of Cuba....	.....	5.6¢ per lb. (s)	
145.50	00	Pecans.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
145.52	00	Pignolia.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.53	00	Pistache.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Walnuts: Pickled, immature walnuts.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
145.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
145.55	00	Other edible nuts: Shelled or blanched.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
145.60	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of edible nuts.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any of the component nuts	The highest rate applicable to any of the component nuts

## **Subpart B. - Edible Fruits**

Subpart B headnote:

- I. For the purposes of this part --
    - (a) the term "fresh" covers fruit crude or in its natural state, whether green (immature) or ripe, and whether or not chilled (but not frozen), and includes fruit notwithstanding the use of nonpreservative coloring or other matter to maintain or improve its appearance;
    - (b) the term "dried" means dried, desiccated, or evaporated;
    - (c) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption;
    - (d) the term "pickled" means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices; and
    - (e) the term "prepared or preserved" covers fruit which is dried, in brine, pickled, frozen, or otherwise prepared or preserved, but does not cover fruit juices (see part I2A of this schedule), or fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, or butters (see subpart C of this part), or candied, crystallized, or glace fruits (see subpart D of this part).

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 47

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits**

1 - 9 - B  
 146.10-146.99

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
146.10	00	Apples, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
146.12	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.14	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.95¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
146.20	00	Apricots, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
146.22	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.24	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.30	00	Avocados (alligator pears), fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	.7.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
146.31		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
146.40	00	Bananas, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
146.42	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.44	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.45		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
146.50	00	Berries, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh or in brine: Blueberries.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.52	00	Lingon or partridge berries.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.54	00	Loganberries and raspberries: If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.56	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.58	00	Strawberries: If entered during the period from June 15 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.60	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.62	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.64	00	Dried: Barberries.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
146.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
146.68	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved: Blueberries: Frozen.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.73	00	Black currants, gooseberries, lingon or partridge berries, and loganberries.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.75	20	Other berries.....	.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	Strawberries, frozen.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
146.80	00	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, sour- sops, and sweetsops, fresh, or prepared or pre- served.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.81		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
146.90	00	Cherries, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh:			
146.91	00	Not in airtight or watertight containers.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.92	00	In airtight or watertight containers.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.93	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
146.94	00	In brine: With pits.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
146.95	00	With pits removed.....	Lb.....	9.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.
146.96	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	6.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
146.97	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 48

1 - 9 - B  
147.00-147.64

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Citrus fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Citrons:			
147.00	00	Fresh, dried, or in brine.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
147.02	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		Grapefruit:			
147.10	00	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.15¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
147.11	00	If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.3¢ per lb. (s)	
147.13	00	If entered during the month of October.....	Lb.....	0.85¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
147.14		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.6¢ per lb. (s)	
147.16	00	If entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the following July 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
147.17		If product of Cuba.....	.....	1.2¢ per lb. (s)	
		Lemons:			
147.19	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
147.21	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
		Limes:			
147.22	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.23		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
147.26	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	31% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.27		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
		Oranges:			
147.29	00	Mandarin, packed in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
147.30	00	Kumquats, packed in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
147.31	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
147.32		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
		Other citrus fruits:			
147.33	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.34		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
147.36	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.37		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
		Dates, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh or dried:			
147.40	00	With pits:			
		Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.
147.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
147.44	00	With pits removed:			
		Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.
147.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.48	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Figs, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
147.50	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	1.9¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Dried:			
147.51	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
147.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
147.54	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Grapes, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh (in bulk, or in crates, barrels or other packages):			
147.60	00	Hothouse.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	11¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
		Other than hothouse:			
147.61	00	If entered during the period from February 15 to March 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	5.25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
147.63	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	4¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
147.64	00	If entered at any other time.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	11¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 49

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits**

1 - 9 - B

147.66-148.56

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Grapes, fresh, or prepared or preserved (con.):			
		Dried:			
		Raisins:			
		Made from seedless grapes:			
147.66	00	Currants.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.68	00	Sultana.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.72	00	Other raisins.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.75	00	Other dried grapes.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
147.77	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	31% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.78		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
		Guavas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
147.80	00	Fresh, dried, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.81		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	35% ad val.
147.85	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	
147.90	00	Mangoes, fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3.75¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
147.91		If products of Cuba.....	.....	3¢ per lb. (s)	
		Melons, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh:			
		Cantaloupes:			
148.10	00	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
148.11	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.16		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
148.20	00	Watermelons.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
148.25	00	Other melons:			
		If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.26		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
148.30	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.31		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
148.35	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.36		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
		Olives, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
148.40	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		In brine, whether or not pitted or stuffed:			
		Not ripe and not pitted or stuffed:			
148.42	00	Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal.....	Gal....	15¢ per gal.	20¢ per gal.
		Other.....	.....	20¢ per gal.	
148.44	20	In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal.		
	40	In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal.		
148.46	00	Ripe, but not pitted or stuffed:			
		Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal.....	Gal....	15¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.
148.48	00	Other.....	Gal....	30¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.
148.50		Pitted or stuffed.....	.....	30¢ per gal.	
		Pitted:			
	20	In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal.		
	40	In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal.		
	60	Stuffed:			
	60	In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal.		
	80	In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal.		
148.52	00	Dried:			
148.54	00	Not ripe.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
148.55		Ripe.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
148.56	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 50

1 - 9 - B  
148.60-150.50

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
148.60	00	Papayas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
148.65	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.66		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
		Peaches, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh or in brine:			
148.70	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
148.72	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
148.74	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Otherwise prepared or preserved:			
148.77	00	White fleshed.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Pears, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh or in brine:			
148.81	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
148.82	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
148.83	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1.9¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
148.86	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	19.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Pineapples, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh:			
148.90	00	In bulk.....	No.....	1-1/6¢ each	1-1/6¢ each
148.91		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.84-2/3¢ each (s)	
148.93	00	In crates.....	Crate of 2.45 cu. ft.	35¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.	50¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.
		If products of Cuba.....	.....	20¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft. (s)	
148.94		In packages other than crates.....	Crate equiv. of 2.45 cu. ft.		
148.96	00				
		If products of Cuba.....	.....	27¢ per 2.45 cu. ft.	50¢ per 2.45 cu. ft.
148.97		Prepared or preserved.....	.....	20¢ per 2.45 cu. ft. (s)	
148.98	20	In airtight containers.....	Lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	40	Not in airtight containers.....	Lb.		
148.99		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.55¢ per lb. (s)	
		Plantains, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
149.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
149.15	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
149.16		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
		Plums, prunes, and prunelles, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh:			
149.19	00	If entered during the month of January in any year.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
149.20	00	If entered during the period from February 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
149.21	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
149.24	00	In brine.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
149.26	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
149.28	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	31% ad val.	2¢ per lb.
149.40	00	Tamarinds, fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free	35% ad val.
		Other fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
149.50	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
149.51		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
149.60	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	31% ad val.	
149.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
150.00	00	Mixtures of two or more fruits, prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
150.01		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
150.50	00	Any of the prepared or preserved products covered by this subpart containing 0.5 percent or more			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 51

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

**Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits**

1 - 9 - C  
152.00-153.32

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulps, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters			
152.00	00	Fruit flours: Banana and plantain.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
152.01		If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
152.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Fruit peel, crude, dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:			
152.10	00	Crude, dried, or in brine: Citron.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
152.14	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
152.18	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	1.14¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
152.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Otherwise prepared or preserved: Citron.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
152.26	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
152.30	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	5.4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
152.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
152.38	00	If products of Cuba and grapefruit, or pomelo or shaddock, peel.....	.....	6.4¢ per lb. (s)	
		Fruit pastes and fruit pulps:			
152.42	00	Apricot.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.46	00	Cashew apple, mamey colorado, papaya, sapodilla, soursop, and sweetsop.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.47		If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
152.50	00	Fig.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
152.54	00	Guava.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.55		If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
152.58	00	Mango.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.59		If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
152.62	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.63		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
152.72	00	Banana and plantain.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.74	20	Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	Strawberry.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
152.75		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
		All jellies, jams, marmalades, and fruit butters:			
153.00	00	Cashew apple, mango, mamey colorado, papaya, sapodilla, soursop, and sweetsop.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.04	00	Currant and other berry.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.08	00	Guava.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.16	00	Orange marmalade.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.24	00	Pineapple.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.28	00	Quince.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 52

1 - 9 - D  
154.05-154.90

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart D. - Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances</b>			
154.05	00	Candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruits, fruit peel, and other vegetable substances: Cherries.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
154.10	00	Chestnuts, including marrons.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
154.15	00	Citrons.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		Fruit peel: Citron.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
154.20	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	5.4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
154.25	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
154.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
154.35	00	Ginger root.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
154.40	00	Pineapples.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
154.45	00	If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
154.46		Other: Nuts.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
154.50	00	Fruit.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
154.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
154.55	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruit, or vegetable substances.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any of the components	The highest rate applicable to any of the components
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p.1  
Schedule 1,  
Part 9

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
145.02	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4.4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.8¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
145.04 1/	0.125¢ each	0.1¢ each	0.05¢ each	0.05¢ each	Free	Free
145.07	1.1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free
145.08	1.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
145.09	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
145.14	0.375¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
145.16	0.7¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
145.26	0.625¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.
145.42	1.125¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
145.44	0.7¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
145.52	1.3¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
145.53	1.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
145.54	7.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
146.10	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.	Free
146.12	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
146.14	1.07¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.	0.74¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
146.20	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
146.42 1/	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
146.44 1/	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
146.50	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
146.52	0.375¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free	Free
146.54	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free	Free
146.56	0.75¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
146.58	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
146.62	0.75¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free
146.66	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
146.68	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
146.70	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
146.73 1/	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
146.80 1/	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7% ad val.
146.90	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
146.91	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
146.97	7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	5.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	4.9¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	4.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
147.02	3.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
147.10	1.2¢ per lb.	1.15¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1.08¢ per lb.	1.04¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
147.13	0.9¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.	0.84¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
147.16	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.35¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.
147.21	1.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
147.26	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
147.29	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
147.30 1/	1¢ per lb. 17.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. 15.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. 14% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. 12% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. 10% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. 8.5% ad val.
147.50	2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
147.53	4.5¢ per lb.	4.3¢ per lb.	4.1¢ per lb.	3.9¢ per lb.	3.7¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
147.54	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	12% ad val.
147.60	12.5¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	11¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	10¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	8¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	7¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	6¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
147.63	5.25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	4¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	3¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	2¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	1¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	Free

1/ Subordinate Cuban provisions deleted effective as follows:

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 1,  
Part 9

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),

, 32 F.R.

(con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
147.64	12.5¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	11¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	10¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	8¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	7¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	6¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
147.70	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
147.77	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
147.80 1/	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7% ad val.
147.85	8.75% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
148.25 1/	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
148.60	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
148.65 1/	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7% ad val.
148.70	0.5¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
148.72	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
148.74	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
148.77	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
148.81	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
148.83	2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
148.86	20% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	18% ad val.
149.15 1/	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
149.19	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
149.20	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
149.24	0.25¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
149.28	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
149.50 1/	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
149.60	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
152.00 1/	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
152.05	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
152.14	0.8¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.64¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
152.18	1.2¢ per lb.	1.14¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.
152.22	2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
152.26	3.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
152.34	6¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
152.54 1/	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
152.58 1/	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
152.72	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
153.00	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
153.04	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
153.08	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
153.16	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
153.24	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
153.28	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
153.32	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
154.10	5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
154.15	3.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
154.20	3.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
154.25	6¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
154.35	8¢ per lb.	7.2¢ per lb.	6.4¢ per lb.	5.6¢ per lb.	4.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
154.45 1/	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
154.50 1/	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.

1/ Subordinate Cuban provisions deleted, effective as follows:

Jan. 1, 1969 - Items 148.26, 149.51, and 154.46

Jan. 1, 1970 - Items 147.81, 148.66, 149.16, 152.01, 152.55, 152.59, and 154.51.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 1,  
Part 9

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

145.10--Item 145.10 (Cuba--16% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

146.72--Item 146.72 (column 1 rate--14% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 146.73 and 146.75 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

146.97--Item 146.98 (column 1 rate--7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.; column 2 rate--9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.) deleted and items 146.97 and 146.99 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

147.19--Item 147.20 (column 1 rate--1.25¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--2.5¢ per lb.) deleted and items 147.19 and 147.21 and heading immediately preceding item 147.19 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

147.30--Items 147.31 (column 1 and 2 rate--1¢ per lb.) and 147.32 (Cuba--0.8¢ per lb.) deleted and new items 147.30, 147.31, and 147.32 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

147.51--Item 147.52 (column 1 rate--4.5¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--5¢ per lb.) deleted and items 147.51 and 147.53 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

147.61--Item 147.62 (column 1 rate--5.25¢ per cu. ft.; column 2 rate--25¢ per cu. ft.) deleted and items 147.61 and 147.63 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

148.76--Item 148.76 (column 1 rate--20% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 148.77 and 148.78 added and heading immediately preceding item 148.77 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

148.80--Item 148.80 (column 1 and 2 rate--0.5¢ per lb.) deleted and items 148.81 and 148.82 and heading immediately preceding item 148.81 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

149.19--Items 149.20 (column 1 rate--0.25¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--0.5¢ per lb.) and 149.22 (column 1 and 2 rate--0.5¢ per lb.) deleted and new items 149.19, 149.20, and 149.21 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

152.06--Item 152.06 (Cuba--16% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

152.70--Items 152.70 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) and 152.71 (Cuba--14% ad val.) deleted and items 152.72, 152.74, and 152.75 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

154.36--Item 154.36 (Cuba--6.4¢ per lb.) deleted. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical Notes

Effective date      PROVISION

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
145.48-- 20--Disc. (transferred to 145.4870).....	Jan. 1, 1968	146.99--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 146.9800pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
60--Disc. do	do		
70--Estab. (transferred from 145.4820 & 60)....	do	147.00-- 00--Estab. (transferred from 147.0020, 40 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1966
146.72--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Disc. (transferred to 146.7520).....	Jan. 1, 1968	20--Disc. (transferred to 147.0000).....	do
40--Disc. (transferred to 146.7300 & 146.7540).....	do	40--Disc. do	do
60--Disc. do	do	60--Disc. do	do
146.73--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 146.7240pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	147.19--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 147.2000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
146.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab. (transferred from 146.7220).....	Jan. 1, 1968	147.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 147.1900 & 147.2100).....	Jan. 1, 1968
40--Estab. (transferred from 146.7240pt).....	do	147.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 147.2000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
146.97--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 146.9800pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	147.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 147.3100pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
146.98--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 146.9700 & 146.9900).....	Jan. 1, 1968		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4  
Schedule 1,  
Part 9

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
147.31--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Kumquats, packed in airtight containers, transferred to 147.3000.....	Jan. 1, 1968	148.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 148.8100 & 148.8200).....	Jan. 1, 1968
147.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 147.5200pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	148.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 148.8000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
147.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 147.5100 & 147.5300).....	Jan. 1, 1968	148.82--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 148.8000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
147.53--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 147.5200pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	149.15-- 00--Es ib.(transferred from 149.1520 & 40).... 20--Disc.(transferred to 149.1500)..... 40--Disc. do do	Jan. 1, 1966
147.61--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 147.6200pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	149.19--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 149.2200pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
147.62--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 147.6100 & 147.6300).....	Jan. 1, 1968	149.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 149.2200pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
147.63--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 147.6200pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	149.22--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 149.1900 & 149.2100).....	Jan. 1, 1968
148.44-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 148.4420 & 40)..... 20--Etab.(transferred from 148.4400pt)..... 40--Etab. do do	Jan. 1, 1967	152.38-- 00--Etab.(transferred from 152.3820 & 40).... 20--Disc.(transferred to 152.3800)..... 40--Disc. do do	Jan. 1, 1966
148.50-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 148.5020, 40, 60 & 80)..... 20--Etab.(transferred from 148.5000pt)..... 40--Etab. do do 60--Etab. do do 80--Etab. do do	Jan. 1, 1967	152.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 152.7020 & 40).... 20--Etab.(transferred from 152.7000pt)..... Disc.(transferred to 152.7420)..... 40--Etab.(transferred from 152.7000pt).... Disc.(transferred to 152.7200 & 152.7440).....	Jan. 1, 1967
148.76--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 148.7700 & 148.7800).....	Jan. 1, 1968	152.72--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 152.7040pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
148.77--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 148.7600pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	152.74--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Etab.(transferred from 152.7020)..... 40--Etab.(transferred from 152.7040pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
148.78--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 148.7600pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	154.35-- 00--Etab.(transferred from 154.3520 & 40).... 20--Disc.(transferred to 154.3500)..... 40--Disc. do do	Jan. 1, 1966

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

Page 53

1 - 10 - A

Item	Articles	Rates of Duty	
		1	2
	<p>PART 10. --SUGAR; COCOA; CONFECTIONERY <sup>1/</sup></p> <p>Subpart A. --Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses <sup>2/</sup></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "degree", as used in the "Rates of Duty" columns of this subpart, means sugar degree as determined by polariscope test.</p> <p>2. The rates in column numbered 1 in items 155.20 and 155.30 on January 1, 1968, shall be effective only during such time as title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 or substantially equivalent legislation is in effect in the United States, whether or not the quotas, or any of them, authorized by such legislation, are being applied or are suspended: <u>Provided,</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) That, if the President finds that a particular rate not lower than such January 1, 1968, rate, limited by a particular quota, may be established for any articles provided for in item 155.20 or 155.30, which will give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, he shall proclaim such particular rate and such quota limitation, to be effective not later than the 90th day following the termination of the effectiveness of such legislation;</li> <li>(ii) That any rate and quota limitation so established shall be modified if the President finds and proclaims that such modification is required or appropriate to give effect to the above considerations; and</li> <li>(iii) That the January 1, 1968, rates shall resume full effectiveness, subject to the provisions of this headnote, if legislation substantially equivalent to title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 should subsequently become effective.</li> </ul> <p><sup>1/</sup> Imports of cane and beet sugar and articles in chief value thereof are, in certain circumstances, subject to an additional import duty. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p><sup>2/</sup> Imports of cane and beet sugar are subject to absolute quotas under the Sugar Act of 1948, as amended and extended (7 U.S.C. 1100 et seq.).</p>		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

1 - 10 - A  
155.10-155.30

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

## Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

Item		Articles		Rates of Duty	
				1	2
155.10	00	Sugar beets and sugar cane: In their natural state: Sugar beets..... Sugar cane.....	S. ton.. S. ton..	80¢ per short ton \$2.50 per short ton	80¢ per short ton \$2.50 per short ton
155.12	00	In other forms suitable for the commercial extraction of sugar.....	Lb.total sugars.	0.5¢ per lb. of total sugars	1.5¢ per lb. of total sugars
155.15	00				
155.20		Sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets: Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form.....		0.6625¢ per lb. less 0.009375¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.428125¢ per lb.	1.9875¢ per lb. less 0.028125¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 1.284375¢ per lb.
155.21	10	Over 99°.....	Lb.		
	20	Over 98° but not over 99°.....	Lb.		
	30	Over 97° but not over 98°.....	Lb.		
	40	Over 96° but not over 97°.....	Lb.		
	50	Over 95° but not over 96°.....	Lb.		
	60	Over 95° but not over 96°.....	Lb.		
	70	Over 95° but not over 96°.....	Lb.		
	80	Not over 95°.....	Lb.		
		If products of Cuba.....		0.53¢ per lb. less 0.0075¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.3425¢ per lb. (s)	
155.30	00	Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form: Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6% or less by weight of the total soluble solids.....	Lb.total sugars.	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 55

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

1 - 10 - A, B  
155.31-156.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
155.31		Sugars, sirups, and molasses, etc. (con.): Not principally of crystalline structure, etc. (con.): Containing soluble non-sugar solids, etc. (con.): If products of Cuba.....	.....	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.21 to sugar testing 100 degrees (s)	
155.35	00	Other.....	Gal.....	2.9¢ per gal.	6.8¢ per gal.
155.36		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.1¢ per gal. (s)	
155.40	00	Molasses, including dried molasses, imported for use other than (a) the commercial extraction of sugar, or (b) human consumption.....	Gal.v 1/ Lb.total sugars.	0.012¢ per lb. of total sugars	0.03¢ per lb. of total sugars
155.41		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.01¢ per lb. of total sugars (s)	
155.50	00	Maple sugar.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
155.55	00	Maple sirup.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
155.60	00	Dextrose.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
155.65	00	Dextrose sirup.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
155.70	00	Honey.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
155.75	00	Sugars, sirups, and molasses, described in this subpart, flavored; and sirups, flavored or unflavored, consisting of blends of any of the products described in this subpart.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	20% ad val.
<b>Subpart B. - Cocoa</b>					
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>					
I. The term "chocolate", as used in this sub-part, shall be limited to products (whether or not confectionery) consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added fat, sweetening, milk, flavoring, or emulsifying agents.					
156.10	00	Cocoa beans.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
156.20	00	Chocolate: Not sweetened.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Sweetened: In bars or blocks weighing 10 pounds or more each.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
156.30	00	In any other form.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	40% ad val.
156.35	00	Cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
156.40	00	Cocoa, not sweetened, and cocoa cake suitable for reduction to cocoa powder.....	Lb.....	0.65¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
156.45	00	Cocoa, sweetened.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	40% ad val.
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).					
1/ Report gallons of dried molasses on basis of 6 pounds total sugars to one gallon.					

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 56

1 - 10 - B, C  
156.47-157.11

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
156.47	00	Confectioners' coatings and other products (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vegetable fats other than cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
156.50	00	Cocoa cake not suitable for reduction to cocoa powder, and other residues from the processing of cocoa beans:	Lb.....	Free	Free
156.55	00	Cocoa bean shells.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Other.....			
<b>Subpart C. - Confectionery</b>					
<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. If chocolate, candy, cakes, glace fruits or nuts, or other confections are mixed or packed together, they shall be treated as a tariff entirely subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any product in the assortment.</p> <p>2. The term "<u>confectionery</u>", as used in this subpart, covers confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption. This subpart does not cover all confectionery (see subpart B of this part, part 9 of schedule I, and subpart B of part 15 of schedule I for other provisions covering confectionery).</p> <hr/>					
157.10		Candy, and other confectionery, not specially provided for.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Not containing cocoa or chocolate.....	Lb.		
	40	Containing cocoa or chocolate.....	Lb.		
		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
<p>(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).</p>					

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 1,  
Part 10

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
155.50	2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	Free
155.55	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free
155.75	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
156.20	0.625¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free
156.25	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
156.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
156.35	6.25% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
156.40	0.75¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.
156.45	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
156.47	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
156.55	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
157.10 1/	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.

1/ Subordinate Cuban provision (item 157.11) deleted, effective Jan. 1, 1970.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 2 added. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
hdnte 2 , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1,  
1968.

155.76--Item 155.76 (Cuba--16% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc.  
(Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective  
date Jan. 1, 1968.



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 57

**SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices**

1 - 11 - A  
 160.10-160.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 11. - COFFEE, TEA, MATE, AND SPICES			
		Subpart A. - Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Mate			
		Subpart A headnotes:			
		1. The rates of duty specified in items 160.10, 160.20, and 160.21, shall not apply to any product imported into Puerto Rico upon which a duty is imposed under the authority of section 319 of this Act.			
		2. All immediate containers and wrappings, and all intermediate containers, of tea (item 160.50) in packages of less than 5 pounds, net, each are dutiable at the rates applicable to such containers and wrappings if imported empty.			
		3. Pursuant to 21 U.S.C. 41 the importation of impure tea is prohibited, except as provided for in part 5D of schedule 8.			
		—			
160.10		Coffee, crude, roasted, or ground, whether or not the caffeine has been removed.....	.....	Free	
	20	Crude.....	Lb.		
	40	Roasted or ground.....	Lb.		
160.20	00	Coffee extracts, essences, and concentrates (including soluble or instant coffee):			
		Soluble or instant coffee (containing no admixture of sugar, cereal, or other additive).....	Lb.....	Free	
160.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
160.30	00	Chicory roots: 1/			
		Crude.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
160.35	00	Ground or otherwise prepared.....	Lb.....	2.3¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
160.40	00	Other coffee substitutes, and mixtures of coffee with coffee substitutes.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
160.50	00	Tea, crude or prepared.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Maté:			
160.60	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
160.65	00	Prepared.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
		1/ Rates temporarily reduced by legislation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 58

1 - 11 - B  
161.01-161.41

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Mate, and Spices**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Spices and Spice Seeds</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. The articles described in this subpart embrace only such herbs, leaves, flowers, barks, roots, seeds, or other parts of plants which have practically no food value, and are suited, and capable of being directly used, either whole, divided or ground, for culinary purposes as a seasoning or garnishment.			
		2. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other foreign matter in the articles in this subpart.			
		3. The provisions in this subpart for seeds shall include such seeds whether to be used for seeding or other purposes.			
		4. The importation of pepper shells, ground or unground, is hereby prohibited.			
161.01	00	Anise.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.03	00	Basil: Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.07	00	Capers.....	Lb.....	16% (18%) ad val.*	20% ad val.
161.09	00	Caraway.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.11	00	Cardamon.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.13	00	Cassia, cassia buds, and cassia vera: Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.15	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.17	00	Cinnamon and cinnamon chips: Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.19	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.21	00	Cloves and clove stems: Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.23	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
161.25	00	Coriander.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.27	00	Cummin.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.29	00	Curry and curry powder.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.31	00	Dill.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.33	00	Fennel.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.35	00	Ginger root, not candied or preserved: Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.37	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.39	00	Laurel (bay) leaves: Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.

\* See general headnote 3(g)(iii).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 59

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

1 - II - B  
161.43-162.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Mace:			
161.43	00	Bombay or wild:			
161.45	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	16.2¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.
		Ground.....	Lb.....	13.5¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
161.47	00	Other:			
161.49	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Ground.....	Lb.....	3.2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
		Marjoram:			
161.51	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Mint leaves:			
161.55	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.57	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.59	00	Mustard, ground or prepared.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
161.61	00	Mustard seeds, whole.....	Lb.....	0.78¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Nutmegs:			
161.63	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.65	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Origanum:			
161.67	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.71	00	Paprika, ground or not ground.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Parsley:			
161.73	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Pepper:			
161.77	20	Black or white:			
		Not ground.....	Lb.	Free	Free
	40	Black.....	Lb.		
		White.....	Lb.		
161.79	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Capsicum or cayenne or red:			
		Not ground:			
161.80	00	Anaheim and ancho.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.82		If product of Cuba.....	.....	4¢ per lb. (s)	
161.83	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.84	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	5.1¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
		Pimento (allspice):			
161.86	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.88	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Rosemary:			
161.90	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Sage:			
161.94	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
161.96	00	Ground or rubbed.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Savory:			
162.01	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
162.03	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Tarragon:			
162.05	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
162.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Thyme:			
162.09	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
162.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
162.13	00	Turmeric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
162.15	00	Mixed spices, and spices, and spice seeds not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 1,  
Part II

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
160.21	3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	Free	Free
160.30	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
160.35	2.5¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
160.40	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
160.65	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
161.15	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
161.19	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
161.29	1.2¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free
161.31	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
161.37	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
161.41	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
161.43	18¢ per lb.	16.2¢ per lb.	14.4¢ per lb.	12.6¢ per lb.	10.8¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.
161.45	15¢ per lb.	13.5¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.
161.49	4¢ per lb.	3.2¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	Free
161.53	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
161.57	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
161.59	3.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
161.61	0.875¢ per lb.	0.78¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.43¢ per lb.
161.65	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
161.69	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
161.75	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
161.79	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
161.83	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
161.88	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
161.92	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
161.94	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
161.96	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
162.03	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
162.07	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
162.11	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
162.15	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt A--Reference to item 160.22 added. Pub. L. 88-337, Secs. 1(b), hdnt 1 2, June 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 232, effective date June 30, 1964.

Reference to item 160.22 deleted. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

160.20--Item 160.20 (column 1 and 2 rate--3¢ per lb.) and item 160.21 (Cuba--2.4¢ per lb.) deleted and new items 160.20, 160.21, and 160.22 and heading immediately preceding item 160.20 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 88-337, Secs. 1(a), 2, June 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 232, effective date June 30, 1964.

Item 160.22 (Cuba--2.4¢ per lb.) deleted. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

160.41--Item 160.41 (Cuba--2.4¢ per lb.) deleted. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

161.59--Column 1 rate of duty of 3.8¢ per lb. reduced to 3.4¢ per lb. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

161.80--Items 161.81 (column 1 and 2 rate--5¢ per lb.) and 161.82 (Cuba--4¢ per lb.) deleted and new items 161.82 161.80, 161.82, and 161.83 and heading immediately preceding item 161.80 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 1,  
Part II

PROVISION	<u>Statistical Notes</u>		Effective date
	Effective date	PROVISION	
160.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 160.2010 & 160.2100).....Jun. 30, 1964 Estab. (transferred from 160.2010).....Jan. 1, 1968		160.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 903.21)	
10--Estab. (transferred from 160.2000pt & 160.2100pt).....Jun. 30, 1964 Disc. (transferred to 160.2000).....Jan. 1, 1968		161.59--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
160.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Soluble or instant coffee transferred to 160.2010; other coffee extracts, transferred from 160.2000.....Jun. 30, 1964		161.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 161.8100pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
160.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 903.20)		161.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 161.8000 & 161.8300).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		161.83--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 161.8100pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 12. - Beverages**

Page 61

1 - 12 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>1/ PART 12. - BEVERAGES</b></p> <p><u>Part 12 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers only products which are fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes.</p> <p>2. Each and every gauge or wine gallon of measurement is counted as at least one proof gallon; and the standard for determining the proof of brandy and other spirits or liquors of any kind when imported is the same as that which is defined in the laws relating to internal revenue. The Secretary of the Treasury, in his discretion, may authorize the ascertainment of the proof of wines, cordials, or other liquors and fruit juices by distillation or otherwise, when it is impracticable to ascertain such proof by the means prescribed by existing law or regulations.</p> <p>3. The duties prescribed on products covered by this part are in addition to the internal-revenue taxes imposed under existing law or any subsequent Act. The duties imposed on products covered by this part which are subject also to internal-revenue taxes are imposed only on the quantities subject to such taxes.</p> <p>4. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of alcoholic beverages are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.</p> <hr/> <p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Fruit Juices</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The products described in this subpart are covered herein whether or not containing ethyl alcohol, but any such products which are also described in subpart C or D of this part are classifiable in said subpart C or D.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, a concentrated juice may be in liquid, powdered, or solid form.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "gallon" in the "Rates of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means gallon of natural unconcentrated juice or gallon of reconstituted juice;</p> <p>(b) the term "reconstituted juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and</p> <p>(c) the term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

1 - 12 - A  
165.15-165.70SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Beverages

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>4. In determining the number of gallons of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice.</p> <p>5. In determining the degree of concentration of mixed fruit juices (item 165.65), the mixture shall be considered as being wholly of the component juice having the lowest Brix value.</p> <p>—</p> <p>Fruit juices, including mixed fruit juices, concentrated or not concentrated, whether or not sweetened:</p> <p>Not mixed and not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume:</p>			
165.15	00	Apple or pear.....	Gal.....	0.4¢ per gal.	5¢ per gal.
165.25	20	Citrus fruit: Lime.....	.....	18¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
	40	Not concentrated.....	Gal.		
		Concentrated.....	Gal.		
165.30	00	Other: Not concentrated.....	Gal.....	20¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.35	40	Concentrated.....	.....	35¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
	70	Orange.....	Gal.		
		Other.....	Gal.		
165.40	00	Grape.....	Gal.....	45¢ per gal.	\$1 per gal.
165.44	00	Pineapple: Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 degrees (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree).....	Gal.....	20¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.46	00	Other.....	Gal.....	5¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.50	00	Prune.....	Gal.....	4.7¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.55	00	Other.....	Gal.....	3.5¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.65	00	Mixed, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Gal.....	The highest rate applicable to any component juice under the foregoing provisions	The highest rate applicable to any component juice under the foregoing provisions
165.70	00	Mixed or not mixed, containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Gal.....	33¢ per gal. + \$2.37 per proof gal. on the alcohol content	70¢ per gal. + \$5 per proof gal. on the alcohol content

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 63

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

**Part 12. - Beverages**

1 - 12 - B, C  
166.10-167.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Non-Alcoholic Beverages</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		1. The provisions of this subpart cover only products fit for use as beverages, and do not apply to any product containing 0.5 percent or more of ethyl alcohol by volume or to any product described in subpart A of this part.			
166.10	00	All mineral waters, natural, imitation, or artificial.....	Gal....	2.5¢ per gal.	10¢ per gal.
166.20	00	Ginger ale, ginger beer, lemonade, and soda water.....	Gal....	1.5¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
166.30	00	Vegetable juices, including mixed vegetable juices.....	Gal....	1¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
166.40	00	Beverages, not specially provided for.....	Gal....	1.5¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
		<b>Subpart C. - Fermented Alcoholic Beverages</b>			
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>			
		1. Beverages in this subpart, containing over 24 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume when imported, are classed as spirits under item 168.50.			
167.05	20	Ale, porter, stout, and beer.....	.....	11¢ per gal.	50¢ per gal.
	40	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.		
		In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.		
167.10	20	Champagne and other sparkling wines.....	.....	\$1.43 per gal.	\$6 per gal.
	40	Valued not over \$6 per gallon.....	Gal.		
		Valued over \$6 per gallon.....	Gal.		
167.15	00	Cider, fermented, whether still or sparkling.....	Gal....	3¢ per gal.	5¢ per gal.
167.20	00	Prune wine.....	Gal....	33¢ per gal. + \$2.37 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content	70¢ per gal. + \$5 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content
167.25	00	Rice wine or sake.....	Gal....	45¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
		Still wines produced from grapes:			
		Containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:			
167.30	20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	.....	37.5¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
	40	Valued not over \$4 per gallon.....	Gal.		
		Valued over \$4 per gallon.....	Gal.		
167.32	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal....	62.5¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
		Containing over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:			
167.34	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon, if entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label.....	Gal....	39¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
	20	Sherry.....	.....	\$1 (\$1.12) per gal.*	\$1.25 per gal.
	40	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.		
		In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 64

1 - 12 - C, D  
167.37-168.40

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 12. - Beverages**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
167.37	20	Still wines produced from grapes (con.): Containing over 14 percent of alcohol by volume (con.): Other.....	.....	\$1 per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
	40	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.		
		In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.		
167.40	00	Vermuth:			
167.42	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal....	25¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
		In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal....	38¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.50	00	Other fermented alcoholic beverages.....	Gal....	45¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.90	00	Imitations of wines.....	Pf. gal.	\$4.75 per proof gallon	\$5 per proof gallon
		<b>Subpart D. - Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations</b>			
		<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>			
		I. No lower rate or amount of duty shall be levied, collected, and paid on the articles enumerated in this subpart than that fixed by law for the description of first proof; and the rate or amount of duty shall be increased in proportion for any greater strength than the strength of first proof.			
168.05	00	Aquavit.....	Pf. gal.	76¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.10	00	Arrack.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.80 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.15	00	Bitters of all kinds containing spirits:			
168.17	00	Not fit for use as beverages.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.69 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
		Fit for use as beverages.....	Pf. gal.	90¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
		<u>Brandy:</u>			
168.19	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.12 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.20	00	Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.21	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	90¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.22	00	Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.25		Cordials, liqueurs, kirschwasser, and ratafia.....	.....	90¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
	40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
168.30	00	Ethyl alcohol for beverage purposes.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.02 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.31		If product of Cuba.....	.....	\$1.75 per gal. (s)	
168.35	20	Gin.....	.....	90¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	40	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
		In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
168.40		Rum (including cana paraguaya).....	.....	\$1.75 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
	40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Rate temporarily increased by proclamation.  
See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 65

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

## Part 12. - Beverages

1 - 12 - D

168.45-168.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
168.45	20	Whiskey: Irish and Scotch.....	.....	91¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	40	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.		
		In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
168.46	20	Other.....	.....	\$1.12 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	40	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.		
		In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
		Other spirits, and preparations in chief value of distilled spirits, fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes:			
168.50	00	Spirits.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.55	00	Other.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.25 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.90	00	Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages.....	Pf. gal.	\$4.50 per gal.	\$5 per gal.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 1,  
Part 12

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
165.15	0.5¢ per gal.	0.4¢ per gal.	0.3¢ per gal.	0.2¢ per gal.	Free	Free
165.25	20¢ per gal.	18¢ per gal.	16¢ per gal.	14¢ per gal.	12¢ per gal.	10¢ per gal.
165.40	50¢ per gal.	45¢ per gal.	40¢ per gal.	35¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.	25¢ per gal.
165.50	5¢ per gal.	4.7¢ per gal.	4.5¢ per gal.	4.2¢ per gal.	4¢ per gal.	3.8¢ per gal.
165.55	4¢ per gal.	3.5¢ per gal.	3.5¢ per gal.	3¢ per gal.	3¢ per gal.	3¢ per gal.
165.70	35¢ per gal. + \$2.50 per proof gal. on alcohol content	33¢ per gal. + \$2.37 per proof gal. on alcohol content	31¢ per gal. + \$2.24 per proof gal. on alcohol content	29¢ per gal. + \$2.11 per proof gal. on alcohol content	27¢ per gal. + \$1.98 per proof gal. on alcohol content	26¢ per gal. + \$1.85 per proof gal. on alcohol content
166.10	3¢ per gal.	2.5¢ per gal.	2¢ per gal.	2¢ per gal.	1.5¢ per gal.	1.5¢ per gal.
166.20	2¢ per gal.	1.5¢ per gal.	1.5¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.
166.30	2¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.
166.40	2¢ per gal.	1.5¢ per gal.	1.5¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.
167.05	12.5¢ per gal.	11¢ per gal.	10¢ per gal.	8.5¢ per gal.	7¢ per gal.	6¢ per gal.
167.10	\$1.50 per gal.	\$1.43 per gal.	\$1.36 per gal.	\$1.30 per gal.	\$1.23 per gal.	\$1.17 per gal.
167.20	35¢ per gal. + \$2.50 per proof gal. on ethyl alcohol content	33¢ per gal. + \$2.37 per proof gal. on ethyl alcohol content	31¢ per gal. + \$2.24 per proof gal. on ethyl alcohol content	29¢ per gal. + \$2.11 per proof gal. on ethyl alcohol content	27¢ per gal. + \$1.98 per proof gal. on ethyl alcohol content	26¢ per gal. + \$1.85 per proof gal. on ethyl alcohol content
167.25	50¢ per gal.	45¢ per gal.	40¢ per gal.	35¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.	25¢ per gal.
167.34	42¢ per gal.	39¢ per gal.	37¢ per gal.	35¢ per gal.	33¢ per gal.	31.5¢ per gal.
167.40	26.5¢ per gal.	25¢ per gal.	24¢ per gal.	23¢ per gal.	22¢ per gal.	21¢ per gal.
167.42	40¢ per gal.	38¢ per gal.	36.5¢ per gal.	35¢ per gal.	33.5¢ per gal.	32¢ per gal.
167.50	50¢ per gal.	45¢ per gal.	40¢ per gal.	35¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.	25¢ per gal.
167.90	\$5 per proof gal.	\$4.75 per proof gal.	\$4.50 per proof gal.	\$4.25 per proof gal.	\$4 per proof gal.	\$3.75 per proof gal.
168.05	85¢ per gal.	76¢ per gal.	68¢ per gal.	59¢ per gal.	51¢ per gal.	42¢ per gal.
168.10	\$2 per gal.	\$1.80 per gal.	\$1.60 per gal.	\$1.40 per gal.	\$1.20 per gal.	\$1 per gal.
168.15	\$1.88 per gal.	\$1.69 per gal.	\$1.50 per gal.	\$1.31 per gal.	\$1.12 per gal.	94¢ per gal.
168.17	\$1 per gal.	90¢ per gal.	80¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.	60¢ per gal.	50¢ per gal.
168.19	\$1.25 per gal.	\$1.12 per gal.	\$1 per gal.	87¢ per gal.	75¢ per gal.	62¢ per gal.
168.21	\$1 per gal.	90¢ per gal.	80¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.	60¢ per gal.	50¢ per gal.
168.25	\$1 per gal.	90¢ per gal.	80¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.	60¢ per gal.	50¢ per gal.
168.30 1/	\$2.25 per gal.	\$2.02 per gal.	\$1.80 per gal.	\$1.57 per gal.	\$1.35 per gal.	\$1.12 per gal.
168.35	\$1 per gal.	90¢ per gal.	80¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.	60¢ per gal.	50¢ per gal.
168.45	\$1.02 per gal.	91¢ per gal.	81¢ per gal.	71¢ per gal.	61¢ per gal.	51¢ per gal.
168.46	\$1.25 per gal.	\$1.12 per gal.	\$1 per gal.	87¢ per gal.	75¢ per gal.	62¢ per gal.
168.55	\$2.50 per gal.	\$2.25 per gal.	\$2 per gal.	\$1.75 per gal.	\$1.50 per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
168.90	\$5 per gal.	\$4.50 per gal.	\$4 per gal.	\$3.50 per gal.	\$3 per gal.	\$2.50 per gal.

1/ Subordinate Cuban provision (item 168.31) deleted, effective Jan. 1, 1970.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

165.40--Column 1 and 2 rates of duty increased from 9¢ per gal. and 70¢ per gal., respectively, to 50¢ per gal. and \$1 per gal., respectively. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 5, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 934, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

168.15--Column 1 rate of duty of \$2.08 per gal. reduced to \$1.88 per gal. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

PROVISION

168.19--Items 168.20 (column 1 rate--\$1.25 per gal.; 168.20 column 2 rate--\$5 per gal.) and 168.22 (column 1 rate--\$1 per gal.; column 2 rate--\$5 per gal.) deleted and new items 168.19, 168.20, 168.21, and 168.22 and headings immediately preceding items 168.19 and 168.21 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 1,  
Part 12

<u>Statistical Notes</u>		
<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
168.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications		
165.35--		
20--Disc.(transferred to 165.3570).....	Jan. 1, 1966	
60--Disc. do	do	
70--Estab.(transferred from 165.3520 & 60)....	do	
165.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications		
168.19--See Other Amendments and Modifications		
00--Estab.(transferred from 168.2000).....	Jan. 1, 1968	
168.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications		
00--Brandy valued over \$9 per gallon tempo-		
rarily transferred to 945.1620.....	Jan. 7, 1964	
Brandy valued over \$9 per gallon trans-		
ferred from 945.1620.....	Jan. 1, 1968	
Brandy valued not over \$9 per gallon		
transferred to 168.1900.....	do	
168.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications		
00--Estab.(transferred from 168.2200).....	Jan. 1, 1968	
168.22--See Other Amendments and Modifications		
00--Brandy valued over \$9 per gallon tempo-		
rarily transferred to 945.1640.....	Jan. 7, 1964	
Brandy valued over \$9 per gallon trans-		
ferred from 945.1640.....	Jan. 1, 1968	
Brandy valued not over \$9 per gallon		
transferred to 168.2100.....	do	
168.35--		
00--Disc.(transferred to 168.3520 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Estab.(transferred from 168.3500pt).....	do	
40--Estab.	do	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

Page 67

1 - 13 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 13. - TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS</b></p> <p><u>Part 13 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "wrapper tobacco", as used in this part, means that quality of leaf tobacco which has the requisite color, texture, and burn, and is of sufficient size for cigar wrappers, and the term "filler tobacco" means all other leaf tobacco.</p> <p>2. The percentage of wrapper tobacco in a bale, box, package, or other shipping unit is the ratio of the number of leaves of wrapper tobacco in such unit to the total number of leaves therein. In determining such percentage for classification purposes, the appraiser shall examine at least ten hands, and shall count the leaves in at least two hands, from each shipping unit designated for examination.</p> <p>3. Filler tobacco and scrap tobacco, which are Philippine articles, are entitled to admission free of duty under items 170.22, 170.26, 170.29, 170.33, 170.36, 170.42, 170.47, and 170.62 of this part if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total aggregate quantity of such tobaccos entered under these items during each calendar year shall not exceed --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) 5,200,000 pounds during calendar years 1963 through 1964,</li> <li>(b) 3,900,000 pounds during calendar years 1965 through 1967,</li> <li>(c) 2,600,000 pounds during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and</li> <li>(d) 1,300,000 pounds during calendar years 1971 through 1973.</li> </ul> <p>4. Cigars, which are Philippine articles, are entitled to admission free of duty under items 170.68 and 170.74 of this part if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total quantity of such cigars entered under these items during each calendar year shall not exceed --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) 160,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1963 through 1964,</li> <li>(b) 120,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1965 through 1967,</li> <li>(c) 80,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and</li> <li>(d) 40,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1971 through 1973.</li> </ul> <p>5. The dutiable weight of cigars and cigarettes includes the weight of all materials which are integral parts thereof.</p> <p>6. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of tobacco products are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 68

1 - 13 --

170.01-170.49

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
170.01	00	Leaf tobacco, the product of two or more countries or dependencies, when mixed or packed together:			
170.05	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$2.275 per lb.	\$2.275 per lb.
		Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$2.925 per lb.	\$2.925 per lb.
170.10	00	Wrapper tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with filler tobacco):			
170.11	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	90.9¢ per lb.	\$2.275 per lb.
170.15	00	If product of Cuba.....	.....	81.9¢ per lb. (s)	
		Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$1.548 per lb.	\$2.925 per lb.
170.20	00	Filler tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with wrapper tobacco):			
170.21	00	When mixed or packed with over 35% of wrapper tobacco:			
		Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	90.9¢ per lb.	\$2.275 per lb.
		If product of Cuba.....	.....	81.9¢ per lb. (s)	
		If product of the Philippines:			
		If Philippine articles:			
		Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	81.9¢ per lb.	
170.23	00	Other.....	Lb.....	90.9¢ per lb.	
170.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	\$1.548 per lb.	
170.25	00	Stemmed.....			\$2.925 per lb.
		If product of the Philippines:			
170.26	00	If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....			
170.27	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	
		Other.....	Lb.....	\$1.548 per lb.	
170.28	00	When not mixed and not packed with wrapper tobacco, or when mixed or packed with 35% or less of wrapper tobacco:			
		Cigarette leaf:			
		Not stemmed:			
		Leaf, oriental or Turkish type, not over 8.5 inches in length....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
170.29	00	If product of the Philippines:			
		If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.31	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb.	
170.32	20	Other.....	Lb.	12.75¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
	40	Flue-cured and burley.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
170.33	00	If product of the Philippines:			
		If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.75¢ per lb.	
170.35	00	Stemmed.....			50¢ per lb.
		If product of the Philippines:			
170.36	00	If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
		Other.....	Lb.....	49¢ per lb.	
170.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	49¢ per lb.	
		Other, including cigar leaf:			
170.40	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
170.41	00	If product of Cuba.....	.....	12.6¢ per lb. (s)	
		If product of the Philippines:			
170.42	00	If Philippine articles:			
		Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.43	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.6¢ per lb.	
170.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	
170.45	00	Stemmed.....			
170.46	00	If product of Cuba.....	Lb.....	23¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
		If product of the Philippines:			
170.47	00	If Philippine articles:			
		Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18¢ per lb.	
170.49	00	Other.....	Lb.....	23¢ per lb.	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 69

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

1 - 13 --  
170.50-170.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
170.50	00	Tobacco stems: Not cut, not ground, and not pulverized.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
170.55	00	Cut, ground, or pulverized.....	Lb.....	55¢ per lb.	55¢ per lb.
170.60	00	Scrap tobacco.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
170.61		If product of Cuba.....	.....	12.6¢ per lb. (s)	
		If product of the Philippines: If Philippine articles: Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.6¢ per lb.	
170.63	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	
170.64	00	Other.....	No....v Lb.	\$1.06 per lb. + 5% ad val.	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val.
170.65	00	Cigarettes.....	No....v Lb.		
170.66	00	Cigars and cheroots: Cigars each valued 15 cents or over.....	No....v Lb.	\$1.71 per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val.
170.67		If product of Cuba.....	.....	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val. (s)	
		If product of the Philippines: If Philippine articles: Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 4 of this part).....	No....v Lb.	Free	
170.68	00	Other.....	No....v Lb.	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	
170.69	00	Other.....	No....v Lb.	\$1.71 per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	
170.70	00	Other.....	No....v Lb.	\$1.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val.
170.72	00	Other.....	No....v Lb.	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val. (s)	
170.73		If product of Cuba.....	.....		
		If cigars the product of the Philippines: If Philippine articles: Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 4 of this part).....	No....v Lb.	Free	
170.74	00	Other.....	No....v Lb.	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	
170.75	00	Other.....	No....v Lb.	\$1.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	
170.76	00	Other.....	No....v Lb.		
170.78	00	Snuff and snuff flour, manufactured of tobacco, of all descriptions.....	Lb.....	19.5¢ per lb.	55¢ per lb.
170.80	00	Tobacco, manufactured or not manufactured, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	17.5¢ per lb.	55¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 1,  
Part 13

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
170.28	12.75¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.
170.31	12.75¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.
170.35	50¢ per lb.	49¢ per lb.	48¢ per lb.	47¢ per lb.	46¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
170.37	50¢ per lb.	49¢ per lb.	48¢ per lb.	47¢ per lb.	46¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
170.66 1/	\$1.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	\$1.71 per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	\$1.52 per lb. + 8% ad val.	\$1.33 per lb. + 7% ad val.	\$1.14 per lb. + 6% ad val.	95¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
170.67	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val. (s)	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val. (s)	\$1.27 per lb. + 8% ad val. (s)	\$1.27 per lb. + 7% ad val. (s)	Item deleted	--
170.69	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	\$1.27 per lb. + 8% ad val.	\$1.27 per lb. + 7% ad val.	Item deleted	--
170.70	\$1.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	\$1.71 per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	\$1.52 per lb. + 8% ad val.	\$1.33 per lb. + 7% ad val.	\$1.14 per lb. + 6% ad val.	95¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
170.78	22¢ per lb.	19.5¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.	13¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.

1/ Subordinate Cuban provision (item 170.67) deleted, effective Jan. 1, 1970.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Part 13--Headnote 3 modified by deleting "170.31" and inserting "170.29, 170.33" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Part 13--Headnote 4 modified by deleting "item 170.72" and "this item" and inserting "items 170.68 and 170.74" and "these items", respectively, in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

170.28--Items 170.30 (column 1 rate--12.75¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--35¢ per lb.), 170.31 (Philippine--free), and 170.32 (Philippine--12.75¢ per lb.) deleted and new items 170.28, 170.29, 170.31, 170.32, 170.33, and 170.34 and heading 170.32 immediately preceding item 170.28 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

170.66--Items 170.70 (column 1 rate--\$1.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val.), 170.71 (Cuba--\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val.), 170.72 (Philippine--free), 170.73 (Philippine--\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val.), and 170.74 (Philippine--\$1.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val.) deleted and new items 170.66, 170.67, 170.68, 170.69, 170.70, 170.71, 170.72, 170.73, 170.74, 170.75, and 170.76 and headings immediately preceding items 170.66, 170.68, and 170.74 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

170.75--Original item 170.75 redesignated as item 170.78. 170.78 Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical NotesPROVISIONEffective dateEffective date

170.28--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 170.3040pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

170.34--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 170.3200pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

170.29--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 170.3100pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

170.66--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 170.7000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

170.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
20--Disc.(transferred to 170.3220).....Jan. 1, 1968  
40--Disc.(transferred to 170.2800 & 170.3240).....do

170.68--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 170.7200pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

170.31--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota transferred to 170.2900 & 170.3300; other Philippine articles transferred from 170.3200pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

170.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Cigars and cheroots not products of the Philippines transferred to 170.6600 & 170.7200; cigars and cheroots not Philippine articles valued 15 cents or over transferred from 170.7400.....Jan. 1, 1968

170.32--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc.(transferred to 170.3100 & 170.3400).....Jan. 1, 1968  
20--Estab.(transferred from 170.3020).....do  
40--Estab.(transferred from 170.3040pt).....do

170.72--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Philippine cigars within tariff-rate quota transferred to 170.6800 & 170.7400; cigars and cheroots not products of the Philippines valued under 15 cents transferred from

170.33--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 170.3100pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 1,  
Part 13

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
170.73--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 170.6900 & 170.7500).....	Jan. 1, 1968	170.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Snuff and snuff flour transferred to 170.7800; cigars not within tariff-rate quota valued 15 cents or over trans- ferred from 170.7300.....	Jan. 1, 1968
170.74--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Cigars and cheroots not Philippine arti- cles transferred to 170.7000 & 170.7600; cigars within tariff-rate quota valued under 15 cents transferred from 170.7200.....	Jan. 1, 1968	170.76--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 170.7400pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		170.78--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 170.7500).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		170.80-- 00--Estab. (transferred from 170.8020 & 40).... 20--Disc. (transferred to 170.8000)..... 40--Disc.	Jan. 1, 1966 do do

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 71

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

**Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases**

1 - 14 - A  
175.03-175.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 14. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS, FATS, AND GREASES</b>			
		<u>Part 14 headnotes:</u>			
		1. If, at any time prior to July 4, 1974, the President, after consultation with the President of the Philippine Republic, finds that adequate supplies of neither copra nor coconut oil, the product of the Philippines, are readily available for processing in the United States, he shall issue a special proclamation so proclaiming, and the provisions of items 175.10 through 175.12 of subpart A and of items 176.07 through 176.13 of subpart B of this part shall become inoperative with respect to products entered after the date of such proclamation and before the expiration of 30 days after he proclaims that, after consultation with the President of the Philippine Republic, he finds that adequate supplies of such copra or coconut oil are readily available for processing in the United States.			
		2. Copra the product of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 61 Stat. 397, (hereinafter referred to in this part as the Trust Territory) or produced wholly from materials the growth or production thereof (items 175.11 and 175.12) and coconut oil, the product of the Trust Territory, or produced wholly from materials the growth or production thereof, (items 176.08, 176.09, 176.10, 176.12 and 176.13) shall be subject to additional duties of 1.25¢ per pound and 2¢ per pound, respectively, to such extent, and at such time after the date of the applicable proclamation, as the President, after taking into account the responsibilities of the United States with respect to the economy of the Trust Territory, shall determine and proclaim to be justified to prevent substantial injury or the threat thereof to the competitive trade of any country of the free world.			
		3. For the purposes of the exclusive trade agreement between the United States and the Republic of the Philippines, the rates of duty in subpart A on copra shall be deemed to be an "internal tax" rather than an "ordinary customs duty".			
		<u>Subpart A. - Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials</u>			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers oil-bearing seeds and other oil-bearing vegetable materials.			
175.03	00	Apricot and peach kernels.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
175.06	00	Castor beans.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 72

1 - 14 - A  
175.09-175.57

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
175.09	00	Copra: Entered during the effective period of special proclamation issued pursuant to headnote 1 of this part, or entered after July 3, 1974.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
175.10	00	Entered on or before July 3, 1974, when no such special proclamation is in effect.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
175.11	00	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory.....	Lb.....	Free	
175.12	00	If produced elsewhere than in the Philippines or the Trust Territory wholly of materials the growth or production thereof.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
175.15	00	Cottonseed.....	Lb.....	1/3¢ per lb.	1/3¢ per lb.
175.18	00	Flaxseed (Linseed).....	Lb.....	50¢ per bu. of 56 lb.	65¢ per bu. of 56 lb.
175.21	00	Hempseed.....	Lb.....	0.55¢ per lb.	1.24¢ per lb.
175.24	00	Kapok seed.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
175.28	00	Palm-nut kernels and palm nuts.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
175.33	00	Perilla seed.....	Lb.....	1.38¢ per lb.	1.38¢ per lb.
175.36	00	Poppy seed.....	Cwt....	7¢ per 100 lbs.	32¢ per 100 lbs.
175.39	00	Rapeseed.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
175.42	00	Rubber seed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
175.45	00	Sesame seed.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	1.18¢ per lb.
175.48	00	Soy beans: Certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with the official rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed soybean tags.....			
175.49	00	Other.....	Lb..... Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. 1.8¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. 2¢ per lb.
175.51	00	Sunflower seed.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
175.54	00	Tung nuts.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
175.57	00	Oil-bearing nuts and seeds, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 73

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases**

1 - 14 - B  
 176.00-176.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers all expressed or extracted vegetable oils, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. This subpart also covers vegetable tallow.			
		2. Coconut oil, which is a Philippine article, is entitled to the preferential rates of duty prescribed in items 176.05, 176.08 and 176.12 of this subpart if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total aggregate quantity entered under these items during each calendar year shall not exceed -- (a) 160,000 tons during calendar years 1963 through 1964, (b) 120,000 tons during calendar years 1965 <u>1/</u> through 1967, (c) 80,000 tons during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and (d) 40,000 tons during calendar years 1971 through 1973.			
176.00	00	Babassu oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.01	00	Castor oil: Valued not over 11.5¢ per pound.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	3¢ per lb.
176.02	00	Valued over 11.5¢ per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
176.03	00	Corn oil.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
176.04	00	Coconut oil: Entered during the effective period of special proclamation issued pursuant to headnote 1 of this part, or entered after July 3, 1974..... If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory: If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 2 of this subpart), or if Trust Territory article, entered on or before July 3, 1974.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
176.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	
176.06	00		Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	

1/ Quota for 1965 increased by 28,308,955 pounds.  
 (Sec. 3, P.L. 89-388)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

1 - 14 - B  
176.07-176.42SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Coconut oil (con.): Entered on or before July 3, 1974, when no special proclamation issued pursuant to headnote 1 is in effect: Crude.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
176.07	00	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory: If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 2 of this subpart), or if Trust Territory article.....	Lb.....	Free	
176.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	
176.09	00				
176.10	00	If produced elsewhere than in the Philippines or the Trust Territory wholly from materials the growth or production thereof.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
176.11	00	Other than crude.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory: If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 2 of this subpart), or if Trust Territory article.....	Lb.....	Free	
176.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	
176.13	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	
176.14	00	Cottonseed oil.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
176.20	00	Croton oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.22	00	Hempseed oil.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
176.24	00	Kapok oil.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
176.26	00	Linseed or flaxseed oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.28	00	Olive oil: Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.29	00	Other: Weighing with the immediate container under 40 pounds.....	Lb.....	3.8¢ per lb. on contents and container	8¢ per lb. on contents and container
176.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.6¢ (2.9¢) per lb.*	6.5¢ per lb.
176.32	00	Palm-kernel oil: Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.33	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
176.34	00	Palm oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.38	00	Peanut oil.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
176.40	00	Perilla oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.42	00	Poppy seed oil.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.

\*See general headnote 3(g)(iii).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 75

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases**

1 - 14 - B, C  
 176.44-177.26

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Rapeseed oil: Rendered unfit for use as food: Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.45	00	Other:			
176.46	00	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil..	Lb.....	0.55¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
176.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.	5.3¢ per lb.
		Sesame oil: Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.49	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
176.50	00	Soybean oil.....	Lb.....	40% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Sunflower oil: Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
176.55	00				
176.58	00	Sweet almond oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.60	00	Tung oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Expressed or extracted vegetable oils, not specially provided for: Nut oils.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
176.70	00				
176.90	00	Vegetable tallow.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		<b>Subpart C. - Animal Oils, Fats, and Greases, Crude or Refined</b>			
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers animal oils, fats, and greases, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or proc- essed otherwise than by refining. The fish oils described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder even if they are deemed to be vitamins or drugs within the meaning of those terms in part 3 of schedule 4.			
		2. This subpart does not cover products of American fisheries (see part 15A of schedule 1).			
		 <u>Marine-animal oils:</u>			
		Fish-liver oils:			
177.02	00	Cod.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
177.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
		Fish oils other than liver oils:			
177.12	00	Anchovy.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
177.14	00	Cod.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
177.16	00	Shark.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
177.20	00	Eulachon.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
177.22	00	Herring.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	3-2/3¢ per lb.
177.24	00	Menhaden.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3-2/3¢ per lb.
177.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 76

1 - 14 - C, D  
177.30-178.30

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Marine-animal oils (con.): Other marine-animal oils: Seal..... Sperm: Crude..... Other than crude..... Whale (except sperm)..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. 0.03¢ per lb. 0.4¢ per lb. 1¢ per lb. 1.35¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. 0.67¢ per lb. 1.87¢ per lb. 3.8¢ per lb. 3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
177.30	00				
177.32	00				
177.34	00				
177.36	00				
177.40	00				
		Other animal oils, fats, and greases: Lard..... Oleo oil and oleo stearin..... Tallow..... Wool grease: Conforming to the specifications for wool fat (including hydrous wool fat) appearing in the U.S. Pharmacopoeia, 15th revision..... Other..... Other: Edible: Derived from milk..... Other..... Not edible.....	Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb.....	3¢ per lb. 2¢ per lb. 0.78¢ per lb. 5¢ per lb. 2.65¢ per lb. 10% ad val. 9% ad val. 1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. 4¢ per lb. 3.5¢ per lb. 6¢ per lb. 4.3¢ per lb. 20% ad val. 20% ad val. 3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
177.50	00				
177.52	00				
177.56	00				
177.58	00				
177.62	00				
177.67	00				
177.69	00				
177.72	00				
		<b>Subpart D. - Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures</b>			
178.05	00	Sod oil.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	3-2/3¢ per lb.
178.10	00	Hydrogenated or hardened oils, fats, and greases; and lard substitutes whether or not containing lard.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Artificial mixtures of two or more of the products provided for in subparts B and C of this part: In chief value of linseed or flaxseed oil..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb. 18% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty	4.5¢ per lb. 25% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty
178.25	00				
178.30	00				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 1,  
Part 14

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
175.03	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
175.06	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.	Free
175.21	0.62¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.46¢ per lb.	0.46¢ per lb.
175.24	1¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
175.36	8¢ per 100 lbs.	7¢ per 100 lbs.	7¢ per 100 lbs.	6¢ per 100 lbs.	6¢ per 100 lbs.	6¢ per 100 lbs.
175.45	0.59¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free
175.48	1.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.24¢ per lb.	1.15¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
175.49	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
175.51	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
176.01 1/	1.5¢ per lb.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
176.24	2.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.55¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.125¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
176.42	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
176.46	0.6¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.
176.49	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.
176.50	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
176.52	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
176.54	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.
176.55	1.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.4% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.05¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
176.70	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
177.04	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
177.12	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
177.16	0.85¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.68¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.59¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.51¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
177.20	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
177.22	0.92¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.46¢ per lb.
177.24	3-1/3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.65¢ per lb.	2.35¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
177.26	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
177.30	1.9¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.
177.32	0.065¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.
177.34	0.47¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
177.36	1.26¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
177.40	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.35¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.05¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
177.56	0.875¢ per lb.	0.78¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.52¢ per lb.	0.43¢ per lb.
177.69	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
177.72	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
178.05	1.9¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.33¢ per lb.	1.14¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.
178.30	20% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to highest rate of duty	18% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to highest rate of duty	16% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to highest rate of duty	14% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to highest rate of duty	12% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to highest rate of duty	10% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to highest rate of duty

1/ The value specified in the description for this item and related item 176.02 varies with the staging of the rate of duty as follows: in 1968, the value specified is 11.5¢; in 1969, 12.5¢; in 1970, 15¢; in 1971, 16.7¢; and after 1971, 20¢.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 1,  
Part 14

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Part 14--Language ", palm-kernel nuts and palm nuts, and a 3-cent hdnte 3 part of each of the rates of duty in subpart B on coconut oil, palm-kernel oil and palm oil" following "copra" deleted. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(f)(1), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966.

175.09--Column 1 and 2 rate of duty of 1.87¢ per lb. for items 175.09 175.10 and 175.12 and column 1 rate of duty of 1.87¢ per lb. for 175.11 item 175.11 terminated and column 1 and 2 rate of duty of 175.12 3.12¢ per lb. for item 175.10 reduced to 1.25¢ per lb. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(a), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 109, 110, effective date April 13, 1966. The rates of duty (except for item 175.09) had been temporarily suspended or reduced by former items 903.30, 903.31, and 903.32.

175.27--Item 175.27 for palm-nut kernels (column 1 and 2 rate--1.35¢ 175.28 per lb.) and item 175.30 for palm nuts (column 1 and 2 175.30 rate--0.35¢ per lb.) deleted and palm-nut kernels and palm nuts made free of duty under new item 175.28. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(b), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 109, 110, effective date April 13, 1966. The rates of duty had been temporarily suspended by former item 903.40.

Subpt B--Quota for calendar year 1965 increased by 28,308,955 pounds. hdnte Pub. L. 89-388, Sec. 3, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110. 2(b)

176.00--Original item 176.01 redesignated as item 176.00.  
176.01 Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

176.01--Item 176.02 (column 1 rate--1.5¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--3¢ 176.02 per lb.) deleted and new items 176.01 and 176.02 and heading immediately preceding item 176.01 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

176.04--Rates of duty for items 176.04 (column 1--4¢ per lb.; column 2--5¢ per lb.), 176.05 (3¢ per lb.), 176.06 (4¢ per lb.), 176.07 (column 1--6¢ per lb.; column 2--7¢ per lb.), 176.08 (3¢ per lb.), 176.09 (4¢ per lb.), 176.10 (column 1--4¢ per lb.; column 2--5¢ per lb.), 176.11 (column 1--4¢ per lb.; column 2--5¢ per lb.), 176.12 (3¢ per lb.), 176.13 (4¢ per lb.) reduced by 3¢ per lb. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(c), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 109, 110, effective date April 13, 1966. The rates of duty for these items (except items 176.04, 176.05, and 176.06) had been temporarily reduced by 3¢ per lb. by former items 903.43, 903.44, 903.45, 903.46, 903.47, 903.48, and 903.49.

176.32--Rates of duty for items 176.32 (column 1 and 2--3¢ per lb.) and 176.33 (column 1--3.5¢ per lb.; column 2--4¢ per lb.) reduced by 3¢ per lb. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(d), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 109, 110, effective date April 13, 1966. The rates of duty for these items had been temporarily reduced by 3¢ per lb. by former items 903.60 and 903.61.

176.34--Item 176.35 (free) and item 176.36 (column 1 and 2 rate--3¢ per lb.) deleted and duty-free treatment provided for all palm oil under new item 176.34. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(d), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 109, 110, effective date April 13, 1966. The rate of duty of 3¢ per lb. had been temporarily suspended by former item 903.65.

177.67--Item 177.70 (column 1 rate--10% ad val.; column 2 rate--20% ad val.) deleted and items 177.67 and 177.70 177.69 and heading immediately preceding item 177.67 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

175.09--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
175.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
175.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
175.12--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
175.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc. (transferred to 175.2800).....Apr. 13, 1966

175.28--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 175.2700 & 175.3000).....Apr. 13, 1966

175.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc. (transferred to 175.2800).....Apr. 13, 1966

Subpt. B--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
for changes in rates of duty covering  
items 176.04-176.13, 176.32 & 176.33.

176.00--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 176.0100).....Jan. 1, 1968

Effective date

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
176.01--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Babassu oil transferred to 176.0000; certain castor oil transferred from 176.0200.....	Jan. 1, 1968
176.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Certain castor oil transferred to 176.0100.....	Jan. 1, 1968
176.34--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 176.3500 & 176.3600).....	Apr. 13, 1966
176.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 176.3400).....	Apr. 13, 1966
176.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 176.3400).....	Apr. 13, 1966
177.67--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 177.7000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
177.69--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 177.7000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
177.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 177.6700 & 177.6900).....	Jan. 1, 1968

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 77

**SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products**

1 - 15 - A, B  
 180.00-180.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 15. - OTHER ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Products of American Fisheries</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. An American fishery, for the purposes of this subpart, is a fishing enterprise conducted under the American flag by vessels of the United States on the high seas or in foreign waters in which such vessels have the right, by treaty or otherwise, to take fish or other marine products and may include a shore station operated in conjunction with such vessels by the owner or master thereof.			
		2. None of the items in this subpart shall apply to fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, in the form of fillets, steaks, or slices substantially free of bone (including any of the foregoing divided into sections), if produced in a foreign country, or its territorial waters, in whole or in part with the use of the labor of persons who are not residents of the United States.			
		_____			
180.00	00	Products of American fisheries (including fish, shellfish, and other marine animals, spermaceti, and marine animal oils), which have not been landed in a foreign country, or which, if so landed, have been landed solely for transshipment without change in condition.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
180.10	00	Fish (except cod, cusk, haddock, hake, mackerel, pollock, and swordfish), the product of American fisheries, landed in a foreign country and there processed by removal of heads, viscera, or fins, or by chilling or freezing, or by any combination of these processes, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
180.20	00	Products of American fisheries, prepared or preserved by an American fishery on the treaty coasts of Labrador, Magdalen Islands, and Newfoundland, as such coasts are defined in the convention of 1818 between the United States and Great Britain.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		<b>Subpart B. - Edible Preparations <sup>1/</sup></b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers preparations fit for human consumption not provided for elsewhere in schedule I.			
		2. The standard of proof of vinegar is 4 percent by weight of acetic acid.			
		3. The term "edible preparations" in items 182.90, 182.92, 182.93, and 182.95 embraces only substances prepared and chiefly used as a human food or as an ingredient in such food, but such term does not include any substance provided for in schedule 4 (except part 2E thereof) or schedule 5 (except part 1K thereof).			
		_____			
		<p align="center"><small><sup>1/</sup> Imports of articles in chief value of cane and beet sugar are, in certain circumstances, subject to an additional import duty. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</small></p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 78

1 - 15 - B  
182.05-182.95

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
182.05	00	Antipasto.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Balls, hash, pastes, puddings, and similar forms, all the foregoing of vegetables or of vegetables and meat, or fish (including shellfish), or both:			
182.10	00	Corned beef hash.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.11	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.15	00	Bean cake, bean stick, miso, and similar products.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.20	00	Biscuits, cake, cakes, wafers, and similar baked products, and puddings, all the foregoing by whatever name known, and whether or not containing chocolate, fruit, nuts, or confectionery.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
182.25		Bread made with the use of yeast as the leavening substance.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Hard crisp rye bread.....	Lb.		
	50	Other bread in loaf or roll form.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
182.30	00	Cereal breakfast foods and similar cereal preparations, by whatever name known, processed further than milling.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
182.32	00	Chewing gum.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Macaroni, noodles, vermicelli, and similar alimentary pastes:			
182.35	00	Not containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
182.36	00	Containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
182.40	00	Non-alcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces) for flavoring or seasoning food.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Sauces:			
182.45	00	Thin soy.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.48	00	Seaweeds and other marine plants prepared for use as human food or as an ingredient in such food.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Soups, soup rolls, soup tablets or cubes, and other soup preparations:			
182.50	00	Containing oysters or oyster juice.....	Lb.....	5.4¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
182.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Vinegar:			
182.55	00	Malt.....	Pf. gal.	0.9¢ per proof gal.	8¢ per proof gal.
182.58	00	Other.....	Pf. gal.	3.5¢ per proof gal.	8¢ per proof gal.
182.70	00	Wild rice, crude or processed.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Edible preparations not specially provided for (including prepared meals individually packaged):			
182.90	00	Of gelatin.....	X.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other:			
182.92	00	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
		If products of Cuba.....	... ..	16% ad val. (s)	
182.93		Other.....	... ..	18% ad val.	20% ad val.
182.95	20	Wheat gluten.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 79

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products**

1 - 15 - C  
 184.10-184.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1	2			
<b>Subpart C. - Animal Feeds</b>								
<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>								
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "animal feeds, and ingredients therefor" embraces products chiefly used as food for animals, or chiefly used as ingredients in such food, respectively, but such term does not include any product provided for in schedule 4 (except part 2E thereof) or schedule 5 (except part IK thereof); and (b) the terms "mixed feeds" and "mixed-feed ingredients" in item 184.70 embrace products which are admixtures of grains (or products, including byproducts, obtained in milling grains) with molasses, oil cake, oil-cake meal, or other feed-stuffs, and which consist of not less than 6 percent by weight of the said grains or grain products.						
		2. None of the provisions of this subpart cover fertilizer or fertilizer materials (see part II of schedule 4).						
184.10	00	Bran, shorts, and middlings obtained in milling grains.....	S. ton.	2% ad val.	10% ad val.			
184.20	00	Beet pulp, dried.....	S. ton.	\$1.36 per short ton	\$4.45 per short ton			
184.25	00	Brewers' and distillers' grains and malt sprouts.....	S. ton.	88¢ per short ton	\$4.45 per short ton			
184.30	00	Hay.....	S. ton.	48¢ per short ton	\$5 per short ton			
184.35	00	Straw (except flax straw and rice straw).....	S. ton.	40¢ per short ton	\$1.50 per short ton			
184.40	00	Grain hulls, ground or not ground.....	Cwt....	2¢ per 100 lbs.	10¢ per 100 lbs.			
184.45	00	Grain or seed screenings, scalpings, chaff, or scourings, ground or not ground: Of flaxseed.....	S. ton.	Free	10% ad val.			
184.47	00	Other.....	S. ton.	2% ad val.	10% ad val.			
184.50	00	Soy bean and other vegetable oil cake and oil-cake meal: Linseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	S. ton.	0.22¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.			
184.52	40	Other.....	.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.			
	70	Cottonseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	Lb.					
		Other.....	Lb.					
184.54	00	Tankage; dead fish and whales; fish and whale scrap, meal and solubles; homogenized condensed fish and whales; all the foregoing not fit for human consumption: Cod-liver solubles.....	Lb....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.			
184.55	10	Other.....	.....	Free	Free			
	20	Fish or whale meat in airtight containers.....	Lb.					
	30	Tankage.....	S. ton					
	40	Scrap and meal.....	S. ton					
	50	Solubles.....	S. ton					
		Other.....	S. ton					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

1 - 15 - C, D  
184.60-184.75SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
184.60	00	Animal feeds, and ingredients therefor, not specially provided for: Meat, including meat offal, not fit for human consumption: Raw, whether or not chilled or frozen: Horsemeat (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each).....	Lb.....	Free	
184.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	Free
184.65	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	10% ad val.
184.70	20	Byproducts obtained from the milling of grains, mixed feeds, and mixed-feed ingredients.....	.....	2% ad val.	20% ad val.
	70	Pet food packaged for retail sale.....	Lb.		10% ad val.
184.75	00	Other.....	S. ton		
		Other.....	Cwt....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
 <b>Subpart D. - Feathers, Downs, Bristles, and Hair</b>					
<u>Subpart D headnotes:</u>					
1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "treated" means cleaned, disinfected, or treated for preservation.					
2. (a) Except as provided in (b) and (c) of this headnote, the importation of the feathers or skin of any bird is hereby prohibited. Such prohibition shall apply to the feathers or skin of any bird --					
(i) whether raw or processed; (ii) whether the whole plumage or skin or any part of either; (iii) whether or not attached to a whole bird or any part thereof; and (iv) whether or not forming part of another article.					
(b) Headnote 2(a) shall not apply --					
(i) in respect of any of the following birds (other than any such bird which, whether or not raised in captivity, is a wild bird): chickens (including hens and roosters), turkeys, guinea fowl, geese, ducks, pigeons, ostriches, rheas, English ring-necked pheasants, and pea fowl;					
(ii) to any importation for scientific or educational purposes;					
(iii) to the importation of fully-manufactured artificial flies used for fishing;					
(iv) to the importation of birds which are classifiable under item 813.20 of schedule 8; and					
(v) to the importation of live birds.					
(c) Notwithstanding headnote 2(a), there may be entered in each calendar year the following quotas of skins bearing feathers:					

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products**

Page 81

1 - 15 - D

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(i) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing: (A) not more than 5,000 skins of grey jungle fowl (<u>Gallus sonneratii</u>), and (B) not more than 1,000 skins of mandarin duck (<u>Dendronetta galericulata</u>); and</p> <p>(ii) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing, or for millinery purposes, not more than 45,000 skins, in the aggregate, of the following species of pheasant: Lady Amherst pheasant (<u>Chrysolophus amherstiae</u>), golden pheasant (<u>Chrysolophus pictus</u>), silver pheasant (<u>Lophura nycthemera</u>), Reeves pheasant (<u>Syrmaticus reevesii</u>), blue-eared pheasant (<u>Crossoptilon auritum</u>), and brown-eared pheasant (<u>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</u>).</p> <p>For the purposes of these quotas, any part of a skin which has been severed shall be considered to be a whole skin.</p> <p>(d) No article specified in headnote 2(c) shall be entered except under a permit issued by the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of headnote 2(c) (including regulations providing for equitable allocation among qualified applicants of the import quotas established by such provisions). Whenever the Secretary of the Interior finds that the wild supply of any species mentioned in headnote 2(c) is threatened with serious reduction or with extinction, he shall prescribe regulations which provide (to such extent and for such period as he deems necessary to meet such threat) --</p> <p>(i) in the case of grey jungle fowl or mandarin duck, for the reduction of the applicable import quota; or</p> <p>(ii) in the case of any species of pheasant, for the reduction of the import quota established for pheasants, for the establishment of a subquota for such species of pheasant, or for the elimination of such species from the import quota for pheasants, or any combination thereof.</p> <p>The authority granted to the Secretary of the Interior by the preceding sentence to reduce any import quota shall include authority to eliminate such quota.</p> <p>(e) Any article of a kind the importation of which is prohibited or subjected to a quota by headnotes 2(a), (b), and (c) and which is in the United States shall be presumed for the purposes of seizure and forfeiture to have been imported in violation of law and shall be seized and forfeited under the customs laws unless such presumption is satisfactorily rebutted; except that such presumption shall not apply to articles in actual use for personal adornment or for scientific or educational purposes. Any article so forfeited may (in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury and under such regulations as he may prescribe) (1) be placed with any agency of the Federal Government or of any State government, or any society or museum, for exhibition or scientific or educational purposes, or (2) be destroyed.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 82

1 - 15 - D  
186.10-186.60

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		(f) Nothing in these headnotes shall be construed to repeal the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States. If on investigation by the collector before seizure, or before trial for forfeiture, or if at such trial if such seizure has been made, it shall be made to appear to the collector, or the prosecuting officer of the Government, as the case may be, that no illegal importation of such feathers has been made, but that the possession, acquisition or purchase of such feathers is or has been made in violation of the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States, it shall be the duty of the collector, or such prosecuting officer, as the case may be, to report the facts to the proper officials of the United States, or State or Territory charged with the duty of enforcing such laws.			
		Feathers and down, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed:			
186.10	00	Ostrich.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
186.15	20	Other.....	Lb.	19% ad val.	20% ad val.
	40	Feathers.....	Lb.		
		Downs.....	Lb.		
186.20	00	Fur, not on the skin, prepared for hatters' use, and carotted furskins.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
186.30	00	Bristles, crude, or processed in any way for use in brushes or other articles.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
186.40	00	Hair, curled, whether or not coated with rubber or plastic, suitable for use in mattresses or paddings.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Hair, and fur removed from the skin, not specially provided for, crude, sorted, treated, dyed, or otherwise processed but not made up into articles:			
186.50	00	Human hair.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other:			
186.55	10	Crude, sorted, treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Bovine ear, goat beard, badger, civet, sable, skunk tail, squirrel tail, and similar soft hair.....	Lb.		
	30	Horse mane and tail hair.....	Lb.		
	40	Cattle tail and body hair, and horse body hair.....	Lb.		
	50	Goat and kid hair, except beard hair....	Lb.		
186.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	30% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 83

**SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - E, F  
188.10-190.47

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart E. - Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin			
		Subpart E headnote:			
		I. The provision for rosin (item 188.50) does not cover bow rosin (see part 3B of schedule 7).			
188.10	20	Shellac, stick lac, seed lac, button lac, and other lacs.....	.....	Free	Free
	40	Seed lac.....	Lb.		
	60	Bleached shellac.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
		Balsams, natural and not artificially mixed with other substances:			
188.18	00	Copaiba.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
188.20	00	Styrax.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
188.22	00	Tolu.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
188.24	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Gums, gum resins, and resins, all the foregoing which are natural, whether crude or subjected to refining processes:			
188.30	00	Amber and amberoid.....	Lb.....	45¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
		Chicle:			
188.32	00	Crude or not processed in any manner beyond that required for proper packing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
188.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
188.36	00	Gum arabic.....	Lb.....	Free	0.5¢ per lb.
188.38	10	Other, not specially provided for.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Guar.....	Lb.		
	30	Locust bean.....	Lb.		
	40	Leche caspi and sorga.....	Lb.		
	50	Tragacanth.....	Lb.		
		Karaya.....	Lb.		
	55	Varnish gums and resins:			
	65	Cashew nut shell liquid.....	Lb.		
	70	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
188.50	20	Turpentine, gum and spirits of, and rosin.....	.....	5% ad val.	5% ad val.
	40	Spirits of turpentine.....	Gal.		
	60	Rosin.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
		Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Animal Products			
190.10	00	Albumen, not specially provided for:			
190.15	00	Blood, dried.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
		Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.20	00	Blood, dried, whether or not the fibrinogen or fibrin has been removed.....	S. ton.	Free	Free
190.25	00	Catgut, whip gut, and oriental gut.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
190.30	00	Coral, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.35	00	Cuttlefish bone.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.40	00	Eggs of fish and insects (except fish roe provided for in part 3D of this schedule).....	X.....	Free	Free
190.45	00	Fish, or shellfish, live, imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption.....	X.....	Free	Free
190.47	00	Fish scales, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 84

1 - 15 - F, G  
190.50-192.50

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
190.50	00	Fish sounds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.55	00	Hoofs and horns, crude.....	Ton....	Free	Free
190.57	00	Hydroids, treated and dyed for ornamental use.....	X.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
190.58		Intestines, weasands, bladders, tendons, and integuments, not specially provided for, including any of the foregoing prepared for use as sausage casings.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Prepared for use as sausage casings: Sheep, lamb, and goat.....	X		
	40	Other.....	X		
	60	Not prepared for use as sausage casings.....	X		
190.60	00	Ivory tusks, crude, or cut vertically across the grain only.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.65	00	Marine shells, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.68	00	Mounted or stuffed animals and parts of animals, the product of taxidermy.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
190.80	00	Skeletons and other preparations of anatomy.....	No....	Free	Free
		Sponges, marine: Grass, velvet, or yellow.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
190.85	00	Sheepswool.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
190.87	00	Hardhead or reef.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
190.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
190.94		If products of Cuba.....	.....	6% ad val. (s)	
191.10	00	Wormgut.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
191.15	00	Animal substances, crude, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
		<b>Subpart G. - Miscellaneous Vegetable Products</b>			
192.05		Seaweeds, crude, ground, or pulverized.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Carrageen.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
192.07	00	Carrageenin.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
192.10		Evergreen Christmas trees.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Douglas-fir.....	No.		
	40	Fir, except Douglas-fir.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
192.15	00	Citrus juices unfit for beverage purposes.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
192.20	00	Cut flowers, fresh; bouquets, wreaths, sprays, or similar articles made from such flowers or other fresh plant parts.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
192.22	00	Guar seeds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Hops, hop extract, and lupulin:			
192.25	00	Hops.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.
192.30	00	Hop extract.....	Lb.....	\$1.14 per lb.	\$2.40 per lb.
192.35	00	Lupulin.....	Lb.....	57¢ per lb.	\$1.50 per lb.
		Licorice:			
192.40	00	Root.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
192.45	00	Extract.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	20% ad val.
192.50	00	Peat moss.....	Ton....	20¢ per ton	50¢ per ton
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 85

**SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

**Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products**

1 - 15 - G

192.55-193.25

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Straws and other fibrous vegetable substances not specially provided for, crude or processed:			
192.55	00	Broom corn.....	S. ton.	\$10 per short ton	\$20 per short ton
192.60	00	Flax straw.....	Ton....	60¢ per ton	\$3 per ton
192.65	00	Istle:	Ton....	Free	Free
192.70	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	20% ad val. 1/	20% ad val. 1/
192.75	00	Processed.....	S. ton.	\$5 per short ton	\$10 per short ton
192.80	00	Rice straw and rice fiber.....	Ton....	Free	Free
192.85	00	Other:	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
192.90	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
193.10	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	11¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
193.15	00	Teasels.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
193.20	00	Tonka beans.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
193.25	00	Vanilla beans.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Wafers, not edible.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Vegetable substances, crude, not specially provided for.....			

<sup>1/</sup> Duty temporarily suspended by legislation.  
See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 1,  
Part 15

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
182.05	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
182.10	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
182.15	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
182.20	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
182.30	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
182.32	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
182.35	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
182.36	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
182.40	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
182.45	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
182.46	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
182.50	6¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	5.4¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	4.5¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	4¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	3.5¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	3¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
182.52	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
182.55	1.2¢ per proof gal.	0.9¢ per proof gal.	0.7¢ per proof gal.	0.4¢ per proof gal.	0.2¢ per proof gal.	Free
182.58	4¢ per proof gal.	3.5¢ per proof gal.	3.5¢ per proof gal.	3¢ per proof gal.	3¢ per proof gal.	3¢ per proof gal.
182.70	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
182.90	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
182.95	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
184.10	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free	Free
184.20	\$1.70 per short ton	\$1.36 per short ton	\$1.02 per short ton	68¢ per short ton	34¢ per short ton	Free
184.25	\$1.10 per short ton	88¢ per short ton	66¢ per short ton	44¢ per short ton	22¢ per short ton	Free
184.30	60¢ per short ton	48¢ per short ton	36¢ per short ton	24¢ per short ton	12¢ per short ton	Free
184.35	50¢ per short ton	40¢ per short ton	30¢ per short ton	20¢ per short ton	10¢ per short ton	Free
184.40	2.5¢ per 100 lbs.	2¢ per 100 lbs.	1¢ per 100 lbs.	1¢ per 100 lbs.	Free	Free
184.45	0.5% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
184.47	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free	Free
184.50	0.25¢ per lb.	0.22¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.17¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.12¢ per lb.
184.54	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
184.61	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
184.65	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
184.70	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free	Free
184.75	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
186.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
186.15	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
186.30	1¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
186.40	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
186.50	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
186.60	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.
188.18	10% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
188.20	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	3.7% ad val.
188.22	10% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
188.24	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free	Free
188.30	50¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
188.34	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
188.36	0.5¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
190.10	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
190.57	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
190.68	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
190.85	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
190.87	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 1,  
Part 15

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
190.90	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
191.15	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
192.07	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
192.25	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.
192.30	\$1.20 per lb.	\$1.14 per lb.	\$1.08 per lb.	\$1.02 per lb.	96¢ per lb.	90¢ per lb.
192.35	60¢ per lb.	57¢ per lb.	54¢ per lb.	51¢ per lb.	48¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
192.45	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
192.50	25¢ per ton	20¢ per ton	15¢ per ton	10¢ per ton	5¢ per ton	Free
192.60	75¢ per ton	60¢ per ton	45¢ per ton	30¢ per ton	15¢ per ton	Free
192.85	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
192.90	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
193.10	12.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	8.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
193.15	7.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	Free

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt B--Language ", but such term does not include any substance  
hdnte 3 provided for in schedule 4 (except part 2E thereof) or  
schedule 5 (except part 1K thereof)" added. Pub. L.  
89-241, Secs. 2(a), 6(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 934,  
effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Headnote 3 modified by deleting "182.91, and 182.92" and  
inserting "182.92, 182.93, and 182.95" in lieu thereof.  
Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), ,  
32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

182.70--Item 182.70 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 7, Oct. 7,  
1965, 79 Stat. 933, 934, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

182.91--Items 182.91 (column 1 and 2 rate--20% ad val.) and  
182.92 182.92 (Cuba--16% ad val.) deleted and new items  
182.93 182.92, 182.93, and 182.95 and heading immediate:  
182.95 preceding item 182.92 added in lieu thereof.  
Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), ,  
32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Subpt C--Language ", but such term does not include any  
hdnte product provided for in schedule 4 (except part  
1(a) 2E thereof) or schedule 5 (except part 1K there  
of)" added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 6(b),  
Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 934, effective date  
Dec. 7, 1965.

192.05--"Carrageen" deleted from article description and  
"Seaweeds" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L.  
89-241, Secs. 2(a), 8, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 934, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

192.20--Article description amended. Pub. L. 89-241, Sec:  
2(a), 9, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 934, effec-  
tive date Dec. 7, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

182.25--  
40--Disc. (transferred to 182.2550 & 60).....Sept. 1, 1964  
50--Estab. (transferred from 182.2540pt).....do  
60--Estab. do do

182.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 182.5500pt).....Dec. 7, 1965

Effective date PROVISION

Effecti  
date

182.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
20--Disc. (transferred to 182.9200).....Jan. 1, 1965  
25--Estab. (transferred from 182.9140pt).....Jan. 1, 1965  
Disc. (transferred to 182.9520).....Jan. 1, 1965  
30--Estab. (transferred from 182.9140pt).....Jan. 1, 1965  
Disc. (transferred to 182.9540).....Jan. 1, 1965  
40--Disc. (transferred to 182.9125 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1965

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 1,  
Part 15

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
<i>182.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i> 00--Estab. (transferred from 182.9120).....Jan. 1, 1968		<i>188.38--</i> 55--Estab. (transferred from 188.3860pt).....Sept. 1, 1964 60--Disc. (transferred to 188.3855 & 65).....do 65--Estab. (transferred from 188.3860pt).....do	
<i>182.95--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i> 20--Estab. (transferred from 182.9125).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Estab. (transferred from 182.9130).....do		<i>188.50--</i> 00--Disc. (transferred to 188.5020, 40 & 60)....Jan. 1, 1964 20--Estab. (transferred from 188.5000pt).....do 40--Estab. ....do 60--Estab. ....do	
<i>184.52--</i> 20--Disc. (transferred to 184.5270).....Jan. 1, 1966 60--Disc. ....do 70--Estab. (transferred from 184.5220 & 60)....do		<i>192.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i> 00--Disc. (transferred to 192.0520).....Dec. 7, 1965 20--Estab. (transferred from 192.0500).....do 40--Estab. (transferred from 184.7500pt, 193.2500pt & 480.8080pt).....do	
<i>184.70--</i> 40--Disc. (transferred to 184.7070).....Jan. 1, 1966 60--Disc. ....do 70--Estab. (transferred from 184.7040 & 60)....do		<i>192.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i> 00--Florist articles made of fresh plant parts transferred from 799.0000.....Dec. 7, 1965	
<i>184.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i> 00--Amino acids used as animal feeds and ingredients therefor transferred to 425.0400.....Dec. 7, 1965		<i>192.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i> (item 903.90)	



**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

**Part 1 - Wood and Wood Products**

- A. Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste
- B. Lumber, Flooring, and Moldings
- C. Densified Wood and Articles Thereof
- D. Wooden Containers
- E. Miscellaneous Products of Wood
- F. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood

**Part 2 - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances**

- A. Cork and Cork Products
- B. Bamboo, Rattan, Willow, and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

**Part 3 - Wood Veneers, Plywood and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards**

**Part 4 - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof**

- A. Papermaking Materials
- B. Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape
- C. Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper and Paperboard
- D. Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mâché, of Paper, or of Paperboard

**Part 5 - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material**

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 89

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products**

2 - 1 - A  
 200.03 - 200.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 1. - WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS</b>			
		<u>Part I headnotes:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of subparts D, E, and F of this part, hardboard shall be deemed to be wood.			
		2. The effectiveness of the proviso to section 304(a)(3)(J) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1304(a)(3)(J)), to the extent permitted by that section and as provided for in Schedules XX to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, is suspended, with the result that sawed lumber and sawed timbers however provided for, telephone, trolley, electric-light, and telegraph poles of wood, and bundles of shingles, other than redcedar shingles, shall not be required to be marked to indicate the country of origin.			
		Subpart A. - Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. The term "wood waste", as used in this sub-part, means residual material other than firewood resulting from the processing of wood, including scraps, shavings, sawdust, veneer clippings, chipper rejects and similar small wood residues, and also larger or coarser solid types of residual wood such as slabs, edgings, cull pieces, and veneer log cores.			
		2. The provisions for wood products in items 200.60 (poles, piles, and posts), 200.65 (laths), 200.75 (fence pickets, palings, and rails), 200.80 (railroad ties), and 200.85 (shingles and shakes) cover such products whether or not they have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives.			
		Firewood, hogged-wood fuel and wood waste made into fuel by compression, whether or not containing an added binder:			
200.03	00	Firewood, and fuel not containing an added binder.....	X.....	Free	Free
200.06	00	Fuel containing an added binder .....	X.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
200.10	00	Wood waste.....	X.....	Free	Free
200.15	00	Wood chips other than waste.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
200.20	00	Wood flour.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
200.25	00	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings.....	S. ton..	15% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
200.30	00	Wood charcoal, including shell and nut charcoal.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
200.35		Logs and timber, in the rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared but not made into lumber.... <i>Logs (except pulpwood):</i>	.....	Free	Free
	15	Softwood.....	M.bd.ft.		
		Hardwood:			
	25	Birch ( <i>Betula spp.</i> ) and maple ( <i>Acer spp.</i> ).....	M.bd.ft.		
	30	Catívo ( <i>Priotria copaiifera</i> ).....	M.bd.ft.		
	35	Mahogany ( <i>Swietenia spp.</i> , or <i>Khaya spp.</i> ).....	M.bd.ft.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 90

2 - 1 - A

200.35 - 200.95

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**

Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
200.35 (con.)		Logs and timber, in the rough, split, hewn, etc. (con.): Logs (except pulpwood) (con.): Hardwood (con.): <i>Philippine mahogany or lauan (Shorea spp., Parashorea spp., Pentacme spp., and Tarrietia javanica)</i> ..... Other..... Pulpwood: <i>Spruce (Picea spp.)</i> ..... <i>Pine (Pinus spp.)</i> ..... Other softwood..... Hardwood..... Mixed softwood and hardwood..... Other.....			
	40		M.bd.ft.		
	47		M.bd.ft.		
	53		Cord		
	57		Cord		
	63		Cord		
	67		Cord		
	73		Cord		
	95		X		
200.40	00	Wood sticks (except bamboo and rattan sticks), in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	X.....	Free	Free
200.45	00	Brierroot, in the rough or not further advanced than cut into blocks.....	Gross...	1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Wood blocks, blanks, or sticks, rough shaped by boring, hewing, or sawing so as to be dedicated to finishing into specific articles such as gunstocks, lasts, heels, handles, oars, shuttles, archery bows, or billiard cues:			
200.50	00	Blocks or blanks rough shaped for gunstocks.....	No.....	Free	Free
200.55	00	Other.....	X.....	Free	10% ad val.
200.60		Wood poles, piles, and posts.....		Free	
	30	Not over 15 feet in length.....	No.		
	50	Over 15 feet in length.....	No.		
200.65	00	Wood laths.....	M.....	Free	Free
200.75		Wood fence pickets, palings, and rails, whether or not assembled into fence sections.....			
	20	Unassembled.....	X	Free	Free
	40	Assembled.....	X		
200.80	00	Wood railroad ties (except switch or bridge ties).....	M.bd.ft.	Free	Free
200.85		Wood shingles and shakes.....			
	20	Redcedar.....		Free	Free
	40	Other.....	Square		
		Wood dowel rods and pins, plain, or sanded, grooved, or otherwise advanced in condition:	Square		
		Plain:			
		Softwood.....	Lin.ft..	2.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
		Hardwood.....	Lin.ft..	2% ad val.	5% ad val.
200.91	00	Advanced in condition.....	Lin.ft..	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
200.93	00				
200.95	00				

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 91  
2 - 1 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>Subpart B. - Lumber, Flooring, and Moldings</b></p> <p><b>Subpart B headnotes:</b></p> <p>1. This subpart covers lumber, wood siding, wood flooring, wood moldings, and certain wood carvings and ornaments, including such products when they have been drilled or treated.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <b>Lumber:</b> A product of a sawmill or sawmill and planing mill derived from a log by lengthwise sawing which, in its original sawed condition, has at least 2 approximately parallel flat longitudinal sawed surfaces, and which may be rough, dressed, or worked, as set forth below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>rough lumber</b> is lumber just as it comes from the saw, whether in the original sawed size or edged, resawn, crosscut, or trimmed to smaller sizes;</li> <li>(ii) <b>dressed lumber</b> is lumber which has been dressed or surfaced by planing on at least one edge or face; and</li> <li>(iii) <b>worked lumber</b> is lumber which has been matched (provided with a tongued-and-grooved joint at the edges or ends), shiplapped (provided with a rabbeted or lapped joint at the edges), or patterned (shaped at the edges or on the faces to a patterned or molded form) on a matching machine, sticker, or molder.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Edge-glued or end-glued wood over 6 feet in length and not over 15 inches in width shall be classified as lumber if such wood as a solid piece without glue joints would be deemed to be lumber as defined above.</li> <li>(b) <b>Softwood:</b> Wood from trees of coniferous species (order Coniferae).</li> <li>(c) <b>Hardwood:</b> Wood from trees of non-coniferous species.</li> <li>(d) <b>Drilled or treated:</b> Drilled at intervals for nails, screws, or bolts, sanded or otherwise surface processed in lieu of, or in addition to, planing or working, or treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, but not including anti-stain or other temporary applications mentioned in headnote 4 of this subpart.</li> <li>(e) <b>Standard wood moldings:</b> Wood moldings worked to a pattern and having the same profile in cross section throughout their length.</li> </ul> <p>3. Lumber, including certain flooring provided for in this subpart, is dutiable on the basis of "board measure" for which the unit of measurement is the board foot. For the purposes of this subpart, a board foot is the quantity of lumber contained in, or derived (by drying, dressing, or working, or any combination of these processes) from, a piece of rough green lumber 1 inch in thickness, 12 inches in width, and 1 foot in length, or the equivalent of such piece in other dimensions.</p> <p>4. The treatment of lumber or other products provided for in this subpart with anti-stain or other temporary applications which serve only for the purpose of maintaining the products in their rough, dressed, or worked condition until installation or further manufacture shall not affect their classification under any of the provisions of this subpart.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 92

2 - 1 - B

202.03 - 202.34

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked (including softwood flooring classifiable as lumber, but not including siding, molding, and hardwood flooring):			
202.03		Softwood:			
	20	Spruce ( <i>Picea</i> spp.).....	.....	28¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	40	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.06		Pine ( <i>Pinus</i> spp.):			
	20	Eastern white pine ( <i>Pinus strobus</i> ) and red'pine ( <i>Pinus resinosa</i> ).....	.....	20¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure
	40	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.09		Other pine.....	.....	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.12		Parana pine ( <i>Araucaria angustifolia</i> ).....	.....	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.15		Douglas-fir ( <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> ).....	.....	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.18		Fir ( <i>Abies</i> spp.).....	.....	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.21		Hemlock ( <i>Tsuga</i> spp.).....	.....	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.24	00	Larch ( <i>Larix</i> spp.).....	.....	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.27		Cedar ( <i>Thuja</i> spp., <i>Juniperus</i> spp., <i>Chamaecyparis</i> spp., <i>Cupressus</i> spp. and <i>Libocedrus</i> spp.).....	.....	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Western redcedar ( <i>Thuja plicata</i> ):			
	40	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.30	00	Other:			
	60	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	80	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
	00	Other.....	M.bd.ft.	\$1.20 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
		Hardwood:			
202.32	00	Balsa ( <i>Ochroma lagopus</i> ) and teak ( <i>Tectona grandis</i> ):			
		Rough.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.33	00	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.	\$2.40 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.34		Mahogany ( <i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	.....	\$1.28 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3.10 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 93

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**

**Part I. - Wood and Wood Products**

2 - 1 - B  
202.35 - 202.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked, etc. (con.); Hardwood (con.): Spanish cedar ( <u>Cedrela spp.</u> ), ebony ( <u>Diospyros spp.</u> ), lancewood ( <u>Oxandra spp.</u> ), and lignumvitae ( <u>Guaiacum spp.</u> ):			
202.35	00	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	15% ad val.
202.37	00	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.	2% ad val.	15% ad val.
202.38	00	Boxwood ( <u>Buxus spp.</u> ), Japanese maple ( <u>Acer spp.</u> ), and Japanese white oak ( <u>Quercus spp.</u> ).....	M.bd.ft.	2% ad val.	15% ad val.
202.40		Philippine mahogany (almon ( <u>Shorea almon</u> )), bagtikan ( <u>Parashorea plicata</u> ), red lauan ( <u>Shorea negrosensis</u> ), white lauan ( <u>Pentacle contorta</u> and <u>P. mindanensis</u> ), mayapis ( <u>Shorea squamata</u> ), tangile ( <u>Shorea polysperma</u> ) and tiaong ( <u>Shorea spp.</u> )); meranti ( <u>Shorea spp.</u> ), red seraya ( <u>Shorea spp.</u> ), and white seraya ( <u>Parashorea spp.</u> ).....	.....	\$1.35 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.42	20 40	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
		Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
		Alder ( <u>Alnus spp.</u> ), ash ( <u>Fraxinus spp.</u> ), aspen and cottonwood ( <u>Populus spp.</u> ), basswood ( <u>Tilia spp.</u> ), beech ( <u>Fagus spp.</u> ), birch ( <u>Betula spp.</u> ), black or tupelo gum ( <u>Nyssa spp.</u> ), buckeye ( <u>Aesculus spp.</u> ), cherry ( <u>Prunus spp.</u> ), elm ( <u>Ulmus spp.</u> ), eucalyptus ( <u>Eucalyptus spp.</u> ), hickory ( <u>Carya spp.</u> ), magnolia ( <u>Magnolia spp.</u> ), maple ( <u>Acer spp.</u> ), oak ( <u>Quercus spp.</u> ), sen ( <u>Kalopanax spp.</u> ), sweet (red or sap) gum ( <u>Liquidambar spp.</u> ), sycamore ( <u>Platanus spp.</u> ), walnut ( <u>Juglans spp.</u> ), willow ( <u>Salix spp.</u> ), and yellow poplar ( <u>Liriodendron spp.</u> ).....	.....	\$1.20 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
		Maple (except Japanese maple), birch, and beech:			
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
		Other:			
	60	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	80	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.44	00	Other:			
		Rough.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.46	00	① Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.	\$1.20 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.47		Wood siding (weatherboards or clapboards), not drilled or treated: Resawn bevel siding.....	.....	40¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	\$2 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
	20	Western redcedar ( <u>Thuja plicata</u> ).....	M.sq.ft.		
	40	Other.....	M.sq.ft.		
202.48	00	Other:			
		Western redcedar ( <u>Thuja plicata</u> ).....	M.sq.ft.	60¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	\$3 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
202.50	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	80¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	\$4 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 94

2 - 1 - B, C  
202.52 - 203.30

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
202.52	00	Lumber and wood siding, drilled or treated; and edge-glued or end-glued wood not over 6 feet in length or over 15 inches in width, whether or not drilled or treated: Softwood lumber and siding, drilled, or pressure treated with creosote or other wood preservative, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	M.bd.ft..	1% ad val.	10% ad val.
202.53	00	Hardwood, edge-glued or end-glued, not drilled or treated.....	M.bd.ft..	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
202.54	00	Other.....	M.bd.ft..	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
202.56	00	Wood flooring, whether in strips, planks, blocks, assembled sections or units, or other forms, and whether or not drilled or treated (except softwood flooring classifiable as lumber): Hardwood flooring in strips and planks, whether or not drilled or treated: Oak ( <i>Quercus spp.</i> ).....	M.bd.ft..	4% ad val.	8% ad val.
202.58	20	Other..... Maple ( <i>Acer spp.</i> ), birch ( <i>Betula spp.</i> ), and beech ( <i>Fagus spp.</i> ).....	M.bd.ft.. M.bd.ft..	3% ad val.	8% ad val.
202.60	40	Other.....	M.sq.ft..	15% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
202.62	00	Wood moldings, and wood carvings and ornaments suitable for architectural or furniture decoration, whether or not drilled or treated: Standard wood moldings, not drilled or treated: Pine ( <i>Pinus spp.</i> ).....	M.lin.ft..	1.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
202.64	20	Other..... Softwood.....	M.lin.ft..	1% ad val.	5% ad val.
202.66	40	Hardwood.....	M.lin.ft..		
	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
<b>Subpart C. - Densified Wood and Articles Thereof</b>					
203.10	00	Compression-modified or densified wood, whether or not impregnated with synthetic resin, and articles of such wood: Blocks, plates, sheets and strips.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
203.20	00	Tool handles including knife, fork, and spoon handles, and handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes.....	Lb.....	17¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
203.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 95

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**

**Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products**

2 - 1 - D

204.05 - 206.54

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1	2			
<b>Subpart D. - Wooden Containers</b>								
<b>Subpart D headnote:</b>								
		1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover -- (i) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); (ii) furniture (see part 4A of schedule 7); (iii) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7); (iv) cases or containers imported and classifiable with articles provided for in part 3E of schedule 6 or in part 2 of schedule 7; or (v) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see part 9B of schedule 7).						
204.05	00	Baskets, of wood.....	No.....	30.5% ad val.	50% ad val.			
204.10	00	Casks, barrels, hogsheads, other coopers' products, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of wood: Casks, barrels, and hogsheads.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	15% ad val.			
204.15	00	Staves and hoops; tight barrelheads of soft- wood.....	X.....	Free	Free			
204.20	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.			
		Complete packing boxes, cases, and crates, and other containers and holders chiefly used for packing, transporting, or marketing merchandise, all the foregoing (except baskets and coopers' products) of wood, whether wholly or partly assembled or not assembled:						
204.25	00	Packing boxes and cases with solid sides, lids, and bottoms.....	No.....	1% ad val.	15% ad val.			
204.27	00	Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables.....	No.....	Free	Free			
204.30	00	Other.....	No.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.			
		Jewelry boxes, silverware chests, cigar and cigarette boxes, microscope cases, tool or utensil cases, and similar boxes, cases, and chests, all the foregoing of wood:						
204.35	00	Cigar and cigarette boxes.....	No.....	13% ad val.	60% ad val.			
		Other:						
204.40	00	Not lined with textile fabrics.....	No.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.			
204.50	00	Lined with textile fabrics.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.			
<b>Subpart E. - Miscellaneous Products of Wood</b>								
206.30	00	Wood doors with or without their hardware.....	No.....	13% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.			
206.45	00	Forks and spoons, of wood: Of mahogany ( <i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.			
206.47	00	Other.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.			
		Tools; tool bodies; tool handles, including knife, fork, and spoon handles; handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes; all the foregoing of wood:						
206.50	00	Broom and mop handles, 3/4 inch or more in diameter and 38 inches or more in length.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.			
206.52	00	Paint brush and paint roller handles.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.			
206.53	00	Brush backs.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.			
206.54	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 96

2 - 1 - E, F

206.60 - 207.01

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**

Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
206.60	00	Picture and mirror frames, of wood.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		Wood blinds, shutters, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, with or without their hardware:			
206.65	00	Consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.67	00	Other.....	X.....	36% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Toothpicks, skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers, and similar small wares, all the foregoing of wood:			
206.85	00	Toothpicks.....	X.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
206.87	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		Household utensils and parts thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wood:			
206.95	00	Of mahogany ( <i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	X.....	14% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.97	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
<b>Subpart F. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood</b>					
<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>					
I. This subpart covers all products of wood which are not provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.					
207.00		Articles not specially provided for, of wood.....	.....	15% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	20	Wood carvings.....	X		
	30	Coat and garment hangers.....	X		
	50	Other.....	X		
207.01	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 2,  
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
202.54	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
200.06	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
200.20	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
200.25	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
200.45	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.
200.55	0.5% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
200.93	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free	Free
202.03	35¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	28¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	21¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	14¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	7¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.06	25¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	20¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	15¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	10¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	5¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.09	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	40¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	20¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.12	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	40¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	20¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.15	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	40¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	20¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.18	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	40¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	20¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.21	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	40¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	20¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.24	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	40¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	20¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.27	75¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	45¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	30¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	15¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.30	\$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.20 per 1000 ft., board measure	90¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	30¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.32	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
202.33	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$2.40 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.80 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.20 per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.34	\$1.60 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.28 per 1000 ft., board measure	96¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	64¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	32¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.35	2.5% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
202.37	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free	Free
202.38	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.
202.40	\$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.35 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.20 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.05 per 1000 ft., board measure	90¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	75¢ per 1000 ft., board measure
202.42	\$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.20 per 1000 ft., board measure	90¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	30¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.44	\$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
202.46	\$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.20 per 1000 ft., board measure	90¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	30¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.47	50¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	40¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	30¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	20¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	10¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	Free
202.48	75¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	60¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	45¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	30¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	15¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	Free
202.50	\$1 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	80¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	60¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	40¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	20¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	Free
202.52	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2

Schedule 2,

Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
202.53	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
202.58	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
202.60	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
202.64	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free	Free
202.66	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
203.10	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
203.20	19¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	15.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	13.9¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	12.2¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
203.30	19¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	15.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	13.9¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	12.2¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
204.05	34% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.
204.10	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
204.20	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
204.25	1.75% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free	Free
204.35	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
204.50	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
206.30	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
206.45	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
206.47	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
206.50	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
206.52	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
206.53	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
206.54	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
206.60	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
206.67	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
206.85	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
206.87	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
206.97	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
207.00	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Part 1--Headnote 2 added. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

200.90--Item 200.90 (column 1 rate--2.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--5% ad val.) deleted and items 200.91 and 200.93 and heading 200.93 immediately preceding item 200.91 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

202.31--Item 202.31 (Cuba--\$1.20 per 1000 ft.) deleted. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

202.32--Items 202.36 (column 1 and 2 rate--\$3 per 1000 ft.), 202.39 (column 1 rate--\$1.60 per 1000 ft.; column 2 rate--\$3.10 per 1000 ft.), 202.41 (column 1 rate--2.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--15% ad val.), and 202.43 (column 1 rate--\$1.50 per 1000 ft.; column 2 rate--\$3 per 1000 ft.) deleted and items 202.32, 202.33, 202.34, 202.35, 202.37, 202.38, 202.40, 202.42, 202.44, and 202.46 and headings immediately preceding items 202.32, 202.35, and 202.44 added in lieu thereof. The column 1 rates of duty for items 202.36 and 202.39 and for certain species classifiable under items 202.41 and 202.43 had been temporarily suspended by former items 916.20, 916.21, 916.22, and 916.23. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

202.45--Item 202.45 redesignated as item 202.47. Pres. Proc. 202.47 (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

202.56--Item 202.57 (column 1 rate--4% ad val.; column 2 rate--8% ad val.) deleted and items 202.56 and 202.58 202.58 and heading immediately preceding item 202.56 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

202.62--Item 202.63 (column 1 rate--1.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--5% ad val.) deleted and items 202.62 and 202.64 202.64 and heading immediately preceding item 202.62 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

204.27--Item 204.27 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 10(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 935, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
'Schedule 2,  
Part 1

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

204.50--Column 1 rate of duty of 8.5% ad val. reduced to 5% ad val. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 11(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 935, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

207.01--Item 207.01 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective date

PROVISION

Effective date

200.15--  
00--Estab.(transferred from 200.1520, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "S. ton".....Jan. 1, 1964  
Disc.(transferred to 200.1500).....Jan. 1, 1966  
40--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "S. ton".....Jan. 1, 1964  
Disc.(transferred to 200.1500).....Jan. 1, 1966  
60--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "S. ton".....Jan. 1, 1964  
Disc.(transferred to 200.1500).....Jan. 1, 1966

200.35--  
05--Disc.(transferred to 200.3515).....Jan. 1, 1966  
10--Disc. do do  
15--Estab.(transferred from 200.3505, 10 & 20).....do  
20--Disc.(transferred to 200.3515).....do  
45--Disc.(transferred to 200.3547).....do  
47--Estab.(transferred from 200.3545 & 50).....do  
50--Disc.(transferred to 200.3547).....do  
53--Estab.(transferred from 200.3555 & 75).....do  
55--Disc.(transferred to 200.3553).....do  
57--Estab.(transferred from 200.3560pt & 80pt).....do  
60--Disc.(transferred to 200.3557 & 63).....do  
63--Estab.(transferred from 200.3560pt & 80pt).....do  
65--Disc.(transferred to 200.3567).....do  
67--Estab.(transferred from 200.3565 & 85).....do  
70--Disc.(transferred to 200.3573).....do  
73--Estab.(transferred from 200.3570 & 90).....do  
75--Disc.(transferred to 200.3553).....do  
80--Disc.(transferred to 200.3557 & 63).....do  
85--Disc.(transferred to 200.3567).....do  
90--Disc.(transferred to 200.3573).....do

200.55--  
00--Estab.(transferred from 200.5520 & 40)....Dec. 7, 1965  
20--Disc.(transferred to 200.5500).....do  
40--Disc. do do

200.60--  
20--Disc.(transferred to 200.6030).....Jan. 1, 1966  
30--Estab.(transferred from 200.6020 & 40pt).....do  
40--Disc.(transferred to 200.6030 & 50).....do  
50--Estab.(transferred from 200.6040pt).....do

200.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
20--Disc.(transferred to 200.9100).....Jan. 1, 1968  
40--Disc.(transferred to 200.9300).....do

200.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 200.9020).....Jan. 1, 1968

207.01--Item 207.01 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

200.93--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 200.9040).....Jan. 1, 1968

202.24--  
00--Estab.(transferred from 202.2420 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Disc.(transferred to 202.2400).....do  
40--Disc. do do

202.30--  
00--Estab.(transferred from 202.3020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Disc.(transferred to 202.3000).....do  
40--Disc. do do

202.32--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 916.2020pt & 40pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

202.33--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 916.2020pt & 40pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

202.34--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
20--Estab.(transferred from 916.2120).....Jan. 1, 1968  
40--Estab.(transferred from 916.2140).....do

202.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 916.2200pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

202.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 916.20)  
00--Estab.(transferred from 916.2020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968  
10--Estab.(transferred from 202.3620 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966  
Temporarily transferred to 916.2020.....Apr. 15, 1966  
20--Disc.(transferred to 202.3610).....Jan. 1, 1966  
40--Disc. do do  
50--Estab.(transferred from 202.3660 & 80).....do  
Temporarily transferred to 916.2040.....Apr. 15, 1966  
60--Disc.(transferred to 202.3650).....Jan. 1, 1966  
80--Disc. do do

202.37--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 916.2200pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

202.38--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 202.4100).....Jan. 1, 1968

202.39--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 916.21)  
20--Temporarily transferred to 916.2120.....Apr. 15, 1966  
40--Temporarily transferred to 916.2140.....do

202.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
20--Estab.(transferred from 202.4330 & 202.4350pt).....Jan. 1, 1968  
40--Estab.(transferred from 202.4340 & 202.4360pt).....do

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4  
Schedule 2,  
Part 1

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
202.41--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 916.22)		202.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 202.5740pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
00--Estab.(transferred from 202.4120 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 In part, temporarily transferred to 916.2200.....Apr. 15, 1966		202.57--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Disc.(transferred to 202.5820).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc.(transferred to 202.3800).....Jan. 1, 1968		40--Disc.(transferred to 202.5600 & 202.5840). do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 202.4100).....Jan. 1, 1966		202.58--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab.(transferred from 202.5720).....Jan. 1, 1968	
40--Disc. do do		40--Estab.(transferred from 202.5740pt)..... do	
202.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications		202.62--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 202.6320).....Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Estab.(transferred from 202.4310).....Jan. 1, 1968		202.63--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Disc.(transferred to 202.6200).....Jan. 1, 1968	
40--Estab.(transferred from 202.4320)..... do		40--Disc.(transferred to 202.6420)..... do	
60--Estab.(transferred from 202.4350pt)..... do		60--Disc.(transferred to 202.6440)..... do	
80--Estab.(transferred from 202.4360pt)..... do		202.64--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab.(transferred from 202.6340).....Jan. 1, 1968	
202.43--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 916.23)		40--Estab.(transferred from 202.6360)..... do	
10--Disc.(transferred to 202.4220).....Jan. 1, 1968		204.15--	
20--Disc.(transferred to 202.4240)..... do		00--Estab.(transferred from 204.1520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966	
30--Disc.(transferred to 202.4020)..... do		20--Disc.(transferred to 205.1500)..... do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 202.4040)..... do		40--Disc. do do	
50--In part, temporarily transferred to 916.2320.....Apr. 15, 1966		204.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 204.3000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
Disc.(transferred to 202.4030, 202.4260 & 202.4400).....Jan. 1, 1968		204.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
60--In part, temporarily transferred to 916.2340.....Apr. 15, 1966		206.30--	
Disc.(transferred to 202.4040, 202.4280 & 202.4600).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Estab.(transferred from 206.3020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966	
202.44--See Other Amendments and Modifications		20--Disc.(transferred to 206.3000)..... do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 916.2320).....Jan. 1, 1968		40--Disc. do do	
202.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications		207.00--	
20--Disc.(transferred to 202.4720).....Jan. 1, 1968		30--Estab.(transferred from 207.0040pt).....Jan. 1, 1966	
40--Disc.(transferred to 202.4740)..... do		40--Disc.(transferred to 207.0030 & 50)..... do	
202.46--See Other Amendments and Modifications		50--Estab.(transferred from 207.0040pt)..... do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 916.2340).....Jan. 1, 1968		207.01--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 207.0040pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
202.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
20--Estab.(transferred from 202.4820).....Jan. 1, 1968			
40--Estab.(transferred from 202.4540)..... do			
202.52--			
00--Estab.(transferred from 202.5220 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966			
20--Disc.(transferred to 202.5200)..... do			
40--Disc. do			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 97

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**

**Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances**

2 - 2 - A  
220.05 - 220.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 2. - CORK AND CORK PRODUCTS; BAMBOO, RATTAN, WILLOW AND CHIP; BASKETWORK, WICKERWORK, AND RELATED PRODUCTS OF FIBROUS VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Cork and Cork Products</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "cork" embraces natural cork, compressed cork, and composition cork; (b) the term "compressed cork" means forms molded under heat and compression from cork particles without the addition of other materials; and (c) the term "composition cork" means forms molded from cork particles to which a binding material such as glue, gelatin, or synthetic resin has been added.			
220.05	00	Natural cork not manufactured, and cork waste, shavings, and refuse of all kinds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
220.10	00	Cork, granulated or ground: Weighing not over 6 pounds per cubic foot uncompressed, except regranulated cork.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
220.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
220.20	00	Natural and composition cork, not further advanced than cut or molded into blocks, rods, sheets, slabs, sticks, strips and similar shapes.....	Lb.....	7.1¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
220.25	00	Vulcanized sheets and slabs wholly of ground or pulverized cork and rubber.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
220.30	00	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork: In boards, blocks, or slabs.....	Bd. ft.	Free	Free
220.31	00	Fitting covers, lags, and pipe coverings.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Disks, wafers, washers, and stoppers, all the fore- going, of cork: Tapered and of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter:			
220.35	00	Hollow or perforated.....	Lb.....	54¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
220.38	00	Not hollow and not perforated: With maximum diameter not over 0.75 inch.....	Lb.....	22¢ per lb.	31¢ per lb.
220.40	00	With maximum diameter over 0.75 inch...	Lb.....	18¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
220.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
220.46	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
220.50	00	Articles not specially provided for, of cork.....	X.....	32% ad val.	45% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 98

2 - 2 - B  
222.05 - 222.28

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**

**Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Bamboo, Rattan, Willow, and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) webs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, and articles thereof (see part 4C of schedule 3);</li> <li>(ii) floor covering underlays (see part 5A of schedule 3);</li> <li>(iii) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see part 1B of schedule 7);</li> <li>(iv) luggage, handbags, and flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7);</li> <li>(v) furniture (see part 4A of schedule 7); or</li> <li>(vi) fishing baskets or creels (see part 5B of schedule 7).</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the unqualified term "<u>rattan</u>" means rattan, whether whole or split, and reeds, cane (peel), strips and similar products derived therefrom;</li> <li>(b) the term "<u>willow</u>" means the flexible slender twigs or withes of the osier or willow, whether or not split; and</li> <li>(c) the term "<u>chip</u>" means flat, narrow, flexible strips of wood which are under 1/16 inch in thickness and can be woven, braided, or plaited into a definite shape or form; and</li> <li>(d) the term "<u>unspun fibrous vegetable materials</u>" means bamboo, rattan, willow, chip, straw, palm leaf, grass, seagrass, and similar fibrous vegetable substances, which have not been spun.</li> </ul> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, materials other than unspun fibrous vegetable materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in any article if their primary function in the article is to bind, tie, or otherwise hold unspun fibrous vegetable materials together, or to support or reinforce such materials.</p>			
222.05	00	Bamboo or rattan sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	X.....	Free	Free
222.10		Rattan (except whole rattan) and webbing made therefrom.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Webbing.....	Sq. ft.		
	40	Other.....	X		
222.15	00	Split bamboo.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
		Willow:			
222.20	00	Prepared for basket makers' use.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
222.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
222.28	00	Chip and chip roping.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 99

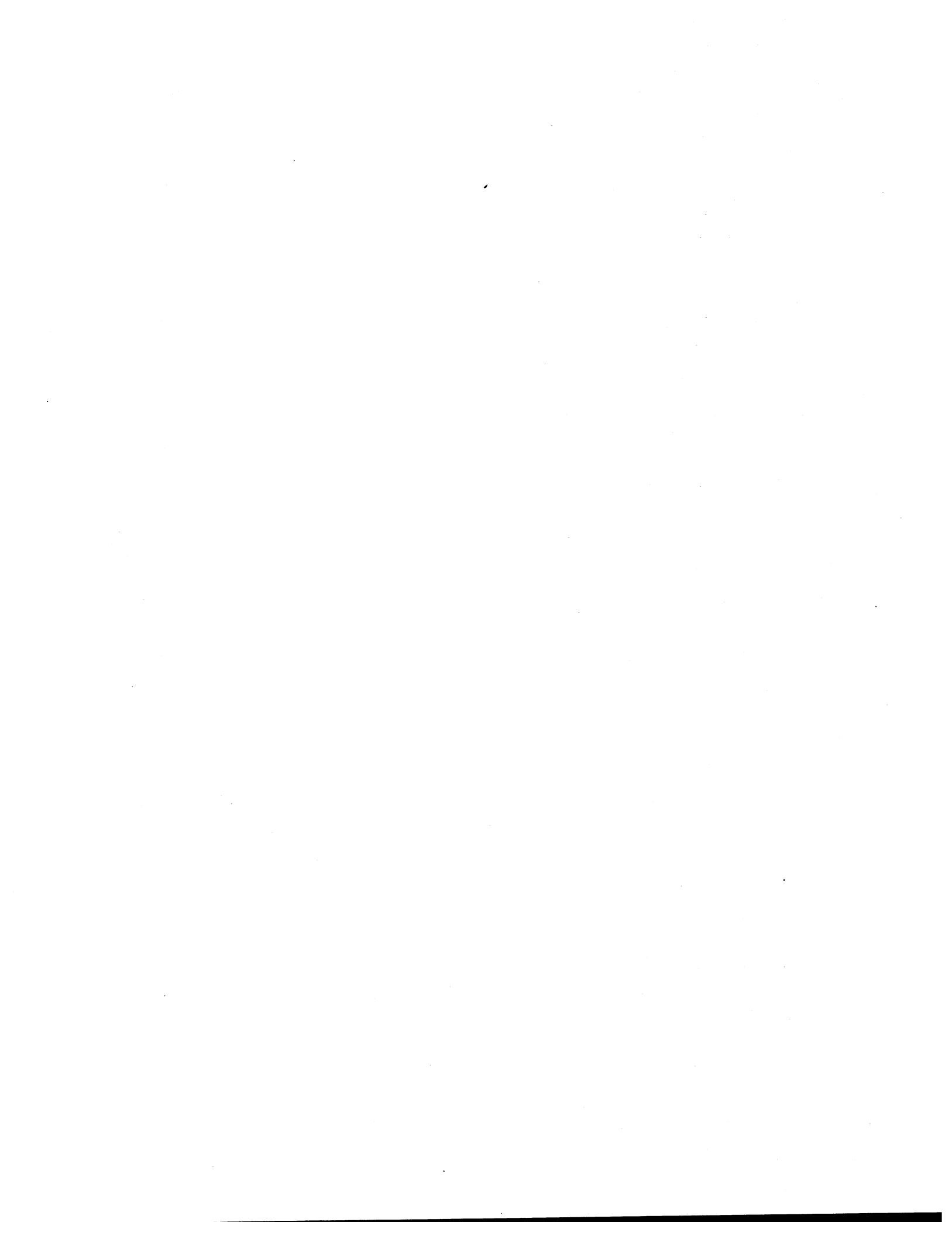
**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**

Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

2 - 2 - B

222.30 - 222.64

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
222.30	00	Woven or partly assembled material of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, suitable for use in making blinds, shutters, curtains, screens or shades: Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, or willow.....	X.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
222.32	00	Of chip.....	X.....	22% ad val.	25% ad val.
222.34	00	Of raffia.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
222.36	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Baskets and bags, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, whether lined or not lined: Of bamboo.....	Nc.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
222.40	00	Of willow.....	No.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
222.41	00	Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	No.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
222.44	00	Other.....	No.....	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
222.50	00	Blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Floor coverings, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials: Of common China, India, or Japan straw.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	16% ad val.
222.55	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Articles not specially provided for, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials: Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow, or chip.....	X.....	23% ad val.	45% ad val.
222.60	00	Of raffia.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
222.62	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 2,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3712 (U.K. Compensation), April 5, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 35, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818 , Nov. 6, 1967 , 32 F.R. 15487 .

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after May 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
222.60	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3918 , Nov. 6, 1967 , 32 F.R. 15487 .

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
222.50	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
220.10	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
220.15	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
220.20	8¢ per lb.	7.1¢ per lb.	6.3¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.	4.7¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
220.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
220.31	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
220.35	60¢ per lb.	54¢ per lb.	48¢ per lb.	42¢ per lb.	36¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
220.38	25¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
220.40	20¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
220.45	20¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
220.50	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
222.10	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
222.15	0.625¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
222.20	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
222.25	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
222.30	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
222.32	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
222.34	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
222.36	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
222.41	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
222.42	34% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
222.44	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
222.55	6.4% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
222.57	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
222.60	23% ad val.	23% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
222.62	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
222.64	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 2,  
Part 2

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

220.25--Item 220.25 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 12(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 935, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

220.30--Rate of duty of 2.5¢ per board ft. terminated. Pub. L. 89-431, Secs. 1(a), 2, May 26, 1966, 80 Stat. 168, 169, effective date May 27, 1966. The rate of duty had been temporarily suspended by former item 904.40.

PROVISION

220.46--Item 220.46 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

220.05--  
00--Estab. (transferred from 220.0520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Disc. (transferred to 220.0500).....do  
40--Disc. .....do

220.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 774.2500pt & 774.6000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965

Effective date

PROVISION

220.46--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 220.4500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965  
20--Disc. (transferred to 222.0500).....do  
40--Disc. .....do

222.05--  
00--Estab. (transferred from 222.0520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Disc. (transferred to 222.0500).....do  
40--Disc. .....do

Effective date

220.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**

**Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards**

Page 101

2 - 3

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 3. - WOOD VENEERS, PLYWOOD AND OTHER WOOD-VENEER ASSEMBLIES, AND BUILDING BOARDS</b></p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) <u>Wood veneers</u>: Wood sheets or strips, regardless of thickness, quality or intended use, produced by the slicing or rotary cutting of logs or flitches; and wood sheets, not over 1/4 inch in thickness, produced by sawing and of a type used to overlay inferior material;</p> <p>(b) <u>Plywood</u>: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances having a central ply or core of wood veneer or lumber with one or more plies of wood veneer on each side thereof, the grain of at least one ply being at an angle (usually a right angle) with the grain of one or more of the other plies, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;</p> <p>(c) <u>Wood-veneer panels</u>: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies, bonded together with adhesive substances, except plywood, with a wood-veneer ply on one side of a backing, or on both sides of a core, which backing or core may be composed of lumber, veneer, hardboard, wood particle board, or other material, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;</p> <p>(d) <u>Cellular panels</u>: Rigid assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances with both sides or faces consisting of veneer, plywood, lumber, wood-veneer panels, hardboard, wood particle board, or other board composed of vegetable fibers, and with a core of hollow, honeycomb, or sponge-like construction, whether or not the interstices are filled with loose or loosely matted fibrous materials; and</p> <p>(e) <u>Building boards</u>: Panels of rigid construction, including tiles and insulation board, chiefly used in the construction of walls, ceilings, or other parts of buildings.</p> <p>2. The term "<u>face finished</u>", as applied to the boards and panels provided for in this part, means that one or both surfaces of a panel or board have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, or have been overlaid with paper, fabric, plastics, base metal or other material.</p> <hr/>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 102

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

2 - 3 -  
Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards  
240.00 - 240.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wood veneers, whether or not face finished, including wood veneers reinforced or backed with paper, cloth, or other flexible material: Not reinforced or backed: Birch and maple..... Birch ( <i>Betula spp.</i> )..... Maple ( <i>Acer spp.</i> ).....	..... M.sq.ft. M.sq.ft.	7% ad val. 20% ad val.	
240.00	20 40	Philippine mahogany (almon ( <i>Shorea almon</i> ), bagtikan ( <i>Parashorea plicata</i> ), red lauan ( <i>Shorea negrosensis</i> ), white lauan ( <i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i> ), mayapis ( <i>Shorea squamata</i> ), tangile ( <i>Shorea polysperma</i> ) and tiaong ( <i>Shorea spp.</i> )); meranti ( <i>Shorea spp.</i> ); red seraya ( <i>Shorea spp.</i> ); and white seraya ( <i>Parashorea spp.</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	10% ad val. 9% ad val.	20% ad val. 20% ad val.
240.02	00	Other..... Hardwood..... Softwood.....	..... M.sq.ft. M.sq.ft.		
240.03	20 40	Reinforced or backed: Decorative wood veneers, not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the wood.....	M.sq.ft.	15% ad val. 9% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val. 20% ad val.
240.04	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.		
240.06	00	Plywood, whether or not face finished: Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply: With a face ply of Spanish cedar ( <i>Cedrela spp.</i> )..... With a face ply of Parana pine ( <i>Araucaria angustifolia</i> )..... With a face ply of birch ( <i>Betula spp.</i> )..... Panels not exceeding in any dimension 5/32 inch in thickness, 47 inches in width, and 85 inches in length.....	..... M.sq.ft. ..... M.sq.ft.	36% ad val. 34% ad val. 13% ad val.	40% ad val. 40% ad val. 50% ad val.
240.10	00	Other: Not face finished..... Other.....	M.sq.ft. M.sq.ft.		
240.12	00	With a face ply of European red pine ( <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.14	20	With a face ply of Philippine mahogany (almon ( <i>Shorea almon</i> ), bagtikan ( <i>Parashorea plicata</i> ), red lauan ( <i>Shorea negrosensis</i> ), white lauan ( <i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i> ), mayapis ( <i>Shorea squamata</i> ), tangile ( <i>Shorea polysperma</i> ) and tiaong ( <i>Shorea spp.</i> )); meranti ( <i>Shorea spp.</i> ); red seraya ( <i>Shorea spp.</i> ); and white seraya ( <i>Parashorea spp.</i> ).....	..... M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.16	40 60	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 5/32 inch in thickness, 47 inches in width, and 85 inches in length.....	M.sq.ft.		
240.17	00	Other: Not face finished..... Other.....	M.sq.ft. M.sq.ft.		
240.19	00	With a face ply of walnut ( <i>Juglans spp.</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.21	00	Other: With a face ply of softwood.....	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.23	00	Other: With a face ply of: Sen ( <i>Kalopanax spp.</i> )..... Mahogany ( <i>Swietenia spp.</i> or <i>Khaya spp.</i> )..... Other.....	M.sq.ft. M.sq.ft. M.sq.ft.	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.25	20 40 60	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

Page 103

2 - 3 --

240.30 - 245.90

Item		Articles		Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wood-veneer panels, whether or not face finished: With veneer faces on both sides: Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply: With a face ply of Spanish cedar ( <i>Cedrela spp.</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	36% ad val.	
240.30	00	With a face ply of Parana pine ( <i>Araucaria angustifolia</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	34% ad val.	
240.34	00	With a face ply of birch ( <i>Betula</i> <i>spp.</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	13% ad val.	
240.36	00	With a face ply of European red pine ( <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	15% ad val.	
240.38	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	18% ad val.	
240.40	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	18% ad val.	
		With veneer face on one side only: Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or mark- ings of the face ply: With face ply of Spanish cedar ( <i>Cedrela spp.</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	36% ad val.	
240.50	00	With face ply of Parana pine ( <i>Araucaria angustifolia</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	34% ad val.	
240.52	00	With face ply of birch ( <i>Betula spp.</i> )...	M.sq.ft.	13% ad val.	
240.54	00	With face ply of European red pine ( <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	15% ad val.	
240.56	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	18% ad val.	
240.58	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	18% ad val.	
240.60	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	18% ad val.	
		Hardboard, whether or not face finished: Not face finished; and oil treated, whether or not regarded as tempered, but not otherwise face finished: Valued not over \$48.33-1/3 per short ton....	S. ton..	13% ad val.	
245.00	00	Valued over \$48.33-1/3 but not over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	S. ton..	13% ad val., but not more than \$7.25 per short ton	
245.10	00	Valued over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	S. ton..	7.5% ad val.	
245.20	00	Other.....	S. ton..	23.5% ad val.	
245.30	00	Other.....	S. ton..	30% ad val.	
245.45	00	Wood particle board, whether or not face finished: If 90 percent or more by weight of the wood com- ponents consist of one, or any combination, of the following hardwoods: <i>Pterocarpus spp.</i> , <i>Triplaris spp.</i> , or <i>Virola spp.</i> .....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	10.5% ad val.	
245.50	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	18% ad val.	
245.60	00	Cellular panels, whether or not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.	18% ad val.	
245.70	00	Gypsum or plaster building boards and lath.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	
		Building boards not specially provided for, whether or not face finished: Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	4.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	
245.80	00	Other boards, of vegetable fibers (including wood fibers).....	.....	3% ad val.	
245.90	20	Weighing 26 pounds or less per cubic foot: Not over 540 square inches in area.....	Sq. ft. Lb. v	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	
	40	Over 540 square inches in area.....	Sq. ft. Lb. v	20% ad val.	
	60	Other.....	Sq. ft. Lb. v		



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes n. 1  
Schedule 2,  
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
245.30	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	26% ad val.	1/	1/	1/
245.90	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
240.00	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
240.03	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
240.04	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
240.06	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
240.10	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
240.12	40% ad val.	34% ad val.	29% ad val.	23% ad val.	18% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
240.14	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
240.16	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
240.23	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
240.30	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
240.32	40% ad val.	34% ad val.	29% ad val.	23% ad val.	18% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
240.34	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
240.36	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
240.38	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
240.40	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
240.50	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
240.52	40% ad val.	34% ad val.	29% ad val.	23% ad val.	18% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
240.54	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
240.56	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
240.58	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
240.60	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
245.00	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
245.10	\$7.25 per short ton	13% ad val., but not more than \$7.25 per short ton	12% ad val., but not more than \$7.25 per short ton	10% ad val., but not more than \$7.25 per short ton	9% ad val., but not more than \$7.25 per short ton	7.5% ad val.
245.30	26% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.
245.45	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
245.50	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
245.60	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
245.70	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
245.80	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.
245.90	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 2,  
Part 3

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

240.01--Item 240.01 (column 1 rate--10% ad val.; column 2 rate--20%  
240.02 ad val.) deleted and items 240.02 and 240.03 added in  
240.03 lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
, 32 F.R. , effective date  
Jan. 1, 1968.

240.17--Item 240.18 (column 1 rate--20% ad val.; column 2 rate--40%  
240.18 ad val.) deleted and items 240.17, 240.19, 240.21, and  
240.19 240.23 and heading immediately preceding item 240.21  
240.21 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
240.23 , 32 F.R. , effective date  
Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

240.20--Item 240.20 redesignated as item 240.25. Pres.  
240.25 Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

245.45--Item 245.50 (column 1 rate--12% ad val.; column 2  
245.50 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and new items 245.45  
and 245.50 and heading immediately preceding  
item 245.45 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L.  
89-241, Secs. 2(a), 13, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat.  
933, 935, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

240.01--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
20--Disc. (transferred to 240.0200).....Jan. 1, 1968  
40--Disc. (transferred to 240.0320).....do  
60--Disc. (transferred to 240.0340).....do

240.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 240.0120).....Jan. 1, 1968

240.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
20--Estab. (transferred from 240.0140).....Jan. 1, 1968  
40--Estab. (transferred from 240.0160).....do

240.14--  
00--Disc. (transferred to 240.1420, 40 & 60)....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Estab. (transferred from 240.1400pt).....do  
40--Estab. do  
60--Estab. do

240.17--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
20--Estab. (transferred from 240.1843).....Jan. 1, 1968  
40--Estab. (transferred from 240.1845).....do  
60--Estab. (transferred from 240.1847).....do

240.18--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
10--Disc. (transferred to 240.2100).....Jan. 1, 1968  
30--Disc. (transferred to 240.2320).....do  
40--Disc. (transferred to 240.1843, 45 & 47)....Jan. 1, 1966  
43--Estab. (transferred from 240.1840pt).....Jan. 1, 1966  
Disc. (transferred to 240.1720).....Jan. 1, 1968  
45--Estab. (transferred from 240.1840pt).....Jan. 1, 1966  
Disc. (transferred to 240.1740).....Jan. 1, 1968  
47--Estab. (transferred from 240.1840pt).....Jan. 1, 1966  
Disc. (transferred to 240.1760).....Jan. 1, 1968  
50--Disc. (transferred to 240.2340).....do  
60--Disc. (transferred to 240.1900).....do  
70--Disc. (transferred to 240.2360).....do

240.19--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 240.1860).....Jan. 1, 1968

240.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc. (transferred to 240.2500).....Jan. 1, 1968

240.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 240.1810).....Jan. 1, 1968

240.23--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
20--Estab. (transferred from 240.1830).....Jan. 1, 1968  
40--Estab. (transferred from 240.1850).....do  
60--Estab. (transferred from 240.1870).....do

240.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 240.2000).....Jan. 1, 1968

245.00--  
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft.  
& Lb." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1964  
Unit of quantity changed from "Lb."  
to "S. ton".....Jan. 1, 1968

245.10--  
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft.  
& Lb." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1964  
Unit of quantity changed from "Lb."  
to "S. ton".....Jan. 1, 1968

245.20--  
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft.  
& Lb." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1964  
Unit of quantity changed from "Lb."  
to "S. ton".....Jan. 1, 1968

245.30--  
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft.  
& Lb." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1964  
Unit of quantity changed from "Lb."  
to "S. ton".....Jan. 1, 1968

245.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 245.5000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965

245.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Certain particleboard transferred  
to 245.4500.....Dec. 7, 1965

245.90--  
00--Disc. (transferred to 245.9020, 40 & 60)....Jan. 1, 1964  
20--Estab. (transferred from 245.9000pt).....do  
40--Estab. do  
60--Estab. do

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof**

Page 105

2 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 4 - PAPER, PAPERBOARD, AND PRODUCTS THEREOF</b></p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers certain paper-making materials, paper and paperboard, and articles of pulp, of paper, and of paperboard, but does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) certain boards (see part 3 of this schedule);</li> <li>(ii) certain printed matter (see part 5 of this schedule);</li> <li>(iii) paper-backed metal foils (see part 3C of schedule 6);</li> <li>(iv) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); or</li> <li>(v) certain other articles specifically provided for in schedule 7.</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this part --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "<u>ream</u>" means 432,000 square inches;</li> <li>(b) the term "<u>cut to size or shape</u>" means paper or paperboard without slits, holes, or other perforations which is --</li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) in rolls or strips not exceeding 6 inches in width,</li> <li>(ii) in rectangular sheets not exceeding 15 inches in either length or width (except handmade paper the edges of which have not been cut or trimmed), or</li> <li>(iii) cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size,</li> </ul> <p>whether or not the cutting of such paper or paperboard dedicates it to any specific use;</p> <li>(c) the term "<u>lithographically printed</u>" means printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process; and</li> <li>(d) the term "<u>writing paper</u>" includes, but is not limited to, papers such as ledger, letter, manifold, mimeograph, note, onionskin, tablet, and typewriter papers.</li> </ul> <p>3. Samples used in determining the weight of papers classifiable in this part according to weight shall be conditioned in an atmosphere at 50 percent (<math>\pm</math> 2 percent) relative humidity under 23°C. (<math>\pm</math> 2°C.) temperature.</p> <p>4. If any country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government shall forbid or restrict in any way the exportation of (whether by law, order, regulation, contractual relation, or otherwise, directly or indirectly), or impose any export duty, export license fee, or other export charge of any kind whatsoever (whether in the form of additional charge or license fee or otherwise) upon printing paper, or wood pulp, or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp, the President may enter into negotiations with such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government to secure the removal of such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge, and if it is not removed he may, by proclamation, declare such failure of negotiations, setting forth the facts.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 106

2 - 4 - A, B

250.02 - 250.04

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Thereupon, and until such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge is removed, there shall be imposed upon printing paper provided for in item 252.67 of this part when imported either directly or indirectly from such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, an additional duty of 10 per centum ad valorem and in addition thereto an amount equal to the highest export duty or other export charge imposed by such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, upon either an equal amount of printing paper or an amount of wood pulp or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp necessary to manufacture such printing paper.			
<b>Subpart A. - Paper-Making Materials</b>					
250.02		Wood pulp; rag pulp; and other pulps derived from cellulosic fibrous materials and suitable for paper making.....	.....	Free	Free
	05	Mechanically-ground wood pulp, except screenings: Unbleached.....	S. ton		
	10	Bleached.....	S. ton		
	15	Chemical wood pulp, except screenings: Sulphite: Unbleached and semibleached.....	S. ton		
	20	Bleached: Special alpha and dissolving grades.....	S. ton		
	30	Other.....	S. ton		
	35	Sulphate: Unbleached: Hardwood.....	S. ton		
	40	Softwood.....	S. ton		
	45	Semibleached: Hardwood.....	S. ton		
	50	Softwood.....	S. ton		
	60	Bleached: Special alpha and dissolving grades.....	S. ton		
	65	Other: Hardwood.....	S. ton		
	80	Softwood.....	S. ton		
	85	Soda, unbleached and bleached.....	S. ton		
	95	Other.....	S. ton		
250.04		Waste paper and paperboard, and scrap paper and paperboard products fit only for remanufacture; and flax and hemp fibers to be used in paper making.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Flax and hemp fibers.....	S. ton		
	40	Other.....	S. ton		
<b>Subpart B. - Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape</b>					
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. This subpart covers paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape, and not made up into articles finished or not finished. Printed paper or paperboard is covered in this subpart only if the printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect.</p>					
<p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, paperboard described in items 251.35, 251.40, 251.45, 251.49, and 251.51 under 0.012 inch in thickness shall be deemed to be paper.</p>					

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 107

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**

Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

2 - 4 - B

251.05 - 252.55

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
251.05	00	Building papers and building paper-felts, whether or not coated or saturated.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
251.10	00	Filter masse of pulp.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
251.15	00	Pressboard and press paper.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.20	00	Stereotype-matrix board or mat.....	Sq. in..	18% ad val.	35% ad val.
251.25	00	Strawboard and strawpaper, 0.008 inch or more in thickness.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.30	00	Test or container boards of a bursting strength over 60 pounds per square inch by the Mullen or Webb test.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
251.35	00	Paperboard, not specially provided for: Beer mat board..... Pulpboard in rolls chiefly used in the manufacture of building boards:	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
251.40	00	Not laminated by means of an adhesive substance, not coated, not surface-colored, not lined or vat-lined, not embossed, not ruled, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
251.45	00	Laminated by means of an adhesive substance, coated, surface-colored, lined or vat-lined, embossed, ruled, printed, or decorated.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.49	00	Shoeboard.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.51	20	Other.....	Lb.	3.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	40	Wet machine board.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
252.05	00	Papers, not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	5% ad val.
252.10	00	Basic paper ordinarily used in making blueprint or brown print paper, or for similar purposes... Bibulous paper, including blotting paper:	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
252.13	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.15	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.17	00	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
252.20	00	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.25	00	Carbonizing paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.27	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 4.9% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.30	00	Cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.35	00	Cigarette paper..... Condenser paper, copying paper, pottery paper, and tissue paper for waxing:	Lb.....	13% ad val.	60% ad val.
252.40	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.42	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.45	00	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.50	00	Filtering paper.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.55	00	Hanging paper.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 108

2 - 4 - B

252.57 - 253.35

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Papers, not impregnated, etc. (con.):			
		Printing papers:			
252.57	00	Cover paper.....	lb.....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		India and bible paper:			
252.59	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.61	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	lb.....	2.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.63	00	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.65	00	Standard newsprint paper.....	s. ton..	Free	Free
252.67		Book paper and printing paper, not specially provided for.....	.....	0.15¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
	20	Containing less than 25 percent by weight groundwood pulp.....	lb.		
	40	Containing 25 percent or more by weight groundwood pulp.....	lb.		
		Stereotype paper:			
252.70	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.73	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.75	00	Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.77	00	Other, not specially provided for: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 5.8% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.79	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Weighing over 18 pounds per ream: Wrapping paper:			
252.81		Sulphate.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	30	Unbleached.....	lb.		
	70	Bleached or semibleached.....	lb.		
252.84	00	Sulphite.....	lb.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.
252.86	00	Other.....	lb.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
252.90	00	Other.....	lb.....	18% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Handmade paper:			
253.05	00	Not impregnated, not coated, not surface- colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.10	00	Impregnated, coated, surface-colored, em- bossed, ruled, lined, printed, or decorated....	lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Crepe paper, including paper creped or partly creped in any manner:			
253.15	00	Creped as a secondary converting process after paper has been made.....	lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.20	00	Other.....	lb.....	1.05¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.25	00	Vegetable parchment paper.....	lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.30		Grease-proof paper and imitation parchment paper, including glassine.....	.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	20	Glassine.....	lb.		
	40	Other.....	lb.		
253.35	00	Cloth-lined or reinforced paper.....	lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 109

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof**

2 - 4 - B  
 253.40 - 254.58

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
253.40	00	Any of the papers provided for in this subpart, if wholly or partly covered with flock, gelatin, metal, or metal solutions: With the surface or surfaces wholly or partly covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
253.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.05		Papers, impregnated, coated, surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	.....	2% ad val.	5% ad val.
	20	Baryta coated.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
254.09	00	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
254.15	00	Carbon paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.18	00	Weighing over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.20	00	Cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.25	00	Cigarette paper.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	60% ad val.
254.30	00	Decalcomania paper, not printed: Simplex.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
254.32	00	Duplex.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
254.35	00	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Printing paper: Not lithographically printed: India or bible paper:			
254.40	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.42	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.44	00	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.46	00	Other: Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.50	00	Lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
254.54	00	Wax or paraffin coated or impregnated paper.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream:			
254.56	00	Not lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
254.58	00	Lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 110

2 - 4 - B, C  
254.63 - 256.30

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Papers, impregnated, etc. (con.): Other, not specially provided for: Not lithographically printed: Not impregnated or coated: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 5.8% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.63	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.65	00	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.70	00	Impregnated, coated, or both: Gummed.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
254.75	00	Not gummed: Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.85	00	Lithographically printed: Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
254.90	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
		<b>Subpart C. - Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper or Paperboard</b>			
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>			
		I. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "papeteries" (item 256.35) means writing paper, or correspondence cards, or both, together with envelopes, packed or assembled into boxes, folders, portfolios, or other containers, in which such articles are sold as a unit to the ultimate consumer.			
256.05	00	Wall paper.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
256.10	00	Cigarette paper, cut to size or shape, cigarette books, and cigarette bookcovers.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	60% ad val.
256.13		Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	.....	2% ad val.	5% ad val.
	20	Baryta coated.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
256.15	00	Filtering paper.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Writing paper and correspondence cards, weighing over 18 pounds per ream:			
256.20	00	Not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
256.25	00	Surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
256.30		Other, not specially provided for.....	.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Under 0.012 inch in thickness.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 111

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof**

2 - 4 - C, D  
 256.35 - 256.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
256.35	00	Papeteries.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
256.40	00	Sheets* of writing paper, with border gummed or perforated, with or without inserts, prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Paper envelopes:			
256.42	00	Not bordered, not embossed, not printed, not tinted, not decorated, and not lined.....	M.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
256.44	00	Bordered, embossed, printed, tinted, decorated, lined, or any combination thereof.....	M.....	18% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Boxes of paper, of paperboard, of papier-mâché, or of any combination thereof:			
256.48	00	Covered or lined with coated papers or papers described in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45, or with textile fabric.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Other:			
256.52	00	Not folded, not set up, and not otherwise assembled.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
256.54	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Blank books, bound:			
256.56	00	Diaries, notebooks, and address books.....	No.....	18% ad val.	25% ad val.
256.58	00	Other.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
256.60	00	Autograph, photograph, postage-stamp, post-card, and scrap albums, and albums for phonograph records.....	No.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Tubes, of paper, commonly used for holding thread or yarn:			
256.65	00	Parallel.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
256.67	00	Tapered.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mâché, of Paper, or of Paperboard			
		<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers articles of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, or of paperboard, not provided for elsewhere in this schedule or in schedule 7.			
		Articles, of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, of paperboard, or of any combination thereof, not specially provided for:			
256.70	00	Of pulp, not including articles of paper or of paperboard.....	X.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
256.75	00	Of papier-mâché.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
256.80	00	Of cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Other:			
256.85	00	Of papers, coated, or of any of the papers provided for in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
256.90	00	Other.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 2,  
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967 , 32 F.R.15467 :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
253.20	1.5¢ per lb. + 3.75% ad val.	1.35¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1.05¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R.

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
251.05	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
251.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
251.15	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
251.20	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
251.25	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
251.30	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
251.35	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
251.40	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
251.45	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
251.49	6.75% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.
251.51	4.75% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
252.05	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.
252.10	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
252.13	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
252.15	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
252.17	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
252.20	1.25¢ per lb. + 4.25% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 2.9% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
252.25	2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
252.27	1.6¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 4.9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 4.4% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 3.2% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
252.30	5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
252.35	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
252.40	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
252.42	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.7% ad val.
252.45	0.75¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.
252.50	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
252.55	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
252.57	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
252.59	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
252.61	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
252.63	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2

Schedule 2,  
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
252.67	0.17¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.15¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.13¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.11¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.08¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
252.70	2¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
252.73	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
252.75	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
252.77	1.25¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 5.8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.87¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 3.9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
252.79	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
252.81	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
252.84	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
252.86	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
252.90	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
253.05	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
253.10	1.25¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
253.15	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
253.25	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.
253.30	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
253.35	2.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
253.40	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
253.45	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
254.05	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.
254.09	1.25¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 5.9% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
254.15	2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
254.18	1.6¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
254.20	5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
254.25	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
254.30	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
254.35	0.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
254.40	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
254.42	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
254.44	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.
254.46	2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 2,  
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
254.48	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
254.50	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
254.54	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
254.56	1.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
254.58	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
254.63	1.25¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 5.8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.85¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 3.9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
254.65	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
254.70	3¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
254.75	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
254.80	2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
254.85	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
254.90	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
254.95	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
256.05	0.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
256.10	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
256.13	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.
256.15	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
256.20	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
256.25	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
256.30	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
256.35	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
256.40	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
256.42	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
256.44	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
256.48	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
256.52	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
256.54	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
256.56	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
256.58	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
256.60	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
256.65	0.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
256.67	1.5¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
256.70	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
256.75	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
256.80	5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
256.85	2.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
256.90	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4  
Schedule 2,  
Part 4

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

251.49--"Leatherboard" deleted from article description and "Shoeboard" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 14, 79 Stat. 933, 935, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

256.48--Item 256.50 deleted (column 1 rate--2¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.) and item 256.48 amended by deleting from article description "but not" and inserting in lieu thereof "or" before the language "with textile fabric" and by deleting in column 1 "4% ad val." and inserting in lieu thereof "5% ad val.". Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 11(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 935, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Statistical NotesPROVISIONEffective datePROVISIONEffective date

250.02--  
55--Disc. (transferred to 250.0260).....Jan. 1, 1966  
60--Estab. (transferred from 250.0255 & 70).....do  
70--Disc. (transferred to 250.0260).....do

252.84--  
00--Estab. (transferred from 252.8420 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Disc. (transferred to 252.8400).....do  
40--Disc. ....do

253.30--  
00--Disc. (transferred to 253.3020 & 40).....Sept. 1, 1964  
20--Estab. (transferred from 253.3000pt).....do  
40--Estab. ....do

251.49--See Other Amendments and Modifications

256.48--See Other Amendments and Modifications

251.51--  
00--Disc. (transferred to 251.5120 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Estab. (transferred from 251.5100pt).....do  
40--Estab. ....do

256.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc. (transferred to 256.4800).....Dec. 7, 1965

252.81--  
20--Disc. (transferred to 252.8130).....Jan. 1, 1966  
30--Estab. (transferred from 252.8120 & 60)....do  
40--Disc. (transferred to 252.8170).....do  
60--Disc. (transferred to 252.8130).....do  
70--Estab. (transferred from 252.8140 & 80)....do  
80--Disc. (transferred to 252.8170).....do

256.90--  
00--Fly ribbons transferred to 790.1500.....Dec. 7, 1965

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 113

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material**

2 - 5 --  
 270.05 - 270.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 5. - BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, AND OTHER PRINTED AND MANUSCRIPT MATERIAL</b>			
		<u>Part 5 headnotes:</u>			
		1. Except for decalcomanias, labels, flaps, and bands, all of which are covered by the provisions therefor in this part, regardless of the nature of the printing thereon, this part covers only printed matter consisting essentially of textual or pictorial matter produced by any printing process, and similar matter in manuscript or typewritten form. The text may be set forth in any language by means of any kind of characters. With the exceptions above indicated, this part does not cover any article in which printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or in which printing is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect (see part 4 of this schedule).			
		2. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "paper" includes paperboard; (b) the term "books" includes books, bound and not bound, and pamphlets; (c) the term "periodicals" embraces only paper-covered or unbound publications issued regularly at stated periods, such as weekly, monthly, or quarterly, and bearing the date of issue; and (d) the term "photographs" embraces only pictures other than motion pictures, produced on photo-sensitive materials, and includes positive and negative images on exposed, or exposed and developed, photographic film.			
		3. For the purposes of determining the classification of printed matter produced in whole or in part by a lithographic process, the thickness of such printed matter is that of the thinnest paper contained therein, except that the thickness of a permanently mounted lithograph is the combined thickness of the lithograph and its mounting.			
270.05	00	Printed matter issued by literary or scientific institutions for their subscribers or exchanges.....	X.....	Free	Free
270.10	00	Printed matter of individuals, not advertising matter, for gratuitous private circulation.....	X.....	Free	Free
270.25	20	Books not specially provided for..... <i>Bibles and prayer books.....</i>	.....	Free	Free
	40	<i>Books (other than Bibles and prayer books):</i> <i>Wholly or chiefly in language other than English.....</i>	No.		
	60	<i>Other:</i> <i>Wholly or in part the work of an author who is a national or domiciliary of the United States.....</i>	No.		
	80	<i>Other.....</i>	No.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 114

2 - 5 --

270.45 - 273.60

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
270.45	00	Printed catalogs relating chiefly to current offers for the sale of United States products:			
270.50	00	Wholly or almost wholly of foreign authorship.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
		Other.....	No.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
270.55	00	Newspapers.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
270.63	00	Periodicals.....	X.....	Free	Free
270.70	00	Tourist and other literature (including posters), containing geographic, historical, hotel, institutional, time-table, travel, or similar information, chiefly with respect to places, travel facilities, or educational opportunities outside the customs territory of the United States.....	X.....	Free	Free
270.85	00	Printed catalogs, price lists, or trade notices, relating to offers, by a person whose principal place of business or bona fide residence is in a foreign country, to sell or rent products of a foreign country or to furnish foreign or international transportation or commercial insurance services.....	X.....	Free	Free
273.10	00	Music in books or sheets.....	X.....	Free	Free
273.30	00	Printed globes.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
273.35	00	Maps, atlases, and charts (except tourist and other literature provided for in item 270.70).....	X.....	Free	Free
		Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, whether originals or reproductions printed on sensitized materials by any photographic process:			
273.45	00	Produced over 20 years before importation.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Produced not over 20 years before importation:			
273.50	00	Suitable as designs for use in the manufacture of floor coverings, textiles, wall coverings, or wall paper.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
273.55	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
273.60	00	Manuscripts, typewritten matter, and carbon copies thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for.....	X.....	Free	Free

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 115

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**

Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

2 - 5 --

273.65 - 274.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
273.65	00	Decalcomanias (except toy decalcomanias): In ceramic colors: Weighing not over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	Lb.....	67¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	\$1.25 per lb. + 15% ad val.
273.70	00	Weighing over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	Lb.....	16¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
273.75	00	Other: Not backed with metal leaf.....	Lb.....	18¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
273.80	00	Backed with metal leaf.....	Lb.....	26¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
273.85	00	Postcards: With views of any landscape, scene, building, place or locality in the United States.....	M.....	18% ad val.	25% ad val.
273.90	00	Other: Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	M.....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
273.95	00	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	M.....	7% ad val.	25% ad val.
274.00	00	Greeting cards, valentines, tally cards, place cards, and all other social and gift cards, including folders, booklets, and cutouts, or in any other form, finished or not finished, and with or without envelopes: Without greeting, title, or other wording.....	M.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
274.05	00	With greeting, title, or other wording.....	M.....	13% ad val.	45% ad val.
274.10	00	Calendars of paper: Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process: Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
274.15	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
274.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
274.23	00	Printed paper labels, flaps, and bands: Printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process: Cigar bands: Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	27¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
274.25	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	24¢ per lb. (s)	
274.27	00	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	58¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
274.29	00	Other: Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	16¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
274.33	00	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	27¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
274.35	00	Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
274.40	00	Postage and revenue stamps, cancelled or not cancelled, and government stamped envelopes and postal cards bearing no printing other than the official imprint thereon.....	X.....	Free	Free
274.45	00	X-ray film, exposed, whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
274.50	00	Photographs, engravings, etchings, lithographs, and wood cuts, and pictorial matter produced by relief or stencil printing process, all the foregoing, whether bound or not bound, and not specially provided for: Printed over 20 years at time of importation.....	X.....	Free	Free
274.60	00	Printed not over 20 years at time of importation: Lithographs on paper: Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
274.65	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
274.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 116

2 - 5 --

274.73 - 274.90

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**

Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
274.73	00	Printed matter not specially provided for: Suitable for use in the production of such books as would themselves be free of duty..... Other: Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process: Not over 0.020 inch thick..... Over 0.020 inch thick.....	X.....  Lb..... Lb.....	Free  10.5¢ per lb. 4¢ per lb.	Free  30¢ per lb. 8.75¢ per lb.
274.85	00	Other: Susceptible of authorship.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
274.90	00	Other.....	X.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 2,  
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
270.45	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
270.50	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
273.30	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
273.50	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
273.55	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
273.65	75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	67¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	60¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	52¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	37¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
273.70	18¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	14¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
273.75	20¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
273.80	32.5¢ per lb.	26¢ per lb.	19¢ per lb.	13¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	Free
273.85	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
273.90	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
273.95	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
274.00	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
274.05	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
274.10	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
274.15	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
274.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
274.23 1/	31¢ per lb.	27¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.	21¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
274.27	65¢ per lb.	58¢ per lb.	52¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.	39¢ per lb.	32¢ per lb.
274.29	18¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.
274.33	30¢ per lb.	27¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.	21¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
274.35	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
274.60	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
274.65	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
274.70	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
274.75	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
274.80	5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
274.85	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
274.90	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.

1/ Subordinate Cuban provision (item 274.25) deleted, effective Jan. 1, 1969.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

270.15--Items 270.15 (free), 270.20 (free), 270.30 (free), 270.35 (column 1 rate--2% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.), 270.25 and 270.40 (column 1 rate--7.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--270.30 15% ad val.) deleted and item 270.25 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 3(a)(1)(A), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. 270.35 80 Stat. 897; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

270.45--Heading immediately preceding item 270.45 amended. Pub. L. 270.50 89-651, Secs. 2, 3(a)(1)(B), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

PROVISION

270.60--Items 270.60 (column 1 rate--4¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--8¢ per lb.) and 270.65 (free) and heading 270.65 immediately preceding item 270.60 deleted and item 270.63 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 3(b), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 898; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

270.70--Article description amended. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 3(c), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 898; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 2,  
Part 5

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

273.05--Items 273.05 (free), 273.15 (column 1 rate--3% ad val.; column 2 rate--15% ad val.) and 273.20 (column 1 rate--10% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.) and headings immediately preceding items 273.05 and 273.15 deleted and item 273.10 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 3(d), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 898; entered into force by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

273.25--Item 273.25 (free) and heading immediately preceding it and items 273.35 (free) and 273.40 (column 1 rate--8.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.) and heading immediately preceding item 273.35 deleted; new item 273.35 added in lieu thereof; and item 273.30 amended by adding "Printed" to article description. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 3(e), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 898; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

PROVISION

274.31--Item 274.31 (Cuba--16¢ per lb.) deleted. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

274.73--Item 274.73 and heading "Other" immediately preceding item 274.75 added. Pub. L. 89-651, 274.80 Secs. 2, 3(a)(1)(C) and (D), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective date

PROVISION

Effective date

270.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 270.2540).....	Feb. 1, 1967	270.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Books, n.s.p.f., consisting of textual matter transferred to 270.2560 & 80; printed catalogs of U.S. products transferred from 274.7500pt, 274.8000pt, 274.8500pt & 274.9000pt.....	Feb. 1, 1967
270.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 270.2560 & 80).....	Feb. 1, 1967	270.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 270.6300).....	Feb. 1, 1967
270.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab. (transferred from 270.3000, 270.3500, 806.3000pt, 830.0000pt, 850.1000pt & 851.1000pt).....	Feb. 1, 1967	270.63--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 270.6000 & 270.6500).....	Feb. 1, 1967
40--Estab. (transferred from 270.1500, 806.1000pt, 830.0000pt, 850.1000pt & 851.1000pt).....	do	270.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 270.6300).....	Feb. 1, 1967
60--Estab. (transferred from 270.2000pt, 270.4000pt, 270.4500pt, 270.5000pt, 806.1000pt, 830.0000pt, 850.1000pt & 851.1000pt).....	do	270.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Certain articles transferred from 274.7500pt, 274.8000pt, 274.8500pt, 274.9000pt & 851.1000pt.....	Feb. 1, 1967
80--Estab. ....	do	273.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 273.1000).....	Feb. 1, 1967
270.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 270.2520).....	Feb. 1, 1967	273.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 273.0500, 273.1500, 273.2000, 806.1000pt, 850.1000pt & 851.1000pt).....	Feb. 1, 1967
270.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 270.2520).....	Feb. 1, 1967	273.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 273.1000).....	Feb. 1, 1967
270.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 270.2560 & 80).....	Feb. 1, 1967	273.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 273.1000).....	Feb. 1, 1967
270.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Books, n.s.p.f., consisting of textual matter transferred to 270.2560 & 80; printed catalogs of U.S. products transferred from 274.7500pt, 274.8000pt & 274.8500pt.....	Feb. 1, 1967		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 2,  
Part 5

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
273.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 273.3500).....	Feb. 1, 1967	274.73--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 274.7500pt, 274.8000pt, 274.8500pt & 274.9000pt)....	Feb. 1, 1967
273.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "X".....	Feb. 1, 1967	274.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Certain articles transferred to 270.4500, 270.5000, 270.7000 & 274.7300..	Feb. 1, 1967
273.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Printed maps, atlases, and charts transferred from 273.2500, 273.4000, 806.1000pt, 830.0000pt, 850.1000pt & 851.1000pt).....	Feb. 1, 1967	274.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Certain articles transferred to 270.4500, 270.5000, 270.7000 & 274.7300..	Feb. 1, 1967
273.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 273.3500).....	Feb. 1, 1967	274.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Certain articles transferred to 270.4500, 270.5000, 270.7000 & 274.7300.....	Feb. 1, 1967
274.05-- 00--Estab. (transferred from 274.0520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc. (transferred to 274.0500)..... 40--Disc. do do	do	Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "X".....	do
		274.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Certain articles transferred to 270.5000, 270.7000 & 274.7300.....	Feb. 1, 1967



**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1 - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads
A. Cotton
B. Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton
C. Wool and Related Animal Hair
D. Silk
E. Man-Made Fibers
F. Miscellaneous Textile Materials
Part 2 - Cordage
Part 3 - Woven Fabrics
A. Woven Fabrics, of Cotton
B. Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)
C. Woven Fabrics, of Wool
D. Woven Fabrics, of Silk
E. Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers
F. Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials
Part 4 - Fabrics of Special Construction or for Special Purposes; Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing
A. Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids and Elastic Fabrics
B. Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics
C. Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics
Part 5 - Textile Furnishings
A. Textile Floor Coverings
B. Bedding
C. Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings
Part 6 - Wearing Apparel and Accessories
A. Handkerchiefs
B. Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties
C. Hosiery
D. Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear
E. Underwear
F. Other Wearing Apparel
Part 7 - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage
A. Miscellaneous Textile Products
B. Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For
C. Rags and Scrap Cordage

Schedule 3 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not cover --
  - (i) articles of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);
  - (ii) asbestos fibers, or yarns, fabrics, or other articles containing asbestos in significant amounts, i.e., articles in which asbestos is used in sufficient amounts to impart its peculiar characteristics or properties to the article (see part 1F of schedule 5);
  - (iii) wire, or wire cordage, screen, fencing, or other wire products (see parts 2 and 3B of schedule 6);
  - (iv) footwear, headwear, gloves, handbags, pillows, mattresses, and other articles of textile materials provided for in schedule 7.
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --
  - (a) the term "textile materials" means --
    - (i) the fibers (cotton, other vegetable fibers, wool and hair, silk, and man-made fibers) provided for in part I of this schedule;
    - (ii) the yarn intermediates and the yarns provided for in part I and part 4 (elastic yarns) of this schedule;
    - (iii) the cordage provided for in part 2 and part 4 (elastic cordage) of this schedule;
    - (iv) the fabrics provided for in part 3 and part 4 of this schedule,
    - (v) braids, as defined in headnote 2(f), infra, and
    - (vi) except as provided by headnote 5, articles produced from any of the foregoing products;
  - (b) the term "colored", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, means that they have been subjected to a process such as, but not limited to, dyeing, staining, painting, printing, or stenciling, in which color is imparted at any stage of manufacture to all or part of the fiber, yarn, fabric, or other textile article, except identification yarns and except marking in or on selvages;
  - (c) the term "wool", except as used in part 1C of this schedule, means wool or hair of the types covered by the said part 1C of this schedule, or any combinations thereof;
  - (d) the term "knit" means knit or crocheted;
  - (e) the term "yarns" includes threads, but does not include elastic yarns or any braids;
  - (f) the term "braids", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, includes all braids in the piece, whether of flat, tubular, or other construction, with or without cores, and whether braided from fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, cordage, textile fabrics, or any combination thereof;
  - (g) the term "burnt-out lace" means embroidery in which the base or ground (whether fabric, paper, or other material), having been removed chemically or by other means, is not visible; and
  - (h) a "Lace" article or a "net" article is an article which (exclusive of any added ornamentation) is wholly or almost wholly of lace, including burnt-out lace, or wholly or almost wholly of net, whether the lace or net pre-existed or was formed in the process of producing the article.
3. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --
  - (a) the term "ornamented", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other articles of textile materials, means fabrics and other articles of textile materials which are ornamented with --
    - (i) fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, or cordage, any of the foregoing introduced as needlework or otherwise, including --
      - (A) embroidery, and pile or tufting, whether wholly cut, partly cut, or not cut, and
      - (B) other types of ornamentation, but not including functional stitching or one row of straight hemstitching adjoining a hem;

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

119

Schedule 3 headnotes (con.):

(ii) burnt-out lace;  
 (iii) lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, or trimming, or textile fabric;  
 (iv) applique and replique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, or ornaments; or  
 (v) any combination of the foregoing types or methods of ornamentation;  
 (b) ornamentation of the types or methods covered hereby consists of ornamenting work done to a pre-existing textile fabric, whether the ornamentation was applied to such fabric --  
 (i) when it was in the piece,  
 (ii) after it had been made or cut to a size for particular furnishings, wearing apparel, or other article, or  
 (iii) after it had actually been incorporated into another article,  
 and if such textile fabric remains visible, at least in significant part, after ornamentation: Provided, That lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, trimming or ornament shall not be required to have had a separate existence from the fabric or other article on which it appears in order to constitute ornamentation for the purposes of this headnote; and  
 (c) applique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, and other forms of nontextile ornamentation applied to a textile fabric or other article of textile materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value of such fabric or other article.

## 4. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --

(a) Except as specifically provided otherwise, in determining the yarn count of fabrics, the warp and filling yarns, whether plied or not, shall be counted as they occur in the fabric.

(b) In determining the component fibers of chief value in coated or filled, or laminated, fabrics and articles wholly or in part thereof, the coating or filling, or the nontextile laminating substances, shall be disregarded in the absence of context to the contrary.

5. For the purposes of parts 5, 6, and 7 of this schedule and parts I (except subpart A), 4, and 12 of schedule 7, in determining the classification of any article which is wholly or in part of a fabric coated or filled, or laminated, with nontransparent rubber or plastics (which fabric is provided for in part 4C of this schedule), the fabric shall be regarded not as a textile material but as being wholly of rubber or plastics to the extent that (as used in the article) the nontransparent rubber or plastics forms either the outer surface of such article or the only exposed surface of such fabric.

6. (a) If the rate of duty in column numbered 1 applicable to wool provided for in item 306.31 is at any time increased or decreased, the specific part of the compound rate of duty in column 1 (hereinafter referred to as the compensatory part thereof) applicable to articles provided for in each item listed in paragraph (e) of this note, and so much of each specific rate in column 1 applicable to articles provided for in each item listed in paragraph (f) of this note as is therein designated as the compensatory part thereof, shall, subject to the provisions of paragraphs (b) through (d) of this note, be increased or decreased in the same proportion as such rate applicable to wool provided for in item 306.31 is increased or decreased.

(b) The maximum and minimum levels to which the compensatory part of a rate may be increased or decreased pursuant to paragraph (a) of this note shall be 50 percent above such compensatory part "existing on July 1, 1954", or 50 percent below such part "existing on July 1, 1962", respectively, as such terms are applied for purposes of section 201(b) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (19 U.S.C. (1964) 1821).

(c) Any specific part of a compound rate or any specific rate modified pursuant to paragraph (a) of this note may be rounded, by not exceeding 0.5 cent, to a whole number of cents.

(d) A rate increase or decrease pursuant to this note shall be proclaimed by the President effective on the day on which the modified rate becomes applicable to the wool provided for in item 306.31 or, with or without staging, as soon thereafter as the President determines to be practicable under United States law, but in no event later than 4 years after such modified rate becomes applicable, and shall remain in effect thereafter so long as such modified rate is applicable.

(e) The items containing the compound rates referred to in paragraph (a) of this note are:

307.50	355.16	372.25	382.48
307.52	357.10	372.30	382.54
307.64	357.15	372.35	382.56
336.10	357.20	372.40	382.58
336.15	358.30	372.45	382.60
336.20	363.10	373.15	382.63
336.25	363.15	374.50	388.10
336.30	363.65	376.08	388.20
336.40	363.70	378.35	388.30
336.50	364.20	378.40	702.54
336.60	364.22	378.45	702.56
345.30	367.05	380.57	702.75
346.52	367.10	380.59	702.80
346.82	367.15	380.61	704.60
347.40	367.20	380.63	704.65
355.15	367.25	380.66	704.70

(f) The items containing the specific rates referred to in paragraph (a) of this note and the compensatory parts of such rates are:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Compensatory part of rate</u>
336.35	30¢ per lb.
336.55	37.5¢ per lb.

Schedule 3 statistical headnote:

1. The provisions for textile articles include, in addition to the regular statistical annotations, numerous annotations declared to be essential for the purpose of the program of the Interagency Textile Administrative Committee in its administration of the international textile arrangements. The special annotations also include the statistical headnotes to subparts A and C of part 3 of this schedule and the special statistical suffix table for items 320.01 through 331.--



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 3,  
Headnotes

Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Hdnte--Reference to headnote 5 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a),  
2(a) 15(a)(1), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 935, effective date  
(vi) Dec. 7, 1965.

Hdnte 4--Paragraph (b) and language "For the purposes of the tariff  
schedules--" added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 15(b),  
Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 936, effective date Dec. 7,  
1965.

PROVISION

Hdnte 5--Headnote 5 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a),  
15(a)(2), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 935, ef-  
fective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Hdnte 6--Headnote 6 added. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
, 32 F.R. , effective date  
Jan. 1, 1968.

---



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part I. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

Page 121

3 - 1 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART I. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND WASTES; YARNS AND THREADS</b></p> <p><u>Part I headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part --          (a) the term "waste" means all fiber, yarn, and thread wastes, including wastes obtained in the production of continuous and noncontinuous fibers, yarns, and threads, such as gin motes, scutcher waste (including tow), picker waste, card waste, top waste, comber waste (including noils), hackling waste (including tow), sliver waste, roving waste, ring waste, throwster (twister or plyer) waste, fly, sweepings, and willowed wastes, and including fiber, yarn, and thread wastes obtained in the production of other textile products (i.e., products other than fibers, yarns, or threads) or otherwise obtained; and          (b) the term "advanced waste" means any of the above-mentioned wastes which have been cleaned, bleached, colored, or otherwise advanced, and includes fibers recovered by cleaning (except willowing), degumming, carbonizing, cutting, pickering, garnetting or similar processes from any of the above-mentioned wastes or from textile clippings or articles, new or used, whether or not such fibers or the wastes from which recovered have also been otherwise advanced, but does not include fibers which have been carded, combed, or similarly processed, or reusable yarns or threads.</p> <p>2. Rags and scrap cordage are covered in part 7C of this schedule.</p> <hr/> <p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Cotton</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "number", as applied to yarns in this subpart, means the number of 840-yard hanks of yarn in 1 pound. To determine the number of any yarn, whether single or plied, the actual yards per pound shall be divided by 840 and the quotient thereof multiplied by the number of plies in such yarn. Fractions in the resulting yarn number shall be disregarded.</p> <p>2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for yarns, wholly of cotton, not bleached, mercerized, colored, combed or plied (items 301.01 through 301.98, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for yarn of the same number covered by item 302.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of the latter item number shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 302.28" would be the citation for bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied yarns, wholly of cotton, of number 28.</p> <p>3. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the staple length of cotton shall be determined for all customs purposes by application of the Official Cotton Standards of the United States for length of staple, as established by the Secretary of Agriculture and in effect when the determination is to be made.</p> <hr/>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 122

3 - 1 - A  
300.10 - 300.60

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
300.10		Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not similarly processed: 1/ Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Harsh or rough, under 3/4 inch.....	Lb.		
	40	Other, under 1-1/8 inches.....	Lb.		
300.15		Having a staple length 1-1/8 or more but under 1-11/16 inches.....	.....	3.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	20	Harsh or rough, 1-5/32 or over, but under 1-3/8 inches and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, grabots, and cotton pickings).....	Lb.		
	40	Other: Staple 1-1/8 or over but under 1-3/8 inches.....	Lb.		
	60	Staple 1-3/8 or over but under 1-11/16 inches.....	Lb.		
300.20	00	Having a staple length 1-11/16 inches or more.....	Lb.....	1.75¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
300.30	00	Cotton linters, whether or not bleached or purified.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
300.40		Waste and advanced waste, of cotton, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun: 1/ Waste, not advanced.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Soft waste: Card strips, vacuum strips, lap waste, sliver waste, and roving waste.....	Lb.		
	40	Comber waste.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
	70	Hard waste (yarn and thread waste).....	Lb.		
300.45	00	Other: Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	5% ad val.
300.50	00	Having a staple length 1-1/8 inches or more.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
300.60		Yarns of cotton: In chief value, but not wholly, of cotton.....	.....	18.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Not combed: Singles: Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.		
	20	Bleached or colored.....	Lb.		
	22	Plied.....	Lb.		
	24				
	26	Combed: Singles.....	Lb.		
	28	Plied.....	Lb.		
1/ Certain cotton, cotton waste, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun are subject to additional import restrictions. See Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.					

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 123

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

3 - 1 - A

301.01 - 301.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Yarns of cotton (con.):			
		Wholly of cotton:			
		Not bleached, not mercerized, not colored, not combed, and not plied:			
301.01	00	Of number 1 or coarser.....	Lb.....	4.46% ad val.	5.3% ad val.
301.02	00	Of number 2.....	Lb.....	4.67% ad val.	5.6% ad val.
301.03	00	Of number 3.....	Lb.....	4.88% ad val.	5.9% ad val.
301.04	00	Of number 4.....	Lb.....	5.09% ad val.	6.2% ad val.
301.05	00	Of number 5.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
301.06	00	Of number 6.....	Lb.....	5.52% ad val.	6.8% ad val.
301.07	00	Of number 7.....	Lb.....	5.73% ad val.	7.1% ad val.
301.08	00	Of number 8.....	Lb.....	5.94% ad val.	7.4% ad val.
301.09	00	Of number 9.....	Lb.....	6.15% ad val.	7.7% ad val.
301.10	00	Of number 10.....	Lb.....	6.36% ad val.	8.0% ad val.
301.11	00	Of number 11.....	Lb.....	6.58% ad val.	8.3% ad val.
301.12	00	Of number 12.....	Lb.....	6.79% ad val.	8.6% ad val.
301.13	00	Of number 13.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	8.9% ad val.
301.14	00	Of number 14.....	Lb.....	7.21% ad val.	9.2% ad val.
301.15	00	Of number 15.....	Lb.....	7.42% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
301.16	00	Of number 16.....	Lb.....	7.64% ad val.	9.8% ad val.
301.17	00	Of number 17.....	Lb.....	7.85% ad val.	10.1% ad val.
301.18	00	Of number 18.....	Lb.....	8.06% ad val.	10.4% ad val.
301.19	00	Of number 19.....	Lb.....	8.27% ad val.	10.7% ad val.
301.20	00	Of number 20.....	Lb.....	8.48% ad val.	11% ad val.
301.21	00	Of number 21.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.	11.3% ad val.
301.22	00	Of number 22.....	Lb.....	8.91% ad val.	11.6% ad val.
301.23	00	Of number 23.....	Lb.....	9.12% ad val.	11.9% ad val.
301.24	00	Of number 24.....	Lb.....	9.33% ad val.	12.2% ad val.
301.25	00	Of number 25.....	Lb.....	9.54% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
301.26	00	Of number 26.....	Lb.....	9.76% ad val.	12.8% ad val.
301.27	00	Of number 27.....	Lb.....	9.97% ad val.	13.1% ad val.
301.28	00	Of number 28.....	Lb.....	10.18% ad val.	13.4% ad val.
301.29	00	Of number 29.....	Lb.....	10.39% ad val.	13.7% ad val.
301.30	00	Of number 30.....	Lb.....	10.6% ad val.	14% ad val.
301.31	00	Of number 31.....	Lb.....	10.82% ad val.	14.3% ad val.
301.32	00	Of number 32.....	Lb.....	11.03% ad val.	14.6% ad val.
301.33	00	Of number 33.....	Lb.....	11.24% ad val.	14.9% ad val.
301.34	00	Of number 34.....	Lb.....	11.45% ad val.	15.2% ad val.
301.35	00	Of number 35.....	Lb.....	11.66% ad val.	15.5% ad val.
301.36	00	Of number 36.....	Lb.....	11.88% ad val.	15.8% ad val.
301.37	00	Of number 37.....	Lb.....	12.09% ad val.	16.1% ad val.
301.38	00	Of number 38.....	Lb.....	12.3% ad val.	16.4% ad val.
301.39	00	Of number 39.....	Lb.....	12.51% ad val.	16.7% ad val.
301.40	00	Of number 40.....	Lb.....	12.72% ad val.	17% ad val.
301.41	00	Of number 41.....	Lb.....	12.94% ad val.	17.3% ad val.
301.42	00	Of number 42.....	Lb.....	13.15% ad val.	17.6% ad val.
301.43	00	Of number 43.....	Lb.....	13.36% ad val.	17.9% ad val.
301.44	00	Of number 44.....	Lb.....	13.57% ad val.	18.2% ad val.
301.45	00	Of number 45.....	Lb.....	13.78% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
301.46	00	Of number 46.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	18.8% ad val.
301.47	00	Of number 47.....	Lb.....	14.21% ad val.	19.1% ad val.
301.48	00	Of number 48.....	Lb.....	14.42% ad val.	19.4% ad val.
301.49	00	Of number 49.....	Lb.....	14.63% ad val.	19.7% ad val.
301.50	00	Of number 50.....	Lb.....	14.84% ad val.	20% ad val.
301.51	00	Of number 51.....	Lb.....	15.06% ad val.	20.3% ad val.
301.52	00	Of number 52.....	Lb.....	15.27% ad val.	20.6% ad val.
301.53	00	Of number 53.....	Lb.....	15.48% ad val.	20.9% ad val.
301.54	00	Of number 54.....	Lb.....	15.69% ad val.	21.2% ad val.
301.55	00	Of number 55.....	Lb.....	15.9% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
301.56	00	Of number 56.....	Lb.....	16.12% ad val.	21.8% ad val.
301.57	00	Of number 57.....	Lb.....	16.33% ad val.	22.1% ad val.
301.58	00	Of number 58.....	Lb.....	16.54% ad val.	22.4% ad val.
301.59	00	Of number 59.....	Lb.....	16.75% ad val.	22.7% ad val.
301.60	00	Of numbers 60-69.....	Lb.....	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 124

3 - 1 - A

301.70 - 303.20

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Yarns of cotton (con.):			
		Wholly of cotton (con.):			
		Not bleached, not mercerized, etc. (con.):			
301.70	00	Of numbers 70-79.....	Lb.....	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.80	00	Of numbers 80-89.....	Lb.....	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.82	00	Of numbers 90-99.....	Lb.....	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.84	00	Of numbers 100-109.....	Lb.....	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.86	00	Of numbers 110-119.....	Lb.....	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.88	00	Of numbers 120-139.....	Lb.....	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.92	00	Of numbers 140-159.....	Lb.....	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.94	00	Of numbers 160-179.....	Lb.....	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.96	00	Of numbers 180-199.....	Lb.....	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.98	00	Of number 200 or higher number.....	Lb.....	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
302.--	<u>1/</u>	Bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied.....	.....	Base rate + 4.2% ad val.	Base rate + 5% ad val.
		Not combed:			
		Singles:			
	20	Not bleached and not colored....	Lb.		
	22	Bleached or colored.....	Lb.		
	24	Plied.....	Lb.		
		Combed:			
	26	Singles.....	Lb.		
	28	Plied.....	Lb.		
303.10	00	Chenille yarns, of cotton.....	Lb.....	18.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
303.20		Sewing thread, of cotton; knitting, darning, embroidery, and tatting yarns of cotton, put up for handwork, in lengths not over 840 yards.....	.....	4¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	40	Sewing thread.....	Lb.		
	42	Other.....	Lb.		

1/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 125

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

3 - 1 - B  
 304.02 - 304.58

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1	2			
<b>Subpart B. - Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton</b>								
<b>Subpart B headnote:</b>								
		I. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "vegetable fiber" means vegetable fiber which can be spun and includes fiber chiefly used for padding and stuffing (such as kapok and crin vegetal), but does not include vegetable fiber chiefly used in the manufacture of brushes and brooms (see part I of schedule 1); (b) the term "raw" means the fiber as obtained from the plant source, or such fiber which has been merely dried, sorted, or graded. This subpart does not cover the plant or part of the plant from which the fiber is obtained (see part I of schedule 1); (c) the term "hemp" means fiber derived from the plant <u>Cannabis sativa</u> ; and (d) the term "jute" means fiber derived from the plants of the <u>Corchorus</u> species, of <u>Hibiscus cannabinus</u> , or of <u>Urena lobata</u> .						
		Vegetable fibers (except cotton), raw; wastes and advanced wastes of such fibers; and vegetable fibers (except cotton) including fiber blends in chief value of such fibers, processed (except roving) but not spun:						
		Abaca:						
304.02	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free			
304.04	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.			
304.06	00	Coir.....	Ton.....	Free	Free			
304.08	00	Crin vegetal.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.			
		Flax:						
304.10	00	Raw.....	Lb.....	0.18¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.			
304.12	00	Waste and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	0.07¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.			
		Processed:						
304.14	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.18¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.			
304.16	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.46¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.			
304.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.			
		Hemp:						
304.20	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.			
		Processed:						
304.22	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.			
304.24	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.36¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.			
304.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.			
		Jute (including jute butts):						
304.32		Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	.....	Free	Free			
	20	Jute butts, waste, and advanced waste....	Ton					
	40	Other.....	Ton					
		Processed:						
304.34	00	Sliver.....	Lb.....	1.35¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.			
304.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.			
		Kapok:						
304.38	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free			
304.40	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.			
		Ramie:						
304.42	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free			
304.44	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.			
		Sisal and henequen:						
304.46	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free			
304.48	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.			
		Sunn:						
304.50	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free			
304.52	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.			
		Other:						
304.56	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free			
304.58	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 126

3 - 1 - B, C  
305.02 - 305.50SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
305.02	00	Yarns and roving, of vegetable fibers (except cotton): Of coir..... Of flax, hemp, or ramie, or of any combination of these fibers: Containing any flax: Singles: Measuring not over 270 yards per pound..... Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound..... Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound..... Plied: Of flax and jute..... Other..... Other: Singles: Measuring not over 270 yards per pound..... Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound..... Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound..... Plied..... Of jute: Singles: Measuring under 720 yards per pound..... Measuring 720 yards or over per pound.... Plied: Measuring under 720 yards per pound..... Measuring 720 yards or over per pound.... Other..... 305.50	Lb.....	Free	Free
305.04	00			7% ad val.	20% ad val.
305.06	00			18% ad val.	35% ad val.
305.08	00			10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
305.09	00			12% ad val.	40% ad val.
305.10	00			22% ad val.	40% ad val.
305.12	00			7% ad val.	20% ad val.
305.14	00			17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
305.16	00			11% ad val.	40% ad val.
305.18	00			14% ad val.	40% ad val.
305.20	00			13% ad val.	15% ad val.
305.22	00			20% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
305.28	00			18% ad val.	20% ad val.
305.30	00			22% ad val.	25% ad val.
305.40	00			18% ad val.	40% ad val.
305.50	00	Chenille yarns, of vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.

## Subpart C. - Wool and Related Animal Hair

Subpart C headnotes:

1. For the purposes of this subpart --
  - (a) the term "hair" is limited to hair of the camel, and to hair of the alpaca, cashmere goat, angora goat, and like hair of other animals including the llama, the vicuna, and the angora rabbit;
  - (b) the term "clean lb." in the rate columns means pound of clean yield;
  - (c) the term "clean yield", in the foregoing headnote, means the absolute clean content (i.e., all that portion of the merchandise which consists exclusively of wool or hair free of all vegetable and other foreign material, containing by weight 12 percent of moisture and 1.5 percent of material removable from the wool or hair by extraction with alcohol, and having an ash content of not over 0.5 percent by weight), less an allowance, equal by weight to 0.5 percent of the absolute clean content plus 60 percent of the vegetable matter present, but not exceeding 15 percent by weight of the absolute clean content, for wool or hair that would ordinarily be lost during commercial cleaning operations;

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

Page 127  
 3 - 1 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(d) wool or hair "<u>on the skin</u>" includes all skins or skin pieces from which wool or hair is commercially recoverable by any process (except wool or hair on the skin provided for in part 5B of schedule I; except wool or hair on the skin which has been cleaned otherwise than by shaking, willowing, burr-picking, or washing with water only; and except tanned-skin scrap);</p> <p>(e) wool or hair "<u>in the grease</u>" is wool or hair in its natural condition as separated from the animal or skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</p> <p>(f) "washed" wool or hair is wool or hair, not on the skin, <u>that has been washed, with water only, while on the animal's back or on the skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</u></p> <p>(g) "<u>scoured</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair, whether or not on the skin, (except wool or hair in the grease or washed) that has been cleaned by any process other than shaking, willowing, burr-picking, washing with water only, or carbonizing;</p> <p>(h) "<u>carbonized</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair whether or not on the skin that has been cleaned by carbonizing in lieu of, or in addition to, any other cleaning process, whether or not neutralized or neutralized and dusted; and</p> <p>(i) "<u>sorted</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair separated from each individual fleece according to length, soundness, elasticity, fineness, color, or other properties, <u>but does not include a skirted fleece unless the back has been removed, and does not include skirtings.</u></p> <p>2. The standards for determining grades of wool shall be those which are established from time to time by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to law and which are in effect on the date of importation of the wool.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of item 307.40 --</p> <p>(a) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 40s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 40s but not containing wool finer than 44s;</p> <p>(b) the classification provisions for wool finer than 40s but not finer than 44s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 44s but not containing wool finer than 46s; and</p> <p>(c) the citation for imports classifiable under this item shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of item 306.00 --</p> <p>(a) a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools other than Karakul not finer than 44s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 40s, and a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 48s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s;</p> <p>(b) wool or hair shall not be released from customs custody unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor files a bond to insure that any wool or hair entered thereunder shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item;</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 128

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

3 - 1 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) a dealer, manufacturer, or processor may be relieved of liability under his bond with respect to any wool or hair entered under item 306.00 which is transferred in its imported or any other form to another dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has filed a bond to insure that the merchandise so transferred shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in item 306.00; and</p> <p>(d) the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe such regulations and the amounts, conditions, and forms of such bonds as may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of item 306.00.</p> <p>5. For the purposes of items 306.01, 306.02, 306.03, and 306.04, when wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00 is used, or transferred for use, otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated therein --</p> <p>(a) the duties shall be paid by the dealer, manufacturer, or processor whose bond is charged with the wool or hair at the time of such use or transfer for such use, but such duties shall not be levied or collected on any merchandise which is destroyed or exported;</p> <p>(b) if prior to such use or transfer for such use there shall have been combined or mixed with such wool or hair any other merchandise, the whole of the combination or mixture shall be regarded as being composed of wool or hair entered under item 306.00, unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor liable for the payment of the duties shall establish the quantity of bonded wool or hair in such combination or mixture;</p> <p>(c) every dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has given a bond pursuant to the provisions of item 306.00 shall report any transfer or use of merchandise contrary to the terms of his bond, within 30 days after such transfer or use, to the collector of customs in whose district the bond is filed, and for failure to so report such dealer, manufacturer, or processor shall be liable to a penalty (in addition to the duties provided for) equal to the value of the merchandise so transferred or used at the time and place of such transfer or use; and</p> <p>(d) the clean yield of any wool or hair provided for in item 306.04 shall be deemed to be 100 percent, unless the actual clean yield, as defined in headnote 1(c), supra, has been determined by suitable tests, and such use, or transfer for use, occurs not later than 3 years after the date of entry of such wool or hair.</p> <p>6. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and directed to prescribe methods and regulations for carrying out the provisions of this schedule relating to the duties on wool or hair. The Secretary of the Treasury is further authorized and directed to procure from the Secretary of Agriculture, and deposit in such customhouses and other places in the United States or elsewhere as he may designate, sets of the Official Standards of the United States for grades of wool. He is further authorized to display, in the customhouses of the United States, or elsewhere, numbered, but not otherwise identified, samples of imported wool or hair, to which are attached data as to clean yield and other pertinent facts, for the information of the trade and of customs officers.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 129

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

3 - 1 - C  
 306.00 - 306.04

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<i>Subpart C statistical headnote:</i>			
		1. For item 306.00, the 2-digit statistical suffix to be used is the same as the 2-digit suffix for the provision which would have been applicable to the wool or hair had it not been entered under item 306.00. Thus, the 2-digit suffix, a shipment of East Indian wool, in the grease or washed and not sorted, entered under item 306.00, would be "02", i.e., the same as the suffix for such wool had it been entered under item 306.11.			
306.00	-- 1/	Wools provided for in item 306.10, 306.11, 306.12, or 306.13, all other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 46s (except carbonized wools), and hair of the camel provided for in item 306.40, 306.41, 306.42, or 306.43, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of camel hair belting, felt or knit boots, floor coverings, heavy fulled lumbermen's socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts; and Karakul wools, and other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of pressed felt for polishing plate and mirror glass..... <i>clean yield..</i>	Lb..... Lb. v	Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this subpart	Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this subpart
306.01	00	Any of the wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00, if used, or transferred for use, in its imported or any other form in any manner otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item:			
		White soft wastes and white threads resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition
306.02	00	Noils resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils
306.03	00	Other merchandise resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles which cannot be used (with or without further preparation) in the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....		
306.04	2/ -	Wool or hair other than a waste or by-product described in any of the three foregoing items....	Lb..... ..... •	Free The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred	Free The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred
		<i>1/ See statistical headnote 1 for the proper suffix digits to use.</i>			
		<i>2/ Report under applicable item number for wool or hair in condition as used or transferred.</i>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 130

3 - 1 - C

306.10 - 306.30

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wool:			
		Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donskoi, East Indian, Ecuadorean, Egyptian, Georgian, Haslock, Iceland, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Persian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Sistan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Tibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso, and Welsh Mountain wool; similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and other wool of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s; all the foregoing:			
306.10	01	On the skin.....	.....	9.9¢ per clean lb.	22¢ per clean lb.
		Named and similar wools.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
	11	Other.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
306.11	02	In the grease or washed:			
		Not sorted.....	.....	11.5¢ per clean lb.	24¢ per clean lb.
		Named and similar wools.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
	12	Other.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
306.12	03	Sorted.....	.....	12¢ per clean lb.	25¢ per clean lb.
		Named and similar wools.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
	13	Other.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
306.13	04	Scoured.....	.....	14.4¢ per clean lb.	27¢ per clean lb.
		Named and similar wools.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
	14	Other.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
306.14	05	Carbonized.....	.....	20.7¢ per lb.	34¢ per lb.
		Named and similar wools.....	Lb.		
	15	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other wool:			
		Finer than 40s but not finer than 44s:			
306.20	21	On the skin.....	Lb.	13.5¢ per clean lb.	27¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
		In the grease or washed:			
306.21	22	Not sorted.....	Lb.	15¢ per clean lb.	29¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
306.22	23	Sorted.....	Lb.	16¢ per clean lb.	30¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
306.23	24	Scoured.....	Lb.	18¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
306.24	25	Carbonized.....	Lb.	24.3¢ per lb.	39¢ per lb.
		Finer than 44s:			
306.30	31	On the skin.....	.....	21.5¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
		Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
	41	Finer than 46s but not finer			
		than 48s.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
	51	Finer than 48s but not finer			
		than 56s.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
	61	Finer than 56s but not finer			
		than 58s.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
	71	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 131

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

3 - 1 - C  
306.31 - 306.44

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wool (con.): Other wool (con.): Finer than 44s (con.): In the grease or washed: Not sorted.....	.....	25.5¢ per clean lb.	
306.31	32	Not finer than 46s..... clean yield..	Lb. Lb.	v	34¢ per clean lb.
	42	Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s..... clean yield..	.....		
	52	Finer than 48s but not finer than 56s..... clean yield..	Lb. Lb.	v	
	62	Finer than 56s but not finer than 58s..... clean yield..	Lb. Lb.	v	
	72	Finer than 58s..... clean yield..	Lb. Lb.	v	
306.32	33	Sorted..... Not finer than 46s..... clean yield..	.....	26.25¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
	43	Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s..... clean yield..	Lb. Lb.	v	
	53	Finer than 48s but not finer than 56s..... clean yield..	Lb. Lb.	v	
	63	Finer than 56s but not finer than 58s..... clean yield..	Lb. Lb.	v	
	73	Finer than 58s..... clean yield..	Lb. Lb.	v	
306.33	34	Scoured..... Not finer than 46s..... clean yield..	.....	27.75¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
	44	Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s..... clean yield..	Lb. Lb.	v	
	54	Finer than 48s but not finer than 56s..... clean yield..	Lb. Lb.	v	
	64	Finer than 56s but not finer than 58s..... clean yield..	Lb. Lb.	v	
	74	Finer than 58s..... clean yield..	Lb. Lb.	v	
306.34	35	Carbonized..... Not finer than 46s.....	.....	33¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
	45	Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s.....	Lb.		
	55	Finer than 48s but not finer than 56s.....	Lb.		
	65	Finer than 56s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb.		
	75	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.		
		Hair of animals:			
306.40	91	Hair of the camel: On the skin..... clean yield..	Lb. Lb.	19.8¢ per clean lb.	22¢ per clean lb.
306.41	92	In the grease or washed: Not sorted..... clean yield..	.....	21¢ per clean lb.	24¢ per clean lb.
306.42	93	Sorted..... clean yield..	Lb. Lb.	22.5¢ per clean lb.	25¢ per clean lb.
306.43	94	Scoured..... clean yield..	Lb. Lb.	24¢ per clean lb.	27¢ per clean lb.
306.44	95	Carbonized..... clean yield..	Lb.	30.6¢ per lb.	34¢ per lb.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

3 - 1 - C  
306.50 - 307.18

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Hair of animals (con.): Hair of the alpaca, and like hair of other animals including the hair of the llama, and vicuna: On the skin..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	4¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
306.50	00	In the grease or washed: Not sorted..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	4¢ per clean lb.	34¢ per clean lb.
306.51	00	Sorted..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	5¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
306.52	00	Scoured..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	7¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
306.53	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
306.54	00	Hair of the cashmere goat and like hair of other animals: On the skin..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	14.4¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.
306.60	00	In the grease or washed: Not sorted..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	16¢ per clean lb.	18¢ per clean lb.
306.61	00	Sorted..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	17¢ per clean lb.	19¢ per clean lb.
306.62	00	Scoured..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	18¢ per clean lb.	21¢ per clean lb.
306.63	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	25.2¢ per lb.	28¢ per lb.
306.64	00	Hair of the angora goat and like hair of other animals (except the angora rabbit): On the skin..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	18¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
306.70	00	In the grease or washed: Not sorted..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	19.5¢ per clean lb.	34¢ per clean lb.
306.71	00	Sorted..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	20.7¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
306.72	00	Scoured..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	22¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
306.73	00	Carbonized.....	Lb..... Lb. v	28.8¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
306.74	00	Hair of the angora rabbit: On the skin..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	28.8¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
306.80	00	In the grease or washed: Not sorted..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	30¢ per clean lb.	34¢ per clean lb.
306.81	00	Sorted..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	31¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
306.82	00	Scoured..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	33¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
306.83	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	39.6¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
306.84	00	Waste of wool or hair and advanced waste of wool or hair: Burr and card waste, whether or not advanced: Not advanced.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.
307.02	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	13¢ per lb.	23¢ per lb.
307.04	00	Noils, whether or not advanced: Not advanced.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb.	23¢ per lb.
307.06	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	14.4¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
307.08	00	Top, slubbing, roving, and ring waste, whether or not advanced.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb.	37¢ per lb.
307.10	00	Fibers, pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted, whether or not otherwise advanced.....	Lb.....	11.5¢ per lb.	26¢ per lb.
307.12	00	Yarn waste, whether or not advanced, but not including such wastes pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
307.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 133

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C, D  
307.30 - 308.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
307.30	00	Flock, fibers recovered from tanned-skin scrap, and fibers cut to length, all the foregoing, of wool or hair, not spinnable.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
307.40	00	Any package containing wool or hair, including waste and advanced waste of wool or hair, subject to different rates of duty.....	Lb.....	Except as provided in headnote 3 of this subpart, the highest column 1 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight	Except as provided in headnote 3 of this subpart, the highest column 2 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight
		Fibers of wool or hair processed in any manner beyond the washed, scoured, or carbonized condition (including tops), but not spun:			
307.50	00	Tops.....	Lb.....	27.75¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	37¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
307.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	27.75¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	37¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Yarns of wool or hair:			
307.60	00	Yarns of wool, colored, and cut into uniform lengths of not over 3 inches, in immediate packages or containers not over 6 ounces in weight including the weight of the immediate package or container.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other:			
307.62	00	Of angora rabbit hair.....	Lb.....	36¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
307.64		Other.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	03	Handknitting yarns and fancy yarns.....	Lb.		
	06	Other: Measuring over 22,399 yards per pound.....	Lb.		
	09	Measuring over 11,199 but not over 22,399 yards per pound.....	Lb.		
	12	Measuring over 5,599 but not over 11,199 yards per pound.....	Lb.		
	15	Measuring not over 5,599 yards per pound.....	Lb.		
		Subpart D. - Silk			
308.02	00	Silk cocoons suitable for reeling.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Raw silk, and such silk processed but not made into yarns:			
308.04		Raw silk, in skeins, as reeled from the cocoon, or as re-reeled, but not processed.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Wild or tussah silk.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
308.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 134

3 - 1 - D

308.10 - 308.90

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Waste and advanced waste, of silk, and fibers of silk processed but not spun:			
		Waste, not advanced:			
308.10	00	Noils containing over 50 percent by weight of fibers over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
308.12	00	Other waste.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Roving:			
308.16	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
308.18	00	Bleached or colored.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Yarns, of silk:			
		Wholly of continuous silk fibers:			
308.30	00	Not more advanced than organzine, singles, or tram.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
308.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers: <u>1/</u>			
		Singles:			
308.40	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Bleached or colored:			
308.45	00	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Plied:			
308.50	00	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.55	00	Wholly of silk, but in part continuous and in part noncontinuous fibers.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
		In chief value, but not wholly, of silk:			
		Wholly of man-made fibers and noncontinuous silk fibers:			
		Singles:			
308.60	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Bleached or colored:			
308.65	00	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Plied:			
308.70	00	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.71	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
308.80	00	Chenille yarns of silk.....	Lb.....	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
308.90	00	Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of silk.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.

1/ By legislation, certain yarns wholly of non-continuous silk fibers are free of duty through November 7, 1968. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

Page 135  
 3 - 1 - E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>Subpart E. - Man-made Fibers</b></p> <p><u>Subpart E headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) metal filaments, strips, or fibers;</li> <li>(ii) paper filaments, strips, or fibers;</li> <li>(iii) natural rubber filaments, strips, or fibers;</li> <li>(iv) synthetic rubber strips (in continuous or noncontinuous form);</li> <li>(v) nonmetallic mineral filaments, strips, or fibers, except as set forth in 2(c) infra;</li> <li>(vi) sterile surgical sutures and suture materials, provided for in part 13C of schedule 4;</li> <li>(vii) strings for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7);</li> <li>(viii) fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 5B of schedule 7);</li> <li>(ix) racket strings put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 5D of schedule 7); or</li> <li>(x) brush bristles provided for in part 12C of schedule 7.</li> </ul> <p>2. (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "<u>man-made fibers</u>" refers to the filaments, strips, and fibers covered in this subpart.</p> <p>(b) Subject to the limitations set forth in headnotes 1 and 3 of this subpart, the respective provisions in this subpart for filaments, strips, and fibers cover such articles whether they are formed by extrusion or by other processes from substances derived by man from cellulosic or non-cellulosic materials by chemical processes, such as, but not limited to, polymerization and condensation.</p> <p>(c) The provisions of this subpart applicable to grouped filaments and fibers include grouped glass filaments and glass fibers produced therefrom, suitable for the manufacture of yarns, cordage, or woven fabrics. For the purposes of the provisions of the tariff schedules applicable to articles of man-made fibers, glass filaments and glass fibers shall be treated as man-made fibers only if they have been made into yarns or cordage, or if they are present in fabrics or other articles in the form of yarns or cordage.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>filaments</u>" embraces monofilaments, plexiform filaments, and grouped filaments, however produced;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>monofilaments</u>" embraces single filaments (including single filaments of laminated construction or produced from two or more filaments fused or bonded together), whether solid or hollow, whether flat, oval, round, or of any other cross-sectional configuration, which are not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>plexiform filaments</u>" embraces flexible filaments each of which consists of a network or plexus of fine fibers and which are suitable for the manufacture of textiles;</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 136

3 - 1 - E

309.02 - 309.25

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(d) the term "strips" embraces strips (including strips of laminated construction), whether or not folded lengthwise, twisted, or crimped, which in unfolded, untwisted, and uncrimped condition are over 0.06 inch but not over one inch in width and are not over 0.01 inch in thickness;</p> <p>(e) the term "grouped filaments and strips" embraces two or more filaments or strips, as defined in (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this headnote, grouped together with the filaments or strips substantially parallel and not twisted, but the term does not include grouped filaments which have been subjected to processes such as twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, and curling, and which are useable as yarns;</p> <p>(f) the term "fibers" includes filaments and strips, as defined above, in noncontinuous form, and any other fibrous structure suitable for the manufacture of textiles;</p> <p>(g) the term "in continuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, refers to such articles when over 30 inches in length;</p> <p>(h) the term "in noncontinuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, means such articles when 30 inches or less in length; and</p> <p>(i) the term "denier" means the weight in grams for a length of 9,000 meters.</p>			
		<u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purpose of this subpart the term "textured", as used with reference to yarns, means such yarns having special characteristics of bulk or elasticity, or both, which have been imparted to the filaments, or the yarns, by twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, curling, or other additional processing subsequent to the extrusion of the filaments from the spinneret in the case of yarns other than spun yarns, and subsequent to the yarn-spinning operation in the case of spun yarns.			
		Monofilaments (in continuous form), with or without twist, whether known as monofils, artificial horse-hair, artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:			
		Not over 150 denier:			
309.02	00	Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	36¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
309.03	00	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	45% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Over 150 denier:			
309.05	00	Valued not over 85 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	27¢ per lb.	43¢ per lb.
309.06	00	Valued over 85 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	31% ad val.	50% ad val.
309.10	00	Plexiform filaments (in continuous form), whether known as yarns or by any other name.....	Lb.....	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		Strips (in continuous form), whether known as artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:			
		Not laminated:			
309.20	00	Valued not over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	22.5¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
309.21	00	Valued over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	45% ad val.
309.25	00	Laminated.....	Lb.....	22.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 137

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

3 - 1 - E  
 309.28 - 309.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Grouped filaments and strips (in continuous form), whether known as tow, yarns, or by any other name: Wholly of grouped filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments): Of glass: Not colored..... Colored..... Other: Valued not over 80 cents per pound..... Valued over 80 cents per pound..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb.....	18.5¢ ad val. 27¢ ad val. 15.3¢ per lb. 18.5¢ ad val. 22¢ per lb. + 27¢ ad val.	50% ad val. 60% ad val. 40¢ per lb. 45¢ ad val. 45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
309.28	00				
309.29	00				
309.30	00				
309.31	00				
309.35	00				
		Fibers (in noncontinuous form), whether known as cut fiber, staple, or by any other name, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed: Wholly of filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments): Nylon, over 2 but not over 8 inches in length, essentially round in cross section and over 0.008 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional measurement, not crimped..... Other.....	Lb..... .....	2.5¢ per lb. 13¢ ad val.	3¢ per lb. 25% ad val.
309.41	00				
309.43					
	20	Cellulosic (rayon plus acetate): Carpet and rug types (8 denier and coarser)..... Other.....	Lb. Lb.		
	25				
	40	Other: Polyamide.....	Lb.		
	42				
	45	Polyester.....	Lb.		
	49	Acrylic.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
309.50		Other.....	.....	22.5¢ per lb. + 27¢ ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	Cellulosic.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Waste, and advanced waste, of man-made fibers:			
309.60	00	Not advanced: Noils..... Other:	Lb.....	11¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
309.65	00	Of cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	6.7¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
309.66	10	Other.....	.....	4¢ ad val.	10% ad val.
	20	Cellulosic.....	Lb.		
	30	Other:			
	40	Polyamide.....	Lb.		
	45	Polyester.....	Lb.		
	50	Acrylic.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
309.70	00	Advanced: Garnetted fibers.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 11¢ ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
309.75		Other.....	.....	13¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
	10	Cellulosic.....	Lb.		
	20	Other: Polyamide.....	Lb.		
	30	Polyester.....	Lb.		
	40	Acrylic.....	Lb.		
	50	Other.....	Lb.		
		Textile fibers, of man-made fibers, carded, combed, or otherwise processed but not spun:			
309.80	00	In chief value, but not wholly, of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	22¢ per lb. + 27¢ ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
309.90	00	Wholly of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 13¢ ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 138

3 - 1 - E

309.98 - 310.60

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Yarns of man-made fibers: Of glass: Not colored..... Colored.....	Lb..... Lb.....	18.5% ad val. 27% ad val.	50% ad val. 60% ad val.
309.98	00	Other: Wholly of continuous man-made fibers (multifilament yarns): Singles: With twist but not over 20 turns per inch: Valued not over \$1 per pound... Textured yarns..... Other than textured yarns: Wholly cellulosic.... Wholly noncellulosic.... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb. Lb.	22.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
309.99	00		..... Lb. Lb.	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
310.01	15		..... Lb.		
	25		..... Lb.		
	45		..... Lb.		
	65		..... Lb.		
310.02	15		..... Lb.		
	25		..... Lb.		
	45		..... Lb.		
	65		..... Lb.		
310.05	20		..... Lb.		
	40		..... Lb.		
	60		..... Lb.		
310.06	20		..... Lb.		
	40		..... Lb.		
	60		..... Lb.		
		Plied: With not over 20 turns per inch in the final twist: Valued not over \$1 per pound... Textured yarns..... Other than textured yarns: Wholly cellulosic.... Wholly noncellulosic.... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb. Lb.	29¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
310.10	15		..... Lb.		
	25		..... Lb.		
	45		..... Lb.		
	65		..... Lb.		
310.11	15		..... Lb.		
	25		..... Lb.		
	45		..... Lb.		
	65		..... Lb.		
310.20	20		..... Lb.		
	40		..... Lb.		
	60		..... Lb.		
310.21	20		..... Lb.		
	40		..... Lb.		
	60		..... Lb.		
310.40	10		..... Lb.		
	25		..... Lb.		
	45		..... Lb.		
310.50	10		..... Lb.		
	25		..... Lb.		
	45		..... Lb.		
310.60	15		..... Lb.		
	30		..... Lb.		
		Wholly of noncontinuous man-made fibers: Singles..... Textured yarns..... Other than textured yarns: Wholly cellulosic.... Wholly noncellulosic.... Other.....	..... Lb.	5.6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
			..... Lb.		
			..... Lb.		
			..... Lb.		
		Plied..... Textured yarns..... Other than textured yarns: Wholly cellulosic.... Wholly noncellulosic.... Other.....	..... Lb.	5.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	13.5¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
			..... Lb.		
			..... Lb.		
			..... Lb.		
		Other..... Textured yarns..... Other.....	..... Lb.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 139

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E, F  
310.80 - 312.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
310.80	00	Chenille yarns, of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
310.90	00	Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of man-made fibers:	Lb.....	20¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
310.91	00	Valued not over 90 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Valued over 90 cents per pound.....			
		<b>Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Textile Materials</b>			
		<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --			
		(a) the term " <u>metalized yarns</u> " means yarns, in chief value, but not wholly, of tinsel wire or lame; and			
		(b) the term " <u>yarns, of paper</u> " or " <u>paper yarns</u> " means paper which is in the form of strips not over 0.06 inch in width, or in the form of filaments made from strips by lengthwise rolling or folding, by twisting, or by similar processes, whether or not coated or impregnated with other materials, and which is suitable for making woven fabrics.			
312.10	00	Tops, roving and yarns, all the foregoing of animal hair (including human hair but not including wool and hair provided for in subpart C of this part).....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
312.30	00	Metalized yarns.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
312.40	00	Yarns, of paper.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
312.50	90	Yarns, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 3,  
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
300.60	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.
301.01	4.725% ad val.	4.46% ad val.	4.19% ad val.	3.93% ad val.	3.66% ad val.	3.4% ad val.
301.02	4.95% ad val.	4.67% ad val.	4.39% ad val.	4.11% ad val.	3.83% ad val.	3.56% ad val.
301.03	5.175% ad val.	4.88% ad val.	4.59% ad val.	4.3% ad val.	4.01% ad val.	3.72% ad val.
301.04	5.4% ad val.	5.09% ad val.	4.79% ad val.	4.48% ad val.	4.18% ad val.	3.88% ad val.
301.05	5.625% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	4.99% ad val.	4.67% ad val.	4.35% ad val.	4.04% ad val.
301.06	5.85% ad val.	5.52% ad val.	5.19% ad val.	4.86% ad val.	4.53% ad val.	4.2% ad val.
301.07	6.075% ad val.	5.73% ad val.	5.38% ad val.	5.04% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	4.36% ad val.
301.08	6.3% ad val.	5.94% ad val.	5.58% ad val.	5.23% ad val.	4.87% ad val.	4.52% ad val.
301.09	6.525% ad val.	6.15% ad val.	5.78% ad val.	5.41% ad val.	5.04% ad val.	4.68% ad val.
301.10	6.75% ad val.	6.36% ad val.	5.98% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	5.22% ad val.	4.84% ad val.
301.11	6.975% ad val.	6.58% ad val.	6.18% ad val.	5.79% ad val.	5.39% ad val.	5% ad val.
301.12	7.2% ad val.	6.79% ad val.	6.38% ad val.	5.97% ad val.	5.56% ad val.	5.16% ad val.
301.13	7.425% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.58% ad val.	6.16% ad val.	5.74% ad val.	5.32% ad val.
301.14	7.65% ad val.	7.21% ad val.	6.78% ad val.	6.34% ad val.	5.91% ad val.	5.48% ad val.
301.15	7.875% ad val.	7.42% ad val.	6.98% ad val.	6.53% ad val.	6.08% ad val.	5.64% ad val.
301.16	8.1% ad val.	7.64% ad val.	7.18% ad val.	6.72% ad val.	6.26% ad val.	5.8% ad val.
301.17	8.325% ad val.	7.85% ad val.	7.37% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	6.43% ad val.	5.96% ad val.
301.18	8.55% ad val.	8.06% ad val.	7.57% ad val.	7.09% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	6.12% ad val.
301.19	8.775% ad val.	8.27% ad val.	7.77% ad val.	7.27% ad val.	6.77% ad val.	6.28% ad val.
301.20	9% ad val.	8.48% ad val.	7.97% ad val.	7.46% ad val.	6.95% ad val.	6.44% ad val.
301.21	9.225% ad val.	8.7% ad val.	8.17% ad val.	7.65% ad val.	7.12% ad val.	6.6% ad val.
301.22	9.45% ad val.	8.91% ad val.	8.37% ad val.	7.83% ad val.	7.29% ad val.	6.76% ad val.
301.23	9.675% ad val.	9.12% ad val.	8.57% ad val.	8.02% ad val.	7.47% ad val.	6.92% ad val.
301.24	9.9% ad val.	9.33% ad val.	8.77% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	7.64% ad val.	7.08% ad val.
301.25	10.125% ad val.	9.54% ad val.	8.97% ad val.	8.39% ad val.	7.81% ad val.	7.24% ad val.
301.26	10.35% ad val.	9.76% ad val.	9.17% ad val.	8.58% ad val.	7.99% ad val.	7.4% ad val.
301.27	10.575% ad val.	9.97% ad val.	9.36% ad val.	8.76% ad val.	8.16% ad val.	7.56% ad val.
301.28	10.8% ad val.	10.18% ad val.	9.56% ad val.	8.95% ad val.	8.33% ad val.	7.72% ad val.
301.29	11.025% ad val.	10.39% ad val.	9.76% ad val.	9.13% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.88% ad val.
301.30	11.25% ad val.	10.6% ad val.	9.96% ad val.	9.32% ad val.	8.68% ad val.	8.04% ad val.
301.31	11.475% ad val.	10.82% ad val.	10.16% ad val.	9.51% ad val.	8.85% ad val.	8.2% ad val.
301.32	11.7% ad val.	11.03% ad val.	10.36% ad val.	9.69% ad val.	9.02% ad val.	8.36% ad val.
301.33	11.925% ad val.	11.24% ad val.	10.56% ad val.	9.88% ad val.	9.2% ad val.	8.52% ad val.
301.34	12.15% ad val.	11.45% ad val.	10.76% ad val.	10.06% ad val.	9.37% ad val.	8.68% ad val.
301.35	12.375% ad val.	11.66% ad val.	10.96% ad val.	10.25% ad val.	9.54% ad val.	8.84% ad val.
301.36	12.6% ad val.	11.88% ad val.	11.16% ad val.	10.44% ad val.	9.72% ad val.	9% ad val.
301.37	12.825% ad val.	12.09% ad val.	11.35% ad val.	10.62% ad val.	9.89% ad val.	9.16% ad val.
301.38	13.05% ad val.	12.3% ad val.	11.55% ad val.	10.81% ad val.	10.06% ad val.	9.32% ad val.
301.39	13.275% ad val.	12.51% ad val.	11.75% ad val.	10.99% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.48% ad val.
301.40	13.5% ad val.	12.72% ad val.	11.95% ad val.	11.18% ad val.	10.41% ad val.	9.64% ad val.
301.41	13.725% ad val.	12.94% ad val.	12.15% ad val.	11.37% ad val.	10.58% ad val.	9.8% ad val.
301.42	13.95% ad val.	13.15% ad val.	12.35% ad val.	11.55% ad val.	10.75% ad val.	9.96% ad val.
301.43	14.175% ad val.	13.36% ad val.	12.55% ad val.	11.74% ad val.	10.93% ad val.	10.12% ad val.
301.44	14.4% ad val.	13.57% ad val.	12.75% ad val.	11.92% ad val.	11.1% ad val.	10.28% ad val.
301.45	14.625% ad val.	13.78% ad val.	12.95% ad val.	12.11% ad val.	11.27% ad val.	10.44% ad val.
301.46	14.85% ad val.	14% ad val.	13.15% ad val.	12.3% ad val.	11.45% ad val.	10.6% ad val.
301.47	15.075% ad val.	14.21% ad val.	13.34% ad val.	12.48% ad val.	11.62% ad val.	10.76% ad val.
301.48	15.3% ad val.	14.42% ad val.	13.54% ad val.	12.67% ad val.	11.79% ad val.	10.92% ad val.
301.49	15.525% ad val.	14.63% ad val.	13.74% ad val.	12.85% ad val.	11.96% ad val.	11.08% ad val.
301.50	15.75% ad val.	14.84% ad val.	13.94% ad val.	13.04% ad val.	12.14% ad val.	11.24% ad val.
301.51	15.975% ad val.	15.06% ad val.	14.14% ad val.	13.23% ad val.	12.31% ad val.	11.4% ad val.
301.52	16.2% ad val.	15.27% ad val.	14.34% ad val.	13.41% ad val.	12.48% ad val.	11.56% ad val.
301.53	16.425% ad val.	15.48% ad val.	14.54% ad val.	13.6% ad val.	12.66% ad val.	11.72% ad val.
301.54	16.65% ad val.	15.69% ad val.	14.74% ad val.	13.78% ad val.	12.83% ad val.	11.88% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 3,  
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
301.55	16.875% ad val.	15.9% ad val.	14.94% ad val.	13.97% ad val.	13% ad val.	12.04% ad val.
301.56	17.1% ad val.	16.12% ad val.	15.14% ad val.	14.16% ad val.	13.18% ad val.	12.2% ad val.
301.57	17.325% ad val.	16.33% ad val.	15.33% ad val.	14.34% ad val.	13.35% ad val.	12.36% ad val.
301.58	17.55% ad val.	16.54% ad val.	15.53% ad val.	14.53% ad val.	13.52% ad val.	12.52% ad val.
301.59	17.775% ad val.	16.75% ad val.	15.73% ad val.	14.71% ad val.	13.69% ad val.	12.68% ad val.
301.60	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.70	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.80	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.82	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.84	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.86	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.88	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.92	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.94	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.96	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.98	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
302.--	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 4.2% ad val.	Base rate + 4% ad val.	Base rate + 3.7% ad val.	Base rate + 3.5% ad val.	Base rate + 3.25% ad val.
303.10	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.
303.20	5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
304.04	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
304.10	0.25¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.
304.12	0.1¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.
304.14	0.25¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.
304.16	0.6¢ per lb.	0.46¢ per lb.	0.46¢ per lb.	0.46¢ per lb.	0.46¢ per lb.	0.46¢ per lb.
304.18	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	6% ad val.
304.20	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
304.24	0.4¢ per lb.	0.36¢ per lb.	0.32¢ per lb.	0.28¢ per lb.	0.24¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
304.26	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
304.34	1.5¢ per lb.	1.35¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
304.36	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
304.40	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
304.44	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
304.52	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
304.58	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
305.04	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
305.06	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
305.08	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
305.09	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
305.10	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
305.12	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 3,  
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
305.16	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
305.18	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
305.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
305.22	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
305.28	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
305.30	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
305.40	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
305.50	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
306.10	11¢ per clean lb.	9.9¢ per clean lb.	8.5¢ per clean lb.	7.5¢ per clean lb.	6.5¢ per clean lb.	5.5¢ per clean lb.
306.11	13¢ per clean lb.	11.5¢ per clean lb.	10.4¢ per clean lb.	9¢ per clean lb.	7.5¢ per clean lb.	6.5¢ per clean lb.
306.12	14¢ per clean lb.	12¢ per clean lb.	11¢ per clean lb.	9¢ per clean lb.	8¢ per clean lb.	7¢ per clean lb.
306.13	16¢ per clean lb.	14.4¢ per clean lb.	12.5¢ per clean lb.	11¢ per clean lb.	9.5¢ per clean lb.	8¢ per clean lb.
306.14	23¢ per lb.	20.7¢ per lb.	18.4¢ per lb.	16.1¢ per lb.	13.8¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.
306.20	15¢ per clean lb.	13.5¢ per clean lb.	12¢ per clean lb.	10.5¢ per clean lb.	9¢ per clean lb.	7.5¢ per clean lb.
306.21	17¢ per clean lb.	15¢ per clean lb.	13.5¢ per clean lb.	11.9¢ per clean lb.	10¢ per clean lb.	8.5¢ per clean lb.
306.22	18¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.	14.4¢ per clean lb.	12.5¢ per clean lb.	10.5¢ per clean lb.	9¢ per clean lb.
306.23	20¢ per clean lb.	18¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.	14¢ per clean lb.	12¢ per clean lb.	10¢ per clean lb.
306.24	27¢ per lb.	24.3¢ per lb.	21.6¢ per lb.	18.9¢ per lb.	16.2¢ per lb.	13.5¢ per lb.
306.30	24¢ per clean lb.	21.5¢ per clean lb.	19¢ per clean lb.	16.8¢ per clean lb.	14.4¢ per clean lb.	12¢ per clean lb.
306.40	22¢ per clean lb.	19.8¢ per clean lb.	17.6¢ per clean lb.	15.4¢ per clean lb.	13.2¢ per clean lb.	11¢ per clean lb.
306.41	24¢ per clean lb.	21¢ per clean lb.	19¢ per clean lb.	16.5¢ per clean lb.	14¢ per clean lb.	12¢ per clean lb.
306.42	25¢ per clean lb.	22.5¢ per clean lb.	20¢ per clean lb.	17.5¢ per clean lb.	15¢ per clean lb.	12.5¢ per clean lb.
306.43	27¢ per clean lb.	24¢ per clean lb.	21¢ per clean lb.	18.5¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.	13¢ per clean lb.
306.44	34¢ per lb.	30.6¢ per lb.	27.2¢ per lb.	23.8¢ per lb.	20.4¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.
306.50	5¢ per clean lb.	4¢ per clean lb.	3¢ per clean lb.	2¢ per clean lb.	1¢ per clean lb.	Free
306.51	6¢ per clean lb.	4¢ per clean lb.	3¢ per clean lb.	2¢ per clean lb.	1¢ per clean lb.	Free
306.52	6.5¢ per clean lb.	5¢ per clean lb.	4¢ per clean lb.	3¢ per clean lb.	3¢ per clean lb.	3¢ per clean lb.
306.53	8¢ per clean lb.	7¢ per clean lb.	6¢ per clean lb.	5¢ per clean lb.	4¢ per clean lb.	4¢ per clean lb.
306.54	11.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
306.60	16¢ per clean lb.	14.4¢ per clean lb.	12.8¢ per clean lb.	11.2¢ per clean lb.	9.6¢ per clean lb.	8¢ per clean lb.
306.61	18¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.	14¢ per clean lb.	12¢ per clean lb.	10¢ per clean lb.	9¢ per clean lb.
306.62	19¢ per clean lb.	17¢ per clean lb.	15¢ per clean lb.	13¢ per clean lb.	11¢ per clean lb.	9¢ per clean lb.
306.63	21¢ per clean lb.	18¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.	14¢ per clean lb.	12¢ per clean lb.	10¢ per clean lb.
306.64	28¢ per lb.	25.2¢ per lb.	22.4¢ per lb.	19.6¢ per lb.	16.8¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
306.70	20¢ per clean lb.	18¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.	14¢ per clean lb.	12¢ per clean lb.	10¢ per clean lb.
306.71	22¢ per clean lb.	19.5¢ per clean lb.	17.5¢ per clean lb.	15¢ per clean lb.	13¢ per clean lb.	11¢ per clean lb.
306.72	23¢ per clean lb.	20.7¢ per clean lb.	18.4¢ per clean lb.	16.1¢ per clean lb.	13.8¢ per clean lb.	11¢ per clean lb.
306.73	25¢ per clean lb.	22¢ per clean lb.	20¢ per clean lb.	17¢ per clean lb.	15¢ per clean lb.	12.5¢ per clean lb.
306.74	32¢ per lb.	28.8¢ per lb.	25.6¢ per lb.	22.4¢ per lb.	19.2¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.
306.80	32¢ per clean lb.	28.8¢ per clean lb.	25.6¢ per clean lb.	22.4¢ per clean lb.	19.2¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 4  
Schedule 3,  
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
306.81	34¢ per clean lb.	30¢ per clean lb.	27¢ per clean lb.	23¢ per clean lb.	20¢ per clean lb.	17¢ per clean lb.
306.82	35¢ per clean lb.	31¢ per clean lb.	28¢ per clean lb.	24¢ per clean lb.	21¢ per clean lb.	17¢ per clean lb.
306.83	37¢ per clean lb.	33¢ per clean lb.	29¢ per clean lb.	25¢ per clean lb.	22¢ per clean lb.	18¢ per clean lb.
306.84	44¢ per lb.	39.6¢ per lb.	35.2¢ per lb.	30.8¢ per lb.	26.4¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
307.02	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6.3¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
307.04	14.5¢ per lb.	13¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	8.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
307.06	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8.4¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
307.08	16¢ per lb.	14.4¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
307.10	28¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.	19.5¢ per lb.	16.5¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
307.12	13¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.	10.4¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
307.16	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
307.18	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6.3¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
307.62	40¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	36¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	32¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	28¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	24¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
308.06	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
308.10	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
308.16	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
308.18	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
308.20	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
308.35	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
308.40	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
308.45	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
308.47	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
308.50	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
308.51	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
308.55	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
308.60	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
308.65	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
308.66	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
308.70	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
308.71	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
308.75	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
308.80	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
308.90	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
309.02	40¢ per lb.	36¢ per lb.	32¢ per lb.	28¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.
309.03	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
309.05	30¢ per lb.	27¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.	21¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
309.06	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
309.10	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
309.20	25¢ per lb.	22.5¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.	17.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.
309.21	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
309.25	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
309.28	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
309.29	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
309.30	17¢ per lb.	15.3¢ per lb.	13.5¢ per lb.	11.9¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	8.5¢ per lb.
309.31	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
309.35	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
309.41	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
309.43	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
309.50	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
309.60	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5  
Schedule 3,  
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
309.65	7.5¢ per lb.	6.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5.2¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	3.7¢ per lb.
309.66	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
309.70	5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
309.75	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
309.80	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
309.90	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
309.98	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
309.99	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
310.01	25¢ per lb.	22.5¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.	17.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.
310.02	22.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.
310.05	50¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
310.06	22.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	18¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	13¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	11¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
310.10	32.5¢ per lb.	29¢ per lb.	26¢ per lb.	22.5¢ per lb.	19¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.
310.11	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
310.20	50¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
310.21	22.5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	18¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	15.5¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	13¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	11¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.
310.40	6.25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	5.6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.3¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	3.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	3.1¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
310.50	6.25¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	5.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
310.60	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
310.80	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
312.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
312.30	6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
312.40	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
312.50	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

305.06--Column 1 rate of duty of 22.5% ad val. reduced to 20% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

305.10--Column 1 rate of duty of 27% ad val. reduced to 24% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

305.14--Article description amended by deleting comma and inserting "yards" after "270" and deleting comma after "18,000". Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 16, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 936, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

Subpt C--Headnote 4(a) amended. Pub. L. 88-331, Secs. 1(b), hdntc (c), June 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 226, effective date 4(a) June 30, 1964.

306.00--Language "Karakul wools, and other wools . . . not finer than 40s . . . for use only in the manufacture of pressed felt for polishing plate and mirror glass" added to article description. Pub. L. 88-331, Secs. 1(a), (c), June 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 226, effective date June 30, 1964.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6  
Schedule 3,  
Part 1

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Statistical Notes</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
<i>306.00--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i>				
<i>310.01--</i>			<i>310.40--</i>	
15--Estab. (transferred from 310.0120pt, 40pt & 60pt).....	July 1, 1966		10--Estab. (transferred from 310.4020pt & 40pt).....	July 1, 1966
20--Disc. (transferred to 310.0115 & 25).....	do		20--Disc. (transferred to 310.4010 & 25).....	do
25--Estab. (transferred from 310.0120pt).....	do		25--Estab. (transferred from 310.4020pt).....	do
40--Disc. (transferred to 310.0115 & 45).....	do		40--Disc. (transferred to 310.4010 & 45).....	do
45--Estab. (transferred from 310.0140pt).....	do		45--Estab. (transferred from 310.4040pt).....	do
60--Disc. (transferred to 310.0115 & 65).....	do			
65--Estab. (transferred from 310.0160pt).....	do			
<i>310.02--</i>			<i>310.50--</i>	
15--Estab. (transferred from 310.0220pt, 40pt & 60pt).....	July 1, 1966		10--Estab. (transferred from 310.5020pt & 40pt).....	July 1, 1966
20--Disc. (transferred to 310.0215 & 25).....	do		20--Disc. (transferred to 310.5010 & 25).....	do
25--Estab. (transferred from 310.0220pt).....	do		25--Estab. (transferred from 310.5020pt).....	do
40--Disc. (transferred to 310.0215 & 45).....	do		40--Disc. (transferred to 310.5010 & 45).....	do
45--Estab. (transferred from 310.0240pt).....	do		45--Estab. (transferred from 310.5040pt).....	do
60--Disc. (transferred to 310.0215 & 65).....	do			
65--Estab. (transferred from 310.0260pt).....	do			
<i>310.10--</i>			<i>310.60--</i>	
15--Estab. (transferred from 310.1020pt, 40pt & 60pt).....	July 1, 1966		15--Estab. (transferred from 310.6020pt & 40pt).....	July 1, 1966
20--Disc. (transferred to 310.1015 & 25).....	do		20--Disc. (transferred to 310.6015 & 30).....	do
25--Estab. (transferred from 310.1020pt).....	do		30--Estab. (transferred from 310.6020pt & 40pt).....	do
40--Disc. (transferred to 310.1015 & 45).....	do		40--Disc. (transferred to 310.6015 & 30).....	do
45--Estab. (transferred from 310.1040pt).....	do			
60--Disc. (transferred to 310.1015 & 65).....	do			
65--Estab. (transferred from 310.1060pt).....	do			
<i>310.11--</i>				
15--Estab. (transferred from 310.1120pt, 40pt & 60pt).....	July 1, 1966			
20--Disc. (transferred to 310.1115 & 25).....	do			
25--Estab. (transferred from 310.1120pt).....	do			
40--Disc. (transferred to 310.1115 & 45).....	do			
45--Estab. (transferred from 310.1140pt).....	do			
60--Disc. (transferred to 310.1115 & 65).....	do			
65--Estab. (transferred from 310.1160pt).....	do			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Cordage

Page 141

3 - 2 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PART 2. - CORDAGE</b></p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>cordage</u>" means assemblages of textile fibers or yarns, in approximately cylindrical form and of continuous length, whether or not bleached, colored, or treated, designed and chiefly used as an end product, and comprising cable, rope, cord, and twine, but the term does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) yarns (see part 1 of this schedule), or</li> <li>(ii) braids or elastic articles (see part 4A of this schedule and part 1B of schedule 7);</li> </ul> <p>(b) cordage "<u>of stranded construction</u>" is cordage composed of 3 or more strands composed of 2 or more yarns each, whether or not containing a core;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>hard (leaf) fibers</u>" means fibers obtained from the leaf or leaf stems of monocotyledonous plants (e.g., abaca, sisal, and henequen);</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>bleached, colored, or treated</u>" means that the condition of the cordage or any of its constituent fibers or yarns has been affected by bleaching or coloring processes; by surface treatments such as polishing, glazing, coating, or filling; or by the application of grease or other nonfibrous substances (except oil) for any purpose, including rendering the cordage more able to withstand or repel fire, insects, rodents, mildew or rot;</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>binder twine and baler twine</u>" (item 315.20) means a single-ply twine measuring over 150 but not over 750 feet per pound, containing 8 percent or more by weight of added nonfibrous substances such as oil, grease, or repellents, and chiefly used with harvesting machines or baling machines for binding or tying of grains or for baling hay, straw, and other fodder or bedding materials.</p> <p>2. The total amount of cordage, of hard (leaf) fibers, which is the product of the Philippines and which may be entered in any calendar year through December 31, 1973, shall not be over 6,000,000 pounds.</p> <hr/>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 142

3 - 2 --

315.05 - 316.70

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

Part 2. - Cordage

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Cordage:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
		Of cotton:			
315.05	00	Not of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Of stranded construction:			
315.10	00	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
315.15	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of hard (leaf) fibers:			
		Not of stranded construction:			
315.20	20	Binder twine and baler twine.....	.....	Free	Free
	40	Measuring not over 375 feet per pound.....	Lb.		
		Measuring over 375 feet per pound.....	Lb.		
315.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of stranded construction:			
315.30	00	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Measuring 3/16 or over but under 3/4 inch in diameter:			
315.35	00	Of abaca.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
315.40	00	Of sisal, of henequen, or of sisal and henequen.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
315.41		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val. (s)	
315.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Measuring 3/4 inch or over in diameter:			
315.50	00	Of abaca.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
315.55	00	Of sisal, of henequen, or of sisal and henequen.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
315.56		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
315.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Of coir:			
315.70	00	Not of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
315.75	00	Of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of jute:			
		Not bleached, not colored, and not treated:			
315.80	00	The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	20% ad val.
315.85	00	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Bleached, colored, or treated:			
315.90	00	The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	18.5% ad val.	21% ad val.
315.95	00	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	23% ad val.	26% ad val.
		Other:			
		Not of stranded construction:			
316.05	00	Of flax.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
316.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of stranded construction:			
		Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter:			
316.20	00	Of flax.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
316.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
316.30	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
316.40	00	Of wool.....	Lb.....	28.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
316.50	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
316.60	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
316.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 3,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
315.05	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	26% ad val.	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.
315.10	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	26% ad val.	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.
315.30	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
315.75	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
315.80	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
315.85	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
315.90	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
315.95	26% ad val.	23% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
316.05	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
316.10	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
316.20	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
316.25	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
316.30	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
316.40	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
316.50	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
316.60	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
316.70	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

316.05--Column 1 rate of duty of 27% ad val. reduced to 24% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

PROVISION

316.20--Column 1 rate of duty of 27% ad val. reduced to 24% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Woven Fabrics**

Page 143

3 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 3. - WOVEN FABRICS</b></p> <p><u>Part 3 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers all woven fabrics in the piece, of any width and with or without fast edges, including gauze and leno-woven fabrics, but does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) any woven fabrics which are specially provided for in the provisions of part 4 of this schedule;</li> <li>(ii) certain wool fabric samples (see part 7A of this schedule); or</li> <li>(iii) woven fabrics in item 748.10 of part 7B of schedule 7.</li> </ul> <hr/> <p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Woven Fabrics, of Cotton</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. (a) In the ascertainment of the condition of the fabrics or yarns upon which the duties imposed upon cotton fabrics are made to depend, the entire fabric and all parts thereof shall be included.</p> <p>(b) The term "number", as applied to woven fabrics of cotton, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous, and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any plied yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number for tariff purposes:</p> $N = \frac{BYT}{840} \text{ or } \frac{24T}{35Z'} \text{ or } \frac{2BT}{105Z} \text{ or } \frac{3ST}{70}$ <p>when:</p> <p>N is the average yarn number,  B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in inches,  Y is the yards (linear) of the fabric per pound,  T is the total single yarns per square inch,  S is the square yards of fabric per pound,  Z is the ounces per linear yard of fabric, and  Z' is the ounces per square yard of fabric.</p> <p>2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for fabric, wholly of cotton, not fancy or figured, and not bleached and not colored (items 319.21 through 319.25 and items 320.01 through 320.98, both inclusive) is also the "base rate" for fabrics of the same average yarn number covered by items 319.27 and 319.29, and by items 321.-- through 331.--, inclusive, respectively. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 324.45" would be the citation for woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, of number 45, fancy or figured, and bleached but not colored.</p> <p>3. The term "fancy or figured", as used in this subpart in relation to fabrics, means fabrics which have been woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 144

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																																																
				1	2																																																																																															
		<p>① 4. With respect only to the fabrics provided for in items 319.21 through 319.25 and 320.01 through 320.98, none of the ad valorem rates of duty, or the ad valorem parts of the compound rates of duty, shall be less than the equivalent of --</p> <p>(i) 0.286 cent per number per pound in rate column 1 for items 320.01 through 320.98;</p> <p>(ii) 0.3 cent per number per pound in rate column 1 for items 319.21 through 319.25; and</p> <p>(iii) 0.55 cent per number per pound in rate column 2 for items 319.21 through 319.25 and 320.01 through 320.98.</p> <p><i>Subpart A statistical headnotes:</i></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms relating to fabrics of cotton have the meanings hereby assigned to them. (The average yarn number referred to in certain of the definitions is the "number" ascertained by the method set forth in headnote 1 of this subpart. The yarn number (before weaving) referred to in certain of the definitions is the yarn number of the yarn before it is prepared for weaving):</p> <p>(a) <i>Duck:</i> Plain-woven fabrics made of carded yarns, not napped, woven with less than 8 harnesses and without the use of jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments, the warp and/or filling of which consists of plied yarns or of 2 or more single yarns woven as one, having an average yarn number not over 15, weighing 5 ounces or more per square yard.</p> <p>(b) <i>Gingham:</i> Plain-woven and fancy yarn-dyed fabrics having two or more colors in the warp and/or in the filling. Include checked and plaid ginghams, gingham stripes, cloth of "haircord" construction (i.e., cloth having cord stripes in the warp which are formed by yarns woven from an extra beam), and "poplin" type fabrics with a difference in picks per inch and ends per inch of less than 40 (e.g., 90 x 60). Excluded are yarn-dyed handkerchief fabrics made in box looms. The following are examples:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">Yarn number (before weaving)</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">Yarns per inch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20s</td> <td>20s</td> <td>62</td> <td>50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>80</td> <td>70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>90</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>70</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30s</td> <td>30s</td> <td>70</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30s</td> <td>30s</td> <td>76</td> <td>64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>73</td> <td>66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>90</td> <td>60</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(c) <i>Lawn:</i> Plain-woven fabrics, not napped, in which the total yarns per square inch is over 148 but not over 220 and having an average yarn number over 60 but not over 120.</p> <p>(d) <i>Poplin and broadcloth:</i> Plain-woven fabrics, not napped, not fancy or figured, having at least 40 more warp yarns than filling yarn per inch, and having a more or less pronounced horizontal rib formed by using a heavier filling yarn than warp and/or with about half as many picks per inch as ends. May be made with either singles or ply yarns in warp and filling. The average yarn number usually ranges between 20 and 100. The following are examples:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">Yarn number (before weaving)</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">Yarns per inch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>30s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>126</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>144</td> <td>76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>123</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>136</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>136</td> <td>72</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>136</td> <td>64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>136</td> <td>66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>42s</td> <td>42s</td> <td>144</td> <td>76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>138</td> <td>67</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>140</td> <td>72</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>133</td> <td>72</td> </tr> <tr> <td>80s</td> <td>80s</td> <td>131</td> <td>71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	20s	20s	62	50	40s	40s	80	70	40s	40s	90	60	40s	40s	70	60	30s	30s	70	60	30s	30s	76	64	30s	40s	73	66	30s	40s	90	60	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	30s	40s	126	60	40s	40s	144	76	40s	40s	123	60	40s	40s	136	60	40s	40s	136	72	40s	40s	136	64	40s	40s	136	66	42s	42s	144	76	40s	40s	138	67	40s	40s	140	72	40s	40s	133	72	80s	80s	131	71		
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																		
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																	
20s	20s	62	50																																																																																																	
40s	40s	80	70																																																																																																	
40s	40s	90	60																																																																																																	
40s	40s	70	60																																																																																																	
30s	30s	70	60																																																																																																	
30s	30s	76	64																																																																																																	
30s	40s	73	66																																																																																																	
30s	40s	90	60																																																																																																	
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																		
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																	
30s	40s	126	60																																																																																																	
40s	40s	144	76																																																																																																	
40s	40s	123	60																																																																																																	
40s	40s	136	60																																																																																																	
40s	40s	136	72																																																																																																	
40s	40s	136	64																																																																																																	
40s	40s	136	66																																																																																																	
42s	42s	144	76																																																																																																	
40s	40s	138	67																																																																																																	
40s	40s	140	72																																																																																																	
40s	40s	133	72																																																																																																	
80s	80s	131	71																																																																																																	

(1st supp. 3/15/68)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Woven Fabrics**

Page 145

3 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																																																											
				1	2																																																																																																										
		<p>(e) <u>Printcloth</u>: Plain-woven fabric, not napped, not fancy or figured, made of singles yarn, not combed, with a difference between the yarns per inch of the warp and of the filling usually not over 15, and having an average yarn number usually in the range between 27 and 44.</p> <p>(i) <u>Printcloth-type shirting (80 x 80 type)</u>: Plain-woven fabrics made of printcloth yarns (i.e., yarns having a yarn number before weaving of 28s to 46s) and of the following constructions:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th> <th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>30s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>80</td> <td>80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30s</td> <td>36s</td> <td>72</td> <td>69</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>100</td> <td>60</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(ii) <u>Printcloth-type shirting (other than 80 x 80 type)</u>: Plain-woven fabrics made of printcloth yarns (i.e., yarns having a yarn number before weaving of 28s to 46s), and substantially of the following constructions:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th> <th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>28s</td> <td>30s</td> <td>68</td> <td>70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30s</td> <td>30s</td> <td>68</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30s</td> <td>36s</td> <td>64</td> <td>56</td> </tr> <tr> <td>36s</td> <td>38s</td> <td>62</td> <td>61</td> </tr> <tr> <td>38s</td> <td>42s</td> <td>68</td> <td>63</td> </tr> <tr> <td>38s</td> <td>42s</td> <td>70</td> <td>61</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>58</td> <td>52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>68</td> <td>63</td> </tr> <tr> <td>42s</td> <td>45s</td> <td>89</td> <td>85</td> </tr> <tr> <td>42s</td> <td>45s</td> <td>90</td> <td>83</td> </tr> <tr> <td>42s</td> <td>46s</td> <td>86</td> <td>92</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(f) <u>Sheeting</u>: Plain-woven fabric, not fancy or figured, and not napped, made of singles yarn. The average yarn number for carded sheeting exceeds 3 but not 26, and the average yarn number for combed sheeting usually ranges between 25 and 40. The following are examples:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th> <th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20s</td> <td>20s</td> <td>61</td> <td>49</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20s</td> <td>20s</td> <td>56</td> <td>52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20s</td> <td>20s</td> <td>60</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24s</td> <td>23s</td> <td>68</td> <td>66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14s</td> <td>15s</td> <td>45</td> <td>44</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24s</td> <td>23s</td> <td>40</td> <td>40</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The following fabrics are included in sheeting:</p> <p>(i) <u>Osnaburg</u>--Plain-woven fabric of low construction (that is few yarns per inch), of coarse carded yarn made of short-staple, low-grade cotton, or of a mixture of such cotton and waste, not fancy or figured, and not napped, and having an average yarn number usually in the range between 3 and 10.</p> <p>(ii) <u>Classes A, B, and C sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric, not combed, not fancy or figured having average yarn numbers in the following ranges:</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">Class A--Average yarn number of 15 or less.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">Class B--Average yarn number over 15 but not over 21.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">Class C--Average yarn number over 21.</p> <p>(iii) <u>Soft-filled sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric made with filling yarn soft-spun and considerably coarser than the warp yarn not combed, and having an average yarn number usually in the range between 10 and 25.</p>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	30s	40s	80	80	30s	36s	72	69	30s	40s	100	60	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	28s	30s	68	70	30s	30s	68	60	30s	36s	64	56	36s	38s	62	61	38s	42s	68	63	38s	42s	70	61	40s	40s	58	52	40s	40s	68	63	42s	45s	89	85	42s	45s	90	83	42s	46s	86	92	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	20s	20s	61	49	20s	20s	56	52	20s	20s	60	60	24s	23s	68	66	14s	15s	45	44	24s	23s	40	40					
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																													
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																												
30s	40s	80	80																																																																																																												
30s	36s	72	69																																																																																																												
30s	40s	100	60																																																																																																												
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																													
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																												
28s	30s	68	70																																																																																																												
30s	30s	68	60																																																																																																												
30s	36s	64	56																																																																																																												
36s	38s	62	61																																																																																																												
38s	42s	68	63																																																																																																												
38s	42s	70	61																																																																																																												
40s	40s	58	52																																																																																																												
40s	40s	68	63																																																																																																												
42s	45s	89	85																																																																																																												
42s	45s	90	83																																																																																																												
42s	46s	86	92																																																																																																												
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																													
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																												
20s	20s	61	49																																																																																																												
20s	20s	56	52																																																																																																												
20s	20s	60	60																																																																																																												
24s	23s	68	66																																																																																																												
14s	15s	45	44																																																																																																												
24s	23s	40	40																																																																																																												

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 146

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																						
				1	2																					
		<p>(iv) <u>Combed bed-sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric, not fancy or figured, not napped, made of combed singles yarn, in widths 42 inches and over, with the total yarns per square inch usually 124 or over, and having an average yarn number usually 35 or more.</p> <p>(v) <u>Other sheetings</u>--Sheeting not covered by the description for osnaburg, classes A, B, and C sheeting, soft-filled sheeting, and bed sheeting, or for which no reporting number is provided in this schedule.</p> <p>(g) <u>Shirting, jacquard and dobby</u>: Cotton fabrics, not napped, woven with jacquard or dobby attachments, measuring 3 square yards per pound or over. The following are examples (for warp-loop fabrics the figures in parentheses under warp yarn number are the yarn number of extra warp yarns; those under warp yarns per inch are ends of extra warp yarns per inch):</p> <table style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th> <th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>40s (20/2)</td> <td>40s</td> <td>74s (6)</td> <td>70s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s (40/2)</td> <td>40s</td> <td>79s (10)</td> <td>60s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s (40/2)</td> <td>40s</td> <td>72s (10)</td> <td>75s</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(h) <u>Table damask</u>: Cotton fabrics, not napped, woven with jacquard or dobby attachments characterized by elaborate decorative designs, usually of floral patterns. The designs are reversible and are formed by a warp-face satin weave and the ground by a filling-face satin weave. Table damask is generally all white, although it is sometimes made with colored stripes or in solid pastel shades.</p> <p>(ij) <u>Twills and sateens</u>:</p> <p><u>Twills</u>--Fabrics woven with a twill weave, not napped, having a more or less pronounced diagonal effect on the face of the cloth. They include fabrics known as drills, warp twills, filling twills, jeans, flannel twills, broken twills, herringbone twills, gabardines, denims, chinos, and tickings.</p> <p><u>Denims</u>--Three-harness or four-harness twill fabrics, not fancy or figured, and not piece-colored, but the warp yarns of which are colored, made of singles yarn, and having an average yarn number over 3 but not over 16.</p> <p><u>Sateens</u>--Fabrics woven with a satin weave, not napped, in which the surface of the cloth consists almost entirely of warp or filling floats, that is, in the repeat of a weave pattern, each yarn of one system passes over several yarns of the other system before interlacing; they are sometimes woven with a twill weave but the diagonal effect in these is not ordinarily discernible on the face of the cloth. The following are examples of fabrics included in twills and sateens:</p>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	40s (20/2)	40s	74s (6)	70s	40s (40/2)	40s	79s (10)	60s	40s (40/2)	40s	72s (10)	75s				
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																								
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																							
40s (20/2)	40s	74s (6)	70s																							
40s (40/2)	40s	79s (10)	60s																							
40s (40/2)	40s	72s (10)	75s																							

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Woven Fabrics**

Page 147

3 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		(ij) <u>Twills and sateens--Continued</u>			
		Yarn number (before weaving)			
		Type or name	Warp	Fill- ing	Warp
			16s	16s	70
		Twill-----	16s	16s	48
		Twill-----	14s	15s	70
		Gabardine-----	40s	30/2	111
		Twill jeans, 1/2-----	20s	20s	66
		Twill jeans, 1/2-----	24s	23s	91
		Twill jeans, 1/2-----	40s	40s	92
		Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	94
		Twill drills, 1/2-----	16s	16s	70
		Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	70
		Twill drills, 3/1-----	14s	14s	89
		Twill drills, 2/1-----	16s	16s	75
		Twill striped drills, 2/1--	20s	20s	70
		Twill ticking, 2/1-----	20s	20s	70
		Sateen-----	38s	36s	64
		Sateen-----	32s	20s	127
		Sateen-----	20s	14s	113
		Sateen-----	30s	20s	90
		Sateen-----	26s	22s	123
		(k) <u>Typewriter-ribbon cloth:</u> Cotton cloth suit- able for making typewriter ribbon the total yarns per inch (counting ply yarns as single yarns) of which is 240 or over per square inch but not over 340, and in which the yarns per inch of either the warp or the filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total yarns per square inch, and having an average yarn number over 50 but not over 140.			
		(l) <u>Voiles:</u> Plain-woven fabric, not napped, in which the total yarns per square inch is not less than 112 nor more than 148, and having an average yarn number over 50 but not over 70.			
		(m) <u>Napped fabrics:</u> Fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc. are typical fabrics with a nap.			
		(n) <u>Yarn-dyed fabrics, n.e.s.:</u> All fabrics, not included in any of the preceding groups, which contain any yarn to which color was imparted in any stage of manufacture before weaving.			
		(o) <u>Other fabric:</u> All cotton fabrics not included in any of the preceding groups.			
		(p) <u>Not combed fabrics:</u> Fabrics made wholly or in part of yarn not combed.			
		(q) <u>Combed fabrics:</u> Fabrics made wholly of combed yarn.			
		2. The statistical suffixes to be used in connec- tion with fabrics of cotton classifiable under items 320.01 through 331.--, inclusive, are set forth in the special table entitled "Statistical Suffix Table for Items 320.01 through 331.--" which appears at the end of this subpart.			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 148

3 - 3 - A

319.01 - 319.29

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton: Colored, whether or not bleached and whether or <b>①</b> not fancy or figured, and made on a hand loom (i.e., a nonpower-driven loom) by a cottage industry, and which prior to exportation have been certified by an official of a government agency of the country where the fabrics were produced to have been so made: Of number 14 or coarser.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
319.01	00	Of numbers 15 to 34.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	20.5% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
319.05	00	Of numbers 35 to 49.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	24% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
319.07	00	Of numbers 50 to 59.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	26% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
		Suitable for making typewriter ribbon, not fancy or figured, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds 50 but not 140, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per square inch, counting warp and filling, is not less than 240 and not more than 340, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling: Not bleached and not colored: Of numbers 51 to 59.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.5% ad val. + 0.25% ad val. for each number	10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number
319.21	00	Of numbers 60 to 79.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val. + 0.25% ad val. for each number	10¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number
319.25	00	Of numbers 80 to 140.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
319.27	00	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 3% ad val.
319.29	00	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 6% ad val.
<i>1/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.</i>					
(1st supp. 3/15/68)					

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 149

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS<sup>E</sup> AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

**Part 3. - Woven Fabrics**

3 - 3 - A

320.01 - 320.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton: Not fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored:			
320.01	1/	Of number 1 or coarser.....	2/	7.38% ad val.	10.35% ad val.
320.02		Of number 2.....	2/	7.61% ad val.	10.70% ad val.
320.03		Of number 3.....	2/	7.85% ad val.	11.05% ad val.
320.04		Of number 4.....	2/	8.09% ad val.	11.40% ad val.
320.05		Of number 5.....	2/	8.33% ad val.	11.75% ad val.
320.06		Of number 6.....	2/	8.57% ad val.	12.10% ad val.
320.07		Of number 7.....	2/	8.8% ad val.	12.45% ad val.
320.08		Of number 8.....	2/	9.04% ad val.	12.80% ad val.
320.09		Of number 9.....	2/	9.28% ad val.	13.15% ad val.
320.10		Of number 10.....	2/	9.52% ad val.	13.50% ad val.
320.11		Of number 11.....	2/	9.76% ad val.	13.85% ad val.
320.12		Of number 12.....	2/	9.99% ad val.	14.20% ad val.
320.13		Of number 13.....	2/	10.23% ad val.	14.55% ad val.
320.14		Of number 14.....	2/	10.47% ad val.	14.90% ad val.
320.15		Of number 15.....	2/	10.71% ad val.	15.25% ad val.
320.16		Of number 16.....	2/	10.95% ad val.	15.60% ad val.
320.17		Of number 17.....	2/	11.18% ad val.	15.95% ad val.
320.18		Of number 18.....	2/	11.42% ad val.	16.30% ad val.
320.19		Of number 19.....	2/	11.66% ad val.	16.65% ad val.
320.20		Of number 20.....	2/	11.9% ad val.	17.00% ad val.
320.21		Of number 21.....	2/	12.14% ad val.	17.35% ad val.
320.22		Of number 22.....	2/	12.37% ad val.	17.70% ad val.
320.23		Of number 23.....	2/	12.61% ad val.	18.05% ad val.
320.24		Of number 24.....	2/	12.85% ad val.	18.40% ad val.
320.25		Of number 25.....	2/	13.09% ad val.	18.75% ad val.
320.26		Of number 26.....	2/	13.33% ad val.	19.10% ad val.
320.27		Of number 27.....	2/	13.56% ad val.	19.45% ad val.
320.28		Of number 28.....	2/	13.8% ad val.	19.80% ad val.
320.29		Of number 29.....	2/	14.04% ad val.	20.15% ad val.
320.30		Of number 30.....	2/	14.28% ad val.	20.50% ad val.

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

2/ The units of quantity for these items are "Sq.yd..v" and "Lb."

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

3 - 3 - A

320.31 - 320.79

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

## Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):			
		Not fancy or figured (con.):			
		Not bleached and not colored (con.):			
320.31	1/	Of number 31.....	2/	14.52% ad val.	20.85% ad val.
320.32		Of number 32.....	2/	14.75% ad val.	21.20% ad val.
320.33		Of number 33.....	2/	14.99% ad val.	21.55% ad val.
320.34		Of number 34.....	2/	15.23% ad val.	21.90% ad val.
320.35		Of number 35.....	2/	15.47% ad val.	22.25% ad val.
320.36		Of number 36.....	2/	15.71% ad val.	22.60% ad val.
320.37		Of number 37.....	2/	15.94% ad val.	22.95% ad val.
320.38		Of number 38.....	2/	16.18% ad val.	23.30% ad val.
320.39		Of number 39.....	2/	16.42% ad val.	23.65% ad val.
320.40		Of number 40.....	2/	16.66% ad val.	24.00% ad val.
320.41		Of number 41.....	2/	16.9% ad val.	24.35% ad val.
320.42		Of number 42.....	2/	17.13% ad val.	24.70% ad val.
320.43		Of number 43.....	2/	17.37% ad val.	25.05% ad val.
320.44		Of number 44.....	2/	17.61% ad val.	25.40% ad val.
320.45		Of number 45.....	2/	17.85% ad val.	25.75% ad val.
320.46		Of number 46.....	2/	18.09% ad val.	26.10% ad val.
320.47		Of number 47.....	2/	18.32% ad val.	26.45% ad val.
320.48		Of number 48.....	2/	18.56% ad val.	26.80% ad val.
320.49		Of number 49.....	2/	18.8% ad val.	27.15% ad val.
320.50		Of number 50.....	2/	19.04% ad val.	27.50% ad val.
320.51		Of number 51.....	2/	19.28% ad val.	27.85% ad val.
320.52		Of number 52.....	2/	19.51% ad val.	28.20% ad val.
320.53		Of number 53.....	2/	19.75% ad val.	28.55% ad val.
320.54		Of number 54.....	2/	19.99% ad val.	28.90% ad val.
320.55		Of number 55.....	2/	20.23% ad val.	29.25% ad val.
320.56		Of number 56.....	2/	20.47% ad val.	29.60% ad val.
320.57		Of number 57.....	2/	20.7% ad val.	29.95% ad val.
320.58		Of number 58.....	2/	20.94% ad val.	30.30% ad val.
320.59		Of number 59.....	2/	21.18% ad val.	30.65% ad val.
320.60		Of number 60.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 21.42% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.00% ad val.
320.61		Of number 61.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 21.66% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.35% ad val.
320.62		Of number 62.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 21.89% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.70% ad val.
320.63		Of number 63.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 22.13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.05% ad val.
320.64		Of number 64.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 22.37% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.40% ad val.
320.65		Of number 65.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 22.61% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.75% ad val.
320.66		Of number 66.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 22.85% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.10% ad val.
320.67		Of number 67.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 23.08% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.45% ad val.
320.68		Of number 68.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 23.32% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.80% ad val.
320.69		Of number 69.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb! + Lb. 23.56% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.15% ad val.
320.70		Of number 70.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 23.8% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.50% ad val.
320.71		Of number 71.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 24.04% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.85% ad val.
320.72		Of number 72.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 24.27% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.20% ad val.
320.73		Of number 73.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 24.51% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.55% ad val.
320.74		Of number 74.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 24.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.90% ad val.
320.75		Of number 75.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 24.99% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.25% ad val.
320.76		Of number 76.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 25.23% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.60% ad val.
320.77		Of number 77.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 25.46% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.95% ad val.
320.78		Of number 78.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 25.7% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 37.30% ad val.
320.79		Of number 79.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 25.94% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 37.65% ad val.

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

2/ The units of quantity for these items are

"Sq.yd..v" and "Lb."

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 151

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A  
320.80 - 332.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.): Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.): Of numbers 80 to 89.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 26.2% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.80	1/	Of numbers 90 to 99.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 26.2% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.82		Of numbers 100 to 109.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 26.2% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.84		Of numbers 110 to 119.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 26.2% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.86		Of numbers 120 to 139.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 26.2% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.88		Of numbers 140 to 159.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 26.2% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.92		Of numbers 160 to 179.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 26.2% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.94		Of numbers 180 to 199.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 26.2% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.96		Of number 200 or higher numbers.....	Sq. yd.v	4.76¢ per lb. + Lb. 26.2% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.98		Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate + Lb. 2.3% ad val.	Base rate + 3% ad val.
321.--	2/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate + Lb. 4.3% ad val.	Base rate + 6% ad val.
322.--	2/	Fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate + Lb. 2.3% ad val.	Base rate + 10% ad val.
323.--	2/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate + Lb. 4.7% ad val.	Base rate + 13% ad val.
324.--	2/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate + Lb. 6.6% ad val.	Base rate + 16% ad val.
		Woven fabrics, in chief value, but not wholly, of cotton: Containing (in addition to cotton) silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers: Not fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate + Lb. 2.3% ad val.	Base rate + 5% ad val.
326.--	2/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate + Lb. 4.7% ad val.	Base rate + 8% ad val.
327.--	2/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate + Lb. 6.6% ad val.	Base rate + 11% ad val.
328.--	2/	Fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate + Lb. 4.7% ad val.	Base rate + 15% ad val.
329.--	2/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate + Lb. 7.1% ad val.	Base rate + 18% ad val.
330.--	2/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate + Lb. 9.1% ad val.	Base rate + 21% ad val.
331.--	2/	Containing (in addition to cotton) wool, whether or not containing silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers.....		27% ad val.	60% ad val.
332.10		Not combed.....	Sq. yd.v		
	20	Combed.....	Sq. yd.v		
	40	Other.....		19% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Not combed.....	Sq. yd.v		
	40	Combed.....	Sq. yd.v		

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

2/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

**STATISTICAL SUFFIX TABLE FOR ITEMS 320.01 THROUGH 331.--**

3 - 3 - A

Item	Duck												Sateens and Twills												Napped fabrics			Yarn-dyed, n.e.s.					
	Single warp						Printcloth						Sheeting						Twillss			Voiles											
	Single filling		Ply filling		Gingham		Lawn		Poplin or broadcloth		Shirting		Osnaburg		Classes A, B, C		Soft-filled		Combed bed-sheeting		Shirting jacquard or dobby		Table damask		Sateens		Yarn-dyed						
	Under 7-1/2 oz./sq.yd.	7-1/2 oz. and over/sq.yd.	Under 7-1/2 oz./sq.yd.	7-1/2 oz. and over/sq.yd.	Ply warp single filling	Ply warp ply filling	Gingham	Lawn	Poplin or broadcloth	Shirting	Other	Other	Osnaburg	Classes A, B, C	Soft-filled	Combed bed-sheeting	Other	Other	Denim	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other			
320.01 through 320.98																																	
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	34	36	38	40	..	44	..	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	88	92	..	92				
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	42	46	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	90	94	..	94				
321.--																																	
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	34	..	..	..	..	..	44	..	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	88	92	..	92			
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	90	94	..	94				
322.--																																	
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	18	22	26	30	32	34	..	..	..	..	..	44	..	54	..	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92				
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94					
323.--																																	
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	..	52	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	88	92			
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	90	94				
324.--																			48	..	52	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	88	92			
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	90	94				
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	90	94				
325.--																		48	..	52	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	88	92				
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	90	94				
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	90	94				
326.--																			48	..	52	54	..	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92		
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	34	36	38	40	..	44	..	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	88	92	..	92				
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	42	46	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	90	94	..	94				
327.--																			44	..	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	88	92	..	92		
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	34	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	90	94	..	94			
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	90	94	..	94			
328.--																			44	..	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	88	92	..	92		
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	22	26	30	32	34	..	..	..	..	46	..	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94				
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94				
329.--																			48	..	52	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	88	92	..	92	
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	90	94	..	94		
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	90	94	..	94		
330.--																			48	..	52	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	88	92	..	92	
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	90	94	..	94		
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	90	94	..	94		
331.--																			48	..	52	54	..	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92	..	92
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	52	60	..	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94			
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	52	60	..	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Woven Fabrics**

Page 153

3 - 3 - B, C  
 335.40 - 336.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)</b>			
335.40		Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton): Wholly of jute: Not bleached, not colored, and not flame-resistant.....	.....	0.4¢ per lb.	
	22	Not over 100 inches in width: Not over 50 inches wide.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.		1¢ per lb.
	24	Over 50 but not over 100 inches wide.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.		
	40	Over 100 inches in width.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.		
335.50	00	Bleached, colored, or flame-resistant.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.	0.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
335.55	00	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
335.60	00	Fabrics, other than the foregoing, containing over 50 percent by weight of yarns which yarns are composed wholly or almost wholly of fibers not exceeding 5 inches in length and contain not less than 50 percent by weight either of manmade fibers or of manmade fibers and cotton.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
335.80		Other: Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard.... Of jute.....	..... Sq. yd.v Lb.	22.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	20		Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
335.90		Weighing over 4 ounces per square yard.... Of jute.....	..... Sq. yd.v Lb.	9% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20		Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		<b>Subpart C. - Woven Fabrics, of Wool</b>			
		<u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) <b>Worstseds</b> .--Fabrics in which the single yarns, or, if containing plied yarns, the single yarns composing the plied yarns, are of average worsted number before weaving, of 20s or finer, that is measuring 11,200 or more yards per pound. (b) <b>Woolens</b> .--Fabrics in which the single yarns, or, if containing plied yarns, the single yarns composing the plied yarns, are of average worsted number before weaving, coarser than 20s, that is measuring under 11,200 yards per pound.			
336.10	00	Woven fabrics, of wool: Fabrics, hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 30 inches: Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
336.15		Other.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	20	Not over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	40	Over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

3 - 3 - C

336.20 - 336.50

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

## Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven fabrics, of wool (con.): Serges, weighing not over 6 ounces per square yard, and other fabrics weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard, all the foregoing (not including hand-woven fabrics with a loom width of less than 30 inches), of sheep's wool, valued over \$4 per pound, in solid colors, imported to be used in the manufacture of apparel for members of religious orders:			
336.20	00	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
336.25	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		Other: Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers: Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 54% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
336.30	00	Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	98¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
336.35	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 34% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
336.40	20	Over \$2 but not over \$4 per pound...	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	40	Over \$4 but not over \$6 per pound...	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	60	Over \$6 per pound.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		Other: Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
336.50	12	Tailor cuts.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	14	Other: Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	16	Other: Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	18	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard: Worsted.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	20	Woolens.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	22	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard..	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	24	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard..	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	26	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 155

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

**Part 3. - Woven Fabrics**

3 - 3 - C

336.55 - 336.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
336.55		Woven fabrics, of wool (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....	.....	\$1.135 per lb.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	12	Tailor cuts.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	14	Other: Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	16	Other: Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	18	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard: Worsted.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	20	Woolens.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	22	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard..	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	24	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard..	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	26	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
336.60		Valued over \$2 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	22	Tailor cuts.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	24	Other: Valued over \$2 but not over \$4 per pound: Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of sheep.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	26	Other: Not over 6 ounces per square yard....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	28	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard: Worsted.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	30	Woolens.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	32	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	34	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	36	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 156

3 - 3 - C  
336.60SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
336.60 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of wool (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$2 per pound (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$4 but not over \$6 per pound: Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of sheep: Not over 6 ounces per square yard....			
	38		Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	40	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	42	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	44	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	45	Over 12 ounces per square yard....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	46	Other: Not over 6 ounces per square yard....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	48	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard: Worsted.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	50	Woolens.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	52	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	54	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	56	Over 12 ounces per square yard....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	58	Valued over \$6 per pound: Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of sheep: Not over 6 ounces per square yard....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	60	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	62	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	64	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	65	Over 12 ounces per square yard....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 157

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - C, D  
336.60 - 337.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
336.60 (con.)	66	Woven fabrics, of wool (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$2 per pound (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$6 per pound (con.): Other: Not over 6 ounces per square yard.... Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard: Worsted..... Woolens..... Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard.... Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard.... Over 12 ounces per square yard....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	68			Sq. yd.v Lb.	
	70			Sq. yd.v Lb.	
	72			Sq. yd.v Lb.	
	74			Sq. yd.v Lb.	
	76			Sq. yd.v Lb.	
		<b>Subpart D. - Woven Fabrics, of Silk</b>			
337.10	00	Woven fabrics, of silk: Wholly of silk: Not jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
337.20	10	Degummed, bleached, or colored..... <i>Fabrics, in which the warp yarns, or the filling yarns, or both, are over 50 percent, by weight, of douyon silk (shantung).....</i>	.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Other: Twill-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	30	Satin-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	40	Other: Weighing not over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	50	Weighing over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
337.30	00	Jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
337.40	00	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	18.5% ad val.	65% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 158

3 - 3 - D

337.50 - 337.90

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
337.50		Woven fabrics, of silk (con.): In chief value, but not wholly of silk: Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight: Not jacquard-figured.....	.....	31% ad val.	80% ad val.
	10	Valued not over \$2 per pound: Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	12	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	14	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	16	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	18	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	20	Valued over \$2 per pound: Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	22	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	24	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	26	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	28	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
337.55	00	Jacquard-figured.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	33.5% ad val.	82.5% ad val.
		Other:			
337.60	00	Not jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
337.70	10	Degummed, bleached, or colored..... Fabrics, in which the warp yarns, or the filling yarns, or both, are over 50 percent by weight, of doupión silk (shantung).....	.....	20.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Other: Twill-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	30	Satin-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	40	Other: Weighing not over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	50	Weighing over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
337.80	00	Jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
337.90	00	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 159

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

**Part 3. - Woven Fabrics**

3 - 3 - E

338.10 - 338.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart E. - Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers</b>			
338.10		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers: Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight: Valued not over \$2 per pound.....	.....	27¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	60¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	10	Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	12	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	14	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	16	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	18	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
338.15		Valued over \$2 per pound.....	.....	27¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	10	Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	12	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	14	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	16	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	18	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	Other:				
338.25	00	Of glass: Not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
338.27	00	Colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
338.30		Other.....	.....	22¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
		<i>Wholly of continuous man-made fibers:</i> <i>Not bleached and not colored:</i>			
	22	Acetate.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	23	Rayon.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	24	Polyamide.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	25	Polyester.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	26	Acrylic.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	29	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	Other:				
	42	Acetate.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	43	Rayon.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	44	Polyamide.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	45	Polyester.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	46	Acrylic.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	49	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 160

3 - 3 - E, F  
338.30 - 339.10

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Woven Fabrics**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
338.30 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other: Not bleached and not colored: Wholly of spun yarn: Acetate..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Rayon..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Polyamide..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Polyester..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Acrylic..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Other..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Other: Acetate..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Rayon..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Polyamide..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Polyester..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Acrylic..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Other..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Other: Wholly of spun yarn: Acetate..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Rayon..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Polyamide..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Polyester..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Acrylic..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Other..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Other: Acetate..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Rayon..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Polyamide..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Polyester..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Acrylic..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Other..... Sq. yd.v Lb. Subpart F. - Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials			
339.05	00	Woven fabrics of textile materials, not covered by the foregoing subparts of this part: Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
339.10	20 40	Other..... Of paper yarns by weight..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	15.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 3,  
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R.

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Part 3A, headnote 4(i)	0.3 cent per number per pound Various	0.286 cent per number per pound 16% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	0.272 cent per number per pound 14% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	0.258 cent per number per pound 12.5% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	0.244 cent per number per pound 10.5% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	0.23 cent per number per pound 9% ad val.
319.01		20.5% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	18% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	16% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	13.5% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	11.5% ad val.
319.03	Various	24% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	21% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	18.5% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	16% ad val.	13% ad val.
319.05	Various	26% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	23% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.
319.07	Various	7.75% ad val.	7.38% ad val.	6.64% ad val.	6.27% ad val.	5.9% ad val.
320.01	8% ad val.	7.61% ad val.	7.23% ad val.	6.85% ad val.	6.47% ad val.	6.09% ad val.
320.02	8.25% ad val.	7.85% ad val.	7.46% ad val.	7.06% ad val.	6.67% ad val.	6.28% ad val.
320.03	8.5% ad val.	8.09% ad val.	7.68% ad val.	7.28% ad val.	6.87% ad val.	6.47% ad val.
320.04	8.75% ad val.	8.33% ad val.	7.91% ad val.	7.49% ad val.	7.07% ad val.	6.66% ad val.
320.05	9% ad val.	8.57% ad val.	8.14% ad val.	7.71% ad val.	7.28% ad val.	6.85% ad val.
320.06	9.25% ad val.	8.8% ad val.	8.36% ad val.	7.92% ad val.	7.48% ad val.	7.04% ad val.
320.07	9.5% ad val.	9.04% ad val.	8.59% ad val.	8.13% ad val.	7.68% ad val.	7.23% ad val.
320.08	9.75% ad val.	9.28% ad val.	8.81% ad val.	8.35% ad val.	7.88% ad val.	7.42% ad val.
320.09	10% ad val.	9.52% ad val.	9.04% ad val.	8.56% ad val.	8.08% ad val.	7.61% ad val.
320.10	10.25% ad val.	9.76% ad val.	9.27% ad val.	8.78% ad val.	8.29% ad val.	7.8% ad val.
320.11	10.5% ad val.	9.99% ad val.	9.49% ad val.	8.99% ad val.	8.49% ad val.	7.99% ad val.
320.12	10.75% ad val.	10.23% ad val.	9.72% ad val.	9.2% ad val.	8.69% ad val.	8.18% ad val.
320.13	11% ad val.	10.47% ad val.	9.94% ad val.	9.42% ad val.	8.89% ad val.	8.37% ad val.
320.14	11.25% ad val.	10.71% ad val.	10.17% ad val.	9.63% ad val.	9.09% ad val.	8.56% ad val.
320.15	11.5% ad val.	10.95% ad val.	10.4% ad val.	9.85% ad val.	9.3% ad val.	8.75% ad val.
320.16	11.75% ad val.	11.18% ad val.	10.62% ad val.	10.06% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.94% ad val.
320.17	12% ad val.	11.42% ad val.	10.85% ad val.	10.27% ad val.	9.7% ad val.	9.13% ad val.
320.18	12.25% ad val.	11.66% ad val.	11.07% ad val.	10.49% ad val.	9.9% ad val.	9.32% ad val.
320.19	12.5% ad val.	11.9% ad val.	11.3% ad val.	10.7% ad val.	10.1% ad val.	9.51% ad val.
320.20	12.75% ad val.	12.14% ad val.	11.53% ad val.	10.92% ad val.	10.31% ad val.	9.7% ad val.
320.21	13% ad val.	12.37% ad val.	11.75% ad val.	11.13% ad val.	10.51% ad val.	9.89% ad val.
320.22	13.25% ad val.	12.61% ad val.	11.98% ad val.	11.34% ad val.	10.71% ad val.	10.08% ad val.
320.23	13.5% ad val.	12.85% ad val.	12.2% ad val.	11.56% ad val.	10.91% ad val.	10.27% ad val.
320.24	13.75% ad val.	13.09% ad val.	12.43% ad val.	11.77% ad val.	11.11% ad val.	10.46% ad val.
320.25	14% ad val.	13.33% ad val.	12.66% ad val.	11.99% ad val.	11.32% ad val.	10.65% ad val.
320.26	14.25% ad val.	13.56% ad val.	12.88% ad val.	12.2% ad val.	11.52% ad val.	10.84% ad val.
320.27	14.5% ad val.	13.8% ad val.	13.11% ad val.	12.41% ad val.	11.72% ad val.	11.03% ad val.
320.28	14.75% ad val.	14.04% ad val.	13.33% ad val.	12.63% ad val.	11.92% ad val.	11.22% ad val.
320.29	15% ad val.	14.28% ad val.	13.56% ad val.	12.84% ad val.	12.12% ad val.	11.41% ad val.
320.30	15.25% ad val.	14.52% ad val.	13.79% ad val.	13.06% ad val.	12.33% ad val.	11.6% ad val.
320.31	15.5% ad val.	14.75% ad val.	14.01% ad val.	13.27% ad val.	12.53% ad val.	11.79% ad val.
320.32	15.75% ad val.	14.99% ad val.	14.24% ad val.	13.48% ad val.	12.73% ad val.	11.98% ad val.
320.33	16% ad val.	15.23% ad val.	14.46% ad val.	13.7% ad val.	12.93% ad val.	12.17% ad val.
320.34	16.25% ad val.	15.47% ad val.	14.69% ad val.	13.91% ad val.	13.13% ad val.	12.36% ad val.
320.35	16.5% ad val.	15.71% ad val.	14.92% ad val.	14.13% ad val.	13.34% ad val.	12.55% ad val.
320.36	16.75% ad val.	15.94% ad val.	15.14% ad val.	14.34% ad val.	13.54% ad val.	12.74% ad val.
320.37	17% ad val.	16.18% ad val.	15.37% ad val.	14.55% ad val.	13.74% ad val.	12.93% ad val.
320.38	17.25% ad val.	16.42% ad val.	15.59% ad val.	14.77% ad val.	13.94% ad val.	13.12% ad val.
320.39	17.5% ad val.	16.66% ad val.	15.82% ad val.	14.98% ad val.	14.14% ad val.	13.31% ad val.
320.40	17.75% ad val.	16.9% ad val.	16.05% ad val.	15.2% ad val.	14.35% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
320.41	18% ad val.	17.13% ad val.	16.27% ad val.	15.41% ad val.	14.55% ad val.	13.69% ad val.
320.42	18.25% ad val.	17.37% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15.62% ad val.	14.75% ad val.	13.88% ad val.
320.43	18.5% ad val.	17.61% ad val.	16.72% ad val.	15.84% ad val.	14.95% ad val.	14.07% ad val.
320.44	18.75% ad val.	17.85% ad val.	16.95% ad val.	16.05% ad val.	15.15% ad val.	14.26% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 3,  
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
320.46	19% ad val.	18.09% ad val.	17.18% ad val.	16.27% ad val.	15.36% ad val.	14.45% ad val.
320.47	19.25% ad val.	18.32% ad val.	17.4% ad val.	16.48% ad val.	15.56% ad val.	14.64% ad val.
320.48	19.5% ad val.	18.56% ad val.	17.63% ad val.	16.69% ad val.	15.76% ad val.	14.83% ad val.
320.49	19.75% ad val.	18.8% ad val.	17.85% ad val.	16.91% ad val.	15.96% ad val.	15.02% ad val.
320.50	20% ad val.	19.04% ad val.	18.08% ad val.	17.12% ad val.	16.16% ad val.	15.21% ad val.
320.51	20.25% ad val.	19.28% ad val.	18.31% ad val.	17.34% ad val.	16.37% ad val.	15.4% ad val.
320.52	20.5% ad val.	19.51% ad val.	18.53% ad val.	17.55% ad val.	16.57% ad val.	15.59% ad val.
320.53	20.75% ad val.	19.75% ad val.	18.76% ad val.	17.76% ad val.	16.77% ad val.	15.78% ad val.
320.54	21% ad val.	19.99% ad val.	18.98% ad val.	17.98% ad val.	16.97% ad val.	15.97% ad val.
320.55	21.25% ad val.	20.23% ad val.	19.21% ad val.	18.19% ad val.	17.17% ad val.	16.16% ad val.
320.56	21.5% ad val.	20.47% ad val.	19.44% ad val.	18.41% ad val.	17.38% ad val.	16.35% ad val.
320.57	21.75% ad val.	20.7% ad val.	19.66% ad val.	18.62% ad val.	17.58% ad val.	16.54% ad val.
320.58	22% ad val.	20.94% ad val.	19.89% ad val.	18.83% ad val.	17.78% ad val.	16.73% ad val.
320.59	22.25% ad val.	21.18% ad val.	20.11% ad val.	19.05% ad val.	17.98% ad val.	16.92% ad val.
320.60	5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 21.42% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 20.34% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 19.26% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 18.18% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.11% ad val.
320.61	5¢ per lb. + 22.75% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 21.66% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 20.57% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 19.48% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 18.39% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.3% ad val.
320.62	5¢ per lb. + 23% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 21.89% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 20.79% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 19.69% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 18.59% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.49% ad val.
320.63	5¢ per lb. + 23.25% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 22.13% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 21.02% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 19.9% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 18.79% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.68% ad val.
320.64	5¢ per lb. + 23.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 22.37% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 21.24% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 20.12% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 18.99% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.87% ad val.
320.65	5¢ per lb. + 23.75% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 22.61% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 21.47% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 20.33% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 19.19% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.06% ad val.
320.66	5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 22.85% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 21.7% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 20.55% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 19.4% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.25% ad val.
320.67	5¢ per lb. + 24.25% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 23.08% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 21.92% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 20.76% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 19.6% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.44% ad val.
320.68	5¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 23.32% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 22.15% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 20.97% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 19.8% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.63% ad val.
320.69	5¢ per lb. + 24.75% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 23.56% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 22.37% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 21.19% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.82% ad val.
320.70	5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 23.8% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 22.6% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 21.4% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 20.2% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.01% ad val.
320.71	5¢ per lb. + 25.25% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 24.04% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 22.83% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 21.62% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 20.41% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.2% ad val.
320.72	5¢ per lb. + 25.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 24.27% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 23.05% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 21.83% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 20.61% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.39% ad val.
320.73	5¢ per lb. + 25.75% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 24.51% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 23.28% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 22.04% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 20.81% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.58% ad val.
320.74	5¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 24.75% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 23.5% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 22.26% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 21.01% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.77% ad val.
320.75	5¢ per lb. + 26.25% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 24.99% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 23.73% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 22.47% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 21.21% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.96% ad val.
320.76	5¢ per lb. + 26.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 25.23% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 23.96% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 22.69% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 21.42% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.15% ad val.
320.77	5¢ per lb. + 26.75% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 25.46% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.18% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 22.9% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 21.62% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.34% ad val.
320.78	5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 25.7% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.41% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.11% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 21.82% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.53% ad val.
320.79	5¢ per lb. + 27.25% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 25.94% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.63% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.33% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.02% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.72% ad val.
320.80	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
320.82	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
320.84	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
320.86	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
320.88	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
320.92	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 3,  
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
320.94	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
320.96	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
320.98	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
321.--	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 2.3% ad val.	Base rate + 2.2% ad val.	Base rate + 2.1% ad val.	Base rate + 2% ad val.	Base rate + 1.9% ad val.
322.--	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 4.3% ad val.	Base rate + 4.2% ad val.	Base rate + 4% ad val.	Base rate + 3.9% ad val.	Base rate + 3.8% ad val.
323.--	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 2.3% ad val.	Base rate + 2.2% ad val.	Base rate + 2.1% ad val.	Base rate + 2% ad val.	Base rate + 1.9% ad val.
324.--	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 4.7% ad val.	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 4.2% ad val.	Base rate + 4% ad val.	Base rate + 3.8% ad val.
325.--	Base rate + 7% ad val.	Base rate + 6.6% ad val.	Base rate + 6.3% ad val.	Base rate + 5.9% ad val.	Base rate + 5.6% ad val.	Base rate + 5.3% ad val.
326.--	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 2.3% ad val.	Base rate + 2.2% ad val.	Base rate + 2.1% ad val.	Base rate + 2% ad val.	Base rate + 1.9% ad val.
327.--	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 4.7% ad val.	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 4.2% ad val.	Base rate + 4% ad val.	Base rate + 3.8% ad val.
328.--	Base rate + 7% ad val.	Base rate + 6.6% ad val.	Base rate + 6.3% ad val.	Base rate + 5.9% ad val.	Base rate + 5.6% ad val.	Base rate + 5.3% ad val.
329.--	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 4.7% ad val.	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 4.2% ad val.	Base rate + 4% ad val.	Base rate + 3.8% ad val.
330.--	Base rate + 7.5% ad val.	Base rate + 7.1% ad val.	Base rate + 6.7% ad val.	Base rate + 6.4% ad val.	Base rate + 6% ad val.	Base rate + 5.7% ad val.
331.--	Base rate + 9.5% ad val.	Base rate + 9.1% ad val.	Base rate + 8.7% ad val.	Base rate + 8.3% ad val.	Base rate + 7.9% ad val.	Base rate + 7.5% ad val.
332.10	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
332.40	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
335.40	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free	Free
335.50	0.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
335.60	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
335.80	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3.2% ad val.
335.90	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
336.10	30¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
336.15	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
336.20	30¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
336.25	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
336.30	30¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 54% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 48% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 42% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
336.35	\$1.06 per lb.	98¢ per lb.	90.5¢ per lb.	83¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.	68¢ per lb.
336.40	30¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 34% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 26.5% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.
337.10	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
337.20	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
337.30	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
337.40	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
337.50	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
337.55	37.5% ad val.	33.5% ad val.	30% ad val.	26% ad val.	22% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
337.60	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4  
Schedule 3,  
Part 3

Staged rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
337.70	23% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
337.80	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
337.90	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
338.10	30¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.	27¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	24¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	21¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	18¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
338.15	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	27¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	24¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	21¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	18¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
338.25	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
338.27	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
338.30	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	13¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
339.10	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 2 modified. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Subpt A--Headnote 4 modified. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

319.01--Items 319.01, 319.03, 319.05, 319.07, 319.21, 319.23, 319.03 319.25, 319.27, and 319.29 and headings preceding items 319.05 319.01 and 319.21 added and heading preceding item 320.01 319.07 modified. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968. The column 1 rates of duty for the articles described in items 319.21, 319.25 319.23, 319.25, 319.27, and 319.29 had been temporarily increased by former items 922.01, 922.02, 922.03, 922.04, 319.29 and 922.05. 320.01

PROVISION

335.55--Item 335.55 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 16(b) Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 937, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

335.60--Item 335.60 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 16(t) Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 937, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Language "of manmade fibers" deleted from article description and language "either of manmade fiber or of manmade fibers and cotton" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-405, Secs. 1(a), (c), April 1966, 80 Stat. 130, effective date June 19, 1966.

339.00--Item 339.00 (column 1 rate--17.5% ad val.; column 2 339.05 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and items 339.05 and 339.10 339.10 and heading immediately preceding item 339.05 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-405, Secs. 1(b), (c), April 19, 1966, 80 Stat. 130, effective date June 19, 1966.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

319.01--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred principally from 325.0184 through 325.1484).....Jan. 1, 1968

319.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred principally from 325.1584 through 325.3484).....Jan 1, 1968

319.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred principally from 325.3584 through 325.4984).....Jan. 1, 1968

Effective date

PROVISION

319.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred principally from 325.5084 through 325.5984).....Jan. 1, 1968

319.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 320.5194pt through 320.5994pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

319.23--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 320.6094pt through 320.7994pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

Effectiv date

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5  
Schedule 3,  
Part 3

<u>Statistical Notes--(con.)</u>		
<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>
		<u>Effective date</u>
319.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 320.8094pt through 320.9294pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Stat. Suffix table (items 326.01-326.98) 01--Estab.(transferred from 326.0102pt-326.9802pt).....Jan. 1, 1964
319.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 321.5194pt through 321.9294pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	02--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 326.0101-326.9801.....do 03--Estab.(transferred from 326.0104pt-326.9804pt).....do 04--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 326.0103-326.9803.....do
319.29--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 322.5194pt through 322.9294pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Stat. Suffix table (items 327.01-327.98) 01--Estab.(transferred from 327.0102pt-327.9802pt).....Jan. 1, 1964
Stat. Suffix table (items 320.01-320.98)--See Other Amendments and Modifications 01--Estab.(transferred from 320.0102pt-320.9802pt).....Jan. 1, 1964		02--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 327.0101-327.9801.....do 03--Estab.(transferred from 327.0104pt-327.9804pt).....do 04--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 327.0103-327.9803.....do
02--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 320.0101-320.9801.....do 03--Estab.(transferred from 320.0104pt-320.9804pt).....do 04--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 320.0103-320.9803.....do		Stat. Suffix table (items 328.01-328.98) 01--Estab.(transferred from 328.0102pt-328.9802pt).....Jan. 1, 1964
94--Cotton typewriter ribbon cloth transferred from 922.0100-922.0300.....Oct. 12, 1967 Cotton typewriter ribbon cloth transferred to 319.2100-319.2500.....Jan. 1, 1968		02--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 328.0101-328.9801.....do 03--Estab.(transferred from 328.0104pt-328.9804pt).....do 04--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 328.0103-328.9803.....do
Stat. Suffix table (items 321.01-321.98)--See Other Amendments and Modifications 01--Estab.(transferred from 321.0102pt-321.9802pt).....Jan. 1, 1964		335.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 335.8040pt & 335.9040pt).....Dec. 7, 1965
02--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 321.0101-321.9801.....do		335.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 335.8040pt & 335.9040pt).....Dec. 7, 1965
03--Estab.(transferred from 321.0104pt-321.9804pt).....do		339.00--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Disc.(transferred to 339.1020).....June 19, 1966
04--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 321.0103-321.9803.....do		40--Disc.(transferred to 339.0500 & 339.1040).....do
94--Cotton typewriter ribbon cloth transferred from 922.0400.....Oct. 12, 1967 Cotton typewriter ribbon cloth transferred to 319.2700.....Jan. 1, 1968		339.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 339.0040pt).....June 19, 1966
Stat. Suffix table (items 322.01-322.98)--See Other Amendments and Modifications 01--Estab.(transferred from 322.0102pt-322.9802pt).....Jan. 1, 1964		339.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab.(transferred from 339.0020).....June 19, 1966
02--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 322.0101-322.9801.....do		40--Estab.(transferred from 339.0040pt).....do
03--Estab.(transferred from 322.0104pt-322.9804pt).....do		
04--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 322.0103-322.9803.....do		
94--Cotton typewriter ribbon cloth transferred from 922.0500.....Oct. 12, 1967 Cotton typewriter ribbon cloth transferred to 319.2900.....Jan. 1, 1968		
Stat. Suffix table (items 325.14-325.59) 84--Certain fabrics made on a hand loom transferred to 319.0100-319.0700.....Jan. 1, 1968		



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;  
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 161

3 - 4 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 4. - FABRICS OF SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION OR FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES; ARTICLES OF WADDING OR FELT; FISH NETS; MACHINE CLOTHING</b></p> <p><u>Part 4 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers certain textile fabrics and, in addition, certain other textile products. The provisions of subpart B of this part and the provisions for "fish netting and fishing nets" in subpart C hereof do not cover gauze and leno-woven fabrics. Woven textile fabrics not specially provided for in this part are provided for in part 3 of this schedule.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Subpart A. - Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids, and Elastic Fabrics</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart provides for the named fabrics, braids, and elastic materials, when in the piece only. Any fabric described in this subpart and also in subpart B or C of this part is classifiable in the said subpart B or C. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see part 1B of schedule 7); or</li> <li>(ii) rubber or plastics filaments (see part 1E of schedule 3 and part 12B of schedule 7).</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "<u>narrow fabrics</u>" means <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) woven or knit fabrics, not over 12 inches in width, with fast edges (that is, with both edges made or treated to prevent the fabric from unraveling, by means of selvages, stitching, gumming, fusing, or simple hemming); or</li> <li>(ii) seamless woven or knit tubings which, when flattened, are not over 12 inches in width; or</li> <li>(iii) bias binding consisting of strips, not over 12 inches in width, cut on the bias from woven or knit fabrics and folded and creased on the edges;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) the term "<u>elastic</u>", as used to describe yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics, means that such articles possess elasticity which is attributable in whole or in part to rubber.</li> </ul> <p>3. Any article described in more than one superior heading of this subpart is classifiable under the last such heading in which it is described.</p> <hr/>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 162

3 - 4 - A

345.10 - 346.24

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;  
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
345.10		Knit fabrics: Of vegetable fibers..... Of cotton: Circular knit..... Other, including warp knit..... Other..... Of wool..... Of silk..... Of man-made fibers.....	..... Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb..... Lb..... .....	29% ad val. 37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val. 24.5% ad val. 25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45% ad val. 50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val. 55% ad val. 45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
345.30	00	Wholly of continuous fibers: Not bleached and not colored: Acetate..... Rayon..... Acrylic..... Polyamide..... Polyester..... Other..... Other: Acetate..... Rayon..... Acrylic..... Polyamide..... Polyester..... Other..... Other: Not bleached and not colored: Acetate..... Rayon..... Acrylic..... Polyamide..... Polyester..... Other..... Other: Acetate..... Rayon..... Acrylic..... Polyamide..... Polyester..... Other..... Other.....	Lb. Lb.		
345.35	00				
345.50					
345.60	00	Pile fabrics, in which the pile was inserted or knotted during the weaving or knitting, whether or not the pile covers the entire surface, and whether the pile is wholly or partly cut or is not cut: Of cotton: Corduroys: 52 inches or more in width and valued 50 cents or more per square yard..... Other..... Velveteens: Plain-back..... Other, including twill-back: Valued not over 85 cents per square yard..... Valued over 85 cents but not over \$1.10 per square yard..... Valued over \$1.10 per square yard.....	..... Sq. yd.. Sq. yd..	15.5% ad val. 28.5% ad val. 47.5% ad val. 25% ad val. 30% ad val. 25¢ per sq. yd. 22.5% ad val.	40% ad val. 50% ad val. 50% ad val. 31.25% ad val. 44% ad val. 44% ad val. 44% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 163

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

3 - 4 - A  
 346.30 - 347.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
346.30		Pile fabrics, etc. (con.): Of cotton (con.): Terry fabrics: Valued not over \$1.125 per pound.....	.....	21¢ per lb.	
	20	Not combed.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		40% ad val.
	40	Combed.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
346.32		Valued over \$1.125 per pound.....	.....	19% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Not combed.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	40	Combed.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
346.35		Velvets, plushes, and velours.....	.....	34% ad val.	70% ad val.
	20	Not combed.....	Sq. yd.		
	40	Combed.....	Sq. yd.		
346.40		Chenilles.....	.....	23% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Not combed.....	Sq. yd.		
	40	Combed.....	Sq. yd.		
346.45		Other.....	.....	19% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Not knit: Not combed.....	Sq. yd.		
	40	Combed.....	Sq. yd.		
	60	Knit.....	Sq. yd.		
346.50	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.52	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	33¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
346.56	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	15% ad val.	70% ad val.
346.60		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	40	Velvets.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
346.65	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	15.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Tufted fabrics, in which the pile or tuft was inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base, with the pile or tuft covering the entire surface, whether the pile or tuft is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:			
346.70	00	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	23.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.80	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.82	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	33¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
346.86	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	15% ad val.	70% ad val.
346.90	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
346.95	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	15.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Narrow fabrics:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
347.10	00	Pile ribbons, of cotton.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
		Seamless tubings, except wicking:			
347.15	00	Of cotton.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	35% ad val.
347.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
347.25	20	Wicking.....	.....	14% ad val.	30% ad val.
	40	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	00	Other.....	Lb.		
347.30	00	Webbing, of jute.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 164

3 - 4 - A  
347.33 - 349.25

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Narrow fabrics (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Other: Of cotton.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
347.33	20	<i>Typewriter and machine ribbons</i> .....	Lb.		
	40	<i>Zipper tapes</i> .....	Lb.		
	80	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
347.35	00	Other.....	Lb.	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
347.40	00	Of wool.....	Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Of silk: <i>Pile ribbons</i> .....	Lb.	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
347.45	00	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.	13% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers: Ribbons: <i>Pile</i> .....	Lb.	15¢ per lb. + 19.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
347.55	00	<i>Typewriter and machine ribbons</i> .....	Lb.	22¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
347.60		<i>Other</i> .....	.....		
	20	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
	40	<i>Typewriter and machine ribbons</i> .....	Lb.		
347.65	00	Seamless tubings.....	Lb.	22.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
		Other: <i>Of glass</i> : <i>Not colored</i> .....	Lb.	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
347.68	00	<i>Colored</i> .....	Lb.	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
347.69	00	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.	22¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
347.70	00	Of metalized yarns.....	Lb.	10.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
347.72	00	Other.....	Lb.	15.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Braids not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear: Tubular braids with a nonelastic core.....	.....	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
348.00	10	<i>Of cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i> .....	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i> .....	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i> .....	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
348.05		Other.....	.....	38% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i> .....	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i> .....	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i> .....	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
		Elastic yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics: Yarns and cordage, and tubular braids with a rubber core.....	.....	27% ad val.	40% ad val.
349.10		<i>Of cotton</i> :			
	10	<i>Yarns and cordage</i> .....	Lb.		
	12	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
		<i>Other</i> :			
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i> .....	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i> .....	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i> .....	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
		Fabrics, not braided:			
349.15	00	<i>Of cotton</i> .....	Lb.	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
349.25		<i>Other</i> .....	.....	19% ad val.	60% ad val.
	10	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	20	<i>Of wool</i> .....	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of silk</i> .....	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of man-made fibers</i> .....	Lb.		
	50	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 165

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

3 - 4 - A, B  
 349.30 - 351.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
349.30		Elastic yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics (con.): Other.....	.....	38% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
		<b>Subpart B. - Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers only (a) textile fabrics in the piece, of any width, including edgings, insertings, galloons, flouncings, and all-overs, and (b) textile motifs. Fabrics described in part 3, part 4A, or part 4C of this schedule are covered by item 353.50 if ornamented.			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term " <u>motifs</u> " embraces individual textile pieces such as, but not limited to, labels, badges, emblems, insignia, initials, numbers, and ornaments, designed and almost wholly used for incorporation in, or appliqueing on, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles; and (b) the term " <u>quilling</u> ", in item 352.30, means netting not over 12 inches in width with fast edges formed simultaneously by the same machine which produced the netting.			
350.00		Veiling made on a lace machine or on a net machine, whether or not ornamented.....	.....	23% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
		Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented:			
		Made wholly by hand:			
		Valued not over \$50 per pound:			
351.05	00	Of cotton.....	Lb.	47.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.10	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.	27% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.20		Other.....	.....	36% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
351.25		Valued over \$50 per pound.....	.....	17% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 166

3 - 4 - B  
351.30 - 352.20

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Lace, in the piece or in motifs, etc. (con.): Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine: 12 points or finer: Of man-made fibers..... Other.....	Lb.....	36% ad val. 27% ad val.	90% ad val. 90% ad val.
351.30	00	Of cotton..... Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Of wool..... Of silk..... Other.....	Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.		
351.40	10 30 40 50 90	Not 12 points or finer: Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool..... Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Of wool..... Other..... Of cotton..... Of silk..... Of man-made fibers..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.44	30 40				
351.46	10 50 60 90	Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine: Of cotton..... Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Of wool..... Of silk..... Of man-made fibers..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.	25% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.50	10 30 40 50 60 90				
351.60	10 30	Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine: Of vegetable fibers..... Of cotton..... Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	..... Lb. Lb.	29.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
351.70	40 50 60 90	Other..... Of wool..... Of silk..... Of man-made fibers..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.80	10 30 40 50 60 90	Made on any other machine..... Of cotton..... Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Of wool..... Of silk..... Of man-made fibers..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.	48% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.90	10 30 40 50 60 90	Other..... Of cotton..... Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Of wool..... Of silk..... Of man-made fibers..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Netting, in the piece, made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented: Ornamented: Of vegetable fibers..... Of cotton..... Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	.....	38% ad val.	90% ad val.
352.10	10 30	Other..... Of wool..... Of silk..... Of man-made fibers..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.	38% ad val.	90% ad val.
352.20	40 50 60 90				

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 167

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

3 - 4 - B  
 352.30 - 353.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
352.30		Netting, in the piece, etc. (con.): Not ornamented: Quilling.....	.....	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
352.40		Other: Made on a Mechlin (or Malines) net machine.....	.....	27% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
352.50	00	Made on a bobbinet machine, of cotton, and having not over 224 holes per square inch.....	.....	38% ad val.	90% ad val.
352.80		Other.....	.....	21.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
353.10		Burnt-out lace, in the piece or in motifs.....	.....	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
353.50		Ornamented fabrics, in the piece, and ornamented motifs, not specially provided for.....	.....	38% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented	90% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented
	12	Of cotton by weight: Woven.....	Lb.		
	14	Knit.....	Lb.		
	16	Other.....	Lb.		
	22	Of vegetable fibers (except cotton) by weight: Woven.....	Lb.		
	24	Knit.....	Lb.		
	26	Other.....	Lb.		
	32	Of wool by weight: Woven.....	Lb.		
	34	Knit.....	Lb.		
	36	Other.....	Lb.		
	42	Of silk by weight: Woven.....	Lb.		
	44	Knit.....	Lb.		
	46	Other.....	Lb.		
	52	Of man-made fibers by weight: Woven.....	Lb.		
	54	Knit.....	Lb.		
	56	Other.....	Lb.		
	62	Other: Woven.....	Lb.		
	64	Knit.....	Lb.		
	66	Other.....	Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 168

3 - 4 - C

355.02 - 355.04

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;  
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty													
				1	2												
		<p><b>Subpart C. - Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics</b></p> <p><b><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></b></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) any of the products described in part 5, 6, or 7A of this schedule;</li> <li>(ii) cloth-lined or reinforced paper (see part 4B of schedule 2);</li> <li>(iii) cloths coated with abrasives (see part 1G of schedule 5);</li> <li>(iv) fish landing nets (see part 5B of schedule 7);</li> <li>(v) laminated or reinforced plastics (see part 12 of schedule 7);</li> <li>(vi) hair felt, and articles thereof (see part 13A of schedule 7); or</li> <li>(vii) other articles specially provided for in schedule 7 or elsewhere.</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "<u>coated or filled</u>", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other textile articles, means that any such fabric or other article has been coated or filled (whether or not impregnated) with gums, starches, pastes, clays, plastics materials, rubber, flock, or other substances, so as to visibly and significantly affect the surface or surfaces thereof otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby;</li> <li>(b) the term "<u>nonwoven fabrics</u>" refers to fabrics made of matted textile fibers which are not in the form of yarns, but includes needle-punched felts comprised of fibers punched through a base fabric; and</li> <li>(c) the provisions in this subpart for fabrics, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics (items 355.65-.85), cover products weighing not over 44 ounces per square yard without regard to the relative quantities of the textile fibers and the rubber or plastics material, but do not cover products weighing over 44 ounces per square yard unless they contain more than 50 percent by weight of textile fibers.</li> </ul> <p>—</p> <p>Webs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, including felts and bonded fabrics, and articles not specially provided for of any one or combination of these products, all the foregoing, of textile materials, whether or not coated or filled:</p> <p>Of vegetable fibers:</p> <table> <tr> <td>355.02</td> <td>00</td> <td>Of cotton.....</td> <td>Lb.....</td> <td>19% ad val.</td> <td>40% ad val.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>355.04</td> <td>00</td> <td>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</td> <td>Lb.....</td> <td>20% ad val.</td> <td>40% ad val.</td> </tr> </table>	355.02	00	Of cotton.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	40% ad val.	355.04	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.			
355.02	00	Of cotton.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	40% ad val.												
355.04	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.												

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 169

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;  
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C  
355.15 - 355.85

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
355.15		Webs, wadding, batting, etc. (con.): Of wool: Felts and articles of felt: Valued not over \$1.50 per pound.....	.....	22.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
	20	Roll felts: Weighing not over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Lb.		
	60	Sheet felts.....	Lb.		
	80	Piano-hammer felts.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
355.16		Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	20	Roll felts: Weighing not over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Lb.		
	60	Sheet felts.....	Lb.		
	80	Piano-hammer felts.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
355.18	00	Other.....	Lb.	28.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
355.20	00	Of silk.....	Lb.	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
355.25	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
355.27	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
355.35	00	Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials: Of cotton.....	Lb.....	23% ad val.	40% ad val.
355.40	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Of abaca, for use in otter-trawl fishing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
355.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
355.45		Other.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
355.50	00	Woven or knit fabrics, in the piece or in units, coated, filled, or otherwise prepared for use as artists' canvas: Of cotton.....	Sq. yd..	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
355.55	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
355.60	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	22.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
355.65		Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics: Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
355.70	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd..	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
355.75	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers:			
355.81	00	Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....	Sq. yd..	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
355.82	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
355.85	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	15.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 170

3 - 4 - C

356.05 - 357.15

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;  
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled, not specially provided for:			
		Oilcloths:			
356.05	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
356.10	10	Other.....	.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
	30	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
	60	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.		
	90	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd.		
		Other.....	Sq. yd.		
356.15		Tracing cloth.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
	40	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.		
	50	Of silk.....	Sq. yd.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd.		
	90	Other.....	Sq. yd.		
356.20	00	Window holland of cotton.....	Sq. yd..	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
356.25		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
356.30	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd..	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
356.35	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
356.40	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd.v	22¢ per lb. + Lb.                   27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
356.45	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	15.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Woven fabrics of vegetable fibers, suitable for covering cotton bales:			
356.50	00	Recovered from used bags and sacks.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
356.51	00	Other fabrics, in the piece or in units, containing not over 16 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing 15 or more ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd..	0.2¢ per sq. yd.	0.6¢ per sq. yd.
356.70	00	Woven fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing not over 100 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling), chiefly used for making towels.....	Lb.....	36% ad val.	55% ad val.
356.80	00	Woven fabrics, in the piece or in units, of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing over 30 yarns to the square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing not over 12 ounces per square yard, chiefly used for paddings or interlinings in wearing apparel.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	55% ad val.
357.05		Woven tapestry fabrics and woven upholstery fabrics (except bed-ticking fabrics and pile fabrics):			
		Jacquard-figured, of vegetable fibers.....	.....	26% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Of cotton:			
	12	Tapestry fabrics:			
	14	Not combed.....	Sq. yd.		
		Combed.....	Sq. yd.		
	16	Upholstery fabrics:			
	18	Not combed.....	Sq. yd.		
	30	Combed.....	Sq. yd.		
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
357.10	00	Of wool:			
		Valued not over \$2 per pound.....	Sq. yd.v	37.5¢ per lb. + Lb.                   16% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
357.15	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....	Sq. yd.v	37.5¢ per lb. + Lb.                   12.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 171

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

3 - 4 - C  
 357.20 - 357.96

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
357.20	00	Woven billiard cloths, green, wholly of wool, weighing over 11 but not over 15 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		Woven bolting cloths, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers: Of silk: Wholly of silk, imported to be used for milling purposes, and marked so as to be fit only for such purposes.....			
357.25	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Free	Free
357.30	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	27% ad val.	55% ad val.
357.35	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	22¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		Woven fabrics, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers, chiefly used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing: Of silk.....			
357.40	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
357.45	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	22¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
357.60		Textile fabrics with tucks in parallel rows formed in the weaving or the knitting process or by folding and sewing.....		38% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks	90% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
357.70		Edgings, insertings, galloons, fringes, and other trimmings, all the foregoing (except fabrics in the piece described in subpart A or B of this part), whether in the piece or otherwise, of textile materials.....		38% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
357.80		Textile fabrics for use in pneumatic tires.....		22% ad val.	25% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
		Hose suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings:			
357.90	00	Of vegetable fibers (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	17¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	19.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
357.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
357.95		Of other textile materials (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	22.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
357.96	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 172

3 - 4 - C

358.02 - 359.60

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;  
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
358.02		Belting and belts, for machinery, of textile fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics: V-belts.....	.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
358.03	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
		Other: Of vegetable fibers, or of such fibers and rubber or plastics: Not in part of rubber or plastics.....	.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
358.05		In part of rubber or plastics.....	.....	14% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
358.06		Of wool: Woven.....	Lb.....	33.75¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
358.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	28.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
358.09	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
358.11	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
358.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
358.16	00	Clothing for paper-making, printing, or other machines, in the piece or as units, not specially provided for, of textile materials: Of vegetable fibers: Printers' rubberized blankets.....	.....	14.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
358.26		Other.....	.....	18.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
358.30	00	Of wool: Woven.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
358.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	28.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
358.40	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
358.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
358.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
359.10		Textile fabrics, including laminated fabrics, not specially provided for: Of cotton: Woven.....	.....	19% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Knit.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
359.20		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Woven.....	.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Knit.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
359.30		Of wool: Woven.....	.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Knit.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
359.40		Of silk: Woven.....	.....	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	20	Knit.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
359.50		Of man-made fibers: Woven.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	Knit.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
359.60		Other: Woven.....	.....	15.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Knit.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 3,  
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
345.10	30% ad val.	29% ad val.	28% ad val.	27% ad val.	26% ad val.	25% ad val.
345.35	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
345.60	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
346.05	30% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.
346.10	50% ad val.	47.5% ad val.	45% ad val.	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	38% ad val.
346.30	22.5¢ per lb.	21¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.	19¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.
346.32	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
346.35	35% ad val.	34% ad val.	33% ad val.	32% ad val.	31% ad val.	30% ad val.
346.40	25% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
346.45	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
346.50	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
346.52	33¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
346.56	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
346.65	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
346.70	25% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
346.80	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
346.82	33¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
346.86	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
346.90	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	13.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
346.95	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
347.10	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.
347.15	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.
347.20	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
347.25	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
347.30	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
347.33	17.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	13.3% ad val.
347.35	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
347.40	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
347.45	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
347.50	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
347.55	15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 19.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
347.60	25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
347.65	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 11.25% ad val.
347.68	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
347.69	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
347.70	25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.
347.72	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
347.75	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
348.00	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
348.05	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
349.10	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
349.25	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
349.30	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
350.00	26% ad val.	23% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
351.05	50% ad val.	47.5% ad val.	45% ad val.	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	38% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 3,  
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
351.10	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
351.20	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
351.25	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
351.40	28% ad val.	27% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	26% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
351.44	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
351.46	65% ad val.	61% ad val.	57% ad val.	53% ad val.	49% ad val.	45% ad val.
351.60	32% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.
351.70	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
351.80	50% ad val.	48% ad val.	46% ad val.	44% ad val.	42% ad val.	40% ad val.
351.90	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.	32% ad val.
352.10	40% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
352.20	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
352.30	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	37% ad val.	35% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
352.40	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
352.50	40% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
352.80	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
353.10	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
353.50	42.5% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented	38% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented	34% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented	29.5% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented	25% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented	21% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented
355.02	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
355.15	22.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
355.16	30¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
355.18	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
355.20	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
355.25	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
355.35	25% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
355.42	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
355.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
355.55	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
355.60	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
355.65	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
355.75	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
355.81	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
355.82	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
355.85	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
356.05	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
356.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
356.15	18% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
356.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.
356.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.
356.35	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 3,  
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
356.40	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
356.45	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
356.51	0.3¢ per sq. yd.	0.2¢ per sq. yd.	0.1¢ per sq. yd.	0.1¢ per sq. yd.	Free	Free
356.70	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
356.80	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
357.05	27.5% ad val.	26% ad val.	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
357.10	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
357.15	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
357.30	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
357.35	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
357.40	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
357.45	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
357.60	42.5% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks	38% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks	34% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks	29.5% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks	25% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks	21% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks
357.70	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
357.80	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
357.90	19.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	13.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	11.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	9.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
357.95	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
358.02	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
358.05	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
358.06	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
358.08	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	33.75¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	26.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	18.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
358.09	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
358.11	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
358.14	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
358.16	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
358.24	16% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
358.26	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.
358.30	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
358.35	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
358.40	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
358.50	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
358.60	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
359.10	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
359.20	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
359.40	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
359.60	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4  
Schedule 3,  
Part 4

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

349.15--Item 349.20 (column 1 rate--20% ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.) deleted and items 349.15 and 349.25 and heading 349.25 immediately preceding item 349.15 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

351.60--Column 1 rate of duty of 36% ad val. reduced to 32% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

353.50--Language ", but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not "ornamented" added following rate of duty in columns 1 and 2. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 17(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 937, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Subpt C--Paragraph (c) added to headnote 2, and headnote 3 deleted. hntes Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 15(c)(1), 15(b), Oct. 7, 2 and 3 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 936, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

355.02--Item 355.05 (column 1 rate--20% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and items 355.02 and 355.04 and heading 355.05 immediately preceding item 355.02 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

355.27--Item 355.27 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(c), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

355.65--Language ", except foam or sponge sheet" following 355.70 "plastics" deleted from heading immediately preceding item 355.75 355.65. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 15(c)(2), Oct. 7, 355.81 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 936, effective date Dec. 7, 1965. 355.82 355.85

355.80--Item 355.80 (column 1 rate--25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.; column 2 rate--45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.) deleted and 355.82 items 355.81 and 355.82 and heading immediately preceding item 355.81 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 15(c)(3), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 936, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

356.50--Item 356.50 (column 1 rate--0.3¢ per sq. yd.; column 356.51 2 rate--0.6¢ per sq. yd.) deleted and new items 356.50 and 356.51 and heading immediately preceding item 356.50 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 18, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 937, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

357.60--Language ", but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks" added following rate of duty in columns 1 and 2. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 17(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 937, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

357.91--Item 357.91 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

357.96--Item 357.96 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

358.02--Items 358.05 (column 1 rate--12% ad val.; column 2 rate--30% ad val.) and 358.10 (column 1 rate--16% ad val.; column 2 rate--30% ad val.) and headings 358.08 immediately preceding item 358.05 deleted and items 358.09 358.02, 358.05, 358.06, 358.08, 358.09, 358.11, 358.10, 358.14, and 358.16 and headings immediately preceding items 358.02, 358.05, and 358.08 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 19(a), 358.14 358.16 Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 937, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

358.03--Item 358.03 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

349.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 349.2010).....Jan. 1, 1968  
  
349.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
10--Disc.(transferred to 349.1500).....Jan. 1, 1968  
30--Disc.(transferred to 349.2510).....do  
40--Disc.(transferred to 349.2520).....do  
50--Disc.(transferred to 349.2530).....do  
60--Disc.(transferred to 349.2540).....do  
90--Disc.(transferred to 349.2550).....do

Effective date      PROVISION

349.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
10--Estab.(transferred from 349.2030).....Jan. 1, 1968  
20--Estab.(transferred from 349.2040).....do  
30--Estab.(transferred from 349.2050).....do  
40--Estab.(transferred from 349.2060).....do  
50--Estab.(transferred from 349.2090).....do

Effective date

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes v. 5  
Schedule 3,  
Part 4

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
353.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications		356.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
355.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Estab.(transferred from 356.5020 & 40)....Dec. 7, 1965	
00--Estab.(transferred from 355.0510).....Jan. 1, 1968		357.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
355.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications		357.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 355.0530).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Estab.(transferred from 357.9000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
355.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications		357.96--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
10--Disc.(transferred to 355.0200).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Estab.(transferred from 357.9560pt &	
30--Disc.(transferred to 355.0400).....do		90pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
355.25--		358.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Articles subject to Automotive Products		10--Estab.(transferred from 358.0510pt &	
Trade Act (APTA) transferred to		358.1010pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
355.2700.....Dec. 20, 1965		Articles subject to APTA transferred to	
355.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications		358.0300.....Dec. 20, 1965	
00--Estab.(transferred from 355.0510pt-		90--Estab.(transferred from 358.0590pt,	
355.1560pt; 355.1590pt-355.1660pt; &		358.1090pt & 358.3000pt-358.6000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
355.1690pt-355.2500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		Articles subject to APTA transferred to	
355.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications		358.0300.....Dec. 20, 1965	
10--Fabrics laminated with foam or sponge		358.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
sheet transferred from 359.1020pt &		00--Estab.(transferred from 358.0210pt &	
40pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		90pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
30--Fabrics laminated with foam or sponge		358.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
sheet transferred from 359.2020pt &		10--V-belts transferred to 358.0210.....Dec. 7, 1965	
40pt).....do		90--V-belts transferred to 358.0290.....do	
355.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications		358.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Fabrics laminated with foam or sponge		10--Estab.(transferred from 358.1010pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
sheet transferred from 359.3020pt &		90--Estab.(transferred from 358.1090pt).....do	
40pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		358.08--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
355.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Estab.(transferred from 358.3000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
00--Fabrics laminated with foam or sponge		358.09--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
sheet transferred from 359.4020pt &		00--Estab.(transferred from 358.3500pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
40pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		358.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
355.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications		10--Disc.(transferred to 358.0210 &	
00--Disc.(transferred to 355.8100 &		358.0610).....Dec. 7, 1965	
355.8200).....Dec. 7, 1965		90--Disc.(transferred to 358.0290 &	
355.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications		358.0690).....!.....do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 355.8090pt,		358.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
359.5020pt & 40pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		00--Estab.(transferred from 358.4000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
355.82--See Other Amendments and Modifications		358.14--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 355.8000pt,		00--Estab.(transferred from 358.5000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
359.5020pt & 40pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		358.16--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
355.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Estab.(transferred from 773.3500pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
00--Fabrics laminated with foam or sponge			
sheet transferred from 359.6020pt &			
40pt).....Dec. 7, 1965			
356.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Estab.(transferred from 390.2000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965			
20--Disc.(transferred to 356.5100).....do			
40--Disc. do			



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 173

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

**Part 5. - Textile Furnishings**

3 - 5 - A

360.05 - 360.36

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 5. - TEXTILE FURNISHINGS</b>			
		Subpart A. - Textile Floor Coverings			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers floor coverings of textile materials and floor covering underlays of fibrous materials. This subpart does not cover -- (i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2); (ii) linoleum, and other nontextile floor coverings (see part 4B of schedule 7); or (iii) rugs or carpets made prior to 100 years before their date of entry (see part II of schedule 7). <b>①</b>			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "floor coverings" means carpeting, carpets, rugs, matting, and mats, all the foregoing of any size or shape, including squares or other segments designed to be joined together, suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and (b) the term "floor covering underlays" means any cushions or paddings of textile or other fibrous materials, of any size or shape, chiefly used under textile floor coverings.			
		3. For the purposes of this subpart, rubber, plastics, or other nontextile materials incorporated into a floor covering as a backing or underlay or to hold the pile in place shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the floor covering.			
		 <b>Floor coverings of pile or tufted construction, of textile materials:</b>			
		In which the pile was inserted or knotted during weaving or knitting:			
		With pile hand-inserted or hand-knotted:			
360.05	00	With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri, or any combination of these hairs.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
360.10	00	Valued not over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	13.5¢ per sq. ft.	30¢ per sq. ft.
360.15	00	Valued over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other:			
		With pile not hand-inserted and not hand-knotted:			
		Of cotton:			
360.20	00	Chenille.....	Sq. ft..	14.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
360.25	00	Imitation oriental.....	Sq. ft..	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
360.30	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
360.35	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	9¢ per sq. ft.	12¢ per sq. ft.
360.36	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 174

3 - 5 - A

360.40 - 361.20

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

**Part 5. - Textile Furnishings**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.): In which the pile was inserted or knotted, etc. (con.): With pile not hand-inserted, etc. (con.): Other: Chenille..... Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description..... Other..... Axminster..... Other.....	Sq. ft.. Sq. ft.. Sq. ft.. Sq. ft.. Sq. ft.. Sq. ft..	18% ad val. 21% ad val. 1/ 18.5% ad val.	60% ad val. 60% ad val. 60% ad val.
360.40	00				
360.46	00				
360.48	20				
	40				
		. In which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being wool: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot..... Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.. Sq. ft..	13% ad val. 27% ad val.	30% ad val. 60% ad val.
360.65	00				
360.70	00				
360.75		Other: Hand-hooked, that is, in which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool..... With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts, being of vegetable fibers: Of cotton..... Other.....	..... Sq. ft. Sq. ft.	15.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	22				
	25				
		Other: Of man-made fibers..... Other.....	Sq. ft. Sq. ft.		
	40				
	45				
360.80		Other..... With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts, being of vegetable fibers: Of cotton..... Other.....	..... Sq. ft. Sq. ft.	21% ad val.	60% ad val.
	22				
	25				
		Other: Of man-made fibers..... Other.....	Sq. ft. Sq. ft.		
	42				
	45				
		Floor coverings composed of braids, cords, fabric strips, and similar materials in continuous lengths, sewn or otherwise bound together but not woven, of textile materials: Wholly or in part of braids (except tubular braids with a core)..... With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers being of vegetable fibers: Of cotton..... Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	..... Sq. ft. Sq. ft.	38% ad val.	90% ad val.
	22				
	25				
		Other: Of cotton..... Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Of wool..... Of silk..... Of man-made fibers..... Other.....	Sq. ft. Sq. ft. Sq. ft. Sq. ft. Sq. ft. Sq. ft.		
	42				
	45				
	50				
	55				
	60				
	65				
		Other: With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being of wool: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot..... Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....	..... Sq. ft.. Sq. ft..	15% ad val. 30% ad val.	30% ad val. 60% ad val.
361.07	00				
361.10	00				
361.18		With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being cotton, man-made fibers, or cotton and man-made fibers..... Of cotton..... Other.....	..... Sq. ft.. Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20				
	40				
361.20		Other..... Of cotton..... Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Of wool..... Of silk..... Of man-made fibers..... Other.....	..... Sq. ft.. Sq. ft.. Sq. ft.. Sq. ft.. Sq. ft.. Sq. ft..	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10				
	20				
	30				
	40				
	50				
	60				

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 175

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - A, B  
361.42 - 361.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Floor coverings not specially provided for, of textile materials: Of wool: Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom: Valued not over 30 cents per square foot..... Valued over 30 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.. Sq. ft..	13% ad val. 20% ad val.	30% ad val. 45% ad val.
361.42	00	Other: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot..... Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.. Sq. ft..	13% ad val. 27% ad val.	30% ad val. 60% ad val.
361.44	00	Other: "Hit-and-miss" rag, of cotton..... Of coir..... Of jute.....	Sq. ft.. Sq. ft.. Sq. ft..	40% ad val. 4% ad val. 12.5% ad val.	75% ad val. 16% ad val. 35% ad val.
361.46	00	Other: Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom..... Of cotton..... Other.....	..... Sq. ft.. Sq. ft..	21% ad val.	45% ad val.
361.48	00	Other..... With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers being of vegetable fibers: Of cotton..... Other.....	..... Sq. ft.. Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
361.50	00	Other: Of man-made fibers..... Other.....	Sq. ft.. Sq. ft..		
361.52	00				
361.53	00				
361.54	22 25	Floor covering underlays: Over 50 percent by weight of wool..... Other.....	Sq. ft.. Sq. ft..	28.5% ad val. 15% ad val.	50% ad val. 40% ad val.
361.56	22 25	Any article described in the foregoing items 360.20 to 360.70, inclusive, 360.80, 361.80, or 361.85, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free	
361.80	00				
361.85	00				
361.90	00				
<b>Subpart B. - Bedding</b>					
<b>Subpart B headnotes:</b>					
1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term " <u>bedding</u> " means sheets, pillowcases, blankets, bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, comforters and other articles, by whatever name known, chiefly used as bed furnishings, including mattress pads and covers, and spring pads and covers, all the foregoing of textile materials, but not including pillows, cushions, and mattresses (see part 4A of schedule 7); and (b) the term " <u>blankets</u> " includes baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs notwithstanding the fact that they are not chiefly used as bed furnishings.					
2. For the purposes of this subpart, feathers or down used as filling in quilts or comforters, and heating elements (together with their controls and wiring if permanently attached) shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the bedding.					

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 176

3 - 5 - B  
363.01 - 363.35

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Textile Furnishings**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Lace or net bedding, whether or not ornamented, and other bedding, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases): Of cotton.....	No.....v	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
363.01	00	Lb.	No.....v	32% ad val.	90% ad val.
363.02	00	Other.....	No.....v	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
363.05		Other..... Of cotton: Blankets.....	No.      v Lb.		
		Bedspreads.....	No.      v Lb.		
		Coverlets, quilts, and comforters....	No.      v Lb.		
		Other.....	No.      v Lb.		
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Blankets.....	No.      v Lb.		
		Bedspreads.....	No.      v Lb.		
		Coverlets, quilts, and comforters....	No.      v Lb.		
		Other.....	No.      v Lb.		
		Of wool: Blankets: Not over 3 yards in length.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
363.10		Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....	No.      v Lb.		
		Other.....	No.      v Lb.		
363.15		Over 3 yards in length.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....	No.      v Lb.		
		Other.....	No.      v Lb.		
363.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	38% ad val.	90% ad val.
363.25		Other..... Of silk.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
		Other bedding, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases): Of cotton.....	.....	11.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
363.30		Not combed: Sheets.....	No.      v Lb.		
		Pillowcases (including bolster sets).....	No.      v Lb.		
		Combed: Sheets.....	No.      v Lb.		
		Pillowcases (including bolster sets).....	No.      v Lb.		
363.35		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Sheets.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Pillowcases (including bolster sets).....	No.      v Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 177

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

**Part 5. - Textile Furnishings**

3 - 5 - B

363.40 - 363.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other bedding, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Blankets: Valued not over 47.5 cents per pound.....	.....	6.9¢ per lb.	14.25¢ per lb.
363.40	20	Of cotton: Jacquard-figured.....	No. Lb.	v	
	40	Not jacquard-figured.....	No. Lb.	v	
	60	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. Lb.	v	
363.45		Valued over 47.5 cents per pound.....	.....	14% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Of cotton: Jacquard-figured.....	No. Lb.	v	
	40	Not jacquard-figured.....	No. Lb.	v	
	60	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. Lb.	v	
		Bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, and comforters: Not jacquard-figured: Block-printed by hand.....	.....	22% ad val.	25% ad val.
363.50		Of cotton: Bedspreads: Tufted.....	No. Lb.	v	
	20	Other.....	No. Lb.	v	
	40	Other.....	No. Lb.	v	
	60	Other.....	No. Lb.	v	
	80	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. Lb.	v	
363.51		Not block-printed by hand.....	.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Of cotton: Bedspreads: Tufted.....	No. Lb.	v	
	20	Other.....	No. Lb.	v	
	40	Other.....	No. Lb.	v	
	60	Other.....	No. Lb.	v	
	80	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. Lb.	v	
363.55		Jacquard-figured.....	.....	19% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of cotton: Bedspreads: Tufted.....	No. Lb.	v	
	20	Other.....	No. Lb.	v	
	40	Other.....	No. Lb.	v	
	60	Other.....	No. Lb.	v	
	80	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. Lb.	v	
363.60		Other.....	.....	19% ad val.	40% ad val.
	25	Of cotton: Quilt covers.....	No. Lb.	v	
	40	Other.....	No. Lb.	v	
	60	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. Lb.	v	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 178

3 - 5 - B, C  
363.65 - 364.15

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Textile Furnishings**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other bedding, not ornamented (con.): Of wool: Blankets: Not over 3 yards in length.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
363.65	20	Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....	No. v Lb.		
	40	Other.....	No. v Lb.		
363.70		Over 3 yards in length.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	20	Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....	No. v Lb.		
	40	Other.....	No. v Lb.		
363.75	00	Other.....	Lb.	28.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
363.80	00	Of silk.....	Lb.	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
363.85		Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	Blankets.....	Lb.		
	40	Bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, and comforters.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
363.90	00	Other.....	Lb.	15.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		 <b>Subpart C. - Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings</b>			
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furnishings" means curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; towels, napkins, tablecloths, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing, of textile materials, and not specially provided for.			
		 —			
		 <b>Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries, all the foregoing of textile materials:</b>			
364.05	00	Gobelins and other hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings, and valued over \$20 per square foot.....	Sq. yd..	Free .	Free
		Other: Of vegetable fibers: Jacquard-figured: Not pile construction.....	.....		
364.11	20	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.	25% ad val.	55% ad val.
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
364.12	20	Pile construction.....	Sq. yd.	15.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
364.15	20	Other.....	Sq. yd.	19% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 179

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C  
364.20 - 365.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Of wool: Valued not over \$2 per pound.....	Sq. yd.v	37.5¢ per lb. + Lb. 16% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
364.20	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....	Sq. yd.v	37.5¢ per lb. + Lb. 12.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
364.22	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
364.25	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd.v	22¢ per lb. + Lb. 27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
364.30	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	15.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
364.35	00	Lace or net furnishings, whether or not ornamented, and other furnishings, ornamented: Handmade-lace furnishings: Valued not over \$50 per pound: Of cotton.....	Lb.....	47% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.00	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	27% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.05	00	Other.....	.....	36% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.10	40	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
365.15	10	Valued over \$50 per pound.....	.....	17% ad val.	90% ad val.
	30	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	50	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	60	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	90	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
		Machine-made-lace furnishings: Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:			
365.20	00	12 points or finer: Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.25	10	Other.....	.....	26.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	30	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	50	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	90	Of silk.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
365.29	30	Not 12 points or finer: Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....	.....	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	50	Of wool.....	Lb.		
365.31	40	Other.....	.....	60% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
365.35	10	Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....	.....	24% ad val.	90% ad val.
	30	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	50	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	60	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	90	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
365.40	10	Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine: Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	30.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	30	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
365.45	40	Other.....	.....	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
	50	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	60	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	90	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 180

3 - 5 - C

365.50 - 366.12

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
365.50	10	Lace or net furnishings, etc. (con.): Machine-made-lace furnishings (con.): Made on any other machine.....	.....	48% ad val.	90% ad val.
	30	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	50	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	60	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	90	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
365.70	10	Other.....	Lb.		
	10	Burnt-out-lace furnishings.....	.....	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
	30	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	50	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	60	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	90	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
365.75	10	Other.....	Lb.		
	10	Of lace, of netting, or of lace and netting, and made in designs or patterns formed wholly or in substantial part by joining (by applique or otherwise) machine-made, or handmade and machine-made, materials by handwork.....	.....	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
	30	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	50	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	60	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	90	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
	Net furnishings made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented; and other furnishings, ornamented:				
365.77	00	Of cotton: Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances, all the foregoing if machine-embroidered but not other- wise ornamented.....	.....		
365.78	20	Other.....	Lb. ....	28% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	Dish towels.....	No. v	46% ad val.	90% ad val.
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
365.80	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Damask tablecloths and damask napkins....	Lb. ....	27% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.82	00	Other.....	Lb. ....	36% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.85	40	Other.....	.....	38% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
	Other furnishings, not ornamented:				
	Of vegetable fibers: Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances:				
	Pile or tufted construction:				
366.03	00	Of cotton: Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combina- tion thereof.....	No. .... v	38% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
366.06	00	Corduroy.....	No. .... v	47.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
366.09	00	Other.....	No. .... v	23.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
366.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. .... v	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 181

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

## Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C

366.15 - 366.27

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
366.15		Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Curtains and drapes, etc. (con.): Other..... Of cotton.....	No. Lb.	19% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20		No. Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. Lb.		
366.18		Towels: Of cotton: Pile or tufted construction: Valued not over 45 cents each..... Dish towels: Terry..... Other.....	No. Lb. No. Lb.	18.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20		No. Lb.		
	40		No. Lb.		
	60	Other: Terry.....	No. Lb.		
	80	Other.....	No. Lb.		
366.21		Valued over 45 cents each: Valued not over \$1.45 per pound..... Dish towels: Terry..... Other.....	No. Lb. No. Lb.	17¢ per lb.	40% ad val.
	20		No. Lb.		
	40		No. Lb.		
	60	Other: Terry.....	No. Lb.		
	80	Other.....	No. Lb.		
366.24		Valued over \$1.45 per pound..... Dish towels: Terry..... Other.....	No. Lb. No. Lb.	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20		No. Lb.		
	40		No. Lb.		
	60	Other: Terry.....	No. Lb.		
	80	Other.....	No. Lb.		
366.27		Other..... Jacquard-figured.....	No. Lb.	19% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20		No. Lb.		
	40	Not jacquard-figured: Shop towels (dedicated to use in garages, filling stations, and machine shops).....	No. Lb.		
	60	Dish towels.....	No. Lb.		
	80	Other.....	No. Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

3 - 5 - C  
366.30 - 366.84SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Towels (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Woven, except pile or tufted construction: With not over 100 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	36% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.30	00				
366.33	00	With over 100 yarns but not over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	24.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.36	00	With over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.39	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Tablecloths and napkins: Of cotton: Damask.....	Lb.....	16.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.42	00	Other: Block-printed by hand.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.45	00	Not block-printed by hand: Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.47	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Damask.....	.....	9% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.48	20 40	Tablecloths.....	Lb.		
		Napkins.....	Lb.		
366.51	00	Other: Tablecloths.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.54	00	Napkins.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.57		Other: Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	.....	23.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20 40	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
366.60	00	Pile or tufted construction: Of cotton: Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	38% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
366.63	00	Corduroy.....	Lb.....	47.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
366.65	00	Terry.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	23% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.72	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other: Of cotton: Damask.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.75	00	Other: Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.77	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Damask.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
366.81	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 183

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Textile Furnishings**

3 - 5 - C  
 367.05 - 367.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of wool:			
		Knit (except pile or tufted construction):			
367.05	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
367.10	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
367.15	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	33¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
		Nonwoven felt:			
367.20	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per pound.....	Lb.....	22.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
367.25	00	Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....	Lb.....	30¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
367.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	28.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Of silk:			
367.35	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	60% ad val.
367.40	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	70% ad val.
367.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers:			
367.50	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	22.5¢ per lb. + 29% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
367.55	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	13.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		Other:			
367.59	00	Of glass.....	Lb.....	24.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
367.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
367.65	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	40% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 3,  
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
360.05	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
360.10	15¢ per sq. ft.	13.5¢ per sq. ft.	12¢ per sq. ft.	10.5¢ per sq. ft.	9¢ per sq. ft.	7.5¢ per sq. ft.
360.15	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
360.20	16% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
360.25	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	6% ad val.	6% ad val.
360.30	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
360.35	10¢ per sq. ft.	9¢ per sq. ft.	8¢ per sq. ft.	7¢ per sq. ft.	6¢ per sq. ft.	5¢ per sq. ft.
360.36	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
360.40	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
360.48	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
360.65	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
360.70	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
360.75	16.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
360.80	22.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
361.05	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
361.18	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	12% ad val.
361.20	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
361.42	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
361.44	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
361.46	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
361.48	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
361.50	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
361.52	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
361.53	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
361.54	22.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
361.56	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
361.80	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
361.85	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
363.01	45% ad val.	42.5% ad val.	40.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.
363.02	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
363.05	45% ad val.	42.5% ad val.	40.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.
363.10	30¢ per lb. +	30¢ per lb. +	30¢ per lb. +	21% ad val.	30¢ per lb. +	30¢ per lb. +
	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
363.15	37.5¢ per lb. +	37.5¢ per lb. +	37.5¢ per lb. +	37.5¢ per lb. +	37.5¢ per lb. +	37.5¢ per lb. +
	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
363.20	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
363.30	12.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
363.35	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
363.40	7.125¢ per lb.	6.9¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	6.4¢ per lb.	6.2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
363.45	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	13% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
363.50	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
363.51	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
363.55	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
363.60	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
363.65	30¢ per lb. +	30¢ per lb. +	30¢ per lb. +	30¢ per lb. +	30¢ per lb. +	30¢ per lb. +
	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
363.70	37.5¢ per lb. +	37.5¢ per lb. +	37.5¢ per lb. +	37.5¢ per lb. +	37.5¢ per lb. +	37.5¢ per lb. +
	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
363.75	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
363.80	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
363.85	25¢ per lb. +	22¢ per lb. +	20¢ per lb. +	17¢ per lb. +	15¢ per lb. +	12.5¢ per lb. +
	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
363.90	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
364.11	27.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.
364.12	16% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 3,  
Part 5

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
364.15	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
364.20	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
364.22	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
364.25	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
364.30	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
364.35	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
365.00	50% ad val.	47% ad val.	44% ad val.	41% ad val.	38% ad val.	35% ad val.
365.05	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
365.10	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
365.15	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
365.20	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
365.25	28% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.
365.29	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
365.31	65% ad val.	60% ad val.	55% ad val.	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.
365.35	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.
365.40	32% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	27.5% ad val.	26% ad val.	25% ad val.
365.45	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
365.50	50% ad val.	48% ad val.	46% ad val.	44% ad val.	42% ad val.	40% ad val.
365.70	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
365.75	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.	32% ad val.
365.77	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	26% ad val.	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.
365.78	50% ad val.	46% ad val.	42% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	30% ad val.
365.80	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
365.82	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
365.85	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
366.03	40% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.06	50% ad val.	47.5% ad val.	45% ad val.	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	38% ad val.
366.09	25% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
366.12	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
366.15	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
366.18	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.
366.21	18¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.	15.5¢ per lb.	14.5¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
366.27	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
366.30	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
366.33	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
366.36	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
366.39	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
366.42	17.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
366.45	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	26% ad val.	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.
366.46	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.
366.47	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
366.48	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
366.51	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
366.54	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
366.57	25% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
366.60	40% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.63	50% ad val.	47.5% ad val.	45% ad val.	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	38% ad val.
366.65	16% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
366.69	25% ad val.	23% ad val.	21% ad val.	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.
366.72	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 3,  
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
366.75	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
366.79	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
366.81	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
366.84	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
367.05	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
367.10	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
367.15	33¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
367.20	22.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
367.25	30¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
367.30	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
367.35	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
367.40	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
367.45	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
367.50	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 29% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.
367.55	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	13.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
367.59	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
367.60	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 19.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.
367.65	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 1(iii) modified by deleting "the year 1701" and inserting "100 years before their date of entry" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

360.45--Item 360.45 (column 1 rate--21% ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.) deleted and items 360.46 and 360.48 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

361.15--Item 361.15 (column 1 rate--16% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 361.18 and 361.20 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

361.90--Item 361.90 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(b), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

PROVISION

365.40--Column 1 rate of duty of 36% ad val. reduced to 32% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

365.55--Items 365.55 (column 1 rate--30% ad val.; column 2 rate--90% ad val.), 365.60 (column 1 rate--50% ad val.; column 2 rate--90% ad val.), and 365.65 (column 1 rate--42.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--90% ad val.) and headings immediately preceding item 365.55 deleted. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 20(1), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

365.77--Item 365.78 (column 1 rate--50% ad val.; column 2 rate--90% ad val.) and heading immediately preceding it deleted and new items 365.77 and 365.78 and headings immediately preceding item 365.77 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 20(2), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Notes p. 4  
Schedule 3,  
Part 5

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

PROVISION	<u>Statistical Notes</u>		Effective date
	PROVISION	Effective date	
360.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 922.50)			361.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications
20--Disc.(transferred to 360.4820).....Jan. 1, 1968			10--Estab.(transferred from 361.1510pt).....Jan. 1, 1968
40--Certain floor coverings temporarily transferred to 922.5000.....Sept. 1, 1964			20--Estab.(transferred from 361.1530pt).....do
Disc.(transferred to 360.4840).....Jan. 1, 1968			30--Estab.(transferred from 361.1540pt).....do
360.46--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 922.5000).....Jan. 1, 1968			40--Estab.(transferred from 361.1550pt).....do
360.48--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab.(transferred from 360.4520).....Jan. 1, 1968			50--Estab.(transferred from 361.1560pt).....do
40--Estab.(transferred from 360.4540).....do			60--Estab.(transferred from 361.1590pt).....do
360.80-- 42--Articles subject to Automotive Products Trade Act (APTA) transferred to 361.9000.....Dec. 20, 1965			361.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 360.2000pt- 360.7000pt; 360.8022pt-45pt, 361.8000pt & 361.8500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965
361.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications 10--Disc.(transferred to 361.1820 & 361.2010).....Jan. 1, 1968			365.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 365.7700 & 365.7830).....Dec. 7, 1965
30--Disc.(transferred to 361.1840 & 361.2020).....do			365.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications 10--Disc.(transferred to 365.7830).....Dec. 7, 1965
40--Disc.(transferred to 361.1840 & 361.2030).....do			30--Disc.(transferred to 365.8200).....do
50--Disc.(transferred to 361.1840 & 361.2040).....do			365.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications 40--Disc.(transferred to 365.8540).....Dec. 7, 1965
60--Disc.(transferred to 361.1840 & 361.2050).....do			50--Disc.(transferred to 365.8550).....do
90--Disc.(transferred to 361.1840 & 361.2060).....do			60--Disc.(transferred to 365.8560).....do
361.18--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab.(transferred from 361.1510pt).....Jan. 1, 1968			90--Disc.(transferred to 365.8590).....do
40--Estab.(transferred from 361.1530pt, 40pt, 50pt, 60pt & 90pt).....do			365.77--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 365.5500pt & 365.7840pt).....Dec. 7, 1965
			365.78--See Other Amendments and Modifications 30--Estab.(transferred from 365.5500pt, 365.6010pt & 365.7840pt).....Dec. 7, 1965
			40--Disc.(transferred to 365.7700 & 365.7830).....do

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

Page 185  
 3 - 6 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 6. - WEARING APPAREL AND ACCESSORIES</b></p> <p><u>Part 6 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) wearing apparel of textile materials provided for in schedule 7; or</li> <li>(ii) surgical stockings, surgical belts, and orthopedic devices or appliances (see part 2B of schedule 7).</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this part --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) "<u>infants' wearing apparel</u>" is wearing apparel for children, regardless of their sex, up to and including 6 years of age;</li> <li>(b) "<u>men's and boys' wearing apparel</u>" is wearing apparel for males over 6 years of age; and</li> <li>(c) "<u>women's and girls' wearing apparel</u>" is wearing apparel for females over 6 years of age, including wearing apparel commonly worn by either sex and not identifiable as being intended exclusively for the wear of men or boys.</li> </ul> <p><u>Part 6 statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Merchandise, not qualifying as entireties, imported in sets consisting of two or more separate articles provided for in the same 5-digit item number shall be reported statistically as separate articles under the most appropriate 7-digit reporting numbers within the 5-digit grouping (including the provision for "other"), provided that this instruction shall not apply to items 380.0372, 380.0393, 380.5140, 380.6350, 380.6650, 380.8450, 382.0326, 382.0394, 382.6040, 382.6340, or 382.8126.</p> <hr/> <p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Handkerchiefs</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "<u>handkerchiefs</u>" means textile articles designed to be worn on or carried on or about the person as articles of utility, for decorative purposes, or both, whether known as kerchiefs, handkerchiefs, neckerchiefs, scarves, or mufflers, which are square or approximately square in shape and do not exceed 24 inches in length or width (finished dimensions), of which, if not square or approximately square, fit wholly within a 24-inch square (finished dimensions); and</li> <li>(b) the term "<u>fancy or figured</u>" means that the fabric from which the handkerchief was made was woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.</li> </ul> <p>2. The average yarn number of cotton fabric in handkerchiefs is obtained in the manner prescribed in headnote 1(b) of part 3A of this schedule.</p> <hr/>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 186

3 - 6 - A

370.04 - 370.56

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Lace handkerchiefs, whether or not ornamented, and other handkerchiefs, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Not containing any handmade lace and not ornamented in any part by hand (except for incidental handwork necessary to finish machine work or to mend or correct defects): Of cotton: Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen..... Valued not over 70¢ per dozen: Having hand-rolled or handmade hems..... Other..... Valued over 70¢ per dozen but not over \$1.50 per dozen..... Other: Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Of cotton..... Valued not over 70¢ per dozen and not made with hand-rolled or handmade hems..... Other..... Other..... Other..... Valued not over 70¢ per dozen and not made with hand-rolled or handmade hems..... Other..... Other..... Of silk..... Other: Of man-made fibers..... Other..... Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented: Of cotton: Not hemmed: Not fancy or figured and not colored: Not over 50s average yarn number.... Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number..... Over 70s average yarn number..... Fancy or figured, colored, or both: Not over 50s average yarn number.... Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number..... Over 70s average yarn number..... Hemmed or hemstitched: Not fancy or figured and not colored: Not over 50s average yarn number.... Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number..... Over 70s average yarn number..... Not fancy or figured and not colored: Not over 50s average yarn number.... Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number..... Over 70s average yarn number..... Not fancy or figured and not colored: Not over 50s average yarn number.... Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number..... Over 70s average yarn number.....	1.8¢ each + 18% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.	
370.04	20		Doz. v		
	40		Doz. v		
	60		Doz. v		
		Lb.			
370.08	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen.....	Doz....v	0.9¢ each + 13% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
		Lb.			
370.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz....	0.9¢ each + 13% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
370.16	20	Other: Of cotton.....	.....	4¢ each + 40% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
		Valued not over 70¢ per dozen and not made with hand-rolled or handmade hems.....	Doz. v		
	40	Other.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
370.17	20	Other.....	.....	2.9¢ each + 29.5% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
		Valued not over 70¢ per dozen and not made with hand-rolled or handmade hems.....	Doz. v		
	40	Other.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
370.19	00	Of silk.....	Doz....	1.8¢ each + 18% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
370.20	20	Other: Of man-made fibers.....	.....	1.4¢ each + 14.8% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	40	Other.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
		Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented:			
		Of cotton:			
		Not hemmed:			
370.24	00	Not fancy or figured and not colored: Not over 50s average yarn number....	Doz....v	19% ad val.	27% ad val.
		Lb.			
370.28	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz....v	4¢ per lb. + Lb. 24% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34% ad val.
370.32	00	Over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz....v	4¢ per lb. + Lb. 28% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
370.36	00	Fancy or figured, colored, or both: Not over 50s average yarn number....	Doz....v	21.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Lb.			
370.40	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz....v	4.5¢ per lb. + Lb. 26% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 47% ad val.
370.44	00	Over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz....v	4.5¢ per lb. + Lb. 30% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 57% ad val.
		Hemmed or hemstitched:			
370.48	00	Not fancy or figured and not colored: Not over 50s average yarn number....	Doz....v	29% ad val.	37% ad val.
		Lb.			
370.52	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz....v	5¢ per lb. + Lb. 35% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 44% ad val.
370.56	00	Over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz....v	5¢ per lb. + Lb. 39% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 187

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - A  
370.60 - 370.92

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Hemmed or hemstitched (con.): Fancy or figured, colored, or both: Not over 50s average yarn number.....	.....	31% ad val.	
		Colored.....	Doz. v Lb.		50% ad val.
370.60	20	Not colored.....	Doz. v Lb.		
370.64	40	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	.....	5¢ per lb. + 37% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 57% ad val.
		Colored.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		Not colored.....	Doz. v Lb.		
370.68	20	Over 70s average yarn number.....	.....	5¢ per lb. + 41% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 67% ad val.
		Colored.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		Not colored.....	Doz. v Lb.		
370.72	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Not hemmed.....	Doz.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Hemmed or hemstitched, or not finished and having drawn yarns: Made with hand-rolled or handmade hems.....	Doz.....	1¢ each + 24% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
370.76	00	Other.....	Doz.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
370.80	00	Of silk.....	.....	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
370.84	20	Hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		Not hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.		
370.88	20	Of man-made fibers.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		Hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		Not hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.		
370.92	00	Other.....	Doz.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

3 - 6 - B  
372.04 - 372.65SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
		<b>Subpart B. - Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties</b>				
		Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils, all the foregoing of textile materials: Lac or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented:				
		Veils:				
372.04	00	Of cotton.....	Lb.....	24.5% ad val.	90% ad val.	
372.06	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	26% ad val.	90% ad val.	
372.08	20	Other.....	.....	23% ad val.	90% ad val.	
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Lb.			
	60	Of wool.....	Lb.			
	80	Of silk.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
372.10		Other.....	.....	40% ad val.	90% ad val.	
		Knit:				
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.			
	15	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Lb.			
	20	Of wool.....	Lb.			
	25	Of silk.....	Lb.			
	30	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.			
	35	Other.....	Lb.			
		Not knit:				
	40	Of cotton.....	Lb.			
	45	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Lb.			
	50	Of wool.....	Lb.			
	55	Of silk.....	Lb.			
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.			
	65	Other.....	Lb.			
372.15		Other articles, not ornamented:				
		Of cotton.....	.....	19% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	
	20	Knit.....	Lb.			
		Not knit:				
	40	Hemmed.....	Lb.			
	60	Not hemmed.....	Lb.			
372.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.	
		Of wool:				
		Knit:				
	372.25	00	For infants' wear.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
		Other:				
	372.30	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound...	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	372.35	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Not knit:				
	372.40	00	Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	372.45	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Of silk:				
	372.50	00	Knit.....	Doz....v	18% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Not knit:				
		Weighing over 1 ounce per square yard and rectangular in shape:				
	372.55	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen...	Doz....v	36% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Lb.				
	372.60	20	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Hemmed.....	Doz. v			
		Not hemmed.....	Lb.			
		Doz. v				
	372.65	20	Lb.			
		Other.....	.....	27% ad val.	65% ad val.	
		Hemmed.....	Doz. v			
		Not hemmed.....	Lb.			
		Doz. v				
		Lb.				

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 189

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - B  
 372.70 - 373.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Mufflers, scarves, shawls, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
372.70	00	Not knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
372.75	20	Hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	40	Not hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.		
372.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
373.05		Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials: Ornamented.....	.....	38% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Knit: Of cotton.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	10	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	15	Of wool.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	20	Of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	25	Of man-made fibers.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	35	Not knit: Of cotton.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	45	Of wool.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	55	Of man-made fibers.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	65		Doz. v Lb.		
373.10		Not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	19% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Knit: Of cotton.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	10	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Doz. v Lb.		
	30	Not knit: Of cotton.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	45	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Doz. v Lb.		
	55		Doz. v Lb.		
373.15		Of wool.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	20	Knit.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	40	Not knit.....	Doz. v Lb.		
373.20	00	Of silk: Knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	18% ad val.	60% ad val.
373.22	00	Not knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	29% ad val.	65% ad val.
373.25	00	Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	22¢ per lb. + 29% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
373.27	00	Not knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	22¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
373.30	20	Other.....	.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40	Knit.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		Not knit.....	Doz. v Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

3 - 6 - C

374.05 - 374.65

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Hosiery			
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>			
		1. The term "hosiery", as used in this subpart, means stockings, socks, and sockettes, all the foregoing, of textile materials, designed for human wear and designed to cover the entire foot or the foot and all or part of the leg.			
		<u>Hosiery:</u>			
		Lace or net hosiery, whether or not ornamented, and other hosiery, ornamented:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
		Embroidered:			
374.05	20	Valued not over \$5 per dozen pairs.. ....	.....	54% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Of cotton.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
374.10	20	Valued over \$5 per dozen pairs.....	.....	24.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Of cotton.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
374.15	20	Not embroidered.....	.....	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Of cotton.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
		Of wool:			
		Embroidered:			
374.20	00	Valued not over \$3.50 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.25	00	Valued over \$3.50 per dozen pairs...	Doz.pr.v Lb.	34% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.30	00	Not embroidered.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.35	20	Other.....	.....	38% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Of silk.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
	40	Of man-made fibers.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
		Other hosiery, not ornamented:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
374.40	20	Not made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....	.....	41.5% ad val.	51% ad val.
		Of cotton.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
374.45	20	Made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....	.....	14% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Of cotton.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
374.50	00	Of wool.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
374.55	00	Of silk.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.	21.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
374.60	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
374.65	00	Other.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.	18% ad val.	40% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 191

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - D  
 376.04 - 376.56

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear			
		Garters, garter belts, and suspenders, of textile materials, or of such materials and rubber or plastics:			
376.04		Of vegetable fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	.....	17% ad val.	
	20	Of cotton or cotton and rubber or plastics.....	Lb.		35% ad val.
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
376.08	00	Of wool or of wool and rubber or plastics.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
376.12	00	Of silk or of silk and rubber or plastics.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
376.16	00	Of man-made fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	Lb.....	22¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
376.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Corsets, girdles, brassieres, and similar body-supporting garments for women and girls; body-supporting garments for men and boys; all the foregoing of any materials:			
376.24		Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented.....	.....	32% ad val.	90% ad val.
		<i>Women's and girls':</i>			
	25	Brassieres:			
	45	Of cotton.....	Doz.		
		Other.....	Doz.		
		Body-supporting garments, except brassieres:			
	65	Of cotton.....	Doz.		
	85	Other.....	Doz.		
		<i>Men's and boys':</i>			
	90	Of cotton.....	Doz.		
376.28	95	Other.....	Doz.		
		Other articles, not ornamented.....	.....	22% ad val.	75% ad val.
		<i>Women's and girls':</i>			
	25	Brassieres:			
	45	Of cotton.....	Doz.		
		Other.....	Doz.		
		Body-supporting garments, except brassieres:			
	65	Of cotton.....	Doz.		
	85	Other.....	Doz.		
		<i>Men's and boys':</i>			
	90	Of cotton.....	Doz.		
376.54	95	Other.....	Doz.		
		Garments designed for rainwear, hunting, fishing, or similar uses, wholly or almost wholly of fabrics which are coated or filled, or laminated, with rubber or plastics, which (after applying headnote 5 of schedule 3) are regarded as textile materials:			
376.54	00	Of cotton.....	Doz.....	14% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
376.56	00	Other.....	Doz.....	27% ad val.	65% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 192

3 - 6 - E  
378.05

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart E. - Underwear</b>			
		<u>Subpart E headnote:</u>			
		I. This subpart covers only underwear not specially provided for, of textile materials.			
378.05		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented, and other underwear, ornamented.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented:			
	21	Men's and boys':			
	21	Of cotton.....	Doz. v		
	24	Of man-made fibers.....	Doz. v		
	28	Other.....	Doz. v		
		Women's, girls', and infants':			
	31	Of cotton:			
	31	Undershirts.....	Doz. v		
	32	Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....	Doz. v		
	33	Other.....	Doz. v		
	34	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz. v		
	35	Of wool.....	Doz. v		
	36	Of silk.....	Doz. v		
	37	Of man-made fibers.....	Doz. v		
	39	Other.....	Doz. v		
		Other underwear, ornamented:			
		Knit:			
	41	Men's and boys':			
	41	Of cotton:			
	41	Unionsuits.....	Doz. v		
	42	Athletic-type undershirts.....	Doz. v		
	44	Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....	Doz. v		
	46	Other.....	Doz. v		
	48	Of man-made fibers.....	Doz. v		
	49	Other.....	Doz. v		
		Women's, girls', and infants':			
	51	Of cotton:			
	51	Undershirts.....	Doz. v		
	52	Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....	Doz. v		
	54	Other.....	Doz. v		
	55	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz. v		
	56	Of wool.....	Doz. v		
	57	Of silk.....	Doz. v		
	58	Of man-made fibers.....	Doz. v		
	59	Other.....	Doz. v		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 193

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - E  
 378.05 - 378.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
378.05 (con.)		Lace or net underwear, etc. (con.): Other underwear, ornamented (con.): Not knit: Men's and boys': Of cotton: Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	62	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	64	Of man-made fibers: Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	66	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	68	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	69	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	71	Women's, girls', and infants': Of cotton.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	73	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Doz. Lb.	v	
	74	Of wool.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	75	Of silk.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	76	Of man-made fibers.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	79	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Other underwear, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....		29% ad val.	45% ad val.
378.10		Of cotton: Men's and boys': Unionsuits.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	12	Athletic-type undershirts.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	14	Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	16	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	29	Women's, girls', and infants': Undershirts.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	32	Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	34	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	39	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Men's and boys'.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	50	Women's, girls', and infants'..	Doz. Lb.	v	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 194

3 - 6 - E  
378.15 - 378.35

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
378.15		Other underwear, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Valued over \$4 per pound..... Of cotton: Men's and boys': Unionsuits..... Athletic-type undershirts..... Briefs, drawers, and undershorts..... Other..... Women's, girls', and infants': Undershirts..... Briefs, drawers, and undershorts..... Other..... Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Men's and boys'..... Women's, girls', and infants'.. Not knit: Of cotton: Valued not over 75 cents per separate piece..... Men's and boys': Briefs, drawers, and undershorts..... Other..... Women's, girls', and infants'.. Valued over 75 cents per separate piece..... Men's and boys': Briefs, drawers, and undershorts..... Other..... Women's, girls', and infants'.. Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Men's and boys'..... Women's, girls', and infants'..... Of wool: Knit..... Men's and boys'..... Women's, girls', and infants'.....		17% ad val.	46% ad val.
378.20					37.5% ad val.
378.25					37.5% ad val.
378.30					35% ad val.
378.35					50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 195

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - E  
 378.40 - 378.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
378.40		Other underwear, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	10	<i>Men's and boys'</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	30	<i>Women's, girls', and infants'</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
378.45		Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<i>Men's and boys'</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	30	<i>Women's, girls', and infants'</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
378.50		Of silk: Knit.....	.....	21.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	10	<i>Men's and boys'</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	30	<i>Women's, girls', and infants'</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
378.55		Not knit.....	.....	29% ad val.	65% ad val.
	10	<i>Men's and boys'</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	30	<i>Women's, girls', and infants'</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
378.60		Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	10	<i>Men's and boys'</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	30	<i>Women's, girls', and infants'</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
378.65		Not knit.....	.....	22¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	12	<i>Men's and boys'</i> : <i>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts</i> ....	Doz. v Lb.		
	18	<i>Other</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	30	<i>Women's, girls', and infants'</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
378.70		Other.....	.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	<i>Men's and boys'</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	30	<i>Women's, girls', and infants'</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 196

3 - 6 - F  
380.00

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart F. - Other Wearing Apparel</b>			
		<b>Subpart F headnote:</b>			
		1. This subpart covers only wearing apparel, not specially provided for, of textile materials.			
		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented:			
380.00		Of cotton.....	.....	41% ad val.	90% ad val.
		<b>Knit:</b>			
	03	<b>Coats:</b> Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	06	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	09	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	12	Pajamas.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	15	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, etc.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	18	<b>Shirts:</b> All-white T-shirts.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	21	Other T-shirts.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	24	Sweatshirts.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	27	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	30	Sweaters.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	33	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	36	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
		<b>Not knit:</b>			
	40	<b>Coats:</b> Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	43	Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type sport jackets.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	46	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	49	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	52	Pajamas and other nightwear: Pajamas.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	55	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	58	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.....	Doz. Lb.	v	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 197

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - F  
 380.00 - 380.04

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.00 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, etc. (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Shirts: Dress..... Work..... Sport..... Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)..... Vests..... Other..... Of wool..... Knit: Shirts..... Sweaters: Wholly or in part of cashmere..... Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere..... Other..... Other..... Not knit: Coats: Suit-type coats, including suit- type sport coats and suit-type sport jackets..... Other..... Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc..... Shirts..... Suits..... Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)..... Other..... Of man-made fibers..... Knit: Shirts: T-shirts: All-white..... Other..... Other: Acrylic..... Polyamide..... Other..... Sweaters: Acrylic..... Polyamide..... Other..... Other.....			
380.02				42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
380.04				42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 198

3 - 6 - F ①  
380.04 - 380.06

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.04 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, etc. (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit: Coats: Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	40				
	43	Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type sport jackets.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	46	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	49	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	52	Pajamas and other nightwear.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	55	Shirts: Dress.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	58	Work.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	61	Sport.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	64	Suits.....	No. Lb.	v	
	67	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	70	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	38% ad val.	90% ad val.
380.05		Knit: Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Of silk..... Other.....	Lb. Lb. Lb.		
	10				
	20				
	30				
	40	Not knit: Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Of silk..... Other.....	Lb. Lb. Lb.		
	50				
	60				
380.06		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented: Of cotton: Knit.....	.....	24% ad val.	45% ad val.
	10	Coats: Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	15	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	20	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	25	Pajamas and other nightwear.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	30	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, etc.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	35	Shirts: All-white T-shirts.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	40	Other T-shirts.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	45	Sweatshirts.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	50	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 199

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - F  
 380.06 - 380.24

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.06 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Knit (con.): <i>Sweaters</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	55		Doz. v Lb.		
	60	<i>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
380.09		Not knit: Coats: Valued not over \$4 each..... <i>Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer:</i> <i>Corduroy</i> .....	..... 19% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	
	10		Doz. v Lb.		
	20	<i>Other</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
		<i>Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets:</i> <i>Corduroy</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	40		Doz. v Lb.		
	60	<i>Other</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	80	<i>Other:</i> <i>Corduroy</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
380.12		Valued over \$4 each..... <i>Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer:</i> <i>Corduroy</i> .....	..... 9.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	
	10		Doz. v Lb.		
	20	<i>Other</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
		<i>Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets:</i> <i>Corduroy</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	40		Doz. v Lb.		
	60	<i>Other</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	80	<i>Other:</i> <i>Corduroy</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
380.15		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes: Valued not over \$2.50 each..... <i>Corduroy</i> .....	..... 19% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	
	20		Doz. v Lb.		
	40	<i>Other</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
380.18		Valued over \$2.50 each..... <i>Corduroy</i> .....	..... 9.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	
	20		Doz. v Lb.		
	40	<i>Other</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
380.21	00	Pajamas: Valued not over \$1.50 per suit.....	Doz....v 19% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	
380.24	00	Valued over \$1.50 per suit.....	Doz....v 9.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 200

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - F

380.27 - 380.39

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.27		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Shirts..... Dress shirts: Men's: Poplin and broadcloth..... Lb. Gingham..... Lb. Other..... Boys': Poplin and broadcloth..... Lb. Gingham..... Lb. Other..... Work shirts: Poplin and broadcloth..... Lb. Corduroy..... Lb. Yarn-dyed fabrics, except ginghams..... Lb. Twill..... Other..... Sport shirts: Men's: Corduroy..... Lb. Gingham..... Lb. Flannel..... Lb. Other..... Boys': Corduroy..... Lb. Gingham..... Lb. Flannel..... Lb. Other..... Shirt collars and cuffs..... Vests: Valued not over \$2 each..... Lb. Valued over \$2 each..... Lb. Other..... Nightwear..... Lb. Playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, etc..... Lb.		24% ad val.	45% ad val.
380.30	00		Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
380.33	00		Doz.....v	19% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.36	00		Doz.....v	9.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.39	09			19% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	12		Doz.....v		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 201

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - F  
380.39 - 380.57

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 202

3 - 6 - F  
380.59 - 380.75

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Knit (con.): Valued over \$5 per pound: Sweaters valued over \$18 per pound wholly of cashmere.....	No.....v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	
380.59	00	Other.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	
380.61	10	Coats, including sport coats and jackets.....	No. v Lb.		50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	20	Shirts.....	No. v Lb.		50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	30	Sweaters: Wholly or in part of cashmere.....	No. v Lb.		
	40	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....	No. v Lb.		
	50	Other.....	No. v Lb.		
	60	Other.....	No. v Lb.		
380.63	Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....		25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	10	Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets.....	No. v Lb.		
	20	Other separate coats.....	No. v Lb.		
	30	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....	No. v Lb.		
	40	Shirts.....	No. v Lb.		
	50	Suits.....	No. v Lb.		
	60	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....	No. v Lb.		
	90	Other.....	No. v Lb.		
380.66	Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....		37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets.....	No. v Lb.		
	20	Other separate coats.....	No. v Lb.		
	30	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....	No. v Lb.		
	40	Shirts.....	No. v Lb.		
	50	Suits.....	No. v Lb.		
	60	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....	No. v Lb.		
	90	Other.....	No. v Lb.		
380.72	Of silk: Knit.....	Lb.....		18% ad val.	60% ad val.
380.75	Not knit.....	Lb.....		29% ad val.	65% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 203

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - F

380.81 - 380.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.81		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	10	<i>Shirts:</i> All-white T-shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	20	T-shirts, except all-white.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	32	<i>Other:</i> Acrylic.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	34	Polyamide.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	36	<i>Other</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	42	<i>Sweaters:</i> Acrylic.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	44	Polyamide.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	46	<i>Other</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
380.84		Not knit.....	.....		
	10	<i>Coats:</i> Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	15	Suit-type coats, including suit- type sport coats and suit-type jackets.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	20	<i>Other</i> .....	Doz. v Lb.		
	25	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	30	Pajamas and other nightwear.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	35	<i>Shirts:</i> Dress.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	40	Work.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	45	Sport.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	50	<i>Suits</i> .....	No. v Lb.		
	55	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....	Doz. v Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
380.90	00	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.00		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented:			
		Of cotton.....	.....	41% ad val.	90% ad val.
	02	Knit:			
		Blouses.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Coats:			
	04	Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer: Women's.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	06	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	08	Other coats, 3/4-length or longer....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	10	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Dresses:			
	12	Women's.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	14	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	16	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	18	Pajamas and other nightwear.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	20	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Shirts:			
	22	T-shirts.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	24	Sweatshirts.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	26	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	28	Skirts.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	30	Sweaters.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	32	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	34	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Not knit:			
		Blouses:			
		Women's:			
	40	Poplin and broadcloth.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	42	Gingham.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	44	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Girls' and infants':			
	46	Poplin and broadcloth.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	48	Gingham.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	50	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Coats:			
	52	Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	54	Coats (except raincoats), 3/4-length or longer.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	56	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 205

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - F

382.00 - 382.02

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.00 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):			
		Of cotton (con.):			
		/ Not knit (con.):			
		Dresses:			
		Women's:			
	58	Corduroys.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	60	Velveteens.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	62	Other fabrics.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
		Girls' and infants':			
	64	Corduroys.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	66	Velveteens.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	68	Other.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	70	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	72	Pajamas and other nightwear.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	74	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
		Shirts, infants':			
	76	Sport.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	78	Other.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
		Skirts:			
	80	Women's.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	82	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer):			
	84	Women's.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	86	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	88	Vests.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Doz. v		
382.02		Of wool.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Knit:			
	05	Blouses.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	10	Dresses.....	No. v		
		Lb.			
	15	Skirts.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
		Sweaters:			
	20	Wholly or in part of cashmere.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	25	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	35	Suits.....	No. v		
		Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 206

3 - 6 - F  
382.02 - 382.04

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.02 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Not knit: Blouses.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	50	Coats.....	No. v Lb.		
	55	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	60	Skirts.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	65	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
382.04		Of man-made fibers..... Knit: Shirts: T-shirts.....	..... 42.5% ad val.		90% ad val.
	02	Sweatshirts.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	04	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	06	Other:	Doz. v Lb.		
	08	Acrylic: Blouses.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	10	Dresses: Women's.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	12	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	14	Pajamas and other nightwear....	Doz. v Lb.		
	16	Skirts.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	18	Sweaters.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	20	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	22	Polyamide: Blouses.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	24	Dresses: Women's.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	26	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	28	Pajamas and other nightwear....	Doz. v Lb.		
	30	Skirts.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	32	Sweaters.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	34	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	36	Other: Blouses.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	38	Dresses: Women's.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	40	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	42	Pajamas and other nightwear....	Doz. v Lb.		
	44	Skirts.....	Doz. v Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

Page 207

3 - 6 - F  
 382.04 - 382.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.04 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Sweaters..... Other..... Not knit: Blouses..... Coats: Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer..... Other..... Dresses: Women's..... Girls' and infants'..... Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats..... Pajamas and other nightwear..... Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc..... Skirts..... Suits..... Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)..... Other..... Other..... Knit: Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Of silk..... Other..... Not knit: Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Of silk..... Other.....			
382.05	46		Doz. v Lb.		
	48		Lb.		
	60		Doz. v Lb.		
	62		Doz. v Lb.		
	64		Doz. v Lb.		
	66		Doz. v Lb.		
	68		Doz. v Lb.		
	70		Doz. v Lb.		
	72		Doz. v Lb.		
	74		Doz. v Lb.		
	76		Doz. v Lb.		
	78		No. v Lb.		
	80		Doz. v Lb.		
	82		Doz. v Lb.		
	10		..... 38% ad val.		
	20		..... 38% ad val.		
	30		..... 38% ad val.		
	40		..... 90% ad val.		
	50		..... 90% ad val.		
	60		..... 90% ad val.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

3 - 6 - F

382.06 - 382.09

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

## Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.06		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented: Of cotton: Knit.....	.....	24% ad val.	45% ad val.
	05	Blouses: Women's.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	10	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		Coats: Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer: Women's.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	15	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	20	Coats (except raincoats), 3/4-length or longer.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	25	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		Dresses: Women's.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	35	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	40	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	45	Pajamas and other nightwear.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	50	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		Shirts: T-shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	60	Sweatshirts.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	65	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	70	Skirts.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	75	Sweaters.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	80	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer): Women's.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	85	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	95	Not knit: Coats: Valued not over \$4 each.....	.....	19% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.09		Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer: Women's: Corduroy.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	02	Velveteen.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	04	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	06	Girls' and infants': Corduroy.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	08	Velveteen.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	10	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	12				

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 209

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - F  
 382.09 - 382.18

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
382.09 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Coats (con.): Valued not over \$4 each (con.): Coats (except raincoats), 3/4-length or longer: Corduroy..... Lb..... Velveteen..... Lb..... Other..... Lb..... Other: Corduroy..... Lb..... Velveteen..... Lb..... Other..... Lb..... Other: Corduroy..... Lb..... Velveteen..... Lb..... Other..... Lb..... Coats (except raincoats), 3/4-length or longer: Corduroy..... Lb..... Velveteen..... Lb..... Other..... Lb..... Other: Corduroy..... Lb..... Velveteen..... Lb..... Other..... Lb..... Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes: Valued not over \$2.50 each..... Corduroy..... Lb..... Velveteen..... Lb..... Other..... Lb.....				
382.12		Valued over \$4 each..... Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer: Women's: Corduroy..... Lb..... Velveteen..... Lb..... Other..... Lb..... Girls' and infants': Corduroy..... Lb..... Velveteen..... Lb..... Other..... Lb..... Coats (except raincoats), 3/4-length or longer: Corduroy..... Lb..... Velveteen..... Lb..... Other..... Lb..... Other: Corduroy..... Lb..... Velveteen..... Lb..... Other..... Lb..... Other: Corduroy..... Lb..... Velveteen..... Lb..... Other..... Lb..... Other..... Lb.....		9.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	
382.15		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes: Valued not over \$2.50 each..... Corduroy..... Lb..... Velveteen..... Lb..... Other..... Lb.....		19% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	
382.18		Valued over \$2.50 each..... Corduroy..... Lb..... Velveteen..... Lb..... Other..... Lb.....		9.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 210

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

382.21 - 382.33

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of cotton (con.):			
		Not knit (con.):			
		Pajamas:			
382.21	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per suit.....	Doz....v	19% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Lb.			
382.24	00	Valued over \$1.50 per suit.....	Doz....v	9.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Lb.			
		Vests:			
382.27	00	Valued not over \$2 each.....	Doz....v	19% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Lb.			
382.30	00	Valued over \$2 each.....	Doz....v	9.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Lb.			
382.33		Other.....		19% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Blouses:			
		Poplin and broadcloth:			
		Women's.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	04	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
		Gingham:			
	06	Women's.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	08	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
		Other:			
	10	Women's.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	12	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
		Dresses:			
		Velveteens:			
	14	Women's.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	16	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
		Corduroys:			
	18	Women's.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	20	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
		Other:			
	22	Women's.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	24	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	26	Other nightwear.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
		Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.:			
	28	Corduroys.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	30	Velveteens.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	32	Other.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
		Skirts:			
	34	Corduroys:			
		Women's.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	36	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
		Velveteens:			
	38	Women's.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	40	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
		Other:			
	42	Women's.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			
	44	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v		
		Lb.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 211

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

## **Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - F

382.33 - 382.54

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.33 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): <i>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer):</i> <i>Yarn-dyed fabrics, nes:</i> <i>Women's.....</i>	Doz. Lb.	v	
	46	<i>Girls' and infants'.....</i>	Doz. Lb.	v	
	48	<i>Twills:</i> <i>Women's.....</i>	Doz. Lb.	v	
	50	<i>Girls' and infants'.....</i>	Doz. Lb.	v	
	52	<i>Corduroy:</i> <i>Women's.....</i>	Doz. Lb.	v	
	54	<i>Girls' and infants'.....</i>	Doz. Lb.	v	
	56	<i>Velveteens:</i> <i>Women's.....</i>	Doz. Lb.	v	
	58	<i>Girls' and infants'.....</i>	Doz. Lb.	v	
	60	<i>Other:</i> <i>Women's.....</i>	Doz. Lb.	v	
	62	<i>Girls' and infants'.....</i>	Doz. Lb.	v	
	64	<i>Infants' shirts:</i> <i>Sport.....</i>	Doz. Lb.	v	
	68	<i>Other.....</i>	Doz. Lb.	v	
	70	<i>Shoe uppers.....</i>	Doz. Lb.	v	
	80	<i>Other:</i> <i>Merchandise imported in sets not subject to statistical headnote 1 of part 6 of this schedule.....</i>	Doz. Lb. Lb.	v	
	92	<i>Other.....</i>	Doz. Lb. Lb.	v	
382.39 382.42	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Knit.....	Lb.	22% ad val.	45% ad val.
	00	Not knit.....	Lb.	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Of wool: Knit:			
382.48	00	Infants' outerwear.....	Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
382.54		Other: Valued not over \$5 per pound.....		37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<i>Blouses.....</i>	No. Lb.	v	
	20	<i>Dresses.....</i>	No. Lb.	v	
	25	<i>Skirts.....</i>	No. Lb.	v	
	30	<i>Sweaters:</i> <i>Wholly or in part of cashmere.....</i>	No. Lb.	v	
	35	<i>Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....</i>	No. Lb.	v	
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	No. Lb.	v	
	45	<i>Other.....</i>	No. Lb.	v	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

3 - 6 - F

382.56 - 382.63

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

## Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of wool (con.):			
		Knit (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Valued over \$5 per pound:			
		Sweaters valued over \$18 per pound wholly of cashmere.....	No. .... v	37.5¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
382.56	00	Other.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
382.58	10	Blouses.....	No. v		
	20	Coats.....	No. v		
	30	Dresses.....	No. v		
	40	Skirts.....	No. v		
	50	Sweaters:			
		Wholly or in part of cashmere.....	No. v		
	60	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....	No. v		
	70	Other.....	No. v		
	80	Other.....	No. v		
382.60	Not knit:	Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	10	Blouses.....	No. v		
	15	Coats:			
		3/4-length or longer.....	No. v		
	20	Other.....	No. v		
	25	Dresses.....	No. v		
	30	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats....	No. v		
	35	Skirts.....	No. v		
	40	Suits.....	No. v		
	45	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....	No. v		
382.63	90	Other.....	No. v		
	Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....		37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	Blouses.....	No. v		
	15	Coats:			
		3/4-length or longer.....	No. v		
	20	Other.....	No. v		
	25	Dresses.....	No. v		
	30	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats....	No. v		
	35	Skirts.....	No. v		
	40	Suits.....	No. v		
	45	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....	No. v		
	90	Other.....	No. v		

## **TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 213

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - F  
382.69 - 382.78

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of silk:			
382.69	20	Knit.....	.....	18% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Blouses.....	Doz. v		
	40	Dresses.....	Doz. v		
	60	Sweaters.....	Doz. v		
	80	Lb.	Lb.		
382.72	Not knit.....	Other.....	.....	29% ad val.	65% ad val.
	20	Blouses, waists, and shirts.....	Doz. v		
	40	Dresses.....	Doz. v		
	60	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats.....	Doz. v		
	70	Pajamas and other nightwear.....	Doz. v		
	80	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....	Doz. v		
	90	Other.....	Doz. v		
382.78	Of man-made fibers:				
		Knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		Blouses:			
	02	Acrylic.....	Doz. v		
	04	Polyamide.....	Doz. v		
	06	Other.....	Doz. v		
		Dresses:			
	08	Acrylic: Women's.....	Doz. v		
	10	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v		
	12	Polyamide: Women's.....	Doz. v		
	14	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v		
	16	Other: Women's.....	Doz. v		
	18	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v		
	20	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats.....	Doz. v		
	22	Pajamas and other nightwear: Acrylic.....	Doz. v		
	24	Polyamide.....	Doz. v		
	26	Other.....	Doz. v		
	30	Playsuits, swimsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.....	Doz. v		
			Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968 )

Page 214

3 - 6 - E

382.78 - 382.87

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

## **Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 3,  
Part 6

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
370.04	2¢ each + 20% ad val.	1.8¢ each + 18% ad val.	1.6¢ each + 16% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 14% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 12% ad val.	1¢ each + 10% ad val.
370.08	1¢ each + 15% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 13% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 12% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 9% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.
370.12	1¢ each + 15% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 13% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 12% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 9% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.
370.17	3.2¢ each + 32% ad val.	2.9¢ each + 29.5% ad val.	2.7¢ each + 27% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 24.8% ad val.	2.2¢ each + 22.4% ad val.	2¢ each + 20% ad val.
370.19	2¢ each + 20% ad val.	1.8¢ each + 18% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 16% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 14% ad val.	1¢ each + 12% ad val.	1¢ each + 10% ad val.
370.20	1.6¢ each + 16% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 14.8% ad val.	1.3¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 12.4% ad val.	1.1¢ each + 11% ad val.	1¢ each + 10% ad val.
370.24	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	18% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
370.28	5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 23% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
370.32	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 28% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
370.36	23% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
370.40	5¢ per lb. + 28% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 23% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
370.44	5¢ per lb. + 33% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
370.48	30% ad val.	29% ad val.	28% ad val.	27% ad val.	26% ad val.	25% ad val.
370.56	5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 39% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 37% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
370.60	33% ad val.	31% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	28% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
370.64	5¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 37% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 36.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 35.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
370.68	5¢ per lb. + 43% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 41% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 39.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 36.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
370.72	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
370.80	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
370.84	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.
370.88	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 20.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.
370.92	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
372.04	26% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.
372.08	26% ad val.	23% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
372.10	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	37% ad val.	35% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
372.15	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.
372.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
372.50	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
372.55	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
372.60	25% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
372.65	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.
372.75	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.
372.80	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
373.05	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
373.10	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
373.15	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.
373.20	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
373.22	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
373.25	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 29% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.
373.27	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 3,  
Part 6

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
373.30	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
374.05	60% ad val.	54% ad val.	48% ad val.	42% ad val.	36% ad val.	30% ad val.
374.10	25.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
374.15	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	37% ad val.	35% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
374.35	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
374.40	43% ad val.	41.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	38.5% ad val.	37% ad val.	36% ad val.
374.45	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
374.50	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
374.55	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
374.65	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
376.04	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
376.08	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
376.12	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
376.16	25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.
376.20	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
376.28	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.
376.54	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	13% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
376.56	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
378.10	30% ad val.	29% ad val.	28% ad val.	27% ad val.	26% ad val.	25% ad val.
378.15	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
378.20	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
378.25	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
378.30	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
378.35	37.5¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
378.40	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.
378.45	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.
378.50	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
378.55	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
378.65	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.
378.70	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
380.00	42.5% ad val.	41% ad val.	39% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	35% ad val.
380.05	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
380.06	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	21% ad val.
380.09	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
380.12	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
380.15	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
380.18	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
380.21	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
380.24	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
380.27	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	21% ad val.
380.30	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	7% ad val.
380.33	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
380.36	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
380.39	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
380.45	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 3,  
Part 6

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
380.48	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
380.51	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
380.59	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.
380.72	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
380.75	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
380.90	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
382.00	42.5% ad val.	41% ad val.	39% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	35% ad val.
382.05	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
382.06	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	21% ad val.
382.09	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
382.12	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
382.15	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
382.18	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
382.21	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
382.24	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
382.27	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
382.30	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
382.33	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
382.39	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
382.42	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
382.56	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.
382.69	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
382.72	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
382.87	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

372.04--Item 372.05 (column 1 rate--26% ad val.; column 2 rate--90% ad val.) deleted and items 372.04, 372.06, and 372.08 and 372.06 heading immediately preceding item 372.04 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

376.50--Items 376.50 (column 1 rate--12.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.), 376.54 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--37.5% ad val.), and 376.58 (column 1 rate--30% ad val.; column 2 rate--65% ad val.) and headings immediately preceding items 376.50 and 376.54 deleted and new items 376.54 and 376.56 and heading immediately preceding item 376.54 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 15(d), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 936, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

380.00--Item 380.03 (column 1 rate--42.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--90% ad val.) deleted and items 380.00, 380.02, 380.04, and 380.03 and heading immediately preceding item 380.00 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

380.59--Item 380.60 (column 1 rate--37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.; column 2 rate--50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.) deleted and items 380.59 and 380.61 and 380.61 heading immediately preceding item 380.59 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

382.00--Item 382.03 (column 1 rate--42.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--90% ad val.) deleted and items 382.00, 382.02, 382.04, and 382.05 and heading immediately preceding item 382.00 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

382.56--Item 382.57 (column 1 rate--37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.; column 2 rate--50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.) deleted and items 382.56 and 382.58 and heading immediately preceding item 382.56 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

**Notes p. 4  
Schedule 3,  
Part 6**

PROVISION	Effective date	Statistical Notes	Effective date
372.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 372.0510).....Jan. 1, 1968		376.58--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 376.5600).....Dec. 7, 1965	
372.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications 10--Disc.(transferred to 372.0400).....Jan. 1, 1968 30--Disc.(transferred to 372.0820).....do 40--Disc.(transferred to 372.0840).....do 50--Disc.(transferred to 372.0860).....do 60--Disc.(transferred to 372.0600).....do 90--Disc.(transferred to 372.0880).....do		380.00--See Other Amendments and Modifications 03--Estab.(transferred from 380.0301).....Jan. 1, 1968 06--Estab.(transferred from 380.0302).....do 09--Estab.(transferred from 380.0303).....do 12--Estab.(transferred from 380.0305).....do 15--Estab.(transferred from 380.0306).....do 18--Estab.(transferred from 380.0307).....do 21--Estab.(transferred from 380.0308).....do 24--Estab.(transferred from 380.0309).....do 27--Estab.(transferred from 380.0311).....do 30--Estab.(transferred from 380.0312).....do 33--Estab.(transferred from 380.0313).....do 36--Estab.(transferred from 380.0316).....do 40--Estab.(transferred from 380.0350).....do 43--Estab.(transferred from 380.0351).....do 46--Estab.(transferred from 380.0352).....do 49--Estab.(transferred from 380.0353).....do 52--Estab.(transferred from 380.0354).....do 55--Estab.(transferred from 380.0355).....do 58--Estab.(transferred from 380.0356).....do 61--Estab.(transferred from 380.0357).....do 64--Estab.(transferred from 380.0358).....do 67--Estab.(transferred from 380.0359).....do 70--Estab.(transferred from 380.0360).....do 73--Estab.(transferred from 380.0361).....do 76--Estab.(transferred from 380.0363).....do	
372.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 372.0560).....Jan. 1, 1968		380.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications 05--Estab.(transferred from 380.0323).....Jan. 1, 1968 10--Estab.(transferred from 380.0325).....do 15--Estab.(transferred from 380.0326).....do 20--Estab.(transferred from 380.0327).....do 25--Estab.(transferred from 380.0328).....do 40--Estab.(transferred from 380.0366).....do 45--Estab.(transferred from 380.0368).....do 50--Estab.(transferred from 380.0369).....do 55--Estab.(transferred from 380.0370).....do 60--Estab.(transferred from 380.0372).....do 65--Estab.(transferred from 380.0374).....do 70--Estab.(transferred from 380.0376).....do	
372.08--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab.(transferred from 372.0530).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Estab.(transferred from 372.0540).....do 60--Estab.(transferred from 372.0550).....do 80--Estab.(transferred from 372.0590).....do		380.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications 01--Disc.(transferred to 380.0003).....Jan. 1, 1968 02--Disc.(transferred to 380.0006).....do 03--Disc.(transferred to 380.0009).....do 05--Disc.(transferred to 380.0012).....do 06--Disc.(transferred to 380.0015).....do 07--Disc.(transferred to 380.0018).....do 08--Disc.(transferred to 380.0021).....do 09--Disc.(transferred to 380.0024).....do 11--Disc.(transferred to 380.0027).....do 12--Disc.(transferred to 380.0030).....do 13--Disc.(transferred to 380.0033).....do 16--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1964 Disc.(transferred to 380.0036).....Jan. 1, 1968	
376.24-- 20--Disc.(transferred to 376.2425 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1964 25--Estab.(transferred from 376.2420pt).....do 40--Disc.(transferred to 376.2445 & 95).....do 45--Estab.(transferred from 376.2440pt).....do 60--Disc.(transferred to 376.2465 & 90).....do 65--Estab.(transferred from 376.2460pt).....do 80--Disc.(transferred to 376.2495 & 95).....do 85--Estab.(transferred from 376.2480pt).....do 90--Estab.(transferred from 376.2420pt & 60pt).....do 95--Estab.(transferred from 376.2440pt & 80pt).....do		20--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1964 Disc.(transferred to 380.0036).....Jan. 1, 1968	
376.28-- 20--Disc.(transferred to 376.2825 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1964 25--Estab.(transferred from 376.2820pt).....do 40--Disc.(transferred to 376.2845 & 95).....do 45--Estab.(transferred from 376.2840pt).....do 60--Disc.(transferred to 376.2865 & 90).....do 65--Estab.(transferred from 376.2860pt).....do 80--Disc.(transferred to 376.2885 & 95).....do 85--Estab.(transferred from 376.2880pt).....do 90--Estab.(transferred from 376.2820pt & 60pt).....do 95--Estab.(transferred from 376.2840pt & 80pt).....do		380.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications 01--Disc.(transferred to 380.0005).....Jan. 1, 1968 02--Disc.(transferred to 380.0008).....do 03--Disc.(transferred to 380.0011).....do 05--Disc.(transferred to 380.0014).....do 06--Disc.(transferred to 380.0017).....do 07--Disc.(transferred to 380.0019).....do 08--Disc.(transferred to 380.0022).....do 09--Disc.(transferred to 380.0025).....do 11--Disc.(transferred to 380.0028).....do 12--Disc.(transferred to 380.0031).....do 13--Disc.(transferred to 380.0034).....do 16--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1964 Disc.(transferred to 380.0036).....Jan. 1, 1968	
376.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 376.5400, 376.5600 & 772.3000).....Dec. 7, 1965		20--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1964 Disc.(transferred to 380.0051).....Jan. 1, 1968	
376.54--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Certain items transferred from 376.5000 and certain other garments designed for rainwear, hunting, fishing or similar uses transferred from 380.0920, 90, 380.3300, 380.3990, 382.0906, 12, 18, 24, 382.3390 and various other numbers.....Dec. 7, 1965		23--Disc.(transferred to 380.0205).....do 25--Disc.(transferred to 380.0210).....do 26--Disc.(transferred to 380.0215).....do 27--Disc.(transferred to 380.0220).....do 28--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1964 Disc.(transferred to 380.0225).....Jan. 1, 1968	
376.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 376.5000pt, 376.5800, and certain other garments designed for rainwear, hunting, fishing or similar uses transferred from 380.8410, 20, 90, 382.8106, 10, 50 and various other numbers).....Dec. 7, 1965			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5  
Schedule 3,  
Part 6

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
380.03--(con.)			
30--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	79--Disc.(transferred to 380.0440).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Disc.(transferred to 380.0520).....	Jan. 1, 1968	80--Disc.(transferred to 380.0443).....	do
35--Disc.(transferred to 380.0403).....	do	83--Disc.(transferred to 380.0446).....	do
36--Disc.(transferred to 380.0406).....	do	85--Disc.(transferred to 380.0449).....	do
37--Disc.(transferred to 380.0409).....	do	87--Disc.(transferred to 380.0452).....	do
38--Disc.(transferred to 380.0412).....	do	89--Disc.(transferred to 380.0455).....	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 380.0415).....	do	90--Disc.(transferred to 380.0458).....	do
41--Disc.(transferred to 380.0418).....	do	91--Disc.(transferred to 380.0461).....	do
42--Disc.(transferred to 380.0421).....	do	93--Disc.(transferred to 380.0464).....	do
44--Disc.(transferred to 380.0424).....	do	95--Disc.(transferred to 380.0467).....	do
48--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	96--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964
Disc.(transferred to 380.0427).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Disc.(transferred to 380.0470).....	Jan. 1, 1968
49--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	98--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964
Disc.(transferred to 380.0530).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Disc.(transferred to 380.0560).....	Jan. 1, 1968
50--Disc.(transferred to 380.0040).....	do		
51--Disc.(transferred to 380.0043).....	do		
52--Disc.(transferred to 380.0046).....	do		
53--Disc.(transferred to 380.0049).....	do		
54--Disc.(transferred to 380.0052).....	do		
55--Disc.(transferred to 380.0055).....	do		
56--Disc.(transferred to 380.0058).....	do		
57--Disc.(transferred to 380.0061).....	do		
58--Disc.(transferred to 380.0064).....	do		
59--Disc.(transferred to 380.0067).....	do		
60--Disc.(transferred to 380.0070).....	do		
61--Disc.(transferred to 380.0073).....	do		
63--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964		
Disc.(transferred to 380.0076).....	Jan. 1, 1968		
64--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964		
Disc.(transferred to 380.0540).....	Jan. 1, 1968		
66--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964		
Disc.(transferred to 380.0240).....	Jan. 1, 1968		
68--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964		
Disc.(transferred to 380.0245).....	Jan. 1, 1968		
69--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964		
Disc.(transferred to 380.0250).....	Jan. 1, 1968		
70--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964		
Disc.(transferred to 380.0255).....	Jan. 1, 1968		
72--Disc.(transferred to 380.0260).....	do		
74--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964		
Disc.(transferred to 380.0265).....	Jan. 1, 1968		
76--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964		
Disc.(transferred to 380.0270).....	Jan. 1, 1968		
78--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964		
Disc.(transferred to 380.0550).....	Jan. 1, 1968		
		380.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		03--Estab.(transferred from 380.0335).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		06--Estab.(transferred from 380.0336).....	do
		09--Estab.(transferred from 380.0337).....	do
		12--Estab.(transferred from 380.0338).....	do
		15--Estab.(transferred from 380.0340).....	do
		18--Estab.(transferred from 380.0341).....	do
		21--Estab.(transferred from 380.0342).....	do
		24--Estab.(transferred from 380.0344).....	do
		27--Estab.(transferred from 380.0348).....	do
		40--Estab.(transferred from 380.0379).....	do
		43--Estab.(transferred from 380.0380).....	do
		46--Estab.(transferred from 380.0383).....	do
		49--Estab.(transferred from 380.0385).....	do
		52--Estab.(transferred from 380.0387).....	do
		55--Estab.(transferred from 380.0389).....	do
		58--Estab.(transferred from 380.0390).....	do
		61--Estab.(transferred from 380.0391).....	do
		64--Estab.(transferred from 380.0393).....	do
		67--Estab.(transferred from 380.0395).....	do
		70--Estab.(transferred from 380.0396).....	do
		380.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		10--Estab.(transferred from 380.0320).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		20--Estab.(transferred from 380.0330).....	do
		30--Estab.(transferred from 380.0349).....	do
		40--Estab.(transferred from 380.0364).....	do
		50--Estab.(transferred from 380.0378).....	do
		60--Estab.(transferred from 380.0398).....	do
		380.06--	
		20--Certain items transferred from 380.0690...Jan. 1, 1964	
		380.39--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		80--Estab.(transferred from 380.3993pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		90--Disc.(transferred to 380.3992, 93 & 95)....Jan. 1, 1966	
		92--Estab.(transferred from 380.3990pt).....do	
		93--Estab. ....do	
		Disc.(transferred to 380.3980 & 94).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		94--Estab.(transferred from 380.3993pt & 95)....do	
		95--Estab.(transferred from 380.3990pt).....Jan. 1, 1966	
		Disc.(transferred to 380.3994).....Jan. 1, 1968	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6  
Schedule 3,  
Part 6

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
<i>380.59--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i>		<i>382.00--(con.)</i>	
00--Estab.(transferred from 380.6030pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	80--Estab.(transferred from 382.0372).....	Jan. 1, 1968
10--Disc.(transferred to 380.6110).....	Jan. 1, 1968	82--Estab.(transferred from 382.0373).....	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 380.6120).....	do	84--Estab.(transferred from 382.0374).....	do
30--Disc.(transferred to 380.5900 & 380.6130).....	do	86--Estab.(transferred from 382.0375).....	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 380.6140).....	do	88--Estab.(transferred from 382.0376).....	do
50--Disc.(transferred to 380.6150).....	do	90--Estab.(transferred from 382.0377).....	do
90--Disc.(transferred to 380.6160).....	do		
<i>380.61--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i>		<i>382.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i>	
10--Estab.(transferred from 380.6010).....	Jan. 1, 1968	05--Estab.(transferred from 382.0320).....	Jan. 1, 1968
20--Estab.(transferred from 380.6020).....	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 382.0321).....	do
30--Estab.(transferred from 380.6030pt).....	do	15--Estab.(transferred from 382.0322).....	do
40--Estab.(transferred from 380.6040).....	do	20--Estab.(transferred from 382.0323).....	do
50--Estab.(transferred from 380.6050).....	do	25--Estab.(transferred from 382.0324).....	do
60--Estab.(transferred from 380.6090).....	do	30--Estab.(transferred from 382.0325).....	do
<i>380.63--</i>		35--Estab.(transferred from 382.0326).....	do
30--Certain items transferred from 380.6390....	Jan. 1, 1964	40--Estab.(transferred from 382.0327).....	do
<i>380.66--</i>		50--Estab.(transferred from 382.0379).....	do
30--Certain items transferred from 380.6690....	Jan. 1, 1964	55--Estab.(transferred from 382.0380).....	do
<i>380.84--</i>		60--Estab.(transferred from 382.0381).....	do
25--Certain items transferred from 380.8490....	Jan. 1, 1964	65--Estab.(transferred from 382.0382).....	do
<i>382.00--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i>		70--Estab.(transferred from 382.0383).....	do
02--Estab.(transferred from 382.0301).....	Jan. 1, 1968		
04--Estab.(transferred from 382.0302).....	do	<i>382.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i>	
06--Estab.(transferred from 382.0303).....	do	01--Disc.(transferred to 382.0002).....	Jan. 1, 1968
08--Estab.(transferred from 382.0304).....	do	02--Disc.(transferred to 382.0004).....	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 382.0305).....	do	03--Disc.(transferred to 382.0006).....	do
12--Estab.(transferred from 382.0306).....	do	04--Disc.(transferred to 382.0008).....	do
14--Estab.(transferred from 382.0307).....	do	05--Disc.(transferred to 382.0010).....	do
16--Estab.(transferred from 382.0308).....	do	06--Disc.(transferred to 382.0012).....	do
18--Estab.(transferred from 382.0309).....	do	07--Disc.(transferred to 382.0014).....	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 382.0310).....	do	08--Disc.(transferred to 382.0016).....	do
22--Estab.(transferred from 382.0311).....	do	09--Disc.(transferred to 382.0018).....	do
24--Estab.(transferred from 382.0312).....	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 382.0020).....	do
26--Estab.(transferred from 382.0313).....	do	11--Disc.(transferred to 382.0022).....	do
28--Estab.(transferred from 382.0314).....	do	12--Disc.(transferred to 382.0024).....	do
30--Estab.(transferred from 382.0315).....	do	13--Disc.(transferred to 382.0026).....	do
32--Estab.(transferred from 382.0317).....	do	14--Disc.(transferred to 382.0028).....	do
34--Estab.(transferred from 382.0318).....	do	15--Disc.(transferred to 382.0030).....	do
40--Estab.(transferred from 382.0354).....	do	17--Disc.(transferred to 382.0032).....	do
42--Estab.(transferred from 382.0355).....	do	18--Disc.(transferred to 382.0034).....	do
44--Estab.(transferred from 382.0356).....	do	19--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964
46--Estab.(transferred from 382.0357).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.0510).....	Jan. 1, 1968
48--Estab.(transferred from 382.0358).....	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 382.0205).....	do
50--Estab.(transferred from 382.0359).....	do	21--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964
52--Estab.(transferred from 382.0360).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.0210).....	Jan. 1, 1968
54--Estab.(transferred from 382.0361).....	do	22--Disc.(transferred to 382.0215).....	do
56--Estab.(transferred from 382.0362).....	do	23--Disc.(transferred to 382.0220).....	do
58--Estab.(transferred from 382.0363).....	do	24--Disc.(transferred to 382.0225).....	do
60--Estab.(transferred from 382.0364).....	do	25--Disc.(transferred to 382.0230).....	do
62--Estab.(transferred from 382.0365).....	do	26--Disc.(transferred to 382.0235).....	do
64--Estab.(transferred from 382.0366).....	do	27--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964
66--Estab.(transferred from 382.0367).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.0240).....	Jan. 1, 1968
68--Estab.(transferred from 382.0368).....	do	28--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964
70--Estab.(transferred from 382.0369).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.0520).....	Jan. 1, 1968
72--Estab.(transferred from 382.0370).....	do	29--Disc.(transferred to 382.0402).....	do
74--Estab.(transferred from 382.0371).....	do	30--Disc.(transferred to 382.0404).....	do
76--Estab.(transferred from 382.0397).....	do	31--Disc.(transferred to 382.0406).....	do
78--Estab.(transferred from 382.0398).....	do	32--Disc.(transferred to 382.0408).....	do

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7  
Schedule 3,  
Part 6

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
382.03--(con.)		382.03--(con.)	
36--Disc. (transferred to 382.0416).....	Jan. 1, 1968	92--Disc. (transferred to 382.0474).....	Jan. 1, 1968
37--Disc. (transferred to 382.0418).....	do	93--Disc. (transferred to 382.0476).....	do
38--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	94--Disc. (transferred to 382.0478).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 382.0420).....	Jan. 1, 1968	95--Disc. (transferred to 382.0480).....	do
39--Disc. (transferred to 382.0422).....	do	96--Disc. (transferred to 382.0482).....	do
40--Disc. (transferred to 382.0424).....	do	97--Disc. (transferred to 382.0076).....	do
41--Disc. (transferred to 382.0426).....	do	98--Disc. (transferred to 382.0078).....	do
42--Disc. (transferred to 382.0428).....	do	99--Disc. (transferred to 382.0560).....	do
43--Disc. (transferred to 382.0430).....	do	382.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
44--Disc. (transferred to 382.0432).....	do	02--Estab. (transferred from 382.0329).....	Jan. 1, 1968
45--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	04--Estab. (transferred from 382.0330).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 382.0434).....	Jan. 1, 1968	06--Estab. (transferred from 382.0331).....	do
46--Disc. (transferred to 382.0436).....	do	08--Estab. (transferred from 382.0332).....	do
47--Disc. (transferred to 382.0438).....	do	10--Estab. (transferred from 382.0333).....	do
48--Disc. (transferred to 382.0440).....	do	12--Estab. (transferred from 382.0334).....	do
49--Disc. (transferred to 382.0442).....	do	14--Estab. (transferred from 382.0335).....	do
50--Disc. (transferred to 382.0444).....	do	16--Estab. (transferred from 382.0336).....	do
51--Disc. (transferred to 382.0446).....	do	18--Estab. (transferred from 382.0337).....	do
52--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	20--Estab. (transferred from 382.0338).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 382.0448).....	Jan. 1, 1968	22--Estab. (transferred from 382.0339).....	do
53--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	24--Estab. (transferred from 382.0340).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 382.0530).....	Jan. 1, 1968	26--Estab. (transferred from 382.0341).....	do
54--Disc. (transferred to 382.0040).....	do	28--Estab. (transferred from 382.0342).....	do
55--Disc. (transferred to 382.0042).....	do	30--Estab. (transferred from 382.0343).....	do
56--Disc. (transferred to 382.0044).....	do	32--Estab. (transferred from 382.0344).....	do
57--Disc. (transferred to 382.0046).....	do	34--Estab. (transferred from 382.0345).....	do
58--Disc. (transferred to 382.0048).....	do	36--Estab. (transferred from 382.0346).....	do
59--Disc. (transferred to 382.0050).....	do	38--Estab. (transferred from 382.0347).....	do
60--Disc. (transferred to 382.0052).....	do	40--Estab. (transferred from 382.0348).....	do
61--Disc. (transferred to 382.0054).....	do	42--Estab. (transferred from 382.0349).....	do
62--Disc. (transferred to 382.0056).....	do	44--Estab. (transferred from 382.0350).....	do
63--Disc. (transferred to 382.0058).....	do	46--Estab. (transferred from 382.0351).....	do
64--Disc. (transferred to 382.0060).....	do	48--Estab. (transferred from 382.0352).....	do
65--Disc. (transferred to 382.0062).....	do	60--Estab. (transferred from 382.0365).....	do
66--Disc. (transferred to 382.0064).....	do	62--Estab. (transferred from 382.0386).....	do
67--Disc. (transferred to 382.0066).....	do	64--Estab. (transferred from 382.0387).....	do
68--Disc. (transferred to 382.0068).....	do	66--Estab. (transferred from 382.0388).....	do
69--Disc. (transferred to 382.0070).....	do	68--Estab. (transferred from 382.0389).....	do
70--Disc. (transferred to 382.0072).....	do	70--Estab. (transferred from 382.0390).....	do
71--Disc. (transferred to 382.0074).....	do	72--Estab. (transferred from 382.0391).....	do
72--Disc. (transferred to 382.0080).....	do	74--Estab. (transferred from 382.0392).....	do
73--Disc. (transferred to 382.0082).....	do	76--Estab. (transferred from 382.0393).....	do
74--Disc. (transferred to 382.0084).....	do	78--Estab. (transferred from 382.0394).....	do
75--Disc. (transferred to 382.0086).....	do	80--Estab. (transferred from 382.0395).....	do
76--Disc. (transferred to 382.0088).....	do	82--Estab. (transferred from 382.0396).....	do
77--Disc. (transferred to 382.0090).....	do	382.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
78--Disc. (transferred to 382.0540).....	do	10--Estab. (transferred from 382.0319).....	Jan. 1, 1968
79--Disc. (transferred to 382.0250).....	do	20--Estab. (transferred from 382.0328).....	do
80--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	30--Estab. (transferred from 382.0353).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 382.0255).....	Jan. 1, 1968	40--Estab. (transferred from 382.0378).....	do
81--Disc. (transferred to 382.0260).....	do	50--Estab. (transferred from 382.0384).....	do
82--Disc. (transferred to 382.0265).....	do	60--Estab. (transferred from 382.0399).....	do
83--Disc. (transferred to 382.0270).....	do	382.06--	
84--Disc. (transferred to 382.0550).....	do	45--Certain items transferred from 382.0695.....	Jan. 1, 1964
85--Disc. (transferred to 382.0460).....	do	95--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	do
86--Disc. (transferred to 382.0462).....	do		
87--Disc. (transferred to 382.0464).....	do		
88--Disc. (transferred to 382.0466).....	do		
89--Disc. (transferred to 382.0468).....	do		
90--Disc. (transferred to 382.0470).....	do		
91--Disc. (transferred to 382.0472).....	do		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 8  
Schedule 3,  
Part 6

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
382.33--See Other Amendments and Modifications		382.58--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
02-12--Blouses in sets transferred to 382.3390.....Jan. 1, 1964		10--Estab.(transferred from 382.5750).....Jan. 1, 1968	
34-44--Skirts in sets transferred to 382.3390.....do		20--Estab.(transferred from 382.5755).....do	
46-64--Trousers, slacks, and shorts in sets transferred to 382.3390.....do		30--Estab.(transferred from 382.5760).....do	
80--Estab.(transferred from 382.3393pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		40--Estab.(transferred from 382.5765).....do	
90--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz. v Lb." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1964		50--Estab.(transferred from 382.5770pt).....do	
Disc.(transferred to 382.3392, 93 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1966		60--Estab.(transferred from 382.5775).....do	
92--Estab.(transferred from 382.3390pt).....do		70--Estab.(transferred from 382.5780).....do	
93--Estab. Disc.(transferred to 382.3380 & 94).....Jan. 1, 1968		80--Estab.(transferred from 382.5790).....do	
94--Estab.(transferred from 382.3393pt & 95).....do			
95--Estab.(transferred from 382.3390pt).....Jan. 1, 1966			
Disc.(transferred to 382.3394).....Jan. 1, 1968			
382.48--		382.69--	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "No. v Lb." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1964		20--Blouses in sets transferred to 382.6980...Jan. 1, 1964	
382.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications		382.72--	
00--Estab.(transferred from 382.5770pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		20--Blouses, waists, and shirts in sets transferred to 382.7290.....Jan. 1, 1964	
382.57--See Other Amendments and Modifications		80--Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer) in sets transferred to 382.7290.....do	
50--Disc.(transferred to 382.5810).....Jan. 1, 1968			
55--Disc.(transferred to 382.5820).....do		382.78--	
60--Disc.(transferred to 382.5830).....do		02--Blouses in sets transferred to 382.7882...Jan. 1, 1964	
65--Disc.(transferred to 382.5840).....do		04--Blouses in sets transferred to 382.7884...do	
70--Disc.(transferred to 382.5600 & 382.5850).....do		06--Blouses in sets transferred to 382.7886...do	
75--Disc.(transferred to 382.5860).....do			
80--Disc.(transferred to 382.5870).....do		382.81--	
90--Disc.(transferred to 382.5880).....do		02--Blouses, waists, and shirts in sets transferred to 382.8150.....Jan. 1, 1964	
		04--do	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 215

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

3 - 7 - A

385.10 - 385.95

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1	2			
<b>PART 7. - MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE PRODUCTS; RAGS AND SCRAP CORDAGE</b>								
<b>Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Textile Products</b>								
385.10	00	Oakum, including twisted jute packing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free			
385.15	00	Packing, molded, of cotton and rubber.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.			
385.20	00	Fabric samples, of wool, not knit, not pile construction, and not over 104 square inches in area per sample.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	50% ad val.			
		Dust cloths, mop cloths, and polishing cloths, of cotton:						
385.25	00	Pile construction.....	Lb.....	23% ad val.	62.5% ad val.			
385.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.			
385.40	00	Ladder tapes, of cotton.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.			
		Bags and sacks, or other shipping containers, of textile materials:						
385.45	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Not bleached, not colored, and not rendered nonflammable.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.			
385.50	00	Bleached, colored, or rendered nonflammable...	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.			
385.53	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.			
385.55	20	Other.....	.....	18.5¢ ad val.	40% ad val.			
	40	Of cotton.....	Lb.					
	40	Other.....	Lb.					
		Labels, not ornamented, of textile materials:						
385.60	20	Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	11.5% ad val.	50% ad val.			
	40	Of cotton.....	Lb.					
	40	Other.....	Lb.					
385.61		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.			
	20	Woven.....	Lb.					
	40	Other.....	Lb.					
385.63	20	Other.....	.....	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.			
	40	Of silk.....	Lb.					
	40	Other.....	Lb.					
385.70	20	Tassels, and cords and tassels, of textile materials....	.....	27% ad val.	65% ad val.			
	40	Of cotton.....	Lb.					
	40	Other.....	Lb.					
		Corset lacings, footwear lacings, or similar lacings, of textile materials:						
385.75	20	Braided, with or without cores.....	.....	38% ad val.	90% ad val.			
	40	Of cotton.....	Lb.					
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.					
	60	Other.....	Lb.					
		Other:						
385.80	20	Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	14% ad val.	30% ad val.			
	40	Of cotton.....	Lb.					
	40	Other.....	Lb.					
385.85	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.			
385.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.			
385.95	00	Pile matting and pile mats, of coir (not including floor coverings).....	Sq. ft..	9¢ per sq. ft.	12¢ per sq. ft.			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 216

3 - 7 - B

386.04 - 389.80

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

**Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		I. This subpart covers articles, of textile materials, not covered elsewhere in the tariff schedules.			
		Articles not specially provided for, of textile materials:			
		Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles ornamented:			
386.04	00	Of cotton.....	Lb.....	48% ad val.	90% ad val.
386.08	10	Other.....	.....	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	30	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	40	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	50	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
		Other articles, not ornamented:			
		Of cotton:			
		Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	23% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Pile or tufted construction:			
386.20	00	Corduroy.....	Lb.....	47% ad val.	50% ad val.
386.25	00	Terry.....	Lb.....	18.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
386.30	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	37.5% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
386.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	23% ad val.	50% ad val.
386.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
387.10	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
		Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	45% ad val.
387.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
387.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of wool:			
		Knit (except pile or tufted construction):			
388.10	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
388.20	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
388.30	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	33¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
388.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	28.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Of silk:			
389.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	60% ad val.
389.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	70% ad val.
389.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers:			
389.40	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
389.50	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
389.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
389.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
389.80	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 217

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage**

3 - 7 - C  
 390.10 - 390.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart C. - Rags and Scrap Cordage</b>			
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>			
		1. The term "rags", as used in this subpart, covers new fabric clippings, and fabrics, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles which are worn out, soiled, torn, or otherwise damaged, all the foregoing, whether or not carbonized, fit only --			
		(i) for the recovery of their constituent fibers or materials, (ii) for use in paper making, (iii) for manufacture into polishing wheels and similar articles, (iv) for use as wiping rags of any size, or (v) for similar uses.			
		2. Any shipment of rags which has not exceeding 5 percent by weight of yarn wastes commingled therewith shall be treated as if it were entirely rags (see item 307.40 in part IC of schedule 3).			
		Scrap cordage:			
390.10	00	Of hard (leaf) fibers.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
390.12	20	Other.....	Lb.	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
	40	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
		Rags:			
390.20	00	Bagging and sugar-sack fabric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other:			
390.30	00	Wiping, of cotton.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
390.40	00	Of wool.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.
390.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
390.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 3,  
Part 7

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
385.15	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
385.20	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
385.25	25% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
385.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.
385.40	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
385.45	0.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.45¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.
385.50	0.5¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	0.45¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.35¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
385.53	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
385.55	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.
385.60	12.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
385.63	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
385.70	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
385.75	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
385.80	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
385.85	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
385.90	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
385.95	10¢ per sq. ft.	9¢ per sq. ft.	8¢ per sq. ft.	7¢ per sq. ft.	6¢ per sq. ft.	5¢ per sq. ft.
386.04	50% ad val.	48% ad val.	46% ad val.	44% ad val.	42% ad val.	40% ad val.
386.08	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
386.10	25% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
386.20	50% ad val.	47% ad val.	44% ad val.	41% ad val.	38% ad val.	35% ad val.
386.25	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.
386.30	40% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	35% ad val.	32.5% ad val.	30% ad val.	28% ad val.
386.40	25% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
386.50	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.
387.10	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
387.20	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
387.30	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
388.10	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
388.20	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
388.30	33¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
388.40	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
389.10	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
389.20	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
389.30	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
389.40	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 29% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 28% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
389.60	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
389.70	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
390.12	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
390.30	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
390.40	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6.3¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
390.50	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 3,  
Part 7

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

385.61--Column 1 rate of duty of 25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val. reduced to 25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 21, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

386.04--Item 386.05 (column 1 rate--50% ad val.; column 2 rate--90% ad val.) deleted and items 386.04 and 386.08 and heading 386.08 immediately preceding item 386.04 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

389.80--Item 389.80 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(c), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Statistical NotesPROVISIONEffective datePROVISIONEffective date

385.61--See Other Amendments and Modifications

386.50--

00--Certain zipper tape transferred from 745.7420; inflatable articles of cotton transferred to 790.3900.....Dec. 7, 1965

386.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab.(transferred from 386.0510).....Jan. 1, 1968

386.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications

10--Disc.(transferred to 386.0400).....Jan. 1, 1968

389.60--

00--Hairnets of human hair transferred to 792.7500; inflatable articles of man-made fibers transferred to 790.3900..Dec. 7, 1965

30--Disc.(transferred to 386.0810).....do

40--Disc.(transferred to 386.0820).....do

50--Disc.(transferred to 386.0830).....do

60--Disc.(transferred to 386.0840).....do

90--Disc.(transferred to 386.0850).....do

389.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab.(transferred from 386.0510pt-

389.7000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

386.08--See Other Amendments and Modifications

10--Estab.(transferred from 386.0530).....Jan. 1, 1968

20--Estab.(transferred from 386.0540).....do

30--Estab.(transferred from 386.0550).....do

40--Estab.(transferred from 386.0560).....do

50--Estab.(transferred from 386.0590).....do

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Page 220

Part 1 - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products	A. Organic Chemical Crudes B. Industrial Organic Chemicals C. Finished Organic Chemical Products
Part 2 - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures	A. Chemical Elements B. Inorganic Acids C. Inorganic Chemical Compounds D. Organic Chemical Compounds E. Chemical Mixtures
Part 3 - Drugs and Related Products	A. Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced B. Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products C. Other Drugs
Part 4 - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber	A. Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials B. Rubber
Part 5 - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils	A. Flavoring Extracts, and Fruit Flavors, Essences, Esters, and Oils B. Essential Oils
Part 6 - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products	
Part 7 - Aromatic and Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations	A. Aromatic and Odoriferous Substances B. Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations
Part 8 - Surface-Active Agents; Soaps and Synthetic Detergents	A. Surface-Active Agents B. Soap and Synthetic Detergents
Part 9 - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products	A. Dyeing and Tanning Products B. Pigments and Pigment-like Materials C. Inks, Paints, and Related Products
Part 10 - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom	
Part 11 - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials	
Part 12 - Explosives	

Part 13 - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products
A. Fatty Substances
B. Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products
C. Miscellaneous Medical Supplies

Schedule 4 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not include --
  - (i) any of the mineral products provided for in schedule 5;
  - (ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials, provided for in part 1 of schedule 6; or
  - (iii) metals provided for in part 2 of schedule 6.
2. (a) The term "compounds", as used in this schedule, means substances occurring naturally or produced artificially by the reaction of two or more ingredients, each compound --
  - (i) consisting of two or more elements,
  - (ii) having its own characteristic properties different from those of its elements and from those of other compounds, and
  - (iii) always consisting of the same elements united in the same proportions by weight with the same internal arrangement.

The presence of impurities which occur naturally or as an incident to production does not in itself affect the classification of a product as a compound.

(b) The term "compounds", as used in this schedule, includes a solution of a single compound in water, and, in determining the amount of duty on any such compound subject to duty in this schedule at a specific rate, an allowance in weight or volume, as the case may be, shall be made for the water in excess of any water of crystallization which may have been in the compound.
3. (a) The term "mixtures", as used in this schedule, means substances consisting of two or more ingredients (i.e., elements or compounds), whether occurring as such in nature, or whether artificially produced (i.e., brought about by mechanical, physical, or chemical means), which do not bear a fixed ratio to one another and which, however thoroughly commingled, retain their individual chemical properties and are not chemically united. The fact that the ingredients of a product are incapable of separation or have been commingled in definite proportions does not in itself affect the classification of such product as a mixture.
- (b) The term "mixtures", as used in this schedule, includes solutions, except solutions defined as compounds in headnote 2(b) of this schedule.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part I. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 221

4 - 1 - -

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART I. - BENZENOID CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS</b></p> <p><u>Part I headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except as specifically set forth in the headnotes to other parts of this schedule, all products described in this part shall be classified hereunder even if more specifically described elsewhere in this schedule. Any product described in both subparts B and C of this part shall be classified in subpart C.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part, the term "modified benzenoid" describes a molecular structure having at least one six-membered heterocyclic ring which contains at least four carbon atoms and having an arrangement of molecular bonds as in the benzene ring or in the quinone ring, but does not include any such molecular structure in which one or more pyrimidine rings are the only modified benzenoid rings present.</p> <p>3. With the exception of the natural products provided for in subpart C, this part does not cover cyclic organic chemical products (such as, but not limited to, tannic, gallic and pyrogallic acids; estrone, estradiol, and corticosteroids; morphine, ergot, and cinchona alkaloids; rotenone; phenylalanine; tyrosine; epinephrine; and thymols) having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, which are produced from animal or vegetable products in which such structure occurs naturally, unless such cyclic organic chemical products were obtained, derived, or manufactured in part from any product provided for in subpart A, B or C of this part.</p> <p>4. The ad valorem rates provided in this part shall be based upon the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of any similar competitive article manufactured or produced in the United States. If there is no similar competitive article manufactured or produced in the United States then the ad valorem rate shall be based upon the United States value, as defined in the said section 402 or 402a.</p> <p>5. For the purposes of this part, any product provided for in this part shall be considered similar to, or competitive with, any imported product which accomplishes results substantially equal to those accomplished by the domestic product when used in substantially the same manner.</p> <hr/>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 222

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products**

4 - 1 - A  
401.02 - 401.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
<b>Subpart A. - Organic Chemical Crudes</b>					
		Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar), and organic chemical products found naturally in coal tar, whether produced or obtained from coal tar or other source:			
401.02	00	Acenaphthene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.04	00	Acridine.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.06	00	Anthracene having a purity of less than 30% by weight.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.08	00	Anthracene oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.10	00	Benzene.....	Gal....	Free	Free
401.12	00	Benzofuran (coumarone).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.14	00	Carbazole having a purity of less than 65% by weight.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.16	00	Chrysene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.18	00	Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar).....	Gal....	Free	Free
401.20	00	Collidines.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.22	00	Creosote oil.....	Gal....	Free	Free
401.24	00	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Gal....	Free	Free
401.26	00	Cumene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.30	00	Cymene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.32	00	Dibenzofuran (diphenylene oxide).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.34	00	Dimethylnaphthalenes.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.36	00	Fluoranthrene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.38	00	Fluorene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.40	00	Indene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.42	00	Indole.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.44	00	Light oil.....	Gal....	Free	Free
401.46	00	Lutidines.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.48	00	Mesitylene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.50	00	Methylanthracene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.52	00	Methylnaphthalene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.54	00	Naphthalene which after removal of all water present has a solidifying point less than 79°C. ....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.56	00	Phenanthrene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.58	00	Picolines.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.60	00	Pitch of coal tar (including blast-furnace tar pitch, oil-gas tar pitch, and water-gas tar pitch).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.62	00	Pitch of tar coke.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.64	00	Pseudocumene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.66	00	Pyrene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.68	00	Pyridine.....	Gal....	Free	Free
401.70	00	Tar-acid oil (middle oil).....	Gal....	Free	Free
401.72	00	Toluene.....	Gal....	Free	Free
401.74	00	Xylene.....	Gal....	Free	Free
401.76	00	Xylenols which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.80	00	Mixtures consisting wholly of two or more of the foregoing named products.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products**

Page 223

4 - 1 - B  
 403.02 - 403.46

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Industrial Organic Chemicals</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		I. The provisions of items 403.02 to 403.60, inclusive, in this subpart shall apply not only to the products described therein when obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subpart A of this part, but shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in said subpart A.			
		—			
		Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part:			
403.02	00	Anthracene having a purity of 30% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.04	00	Carbazole having a purity of 65% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.06	00	Naphthalene which after the removal of all water present has a solidifying point of 79°C. or above.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.08	00	Phthalic anhydride.....	Lb.....	2.15¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.10	00	Styrene.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		All distillates of coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-gas tar, and water-gas tar, which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate or which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate:			
403.40	00	Phenol (carbolic acid) which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
403.42	00	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	1.55¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
403.44	00	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol, and metaparacresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 224

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

403.48 - 403.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
403.48	00	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.): 2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone; o-Acetoacetaniside; o-Acetoacetotoluidide; 2',4'-Acetoacetoxylidide; 3'-Aminoacetophenone; 1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone; o-Anisidine; p-Anisidine; 6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH-1]; m-Dimethylaminophenol; 4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline [NH <sub>2</sub> =1]; 1,8-Dihydroxy-4,5-dinitroanthraquinone; 2,4-Dimethoxyaniline; 3-Ethylamino-p-cresol; Iminodianthraquinone; 5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine; N-Methylaniline; di-Phenylephrine base; Phenylsulfone; 2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; Sodium tetraphenylboron; 2,4,6-Trimethylaniline (mesidine); and Vinylcarbazole, mono.....			
403.50	00	p-Aminobenzoic acid; 7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid and its salts; 5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; 4-Amino-2 stilbenesulfonic acid and its salts; Biligrain acid; 3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triodobenzoic acid; 2,3-Dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone; m-Dimethylaminophenol; Gentisic acid; p-Hydroxybenzoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts; 2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofurancarboxylic acid; 2-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts; 7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; p-Nitrotoluene; p-Phenetidine; m-Phenylenediamine; o-Phenylenediamine; N-Phenyl-2-naphthylamine; 2,4,4',5'-Tetrachlorophenylsulfone; Toluene-2,4-diamine; o-Toluenesulfonamide; and 2,4-Xyldine.....	lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.60	00	Other.....	lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
			lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products**

Page 225

4 - 1 - B, C  
 403.70 - 403.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		All other products, by whatever name known, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part, including acyclic organic chemical products, which are obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any of the cyclic products having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart or in subpart A of this part:			
403.70	00	Caprolactam monomer.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.75	00	Hexamethylene adipamide.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.78	00	Methylcyclohexanone.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.90	00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart.....	Lb.....	3.1¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		<b>Subpart C. - Finished Organic Chemical Products</b>			
		<b>Subpart C headnotes:</b>			
		1. The provisions of this subpart providing for products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subparts A or B of this part shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in the said subpart A or B.			
		2. The term " <u>pesticides</u> " in item 405.15 means products, such as insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, fumigants, and seed disinfectants, chiefly used to destroy undesired animal or plant life:			
		3. The term " <u>plastics materials</u> " in item 405.25 embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which plasticizers, fillers, colors, or extenders may have been added. The term includes, but is not limited to, phenolic and other tar-acid resins, styrene resins, alkyd and polyester resins based on phthalic anhydride, coumarone-indene resins, urethane, epoxy, toluene sulfonamide, maleic, fumaric, aniline, and polyamide resins, and other synthetic resins. The plastic materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition, such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic forms not further processed.			
		4. The term " <u>plasticizers</u> " in item 405.40 means substances which may be incorporated into a material (usually a plastic, resin material, or an elastomer) to increase its softness, flexibility, workability, or distensibility.			
		5. The term " <u>drugs</u> " in this subpart means those substances having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.			
		6. For the purposes of the provisions of this subpart relating to "Colors, dyes, stains, and related products" (except products provided for in item 406.80) --			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 226

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products**

4 - 1 - C

405.04 - 405.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(a) the specific duties shall be based on standards of strength which shall be established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and upon all importations of such articles which exceed such standards of strength the specific duty shall be computed on the weight which the article would have if it were diluted to the standard strength, but in no case shall any such articles of whatever strength be subject to a less specific duty than that provided in the respective items of this subpart;</p> <p>(b) it shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product unless the invoice shall bear a plain, conspicuous, and truly descriptive statement of the identity and percentage, exclusive of diluents, of such product;</p> <p>(c) it shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product, if the immediate container or the invoice bears any statement, design, or device regarding the product or the ingredients or substances contained therein which is false, fraudulent, or misleading in any particular; and</p> <p>(d) in the enforcement of the foregoing provisions of this headnote the Secretary of the Treasury shall adopt a standard of strength for each dye or other product which shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use in the United States prior to July 1, 1914. If a dye or other product has been introduced into commercial use since said date then the standard of strength for such dye or other product shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use. If a dye or other product was or is ordinarily used in more than one commercial strength, then the lowest commercial strength shall be adopted as the standard of strength for such dye or other product.</p>			
		<i>Subpart C statistical headnote:</i>			
		1. For statistical reporting purposes, the quantity reported for "Colors, dyes, stains, and related products", subject to headnote 6(a) of this subpart, shall be the quantity on which the specific duty is assessed.			
		Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part:			
		Explosives:			
405.04	00	Trinitrotoluene.....	Lb. ....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.06	00	Other.....	Lb. ....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.10	00	Ink powders.....	Lb. ....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.15	00	Pesticides.....	Lb. ....	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.20	00	Photographic chemicals.....	Lb. ....	5.4¢ per lb. + 34% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.25	00	Plastics materials.....	Lb. ....	2.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.30		Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles.....	.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	20	Surface-active compounds and mixtures.....	Lb.		
	50	Non-surface-active compounds and mixtures...	Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products**

Page 227

4 - 1 - C

405.35 - 406.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
405.35	00	Products obtained, derived, etc. (con.): Products (except those in item 405.30) chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: as detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.40	00	Products chiefly used as plasticizers.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.45	00	Sodium benzoate.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.55	00	Synthetic tanning materials.....	Lb.....	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.02	00	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products: Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185, 53190, and 53195".....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
406.04	00	Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo), "Colour Index No. 73000".....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
406.10	00	Acid black 31, 50, 94, 129; acid blue 45, 54, 106, 127, 129, 143; acid brown 44, 46, 48, 58, 188, 189; acid green 40; acid red 130, 145, 174, 211; acid violet 19, 31, 41, 48; acid yellow 2, 75, 116; basic blue 3; basic orange 22; basic red 13, 14; basic yellow 1, 11, 13; direct black 62, 91; direct blue 86, 92, 106, 108, 109, 160, 172; direct brown 103, 115, 116; direct green 5, 29, 31; direct orange 37; direct red 83; direct yellow 28; disperse blue 30; disperse red 4; fluorescent brightening agent 18, 24, 32; ingrain blue 2; mordant black 8; mordant green 47; mordant red 17, 27; reactive black 1; reactive blue 1, 2, 4; reactive orange 1; reactive red 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; reactive yellow 1; solvent orange 11; solvent yellow 25; vat blue 2; vat brown 3; vat orange 2, 7; vat red 44; vat violet 9, 13; vat solubilized orange 3; and vat yellow 4, 20; all the foregoing obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part....	Lb.....	28.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.50	00	Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	Lb.....	36% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 228

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

406.60 - 407.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
406.60	00	Colors, dyes, stains, etc. (con.): Natural alizarin and natural indigo; colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin or natural indigo; color acids, color bases, indoxy1, indoxy1 compounds, and leuco-compounds (whether colorless or not), obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.70	00	Color lakes and toners, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	Lb.....	36% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.80	20	Fast color bases, fast color salts, and Naphthol AS and its derivatives.....	.....	3¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	40	Fast color salts.....	Lb.		
	60	Fast color bases.....	Lb.		
		Naphthol AS and derivatives.....	Lb.		
		Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part:			
		Products suitable for medicinal use:			
407.02	00	Acetanilide.....	Lb.....	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.04	00	Benzaldehyde.....	Lb.....	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.06	00	Benzoic acid.....	Lb.....	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.08	00	2-Naphthol (beta-naphthol).....	Lb.....	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.10	00	Resorcinol.....	Lb.....	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.12	00	Salicylic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.20	00	Drugs: Acetphenetidine (phenacetin). .....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.25	00	Acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin).....	Lb.....	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.30	00	Antipyrine.....	Lb.....	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.32	00	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol and 2-[1-(p-chlorophenyl)-3-dimethylaminopropyl]pyridine maleate.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.35	00	Diethylaminoacetoxylidide (xylocaine)....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.40	00	5-Ethyl-5-phenylhexahydropyrimidine-4,6-dione.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.45	00	Hydantoin derivatives: Methylphenethylhydantoin.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.55	00	Imidazoline derivatives: 2-Benzyl-4,5-imidazoline hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products**

Page 229

4 - 1 - C  
 407.60 - 409.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured, etc. (con.): Drugs (con.): Imidazoline derivatives (con.): Phenylbenzylaminoethylimidazoline hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.70	00	Phenylephrine hydrochloride; sulfadiazine; sulfaguanidine; sulfamerazine; sulfamethazine; sulfapyridine; and salicylazosulfapyridine.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.72	00	Phenolphthalein.....	Lb.....	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.75	00	Salol.....	Lb.....	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.85	00	Drugs, from whatever source obtained, produced, or manufactured: Guaiacol and its derivatives.....	Lb.....	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.90	00	Aromatic or odoriferous compounds including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations, and not mixed, and not containing alcohol: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part: Benzyl acetate.....	Lb.....	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.05	00	Benzyl benzoate.....	Lb.....	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.10	00	Diphenyl oxide.....	Lb.....	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.15	00	Heliotropin.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.20	00	Methyl anthranilate.....	Lb.....	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.25	00	Musk, artificial.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.30	00	Phenylacetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.35	00	Phenethyl alcohol.....	Lb.....	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.40	00	Saccharin.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.45	00	Other compounds.....	Lb.....	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.50	00	From whatever source obtained, derived, or manufactured: Coumarin.....	Lb.....	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.70	00	Methyl salicylate.....	Lb.....	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.75	00	Vanillin.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
409.00	00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart.....	Lb.....	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),

, 32 F.R.

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 4,  
Part 1

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
403.02	2.8¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
403.04	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
403.06	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.12¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.95¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	0.84¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
403.08	2.4¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	2.15¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.68¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	1.44¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
403.10	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2.24¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.65¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
403.40	3¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
403.42	1.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.55¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.85¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
403.44	1.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
403.46	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
403.48	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
403.50	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
403.60	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
403.70	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
403.75	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
403.78	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
403.80	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
403.90	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3.1¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
405.06	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
405.10	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
405.15	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
405.20	6¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	5.4¢ per lb. + 34% ad val.	4.8¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 26.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.
405.25	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
405.30	2.8¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
405.35	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
405.40	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
405.45	3¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.
405.55	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	5.5¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	4.9¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	4.2¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
406.02	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
406.04	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
406.10	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
406.50	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
406.60	5.6¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 28.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.
406.70	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
406.80	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
407.02	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.45¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

**Notes p. 2  
Schedule 4,  
Part 1**

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

## Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 4,  
Part 1

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

405.04--Item 405.05 (column 1 rate--3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.;  
 405.05 column 2 rate--7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.) deleted and  
 405.06 items 405.04 and 405.06 and heading immediately pre-  
 ceding item 405.04 added in lieu thereof Pres. Proc.  
 (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. ,  
 effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical Notes

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
405.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 405.0500pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		405.30-- 40--Disc. (transferred to 405.3050).....Jan. 1, 1968	
405.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 405.0400 & 405.0600).Jan. 1, 1968		50--Estab. (transferred from 405.3040 & 60).... 60--Disc. (transferred to 405.3050).....do	do
405.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 405.0500pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		Subpart C stat. hdntc.1--Unit of quantity defined covering items 406.02-406.80	



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures**

Page 231

4 - 2 - A, B  
 415.05 - 416.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 2. - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS, INORGANIC AND ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, AND MIXTURES</b>			
		Part 2 headnotes:			
		1. This part covers chemicals, except those provided for elsewhere in this schedule and those specially provided for in any of the other schedules.			
		2. For the purpose of this part, <u>inorganic compounds</u> (including salts) are compounds not containing carbon, except carbides and such carbon-containing compounds as inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon which are inorganic in nature.			
		3. For the purpose of this part, <u>organic compounds</u> are compounds containing carbon except such carbon-containing compounds as carbides, inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon.			
		Subpart A. - Chemical Elements			
		Chemical elements in any physical form:			
415.05	00	Bromine.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
415.10	00	Cesium, potassium, and sodium.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
415.15	00	Carbon.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
415.20	00	Chlorine.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
415.25	00	Iodine: Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
415.27	00	Resublimed.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
415.30	00	Lithium.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	25% ad val.
415.35	00	Phosphorus.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
415.40	00	Rubidium.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
415.45	00	Sulfur.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
415.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Inorganic Acids			
		Subpart B headnote:			
		1. This subpart covers monobasic, dibasic, and polybasic inorganic acids. Salts and anhydrides of these acids are provided for in subpart C of this part.			
		Inorganic acids:			
416.05	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
416.10	00	Boric.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
416.15	00	Hydrochloric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
416.20	00	Hydrofluoric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
416.25	00	Nitric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
416.30	00	Phosphoric.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
416.35	00	Sulfuric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
416.40	00	Tungstic.....	Lb.....	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 18% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
416.45	20	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
	40	Sulfamic acid.....	Lb.....		
		Other.....	Lb.....		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 232

4 - 2 - C

417.10 - 417.80

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures**

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 233

4 - 2 - C

417.90 - 419.22

Item	Stat. Suf. fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Beryllium compounds:			
417.90	00	Oxide or carbonate.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
417.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.00	00	Bismuth compounds.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Calcium compounds:			
418.10	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.12	00	Borate, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.14	00	Carbide.....	Lb.....	0.38¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		Chloride:			
418.16	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.20	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.22	00	Hypochlorite.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.24	00	Lime, chlorinated, containing not more than 40% of available chlorine (bleaching powder)....	Lb.....	0.22¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
418.26	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
418.28	00	Phosphate, dicalcium.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.30	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 18% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
418.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Cerium compounds:			
418.40	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	27% ad val.	35% ad val.
418.42	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	27% ad val.	35% ad val.
418.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	27% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Cesium compounds:			
418.50	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Cobalt compounds:			
418.60	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.
418.62	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
418.68	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Copper compounds:			
418.69	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Iodide:			
418.70	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.72	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.14¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
418.74	00	Oxide (cupric).....	Lb.....	1.14¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
418.76	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
418.78	00	copper content..	Lb. v		
418.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.14¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
418.80	00	Gold compounds.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Iron compounds:			
418.90	00	Sulfide (pyrites).....	Ton....	Free	Free
418.92	00	Sulfate (ferrous) (copperas).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Lead compounds:			
419.00	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
419.02	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
419.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
419.10	00	Lithium compounds.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Magnesium compounds:			
		Carbonate:			
419.20	00	Not precipitated.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.22	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 234

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C

419.24 - 420.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Magnesium compounds (con.):			
		Chloride:			
419.24	00	Anhydrous.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
419.28	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.375¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
419.32	00	Oxide (calcined magnesia).....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
		Sulfate:			
419.34	00	Epsom salts.....	Lb.....	0.335¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
419.36	00	Kieserite (except calcined).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
419.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Manganese compounds:			
419.40	00	Borate.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.42	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Mercury compounds:			
		Chloride:			
419.50	00	Mercuric (corrosive sublimate).....	Lb.....	16¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
419.52	00	Mercurous (calomel).....	Lb.....	16¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
419.53	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
419.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
419.60	00	Molybdenum compounds.....	Lb.....	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
		Nickel compounds:			
419.70	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.72	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
419.74	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Phosphorus compounds:			
419.80	00	Oxychloride.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
419.82	00	Trichloride.....	Lb.....	5.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
419.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.90	00	Platinum compounds.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Potassium compounds:			
420.00	00	Bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
420.02	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
420.04	00	Carbonate.....	Lb.....	0.55¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
420.06	00	Chlorate.....	Lb.....	1.35¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
420.08	00	Chromate and dichromate.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
420.12	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.14	00	Ferricyanide.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
420.16	00	Ferrocyanide.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
420.18	00	Hydroxide (caustic potash).....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
420.20	00	Iodide.....	Lb.....	22¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
420.22	00	Molybdate.....	Lb. v	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
		Nitrate.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
420.26	00	Perchlorate.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
420.28	00	Permanganate.....	Lb.....	5.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
420.30	00	Persulfate.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.32	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 18% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungster content + 40% ad val.
		Vanadate.....	Lb. v	28.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
420.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.40	00	Rhodium compounds.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 235

4 - 2 - C  
420.50 - 421.86

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
420.50	00	Selenium compounds:			
420.52	00	Dioxide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.54	00	Salts.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.60	00	Silver compounds.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Sodium compounds:			
420.68	00	Aluminate.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.70	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
420.72	00	Bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.74	00	Bisulfate (niter cake).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Borate:			
420.76	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.125¢ per lb.
420.82	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
		Carbonate:			
420.84	00	Calcined (soda ash).....	Lb.....	0.22¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
420.86	00	Hydrated and sesquicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
420.88	00	Chlorate.....	Lb.....	0.65¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		Chloride (salt):			
420.92	00	In brine.....		9% ad val.	20% ad val.
		anhydrous salt content.....	S. ton		
420.94	00	In bulk.....	S. ton	1.5¢ per 100 lb.	7¢ per 100 lb.
420.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per 100 lb.	11¢ per 100 lb.
420.98	00	Chromate and dichromate.....	Lb.....	1.55¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
421.02	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
421.04	00	Ferrocyanide.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
421.06	00	Hydrosulfite.....	Lb.....	31% ad val.	35% ad val.
421.08	00	Hydroxide.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.50¢ per lb.
421.10	00	Molybdate.....	Lb. v	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
		molybdenum content.....			
421.14	00	Nitrite.....	Lb.....	3.24¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
		Phosphate, except pyrophosphates:			
421.16	00	Containing by weight not over 45% of water of crystallization.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
421.18	00	Containing by weight over 45% of water of crystallization.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
421.22	00	Pyrophosphates.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.34	00	Silicates.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
421.36	00	Silicofluoride.....	Lb.....	0.55¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		Sulfate:			
421.42	00	Crude (salt cake).....	S. ton	Free	Free
421.44	00	Anhydrous.....	Ton	45¢ per ton	\$3 per ton
421.46	00	Crystallized (Glauber's salt).....	Ton	90¢ per ton	\$1 per ton
421.52	00	Sulfide.....	Lb.....	0.67¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
421.54	00	Sulfite, bisulfite, metabisulfite, and thiosulfate.....	Lb.....	0.16¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
421.56	00	Tungstate.....	Lb. v	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 18% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
		tungsten content.....			
421.58	00	Uranate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
421.60	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	28.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
421.62	20	Other.....	Lb.	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
	40	Sodium perborate.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
		Strontium compounds:			
		Carbonate:			
421.70	00	Not precipitated, including strontianite.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
421.72	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.74	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.76	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Sulfate:			
421.82	00	Mineral (celestite).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
421.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.86	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 236

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C

421.90 - 423.96

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
421.90	00	Tellurium compounds.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.00	00	Thallium compounds.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Thorium compounds:			
422.10	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	31% ad val.	35% ad val.
422.12	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	31% ad val.	35% ad val.
422.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	31% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Tin compounds:			
422.20	00	Dichloride.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.24	00	Tetrachloride.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.30	00	Titanium compounds.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Tungsten compounds:			
422.40	00	Carbide.....	Lb.....	37.8¢ per lb. on tungsten content ..	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 50% ad val.
			Lb. v		
422.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content ..	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
			Lb. v		
		Uranium compounds:			
422.50	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
422.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Vanadium compounds:			
422.58	00	Carbide.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.60	00	Pentoxide (anhydride).....	Lb.....	28.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
422.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	28.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Zinc compounds:			
422.70	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.72	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	0.55¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.
422.73	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
422.74	00	Hydrosulfite.....	Lb.....	31% ad val.	35% ad val.
422.76	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
422.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Zirconium compounds:			
422.80	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other inorganic compounds:			
422.90	00	Boron carbide.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.92	00	Chromium carbide.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.94	00	Sulfur dioxide.....	S. ton.	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
423.00	40	Other.....	.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
	60	Hydrogen peroxide.....	Lb.		
	60	Other oxides, hydroxides, and peroxides.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
		Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds:			
423.80	00	In chief value of bismuth.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
423.82	00	In chief value of cyanide compounds which are free of duty under the foregoing provisions of this subpart.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
423.84	00	In chief value of hydrosulfite compounds, sulfoxylate compounds, or both.....	Lb.....	31% ad val.	35% ad val.
423.86	00	In chief value of mercury.....	Lb.....	16¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
423.88	00	In chief value of molybdenum.....	Lb.....	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content ..	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
			Lb. v		
423.90	00	In chief value of nickel oxide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
423.92	00	In chief value of tungsten.....	Lb.....	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content ..	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
			Lb. v		
423.94	00	In chief value of vanadium.....	Lb.....	28.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
423.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures**

Page 237

4 - 2 - D  
 425.00 - 426.04

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart D. - Organic Chemical Compounds</b>			
		<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not include any inorganic compounds. Organic compounds in this subpart are arranged according to functional group. Any organic compound which is described in more than one functional group is classifiable in the first group in which it is described.			
		Nitrogenous compounds:			
425.00	00	Acrylonitrile.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
425.02	00	Aldehyde ammonia.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
425.04	20	Amino acids.....	.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
	40	Methionine.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
425.06	00	Amino acid salts.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.08	00	3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.09	00	Ammonium alginat.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.10		Cyanuric chloride, melamine, and other compounds containing a triazine ring.....	.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Melamine.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
425.12	00	Diethanolamine, monoethanolamine, and triethanolamine.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
425.14	00	Ethylenediamine.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
425.18	00	Hexamethylenetetramine.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
425.20	00	Mono-, di-, and tri-(methyl-, ethyl-, propyl-, and butyl)monoamines.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.22	00	Ethylureas, methylolureas, octamethylpyrophosphoramide and other acyclic amides.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.24	00	Imides.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.26	00	Methyl ethyl ketoxime.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.28	00	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.30	00	Monosodium glutamate.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.32	00	Nitroparaffins.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.34	00	2-Pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.36	00	Thiourea, thiourea dioxide, and other thioamides; thiocarbonates, thiocyanates, thiurams, and isothiocyanates.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.38	00	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer and polymer.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Dicyandiamide, guanidine salts and other acyclic amidines:			
425.39	00	Dicyandiamide.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
425.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other:			
425.42	00	Nitriles.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Acids:			
425.70	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
425.72	00	Chloroacetic.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
425.74	00	Citric.....	Lb.....	7.6¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.
425.76	00	Formic.....	Lb.....	2.15¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
425.78	00	Gallic.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
425.82	00	Lactic acid.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
425.84	00	Naphthenic.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.86	00	Oxalic.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
425.88	00	Pyrogallic.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
425.94	00	Tartaric.....	Lb.....	5.4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
425.96	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
425.98	00	Other 1/.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Acid anhydrides:			
426.00	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	1.35¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
426.02	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
426.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.

1/ Heptanoic acid is temporarily free of duty by

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 238

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**SCHEDULE I. CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

4 - 2 - D

426.08 - 427.28

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures**

Page 239

4 - 2 - D

427.30 - 428.46

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
427.30	00	Acyl halides.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Aldehydes:			
427.40	00	Acetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.42	00	Aldol or acetaldol.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.44	00	Butyraldehyde.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.45	00	Chloroacetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.46	00	Crotonaldehyde.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.48	00	Formaldehyde (including solutions).....	Lb.....	0.78¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
427.52	00	Furfural.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
427.53	00	Glyoxal.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.54	00	Paracetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.56	00	Paraformaldehyde.....	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
427.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Ketones:			
427.60	00	Acetone.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
427.62	00	Ethyl methyl ketone.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
427.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Alcohols, monohydric, unsubstituted:			
427.70	00	Allyl.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.72	00	Amyl.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.74	00	Butyl.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.82	00	Crotonyl.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.84	00	Decyl.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.88	00	Ethyl for nonbeverage purposes.....	Gal....	5.4¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
427.92	00	Fusel oil.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.94	00	Hexyl.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.96	00	Methyl.....	Gal....	13.7¢ per gal.	18¢ per gal.
427.98	00	Octyl.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.04	00	Propargyl.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.06	00	Propyl.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
428.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Halohydrins:			
428.20	00	Butylene chlorhydrin.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.22	00	Ethylene chlorhydrin.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.24	00	Propylene chlorhydrin.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Alcohols, polyhydric (including glycols, polyglycols, diols, and polyols), and esters, ethers, and ether-esters and substituted derivatives of any of the foregoing:			
428.30	00	Butylene glycol and propylene glycol.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.32	00	Dipentaerythritol and pentaerythritol.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.34	00	Ethylene glycol.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Glycerine:			
428.36	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.35¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
428.38	00	Refined.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
428.40	00	Glycerine esters and ethers.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.42	00	Polyalcohols, sulfonated.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other:			
428.44	00	Triols and tetrols.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 240

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures**

4 - 2 - D

428.50 - 429.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Esters of monohydric alcohols and organic or inorganic acids (except hydrogen sulfide and hydrogen halide acids):			
428.50	00	Amyl acetate.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
428.52	00	Butyl acetate.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
428.54	00	Diethyl sulfate and dimethyl sulfate.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.58	00	Ethyl acetate.....	Lb.....	1.35¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
428.62	00	Ethyl acrylate.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.64	00	Ethyl methacrylate.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.66	00	Methyl acrylate.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.68	00	Vinyl acetate.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.72	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Epoxides and halogenated epoxides:			
428.80	00	Butylene oxide.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.82	00	Epichlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.84	00	Ethylene oxide.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.86	00	Propylene oxide.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.88	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Ethers of monohydric alcohols:			
428.90	00	Ethyl.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
428.92	00	Isopropyl.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.94	00	Vinyl.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.00	00	Acetals.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Lactones:			
429.10	00	Butyrolactone.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Halogenated hydrocarbons:			
429.20	00	Butylene dichloride, ethylene dichloride, and propylene dichloride.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.22	00	Carbon tetrachloride.....	Lb.....	0.58¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
429.24	00	Chloroform.....	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
429.26	00	Ethyl chloride.....	Lb.....	6.75¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
429.28	00	Ethylene dibromide.....	Lb.....	2.1¢ per lb. + 10.8% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.30	00	Hexachloroethane.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.32	00	Methylene chloride (dichloromethane).....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.34	00	Perchloroethylene.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.38	00	Tetrachloroethane.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
429.42	00	Trichloroethylene.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
429.44	00	Vinyl chloride.....	Lb.....	2.25¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.46	00	Vinylidene chloride.....	Lb.....	2.25¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Other:			
429.47	00	Chlorinated but not otherwise halogenated...	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Hydrocarbons:			
429.50	00	Butadiene, butylene, ethylene, and propylene.....	Gal....	Free	Free
429.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.60	00	Sulfur compounds, including thiols, sulfides, sulf-oxides, and sulfones.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 241

4 - 2 - D, E  
429.70 - 432.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
429.70	00	Other organic compounds: Tetraethyl lead.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
429.85	00	Tetramethyl lead.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.95	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
430.00	00	Mixtures of two or more organic compounds.....	Lb.....	9% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound
Subpart E. - Chemical Mixtures					
432.00	00	Mixtures not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	9% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 4,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15487:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
418.94	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
419.76	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
420.54	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
415.05	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
415.10	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
415.15	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
415.20	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
415.27 1/	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
415.30	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
415.35	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
415.40	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
415.50	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
416.05	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
416.10 1/	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
416.30 1/	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
416.40	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 16% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 14% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
416.45	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
417.10	0.3¢ per lb.	0.27¢ per lb.	0.24¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.
417.12	0.25¢ per lb.	0.22¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.17¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.12¢ per lb.
417.14	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
417.16	0.1¢ per lb.	0.09¢ per lb.	0.08¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.	0.06¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.
417.18	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
417.20	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
417.22	1.25¢ per lb.	1.12¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.87¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.62¢ per lb.
417.24	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
417.26	0.53¢ per lb.	0.47¢ per lb.	0.42¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.	0.31¢ per lb.	0.26¢ per lb.
417.28	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4.5% ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
417.30	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
417.32 1/	0.75¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
417.34	0.6¢ per lb.	0.54¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
417.36	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
417.38	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
417.40	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 16% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 14% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
417.42	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
417.44	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
417.50 1/	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
417.52	0.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
417.54	0.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
417.64	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
417.70	1.6¢ per lb.	1.44¢ per lb.	1.28¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
417.72	4.8¢ per lb.	4.3¢ per lb.	3.8¢ per lb.	3.3¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.
417.74	1.25¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
417.76	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 4,  
Part 2

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
417.78	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
417.80	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
417.90	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
417.92	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
418.00	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
418.14	0.425¢ per lb.	0.38¢ per lb.	0.34¢ per lb.	0.29¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.21¢ per lb.
418.18	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
418.22	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
418.24 1/	0.25¢ per lb.	0.22¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.17¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.12¢ per lb.
418.26	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4.5% ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
418.28	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
418.30	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 16% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 14% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
418.32	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
418.40	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
418.42	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
418.44	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
418.50	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
418.52	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
418.60 1/	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
418.62 1/	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
418.68	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
418.72	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.14¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.02¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.89¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.76¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.637¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
418.74	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.14¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.02¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.89¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.76¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.637¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
418.76 1/	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content
418.78	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.14¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.02¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.89¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.76¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.637¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
418.80	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
419.00 1/	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
419.02	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
419.04	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
419.10	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
419.20	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
419.22 1/	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.24¢ per lb.	0.17¢ per lb.	0.17¢ per lb.
419.24	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
419.28	0.42¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.	0.33¢ per lb.	0.29¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.21¢ per lb.
419.32	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
419.34	0.375¢ per lb.	0.335¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.26¢ per lb.	0.225¢ per lb.	0.187¢ per lb.
419.38	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
419.40	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
419.42	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
419.44	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
419.50	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	14¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	11.1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
419.52	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	14¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	11.1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
419.54	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	14¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	11.1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
419.60	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4.5% ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
419.70	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 4,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.);

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
419.74	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
419.80	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
419.82	6¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.8¢ per lb.	4.2¢ per lb.	3.6¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
419.84	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
419.90	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
420.00	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
420.02	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
420.04	0.625¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.43¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
420.06	1.5¢ per lb.	1.35¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
420.08	2.25¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.55¢ per lb.	1.35¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.
420.14 1/	2.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
420.16	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
420.18 1/	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
420.20	25¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
420.22	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4.5% ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
420.24	0.85¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.68¢ per lb.	0.59¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.42¢ per lb.
420.26	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
420.28	6¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.8¢ per lb.	4.2¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
420.30	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
420.32	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 16% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 14% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
420.34	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
420.36	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
420.40	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
420.60	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
420.68	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
420.70	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
420.78	0.125¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.08¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.	0.06¢ per lb.
420.82 1/	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
420.84	0.25¢ per lb.	0.22¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.17¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.12¢ per lb.
420.86 1/	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
420.88	0.75¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.
420.92	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
420.94	1.7¢ per 100 lb.	1.5¢ per 100 lb.	1.3¢ per 100 lb.	1.15¢ per 100 lb.	1¢ per 100 lb.	0.8¢ per 100 lb.
420.96	3.5¢ per 100 lb.	2.5¢ per 100 lb.	2¢ per 100 lb.	1¢ per 100 lb.	0.5¢ per 100 lb.	Free
420.98	1.75¢ per lb.	1.55¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.87¢ per lb.
421.04 1/	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
421.06	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
421.08 1/	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
421.10	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4.5% ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
421.14	3.6¢ per lb.	3.24¢ per lb.	2.85¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.15¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.
421.16 1/	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
421.18 1/	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
421.22	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
421.34	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.24¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.
421.36	0.625¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.43¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
421.44 1/	50¢ per ton	45¢ per ton	40¢ per ton	35¢ per ton	30¢ per ton	25¢ per ton
421.46 1/	\$1 per ton	90¢ per ton	80¢ per ton	70¢ per ton	60¢ per ton	50¢ per ton
421.52	0.75¢ per lb.	0.67¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.52¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.
421.54 1/	0.188¢ per lb.	0.16¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.13¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.09¢ per lb.
421.56	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 16% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 14% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4  
Schedule 4,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
421.60	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
421.62	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
421.72	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
421.74	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
421.76	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
421.84	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
421.86	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
421.90	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
422.00	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
422.10	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
422.12	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
422.14	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
422.20	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
422.24	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
422.26	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
422.30	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
422.40	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.	37.8¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 22% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	29.4¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 17% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 15% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.
422.42	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 16% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 14% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
422.58	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
422.60	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
422.62	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
422.70	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
422.72 1/	0.65¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
422.74	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
422.76 1/	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.24¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.
422.78	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
422.80	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
422.82	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
422.90 1/	6.25% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
422.92	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
422.94	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
423.00	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
423.80	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
423.84	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
423.86	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	14¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	11.1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
423.88	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4.5% ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
423.92	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 16% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 14% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
423.94	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
423.96	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.00	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
425.02	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
425.04	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
425.06	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.08	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.09	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5  
Schedule 4,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.);

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
425.10	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.12	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
425.14	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
425.18	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.6¢ per lb.	3.1¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.
425.20	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.22	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.24	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.26	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.28	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
425.32	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.34	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
425.36	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.38	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
425.39	10.5% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
425.41	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.42	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.52	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
425.70	0.53¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.265¢ per lb.
425.72	1.25¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
425.74	8.5¢ per lb.	7.6¢ per lb.	6.8¢ per lb.	5.9¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4.2¢ per lb.
425.76	2.4¢ per lb.	2.15¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.65¢ per lb.	1.44¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
425.78	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
425.82	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
425.84 1/	6.6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
425.86	3.8¢ per lb.	3.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.65¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.
425.88 1/	12¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
425.94	6¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.8¢ per lb.	4.2¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
425.98	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
426.00	1.5¢ per lb.	1.35¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
426.04	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
426.08	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
426.10 1/	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
426.12	3.5¢ per lb.	3.1¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
426.14 1/	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3.2¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
426.18	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
426.22	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
426.24	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
426.26	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
426.28 1/	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content	1.35¢ per lb. on copper content	1.15¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content
426.32	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 8.4% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 7.3% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 6.3% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
426.34	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 8.4% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 7.3% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 6.3% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
426.36 1/	1.25¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
426.42 1/	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
426.44	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
426.46	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
426.52	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
426.54	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
426.56	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	14¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	11.1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
426.58	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
426.62	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6  
Schedule 4,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
426.64	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
426.72	6¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
426.77	2.5¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
426.78	14¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.	11.2¢ per lb.	9.8¢ per lb.	8.4¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
426.82	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
426.84	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
426.86	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
426.88	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.
426.92	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
426.94	12¢ per lb.	10.8¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8.4¢ per lb.	7.2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
426.96	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
426.98	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
427.02	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
427.04	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.06	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.08	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.12	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.14	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
427.16	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
427.18	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
427.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
427.22	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
427.24	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
427.25	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.28	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.30	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.40	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.42	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.44	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.45	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.46	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.48	0.875¢ per lb.	0.78¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.52¢ per lb.	0.43¢ per lb.
427.53	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.54	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.56	4¢ per lb.	3.6¢ per lb.	3.2¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
427.58	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.60	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
427.62	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
427.64	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
427.70	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.72 1/	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
427.74	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
427.82	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.84	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.88	6¢ per gal.	5.4¢ per gal.	4.8¢ per gal.	4.2¢ per gal.	3.5¢ per gal.	3¢ per gal.
427.92	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
427.94	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
427.96	15.3¢ per gal.	13.7¢ per gal.	12.2¢ per gal.	10.7¢ per gal.	9.1¢ per gal.	7.6¢ per gal.
427.98	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.04	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7  
Schedule 4,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
428.06	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
428.12	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.20	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.22	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.24	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.26	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.30	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.32	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.34	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.36	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
428.38	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
428.40	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.42	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.44	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.46	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.50	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
428.52 1/	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
428.54	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.58	1.5¢ per lb.	1.35¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
428.62	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.64	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.66	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.68	1.25¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.87¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
428.72	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.80	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
428.82	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.84	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
428.86	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
428.88	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
428.90	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
428.92	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.94	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
428.96	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
429.00	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
429.10	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
429.12	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
429.20	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
429.22	0.65¢ per lb.	0.58¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.39¢ per lb.	0.32¢ per lb.
429.24	4¢ per lb.	3.6¢ per lb.	3.2¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
429.26 1/	7.5¢ per lb.	6.75¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5.25¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	3.7¢ per lb.
429.28	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10.8% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 8.4% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
429.30	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
429.32	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
429.34 1/	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
429.38	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 8  
Schedule 4,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
429.42 1/	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
429.44	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2.25¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.75¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
429.46	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2.25¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.75¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
429.47	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
429.48	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
429.52	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
429.60	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
429.95	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
430.00	10.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	9% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	8% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound
432.00	10.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	9% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	8% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

1/ In accordance with general note 3(f) to Schedule XX (Geneva - 1967), the rates of duty for this item in the columns headed 1970, 1971, 1972 will become effective unless the European Economic Community and the United Kingdom do not proceed with certain reductions provided for in their respective schedules annexed to the Geneva (1967) Protocol to the GATT. If these two participants do not so proceed, the President shall so proclaim, and the rate of duty in the column headed 1969 will continue in effect unless or until the President proclaims that they have agreed so to proceed. See related footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, parts 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, and 13; schedule 5, part 1; schedule 6, part 2; and schedule 7, parts 2, 9, 12, and 13.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

425.39--Item 425.40 (column 1 rate--10.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.) deleted and items 425.39 and 425.41 and heading immediately preceding item 425.39 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

425.82--Column 1 and 2 rates of duty increased from 12.5% ad val. and 25% ad val., respectively, to 16% ad val. and 35% ad val., respectively. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 22, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

426.88--Column 1 rate of duty of 11% ad val. reduced to 10% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General head-note 3(g).

PROVISION

428.50--Language "and organic or inorganic acids (except hydrogen sulfide and hydrogen halide acids)" added to heading immediately preceding item 428.50. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 23, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

429.80--Item 429.80 (Cellulose compounds: column 1 rate--16¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--45¢ per lb.) deleted. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 24(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

429.85--Item 429.90 (column 1 rate--10.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.) deleted and items 429.85 and 429.95 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

416.45--  
00--Disc. (transferred to 416.4520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1967  
20--Estab. (transferred from 416.4500pt)..... do  
40--Estab. do do

Effective date PROVISION

419.54--  
00--Estab. (transferred from 419.5420 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Disc. (transferred to 419.5400)..... do  
40--Disc. do do

417.12--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 907.15)

00--Alumina imported for use in producing aluminum temporarily transferred to 907.1500.....Sept. 1, 1964

Effective date

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 9  
Schedule 4,  
Part 2

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Statistical Notes--(con.)</u>		<u>Effective date</u>
	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	
420.92--		425.82--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "S. ton" of salt content.....	Jan. 1, 1964	425.98--See Amendments and Modifications (item 907.30)	
420.94--		426.88--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "S. ton".....	Jan. 1, 1964	428.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
423.00--		428.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc. (transferred to 423.0090).....	Jan. 1, 1966	428.54--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
80--Disc. do	do	428.58--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
90--Estab. (transferred from 423.0020 & 80)....	do	428.62--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
425.04--		428.64--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Amino acids used as animal feeds and ingredients therefor transferred from 184.7500.....	Dec. 7, 1965	428.66--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Disc. (transferred to 425.0420 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1968	428.68--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Estab. (transferred from 425.0400pt).....	do	428.72--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Estab. do	do	429.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 465.8700 & 493.1800).Dec. 7, 1965	
425.10--		429.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 429.9000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
00--Disc. (transferred to 425.1020 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1966	429.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 429.8500 & 429.9500).Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Estab. (transferred from 425.1000pt).....	do	429.95--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 429.9000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
40--Estab.	do		
425.39--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Estab. (transferred from 425.4000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968		
425.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Disc. (transferred to 425.3900 & 425.4100).Jan. 1, 1968			
425.41--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Estab. (transferred from 425.4000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968		



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products**

Page 243  
 4 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 3. - DRUGS AND RELATED PRODUCTS</b></p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part which is a mixture containing as an ingredient any product described in part 1 of this schedule remains classifiable in part 3 unless the part 1 ingredient, as used in the mixture, imparts therapeutic or medicinal properties thereto. Notwithstanding the provisions of part 1 of this schedule, niacin, niacinamide, meso-inositol hexanicotinate, and pyridoxine (vitamin B<sub>6</sub>), regardless of source, are classifiable in part 3 of this schedule.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "drugs" means those substances, whether natural or synthetic, having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) "natural substances" are those substances found in nature which comprise whole plants and herbs, anatomical parts thereof, vegetable saps, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof; whole animals, anatomical parts thereof, glands or other animal organs, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof, and which have not had changes made in their molecular structure as found in nature;</p> <p>(b) a "synthetic substance" is a chemical compound made by the artificial combination of elements or radicals by any physical or chemical process;</p> <p>(c) the term "crude", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has not been advanced in value or improved in condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, distilling, evaporating, extracting, by artificial mixing with other substances or by any other process or treatment beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture; and</p> <p>(d) the term "advanced", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has been advanced in value or improved in condition from its crude state by any mechanical or physical process whatever beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture, but does not include any product which has been artificially mixed with other substances or the molecular structure of which as found in nature has been changed.</p> <hr/> <p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers only products which are natural drugs, crude or advanced.</p> <hr/>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 244

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

4 - 3 - A, B

435.05 - 437.32

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Aconite, aloes, asafetida, buchu leaves, coccus indicus, digitalis ( <i>Lanata</i> ), ipecac, jalap, manna, and marshmallow or althea:			
435.05	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	
435.10	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free 10% ad val.
435.30	00	Barks, cinchona or other, from which quinine may be extracted.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.35	00	Belladonna.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.40	00	Coca leaves.....	Lb.....	Free	10¢ per lb.
435.45	00	Digitalis ( <i>Purpurea</i> ).....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	20% ad val.
435.50	00	Ergot.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.55	00	Gentian.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.60	00	Henbane.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.65	00	Nux vomica.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.70	00	Opium..... <i>anhydrous morphine content..</i>	..... Lb.	\$6.48 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content	\$18 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content
435.75	00	Stramonium.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
436.00	00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 9% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products			
		Subpart B headnote:			
		I. The articles described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder whether or not they are drugs.			
		Alkaloids and their esters, ethers, salts, and other compounds:			
437.00	00	Brucine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Caffeine and its compounds:			
437.02	00	Caffeine.....	Lb.....	45.5¢ per lb.	\$1.25 per lb.
437.04	00	Caffeine, citrated.....	Lb.....	67.5¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
437.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.08		Cinchona bark alkaloids and their salts.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Quinine and its salts.....	Oz.		
	40	Quinidine and its salts.....	Oz.		
	60	Other.....	Oz.		
437.10	00	Cocaine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	\$2.34 per oz.	\$2.60 per oz.
437.12	00	Ergotamine compounds.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.13	00	Nicotine and its compounds.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.14	00	Opium alkaloids and their compounds.....	Oz.....	\$2.70 per oz.	\$3 per oz.
437.16	00	Strychnine and its salts.....	Oz.....	9¢ per oz.	20¢ per oz.
437.18	00	Theobromine.....	Lb.....	19.5¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
		Other alkaloids and their compounds:			
437.20	00	Synthetic.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Natural:			
437.22	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Antibiotics:			
437.30	00	Natural and not artificially mixed.....	Gram...	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.32	00	Other.....	Gram...	9% ad val.	25% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products**

Page 245

4 - 3 - B

437.36 - 437.86

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
437.36	00	Barbituric acid and its compounds: Barbituric acid.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.38	00	Diethylbarbituric acid and its compounds.....	Lb.....	\$1.35 per lb.	\$2.50 per lb.
437.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.44	00	Chloral hydrate.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Enzymes and ferments: Rennet.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
437.46	00	Yeast (except dried brewers' yeast).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
437.47	00	Brewers' yeast, dried, ficin, and papain, all the foregoing, if crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
437.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.50	00	Ethylhydrocupreine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	18¢ per oz.	20¢ per oz.
		Gluconic acid and its compounds: Acid.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.52	00	Glycerophosphoric acid and its compounds.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
437.55	00	Haarlem oil.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Hormones: Synthetic: Adrenocortical hormones.....	Gram...	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.56	00	Other.....	Gram...	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.57	00	Natural: Not artificially mixed.....	Gram...	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.58	00	Other.....	Gram...	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.60	00	Menthol.....	Lb.....	31¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
437.64	00	Meso-inositol hexanicotinate, whether or not regarded as a vitamin.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.65	00	Santonin and its salts.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Tannic acid containing by weight 50% or more of tannic acid: Conforming to the specifications for tannic acid contained in the National Formulary, XI...	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.
437.68	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
437.69	00	Terpin hydrate.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
437.70	00	Thymol.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
437.74	00	Tinctures of opium such as laudanum and other liquid preparations of opium.....	Fl. oz.	54% ad val.	60% ad val.
437.76	00	Viruses, therapeutic serums, vaccines, toxins, antitoxins, and analogous biological products; human blood and fractions thereof; human skin and bone grafts, and other anatomical parts of the human body prepared for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Vitamins: Synthetic.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.82	10	Niacin and niacinamide.....	Lb.		
	20	Pyridoxine (vitamin B <sub>6</sub> ).....	Lb.		
	30	Vitamin B <sub>1</sub> (thiamine hydrochloride or thiamine mononitrate).....	Lb.		
	40	Vitamin C (ascorbic acid and its salts).....	Lb.		
	50	Other.....	Lb.		
		Natural: Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 246

4 - 3 - B, C  
438.01 - 440.00

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
438.01	00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses: Vitamins..... Other.....	X..... X.....	7.5% ad val. The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 9% ad val.	25% ad val. The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.
438.02	00				
<b>Subpart C. - Other Drugs</b>					
		Drugs, not provided for in subpart A or B of this part: Natural drugs, crude or advanced: Crude..... <i>Of animal origin</i> ..... <i>Of vegetable origin</i> ..... Other.....	..... <i>Lb.</i> <i>Lb.</i> <i>Lb.</i>	Free	Free
439.10	20				
439.30	40				
439.50	60				
	Advanced..... <i>Of animal origin</i> ..... <i>Of vegetable origin</i> ..... Other.....	..... <i>Lb.</i> <i>Lb.</i> <i>Lb.</i>	2% ad val.	10% ad val.	
	20				
	40				
	60				
	80				
440.00	00	Other, including synthetic drugs..... <i>Chemically defined compounds</i> ..... Other: <i>Of animal origin</i> ..... <i>Of vegetable origin</i> ..... Other.....	..... <i>Lb.</i> <i>Lb.</i> <i>Lb.</i>	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 9% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 4,  
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round).

, 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
435.10	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
435.40	1.4¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
435.45	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
435.70	\$7.20 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content	\$6.48 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content	\$5.76 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content	\$5.04 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content	\$4.32 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content	\$3.60 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content
436.00	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 10.5% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 9% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 8% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 7% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 6% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 5% ad val.
437.00	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.02	51¢ per lb.	45.5¢ per lb.	40.5¢ per lb.	35.5¢ per lb.	30.5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
437.04	75¢ per lb.	67.5¢ per lb.	60¢ per lb.	52.5¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.	37.5¢ per lb.
437.06	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
437.10	\$2.60 per oz.	\$2.34 per oz.	\$2.08 per oz.	\$1.82 per oz.	\$1.56 per oz.	\$1.30 per oz.
437.12	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.13	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.14	\$3 per oz.	\$2.70 per oz.	\$2.40 per oz.	\$2.10 per oz.	\$1.80 per oz.	\$1.50 per oz.
437.16	10¢ per oz.	9¢ per oz.	8¢ per oz.	7¢ per oz.	6¢ per oz.	5¢ per oz.
437.18	22¢ per lb.	19.5¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.	13¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
437.20	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.22 1/	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
437.24	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.30 1/	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
437.32	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.36	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
437.38	\$1.50 per lb.	\$1.35 per lb.	\$1.20 per lb.	\$1.05 per lb.	90¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
437.40	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.44	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
437.49	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.50	20¢ per oz.	18¢ per oz.	16¢ per oz.	14¢ per oz.	12¢ per oz.	10¢ per oz.
437.51	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
437.52	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.54	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
437.55 1/	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
437.57	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.58 1/	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
437.60	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.64	35¢ per lb.	31¢ per lb.	28¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.	21¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.
437.65	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.68	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
437.69 1/	5.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.
437.70	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
437.72	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
437.74	60% ad val.	54% ad val.	48% ad val.	42% ad val.	36% ad val.	30% ad val.
437.82	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
437.84 1/	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
437.86	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
438.01	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
438.02	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 10.5% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 9% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 8% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 7% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 6% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 5% ad val.
439.30 1/	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
439.50	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
440.00	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 10.5% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 9% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 8% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 7% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 6% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 4,  
Part 3

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

437.56--Item 437.56 (column 1 rate--10.5% ad val.; column 2  
437.57 rate--25% ad val.) deleted and new items 437.56  
and 437.57 and heading immediately preceding item  
437.56 added in lieu thereof Pres. Proc.  
(Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R.  
effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical Notes

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
437.00--		437.48--	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "lb." to "Oz.".....	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Estab. (transferred from 437.4820 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc. (transferred to 437.4800)..... 40--Disc. do	do do
437.08--		437.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Synthetic hormones other than adrenocor- tical hormones transferred to 437.5700...Jan. 1, 1968	
00--Disc. (transferred to 437.0820, 40 & 60)...Jan. 1, 1966 20--Estab. (transferred from 437.0800pt)..... 40--Estab. do 60--Estab. do		437.57--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 437.5600pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber**

Page 247

4 - 4 - A  
 445.05 - 445.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 4. - SYNTHETIC RESINS AND PLASTICS MATERIALS; RUBBER</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover synthetic plastics materials provided for in part 1C of this schedule, but the addition of any product described in part 1 of this schedule to a synthetic plastics material described in this subpart as an antioxidant, color, dispersing agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide, plasticizer, or stabilizer does not affect the classification of such synthetic plastics material in this subpart.			
		2. The term "synthetic plastics materials", in this subpart, embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which an antioxidant, color, dispersing agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide, plasticizer, or stabilizer may have been added. These products contain as an essential ingredient an organic substance of high molecular weight; are capable, at some stage during processing into finished articles, of being molded or shaped by flow; and are solid in the finished article. The term includes, but is not limited to, such products derived from esters of acrylic or methacrylic acid; vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride resins, polyvinyl alcohol, acetals, butyral, formal resins, polyvinyl ether and ester resins, and polyvinylidene chloride resins; urea and amino resins; polyethylene, polypropylene, and other polyalkene resins; siloxanes, silicones, and other organo-silicon resins; alkyd, acrylonitrile, allyl, and formaldehyde resins; and cellulosic plastics materials. These synthetic plastics materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic crude forms not further processed.			
		<b>Synthetic plastics materials:</b>			
445.05	00	Acrylic and methacrylic acid resins.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.10	00	Acrylonitrile resins.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.15	00	Allyl resins.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		<b>Cellulosic plastics materials:</b>			
445.20	00	Cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	6.7¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
445.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
445.30	00	Polyethylene resins.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.35	00	Urea and amino (including melamine) resins.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		<b>Vinyl resins:</b>			
445.40	00	Polyvinyl acetate and vinyl resins containing by weight 50 percent or more of derivatives of vinyl acetate.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.45		Other.....	.....	2.2¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	20	Polyvinyl chloride resins.....	Lb.		
	40	Other vinyl resins.....	Lb.		
445.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.75	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing plastics materials.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any component material	The highest rate applicable to any component material

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED ( 1968)**

Page 248

4 - 4 - B

446.05 - 446.30

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Rubber</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers all rubber whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in part I of this schedule.			
		2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "rubber" means a substance, whether natural or synthetic, in bale, crumb, powder, latex, or other crude form, which can be vulcanized or otherwise cross-linked, and which after cross-linking can be stretched at 68°F. to at least three times its original length and which, after having been stretched to twice its original length and the stress removed, returns within 5 minutes to less than 150 percent of its original length, and includes such substance whether or not containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.			
		—			
		<b>Natural rubber:</b>			
446.05		Not containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	.....	Free	Free
	10	Gutta balata.....	Lb.		
	20	Gutta-percha and guttas, n.e.s.....	Lb.		
	30	Jelutong or pontianak.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	40	Latex.....	Lb. 1/		
	50	Dry form.....	Lb.		
446.10	00	Containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	Lb. ....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
446.12	00	Chlorinated natural rubber.....	Lb. ....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
446.15	00	Synthetic rubber.....	Lb. ....	5.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
446.20	00	Reclaimed rubber of all kinds.....	Lb. ....	Free	Free
446.30	00	Mixtures of any of the foregoing.....	Lb. ....	9% ad val.	20% ad val..

*1/ Pounds dry rubber content.*

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 4,  
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),

, 32 F.R.

:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
445.05	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
445.10	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
445.15	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
445.20 <u>1/</u>	7.5¢ per lb.	6.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5.2¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	3.7¢ per lb.
445.25	19.5¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.	13¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.	9.7¢ per lb.
445.30	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
445.35	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
445.40	1.25¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.85¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
445.45	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
445.50	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
446.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
446.12	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
446.15	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
446.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Subpt A--Language "a plasticizer, filler, color, or extender"  
 hdnt 1 deleted and language "an antioxidant, color, dispersing  
 agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide,  
 plasticizer, or stabilizer" inserted in lieu thereof.  
 Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 25(1), Oct. 7, 1965,  
 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

Subpt A--Language "plasticizers, fillers, colors, or extender"  
 hdnt 2 deleted and language "an antioxidant, color, dispersing  
 agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide,  
 plasticizer, or stabilizer" inserted in lieu thereof.  
 Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 25(2), Oct. 7, 1965,  
 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Statistical NotesEffective datePROVISION

Subpt. A--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
 for clarifying language covering  
 items 445.05-445.75



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils**

Page 249

4 - 5 - A, B  
 450.10 - 452.34

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1	2			
<b>PART 5. - FLAVORING EXTRACTS; ESSENTIAL OILS</b>								
<b>Subpart A. - Flavoring Extracts, and Fruit Flavors, Essences, Esters, and Oils</b>								
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>						
		I. This subpart covers flavoring extracts of vegetable origin, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, both natural and synthetic, including flavors which are artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in part 1C of this schedule.						
		Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, all the foregoing whether or not containing ethyl alcohol:						
		Not containing alcohol:						
450.10	00	In ampoules, capsules, tablets, or similar forms.....	X.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.			
450.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	25% ad val.			
		Containing alcohol:						
450.30	00	Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	5.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.			
450.40	00	Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	10.8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.			
450.50	00	Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	21.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	80¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.			
		<b>Subpart B. - Essential Oils</b>						
		Oils, distilled or essential, including terpeneless oils:						
452.02	00	Almond, bitter.....	Lb.....	Free	Free			
452.04	00	Anise.....	Lb.....	Free	Free			
452.06	00	Bergamot.....	Lb.....	Free	Free			
452.08	00	Camphor.....	Lb.....	Free	Free			
452.10	00	Caraway.....	Lb.....	Free	Free			
452.12	00	Cassia.....	Lb.....	Free	Free			
452.14	00	Cedar leaf.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.			
452.16	00	Cinnamon.....	Lb.....	Free	Free			
452.18	00	Citronella.....	Lb.....	Free	Free			
452.20	00	Clove.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.			
452.22	00	Cormint, including "peppermint" derived from <i>Mentha arvensis</i> .....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.			
452.24	00	Eucalyptus.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.			
452.26	00	Geranium.....	Lb.....	Free	Free			
452.28	00	Grapefruit.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.			
452.29		If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)				
452.32	00	Lavender and spike lavender.....	Lb.....	Free	Free			
452.34	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	25% ad val.			

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 250

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils**

4 - 5 - B

452.36 - 452.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Oils, distilled or essential, etc. (con.):			
452.36	00	Lemongrass.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.38	00	Lime.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.40	00	Lignaloe or bois de rose.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.42	00	Neroli (orange flower).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.44	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.46	00	Origanum.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.48	00	Orris.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.50	00	Palmarosa.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.52	00	Patchouli.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
452.54	00	Peppermint derived from <u>Mentha piperita</u> .....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.56	00	Pettigrain.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.58	00	Pine needle.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.60	00	Rose (attar of roses).....	Oz.....	Free	Free
452.62	00	Rosemary.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.64	00	Sandalwood.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
452.66	00	Thyme.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.68	00	Vetivert.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
452.70	00	Ylang ylang (cananga).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.80		Other.....		3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Nutmeg.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 4,  
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
450.10	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
450.20 1/	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
450.30	6¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	5.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	4.8¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	4.2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
450.40	12¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	10.8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	8.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
450.50	24¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	21.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	19¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	16.8¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	14.4¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
452.14	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
452.20	6.25% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
452.22	6.25% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
452.24 1/	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.
452.28 2/	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
452.34	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
452.44	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
452.48 1/	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
452.52	6.25% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
452.54	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
452.58	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
452.64	8% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
452.68	3% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
452.80 1/	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

2/ Subordinate Cuban provision (item 452.29) deleted, effective Jan. 1, 1969.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

452.24--Column 1 rate of duty of 5% ad val. reduced to 4% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective date

452.24--See Other Amendments and Modifications

452.80--

00--Disc. (transferred to 452.8020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968  
20--Estab. (transferred from 452.8000pt)..... do  
40--Estab. do do



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products**

Page 251

4 - 6 --  
 455.02 - 455.46

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 6. - GLUE, GELATIN, AND RELATED PRODUCTS</b>			
		<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>			
		I. The glue, gelatin, and other products in this part are products of animal or vegetable origin. The classification of these products in the provisions of this part is not affected by the addition to such products of any product described in part I of this schedule as a deodorant or preservative or to control viscosity.			
455.02	00	Agar agar.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	25% ad val.
455.04	00	Pectin.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
455.06	00	Isinglass.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
455.08	00	Bones, crude, steamed, or ground.....	S. ton.	Free	Free
455.10	00	Hide cuttings, raw, with or without hair.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
455.12	00	Ossein.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
455.14	00	Glue stock, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		<u>Edible gelatin:</u>			
455.16	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
455.18	00	Valued 40 or more but not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.20	00	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		<u>Photographic gelatin:</u>			
455.22	00	Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.24	00	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3.8¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		<u>Glue, glue size, and inedible gelatin:</u>			
		<u>Vegetable glue:</u>			
455.30	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.32	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.34	00	Casein glue.....	Lb.....	13¢ ad val.	30% ad val.
		<u>Fish glue:</u>			
455.36	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.38	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		<u>Inedible gelatin and animal glue:</u>			
455.40	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.42	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		<u>Glue size:</u>			
455.44	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.46	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 4,  
Part 6

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
455.02	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
455.04	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
455.06	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
455.16	1.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
455.18	2.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
455.20	4.25¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.9¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
455.22	2.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
455.24	4.25¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.9¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
455.30	1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
455.32	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
455.34	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
455.36	0.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.45¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.35¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
455.38	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
455.40	1.625¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.97¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
455.42	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
455.44	0.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.45¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.35¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
455.46	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics and Toilet Preparations

Page 253

4 - 7 - A

460.05 - 460.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1	2		
		<b>PART 7.- AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES; PERFUMERY, COSMETICS, AND TOILET PREPARATIONS</b>					
		<b>Subpart A. - Aromatic and Odoriferous Substances</b>					
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>					
		I. This subpart covers aromatic or odoriferous substances, natural and synthetic (including artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in part 1C of this schedule, but not including products provided for in part 5 of this schedule), which are chiefly used in the manufacture of perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations, or otherwise for the purpose of scenting or of counteracting undesirable odors, but which themselves are not marketable as perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations.					
		—					
460.05	00	Enfleurage greases, floral essences, floral concretes, and other aromatic or odoriferous substances obtained from natural substances by enfleurage, maceration, or extraction, all the foregoing containing no alcohol.....	Lb.....	Free	Free		
		Aromatic or odoriferous substances containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent alcohol by weight: Not artificial mixtures (other than substances admixed with alcohol):					
460.10	00	Ambergris.....	Oz.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.		
460.15	00	Anethol.....	Lb.....	21.5% ad val.	45% ad val.		
460.20	00	Castoreum.....	Oz.....	18% ad val.	20% ad val.		
460.25	00	Citral.....	Lb.....	21.5% ad val.	45% ad val.		
460.30	00	Civet.....	Oz.....	14% ad val.	20% ad val.		
460.35	00	Geraniol.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	45% ad val.		
460.40	00	Heliotropin.....	Lb.....	21.5% ad val.	45% ad val.		
460.45	00	Hydroxycitronellal.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	45% ad val.		
460.50	00	Ionone.....	Lb.....	21.5% ad val.	45% ad val.		
460.55	00	Linalyl acetate.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	45% ad val.		
460.60	00	Musk, grained or in pods.....	Oz.....	18% ad val.	20% ad val.		
460.65	00	Rhodinol.....	Lb.....	21.5% ad val.	45% ad val.		
460.70	00	Safrol.....	Lb.....	27% ad val.	45% ad val.		
460.75	00	Terpineol.....	Lb.....	21.5% ad val.	45% ad val.		
460.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	21.5% ad val.	45% ad val.		
460.85	00	Artificial mixtures.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.		
460.90	00	Aromatic and odoriferous substances containing over 10 percent alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	14.4¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 254

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics and Toilet Preparations  
4 - 7 - B  
461.05 - 461.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1	2		
		<b>Subpart B. - Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations</b>					
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>					
		1. The term "cosmetics and other toilet preparations" in this subpart covers products such as dentifrices, powders, lotions, pastes, and creams, whether or not described in part I of this schedule, chiefly used in applications to the surface of the human body for lending attractiveness, for theatrical make-up, or for cleansing or conditioning the hair, mouth, teeth, skin, or nails, but the term does not include any of the products described in part 8 of this schedule.					
		—					
		Bath salts, whether or not having medicinal properties:					
461.05	00	Not perfumed.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	25% ad val.		
461.10	00	Perfumed.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	75% ad val.		
461.15	00	Bay rum or bay water.....	Lb.....	14.4¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.		
461.20	00	Floral or flower waters.....	Gal....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.		
		Perfumes, colognes, and toilet waters:					
461.30	00	Not containing alcohol.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	75% ad val.		
461.35	00	Containing alcohol.....	Lb.....	14.4¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.		
		Cosmetics and other toilet preparations:					
461.40	00	Not containing alcohol.....	X.....	13% ad val.	75% ad val.		
461.45	00	Containing alcohol.....	Lb.....	14.4¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 4,  
Part 7

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
460.10	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
460.15	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
460.20	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
460.25	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
460.30	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
460.35	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
460.40	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
460.45	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
460.50	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
460.55	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
460.60	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
460.65	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
460.70	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
460.75	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
460.80	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
460.85	16¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	14¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	11¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
460.90	16¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	14.4¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	11.2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
461.05	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
461.10	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
461.15	16¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	14.4¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	12.8¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	11.2¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	9.6¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
461.20 1/	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
461.30	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
461.35	16¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	14.4¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	11.2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
461.40	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
461.45	16¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	14.4¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	11.2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soaps and Synthetic Detergents**

Page 255

4 - 8 - A  
 465.05 - 465.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 8. - SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS; SOAPS AND SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS</b>			
		<u>Part 8 headnote:</u>			
		1. This part covers surface-active agents, soaps, and synthetic detergents, except those provided for in items 405.30 and 405.35 of part 1C of this schedule. This part also covers certain specified products which may or may not be surface-active agents. The addition of any product described in part 1 of this schedule to these products as a color, brightener, germicide, deodorizer, whitener, or scent does not affect their classification under this part (8).			
		<u>Subpart A. - Surface-Active Agents</u>			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		1. The term "surface-active agents", as used in item 465.95 means synthetic organic chemical compounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as surface tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents			
		<u>Fatty substances of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:</u>			
		Not sulfonated or sulfated:			
		Fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols:			
465.05	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
465.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
465.15	00	Fatty-acid amides, amines, and quaternary ammonium salts:			
		Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
465.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Sodium and potassium salts of fats, oils, and greases, and of fatty acids derived therefrom:			
		Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
465.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
465.30	00				

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 256

4 - 8 - A

465.35 - 465.95

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soaps and Synthetic Detergents**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Fatty substances of animal, etc. (con.): Sulfonated or sulfated: Fatty acids and salts of fatty acids: Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
465.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
465.40	00	Fatty alcohols and salts of fatty alcohols: Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
465.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Fatty-acid esters, ethers, amides, and amines: Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
465.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated: Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oils.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
465.65	00	Tallow.....	Lb.....	0.65¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
465.70	00	Wool grease.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
		Other: Animal (including marine animal).....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
465.80	00	Vegetable.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
465.85	00	Carboxymethyl cellulose salts.....	Lb.....	14.4¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
465.87	00	Dibasic-acid esters, ethers, amides and amines, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
465.90	00	Lignin sulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
465.92	00	Surface-active agents (except surface-active agents described elsewhere in this part).....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soaps and Synthetic Detergents**

Page 257

4 - 8 - B  
466.05 - 466.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Soap and Synthetic Detergents</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		<p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the terms "soap" and "soap powder" embrace formulated products, which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which contain salts of fatty acids (usually sodium or potassium salts of such fatty acids as lauric, oleic, palmitic, and stearic acids) obtained directly or indirectly from natural oils, fats, and greases, and which may contain added ingredients such as colors, brighteners, perfumes, and builders and extenders including rosin, wax, inorganic salts, and alkaline detergents; and</p> <p>(b) the term "synthetic detergents" embraces formulated materials which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which consist of one or more surface-active agents as the active ingredients in combination with colors, brighteners, perfumes, inert diluents, builders and extenders such as inorganic salts, polyphosphates, polysilicates or sodium carboxymethylcellulose.</p>			
466.05	00	Castile soap.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
466.10	00	Toilet soap: Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
466.15	00	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
466.20	00	Soap made in whole or in part from castor oil.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
466.25	00	Other soap and soap powder (including all medicinal soap and soap powder).....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
466.30	00	Synthetic detergents.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 4,  
Part 8

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round).

. 32 F.R.

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
465.05	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
465.10	3.75¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
465.15	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
465.20	3.75¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
465.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
465.30	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
465.35	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
465.40	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
465.45	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
465.50	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
465.55	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
465.60	0.75¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
465.65	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
465.70	0.75¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	0.65¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.52¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	0.45¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
465.75	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
465.80	1.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
465.85	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
465.87	16¢ per lb.	14.4¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
465.90	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
465.92	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
465.95	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
466.05	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
466.10	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
466.15 1/	1¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
466.20	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
466.25	1¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
466.30	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Part 8--Language "This part also covers certain specified products which may or may not be surface-active agents." added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 24(e), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Subpt A--Headnote 2 deleted. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(f)(2), 2, hdnote 2 April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966.

465.05--Rates of duty for items 465.05 and 465.15 (column 1--4.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.; column 2--7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.) reduced by 1.5¢ per lb. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(e)(1), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966. The rates of duty for these items had been temporarily reduced by 1.5¢ per lb. by former items 907.70 and 907.71.

465.25--Rates of duty for items 465.25, 465.35, and 465.45 (column 1--3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.; column 2--3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.) reduced by 3¢ per lb. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(e)(2), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966. The rates of duty for these items had been temporarily reduced by 3¢ per lb. by former items 907.72, 907.73, and 907.74.

PROVISION

465.55--Rates of duty for item 465.55 (column 1--1.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.; column 2--1.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.) reduced by 1.5¢ per lb. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(e)(3), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966. The rates of duty for this item had been temporarily reduced by 1.5¢ per lb. by former item 907.75.

465.65--Rates of duty for item 465.65 (column 1--3¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.; column 2--3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.) reduced by 3¢ per lb. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(e)(2), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966. The rates of duty for this item had been temporarily reduced by 3¢ per lb. by former item 907.77.

465.87--Item 465.87 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 24(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

465.92--Item 465.92 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 24(c), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 4,  
Part 8

<u>Statistical Notes</u>			
<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
<i>Hdnote 1--See Other Amendments and Modifications for clarifying language covering items 465.05-466.30</i>		465.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
465.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications		465.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
465.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications		465.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
465.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications		465.87--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 429.8000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
465.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications		465.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 799.0000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like**  
**Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products**

Page 259

4 - 9 - A

470.05 - 470.57

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 9. - DYEING AND TANNING PRODUCTS; PIGMENTS AND PIGMENT-LIKE MATERIALS; INKS, PAINTS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS			
		Part 9 headnote:			
		1. Any product described in this part and also in part I of this schedule is classifiable under said part I, except varnishes, inks, and artists', stu- dents', and children's pigments or paints.			
		Subpart A. - Dyeing and Tanning Products			
		Subpart A headnotes:			
		1. This subpart covers only materials, extracts, decocitions, and other preparations suitable for coloring (including dyeing and staining) or for tanning. All the products provided for are of vegetable origin except cochineal (item 470.05) which is of animal origin.			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "crude or processed" means materi- als which are crude or which have been processed by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any simi- lar process, but not otherwise processed; and (b) the term "cutch" refers to products obtained from the Acacia catechu or Areca catechu trees.			
470.05	00	Annato, archil, cochineal, cudbear, and litmus.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
470.10	00	Brazil wood, cutch, fustic, henna, logwood, madder,			
470.15	00	Persian berry, safflower, and saffron: Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
470.20	00	Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, and tara: Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
470.23	00	Other: Chestnut, divi-divi, and hemlock.....	Lb.....	3% ad val. <u>1/</u>	15% ad val. <u>1/</u>
470.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val. <u>1/</u>	15% ad val. <u>1/</u>
470.30	00	Gall nuts, crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
470.40	00	Gambier.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
470.50		Mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, and wattle: Crude or processed.....	.....	Free	Free
	30	Quebracho.....	Lb.		
	40	Wattle.....	Lb.		
	70	Other.....	Lb.		
470.55	00	Other: Myrobalan and sumac.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	15% ad val. <u>1/</u>
470.57		Other.....	.....	6.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	15% ad val. <u>1/</u>
	40	Quebracho.....	Lb.		
	60	Wattle.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		

1/ Duty temporarily suspended by legislation. See  
Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 260

4 - 9 - A, B  
470.60 - 472.50

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
470.60	00	Valonia: Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
470.65	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3% ad val. <u>1/</u>	15% ad val. <u>1/</u>
470.80	00	Products of vegetable origin used chiefly for coloring or tanning, not specially provided for: Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
470.85	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
<b>Subpart B. - Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials</b>					
<b>Subpart B headnote:</b>					
I. The term "pigments", as used in this subpart, means products consisting of fine solid particles or powder, in dry form, in pulp, or ground in or mixed with oil, water, or other vehicle, commonly known as pigments and suitable for use in imparting color (including black and white) to paints, inks, rubber, plastics, linoleum, and other products.					
<hr/>					
Barium carbonate: Natural (witherite):					
472.02	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
472.04	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.
472.06	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	1.08¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
Barium sulfate: Natural (barytes):					
472.10	00	Crude.....	Ton.....	\$2.29 per ton	\$4 per ton
472.12	00	Ground.....	Ton.....	\$5.85 per ton	\$7.50 per ton
472.14	00	Precipitated (blanc fixe).....	Lb.....	0.55¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
Calcium carbonate: Natural:					
472.20	00	Chalk, crude.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
472.22	00	Chalk whiting.....	Lb.....	0.09¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
472.24	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
472.30	00	Calcium sulfate, precipitated, and satin white.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
Iron-oxide and iron-hydroxide pigment materials, natural, if crude or washed but not ground:					
472.40	00	Ochers.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
Siennas:					
472.42	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb.	0.125¢ per lb.
472.44	00	Washed.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
Umbers:					
472.46	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb.	0.125¢ per lb.
472.48	00	Washed.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
472.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14.5% ad val.	20% ad val.

1/ Duty temporarily suspended by legislation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paint, and Related Products**

Page 261

4 - 9 - B

473.02 - 473.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pigments (except pigments, in dry form, described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart):			
		Containing carbon:			
473.02	00	Bone black.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
473.04	00	Carbon black.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
473.06	00	Lampblack.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Containing chromium:			
473.10	00	Chrome green.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.12	00	Chrome yellow.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.14	00	Chromium oxide green.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.16	00	Hydrated chromium oxide green.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.18	00	Molybdenum orange.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.19	00	Strontium chromate.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.20	00	Zinc yellow.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Containing copper:			
473.24	00	Cuprous oxide.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
		Containing iron:			
473.28	00	Ferricyanide and ferrocyanide blues.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
		Iron oxides and iron hydroxides:			
473.30	00	Synthetic.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Natural:			
473.32	00	Ochers.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
473.36	00	Siennas.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
473.38	00	Umbers.....	Lb.....	0.16¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
473.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Containing lead:			
473.44	00	Blue lead (sublimed blue lead).....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Leaded zinc oxides:			
		Containing not over 25 percent of lead by weight:			
473.46	00	Dry.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
473.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
473.50	00	Containing over 25 percent of lead by weight.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	30% ad val.
473.52	00	Litharge.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
473.54	00	Orange mineral.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
473.56	00	Red lead.....	Lb.....	1.875¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
473.58	00	Suboxide of lead (leady litharge).....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		White lead:			
473.60	00	Basic carbonate.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
473.62	00	Basic sulfate (sublimed white lead).....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Containing mercury:			
473.66	00	Vermilion reds.....	Lb.....	27¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
		Containing titanium:			
473.70	00	Titanium dioxide.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Containing zinc:			
473.72	00	Lithopone:			
		Containing under 30% zinc sulfide by weight.....	Lb.....	0.78¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
473.74	00	Containing 30% or more zinc sulfide by weight.....	Lb.....	0.78¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	1.75¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Zinc oxide:			
473.76	00	Dry.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
473.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
473.80	00	Zinc sulfide.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Other pigments:			
473.82	00	Pearl essence.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.84	00	Ultramarine blue and blues containing ultramarine.....	Lb.....	1.9¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
473.86	00	Vandyke brown (Cassel earth or Cassel brown).....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Not specially provided for:			
473.88	00	Not containing lead.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.90	00	Containing lead.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	30% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 262

4 - 9 - C  
474.02 - 474.08

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like**  
**Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart C. - Inks, Paints, and Related Products</b>			
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>			
		1. The provision in this subpart for artists', students', and children's pigments and paints assembled into sets (item 474.08) covers only pigments and paints assembled in such container and form, and with such assortment of articles, as to be suitable for sale at retail to artists, students, or children as a paint set, kit, or color outfit.			
		2. The term "paints and enamel paints" in this subpart covers dispersions of pigments or pigment-like materials with a liquid (vehicle) which are suitable for application to surfaces as a thin layer, and which dry (harden) to an opaque, solid film. The vehicle of paints consists of drying oils or resins which bind the pigment particles together in the film; and the vehicle of enamel paints is principally varnish. Paints and enamel paints may also contain thinners, driers, plasticizers, or other agents.			
		3. The term "varnishes" in this subpart covers liquid surface-coating products which contain no pigments or pigment-like materials, and which dry (harden) to a transparent or translucent film. Shellac varnishes are solutions of shellac or any other form of lac in a volatile solvent such as ethyl alcohol. Oleoresinous varnishes consist of resins dissolved in or reacted with a drying oil, to which thinners, driers, and plasticizers may be added. Cellulose-derivative varnishes (lacquers) are solutions of cellulose nitrate or other cellulose derivatives in a volatile solvent.			
		4. The term "stains" in this subpart covers liquids containing transparent or semi-transparent pigments, dyes, or chemicals, chiefly used to deepen or otherwise alter the color of wood, but which will not obscure its grain, texture, or markings.			
		 — Artists', students', and children's pigments and paints, in cakes, jars, pans, tubes, or other forms, and such pigments and paints assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles: In any form not over 1.5 pounds net weight each:			
		Not assembled into sets:			
474.02	00	Valued under 20 cents per dozen pieces.....	Doz.....	0.67¢ per piece	0.75¢ per piece
		Valued 20 cents or more per dozen pieces:			
474.04	00	In jars or tubes.....	Doz.....	1.2¢ per piece + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per piece + 40% ad val.
474.06	00	In cakes, pans, or other forms.....	Doz.....	1.1¢ per piece + 11% ad val.	1.25¢ per piece + 40% ad val.
474.08	00	Assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles.....	X.....	21.5% ad val. on the entire set	70% ad val. on the entire set

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 263

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like**  
**Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products**

4 - 9 - C  
 474.20 - 474.62

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
474.20	00	Inks and ink powders: Ink powders.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
474.22	00	Drawing ink.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
474.26	20	Other inks.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	40	Printing and lithographic inks.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
474.30	00	Paints and enamel paints: Not containing titanium pigments.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
474.35	00	Containing titanium pigments.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Varnishes:			
474.40	00	Shellac.....	Gal.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
474.42	00	Oleoresinous.....	Gal.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
474.44	00	Cellulose derivative.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
474.46	00	Other.....	Gal.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
474.50	00	Stains.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
474.60	00	Putty and similar caulking or glazing products: Chalk whiting putty.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
474.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 4,  
Part 9

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
470.15 1/	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
470.23	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
470.55	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
470.57	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
470.65	3.75% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
470.85 1/	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
472.04	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
472.06	1.2¢ per lb.	1.08¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.84¢ per lb.	0.72¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
472.10	\$2.55 per ton	\$2.29 per ton	\$2.04 per ton	\$1.78 per ton	\$1.53 per ton	\$1.27 per ton
472.12	\$6.50 per ton	\$5.85 per ton	\$5.20 per ton	\$4.55 per ton	\$3.90 per ton	\$3.25 per ton
472.14	0.625¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.43¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
472.22	0.1¢ per lb.	0.09¢ per lb.	0.08¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.	0.06¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.
472.24 1/	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
472.30 1/	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
472.40	0.125¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.08¢ per lb.	0.06¢ per lb.	0.06¢ per lb.
472.42	0.0625¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.
472.44	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
472.46	0.0625¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.02¢ per lb.	0.01¢ per lb.	Free
472.48	0.1875¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.13¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.09¢ per lb.
472.50	16% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
473.02	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.04	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
473.06	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.12	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.14	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.16	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.18	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.19	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.24	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
473.28 1/	3.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
473.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.32	0.125¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.08¢ per lb.	0.06¢ per lb.	0.06¢ per lb.
473.36	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
473.38	0.1875¢ per lb.	0.16¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.13¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.09¢ per lb.
473.40	16% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
473.44	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
473.46 1/	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
473.48 1/	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
473.50	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
473.54	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
473.60 1/	1.05¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
473.62	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
473.66 1/	30¢ per lb.	27¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.	21¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
473.70	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
473.72	0.875¢ per lb.	0.78¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.52¢ per lb.	0.43¢ per lb.
473.74	0.875¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.78¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.43¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
473.80	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
473.82	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 4,  
Part 9

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
473.84	2.125¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
473.86	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
473.88	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
473.90	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
474.02	0.75¢ per piece	0.67¢ per piece	0.6¢ per piece	0.52¢ per piece	0.45¢ per piece	0.37¢ per piece
474.04	1.4¢ per piece + 8.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per piece + 7.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per piece + 6.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per piece + 5.9% ad val.	0.8¢ per piece + 5% ad val.	0.7¢ per piece + 4% ad val.
474.06	1.25¢ per piece + 12.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per piece + 11% ad val.	1¢ per piece + 10% ad val.	0.85¢ per piece + 8.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per piece + 7% ad val.	0.62¢ per piece + 6% ad val.
474.08	24% ad val. on the entire set	21.5% ad val. on the entire set	19% ad val. on the entire set	16.5% ad val. on the entire set	14% ad val. on the entire set	12% ad val. on the entire set
474.20 1/	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
474.22 1/	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
474.26 1/	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
474.30	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
474.35	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
474.40	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
474.42	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
474.44	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
474.46	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
474.50	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
474.60 1/	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
474.62	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt B--Language "chiefly used to impart color" deleted and  
hdnte 1 language "commonly known as pigments and suitable  
for use in imparting color" inserted in lieu thereof.  
Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 26, Oct. 7, 1965, 79  
Stat. 933, 939, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

472.50--Column 1 rate of duty of 18% ad val. reduced to 16%  
ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).  
473.40--Column 1 rate of duty of 18% ad val. reduced to 16%  
ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

470.23--See Amendments and Modifications  
(item 907.80)

Effective date      PROVISION

Effective date

470.57--See Amendments and Modifications  
(item 907.80)

20--Disc. (transferred to 470.5790).....Jan. 1, 1966  
80--Disc. do do  
90--Estab. (transferred from 470.5720 & 80).... do

470.25--See Amendments and Modifications  
(item 907.80)

470.65--See Amendments and Modifications  
(item 907.80)

470.50--  
20--Disc. (transferred to 470.5070).....Jan. 1, 1966  
60--Disc. do do  
70--Estab. (transferred from 470.5020 & 60).... do

Subpt. B,  
hdnte. 1--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
for clarifying language covering items  
472.02-473.90

470.55--See Amendments and Modifications  
(item 907.80)

472.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications

473.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

Page 265

4 - 10 - -

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
		<p><b>PART 10. - PETROLEUM, NATURAL GAS, AND PRODUCTS DERIVED THEREFROM 1/</b></p> <p><u>Part 10 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part and also in part I of this schedule is classifiable in said part I, except fuel oils, motor fuel, and lubricating oils and greases, containing by weight not over 25 percent of any product described in said part I. This part does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) paraffin and other petroleum waxes (see part I3B of this schedule), or</li> <li>(ii) petroleum asphalts (see part IJ of schedule 5).</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this part --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) "Reconstituted crude petroleum" (items 475.05 and 475.10) is a product which is essentially the equivalent of crude petroleum and which is made by adding fuel oil, naphtha, or other petroleum fractions to crude or topped crude petroleum; and</li> <li>(b) "Motor fuel" (item 475.25) is any product derived primarily from petroleum, shale, or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, which is chiefly used as a fuel in internal-combustion or other engines.</li> </ul> <p>3. For the purposes of items 475.65 and 475.70 of this part --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a product is considered to be <u>in liquid form</u> if -- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the penetration is more than 350 units (35 millimeters) when tested by the procedure and equipment specified in American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) Designation: D-5 with the use of a 50-gram load for 1 second at 77°F., or when tested by a procedure which provides equivalent results, and</li> <li>(ii) such product is not in an essentially gaseous state at a temperature of 60°F. and at a pressure of 14.65 pounds per square inch (absolute), regardless of the condition of the product at the time of importation; and</li> <li>(b) in determining the relative weights of components of the mixtures provided for in items 475.65 and 475.70, naphtha and other petroleum derivatives which may be present in such mixtures as solvents shall be disregarded.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><u>Part 10 statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part the term barrel (Bbl.) means a barrel of 42 gallons.</p> <hr/> <p>1/ Crude petroleum and certain products thereof are subject to import quotas proclaimed pursuant to section 2 of Public Law 464, 83d Congress, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1352a). Proc. 3279, as amended by Procs. 3290, 3328, 3386, 3389, 3509, 3531, 3541, 3693, 3779, and 3794.</p>				

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 266

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom**

4 - 10 - -  
475.05 - 475.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
475.05		Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum); topped crude petroleum; crude shale oil; and distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils) derived from petroleum, shale, or both, with or without additives:  Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I..... Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) and crude shale oil..... Other: Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of less than 145 seconds: Certified by importer to be further refined..... Other..... Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of 145 seconds or more: Certified by importer to be further refined..... Other.....	..... Bbl. ..... Bbl. ..... Bbl. ..... Bbl.	0.125¢ per gal. 0.5¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.
475.10	10	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more..... Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) and crude shale oil..... Other: Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of less than 145 seconds: Certified by importer to be further refined..... Other..... Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of 145 seconds or more: Certified by importer to be further refined..... Other.....	..... Bbl. ..... Bbl. ..... Bbl.	0.25¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.
475.15		Natural gas, methane, ethane, propane, butane, and mixtures thereof..... Liquefied petroleum gases (propane, butane, and mixtures thereof): Propane..... Other..... Natural gas, ethane, methane, and mixtures thereof..... Other.....	..... Bbl. ..... ..... MCF <u>1/</u> X	Free	Free
475.25	10 20 40 60	Motor fuel..... Gasoline..... Jet fuel..... Other.....	..... Bbl. ..... Bbl. .....	1.25¢ per gal.	2.5¢ per gal.
475.30	00	Kerosene derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both (except motor fuel).....	Bbl.....	0.25¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.
475.35	20 40	Naphthas derived from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof (except motor fuel)..... Certified by importer to be further refined..... Other.....	..... Bbl. .....	0.25¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.
475.40	00	Mineral oil of medicinal grade derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both.....	Gal.....	0.2¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.

1/ Thousand cubic feet.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom**

Page 267

4 - 10 - -  
 475.45 - 475.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Lubricating oils and greases, derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both, with or without additives:			
475.45	00	Oils.....	Bbl.....	2¢ per gal.	4¢ per gal.
		Greases:			
475.55	00	Containing not over 10 percent by weight of salts of fatty acids of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
475.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Mixtures of hydrocarbons not specially provided for, derived wholly from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound:			
475.65	20	In liquid form.....	.....	0.25¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.
		Certified by importer to be further refined.....	Bbl.		
	40	Other.....	Bbl.		
475.70	00	In other than liquid form.....	Lb.....	Free	Free



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 4,  
Part 10

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R.

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
475.40	0.5¢ per gal.	0.2¢ per gal.	0.2¢ per gal.	0.2¢ per gal.	0.2¢ per gal.	0.2¢ per gal.

Statistical NotesEffective datePROVISION

475.15--  
 10--Estab.(transferred from 475.1520pt).....Jan. 1, 1967  
 20--Disc.(transferred to 475.1510 & 30)..... do  
 30--Estab.(transferred from 475.1520pt)..... do

---



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part II. - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials**

Page 269

4 - II --  
 480.05 - 480.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1	2			
<b>PART II. - FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS</b>								
Part II headnote:								
		1. The articles described in this part are classifiable hereunder whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in part I of this schedule.						
480.05	00	Limestone, crude, broken, or crushed, when imported to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer.....	S. ton..	Free	Free			
480.10	00	Manures, including guano.....	S. ton..	Free	Free			
480.15	00	Calcium cyanamide or lime nitrogen.....	S. ton..	Free	Free			
480.20	00	Calcium nitrate.....	S. ton..	Free	Free			
480.25	00	Sodium nitrate.....	S. ton..	Free	Free			
480.30	00	Urea.....	S. ton..	Free	Free			
480.35	00	Basic slag.....	S. ton..	Free	Free			
480.40	00	Bone ash, bone dust, and bone meal.....	S. ton..	Free	Free			
480.45	00	Phosphates, crude, and apatite.....	S. ton..	Free	Free			
480.50	00	Potassium chloride or muriate of potash.....	S. ton..	Free	Free			
480.55	00	Potassium sulfate.....	S. ton..	Free	Free			
480.60	00	Potassium nitrate or saltpeter, crude.....	S. ton..	Free	Free			
480.65	10	Those grades of all substances (other than are described in the foregoing items of this part) used chiefly for fertilizers, or chiefly as an ingredient in the manufacture of fertilizers:						
	20	Nitrogenous fertilizers and fertilizer materials.....		Free	Free			
	30	Ammonium nitrate.....	S. ton					
	40	Ammonium nitrate-limestone mixtures.....	S. ton					
	50	Ammonium sulfate.....	S. ton					
	60	Anhydrous ammonia.....	S. ton					
480.70	20	Nitrogen solutions.....	S. ton					
	40	Other.....	S. ton					
480.75	00	Phosphatic fertilizers and fertilizer materials.....		Free	Free			
480.80	20	Liquid.....	S. ton					
	40	Other.....	S. ton					
	60	Potassic fertilizers and fertilizer materials.....	S. ton..	Free	Free			
	90	Other.....		Free				
	10	Chemically compounded or mixed, containing two or more major plant foods (nitrogen, phosphorous, and potassium):						
	20	Ammonium phosphates.....	S. ton					
	30	Potassium nitrate-sodium nitrate mixtures.....	S. ton					
	60	Other.....	S. ton					
	90	Peat moss.....	S. ton					
	10	Other.....	S. ton					



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 4,  
Part II

Statistical Notes

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
<b>480.70--</b>		<b>480.80--</b>	
00--Disc. (transferred to 480.7020 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1966		40--Disc. (transferred to 480.8090).....Jan. 1, 1966	
20--Estab. (transferred from 480.7000pt).. do	do	50--Disc. do	do
40--Estab. do	do	70--Disc. do	do
		80--Disc. do	do
		90--Estab. (transferred from 480.8040, 50, 70 & 80).....	do



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Explosives

Page 271

4 - 12 --  
485.10 - 485.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1	2			
<b>PART 12. - EXPLOSIVES</b>								
<u>Part 12 headnote:</u>								
		1. This part covers all explosives except those which are provided for in part 1C (items 405.04 and 405.06) of this schedule.						
485.10	00	Dynamite and other high explosives, put up in cartridges, sticks, or other forms, suitable for blasting.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.			
485.20	00	Azides, fulminates, and other explosives chiefly used as detonators for high explosives and in percussion caps and primers to ignite low explosives.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.			
485.30	00	Smokeless powders.....	Lb.....	27% ad val.	60% ad val.			
485.40	00	Gunpowder.....	Lb.....	Free	Free			
485.50	00	Explosive substances not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free	Free			



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 4,  
Part 12

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R.

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
485.10	0.75¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.
485.20	8.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
485.30	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Part 12--Headnote 1 modified by deleting "item 405.05" and inserting "items 405.04 and 405.06" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

---



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 273

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,  
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products**

4 - 13 - A

490.05 - 490.26

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 13. - FATTY SUBSTANCES, CAMPHOR, CHARS AND CARBONS, ISOTOPES, WAXES, AND OTHER PRODUCTS</b>			
		<u>Part 13 headnote:</u>			
		1. Any product described in this part and also in part I of this schedule is classifiable under the said part I, except any product provided for in item 493.10, 493.75, 494.50, 494.52, or 494.60, and except any product provided for in subpart C of this part.			
		<u>Subpart A. - Fatty Substances</u>			
490.05	00	Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing, of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin, which have been halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Fatty substances, not sulfonated or sulfated, and not specially provided for:			
		Fatty acids:			
		Of animal (including marine animal) origin:			
490.10	00	Oleic acid.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
490.12	00	Stearic acid.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
490.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Of vegetable origin:			
490.20	00	Derived from linseed oil.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
490.22	00	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
490.24	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
490.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.

## **TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 274

4 - 13 - A  
490.30 - 491.00

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,**  
**Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Fatty substances, etc. (con.):			
		Salts:			
		Of animal (including marine animal) origin:			
490.30	00	Lithium stearate.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
490.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Of vegetable origin:			
		Derived from linseed oil:			
490.40	00	Cobalt linoleate.....	Lb.....	6.5¢ per lb.	14.5¢ per lb.
490.42	00	Lead linoleate.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
490.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
490.46	00	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
490.48	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
490.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Fatty alcohols of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:			
490.65	00	Oleyl.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Other:			
490.73	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
490.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Esters:			
490.90	00	Of animal (including marine animal) origin....	Lb.....	0.65¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Of vegetable origin:			
490.92	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
490.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
491.00	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the fatty substances provided for in this subpart or in part 8A of this schedule, not specially provided for..	Lb.....	9% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 275

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,**  
**Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products**

4 - 13 - B  
 493.02 - 493.56

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products			
		Subpart B headnote:			
		1. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "crude", in items 493.02, 493.20, and 493.55, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(c) of part 3 of this schedule; and (b) the term "advanced" in items 493.04, 493.21, and 493.56, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(d) in part 3 of this schedule.			
493.02	00	Barbasco or cube root, and derris, tube or tuba root: Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.04	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	0.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
493.10	00	Blackings, powders, liquids, and creams for polishing and cleaning, all the foregoing in immediate con- tainers holding not over 10 pounds each.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
493.15	00	Casein and mixtures in chief value thereof: Casein.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
493.18	00	Cellulose compounds, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	14.4¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
		Camphor:			
		Natural: Crude.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
493.20	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
493.21	00	Synthetic.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Chars and carbons: Bone char.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	20% ad val.
493.25	00	Decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing chars and carbons, whether or not activated.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	45% ad val.
493.26	00				
493.30	00	Dextrine and soluble or chemically treated starches.....	Lb.....	1.125¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	3¢ per lb.
493.35	00	Fibrin.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.40	00	Mineral salts obtained by evaporation from the waters of a designated mineral spring.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.42	00	Preparations containing over 50 percent by weight of monosodium glutamate.....	X.....	16% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Pitch:			
493.45	00	Burgundy.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.46	00	Marine glue.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	20% ad val.
493.47	00	Wood.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
493.50	00	Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Pyrethrum or insect flowers:			
493.55	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.56	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.

1/ Rate temporarily increased by proclamation. See  
Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 276

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,**  
**Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products**

4 - 13 - B, C  
493.65 - 495.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Polysaccharides, rare saccharides, and their polyhydric alcohols:			
493.65	00	Lactose.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.66	00	Levulose.....	Lb.....	36% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.67	00	Salicin.....	Oz.....	15.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.68	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.75	00	Sheep dip.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.82	00	Tall oil.....	X.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Waxes, animal (including marine animal), vegetable, and mineral, and artificial mixtures thereof:			
		Animal waxes:			
		Beeswax:			
494.02	00	Not bleached.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.04	00	Bleached.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
494.06	00	Spermaceti wax.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
494.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Vegetable waxes:			
494.10	00	Candelilla.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.12	00	Carnauba.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.14	00	Japan.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.16	00	Ouricury.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Mineral waxes:			
494.20	00	Montan.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.22	00	Paraffin and other petroleum waxes.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
494.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.30	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing waxes.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any component wax	The highest rate applicable to any component wax
494.40	00	Wood tar oil and wood tar.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
494.50		Chemical elements, isotopes, and compounds, all the foregoing (except natural thorium and uranium in a metallic state, and except compounds of natural thorium and uranium), whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule, which are usefully radioactive.....			
	20	With cobalt-60 radioactivity only.....		Free	Free
	40	Other.....	Curie Mc		
494.52	00	Non-radioactive isotopes and their compounds, whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule.....	X.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
494.60	00	Cements, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
		<b>Subpart C. - Miscellaneous Medical Supplies</b>			
495.05	00	Wadding, gauze, bandages, dressing, plasters, and similar articles coated or impregnated with medicinals.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
495.10	00	Surgical sutures, surgical suture materials, and absorbable surgical hemostats, all the foregoing which are sterile.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
495.15	00	Dental cements.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
495.20	00	First-aid kits put up and packaged for retail sale.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 4,  
Part 13

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
490.10	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.12	3¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
490.14	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.20	4.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.22	2.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.24	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
490.26	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
490.30	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.32	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.40	7.25¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	5.8¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4.3¢ per lb.	3.6¢ per lb.
490.42	2.25¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
490.44	2.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.46	2.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.48	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
490.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
490.65	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
490.73	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
490.75	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
490.90	0.75¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.65¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.92	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
490.94	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
491.00	10.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component	9% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component	8% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component	7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component	6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component
493.04	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free	Free	Free
493.10	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
493.16	2.75¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.
493.18	16¢ per lb.	14.4¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
493.20 1/	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
493.21 1/	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
493.22	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
493.25	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
493.26	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
493.46	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
493.47 1/	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
493.50	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
493.56	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free	Free
493.65	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
493.66	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
493.67	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
493.68	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
493.82	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 4,  
Part 13

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
494.04	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
494.06	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
494.22	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free
494.52	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
494.60	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
495.05 1/	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
495.10	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
495.15 1/	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
495.20	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 1 deleted. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(f)(3), hdnt 1 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966.

490.24--Rates of duty for items 490.24 (column 1--3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.; column 2--3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.), 490.48 (column 1--3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.; column 2--3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.), and 490.73 (column 1--3¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.; column 2--3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.) reduced by 3¢ per lb. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(e)(2), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966. The rates of duty for these items had been temporarily reduced by 3¢ per lb. by former items 907.85, 907.86, and 907.87.

PROVISION

490.92--Rates of duty for item 490.92 (column 1--1.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.; column 2--1.5¢ per lb. + ad val.) reduced by 1.5¢ per lb. Pub. L. 89-Secs. 1(c)(3), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 11 effective date April 13, 1966. The rates of for this item had been temporarily reduced by per lb. by former item 907.88.

493.18--Item 493.18 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective da Dec. 7, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

490.14--  
00--Estab. (transferred from 490.1420 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Disc. (transferred to 490.1400)..... do  
40--Disc. do do

490.24--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 490.2420 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Disc. (transferred to 490.2400)..... do  
40--Disc. do do

490.26--  
00--Estab. (transferred from 490.2620 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Disc. (transferred to 490.2600)..... do  
40--Disc. do do

Effective date PROVISION

490.48--See Other Amendments and Modifications

490.73--See Other Amendments and Modifications

490.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications

493.18--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 429.8000pt).....Dec. 7, 1

493.30--See Amendments and Modifications  
(item 945.49)

494.50--  
00--Disc. (transferred to 494.5020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Estab. (transferred from 494.5000pt)..... do  
40--Estab. do do

Effecti date

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

278

- Part 1 - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic Products and Glass and Glass Products**
- A. Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete Products
  - B. Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products
  - C. Stone and Stone Products
  - D. Mica and Mica Products
  - E. Graphite and Related Products
  - F. Asbestos and Asbestos Products
  - G. Abrasives and Abrasive Articles
  - H. Gems, Gemstones, and Articles Thereof; Industrial Diamonds
  - J. Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and Products
  - K. Nonmetallic Minerals and Products Not Specially Provided For

**Part 2 - Ceramic Products**

- A. Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles
- B. Ceramic Construction Articles
- C. Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and Ornamental Pottery
- D. Industrial Ceramics
- E. Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided For

**Part 3 - Glass and Glass Products**

- A. Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes, Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers and Products Thereof
- B. Flat Glass and Products Thereof
- C. Glassware and Other Glass Products
- D. Glass Articles Not Specially Provided For

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic**  
**Products and Glass and Glass Products**

Page 279

5 - 1 - A, B  
 511.11 - 512.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 1. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS, EXCEPT CERAMIC PRODUCTS AND GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete Products</b>			
		<b>Subpart A headnote:</b>			
		I. For the purposes of this subpart --			
		(a) the term "cement" means cementing materials without added sand, gravel, or other aggregate; and			
		(b) the term "concrete" means a composite of cementing materials of mineral origin with added mineral aggregate such as sand, crushed stone, or gravel; and			
		(c) the term "tiles" does not include any article 1.25 inches or more in thickness.			
		Hydraulic cement and cement clinker:			
511.11	00	White, nonstaining Portland cement.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	8¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
511.14	20	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	6¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
	40	Cement clinker.....	Lb.....		
		Other.....	Lb.....		
511.21	00	Concrete mixes, whether wet or dry:	Cu. yd..	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
511.25	00	Hydraulic cement concrete.....	Cu. yd..	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other.....			
		Articles, including terrazzo, of concrete, with or without reinforcement:			
		Tiles:			
511.31	00	Floor and wall tiles.....	Sq. ft..	21% ad val.	55% ad val.
511.41	00	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	Sq. ft..	23% ad val.	55% ad val.
511.51	00	Other, not specially provided for:	X.....	11% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Articles of tiles described in item 511.31....			
		Other:			
511.61	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
511.71	00	Decorated.....	X.....	24% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<b>Subpart B. - Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products</b>			
		<b>Subpart B headnote:</b>			
		I. This subpart does not cover gypsum or plaster building boards and lath (see part 3 of schedule 2).			
		Lime:			
512.11	00	Hydrated.....	Lb.....	2¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	12¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
512.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	10¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
		Plaster rock or gypsum:			
512.21	00	Not ground and not wholly or partly calcined.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
512.24	00	Ground, wholly or partly calcined, or both.....	Ton.....	\$1.07 per ton	\$1.40 per ton
		Cement of gypsum:			
512.31	00	Valued not over \$40 per ton.....	Ton.....	\$9 per ton	\$10 per ton
512.35	00	Valued over \$40 per ton.....	Ton.....	\$12.60 per ton	\$14 per ton

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 280

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part I. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic**  
**Products and Glass and Glass Products**

5 - 1 - B, C  
 512.41 - 513.61

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
512.41	00	Articles not specially provided for, of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement:	X.....	9% ad val.	60% ad val.
512.44	00	Statues, statuettes, and bas-reliefs.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
<b>Subpart C. - Stone and Stone Products</b>					
<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. This subpart covers stone and articles of stone, but does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) limestone to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer (see part II of schedule 4);</li> <li>(ii) articles of concrete in which stone chips or particles are used as aggregate (see subpart A of this part);</li> <li>(iii) certain abrasives and abrasive stones (see subpart G of this part);</li> <li>(iv) precious and semiprecious stones (see subpart H of this part);</li> <li>(v) talc, soapstone, or cornwall stone (see subpart J of this part); and</li> <li>(vi) certain articles provided for in schedule 7.</li> </ul> <p>2. The term "slabs" (items 514.61 and 514.65) embraces flat stone pieces, not over 2 inches in thickness, having a facial area of 4 square inches or more, whether or not cut to size and whether or not one or both surfaces have been rubbed or polished, the edges of which have not been beveled, rounded or otherwise processed except such processing as may be needed to facilitate installation as tiling or veneering in building construction.</p>					
<u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u>					
<p>(1) For the purposes of this subpart the term "Superficial foot" refers to a unit of quantity designating the area of the largest face of a slab in terms of square feet.</p>					
-					
513.11	00	Sand, crude or manufactured, and gravel:			
		Sand containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....	Ton....	45¢ per ton	\$2 per ton
513.14	00	Other.....	Ton....	Free	Free
Stone chips and spalls, and stone, crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States) or ground:					
513.21	00	Marble, breccia, and onyx chips.....	S. ton..	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
513.31	00	Slate.....	S. ton..	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Limestone:			
513.35	00	Imported to be used in the manufacture of cement.....	S. ton..	Free	\$1 per short ton
513.36	00	Other.....	S. ton..	14¢ per short ton	\$1 per short ton
513.41	00	Other.....	S. ton..	4.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
513.51	00	Stone statuary and sculptures not specially provided for, the professional productions of sculptors only..	X.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
Granite and articles of granite:					
513.61	00	Granite, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone....	Ton....	Free	Free

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic**  
**Products and Glass and Glass Products**

Page 281

5 - 1 - C  
 513.71 - 515.64

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
513.71	00	Granite and articles of granite (con.): Granite, suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone: Not pitched, not lined, not pointed, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured....	Cu. ft..	Free	25¢ per cu. ft.
513.74	00	Pitched, lined, pointed, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	11% ad val.	60% ad val.
513.81	00	Other, not specially provided for: Not decorated.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
513.84	00	Decorated.....	X.....	24% ad val.	40% ad val.
513.91	00	Jet; and articles of alabaster, of jet, or of alabaster and jet: Jet, not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
513.94	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
514.11	00	Limestone and articles of limestone: Limestone, crude, not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	S. ton..	18¢ per short ton	\$1 per short ton
514.21	00	Limestone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone: Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	1¢ per cu. ft.	15¢ per cu. ft.
514.24	00	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	S. ton..	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
514.34	00	Other, not specially provided for: Articles of chalk.....	X.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
514.41	00	Other: Not decorated.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
514.44	00	Decorated.....	X.....	24% ad val.	40% ad val.
514.51	00	Marble, breccia, and onyx, and articles of one or more of these substances: Marble, breccia, in block, rough or squared only.....	Cu. ft..	24¢ per cu. ft.	65¢ per cu. ft.
514.54	00	Onyx, in block, rough or squared only.....	Cu. ft..	29¢ per cu. ft.	65¢ per cu. ft.
514.57	00	Marble, breccia, or onyx, sawed or dressed, over 2 inches thick.....	Cu. ft..	45¢ per cu. ft.	\$1 per cu. ft.
514.61	00	Slabs: Not rubbed and not polished in whole or in part.....	Sup. ft.	4.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
514.65	00	Rubbed or polished in whole or in part.....	Sup. ft.	6% ad val.	15% ad val.
514.81	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
514.91	00	Quartzite, whether or not manufactured.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
515.11	00	Slate, and articles of slate: Roofing slate.....	Sq. ft..	22% ad val.	25% ad val.
515.14	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
515.21	00	Travertine and articles of travertine: Travertine, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured....	Cu. ft..	9¢ per cu. ft.	25¢ per cu. ft.
515.24	00	Travertine, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured, and suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	S. ton..	18.5% ad val	50% ad val.
515.31	00	Other, not specially provided for: Not decorated.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
515.34	00	Decorated.....	X.....	24% ad val.	40% ad val.
515.41	00	Stone, and articles not specially provided for, of stone: Stone, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone....	Ton.....	Free	Free
515.51	00	Stone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone: Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured....	Cu. ft..	1.5¢ per cu. ft.	15¢ per cu. ft.
515.54	00	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	S. ton..	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
515.61	00	Other: Not decorated.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
515.64	00	Decorated.....	X.....	24% ad val.	40% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 282

5 - 1 - D  
516.11 - 516.98

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic**  
**Products and Glass and Glass Products**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1	2			
<b>Subpart D. - Mica and Mica Products</b>								
<b>Subpart D headnote:</b>								
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term " <u>mica</u> " includes both natural and man-made mica; (b) the term " <u>split block mica</u> " (item 516.31) means mica, not exceeding 0.020 inch in thickness, that has been split and selected within a tolerance of 8 mils, but which has not been cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form; (c) the term " <u>mica splittings</u> " (item 516.51) means mica laminae in book-form or book-pack, or in loose pack, suitable for use in the manufacture of built-up mica (item 516.91); and (d) the term " <u>built-up mica</u> " (item 516.91) means electrical insulating plates, sheets, and tapes, whether or not attached to paper, cloth, or other backing, consisting of reconstituted mica whether or not treated with resins or of layers of mica splittings and bonding material.						
		Mica not manufactured (including mica over 0.006 inch in thickness, not cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form, and split block mica), and mica scalings, mica cleanings, and other mica waste and scrap:						
516.11	00	Untrimmed phlogopite from which no rectangular piece over 2 inches long or 1 inch wide may be cut.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	15% ad val.			
		Waste and scrap valued not over 5 cents per pound: Phlogopite.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.			
516.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.			
516.24	00							
516.31	00	Split block mica.....	Lb.....	Free	Free			
516.41	10	Other.....	.....	3¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.			
	50	Muscovite.....	Lb.					
		Other.....	Lb.					
516.51	00	Mica splittings.....	Lb.....	Free	Free			
516.61	00	Mica, not over 0.006 inch in thickness, not cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form.....	Lb.....	Free	Free			
		Mica, cut or stamped to dimensions, shape, or form, whether or not perforated or indented, and whether or not dedicated to a specific use:						
516.71	00	Not over 0.006 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.			
		Over 0.006 inch in thickness: Not perforated or indented: Fuse discs, split to thickness.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.			
516.73	00	Other.....	Lb.....	36% ad val.	40% ad val.			
516.74	00	Perforated or indented.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.			
516.76	00							
516.81	00	Mica, ground or pulverized.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	20% ad val.			
516.91	00	Built-up mica.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.			
516.94	00	Articles not specially provided for, of mica.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.			
516.98	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 516.71 to 516.76, inclusive, or 516.94, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free				

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic**  
**Products and Glass and Glass Products**

Page 283

5 - 1 - E, F  
517.11 - 518.51

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
<b>Subpart E. - Graphite and Related Products</b>					
517.11	00	Graphite, crude and refined: Artificial..... Natural: Crystalline flake (not including flake dust): Valued not over 5.5 cents per pound..... Valued over 5.5 cents per pound..... Crystalline lump or chip..... Other.....	Lb.....  Lb..... Lb..... Lb.....  S. ton..	4% ad val.  13% ad val. 0.7¢ per lb. 4.5% ad val. Free  13% ad val.	10% ad val.  1.65¢ per lb. 1.65¢ per lb. 30% ad val. 10% ad val.  45% ad val.
517.21	00				
517.24	00				
517.27	00				
517.31	00				
517.51	00	Calcined petroleum and coal coke, not commercially suitable for use as a fuel.....	S. ton..	13% ad val.	45% ad val.
517.61	00	Carbons and electrodes: Electrodes, in part of carbon or graphite, for electric furnace or electrolytic purposes..... Carbons and electrodes, for producing electric arc light: Under 0.5 inch in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area..... 0.5 inch or more in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area.....	Lb.....  No..... No.....	11% ad val. 1/  12.5% ad val. 10.5% ad val.	45% ad val.  60% ad val. 45% ad val.
517.71	00				
517.74	00				
517.81	00	Brushes for electric generators, motors, or other electrical machines or appliances; plates, rods, powder, and other forms, wholly or partly manufactured, for manufacturing into the aforesaid brushes.....	X.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
517.82	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6) .....	X.....	Free	
517.91	00	Articles not specially provided for, of carbon or graphite.....	X.....	13% ad val.	45% ad val.
<b>Subpart F. - Asbestos and Asbestos Products</b>					
<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>					
I. This subpart does not include footwear, headwear, gloves, laminated or reinforced plastics, and certain other articles provided for in schedule 7.					
<hr/>					
518.11		Asbestos, not manufactured, asbestos crudes, fibers, and stucco, and asbestos sand and refuse containing not more than 15 percent by weight of foreign matter..... Amosite..... Crocidolite (Blue)..... Chrysotile: Crudes..... Spinning fibers..... Other..... Other.....		Free S. ton S. ton S. ton S. ton S. ton	Free
10					
20					
30					
40					
50					
60					
518.21	00	Yarn, slivers, rovings, wick, rope, cord, cloth, tape, and tubing, of asbestos, or of asbestos and any other spinnable fiber, with or without wire, and articles of any of the foregoing.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
518.41	00	Articles in part of asbestos and hydraulic cement: Pipes and tubes and fittings therefor.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
518.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
518.51	00	Articles not specially provided for, of asbestos.....	X.....	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
<i>1/ Duty temporarily suspended for certain electrodes. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</i>					

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 284

5 - 1 - G  
519.01 - 519.05

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part I. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic**  
**Products and Glass and Glass Products**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart G. - Abrasives and Abrasive Articles</b>			
		<u>Subpart G headnotes:</u>			
		<p>1. This subpart covers certain crude minerals commonly used for making abrasives and abrasive articles (items 519.01 through 519.17, inclusive) but these minerals are classifiable in this subpart even if they are not of abrasive quality. This subpart also covers certain minerals and artificial abrasives in forms suitable for use as abrasives or for abrasive purposes (items 519.31 through 519.37, inclusive). The remaining provisions of this subpart apply to papers, cloths, stones, and other articles which are cut or fashioned from natural stone or made from natural or artificial abrasive materials usually with the use of glues, resins, rubber or other binding materials, and which are designed and used for grinding, sharpening, smoothing, polishing, trueing, cutting, or similar purposes. The provisions of this subpart do not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) sand (see subpart C of this part), unless made up into abrasive articles;</li> <li>(ii) natural or synthetic diamond dust or powder (see subpart H of this part);</li> <li>(iii) crushed or powdered glass (see part 3 of this schedule), unless made up into abrasive articles;</li> <li>(iv) cosmetics and other toilet preparations (see part 7B of schedule 4);</li> <li>(v) soap and synthetic detergents (see part 8B of schedule 4);</li> <li>(vi) wheels or other abrasive articles mounted in frameworks or machines (see schedule 6);</li> <li>(vii) dental burrs (see part 2 of schedule 7); or</li> <li>(viii) tools to which abrasives have been applied but which have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, and flutes (see schedule 6).</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "pumice" includes both pumice and pumicite; and</li> <li>(b) the term "wheels" embraces rotary cutters, disks and other circular bodies designed to rotate on a central axis.</li> </ul> <p>3. In determining the component material of chief value in the articles covered by item 519.83, 519.91, 519.93, or 519.95, only the abrasive components thereof shall be compared.</p>			
519.01	00	Burrstones in blocks, rough.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
519.05	00	Pumice stone to be used in the manufacture of concrete masonry products such as building blocks, bricks, tiles, and similar forms.....	S. ton..	Free	Free

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic  
Products and Glass and Glass Products**

Page 285

5-1-G

519.11 - 519.97

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, and tripoli, all the foregoing, crude, or crushed merely to facilitate transportation to the United States: Pumice: Valued not over \$15 per ton..... Valued over \$15 per ton..... Other..... Corundum..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb..... ..... S. ton S. ton	0.038¢ per lb. 0.07¢ per lb. Free	0.1¢ per lb. 0.25¢ per lb. Free
519.11	00	Valued not over \$15 per ton.....			
519.14	00	Valued over \$15 per ton.....			
519.17	20	Other.....			
	40	Corundum.....			
	40	Other.....			
519.21		Crude silicon carbide and crude artificial abrasives..... Silicon carbide..... Aluminum oxide..... Other.....	..... S. ton S. ton S. ton	Free	Free
	20	Silicon carbide.....			
	40	Aluminum oxide.....			
	60	Other.....			
		Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, tripoli, garnet, silicon carbide, and artificial abrasives, all the foregoing, in grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined: Pumice..... Rottenstone and tripoli..... Other..... Silicon carbide..... Aluminum oxide..... Other.....	Lb..... Ton..... ..... Lb. Lb. Lb.	0.31¢ per lb. Free 0.4¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb. Free 1¢ per lb.
519.31	00	Pumice.....			
519.34	00	Rottenstone and tripoli.....			
519.37	20	Other.....			
	40	Silicon carbide.....			
	60	Aluminum oxide.....			
		Other.....			
519.51	00	Papers, cloths, and other materials, wholly or partly coated with abrasives, artificial or natural, or both, whether in the form of sheets, strips, disks, belts, sleeves, or similar forms.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
519.61	00	Hones, whetstones, oilstones, and polishing stones, all the foregoing (except emery files or stones), with or without handles, designed to be used directly in the hand.....	No.....	Free	Free
		Millstones, abrasive wheels, and abrasive articles not specially provided for:			
519.71	00	Burrstones, manufactured or bound up into millstones..... Abrasive wheels: Solid natural stone wheels..... Of diamond..... Other: Bonded with synthetic resins.....	Ton..... No..... No..... Lb.....	Free Free 13% ad val. 18.9¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	Free 30% ad val. 50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		Burrstones, manufactured or bound up into millstones.....			
		Abrasive wheels: Solid natural stone wheels.....			
		Of diamond.....			
		Other: Bonded with synthetic resins.....			
519.81	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
519.83	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
519.84	00	Other: Bonded with synthetic resins.....	X.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
519.86	00	Other.....	X.....	18.9¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		Other: Of emery or garnet.....	X.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
519.91	00	Of pumice.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
519.93	00	Of natural corundum or of artificial abrasive materials.....	X.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
519.95	00	Other.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
519.97	00				

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 286

5 - 1 - H  
520.11 - 520.61

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part I. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic**  
**Products and Glass and Glass Products**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart H. - Gems, Gemstones, and Articles Thereof; Industrial Diamonds</b>			
		<u>Subpart H headnotes:</u>			
		1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover -- (i) abrasives other than diamond dust or powder, and abrasive articles (see subpart G of this part); (ii) drills and other tools provided for in part 3E of schedule 6; (iii) recording or transcribing styluses, needles, and points (see part 5 of schedule 6); (iv) optical elements (see part 2A of schedule 7); (v) jewel bearings (see part 2E of schedule 7); or (vi) jewelry and other articles provided for in part 6 of schedule 7.			
		2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term " <u>precious stones</u> " means natural diamonds, emeralds, rubies, and sapphires.			
		—			
520.11		Precious and semiprecious stones, natural (except industrial diamonds), whether in their natural form or broken but not advanced in condition or value from their natural state, and not set.....	.....	Free	
	20	Diamonds.....	Carat		Free
	40	Other.....	X		
		Industrial diamonds, natural or synthetic, whether or not advanced in condition or value from their crude state by cleaving, cutting, lapping, sawing, or other process, but not set and not suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry:			
		Synthetic:			
520.19	00	Miners' diamonds.....	Carat...	Free	Free
520.20	00	Powder or dust.....	Carat...	Free	Free
520.21	00	Other.....	Carat...	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Natural:			
520.23	00	Miners' diamonds.....	Carat...	Free	Free
520.27	00	Crushing bort.....	Carat...	Free	Free
520.28	00	Powder or dust.....	Carat...	Free	Free
		Other:			
520.29	00	Not advanced in condition or value.....	Carat...	Free	Free
520.31	00	Advanced in condition or value.....	Carat...	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Precious and semiprecious stones, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry:			
		Diamonds:			
520.32	00	Weighing not over 0.5 carat.....	Carat...	7% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.33	00	Weighing over 0.5 carat.....	Carat...	9% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.34		If products of Cuba.....	.....	8% ad val. (s)	
520.35	00	Rubies and sapphires.....	X.....	7% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.37	00	Marcasites.....	X.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
520.38	00	Emeralds.....	Carat...	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.39	00	Other.....	X.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Other precious and semiprecious stones, and articles not specially provided for, of such stones:			
520.51	00	Of precious stones.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
520.54	00	Of rock crystal.....	X.....	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
520.61	00	Other.....	X.....	38% ad val.	50% ad val.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic**  
**Products and Glass and Glass Products**

Page 287

5 - 1 - H, J  
520.71 - 522.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Synthetic materials of gemstone quality, such as, but not limited to, corundum, spinel, and rutile, and articles not specially provided for, of such materials:			
520.71	00	Synthetic materials, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry.....	No.....	7% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.75	00	Other.....	X.....	27% ad val.	30% ad val.
		<b>Subpart J. - Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and Products</b>			
521.11	00	Asphaltum, bitumen, and limestone-rock asphalt.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
521.17	00	Bauxite, calcined.....	Ton.....	44¢ per ton 1/	\$1 per ton 1/
521.21	20	Brazilian pebble, crude.....	.....	Free	Free
	40	Valued not over 50¢ per lb.....	Lb.		
		Valued over 50¢ per lb.....	Lb.		
521.31		Coal of all classifications, including culm and slack, and including lignite but not including peat; coke commercially suitable for use as fuel; and compositions of coal, coke, or other carbonaceous material, whether in briquet or other form, used for fuel.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Bituminous coal.....	S. ton		
	40	Coke.....	S. ton		
	60	Compositions used for fuel.....	S. ton		
	80	Other.....	S. ton		
		Clays, whether or not washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated:			
521.41	00	China clay or kaolin.....	Ton.....	60¢ per ton	\$2.50 per ton
		Fuller's earth:			
521.51	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	45¢ per ton	\$1.50 per ton
521.54	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	90¢ per ton	\$3.25 per ton
521.61	00	Bentonite.....	Ton.....	73¢ per ton	\$3.25 per ton
		Common blue clay and other ball clays:			
521.71	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	58¢ per ton	\$1 per ton
521.74	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	\$1.13 per ton	\$2 per ton
		Other clays:			
521.81	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	40¢ per ton	\$1 per ton
521.84	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	90¢ per ton	\$2 per ton
521.87	00	Any of the foregoing clays artificially activated with acid or other material.....	Lb.....	0.09¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
521.91	00	Cryolite or kryolith.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
522.11	00	Diatomite, crude or processed.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
		Fluorspar:			
522.21	00	Containing over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride.....	Ton.....	\$2.10 per ton	\$5.60 per ton
522.24	00	Containing not over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride.....	Ton.....	\$8.40 per ton	\$8.40 per ton
		Natural mineral fluxes:			
		Crude:			
522.31	00	Feldspar.....	Ton.....	10¢ per ton	50¢ per ton
522.33	00	Nepheline syenite.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
522.35	00	Cornwall stone.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
522.37	00	Other.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
		Crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States), ground, or pulverized:			
522.41	00	Feldspar.....	Ton.....	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
522.43	00	Nepheline syenite.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
522.45	00	Other.....	S. ton..	13% ad val.	30% ad val.

1/ Duty temporarily suspended by legislation.  
See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 288

5 - 1 - J, K  
522.51 - 523.94

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part I. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic**  
**Products and Glass and Glass Products**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
522.51	00	Ice.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
		Magnesite:			
522.61	00	Crude.....	Ton.....	\$4.72 per ton	\$10.50 per ton
522.64	00	Caustic calcined.....	Ton.....	\$9.45 per ton	\$21 per ton
522.71	00	Meerschaum, crude.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
522.81	00	Mineral wool, in bulk, or in batts, blankets, or similar forms, whether or not lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, or similar materials.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
523.11	00	Silica, not specially provided for.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
		Talc, steatite, and soapstone, and articles, of one or more of these substances:			
523.31	00	Crude and not ground.....	Lb.....	0.02¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
523.33	00	Ground, washed, powdered, or pulverized.....	S. ton..	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
523.35	00	Cut or sawed, or in blanks, crayons, cubes, disks, or other forms.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
523.37	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	21.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
523.41	00	Zaffer.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
523.51	00	Articles not specially provided for, of carbonate of magnesia.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
523.61	00	Articles not specially provided for, of pumice.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
<b>Subpart K. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products Not Specially Provided For</b>					
<u>Subpart K headnote:</u>					
<p>I. This subpart covers mineral substances and articles of mineral substances, not provided for elsewhere in the schedules, but does not include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) chemical elements or chemical compounds in part 2 of schedule 4, or mineral substances provided for in other parts of schedule 4; or</li> <li>(ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials provided for in part 1 of schedule 6.</li> </ul>					
-					
<p>Mineral substances, and articles of mineral substances, not specially provided for:</p>					
523.81	20	Mineral substances, crude.....	.....	Free	Free
		Kyanite, Sillimanite, Andalusite, and Dumortierite.....	Lb.		
	40	Lithium ores.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	X		
<p>Other:</p>					
523.91	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
523.94	00	Decorated.....	X.....	24% ad val.	40% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 5,  
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467 :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
513.35 1/	20¢ per short ton	18¢ per short ton	16¢ per short ton	2/	2/	2/
513.36 1/	20¢ per short ton	18¢ per short ton	16¢ per short ton	14¢ per short ton	12¢ per short ton	10¢ per short ton

1/ Formerly part of TSUS item 513.34.

2/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
511.11	3¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	2.5¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	2¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	2¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	1.5¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	1¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
511.14	2.25¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	1.5¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	1.3¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	0.9¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	0.4¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	Free
511.21	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
511.25	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
511.41	26% ad val.	23% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
511.51	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
511.61	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
511.71	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
512.11	3¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	2¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	1.5¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	1¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	0.5¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	Free
512.14	2.5¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	2¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	1.5¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	1¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	0.5¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	Free
512.24	\$1.19 per ton	\$1.07 per ton	95¢ per ton	83¢ per ton	71¢ per ton	59¢ per ton
512.31	\$10 per ton	\$9 per ton	\$8 per ton	\$7 per ton	\$6 per ton	\$5 per ton
512.35	\$14 per ton	\$12.60 per ton	\$11.20 per ton	\$9.80 per ton	\$8.40 per ton	\$7 per ton
512.41	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
512.44	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
513.11	50¢ per ton	45¢ per ton	40¢ per ton	35¢ per ton	30¢ per ton	25¢ per ton
513.21	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
513.31	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
513.35	20¢ per short ton	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
513.36	16¢ per short ton	14¢ per short ton	12¢ per short ton	10¢ per short ton	10¢ per short ton	10¢ per short ton
513.41	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
513.51	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
513.71	1¢ per cu. ft.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
513.74	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
513.81	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
513.84	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
513.94	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
514.11	20¢ per short ton	18¢ per short ton	16¢ per short ton	14¢ per short ton	12¢ per short ton	10¢ per short ton
514.21	2¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.
514.24	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
514.34	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
514.41	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
514.44	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
514.51	27.5¢ per cu. ft.	24¢ per cu. ft.	22¢ per cu. ft.	19¢ per cu. ft.	16¢ per cu. ft.	13.5¢ per cu. ft.
514.54	32.5¢ per cu. ft.	29¢ per cu. ft.	26¢ per cu. ft.	22¢ per cu. ft.	19¢ per cu. ft.	16¢ per cu. ft.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 5,  
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
514.57	50¢ per cu. ft.	45¢ per cu. ft.	40¢ per cu. ft.	35¢ per cu. ft.	30¢ per cu. ft.	25¢ per cu. ft.
514.61	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
514.65	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
514.81	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
515.11	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
515.14	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
515.21	10.5¢ per cu. ft.	9¢ per cu. ft.	8¢ per cu. ft.	7¢ per cu. ft.	6¢ per cu. ft.	5¢ per cu. ft.
515.24	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
515.31	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
515.34	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
515.51	2¢ per cu. ft.	1.5¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.
515.54	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
515.61	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
515.64	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
516.11	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
516.21	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
516.24	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
516.41	4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	Free
516.71	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
516.73	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
516.74	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
516.76	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
516.81	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
516.91	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
516.94	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
517.11	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
517.21	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
517.24	0.825¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.49¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
517.27	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
517.31	Free (formerly 517.30)	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
	0.5% ad val. (formerly 517.33)					
517.51	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
517.61	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
517.71	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
517.74	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
517.81	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
517.91	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
518.21	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
518.41	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.24¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.
518.44	0.225¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
518.51	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
519.11	0.0425¢ per lb.	0.038¢ per lb.	0.034¢ per lb.	0.029¢ per lb.	0.025¢ per lb.	0.02¢ per lb.
519.14	0.08¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.	0.06¢ per lb.	0.055¢ per lb.	0.045¢ per lb.	0.04¢ per lb.
519.31	0.35¢ per lb.	0.31¢ per lb.	0.28¢ per lb.	0.24¢ per lb.	0.21¢ per lb.	0.17¢ per lb.
519.37 1/	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
519.51	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
519.83	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
519.84	21¢ per lb. +	18.9¢ per lb. +	16.8¢ per lb. +	14.7¢ per lb. +	12.5¢ per lb. +	10¢ per lb. +
	17% ad val.	+ 15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	+ 10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
519.86	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
519.91	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
519.93	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Staged Rates

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 5,  
Part 1

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), . 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
519.95	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
519.97	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
520.21	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
520.31	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
520.32	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
520.33 2/	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
520.35	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
520.37	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
520.38	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
520.39	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
520.51	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
520.54	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
520.61	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
520.71	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
520.75	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
521.17	55¢ per ton	44¢ per ton	33¢ per ton	22¢ per ton	11¢ per ton	Free
521.41	67¢ per ton	60¢ per ton	53¢ per ton	46¢ per ton	40¢ per ton	33¢ per ton
521.51	50¢ per ton	45¢ per ton	40¢ per ton	35¢ per ton	30¢ per ton	25¢ per ton
521.54	\$1 per ton	90¢ per ton	80¢ per ton	70¢ per ton	60¢ per ton	50¢ per ton
521.61	81.25¢ per ton	73¢ per ton	65¢ per ton	56¢ per ton	48¢ per ton	40¢ per ton
521.71	62¢ per ton	58¢ per ton	54¢ per ton	50¢ per ton	46¢ per ton	42¢ per ton
521.74	\$1.21 per ton	\$1.13 per ton	\$1.06 per ton	99¢ per ton	92¢ per ton	85¢ per ton
521.81	50¢ per ton	40¢ per ton	30¢ per ton	20¢ per ton	10¢ per ton	Free
521.84	\$1 per ton	90¢ per ton	80¢ per ton	70¢ per ton	60¢ per ton	50¢ per ton
521.87	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.09¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.08¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.07¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.06¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
522.31	12.5¢ per ton	10¢ per ton	7¢ per ton	5¢ per ton	2¢ per ton	Free
522.41	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
522.45	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
522.61	\$5.25 per ton	\$4.72 per ton	\$4.20 per ton	\$3.67 per ton	\$3.15 per ton	\$2.62 per ton
522.64	\$10.50 per ton	\$9.45 per ton	\$8.40 per ton	\$7.35 per ton	\$6.30 per ton	\$5.25 per ton
522.71	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
522.81	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
523.31	0.05¢ per lb.	0.02¢ per lb.	0.02¢ per lb.	0.02¢ per lb.	0.02¢ per lb.	0.02¢ per lb.
523.33	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
523.35	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
523.37	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
523.51	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
523.61	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
523.91	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
523.94	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

2/ Subordinate Cuban provision (item 520.34) deleted, effective Jan. 1, 1969.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt A--Language "(including bitumens and resins) with added sand, gravel, or other mineral aggregate" deleted and language "of mineral origin with added mineral aggregate such as sand, crushed stone, or gravel" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 27, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 939, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

513.34--Item 513.34 (column 1 rate--16¢ per short ton; column 2 rate--\$1 per short ton) deleted and items 513.35 and 513.36 and heading immediately preceding item 513.35 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R., effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4  
Schedule 5,  
Part 1

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

516.98--Item 516.98 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(b), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

517.30--Item 517.31 (column 1 rate--0.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--10% ad val.) deleted and items 517.30 and 517.33 and heading immediately preceding item 517.30 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-433, Secs. 1(a), (c), May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 169, effective date July 1, 1966. The rates of duty for item 517.31 had been temporarily suspended for graphite valued \$50 per ton or less by former item 909.20. Items 517.30 (column 1 rate--free; column 2 rate--10% ad val.) and 517.33 (column 1 rate--0.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--10% ad val.) and heading immediately preceding item 517.30 deleted and item 517.31 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

517.82--Item 517.82 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

520.19--Item 520.21 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--30% ad val.) deleted and new items 520.19, 520.20, and 520.21 and heading immediately preceding item 520.19 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Sec. 28, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 939, effective date Oct. 8, 1965.

521.71--Column 1 rate of duty of 73¢ per ton reduced to 62¢ per ton on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

521.74--Column 1 rate of duty of \$1.45 per ton reduced to \$1.21 per ton on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective date

PROVISION

Effective date

511.14--  
00--Disc. (transferred to 511.1420 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1964  
20--Estab. (transferred from 511.1400pt).....do  
40--Estab. .....do

517.33--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 517.3100).....July 1, 1966  
Disc. (transferred to 517.3100).....Jan. 1, 1968

513.34--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc. (transferred to 513.3500 & 513.3600).....Jan. 1, 1968

517.61--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
(item 909.25)  
00--Electrodes when imported for use in  
producing aluminum temporarily  
transferred to 909.2500.....Oct. 8, 1965

513.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 513.3400pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

517.81--  
00--Articles subject to Automotive Products  
Trade Act (APTA) transferred to  
517.8200.....Dec. 20, 1965

513.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 513.3400pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

517.82--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 517.8100pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

516.41--  
10--Estab. (transferred from 516.4140).....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Disc. (transferred to 516.4150pt).....do  
40--Disc. (transferred to 516.4110).....do  
50--Estab. (transferred from 516.4120 & 60)....do  
60--Disc. (transferred to 516.4150pt).....do

520.19--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 520.2100pt).....Oct. 8, 1965

516.98--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 516.7100pt--  
516.7600pt & 516.9400pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

520.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 520.2100pt).....Oct. 8, 1965

517.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 909.2000).....July 1, 1966  
Disc. (transferred to 517.3100).....Jan. 1, 1968

520.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Synthetic miners' diamonds and synthetic  
powder or dust transferred to 520.1900  
& 520.2000.....Oct. 8, 1965

517.31--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Natural graphite valued \$50 per ton or  
less temporarily transferred to  
909.2000.....Jan. 1, 1966  
Disc. (transferred to 517.3300).....July 1, 1966  
Estab. (transferred from 517.3000 &  
517.3300).....Jan. 1, 1968

521.17--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
(item 909.30)

521.71--See Other Amendments and Modifications

521.74--See Other Amendments and Modifications

523.91--  
00--Estab. (transferred from 523.9120 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Disc. (transferred to 523.9100).....do  
40--Disc. .....do

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Ceramic Products**

Page 289

5 - 2 - -

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>Part 2. - CERAMIC PRODUCTS</b></p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers ceramic wares, and articles of such wares and, in addition, certain unshaped refractory material (subpart A) closely related thereto.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a "<u>ceramic article</u>" is a shaped article having a glazed or unglazed body of crystalline or substantially crystalline structure, which body is composed essentially of inorganic nonmetallic substances and either is formed from a molten mass which solidifies on cooling, or is formed and subsequently hardened by such heat treatment that the body, if reheated to pyrometric cone 020, would not become more dense, harder, or less porous, but does not include any glass article;</li> <li>(b) the term "<u>earthenware</u>" embraces ceramic ware, whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient and will absorb more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;</li> <li>(c) the term "<u>stoneware</u>" embraces ceramic ware whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient, is not commonly white, will absorb not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water, and is naturally opaque (except in very thin pieces) even when fully vitrified;</li> <li>(d) the term "<u>subporcelain</u>" embraces fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will absorb more than 0.5 percent but not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;</li> <li>(e) the terms "<u>chinaware</u>" and "<u>porcelain</u>" embrace fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will not absorb more than 0.5 percent of its weight of water;</li> <li>(f) the term "<u>bone chinaware</u>" embraces china-ware or porcelain the body of which contains by weight 25 percent or more of calcined bone;</li> <li>(g) the term "<u>nonbone chinaware</u>" embraces chinaware or porcelain other than bone chinaware;</li> <li>(h) the term "<u>coarse-grained</u>", as applied to ceramic ware, embraces such wares having a body made of materials none of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated;</li> <li>(i) the term "<u>fine-grained</u>", as applied to ceramic wares, embraces such wares having a body made of materials any of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated; and</li> <li>(j) the term "<u>body</u>" includes any engobe or body slip, except engobe or body slip applied to the body as a decoration; and</li> <li>(k) the water absorption of a ceramic body shall be determined by ASTM test method designated C373-56 (except that test specimens may have a minimum weight of 10 grams, and may have one large surface glazed).</li> </ul> <hr/>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 290

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - A

531.01 - 531.39

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart A. - Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles</b>			
		<b>Subpart A headnotes:</b>			
		1. This subpart does not cover ceramic electrical ware (see subpart D of this part).			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart, " <u>a heat-insulating article</u> ", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density not over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to impede or resist the flow of heat at temperatures above 1600°F.			
		3. For the purposes of this subpart, " <u>a refractory article</u> ", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to be used to resist temperatures above 2600°F. A shaped refractory article has special properties of strength and resistance to thermal shock and may also have, depending upon the particular uses for which designed, other special properties such as resistance to abrasion and corrosion.			
		4. For the purposes of items 531.21 and 531.24, a brick which contains both chrome and magnesite is classifiable according to which of those components is the greater by weight.			
		—			
531.01	00	Refractory magnesia, including dead-burned magnesite, fused magnesite, and dead-burned dolomite: Not containing lime or containing by weight not over 4 percent lime.....	S. ton..	0.34¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
531.04	00	Containing by weight over 4 percent lime.....	S. ton..	10.5% ad val. ①	30% ad val.
531.11	00	Refractory and heat-insulating mortars, ramming mixes and castables; super-refractory powders.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
531.21	00	Refractory and heat-insulating bricks of all sizes and shapes: Chrome bricks.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	25% ad val.
531.24	00	Magnesite bricks.....	Lb.....	0.34¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
531.27	00	Other bricks.....	M.....	2% ad val.	25% ad val.
531.31	00	Shaped refractory and heat-insulating articles not specially provided for, and structures of refractory or heat-insulating articles: Pins, spurs, stilts, and thimbles, all the foregoing used in the manufacture of ceramic articles.....	No.....	Free	Free
531.33	00	Carbon or graphite crucibles.....	No.....	13% ad val.	45% ad val.
531.35	00	Earthenware and stoneware crucibles.....	No.....	9% ad val.	15% ad val.
531.37	00	Porcelain and subporcelain refractory articles....	No.....	36% ad val.	60% ad val.
531.39	00	Other.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.

(1st supp. 3/15/68)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Ceramic Products**

Page 291

5 - 2 - B  
 532.11 - 532.61

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1	2			
<b>Subpart B. - Ceramic Construction Articles</b>								
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>								
		1. This subpart does not include -- (i) refractory and heat-insulating articles (see subpart A of this part); or (ii) laboratory and industrial chemi- cal ware, electrical ware, and sanitary ware and parts thereof (see subpart D of this part).						
		2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) no article 1.25 inches or more in thickness shall be regarded as a tile; and (b) the term " <u>construction articles</u> " means ceramic ware and articles of such ware such as, but not limited to, bricks, tiles, friezes, mantels, sewer and drain pipes and fittings therefor, flue linings, and hollow building blocks, chiefly used in the construction of buildings and other structures.						
		_____						
532.11	00	Ceramic bricks: Not coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	M.....	40¢ per 1,000	\$1.25 per 1,000			
532.14	00	Coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	M.....	5% ad val.	6% ad val.			
532.21		Ceramic tiles: Floor and wall tiles: Mosaic tiles.....	.....	24.5% ad val.	55% ad val.			
		Tiles in bulk (not mounted); and tiles in sheets having per sq. ft. not over 300 tiles, most of which have faces bounded entirely by straight lines: Glazed.....	Sq. ft.					
	20	Other.....	Sq. ft.					
	40	Other.....	Sq. ft.					
	60	Other.....						
532.24	00	Other: Glazed.....	Sq. ft.	22.5% ad val.	55% ad val.			
532.27	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.	24% ad val.	50% ad val.			
532.31	00	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	Sq. ft.	24% ad val.	55% ad val.			
532.41	00	Friezes, mantels, and other construction articles, all the foregoing, of ceramic tiles.....	X.....	11% ad val.	50% ad val.			
532.61	00	Other construction articles.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 292

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Ceramic Products**

5 - 2 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>Subpart C. - Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and Ornamental Pottery</b></p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers ceramic articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and certain smokers', household, and art and ornamental articles of ceramic ware. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) smokers' articles provided for in part 9B of schedule 7;</li> <li>(ii) other articles specifically provided for in schedule 7 or elsewhere in the schedules.</li> </ul> <p>2. (a) For the purposes of this subpart, the term "available in specified sets" (items 533.23, 533.25, 533.26, 533.28, 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, 533.68, and 533.69) embraces plates, cups, saucers, and other articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients, which are sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but no article is classifiable as being "available in specified sets" unless it is of a pattern in which at least the articles listed below in (b) or (c) of this headnote are sold or offered for sale.</p> <p>(b) If each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in item 533.23, 533.25, 533.26, 533.28, 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, or 533.68, of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appraiser under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12 plates of the size nearest to 10.5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</li> <li>12 plates of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</li> <li>12 tea cups and their saucers,</li> <li>12 soups of the size nearest to 7 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</li> <li>12 fruits of the size nearest to 5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</li> <li>1 platter or chop dish of the size nearest to 15 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</li> <li>1 open vegetable dish or bowl of the size nearest to 10 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</li> <li>1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,</li> <li>1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale.</li> </ul> <p>If either soups or fruits are not sold or offered for sale, 12 cereals of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, shall be substituted therefor.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Ceramic Products**

Page 293

5 - 2 - C  
 533.11 - 533.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
		<p>(c) If each of the articles listed above in (b) of this headnote is not sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in item 533.69 of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appraiser under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:</p> <p style="margin-left: 2em;">6 plates of the size nearest to 8 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p style="margin-left: 2em;">6 beverage cups and their saucers,</p> <p style="margin-left: 2em;">1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p style="margin-left: 2em;">1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p style="margin-left: 2em;">1 beverage pot of the size nearest a 6-cup capacity, sold or offered for sale.</p> <p>(d) The percentage of water absorption of cast and jiggered ceramic articles of the same pattern, which are "available in specified sets" and which are imported together in a ratio of at least 5 jiggered articles to 1 cast article in the same shipment shall be the average water absorption of such cast and jiggered articles, of the same pattern in the shipment, which average absorption shall be deemed to be equivalent to 5 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such cast articles plus 95 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such jiggered articles.</p> <p>3. In those provisions of this part which classify merchandise according to the value of each "article", an article is a single tariff entity which may consist of more than one piece. For example, a vegetable dish and its cover, or a beverage pot and its lid, imported in the same shipment, constitute an article.</p> <hr/> <p>Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients:</p>				
533.11	00	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	Doz.....	4% ad val.	15% ad val.	
533.14	00	Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze which, on teapots, may be any color, but which, on other articles, must be mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt:	Doz.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.	
533.16	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen articles..... Valued over \$1.50 per dozen articles.....	Doz.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.	
		Of fine-grained earthenware (except articles provided for in items 533.14 and 533.16) or of fine-grained stoneware:				
533.23	00	Available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is not over \$3.30.....	Doz.pcs.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.	
533.25	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$3.30 but not over \$7.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 33.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 294

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Ceramic Products**

5 - 2 - C  
533.26 - 533.38

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.): Of fine-grained earthenware, etc. (con.): Available in specified sets (con.): In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in head-note 2(b) of this subpart is over \$7 but not over \$12.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.26	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in head-note 2(b) of this subpart is over \$12.....	Doz.pcs.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 18.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.28	00	Not available in specified sets: Steins, mugs, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, and bonbon dishes.....	Doz.pcs.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.31	00	Other articles: Cups valued not over \$0.50 per dozen, saucers valued not over \$0.30 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$0.50 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$1 per dozen, and other articles valued not over \$1 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.33	00	Cups valued over \$0.50 but not over \$1 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.30 but not over \$0.55 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$0.50 but not over \$0.90 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$1 but not over \$1.55 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$1 but not over \$2 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.35	00	Cups valued over \$1 but not over \$1.70 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.55 but not over \$0.95 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$0.90 but not over \$1.55 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$1.55 but not over \$2.65 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$2 but not over \$3.40 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.36	00	Cups valued over \$1.70 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.95 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$1.55 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$2.65 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$3.40 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.38	00	Cups valued over \$1.70 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.95 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$1.55 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$2.65 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$3.40 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 19.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Ceramic Products**

Page 295

5 - 2 - C  
 533.41 - 533.77

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
533.41	00	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.): Of bone chinaware.....	Doz.pcs.	31% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.51	00	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain: Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 45% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.63	00	Household ware available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is not over \$10.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 48% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.65	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$10 but not over \$24.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 55% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.66	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in head- note 2(b) of this subpart is over \$24 but not over \$56.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.68	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in head- note 2(b) of this subpart is over \$56.....	Doz.pcs.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 32% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.69	00	Not covered by item 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, or 533.68, and in any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(c) of this subpart is over \$8.....	Doz.pcs.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 32% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.71	00	Household ware not covered by item 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, 533.68, or 533.69: Steins, mugs, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, and bonbon dishes.....	Doz.pcs.	40% ad val.	70% ad val.
533.73	00	Other articles: Cups valued not over \$1.35 per dozen, saucers valued not over \$0.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$1.30 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$2.70 per dozen, and other articles valued not over \$4.50 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 40% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.75	00	Cups valued over \$1.35 but not over \$4 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.90 but not over \$1.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diam- eter and valued over \$1.30 but not over \$3.40 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$2.70 but not over \$6 per dozen, and other arti- cles valued over \$4.50 but not over \$11.50 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 54% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.77	00	Cups valued over \$4 per dozen, saucers valued over \$1.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$3.40 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$6 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$11.50 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 31% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 296

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Ceramic Products**

5 - 2 - C, D  
534.11 - 535.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
534.11	00	Statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware, valued over \$2.50 each and produced by professional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors.....	X.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles such as, but not limited to, statues, figurines, flowers, vases, lamp bases, bric-a-brac, and wall plaques, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware:			
534.21	00	Of ceramic tile.....	X.....	11% ad val.	50% ad val.
534.31	00	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	No.....	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
		Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze, and mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt:			
534.74	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen articles.....	Doz.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
534.76	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen articles.....	Doz.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Of fine-grained earthenware or of fine-grained stoneware (except articles provided for in items 534.74 and 534.76):			
534.81	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	9.2¢ per doz. pcs. + 23% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
534.84	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$10 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 27% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
534.87	00	Valued over \$10 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	3¢ per doz. pcs. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
534.91	00	Of bone chinaware.....	Doz.pcs.	22% ad val.	70% ad val.
534.94	00	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain.....	Doz.pcs.	40% ad val.	70% ad val.
534.97	00	Other.....	X.....	24% ad val.	40% ad val.
<b>Subpart D. - Industrial Ceramics</b>					
<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>					
1. Nonceramic materials used merely for supporting, joining, or reinforcing purposes in chemical ware provided for in this subpart shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in such articles.					
-					
<p>Ceramic magnets, ceramic electrical insulators whether or not in part of metal, and other ceramic electrical ware, including ferroelectric and piezoelectric ceramic elements:</p>					
535.11	00	Porcelain insulators, with metal parts cemented thereto and comprising not less than 30 percent of the weight thereof, used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems.....	No.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
535.12	00	Ferrites.....	No.....	13% ad val.	45% ad val.
535.14	30	Other.....	.....	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Insulators designed for direct current, or for alternating current with frequencies not more than 100 cycles per second.....			
	60	Other insulators.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
535.15	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 297

5 - 2 - D, E  
535.21 - 536.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
535.21	00	Laboratory and industrial chemical ware, of ceramic ware:	X.....	54% ad val.	60% ad val.
535.24	00	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	36% ad val.	60% ad val.
535.27	00	Of stoneware.....	X.....	18% ad val.	.45% ad val.
		Other.....			
535.31		Sanitary ware, including plumbing fixtures and bathroom accessories, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of ceramic ware.....	.....	25% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Plumbing fixtures.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X		
535.41	00	Machinery parts, of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart E. - Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided For					
536.11	00	Ceramic wares, and articles of such wares, not specially provided for:	X.....	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
536.15	00	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	20% ad val.	.45% ad val.
		Other.....			



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 5,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3712 (U.K. Compensation), April 5, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 35, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after May 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
531.37	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
535.31	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	28% ad val.	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R.

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
531.01	0.38¢ per lb.	0.34¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.26¢ per lb.	0.22¢ per lb.	0.19¢ per lb.
531.04	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
531.11	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
531.21	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
531.24	0.38¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.34¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.19¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
531.27	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
531.33	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
531.35	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
531.39	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
532.11	50¢ per 1,000	40¢ per 1,000	30¢ per 1,000	20¢ per 1,000	10¢ per 1,000	Free
532.14	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
532.31	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
532.41	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
532.61	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
533.11	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
533.14	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
533.16	6.25% ad val.	6% ad val.	6% ad val.	6% ad val.	6% ad val.	6% ad val.
533.23	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 28% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 19.5% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 16.5% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 14% ad val.
533.25	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 37% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 33.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 30.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 27% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 24% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.
533.28	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 18.5% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 16.5% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 14.5% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 12.5% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 10.5% ad val.
533.31	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 17% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 15% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 12.5% ad val.
533.33	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 17% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 15% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 12.5% ad val.
533.35	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 40% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 32% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 28.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 24.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.
533.36	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.
533.38	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 19.5% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 17.5% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 13% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 11% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 5,  
Part 2

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Staged Rates--(con.)

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
533.41	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
533.68	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 32% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 28.5% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 21.5% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 18% ad val.
533.69	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 32% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 28.5% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 21.5% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 18% ad val.
533.71	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
533.73	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 45% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 40% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 31% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 27% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 22.5% ad val.
533.75	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 60% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 54% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 48% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 42% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 30% ad val.
533.77	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 35% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 31% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 28% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 24% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 17.5% ad val.
534.11	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
534.21	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
534.31	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
534.74	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
534.76	6.25% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
534.81	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	9.2¢ per doz. pcs. + 23% ad val.	8.4¢ per doz. pcs. + 21.5% ad val.	7.5¢ per doz. pcs. + 20% ad val.	6.5¢ per doz. pcs. + 18.5% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 17% ad val.
534.84	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 30% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 27% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 24% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 18% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 15% ad val.
534.87	4¢ per doz. pcs. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per doz. pcs. + 18% ad val.	3¢ per doz. pcs. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per doz. pcs. + 14% ad val.	2¢ per doz. pcs. + 12% ad val.	2¢ per doz. pcs. + 10% ad val.
534.91	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
534.94	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
534.97	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
535.12	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
535.14	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
535.21	60% ad val.	54% ad val.	48% ad val.	42% ad val.	36% ad val.	30% ad val.
535.24	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
535.27	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
535.31	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
535.41	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
536.11	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

531.37--Language "and subporcelain" added to article description.  
Secs. 2(a), 29, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 939,  
effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Subpt C--Headnote 2(a) modified by deleting "(items 533.23, 533.25,  
hdnte 533.27, 533.63, 533.65, 533.67, and 533.69)" and in-  
2(a) serting "(items 533.23, 533.25, 533.26, 533.28,  
533.63, 533.65, 533.66, 533.68, and 533.69)" in lieu  
thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
, 32 F.R. , effective date  
Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

Subpt C--Headnote 2(b) modified by deleting "item 533.23,  
hdnte 533.25, 533.27, 533.63, 533.65, or 533.67" and  
2(b) inserting "item 533.23, 533.25, 533.26, 533.28  
533.63, 533.65, 533.66, or 533.68" in lieu  
thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
, 32 F.R. , effective date  
Jan. 1, 1968.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 5,  
Part 2

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)PROVISION

533.26--Item 533.27 (column 1 rate--10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.; column 2 rate--10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.)  
533.27 deleted and items 533.26 and 533.28 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

533.36--Item 533.37 (column 1 rate--10¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.; column 2 rate--10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.)  
533.37 deleted and items 533.36 and 533.38 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

533.66--Item 533.67 (column 1 rate--10¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.; column 2 rate--10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.)  
533.67 deleted and items 533.66 and 533.68 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

533.69--Article description modified by deleting "item 533.63, 533.65, or 533.67" and inserting "item 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, or 533.68" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

533.71--Heading immediately preceding item 533.71 modified by deleting "item 533.63, 533.65, 533.67, or 533.69" and inserting "item 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, 533.68, or 533.69" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

535.15--Item 535.15 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Statistical NotesPROVISIONEffective datePROVISIONEffective date

531.37--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Subporcelain refractory articles transferred from 531.3900.....Dec. 7, 1965

533.26--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 533.2700pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

533.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc.(transferred to 533.2600 & 533.2800).....Jan. 1, 1968

533.28--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 533.2700pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

533.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 533.3700pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

533.37--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc.(transferred to 533.3600 & 533.3800).....Jan. 1, 1968

533.38--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 533.3700pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

533.66--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 533.6700pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

533.67--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc.(transferred to 533.6600 & 533.6800).....Jan. 1, 1968

533.68--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 533.6700pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

535.14--  
20--Disc.(transferred to 535.1430).....Jan. 1, 1966  
30--Estab.(transferred from 535.1420 & 40).... do  
40--Disc.(transferred to 535.1430)..... do

535.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 535.1100-535.1400pt).....Dec. 20, 1965



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 299

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**

**Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products**

5 - 3 - A  
540.11 - 540.37

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 3. - GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS</b>			
		<u>Part 3 headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, fused quartz and fused silica shall be regarded as glass.			
		Subpart A. - Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes, Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers and Products Thereof			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover --			
		(i) articles (other than globules or balls) described in subpart C of this part;			
		(ii) glass or synthetic optical crystals in any form optically worked (see part 2A of schedule 7);			
		(iii) glass eyes (see parts 2B and 13A of schedule 7);			
		(iv) toy marbles (see part 5E of schedule 7);			
		(v) glass filaments, glass fibers, and articles thereof, specifically included as textiles in the provisions for "man-made fibers", and articles thereof (see headnote 2 of part 1E of schedule 3); or			
		(vi) reinforced or laminated plastics, or articles thereof (see part 12A of schedule 7).			
		2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "not optically worked" means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have not been subjected to any grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.			
		Glass, in the mass; glass, crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings); and waste or scrap glass; all the foregoing except glass provided for in items 540.21 and 540.27:			
540.11	00	Glass in the mass:			
		Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
540.13	00	Other.....	X.....	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
540.14	00	Waste or scrap glass.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
540.15	00	Other.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
540.21	00	Enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes, all the foregoing of glass, frit, or calcine:			
540.27	00	Ground or pulverized.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other.....	Lb.....	34% ad val.	40% ad val.
540.33	00	Solid glass globules and balls, spherical or approximately spherical in shape, colored or not colored, for whatever use intended:			
540.37	00	Not over 6 millimeters in diameter.....	Lb.....	31% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Over 6 millimeters in diameter.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	55% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

5 - 3 - A, B  
540.41 - 540.72SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Glass rods, tubes, and tubing, all the foregoing not processed:			
540.41	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
540.43	00	Other.....	Lb.....	29% ad val.	65% ad val.
540.47	00	Bricks, blocks, tiles, slabs, squares, and other articles, all the foregoing, of pressed or molded glass, chiefly used in building.....	X.....	21.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
540.51	00	Small glass cubes, rectangles, fragments, or chip-pings, all the foregoing, whether or not attached to a backing, chiefly used for making mosaics and for other decorative purposes.....	X.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
540.55	00	Foam glass in any form.....	X.....	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Optical glass in any form, including blanks for spectacle lenses and for other optical elements; non-optical-glass blanks for corrective spectacle lenses; synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots, segments of ingots, sheets, or blanks for optical elements; all the foregoing not optically worked; polarizing material, in plates or sheets, not cut to shape or mounted for use as polarizing optical elements:			
540.61	00	Synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Lens blanks:			
540.63	00	Spectacle lens blanks.....	Doz.pr..	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
540.65	00	Other lens blanks.....	No.....	36% ad val.	40% ad val.
540.67	00	Other optical glass and synthetic optical crystals; polarizing material.....	Lb.....	45% ad val.	50% ad val.
540.71	00	Glass fibers in bulk; glass fibers in the form of mats, batts, blankets, felts, pads, casings and boards, all the foregoing, of a density not over 25 pounds per cubic foot, whether or not coated, impregnated, or bonded with glue, plastics, or other substances, or lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, fabrics or similar material, or with metal mesh or foil; glass-fiber filters, with or without their frameworks or supports; and articles not specially provided for, of glass fibers.....	X.....	19.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
540.72	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
<b>Subpart B. - Flat Glass and Products Thereof</b>					
<b>Subpart B headnotes:</b>					
1. This subpart covers flat glass and certain articles made therefrom. This subpart does not cover --					
(i) articles described in subpart A or C of this part;					
(ii) glass optically worked (see part 2A of schedule 7);					
(iii) certain painted, colored, or stained glass windows imported for the use of religious institutions (see part 4 of schedule 8).					
2. For the purposes of this subpart --					
(a) the term "cast or rolled glass" refers to glass that, as originally produced, has surfaces one or both of which, by a rolling process, have been made rough, figured, fluted, or ribbed, or have been otherwise impressed;					
(b) the term "ordinary glass" refers to glass other than "colored or special glass", as defined in headnote 2(c), infra;					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 301

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products5 - 3 - B  
541.01 - 541.31

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) the term "colored or special glass" refers to glass that has a transmittance of normally incident light of less than 66 percent at one or more wave lengths from 400 to 700 millimicrons, inclusive, or a transmittance of less than 80 percent at one or more wave lengths from 525 to 575 millimicrons, inclusive, for glass 1/4 inch in thickness, or of the equivalent transmittances for any other thickness, provided that, in determining such light transmittances, the effect of surface irregularities or configurations, or of other surface treatment (except flashing applied prior to solidification), and the effect of wire netting within the glass, shall be eliminated;</p> <p>(d) the term "united inches" refers to the sum in inches of the length and width of a rectangle of glass; and</p> <p>(e) the term "polished", as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means, or by floating the glass over molten metal.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, superficial area shall be used in determining the surface area of cast or rolled glass.</p> <p>4. Glass provided for in items 542.11 through 542.98, imported in any shipment in quantities over 50 square feet of the same size and thickness, shall be denied entry unless --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) packed in units containing, as nearly as the particular size permits, 50 square feet, or multiples thereof, or</li> <li>(ii) packed in units containing multiples of the number of sheets of the same size and thickness which would be contained in a unit if packed to contain, as nearly as such size permits, 50 or 100 square feet, or</li> <li>(iii) otherwise packed in a manner which conforms to the packing practices of the domestic glass industry as determined and published from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.</li> </ul>			
541.01	00	Ribbon glass, or flat glass, in rectangles or otherwise, not ground and not otherwise processed, weighing not over 4 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq. ft.: Cast or rolled glass:			
541.11	00	Ordinary glass.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	0.55¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
541.21	00	Colored or special glass: Opaque and measuring over 15/64 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	1.05¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
541.31	00	Opaque and measuring not over 15/64 inch in thickness, or not opaque and of any thickness.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	0.55¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 302

5 - 3 - B

542.11 - 542.42

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.):			
		Other, including blown or drawn glass, but excluding pressed or molded glass:			
		Ordinary glass:			
		Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.:			
		Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		Measuring over 40 united inches....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.
		Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.:			
		Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.
		Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.
		Measuring over 60 united inches....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
		Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
		Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	.....	0.7¢ per lb. 1/	1.5¢ per lb.
		Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft..	Lb.		
		Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft..	Lb.		
		Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
		Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	.....	0.9¢ per lb. 1/	1.9¢ per lb.
		Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft..	Lb.		
		Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft..	Lb.		
		Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
		Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches.....	.....	1.1¢ per lb. 1/	2.4¢ per lb.
		Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft..	Lb.		
		Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft..	Lb.		
		Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
		Measuring over 100 united inches....	.....	1.4¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.
		Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft..	Lb.		
		Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft..	Lb.		
		Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
		Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
		Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
		Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		

1/ Rate increased pursuant to escape-clause proclamations. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 303

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - B  
542.44 - 542.98

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.): Other, including blown or drawn glass, etc. (con.): Ordinary glass (con.): Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft. (con.): Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area..... Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft..... Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft..... Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area..... Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft..... Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft..... Over 15 sq. ft. in area..... Over 15 but not over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area: Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft..... Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft..... Over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area: Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft..... Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft..... Colored or special glass: Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft..... Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft..... Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft: Measuring not over 40 united inches..... Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches..... Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches..... Measuring over 100 united inches... Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.: Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.... Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area..... Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area..... Over 15 sq. ft. in area..... Over 15 but not over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area..... Over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area...			
542.44				0.9¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.
	20		Lb.		
	50		Lb.		
542.46				1.1¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.
	20		Lb.		
	50		Lb.		
542.48				1.4¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.
	10		Lb.		
	25		Lb.		
	40		Lb.		
	55		Lb.		
542.57	00			1.7¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
542.67	00			6¢ per lb.	13¢ per lb.
542.71	00				
542.73	00				
542.75	00				
542.77	00				
542.92	00				
542.94	00				
542.96	00				
542.98					
	20				
	40				

1/ Rate increased pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 304

5 - 3 - B

543.11 - 544.11

## SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

## Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Glass (including plate glass and float glass), whether or not containing wire netting, in rectangles, ground or polished on one or both surfaces in whole or in part, but not further processed: Ordinary glass: Containing wire netting..... Not containing wire netting: Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness: Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area..... Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area..... Over 7 sq. ft. in area..... Measuring less than 7/32 inch in thickness..... Measuring 7/32 inch or more but not over 15/32 inch in thickness..... Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness..... Colored or special glass: Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness: Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area..... Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area..... Over 7 sq. ft. in area..... Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness..... Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), cut to other than rectangular shape (except glass provided for in item 541.01), and glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), whether in rectangles or cut to other than rectangular shape, subjected to bending, curving, beveling, edging, notching, drilling, chipping, sanding, embossing, engraving, etching, coating, staining, enamelling, painting, decorating, or any combination thereof, all the foregoing glass, whether or not such cutting or processing dedicates the glass to a specific use, but not including any article hereinafter described in this subpart or described in subpart A or C of this part: Strips, not over 6 inches in width, weighing over 16 ounces per square foot, and having all longitudinal edges ground or otherwise smoothed or processed.....	Sq. ft..	5.5¢ per sq. ft.	23¢ per sq. ft.
543.11	00			3.1¢ per sq. ft.	12.5¢ per sq. ft.
543.21	00			4.5¢ per sq. ft.	17.25¢ per sq. ft.
543.23	00			5¢ per sq. ft.	19.75¢ per sq. ft.
543.27	30				
	70				
543.31	00			18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
543.61	00			3.1¢ per sq. ft. + 2% ad val.	12.5¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.63	00			4.5¢ per sq. ft. + 2% ad val.	17.25¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.67	00			5¢ per sq. ft. + 2% ad val.	19.75¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.69	00			21% ad val.	55% ad val.
544.11	00			22% ad val.	53% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 305

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products**

5 - 3 - B  
 544.14 - 544.64

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
544.14	00	Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn), etc. (con.): Other: Glass measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..	21% ad val.	60% ad val.
544.16	00	Other: Glass, drawn or blown and not containing wire netting and not surface ground or polished.....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
544.17	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	Sq. ft..	Free	60% ad val.
544.18	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	13% ad val.	60% ad val.
544.20	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	Sq. ft..	Free	60% ad val.
544.31	00	Toughened (specially tempered) glass, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.18, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	Sq. ft..	19.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.32	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free	60% ad val.
544.41	00	Laminated glass made of two or more layers of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.31, inclusive, and other material, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	X.....	16% ad val.	60% ad val.
544.42	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	60% ad val.
544.51	00	Mirrors, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.41, with or without frames or cases (except framed or cased mirrors of precious metal, and mirrors designed for use in instruments):			
544.52	00	Not over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	No.....	29.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.54	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free	45% ad val.
544.55	00	Over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	Sq. ft..	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
544.55	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free	45% ad val.
544.61	00	Multiple-glazed units made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.41, however sealed, containing two or more glass sheets with a vacuum, or air or other gas between them.....	No.....	19.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.64	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, however set, and parts thereof.....	Sq. ft..	27% ad val.	60% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 306

5 - 3 - C  
545.11 - 545.67

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart C. - Glassware and Other Glass Products</b>			
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover certain articles with a light-reflecting surface provided for in item 790.50 of part 13A of schedule 7.			
		2. The provisions in this subpart for laboratory glassware (items 547.53 and 547.55) include laboratory apparatus or instruments which are essentially glassware whether or not furnished with supports, frames, or mounts of other materials.			
		—			
		Containers (except ampoules) chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise, and containers chiefly used for home canning and preserving, all the foregoing, of glass, with or without their closures and whether or not coated with plastics materials:			
		Ordinarily used for perfume or other toilet preparations, or if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:			
545.11	00	Produced by automatic machine.....	Gross...	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
545.17	00	Otherwise produced.....	Gross...	28.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
545.21	00	Other:			
545.25	00	Holding not over 1/4 pint.....	Gross...	20¢ per gross	50¢ per gross
		Holding over 1/4 pint but not over 1 pint....	Lb....v	0.65¢ per lb.	1-1/2¢ per lb.
545.27	00	Holding over 1 pint.....	Gross		
			Lb....v	0.35¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
			Gross		
		Glass inners designed for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels:			
545.31	00	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	7¢ each + 36% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.34	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	13¢ each + 36% ad val.	30¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.35	00	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	No.....	18.9¢ each + 36% ad val.	37.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.37	00	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	No.....	29¢ each + 36% ad val.	45¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Illuminating articles for use in the household or elsewhere in connection with artificial illumination (except candle illumination) in such manner as to pass, reflect, refract, disperse, color, or otherwise affect the light for practical or ornamental purposes; articles which reflect or color artificial light directed on them for use as, or in connection with, signs or signals; and parts of any of the foregoing articles; any of the foregoing, of glass, and not optically worked:			
545.53	00	Globes and shades.....	X.....	25% ad val.	70% ad val.
545.55	00	Lamp bases.....	No.....	21.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.57	00	Prisms and other glass articles of a type used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles made therefrom.....	X.....	21.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.61	00	Lenses and filters, and parts thereof, for lighting and signal purposes.....	No.....	23.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.62	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
545.63	00	Reflecting lenses, buttons, and other reflecting articles, used as, or in connection with, signs or signals.....	X.....	21.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.64	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
545.65	00	Chimneys.....	Doz....	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.67	00	Other.....	X.....	21.5% ad val.	60% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 307

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - C  
545.81 - 547.37

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
545.81	00	Christmas ornaments of glass: Beads.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
545.85	00	Other: Valued not over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	36% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.87	00	Valued over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles, all the foregoing not specially provided for:			
546.11	00	Glassware made of glass containing by weight over 24 percent lead monoxide: Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	36% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.13	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	25% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.17	00	Valued over \$3 each.....	No.....	18.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Glassware, other than the foregoing, decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread- or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware: Valued not over \$1 each:			
546.21	00	Smokers' articles.....	No.....	21.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.23	00	Other.....	No.....	36% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.25	00	Valued over \$1 each.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.35	00	Glassware, other than the foregoing, colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass.....	No.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.38	00	Glassware, other than the foregoing, pressed and toughened (specially tempered), chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other glassware: Smokers' articles:			
546.40	00	Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	23.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.42	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each....	No.....	32% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Valued over \$3 each:			
546.43	00	Cut or engraved.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.44	00	Other.....	No.....	28% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers:			
546.46	00	Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	29% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.48	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each....	No.....	31% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Valued over \$3 each:			
546.49	00	Cut or engraved.....	No.....	21% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.50	00	Other.....	No.....	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Other:			
546.52	00	Valued not over \$0.30 each.....	No.....	50% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.54	00	Valued over \$0.30 but not over \$1 each..	No.....	46% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.56	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each....	No.....	34% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Valued over \$3 each:			
546.58	00	Cut or engraved.....	No.....	21% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.59	00	Other.....	No.....	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Clock and watch glasses and other protective glasses, including glasses for noncorrective spectacles, all the foregoing, with one or both surfaces curved but not optically worked (except blanks for corrective spectacle lenses):			
547.11	00	Watch glasses: Round.....	Doz.....	13% ad val.	60% ad val.
547.13	00	Other.....	Doz.....	43% ad val.	60% ad val.
547.15	00	Other.....	X.....	22% ad val.	60% ad val.
547.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
547.21	00	Gauge glasses, whether tubular or nontubular.....	X.....	18% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), without fittings, designed for electric lamps, vacuum tubes or other electrical devices:			
547.31	00	Bulbs for incandescent lamps.....	No.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
547.37	00	Other.....	No.....	22% ad val.	55% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 308

5 - 3 - C,D  
547.41 - 548.05

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
547.41	00	Glass electric insulators with or without fittings:			
		With metal fittings.....	No.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
547.43	00	Without metal fittings.....	No.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
547.51	00	Glass ampoules.....	Gross...	22¢ per gross	50¢ per gross
547.53	00	Pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:			
547.55	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	38% ad val.	85% ad val.
<b>Subpart D. - Glass Articles Not Specially Provided For</b>					
548.01	00	Articles not specially provided for, of glass: Tubes and tubing with ends processed:			
		Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
548.03	00	Other.....	X.....	29% ad val.	60% ad val.
548.05	00	Other.....	X.....	22% ad val.	55% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 5,  
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
544.51	35% ad val.	33% ad val.	33% ad val.	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
540.11	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
540.13	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
540.14	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
540.15	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
540.21	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
540.33	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
540.37	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
540.41	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
540.43	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
540.47	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
540.51	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
540.55	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
540.61	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
540.63	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
540.65	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
540.67	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
540.71	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
541.11	0.625¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.43¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
541.21	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
541.31	0.625¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.55¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.43¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	0.35¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 1% ad val.
543.11	6¢ per sq. ft.	5.5¢ per sq. ft.	5¢ per sq. ft.	4.5¢ per sq. ft.	4¢ per sq. ft.	3.8¢ per sq. ft.
543.21	3.5¢ per sq. ft.	3.1¢ per sq. ft.	2.8¢ per sq. ft.	2.4¢ per sq. ft.	2¢ per sq. ft.	1.7¢ per sq. ft.
543.23	5¢ per sq. ft.	4.5¢ per sq. ft.	4¢ per sq. ft.	3.5¢ per sq. ft.	3¢ per sq. ft.	2.5¢ per sq. ft.
543.27	5.6¢ per sq. ft.	5¢ per sq. ft.	4.4¢ per sq. ft.	3.9¢ per sq. ft.	3.3¢ per sq. ft.	2.8¢ per sq. ft.
543.31	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
543.61	3.5¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	3.1¢ per sq. ft. + 2% ad val.	2.8¢ per sq. ft. + 1.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per sq. ft. + 1.5% ad val.	2¢ per sq. ft. + 1.5% ad val.	1.7¢ per sq. ft. + 1% ad val.
543.63	5¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	4.5¢ per sq. ft. + 2% ad val.	4¢ per sq. ft. + 2% ad val.	3.5¢ per sq. ft. + 1.5% ad val.	3¢ per sq. ft. + 1% ad val.	2.5¢ per sq. ft. + 1% ad val.
543.67	5.6¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	5¢ per sq. ft. + 2% ad val.	4.4¢ per sq. ft. + 2% ad val.	3.9¢ per sq. ft. + 1.5% ad val.	3.3¢ per sq. ft. + 1.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per sq. ft. + 1% ad val.
543.69	23.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
544.14	23.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
544.18	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
544.31	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
544.41	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
544.51	33% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
544.54	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
544.61	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
544.64	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
545.11	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
545.17	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
545.21	23¢ per gross	20¢ per gross	18¢ per gross	16¢ per gross	13¢ per gross	11¢ per gross

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 5,  
Part 3

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
545.25	3/4¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.
545.27	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.24¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
545.31	8¢ each + 40% ad val.	7¢ each + 36% ad val.	6¢ each + 32% ad val.	5¢ each + 28% ad val.	4¢ each + 24% ad val.	4¢ each + 20% ad val.
545.34	15¢ each + 40% ad val.	13¢ each + 36% ad val.	12¢ each + 32¢ ad val.	10¢ each + 28% ad val.	9¢ each + 24% ad val.	7¢ each + 20% ad val.
545.35	21¢ each + 40% ad val.	18.9¢ each + 36% ad val.	16.8¢ each + 32% ad val.	14.7¢ each + 28% ad val.	12.6¢ each + 24% ad val.	10.5¢ each + 20% ad val.
545.37	33¢ each + 40% ad val.	29¢ each + 36% ad val.	26¢ each + 32% ad val.	23¢ each + 28% ad val.	19¢ each + 24% ad val.	16.5¢ each + 20% ad val.
545.53	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
545.55	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
545.57	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
545.61	26.5% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
545.63	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
545.65	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
545.67	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
545.81	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
545.85	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
545.87	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
546.11	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
546.13	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
546.17	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
546.21	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
546.23	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
546.25	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
546.35	25.5% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.
546.38	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
546.40	24% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	23% ad val.	23% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
546.42	35% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	25% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
546.44	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	27% ad val.	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
546.46	32% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	23% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
546.48	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
546.49	22.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
546.50	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
546.54	50% ad val.	46% ad val.	42% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	30% ad val.
546.56	35% ad val.	34% ad val.	33% ad val.	32% ad val.	31% ad val.	30% ad val.
546.58	22.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
546.59	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
547.11	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
547.13	48% ad val.	43% ad val.	38% ad val.	33.5% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	24% ad val.
547.15	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
547.21	20.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
547.31	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
547.37	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
547.41	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
547.43	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
547.51	25¢ per gross	22¢ per gross	20¢ per gross	17¢ per gross	15¢ per gross	12.5¢ per gross
547.53	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
547.55	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
548.01	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
548.03	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
548.05	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 5,  
Part 3

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

540.72--Item 540.72 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

542.11--Column 1 rates of duty for the enumerated items and column 2 rates of duty for items 542.48 and 542.98 temporarily increased until Jan. 11, 1967 by former items 923.11, 923.13, 923.21, 923.23, 923.25, 923.42, 923.44, 923.46, 923.48, 923.49, 923.57, 923.67, 923.92, 923.94, 923.96, 923.98, and 923.99, and by items 923.37 and 923.77; Pres. Proc. 3762, Jan. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 361, and Pres. Proc. 3816, Oct. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 199.

542.48  
542.57  
542.67  
542.77  
542.92  
542.94  
542.96  
542.98

542.75--Article descriptions for items 542.75 and 542.77 amended by deleting "90" and inserting "100" in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 30, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 939, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

543.11--Column 1 rate of duty of 6.8¢ per sq. ft. reduced to 6¢ per sq. ft. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

544.18--Item 544.18 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

544.16--Items 544.17 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.) and 544.18 (Canada--free) deleted and new items 544.16, 544.17, 544.18, and 544.20 and heading immediately preceding item 544.16 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

544.31--Article description modified by deleting "544.17" and inserting "544.18" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

544.32--Items 544.32, 544.42, 544.52, and 544.55 added. 544.42 Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), 544.52 Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, 544.55 Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

545.62--Items 545.62 and 545.64 added. Pub. L. 89-283, 545.64 Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

546.40--Items 546.41 (column 1 rate--24% ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.), 546.45 (column 1 rate--32% ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.), 546.51 546.42 (column 1 rate--50% ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.), 546.53 (column 1 rate--35% ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.), 546.55 (column 1 rate--22.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.), 546.57 (column 1 rate--30% ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.) and headings immediately preceding items 546.41 and 546.55 deleted and items 546.40, 546.42, 546.43, 546.44, 546.46, 546.48, 546.49, 546.50, 546.52, 546.54, 546.56, 546.58, 546.53 and 546.59 and headings immediately preceding items 546.40, 546.43, 546.46, 546.49, 546.52, and 546.58 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

547.16--Item 547.16 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective date

540.72--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 540.7100pt).....Dec.20, 1965

Subpt. B--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
for rate of duty changes covering items  
542.11-542.98 & 544.17 (items  
923.11-924.00)

541.21--  
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to  
"Lb.v Sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1964

PROVISION

Effective date

541.31--  
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to  
"Lb.v Sq. ft." .....Jan. 1, 1964

542.31--  
60--Disc.(transferred to 542.3170).....Jan. 1, 1966  
70--Estab.(transferred from 542.3160 & 80).... do  
80--Disc.(transferred to 542.3170)..... do

542.33--  
60--Disc.(transferred to 542.3370).....Jan. 1, 1966  
70--Estab.(transferred from 542.3360 & 80).... do  
80--Disc.(transferred to 542.3370)..... do

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
542.35-- 60--Disc. (transferred to 542.3570).....Jan. 1, 1966 70--Estab. (transferred from 542.3560 & 80).... do 80--Disc. (transferred to 542.3570)..... do		544.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 544.4100pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
542.37-- 60--Disc. (transferred to 542.3770).....Jan. 1, 1966 70--Estab. (transferred from 542.3760 & 80).... do 80--Disc. (transferred to 542.3770)..... do		544.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 544.5100pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
542.42-- 40--Disc. (transferred to 542.4250).....Jan. 1, 1966 50--Estab. (transferred from 542.4240 & 60).... do 60--Disc. (transferred to 542.4250)..... do		544.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 544.5400pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
542.44-- 40--Disc. (transferred to 542.4450).....Jan. 1, 1966 50--Estab. (transferred from 542.4440 & 60).... do 60--Disc. (transferred to 542.4450)..... do		545.62--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 545.6100pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
542.46-- 40--Disc. (transferred to 542.4650).....Jan. 1, 1966 50--Estab. (transferred from 542.4640 & 60).... do 60--Disc. (transferred to 542.4650)..... do		545.64--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 545.6300pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
542.48-- 20--Disc. (transferred to 542.4825).....Jan. 1, 1966 25--Estab. (transferred from 542.4820 & 30).... do 30--Disc. (transferred to 542.4825)..... do 50--Disc. (transferred to 542.4855)..... do 55--Estab. (transferred from 542.4850 & 60).... do 60--Disc. (transferred to 542.4855)..... do		546.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 546.4100).....Jan. 1, 1968	
542.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications		546.41--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 546.4000).....Jan. 1, 1968	
542.77--See Other Amendments and Modifications		546.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5300pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
543.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications		546.43--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5500pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
543.27-- 20--Disc. (transferred to 543.2730).....Jan. 1, 1966 30--Estab. (transferred from 543.2720 & 40).... do 40--Disc. (transferred to 543.2730)..... do 60--Disc. (transferred to 543.2770)..... do 70--Estab. (transferred from 543.2760 & 80).... do 80--Disc. (transferred to 543.2770)..... do		546.44--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5700pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
544.16--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 544.1720).....Jan. 1, 1968		546.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 546.4600).....Jan. 1, 1968	
544.17--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 544.1800pt).....Jan. 1, 1968 20--Disc. (transferred to 544.1600)..... do 40--Disc. (transferred to 544.1800)..... do		546.46--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 546.4500).....Jan. 1, 1968	
544.18--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 544.1720pt & 40pt).....Dec. 20, 1965 Articles subject to Automotive Products Trade Act (APTA) transferred to 544.1700 & 544.2000; processed glass, n.e.s., transferred from 544.1740.....Jan. 1, 1968		546.48--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5300pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
544.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 544.1800pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		546.49--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5500pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
544.31-- 00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 544.3200.....Dec. 20, 1965		546.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5700pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
544.32--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 544.3100pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		546.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 546.5200 & 546.5400).....Jan. 1, 1968	
544.41-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "X".....Jan. 1, 1964 Articles subject to APTA transferred to 544.4200.....Dec. 20, 1965		546.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5100pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		546.53--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 546.4200, 546.4800 & 546.5600).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		546.54--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5100pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		546.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 546.4300, 546.4900 & 546.5800).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		546.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5300pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		546.57--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 546.4400, 546.5000 & 546.5900).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		546.58--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5500pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		546.59--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5700pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		547.16--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 547.1500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

340

## Part 1 - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

## Part 2 - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

- A. Precious Metals
- B. Iron or Steel
- C. Copper
- D. Aluminum
- E. Nickel
- F. Tin
- G. Lead
- H. Zinc
- J. Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium
- K. Other Base Metals

## Part 3 - Metal Products

- A. Metallic Containers
- B. Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties
- C. Metal Leaf and Foil; Metallics
- D. Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks, Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware
- E. Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons
- F. Miscellaneous Metal Products
- G. Metal Products Not Specially Provided For

## Part 4 - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

- A. Boilers, Non-Electric Motors and Engines, and Other General-Purpose Machinery
- B. Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery
- C. Agricultural and Horticultural Machinery; Machinery for Preparing Food and Drink
- D. Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery
- E. Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines
- F. Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials
- G. Office Machines
- H. Other Machines
- J. Parts of Machines

## Part 5 - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

## Part 6 - Transportation Equipment

- A. Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock
- B. Motor Vehicles
- C. Aircraft and Spacecraft
- D. Pleasure Boats; Floating Structures

Schedule 6 headnotes:

## 1. This schedule does not cover --

- (I) chemical elements (except thorium and uranium) and isotopes which are usefully radioactive (see part 138 of schedule 4);
- (II) the alkali metals, i.e., cesium, lithium, potassium, rubidium, and sodium (see part 2A of schedule 4); or
- (III) certain articles and parts thereof, of metal, provided for in schedule 7 and elsewhere.

## 2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, unless the context requires otherwise --

(a) the term "precious metal" embraces gold, silver, platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), and precious-metal alloys;

(b) the term "base metal" embraces aluminum, antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth, boron, cadmium, calcium, chromium, cobalt, columbium, copper, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, rhenium, the rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium), selenium, silicon, strontium, tantalum, tellurium, thallium, thorium, tin, titanium, tungsten, uranium, vanadium, zinc, and zirconium, and base-metal alloys;

(c) the term "metal" embraces precious metals, base metals, and their alloys; and

(d) in determining which of two or more equally specific provisions for articles "of iron or steel", "of copper", "of aluminum", or "of" other base metals applies to an article containing two or more base metals and wholly or in chief value thereof, the classification shall be made according to the base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other base metals rather than according to the base metal in chief value.

Schedule 6 statistical headnote:

1. When refined or smelted products are withdrawn for exportation from bonded smelting or refining warehouses established under section 312, Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, that part of each such product which entered into a bonded smelting or refining warehouse as metal-bearing material without the payment of duty thereon, must be reported separately on the warehouse withdrawal form (CF 7512) to show the statistical reporting number for the imported metal-bearing material as reported on the warehouse entry form (CF 7502).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 311

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 1. - METAL-BEARING ORES AND OTHER METAL-BEARING MATERIALS</b></p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers metal-bearing ores, and certain other metal-bearing materials. This part does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) pigments or fertilizers (see schedule 4, parts 9B and 11, respectively), or chemical compounds (see schedule 4);</li> <li>(b) slag cements, mineral wools, dolomite, cryolite, chiolite, or alunite, magnesite, or calcined bauxite (see schedule 5, part 1);</li> <li>(c) precious and semiprecious stones (see schedule 5, part 1H); or</li> <li>(d) metal waste and scrap, native metals separated from their gangues or matrices, or other metals essentially in a metallic state (see part 2 of this schedule).</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this part --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "<u>metal-bearing ores</u>" embraces only metalliferous minerals, whether crude or concentrated (by crushing, flotation, washing, or by other physical or mechanical separation processes which do not involve substantial chemical change), and roasted or sintered iron, lead, copper, and zinc concentrates, from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in headnote 2 of this schedule, are commercially obtained, including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds;</li> <li>(b) the term "<u>other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds</u>" embraces ash, slag, dross, scale, mattes, speiss, skimmings, flue dust, fumes, refinery slimes, residues, and all other materials (except metal-bearing ores, as above defined, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites) of a type from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in headnote 2 of this schedule, are commonly obtained (either as the result of a further processing of the materials as such, or as a result of the addition of the materials as alloying materials to other materials being processed), including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds;</li> <li>(c) <u>lead plants</u> are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of lead bullion;</li> <li>(d) <u>copper plants</u> are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of blister copper, black copper, anode copper, or fire-refined copper;</li> <li>(e) <u>zinc plants</u> are facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of unwrought zinc metal, zinc pigments, zinc compounds, or zinc fume; and</li> <li>(f) <u>other plants</u> are all facilities which do not fall within the foregoing definitions of lead plants, copper plants, and zinc plants.</li> </ul> <p>3. The duties imposed under item 602.10, 602.20, 602.28, or 602.30 of this part on the copper, lead, or zinc contained in metal-bearing ores are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on such ores.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 312

6 - 1 --

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

**Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><u>4. Dutiable Metal Content of Ores and Other Materials:</u> (a) The specific rates of duty imposed under the provisions of this part on the metal content of ores and other materials shall apply to the quantity of metal contained therein as determined by chemical analysis without deductions, whether recovered as metals, as alloys, or as chemical compounds or used directly in the manufacture of articles, except as hereinafter provided in this headnote.</p> <p>(b) <u>Allowable Absolute Deductions for Losses on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content:</u> With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this part which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, absolute deductions from the respective quantities of each of such metal contents as determined by chemical analysis shall be allowed, except when losses which exceed such absolute deductions are allowable as provided in 4(c) of this headnote, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <u>Materials initially treated at copper plants:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</li> <li>(B) From the lead content, 2 units plus 50 percent by weight of any remaining lead content</li> <li>(C) From the zinc content, 100 percent by weight</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) <u>Materials initially treated at lead plants:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</li> <li>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</li> <li>(C) From the zinc content, 2 units or 20 percent by weight of the zinc content, whichever is greater</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) <u>Materials initially treated at zinc plants:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</li> <li>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</li> <li>(C) From the zinc content, 6 units</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iv) <u>Materials initially treated at other plants:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</li> <li>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</li> <li>(C) From the zinc content, 2 units</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>For the purposes of these provisions, one unit is 20 pounds of the respective metal per dry short ton of imported material.</p> <p>(c) <u>Allowable Deductions in lieu of Absolute Deductions on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content:</u> With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this part which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, if more than 90 percent by weight of --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any lead plant,</li> <li>(ii) the copper content of the imported materials initially treated at any zinc plant, or</li> <li>(iii) the copper, lead, or zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any plant other than a copper, lead, or zinc plant,</li> </ul> <p>is lost in processing during the fiscal year at such plant, the rate of loss to be applied to the like content of materials imported during the 12-month period beginning on the first day of the calendar month nearest to 90 days after the close of the said fiscal year to be initially treated at such plant shall be the actual percentage by weight of such losses for such plant during the said fiscal year.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 313

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part I. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(d) <u>Claims for Deductions:</u> The deductions provided for in 4(b) and 4(c), supra, do not apply to imported materials unless the importer, at the time entry for consumption or for warehouse is filed, makes claim therefor in writing and certifies as to the name, location, and status of the plant at which the materials are to be initially treated. If material with respect to which a certification has been filed is to be transferred to a plant for initial treatment other than the plant specified in the certification, the importer shall notify the collector at the port of entry in advance of the transfer of the material and the entry shall be liquidated or reliquidated on the basis of the allowable losses for the plant to which transfer is to be made. If the importer fails to so notify the collector or fails to transfer the material after having notified the collector of his intention to do so, no deductions shall be allowable on such material and liquidation or reliquidation of the entry shall be made accordingly.</p> <p>(e) <u>Statements of Losses:</u> If losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, for a specific plant, the importer shall, not later than 60 days after the close of each fiscal year, file with the collector of customs of the customs collection district in which the plant is located, a statement of losses for said fiscal year for the plant involved and at the request of the importer said collector shall advise the collectors of customs at other ports designated by the importer of the rates of losses at the said plant.</p> <p>(f) <u>Maintenance of Plant Records:</u> Each plant for which any of the deductions provided for in this headnote are claimed shall maintain records showing the receipt and disposition of each shipment of materials received in the plant and, if losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, a record of the losses experienced, and these records shall be made available for inspection by customs officers.</p> <p>-5. When the classification of imported materials under any provision of this part is dependent on the percentage of metal content, such percentage shall be the ratio of the total quantity of the respective metal content to the total quantity of imported material when computed on a dry-weight basis, i.e., free of all uncombined moisture.</p> <hr/>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 1 --  
601 03 - 601 12

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<u>Part 1 statistical headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the statistical reporting requirements for lead-, zinc-, or copper-bearing ores differ from the usual requirements in that multiple numbers must be used to report a single commodity. In all cases where ores are dutiable on the metal content under one or more of the items 602.10-.31, one or more of the reporting numbers under items 601.03-.66 must also be shown on separate lines on the import entry form. For example, a shipment of zinc concentrates to be initially treated at a zinc plant and containing also lead and copper (in excess of 2 percent by weight, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions), and also gold and silver, shall be reported under the following eight reporting numbers: 601.6621 (lead content), 601.6622 (zinc content), 601.6623 (copper content), 601.6624 (gold content), 601.6625 (silver content), 602.1021 (dutiable lead content), 602.2022 (dutiable zinc content), and 602.3023 (dutiable copper content); (b) the 7-digit reporting numbers under items 601.39, 601.66, 603.50, 603.55, and 603.65 are not mutually exclusive. For example, a material classifiable under item 603.55 and containing lead, copper, gold, and silver would require the numbers 603.5510 (lead content), 603.5530 (copper content), 603.5540 (gold content), and 603.5550 (silver content). The quantity and value of each component metal of the material should be shown with the corresponding 7-digit number; (c) the quantity of metal content to be reported shall be the assay quantity without deductions unless otherwise specified; (d) for lead-, copper-, or zinc-bearing ores separate values for each such metal shall be reported in connection with the quantities reported under items 602.10, 602.20, or 602.30. The value of the gold or silver content, if any, shall be reported in connection with the appropriate 7-digit number in item 601.39 or 601.66. The sum of the separate values shown shall be equal to the total value of the ore; and (e) for precious metal ores classifiable under item 601.39 and not containing dutiable amounts of lead, zinc, or copper separate values for gold, silver, or "other precious metal" content shall be reported in connection with the corresponding 7-digit item number found therein.			
601.03	00	Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites: Antimony ore..... ..... antimony content..	Lb..... Lb. v	Free	Free
601.06	00	Bauxite.....	Ton.....	40¢ per ton 1/	\$1 per ton 1/
601.09	00	Beryllium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.12	00	Cerium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 315

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials6 - 1 --  
601.15 - 601.63

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
601.15	20	Metal-bearing ores and the dross, etc. (con.): Chrome ore.....	.....	Free	Free
		Having a chromium content equivalent to not more than 40% chromic oxide (Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ).....	Ton Ton	v	
	40	Having a chromium content equivalent to more than 40% but less than 46% chromic oxide (Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ).....	Ton Ton	v	
	60	Having a chromium content equivalent to 46% or more chromic oxide (Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ). chromic oxide content..	Ton Ton	v	
601.18	00	Cobalt ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		cobalt content..	Lb.	v	
601.21	00	Columbium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.24		Iron ore, including manganeseiferous iron ore con- taining not over 10 percent by weight of man- ganese, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites.....	.....	Free	Free
	30	Not concentrated or sintered.....	Ton		
	50	Other.....	Ton		
601.27	1/	Manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganeseiferous iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	.....	0.22¢ per lb. on manganese content 2/	1¢ per lb. on manganese content
601.28		Ore (except manganeseiferous iron ore), the product of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
601.30	00	Mercury ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.33	00	Molybdenum ore.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	35¢ per lb. on molybdenum content
601.36	00	Nickel ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		nickel content..	Lb.	v	
601.39	20	Precious metal ores.....	.....	Free	Free
	40	Gold content.....	Oz.troy 3/		
	60	Silver content.....	Oz.troy 3/		
		Other precious metal content.....	Oz.troy 3/		
601.42	00	Tantalum ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.45	00	Thorium ore (including monazite sand).....	Ton	Free	Free
601.48	00	Tin ore and black oxide of tin.....	.....	Free	Free
		tin content..	Ton		
601.51		Titanium ore (including ilmenite, ilmenite sand, rutile, and rutile sand).....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Ilmenite and ilmenite sand.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
601.54	00	Tungsten ore.....	Lb.....	45¢ per lb. on tungsten content	50¢ per lb. on tungsten content
		tungsten content..	Lb.	v	
601.57	00	Uranium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.60	00	Vanadium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		vanadium pentoxide content..	Lb.	v	
601.63	00	Zirconium ore (including zirconium sand).....	Lb.....	Free	Free

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ See Appendix to Tariff Schedules for statistical  
reporting information.2/ Duty temporarily suspended. See Appendix to  
Tariff Schedules.

3/ Report value also.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 1 --  
601.66 - 602.25SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
601.66		Metal-bearing ores and the dross, etc. (con.): Other metal-bearing ores..... Ores containing more than 2 percent by weight of any one or more of the metals lead, zinc, or copper, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions: Ore to be initially treated at a lead plant: Lead content (quantity only)..... Lb. 1/ Zinc content (quantity only)..... Lb. 1/ Copper content (quantity only)..... Lb. 1/ Gold content..... Oz. troy 2/ Silver content..... Oz. troy 2/ Ore to be initially treated at a zinc plant: Lead content (quantity only)..... Lb. 1/ Zinc content (quantity only)..... Lb. 1/ Copper content (quantity only)..... Lb. 1/ Gold content..... Oz. troy 2/ Silver content..... Oz. troy 2/ Ore to be initially treated at a copper plant: Lead content (quantity only)..... Lb. 1/ Zinc content (quantity only)..... Lb. 1/ Copper content (quantity only)..... Lb. 1/ Gold content..... Oz. troy 2/ Silver content..... Oz. troy 2/ Ore to be initially treated at any other than a lead, zinc, or copper plant: Lead content (quantity only)..... Lb. 1/ Zinc content (quantity only)..... Lb. 1/ Copper content (quantity only)..... Lb. 1/ Gold content..... Oz. troy 2/ Silver content..... Oz. troy 2/ Other ores (specify kind)..... Lb. 2/		Free	Free
602.10		Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, zinc, or copper: All lead-bearing ores.....		0.75¢ per lb. on lead content	1.5¢ per lb. on lead content
602.20	11 21 31 41	Lead from ore to be initially treated at a: Lead plant (dutiable lead content)..... Zinc plant (dutiable lead content)..... Copper plant (dutiable lead content)..... Other plant (dutiable lead content).....	Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/		
602.20	12 22 32 42	All zinc-bearing ores.....		0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
602.25	00	Zinc from ore to be initially treated at a: Lead plant (dutiable zinc content)..... Zinc plant (dutiable zinc content)..... Copper plant (dutiable zinc content)..... Other plant (dutiable zinc content).....	Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/		
		All copper-bearing ores: For an aggregate amount not to exceed 15,000 tons of copper content in ores which contain by weight not over 15 percent copper and which are entered in any calendar year for use as a flux or sulphur reagent in copper smelting or converting.....	Lb. 3/...	Free of duty on copper content	Free of duty on copper content

1/ Assay quantity without deductions.2/ Report value also.3/ Net dry weight of ore.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 317

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials6 - 1 --  
602.28 - 603.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, etc. (con.): All copper-bearing ores (con.): Other: When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is con- sidered to be below 24 cents per pound.....	.....	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content	
602.28		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free of duty on copper content (s)	4¢ per lb. on copper content
602.29		Other.....	.....	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content <sup>3/</sup>	4¢ per lb. on copper content
602.30		Copper from ore to be initially treated at a: Lead plant (dutiable copper content).....	Lb. <sup>1/</sup>		
	13	Zinc plant (dutiable copper content).....	Lb. <sup>1/</sup>		
	23	Copper plant (dutiable copper content).....	Lb. <sup>1/</sup>		
	33	Other plant (dutiable copper content).....	Lb. <sup>1/</sup>		
602.31		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free of duty on copper content (s)	
		Other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds:			
603.05	00	Aluminum dross and skimmings.....	Lb. ....	Free	Free
603.10	00	Antimony, needle or liquated.....	Lb. ....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
603.15	00	Ferrous scale.....	Ton....	67¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
603.20	00	Flue dust or fume containing, by weight, over 55 percent of cadmium and not over 15 percent of any one or combination of the metals lead, zinc, or copper.....	Lb. ....		
		cadmium content.....	Lb. ....	Free	Free
603.25	00	Lead dross.....	Lb. ....	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
603.30	00	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings.....	Lb. ....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		zinc content.....	Lb. ....		
603.40	00	Other: Materials in chief value of molybdenum.....	Lb. ....	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content
		molybdenum content.....	Lb. ....	+ 5% ad val.	+ 15% ad val.
603.45	00	Materials in chief value of tungsten.....	Lb. ....	37.5¢ per lb. on tungsten content	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content
		tungsten content.....	Lb. ....	+ 18% ad val.	+ 40% ad val.
		Materials, other than the foregoing, con- taining, by weight, over 10 percent of any one of the metals copper, lead, or zinc, and to be initially treated at a copper, lead, or zinc plant:			
603.49		When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is con- sidered to be below 24 cents per pound.....	.....	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
603.50		Other.....	.....	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <sup>3/</sup>	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
	10	Lead content.....	Lb. <sup>2/</sup>		
		dutiable lead content.....	Lb. ....		
	20	Zinc content: Of zinc fume.....	Lb. <sup>2/</sup>		
		dutiable zinc content.....	Lb. ....		
	30	Other.....	Lb. <sup>2/</sup>		
		dutiable zinc content.....	Lb. ....		
	40	Copper content.....	Lb. <sup>2/</sup>		
		dutiable copper content.....	Lb. ....		
	50	Gold content.....	Oz. troy <sup>1/</sup>		
	60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy <sup>1/</sup>		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

<sup>1/</sup> Report value also.<sup>2/</sup> Assay quantity without deductions.<sup>3/</sup> Certain duties on copper content temporarily  
suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 1 --  
603.54 - 603.70SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
603.54		Other metal-bearing materials, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 5 troy ounces of gold per short ton, or over 100 troy ounces of precious metals per short ton: When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound...	.....	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
603.55		Other.....	.....	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
603.60	10	Lead content (dutiable lead content).....	Lb.		
	20	Zinc content (dutiable zinc content).....	Lb.		
	30	Copper content (dutiable copper content).....	Lb.		
	40	Precious metal content: Gold.....	Oz.troy <sup>1</sup> /		
	50	Silver.....	Oz.troy <sup>1</sup> /		
	60	Other.....	Oz.troy <sup>1</sup> /		
603.60	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 10 percent of nickel.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
603.62	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, which consist of slag containing by weight over 40 percent titanium, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	Lb.....	v	
603.65		Materials, other than the foregoing, which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
603.70	20	Description (specify kind).....	Lb.	Free	Free
	40	Gold content.....	Oz.troy <sup>1</sup> /		
	60	Silver content.....	Oz.troy <sup>1</sup> /		
603.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.

<sup>1</sup>/ Report value also.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 6,  
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
601.06	50¢ per ton	40¢ per ton	30¢ per ton	20¢ per ton	10¢ per ton	Free
601.27	0.25¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.22¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.2¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.17¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.15¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.12¢ per lb. on manganese content
601.33	24¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	21¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	19¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	16.5¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum content
601.54	50¢ per lb. on tungsten content	45¢ per lb. on tungsten content	40¢ per lb. on tungsten content	35¢ per lb. on tungsten content	30¢ per lb. on tungsten content	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content
602.28	2¢ per lb. on copper content	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content
602.30	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content
603.10	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
603.15	75¢ per ton	67¢ per ton	60¢ per ton	52¢ per ton	45¢ per ton	37¢ per ton
603.40	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4.5% ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
603.45	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 18% ad val.	33.5¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 16% ad val.	29.4¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 14% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
603.49	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
603.50	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
603.54	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
603.55	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
603.70	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Part 1--Word "iron," added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 31, hdntc Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 939, effective date 2(a) Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

Part 1--Reference to item 602.28 added. Pres. Proc. hdntc (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. 3 effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 6,  
Part 1

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)PROVISION

Part 1--Headnote 5 deleted and headnote 6 redesignated as  
hdntes headnote 5. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
5 and 6 , 32 F.R. , effective date  
Jan. 1, 1968.

602.28--Items 602.30 (column 1 rate--1.7¢ per lb.; column 2  
602.29 rate--4¢ per lb.) and 602.31 (Cuba--free) deleted  
602.30 and new items 602.28, 602.29, 602.30, and 602.31  
602.31 and heading immediately preceding item 602.28 added  
in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
, 32 F.R. , effective date  
Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

603.49--Items 603.50 (column 1 rate--1.7¢ per lb. + 0.75¢  
603.50 per lb. + 0.67¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--4¢ per  
603.54 lb. + 1.5¢ per lb. + 1.67¢ per lb.) and 603.55  
603.55 (column 1 rate--1.7¢ per lb. + 0.75¢ per lb. +  
0.67¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--4¢ per lb. + 1.5¢  
per lb. + 1.67¢ per lb.) deleted and new items  
603.49, 603.50, 603.54, and 603.55 and headings  
immediately preceding items 603.49 and 603.54  
added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
, 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical NotesPROVISIONEffective datePROVISIONEffective date

601.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
(item 911.05)

602.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
(item 925.02)

## 601.24--

20--Disc. (transferred to 601.2430 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1966  
30--Estab. (transferred from 601.2420pt &  
40pt).....do  
40--Disc. (transferred to 601.2430 & 50).....do  
50--Estab. (transferred from 601.2420pt &  
40pt).....do

602.28--See Other Amendments and Modifications

601.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
(item 911.07)

20--Temporarily transferred to 911.0720.....July 1, 1964  
40--Temporarily transferred to 911.0740.....do  
60--Temporarily transferred to 911.0760.....do

602.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
(item 911.13)

## 601.48--

00--Unit of quantity changed from "Tin ore"  
to "Tin content".....Jan. 1, 1964

603.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
(item 925.01)

602.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
(item 925.01)

603.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
(item 925.02)

603.49--See Other Amendments and Modifications

603.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
(items 911.13, 925.01 & 925.02)

603.54--See Other Amendments and Modifications

603.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
(items 925.01 & 925.02)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 319

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 2. - METALS, THEIR ALLOYS, AND THEIR BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS</b></p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers precious metals and base metals (including such metals when they are chemically pure), their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and, in addition, covers metal waste and scrap. Unless the context requires otherwise, the provisions of this part apply to the products described by whatever process made (i.e., whether rolled, forged, drawn, extruded, cast or sintered) and whether or not such products have been subjected to treatments to improve the properties or appearance of the metals or to protect them against rusting, corrosion or other deterioration. These treatments include annealing, tempering, case-hardening and similar heat-treatments or nitriding; descaling, pickling, scraping, scalping and other processes to remove oxidation scale and crust; rough coating with oil, tar, grease, red lead, or other material to prevent rusting; polishing, burnishing, glazing, artificial oxidation, phosphatizing, and other finishing treatments; metallization by cementation, by electroplating, by immersion in a bath of molten metal, or by other means; coating by enamel, paint, lacquer, or other non-metallic substances; and cladding. This part does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) insulated electric conductors (see part 5 of this schedule);</li> <li>(ii) milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other nonmetallic material (see part 3B of this schedule);</li> <li>(iii) leaf and foil (see part 3C of this schedule); or</li> <li>(iv) other articles specially provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, or parts of articles.</li> </ul> <p>2. Alloys. -- (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys are defined and classifiable as hereinafter set forth. Alloys are metallic substances consisting of two or more metals, or of one or more metals and one or more non-metals, intimately united, usually by having been fused together and which may or may not have been dissolved in each other when molten; they include sintered mixtures of metal powders and heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by fusion, but do not include substances in which the total weight of the metals does not equal or exceed the total weight of the non-metal components.</p> <p>(b) Precious-metal alloys are alloys which contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group, of gold, or of silver. Precious-metal alloys are classifiable as --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) alloys of platinum, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group;</li> <li>(ii) alloys of gold, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of gold, but contain no metal of the platinum group or less than 2 percent by weight thereof; and</li> <li>(iii) alloys of silver, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of silver, and are not alloys of platinum or alloys of gold, as defined in (b)(i) and (b)(ii), respectively, of this headnote.</li> </ul>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 2 --

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) <u>Base-metal alloys</u> are alloys which contain one or more base metals and are not any of the precious-metal alloys, as defined in (b) of this headnote. Base-metal alloys are classifiable as --</p> <p>(i) alloys of that base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metallic elements contained therein, except as specified in (c)(ii) of this headnote; and</p> <p>. . . i) ferroalloys (as defined in headnote 2(e) of subpart B of this part) or master alloys (as defined in headnote 2(b) of subpart C of this part) under their respective headings in subpart B or C of this part, regardless of the base metal therein which predominates by weight.</p> <p>(d) In the tariff schedules, unless the context requires otherwise, a provision for a specific metal includes that metal and its alloys.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this part, unless the context requires otherwise --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>unwrought</u>" refers to metal, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, shot, and similar primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded products, tubular products, or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>waste and scrap</u>" refers to materials and articles of metal which are second-hand or waste or refuse, or are obsolete, defective or damaged, and which are fit only for the recovery of the metal content or for use in the manufacture of chemicals, and does not include metal in unwrought form or metal-bearing materials provided for in part I of this schedule;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>wrought</u>", as applied to metal products other than wrought iron, refers to products which have been rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded, and also refers to cast or sintered products which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>clad</u>", as applied to metal products, refers to such products with two or more layers of metal of different colors or natures which have been associated or bonded together by forging, hammering, rolling, or other mechanical or thermic process to insure welding or molecular interpenetration of the surfaces in contact; and</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>pipes and tubes and blanks therefor</u>" covers tubular products, including hollow bars and hollow billets but not including hollow drill steel, of any cross-sectional configuration, by whatever process made, whether seamless, brazed, or welded and whether with an open or lock seam or joint.</p> <p>4. No allowance or reduction of duties for partial damage or loss in consequence of discoloration or rust occurring before importation shall be made upon iron or steel or upon any article of iron or steel.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 321

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms6 - 2 - A  
605.02 - 605.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart A. - Precious Metals</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover -- (a) base metals coated or plated with precious metal or articles thereof; or (b) jewelry, parts of jewelry, and other articles and parts specially provided for elsewhere in this schedule or in schedule 7.			
		2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "platinum" refers to platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), separately or together, and the term "the metal platinum" refers to the metal platinum alone; (b) the term "semimanufactured" refers to wrought metal products in the form of bars, rods, sections, plates, sheets, strips, wire, tubes, pipes, and hollow bars, and to powder (other than primary metal in powder form); (c) the term "rolled", as used in regard to precious metals, means material made with a metal base upon one or more surfaces of which a covering of precious metal is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling, or similar mechanical methods, and also includes base metal inlaid with precious metal.			
		Platinum (including gold- or silver-plated platinum but not rolled platinum), unwrought or semi-manufactured: Unwrought: Metals of the platinum group separately; native combinations of such metals; and artificial combinations of such metals containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum.....	.....	Free	Free
605.02	10	Grain and nuggets of the metal platinum.....platinum content..	Oz. troy		
	20	Sponge of the metal platinum.....platinum content..	Oz. troy		
	30	Iridium.....iridium content..	Oz. troy		
	40	Osmium.....osmium content..	Oz. troy		
	50	Osmiridium.....osmium plus iridium content..	Oz. troy		
	60	Palladium.....palladium content..	Oz. troy		
	70	Rhodium.....rhodium content..	Oz. troy		
	80	Ruthenium.....ruthenium content..	Oz. troy		
	90	Other.....platinum group metals content..	Oz. troy		
605.03	00	Other, including alloys of platinum.....	Oz. troy	36% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.05	00	Semimanufactured: Gold-plated.....	Oz. troy	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.06	00	Silver-plated.....	Oz. troy	21.5% ad val.	65% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 2 - B

SCHEDEULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(iii) <u>ferromolybdenum</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 50 percent of molybdenum;</p> <p>(iv) <u>ferrophosphorus</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of phosphorus;</p> <p>(v) <u>ferrosilicon</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, not over 30 percent of manganese and over 8 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(vi) <u>ferrosilicon chromium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(vii) <u>ferrosilicon manganese</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(viii) <u>ferrosilicon titanium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(ix) <u>ferrosilicon tungsten</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(x) <u>ferrotitanium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(xi) <u>ferrotungsten</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(xii) <u>ferrovanadium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 35 percent of vanadium; and</p> <p>(xiii) <u>ferrozirconium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 10 percent of zirconium.</p> <p>(f) <u>Wrought iron:</u> A ferrous material, aggregated from a solidifying mass of pasty particles of highly refined metallic iron with which a uniformly distributed quantity of slag is incorporated without subsequent fusion. A cross section 90 degrees from the rolling direction of wrought iron contains a minimum of 200,000 slag filaments per square inch of cross section. Wrought iron may contain elements other than iron but iron must predominate, by weight, over each one.</p> <p>(g) <u>Steel:</u> An alloy of iron and carbon which is malleable as first cast. Steel may contain other elements intended to enhance one or more properties and may contain elements unavoidably retained from raw materials, but iron must predominate, by weight, over each of the other elements.</p> <p>(h) <u>Alloy iron or steel:</u> The term "alloy" when used as an adjective to designate a type or grade of iron or steel embraces only --</p> <p>(i) iron which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>over 3.00 percent of manganese, or</li> <li>over 5.00 percent of phosphorus, or</li> <li>over 5.00 percent of sulphur, or</li> <li>over 3.00 percent of silicon, or</li> <li>over 0.20 percent of chromium, or</li> <li>over 0.10 percent of molybdenum, or</li> <li>over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or</li> <li>over 0.10 percent of vanadium, or</li> <li>over 0.60 percent of any other metallic element; and</li> </ul>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 325

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(iii) steel which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">over 1.65 percent of manganese, or over 0.25 percent of phosphorus, or over 0.35 percent of sulphur, or over 0.60 percent of silicon, or over 0.60 percent of copper, or over 0.30 percent of aluminum, or over 0.20 percent of chromium, or over 0.30 percent of cobalt, or over 0.35 percent of lead, or over 0.50 percent of nickel, or over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or over 0.10 percent of any other metallic element.</p> <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, wherever used in the tariff schedules, the term --</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(iii) "iron or steel" includes alloy iron or steel; and</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(iv) "stainless steel" refers to any alloy steel which contains by weight less than 1 percent of carbon and over 11.5 percent of chromium.</p> <p>3. <u>Forms and Condition of Iron or Steel.</u>--For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) <u>Ingots:</u> Castings resulting from the solidification of molten steel and having a columnar form suitable for working by rolling or forging.</p> <p>(b) <u>Blooms and billets:</u> Semifinished products generally of rectangular or circular cross section, having a length several times greater than the maximum cross-sectional dimension, and, if rectangular, a width less than 4 times the thickness. A bloom is at least 36 square inches in cross-sectional area; a billet is less than 36 square inches but not less than 3 square inches in cross-sectional area.</p> <p>(c) <u>Slabs and sheet bars:</u> Semifinished products of rectangular cross section, having a width of at least 4 times the thickness. A slab is not less than 2 inches and not over 6 inches in thickness; a sheet bar is less than 2 inches in thickness.</p> <p>(d) <u>Bars:</u> Products of solid section not conforming completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and which have cross sections in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, triangles, rectangles, hexagons, or octagons. <u>Deformed concrete reinforcing bars</u> are hot rolled steel bars, of solid cross section, having deformations of various patterns on their surfaces.</p> <p>(e) <u>Hollow drill steel:</u> A hollow steel product in any cross section suitable for use in making mining drills or mining drill rods, with the largest internal cross-sectional dimension not greater than one-third of the largest external cross-sectional dimension.</p> <p>(f) <u>Wire rods:</u> A coiled, semifinished, hot-rolled product of solid cross section, approximately round in cross section, not under 0.20 inch nor over 0.74 inch in diameter.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 2 - B

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(g) <u>Plates and sheets:</u> Plates are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, 0.1875 inch or more in thickness and, if not cold rolled, over 8 inches in width, or, if cold rolled, over 12 inches in width. Sheets are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness and over 12 inches in width. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the term "<u>black plate</u>" refers to cold rolled steel sheets, not coated, under 0.0142 inch in thickness;</li> <li>(ii) the term "<u>tin plate and tin coated sheets</u>" refers to <u>tin coated steel sheets</u>; and</li> <li>(iii) the term "<u>terne plate and terne coated sheets</u>" refers to <u>steel sheets coated with terne metal</u> (a lead-tin alloy).</li> </ul> <p>(h) <u>Strip:</u> A flat rolled product whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness, and, if cold rolled, over 0.50 inch but not over 12 inches in width, or, if not cold rolled, not over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(i) <u>Wire:</u> A finished, drawn, non-tubular product, of any cross-sectional configuration, in coils or cut to length, and not over 0.703 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension. The term also includes a product of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, with a cold-rolled finish, and not over 0.25 inch thick and not over 0.50 inch wide.</p> <p>(j) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p>(k) <u>Rails:</u> Hot-rolled steel products, weighing not less than 8 pounds per yard, with cross-sectional shapes intended for carrying wheel loads in railroad, railway, and crane runway applications. Rails may be punched or not punched.</p> <p>(l) <u>Joint bars:</u> Hot-rolled steel products designed to connect the ends of adjacent rails in track. Joint bars are usually punched or slotted.</p> <p>(m) <u>Tie plates:</u> Hot-rolled steel products used to support rails in track, to maintain track gauge and protect the ties. Tie plates are punched to provide holes for spikes and have one or two shoulder sections as rail guides.</p> <p>4. <u>Additional duties:</u> Iron or steel products which contain, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>over 0.2 percent of chromium, or</li> <li>over 0.1 percent of molybdenum, or</li> <li>over 0.3 percent of tungsten, or</li> <li>over 0.1 percent of vanadium,</li> </ul> <p>are subject to additional cumulative duties as provided for in items 607.01, 607.02, 607.03, and 607.04, but these duties apply only with respect to products covered by provisions which make specific reference to this headnote in the "Rates of Duty" columns.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 327

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms6 - 2 - B  
607.01 - 607.02

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<i>Subpart B statistical headnotes:</i>			
		1. For the purpose of this subpart -- (a) the term " <u>tool steel</u> " refers to alloy steel which contains the following combinations of elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated: (i) not less than 1.0% carbon and over 11.0% chromium; or (ii) not less than 0.3% carbon and 1.25% to 11.0% inclusive chromium; or (iii) not less than 0.85% carbon and 1% to 1.8% inclusive manganese; or (iv) 0.9% to 1.2% inclusive chromium and 0.9% to 1.4% inclusive molybdenum; or (v) not less than 0.5% carbon and not less than 3.5% molybdenum; or not less than 0.5% carbon and not less than 5.5% tungsten; (b) the term " <u>high speed tool steel</u> " refers to all tool steel which meets the requirements of statistical headnote 1(a)(v), <u>supra</u> ; and (c) the term " <u>heat-resisting steel</u> " refers to alloy steel which contains by weight less than 0.3% carbon and 4.0% to 11.5% inclusive, chromium.			
		2. For the purpose of statistical reporting of wire provided for under item 609.40, the determination of the carbon content shall be made by excluding any coating or plating which may be present.			
		3. For purposes of items 607.01, 607.02, 607.03, and 607.04 report quantity only. Total value should be shown opposite the appropriate reporting number for the article involved.			
		Iron or steel products containing any of the following metals in the quantity respectively specified (see headnote 4 of this subpart):			
607.01		Containing over 0.2 percent by weight of chromium.....	.....	Additional duty of 1.35¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%	Additional duty of 3¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%
607.02	10	Bars.....dutiable chromium content..	Lb.		
607.02	20	Wire rods.....dutiable chromium content..	Lb.		
607.02	30	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiable chromium content..	Lb.		
607.02	40	Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiable chromium content..	Lb.		
607.02	50	Pipes, tubes, and blanks therefor.....dutiable chromium content..	Lb.		
607.02	60	Wire.....dutiable chromium content..	Lb.		
607.02	70	Other.....dutiable chromium content..	Lb.		
607.02		Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of molybdenum.....	.....	Additional duty of 31.5¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 65¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%
607.02	10	Bars.....dutiable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
607.02	20	Wire rods.....dutiable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
607.02	30	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
607.02	40	Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
607.02	50	Pipes, tubes, and blanks therefor.....dutiable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
607.02	60	Wire.....dutiable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
607.02	70	Other.....dutiable molybdenum content..	Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 2 - B  
607.03 - 607.25SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
607.03		Iron or steel products, etc. (con.): Containing over 0.3 percent by weight of tungsten.....	.....	Additional duty of 45¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%	Additional duty of 72¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%
	10	Bars.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
	20	Wire rods.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
	30	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
	40	Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
	50	Pipes, tubes, and blanks therefor.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
	60	Wire.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
607.04	70	Other.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
		Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of vanadium.....	.....	Additional duty of 36¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of \$1 per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%
	10	Bars.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	20	Wire rods.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	30	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	40	Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	50	Pipes, tubes and blanks therefor.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	60	Wire.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	70	Other.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
607.10	00	Iron or steel waste and scrap: Tin plate waste or scrap.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
607.11	00	Other: 1/ Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	30¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
607.12	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	33¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.15	00	Pig iron, cast iron, and spiegeleisen, all the foregoing in pigs, blocks, lumps, and similar forms: Pig iron and cast iron: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	16¢ per ton	\$1.125 per ton
607.18	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	50¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	\$1.125 per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.20	00	Spiegeleisen: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	75¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
607.21	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.25	00	Ferronickel .....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 329

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

6 - 2 - B  
 607.30 - 608.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Ferroalloys:			
		Ferrochromium:			
607.30	00	Not containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon..... chromium content..	Lb..... Lb. v	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
607.31	00	Containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon..... chromium content..	Lb..... Lb. v	0.625¢ per lb. on chromium content	2.5¢ per lb. on chromium content
		Fermanganese:			
607.35	00	Not containing over 1 percent by weight of carbon..... manganese content..	Lb..... Lb. v	0.5¢ per lb. on manganese content + 4% ad val.	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content + 15% ad val.
607.36	00	Containing over 1 percent but not over 4 percent by weight of carbon..... manganese content..	Lb..... Lb. v	0.8¢ per lb. on manganese content	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content
607.37	00	Containing over 4 percent by weight of carbon..... manganese content..	Lb..... Lb. v	0.55¢ per lb. on manganese content	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content
607.40	00	Ferromolybdenum..... molybdenum content..	Lb..... Lb. v	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
607.45	00	Ferrophosphorus.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Ferrosilicon:			
607.50	00	Containing over 8 percent but not over 60 percent by weight of silicon..... silicon content..	Lb..... Lb. v	0.5¢ per lb. on silicon content	2¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.51	00	Containing over 60 percent but not over 80 percent by weight of silicon..... silicon content..	Lb..... Lb. v	0.75¢ per lb. on silicon content	3¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.52	00	Containing over 80 percent but not over 90 percent by weight of silicon..... silicon content..	Lb..... Lb. v	1.8¢ per lb. on silicon content	4¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.53	00	Containing over 90 percent by weight of silicon..... silicon content..	Lb..... Lb. v	3.6¢ per lb. on silicon content	8¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.55	00	Ferrosilicon chromium.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.57	00	Ferrosilicon manganese..... manganese content..	Lb..... Lb. v	0.84¢ per lb. on manganese content + 6.5% ad val.	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content + 15% ad val.
607.60	00	Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.65	00	Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten..... tungsten content..	Lb..... Lb. v	37.8¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 11% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.
607.70	00	Ferrovanadium.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.75	00	Ferozirconium.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Sponge iron; iron or steel powders:			
		Sponge iron, including powders thereof:			
608.02	00	Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts speci- fied in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	50¢ per ton	\$2.25 per ton
608.04	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	56¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	\$2.25 per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Other powders:			
608.05	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
608.06	00	Alloy iron or steel:			
608.08	00	Stainless steel powders.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
		Other.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
608.10	00	Grit and shot, including wire pellets, of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 2 - B  
608.15 - 608.62

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars, all the foregoing of iron or steel: Other than alloy iron or steel: Valued not over 5 cents per pound..... Valued over 5 cents per pound..... Alloy iron or steel.....			
608.15	00	Other than alloy iron or steel: Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.16	00	Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.18		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	13% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Stainless steel..... Other.....	Lb. Lb.		
		Forgings of iron or steel, not machined, not tooled, and not otherwise processed after forging: Other than alloy iron or steel..... Alloy iron or steel.....			
608.25	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
608.27	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	13% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Bars of wrought iron: Other than alloy wrought iron..... Alloy wrought iron.....	Lb..... Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. 0.5¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.5¢ per lb. 1.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.30	00				
608.32	00				
		Bars of steel: Deformed concrete reinforcing bars: Other than alloy steel: Not cold formed: Not coated or plated with metal: Valued not over 5 cents per pound..... Plates..... Rounds..... Other.....			
608.40	00	Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.41	00	Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.42	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	15% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Other bars: Other than alloy steel: Not cold formed: Not coated or plated with metal: Valued not over 5 cents per pound..... Plates..... Rounds..... Other.....			
608.45		Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Rounds.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
608.46	20				20% ad val.
	40				
	60				
		Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.48	00				0.125¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.50	00	Cold formed.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.52		Alloy steel.....	.....	13.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	
		Not cold formed: Stainless steel..... Tool steel: High speed tool steel..... Other..... Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
	10				
	20				
	30				
	40				
		Cold formed: Stainless steel..... Tool steel: High speed tool steel..... Other..... Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
	50				
	60				
	70				
	80				
		Hollow drill steel: Other than alloy steel: Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.33¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.60	00				22% ad val.
608.61	00	Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.62	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 331

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

## **SCHEDULE V. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

### **Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

6 - 2 - B  
608.70 - 608.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wire rods of iron or steel: Other than alloy iron or steel: Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured: Valued not over 4 cents per pound..... Valued over 4 cents per pound..... Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured: Valued not over 4 cents per pound..... Valued over 4 cents per pound..... Alloy iron or steel: Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured.....			
608.70	00	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
608.71	00	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
608.73	00	Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured: Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
608.75	00	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.375¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.
608.76		Alloy iron or steel: Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured.....		0.25¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.78	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Tool steel: High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
	80	Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
		Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured.....		0.375¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.85¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Tool steel: High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
	80	Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
		Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17): Not coated or plated with metal and not clad: Black plate: Corrugated or crimped.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.81	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.82	00	Other:			
		Not pickled and not cold rolled: Other than alloy iron or steel.....		7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.84	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets.....	Lb.		
608.85	05	Alloy iron or steel.....		11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	10	Plates and sheets of high speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	30	Other:			
	40	Plates: Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
608.87	10	Sheets: Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
		Pickled or cold rolled: Other than alloy iron or steel.....		0.08¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	42	Sheets, pickled but not cold rolled.....	Lb.		
608.88	44	Sheets, other.....	Lb.		
		Alloy iron or steel.....		11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05	Plates and sheets of high speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	10	Plates: Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets: Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
608.90	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	21.5% ad val.	30% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 2 - B  
608.91 - 609.17

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 333

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

6 - 2 - B  
 609.20 - 609.43

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wire of iron or steel: Flat wire: Other than alloy iron or steel: Not coated or plated with metal: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness..... Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness..... Over 0.05 inch in thickness..... Coated or plated with metal: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness..... Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness..... Over 0.05 inch in thickness..... Alloy iron or steel: Not coated or plated with metal: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness..... Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness..... Stainless steel..... Other..... Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness..... Over 0.05 inch in thickness..... Stainless steel..... Other..... Over 0.05 inch in thickness..... Stainless steel..... Other..... Coated or plated with metal: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness..... Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness..... Over 0.05 inch in thickness..... Round wire: Other than alloy iron or steel: Under 0.060 inch in diameter..... Containing not over 0.25 per- cent by weight of carbon: Not coated or plated with metal..... Coated or plated with metal.... Containing over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon: Not coated or plated with metal..... Coated or plated with metal.... 0.060 inch or more in diameter: Containing not over 0.25 per- cent by weight of carbon..... Not coated or plated with metal..... Coated or plated with metal.... Containing over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon..... Not coated or plated with metal..... Coated or plated with metal....			
609.20	00		Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.21	00		Lb.....	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.22	00		Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.25	00		Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.26	00		Lb.....	0.09¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.27	00		Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.30					33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.31	20 40		Lb. Lb.		33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.32	20 40		Lb. Lb.		33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.35	00		Lb.....	0.09¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.36	00		Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.37	00		Lb.....	0.09¢ per lb. + 13% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.40				8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.41	10 40 55 65		Lb. Lb.		
609.43	10 40 55 65		Lb. Lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
				8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 2 - B  
609.45 - 609.98SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
609.45		Wire of iron or steel (con.): Round wire (con.): Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	10	Under 0.060 inch in diameter: Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	20	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
	40	0.060 inch or more in diameter: Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	50	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other wire: Other than alloy iron or steel: Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.70	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.72	00	Alloy iron or steel: Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	15% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.75	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.09¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.76	00	Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, hot rolled, forged, extruded, or drawn, or cold formed or cold finished, whether or not drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced; sheet piling of iron or steel: Angles, shapes, and sections: Hot rolled; or, cold formed and weighing over 0.29 pound per linear foot: Not drilled, not punched, and not otherwise advanced: Other than alloy iron and steel.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
609.80		Having a maximum cross- sectional dimension of 3 inches or more: Wide flange shapes or sections.....	Lb.		
	10	Other.....	Lb.		
	30	Having a maximum cross- sectional dimension of less than 3 inches: Angles.....	Lb.		
	50	Channels.....	Lb.		
	70	Other.....	Lb.		
609.82	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced: Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.84	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.86	00	Cold formed and weighing not over 0.29 pound per linear foot: Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.88	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.90	00	Sheet piling: Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
609.96	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.98	00				

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 335

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

610.20 - 610.43

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
610.20	00	Rails, joint bars, and tie plates, all the foregoing of steel: Rails: Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
610.21	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.25	00	Joint bars and tie plates: Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.125¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
610.26	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.125¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the foregoing of iron (except cast iron) or steel: Welded, jointed, or seamed, with walls not thinner than 0.065 inch, and of circular cross section: Other than alloy iron or steel: Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
610.30	00	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
610.31	00	0.375 inch or more in outside diameter.....	.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
610.32	10	Not over 2.375 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
	30	Over 2.375 inches but not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
	40	Over 4.5 inches, but not over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
	60	Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
610.35	00	Alloy iron or steel: Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.75¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.36	00	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.37		0.375 inch or more in outside diameter.....	.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.75¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
	40	Over 4.5 inches, but not over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
	60	Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
		Other: Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. specifications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross section, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch: Not threaded and not otherwise advanced: Other than alloy steel.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
610.39	20	Oil well casing.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
610.40	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Threading or otherwise advanced: Other than alloy steel.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
610.42	20	Oil well casing.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
610.43	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 2 - B  
610.45 - 610.81SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Other:			
610.45	00	Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings: Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
610.46	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	15% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Not suitable for use in the manufac- ture of ball or roller bearings: Other than alloy iron or steel: Hollow bars.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	22% ad val.
610.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
610.49	00	Alloy iron or steel: Hollow bars.....	.....	15% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.51	30	Stainless steel and heat resisting steel....	Lb.		
610.52	60	Other.....	Lb.		
	30	Stainless steel and heat resisting steel....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
610.56	20	Cast-iron pipes and tubes: Other than alloy cast iron.....	.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	40	Cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.		
610.58	00	Other.....	Lb.		
		Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.62	20	Pipe and tube fittings of iron or steel: Cast-iron fittings, not malleable: For cast-iron pipe: Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	.....		
	40	For cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
610.63	00	Other.....	Lb.		
		Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.65	00	Not for cast-iron pipe: Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
610.66	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Cast-iron fittings, malleable: Not advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process: Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....		
610.70	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
610.71	00	Advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.74	00	Other fittings.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
610.80	20	Forged steel flanges and welding fittings.....	Lb.	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
610.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 337

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Subpart C. - Copper</u> <sup>1/</sup></p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers copper, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers copper waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Alloys of copper:</u> Copper-base alloys or metals in which the copper content is, by weight, less than 99.3 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <u>nickel silver</u> is an alloy of copper which contains by weight 5 percent or more of zinc and 5 percent or more of nickel, with or without small quantities of other elements;</li> <li>(ii) <u>brass</u> is an alloy of copper (not including nickel silver) in which zinc is the principal alloying element, with or without small quantities of other elements;</li> <li>(iii) <u>cupro-nickel</u> is an alloy of copper in which nickel is the principal alloying element and which does not contain by weight over 2 percent of any other single element.</li> </ul> <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "copper", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of copper.</p> <p>(b) <u>Master alloys:</u> Alloys of copper with other materials in any proportion, not usefully malleable and commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <u>manganese copper</u> is a master alloy which contains copper and manganese, in which the manganese content ranges by weight from 5 to 45 percent, with copper the balance; and</li> <li>(ii) <u>phosphor copper</u> is a master alloy which contains phosphorus and copper, in which the phosphorus content ranges by weight from 5 to 16 percent, with copper the balance.</li> </ul> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Bars and plate:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.188 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(b) <u>Sheets and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.188 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 20 inches in width; strips are not over 20 inches in width and do not include flat wire, as defined in (d) below.</p>			

<sup>1/</sup> Copper waste and scrap, unwrought copper except nickel silver, and certain copper articles are the subject of temporary legislation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) <u>Rods</u>: Products of round, half-round, quarter-round, oval, half-oval, triangular, pentagonal, hexagonal, octagonal, or decagonal solid cross section, in straight lengths or in coils, and which if in coils are over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire</u>: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 1.25 inches in width, not over 0.188 inch in thickness, and has all surfaces rolled or drawn, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strip, rods, or wire, and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of this subpart, any continuous cast product, whether or not machined or otherwise processed, which is substantially comparable to, and suitable for the same general purposes as, a wrought product provided for in this subpart shall be classified under the same provision and at the same rate as such wrought product, notwithstanding the provisions of headnotes 3(a) and 3(c) of this part.</p> <p>5. <u>Determination of Market Price of Copper for Rate of Duty Purposes</u>.--(a) In this subpart, column I of the Rates of Duty columns has been divided into two columns, viz., I-a and I-b. The rates of duty in column I-a apply when the market price of copper is 24 cents or more per pound, and the rates of duty in column I-b apply when the market price of copper is under 24 cents per pound.</p> <p>(b) For the purposes of the provisions of items 602.28, 602.30, and 603.49 through 603.55 in part I of this schedule relating to copper-bearing materials, and of the provisions of this subpart, the market price of copper is the average market price per pound for one calendar month of electrolytic copper in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, as determined by the United States Tariff Commission and reported to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with procedures set forth below.</p> <p>(c) The market price of copper, as defined above, shall be considered to be below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States Tariff Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the said market price has been below 24 cents per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(d) After any report by the United States Tariff Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury as provided for in (b) above, the said market price shall be considered as not being below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the said Commission to the said Secretary that it has determined that the said market price has been 24 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 339

## SCHEDEULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(e) Determinations by the said Commission of the market price of electrolytic copper shall be based upon sources commonly resorted to by the buyers of copper in the usual channels of commerce, including, but not limited to, quotations of the market price for electrolytic copper, in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, reported by the Engineering and Mining Journal's "Metal and Mineral Markets".</p> <p>6. The deductions provided for in headnote 4(b) of part I of this schedule shall apply to cement copper and copper precipitates (item 612.02) subject to the conditions specified in headnote 4 of said part I.</p> <hr/>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 340

6 - 2 - C

612.02 - 612.32

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1-a	1-b	2
612.02		Unwrought copper: Cement copper and copper precipitates.....	.....	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content (see head- note 6)	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content (see head- note 6)	4¢ per lb. on copper content (see head- note 6)
612.03	20	Copper content.....	Lb.			
	40	Gold content.....	Oz. troy			
	60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy			
612.03	Black copper, blister copper, and anode copper.....		.....	1.5¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
612.05	30	Black copper, blister copper, and anode copper.....dutiable copper content..	Lb.			
	60	Gold content.....	Oz. troy			
	80	Silver content.....	Oz. troy			
612.05	00	Nickel silver..... copper content..	Lb....v Lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 9% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 9% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 20% ad val.
612.06	Other.....		.....	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
	20	Alloyed..... copper content..	Lb. v Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
612.08	00	Copper waste and scrap: Nickel silver..... dutiable copper content..	Lb....v Lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 9% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 9% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 20% ad val.
612.10	Other.....		.....	1.5¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
	20	Unalloyed.....dutiable copper content..	Lb.			
	40	Alloyed: Brass..... dutiable copper content..	Lb. Lb. v Lb.			
	60	Other..... dutiable copper content..	Lb. v			
612.11	If the product of Cuba (except alloy waste and scrap).....		.....	Free (s)	Free (s)	
612.15	00	Master alloys: Phosphor-copper..... copper content..	Lb....v Lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 2.5¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 2.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.
612.17	00	Manganese-copper.....	Lb....	1.1¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
612.20	00	Other.....	Lb....	1.1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
612.30	00	Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape: Copper, other than alloys of copper: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb....	1.1¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.31	Other:					
	20	Bars and sheets; and strips in coils.....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.9¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
	40	Bars.....	Lb.			
	60	Sheets.....	Lb.			
612.32	00	Strips in coils..... Plates, and strips in straight lengths.....	Lb....	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 341

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

6 - 2 - C  
 612.34 - 612.71

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1-a	1-b	2
		Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, etc. (con.): Not cut, pressed, or stamped, etc. (con.): Nickel silver: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.34	00	Other: Bars, sheets, and strips..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 27% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content 27% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.
612.35	00	Plates.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Brass: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.38	00	Other..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
		Cupro-nickel: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Other: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Other: Bars and sheets..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
612.43	00	Plates and strips.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Copper powders and flakes: Flakes.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10.3¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.
612.55	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Wrought rods, of copper: Copper, other than alloys of copper.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.9¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
612.60	00	Nickel silver..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 27% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 27% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.
612.61	00	Brass..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
		Cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.63	00	Other..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
		Wire, of copper: Nickel silver: Not metal coated or plated..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 27% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 27% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.
612.70	00	Metal coated or plated..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.71	00					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 342

6 - 2 - C

612.72 - 613.19

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1-a	1-b	2
		Wire, of copper (con.): Other: Not metal coated or plated.....	.....	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 11% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 11% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 25% ad val.
612.72	20	Brass..... copper content..	Lb. v			
	40	Alloys of copper in which tin is the principal alloying element..... copper content..	Lb. v			
	60	Other..... copper content..	Lb. v			
612.73	00	Metal coated or plated..... copper content..	Lb. v	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.80	00	Brass angles and channels..... copper content..	Lb.....v	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 5.4¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 5.4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 12¢ per lb.
612.81	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of copper: Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor: Copper, other than alloys of copper: Seamless.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	4.9¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
613.02	00	Brazed.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	5.8¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
613.03	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.04	00					
613.06	00	Nickel silver.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.08	00	Cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.10	00	Other: Seamless..... copper content..	Lb. ....v	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 8¢ per lb.
613.11	00	Brazed..... copper content..	Lb. ....v	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 5.4¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 5.4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 12¢ per lb.
613.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.15	00	Fittings: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	Free	
613.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.19	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	Free	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 343

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - D  
 618.01 - 618.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart D. - Aluminum</b>			
		<u>Subpart D headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers aluminum, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms and also covers aluminum waste and scrap.			
		2. <u>Alloys of aluminum:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of aluminum are metals in which the aluminum content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. <u>Aluminum silicon</u> is an alloy of aluminum containing not less than 25 percent of silicon. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "aluminum", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of aluminum.			
		3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:			
		(a) <u>Bars:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 0.375 inch but not over 12 inches in width, in coils or cut to length; and products of solid hexagonal or octagonal cross section, 0.375 inch or more in thickness (measuring the perpendicular distance between opposite faces) in coils, or of any thickness in straight lengths.			
		(b) <u>Rods:</u> Products of solid round cross section, which, if 0.375 inch or more in diameter, are in coils or cut to length, and which, if under 0.375 inch in diameter, are in straight lengths.			
		(c) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strip are under 0.25 but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.			
		(d) <u>Wire:</u> A product of solid round, rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils, whose diameter, width, or perpendicular distance between opposite faces is less than 0.375 inch.			
		(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.			
		—			
		<u>Unwrought aluminum:</u>			
618.01	00	Of uniform cross-section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 0.375 inch, in coils.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
618.02	00	Other:			
		Aluminum other than alloys of aluminum.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.04	00	Alloys of aluminum:			
618.06	20	Aluminum silicon.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	40	Other.....	.....	1.2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
		Of uniform circular cross-section throughout its length, not in coils.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 344

6 - 2 - D, E  
618.10 - 618.48

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
618.10	00	Aluminum waste and scrap 1/.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.15	20	Wrought rods of aluminum.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	40	Under 0.375 inch in diameter.....	Lb.		
		0.375 inch or more in diameter.....	Lb.		
618.17	00	Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Aluminum wire:			
618.20	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
618.22	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.09¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
	20	Not clad.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	40	Circles and discs.....	Lb.		
	60	Bars.....	Lb.		
	80	Plates, sheets, and strip.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
618.25		Clad:			
	20	Wholly of aluminum.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	40	Circles and discs.....	Lb.		
	60	Plates, sheets, and strip.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
618.27		Other.....	Lb.....	21.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Aluminum powders and flakes:			
618.40	00	Flakes.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
618.42	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of aluminum:			
618.45	00	Hollow cast extrusion ingots.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
618.48	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
		<b>Subpart E. - Nickel</b>			
		<b>Subpart E headnotes:</b>			
		1. This subpart covers nickel, its alloys, their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes nickel waste and scrap.			
		2. <b>Alloys of nickel:</b> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of nickel are metals in which the nickel content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "nickel", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of nickel.			
		3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:			
		(a) <b>Bars and plates:</b> Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.25 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.			
		1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 345

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

6 - 2 - E  
 620.03 - 620.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		(b) Sheets and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.25 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 14 inches in width; strips are over 0.5 inch but not over 14 inches in width.			
		(c) Rods: Products of solid round, hexagonal or octagonal cross section which if over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in coils or cut to length, and which if not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in straight lengths.			
		(d) Wire: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 0.25 inch in thickness and not over 0.5 inch in width, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.			
		(e) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.			
620.03	00	Unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap: Unwrought nickel.....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.
620.04	00	Nickel waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. 1/	3¢ per lb.
		Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Plates and sheets, clad.....	Lb.....	21.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
620.08	00	Other:	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
620.10	00	Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
620.12	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
620.16	00	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes..	Lb.....		
		Rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel; nickel wire: Rods and wire: Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
620.20	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
620.22	00	Angles, shapes, and sections.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
620.26	00				
620.30	00	Nickel powders and flakes: Flakes.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
620.32	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing, of nickel: Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor: Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
620.40	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
620.42	00	Pipe and tube fittings.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
620.46	00				
620.47	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
620.50	00	Electro-plating anodes, wrought or cast, of nickel.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 2 - F

622.02 - 622.40

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Subpart F. - Tin</b></p> <p><u>Subpart F headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers tin, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes tin waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys of tin:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of tin are metals in which the tin content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "tin", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of tin.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.</p> <p>(b) <u>Wire:</u> A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.</p> <p>(c) <u>Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p>			
622.02	00	Unwrought tin: Tin other than alloys of tin.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
622.04	20	Alloys of tin: Containing, by weight, over 5 percent of lead.....	.....	Free	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
	40	Containing, by weight, over 25 percent of lead.....	Lb. v		
622.06	00	Other.....	Lb. v	Free	Free
622.10	00	Tin waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
622.15	00	Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
622.17	00	Not clad.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Clad.....	Lb.....	21.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
622.20	00	Tin wire: Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
622.22	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
622.25	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
622.35	00	Tin powder and flakes.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
622.40	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of tin.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 347

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - G

624.02 - 624.04

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1	2			
Subpart G. - Lead								
<u>Subpart G headnotes:</u>								
		1. This subpart covers lead, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes lead waste and scrap.						
		2. <u>Alloys of lead:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of lead are metals in which the lead content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "lead", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of lead.						
		3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:						
		(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and over 6 inches in width; strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and are not over 6 inches in width.						
		(b) <u>Wire:</u> A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.						
		(c) <u>Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.						
Unwrought lead:								
624.02		Lead bullion.....	.....	1.0625¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content			
	20	Lead bullion..... dutiable lead content..	Lb. v					
	40	Gold content.....	Lb.					
624.03	60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy					
		Other.....	Oz. troy	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content			
	30	Alloyed..... lead content..	Lb.					
	50	Other..... lead content..	Lb.					
624.04	00	Lead waste and scrap..... dutiable lead content..	..... Lb.	1.0625¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 2 -G  
624.10 - 624.54SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Plates and sheets: Not clad: Other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
624.10	00	Of alloys of lead: Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.12	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
624.14	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	21.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
624.16	00	Strips: Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound...	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.18	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
624.20	00	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.22	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead; lead wire: Glazier's lead and lead wire.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
624.30	00	Other: Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.32	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Lead powder and flakes: Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.40	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of lead: Of lead other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
624.50	00	Of alloys of lead: Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.52	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 349

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

6 - 2 - H

626.02 - 626.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart H. - Zinc</b>			
		<u>Subpart H headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers zinc, its alloys, and their basic shapes and forms, and also includes zinc waste and scrap.			
		2. <u>Alloys of zinc:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of zinc are metals in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other metal components, and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity by weight, respectively indicated:			
		over 1.8 percent of any one or more of the metals lead, cadmium, and iron, or			
		over 0.5 percent of aluminum, or			
		over 1.0 percent of copper, or			
		over 0.08 percent of titanium, or			
		over 0.1 percent of any other metallic element.			
		In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "zinc", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of zinc.			
		3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:			
		(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.375 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.375 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.			
		(b) <u>Bars:</u> Products of solid rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils or cut to length, which if rectangular are 0.375 inch or more in thickness but not over 12 inches in width, and which if hexagonal or octagonal are 0.375 inch or more for the perpendicular distance between opposite faces.			
		(c) <u>Rods:</u> Products of solid round cross section which if 0.375 inch or more in diameter are in coils or cut to length, and which if under 0.375 inch in diameter are in straight lengths.			
		(d) <u>Wire:</u> A product of solid round cross section under 0.375 inch in diameter, in coils.			
		(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, bars, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.			
		 <u>Unwrought zinc:</u>			
626.02	00	Other than alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
626.04	00	Alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.10	00	Zinc waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 2 - H, J  
626.15 - 628.10SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not clad: Other than alloys of zinc: Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Rolled in one direction only..... Rolled and cross rolled: Not coated or plated with metal..... Coated or plated with metal..... Cut, stamped, or pressed to non-rectangular shapes..... Alloys of zinc..... Clad.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.15	00				
626.17	00				
626.18	00				
626.20	00				
626.22	00				
626.24	00				
626.30	00	Zinc wire: Not coated or plated with metal..... Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	11% ad val. 0.09¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	25% ad val. 0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
626.31	00				
626.35	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.40	00	Zinc powders and flakes: Dust.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
626.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.45	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of zinc.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Subpart J. - Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium			
		<u>Subpart J headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers the metals beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium, and their alloys, unwrought and wrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of these metals.			
		2. Alloys: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.			
		Beryllium, unwrought and wrought; beryllium waste and scrap: Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/..... Wrought.....	Lb.....	15% ad val. 16% ad val.	25% ad val. 45% ad val.
628.05	00				
628.10	00				
		1/ The duty on waste and scrap has been temporarily suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 351

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

6 - 2 - J  
 628.15 - 629.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
628.15	00	Columbium, unwrought and wrought; columbium waste and scrap: Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap 1/.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.17	00	Unwrought, alloys.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.20	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.25	00	Germanium, unwrought and wrought; germanium waste and scrap: Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.30	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.35	00	Hafnium, unwrought and wrought; hafnium waste and scrap: Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.40	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.45	00	Indium, unwrought and wrought; indium waste and scrap: Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/.....	Oz. troy	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.50	00	Wrought.....	Oz. troy	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.55	00	Magnesium, unwrought and wrought; magnesium waste and scrap: Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap 1/.....	.....	36% ad val.	100% ad val.
	20	Unwrought, other than alloys.....	Lb.		
	40	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
628.57	00	Unwrought, alloys.....	Lb.	14.4¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 7% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
628.59	00	Wrought.....	Lb.	12¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 6% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
628.70	00	Molybdenum, unwrought and wrought; molybdenum waste and scrap: Waste and scrap 1/.....	.....	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
628.72	00	molybdenum content..	Lb.		
628.74	00	Unwrought.....	Lb.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
628.90	00	Rhenium, unwrought and wrought; rhenium waste and scrap: Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.95	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
629.05	00	Tantalum, unwrought and wrought; tantalum waste and scrap: Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap 1/.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.07	00	Unwrought alloys.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.10	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
629.15	00	Titanium, unwrought and wrought; titanium waste and scrap: Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/.....	Lb.....	19.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.20	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
<p align="center">1/ The duty on waste and scrap has been temporarily suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 352

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - J, K  
629.25 - 629.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Tungsten, unwrought and wrought; tungsten waste and scrap: Waste and scrap: Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten..... ..... tungsten content..	Lb..... Lb. v	37.5¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 11% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.
629.25	00	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten..... ..... tungsten content..	Lb..... Lb. v	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Unwrought: Other than alloys: Lumps, grains, and powders..... ..... tungsten content..	Lb..... Lb. v	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 22.5% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 50% ad val.
629.28	00	Ingots and shot.....	Lb.....	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
629.29	00	Other.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Alloys: Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten..... ..... tungsten content..	Lb..... Lb. v	37.8¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 11% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.
629.32	00	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten..... ..... tungsten content..	Lb..... Lb. v	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
629.33	00	Wrought.....	Lb..... Lb. v	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
629.50	00	Uranium, wrought and unwrought; uranium waste and scrap 1/.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Zirconium, wrought and unwrought; zirconium waste and scrap:			
629.60	00	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap 1/.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.62	00	Unwrought alloys.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.65	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
<b>Subpart K. - Other Base Metals</b>					
<u>Subpart K headnotes:</u>					
1. This subpart covers base metals not provided for in subparts B through J of this part, and their alloys, wrought and unwrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of such base metals. This subpart does not cover ferrocérium and other pyrophoric alloys (see part 9A of schedule 7).					
2. <u>Alloys:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.					
1/ The duty on waste and scrap has been temporarily suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 353

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

6 - 2 - K  
 632.02 - 633.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals: Other than alloys; and waste and scrap: 1/ Antimony.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	
632.02	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
632.04	00	Barium.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	6¢ per lb. 25% ad val.
632.06	00	Bismuth.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
632.10	00	Boron.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.12	00	Cadmium.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
632.14	20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
632.16	00	Calcium.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.18	00	Chromium.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
632.20	00	Cobalt.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
632.24	00	Gallium.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.32	00	Manganese.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.875¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
632.34	20	Mercury.....	Lb.....	22¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
	40	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
632.38	00	Rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium).....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.40	00	Selenium.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Silicon: Containing by weight not over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. on silicon content	8¢ per lb. on silicon content
632.42	00	Containing by weight over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb..... v	3.6¢ per lb. on silicon content	
632.43	00	Strontium.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.46	00	Tellurium.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.48	00	Thallium.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.50	00	Thorium.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.52	00	Vanadium.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.58	00	Alloys of base metals: Alloys of antimony: Containing by weight 83 percent or more of antimony.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. 45% ad val.
632.62	00	Alloys of bismuth: Containing by weight not less than 30 percent of lead.....	Lb..... v	Free	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
632.64	00	lead content..	Lb.		45% ad val.
632.66	00	Other.....	Lb..... v	16% ad val.	
632.68	00	bismuth content..	Lb.		
		Alloys of barium, boron, calcium, strontium, thorium, or vanadium.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Alloys of rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium):			
632.78	00	Alloys wholly or almost wholly of rare-earth metals (misch metal).....	Lb.....	90¢ per lb.	\$2 per lb.
632.79	00	Other.....	Lb.....	90¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	\$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
632.84	00	Other alloys, unwrought.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
633.00	00	Other base metals, wrought.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.

1/ The duty on waste and scrap has been temporarily suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p.1  
Schedule 6,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
607.50	0.8¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.76¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.72¢ per lb. on silicon content	1/	1/	1/
607.51	1¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.92¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.84¢ per lb. on silicon content	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
605.03	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
605.05	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
605.06	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
605.08	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
605.27	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
605.28	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
605.46	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
605.47	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
605.48	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
605.60	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
605.65	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
605.66	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
607.01	Additional duty of 1.5¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%	Additional duty of 1.35¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%	Additional duty of 1.2¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%	Additional duty of 1.05¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%	Additional duty of 0.9¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%	Additional duty of 0.75¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%
607.02	Additional duty of 35¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 31.5¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 28¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 24.5¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 21¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 17.5¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%
607.03	Additional duty of 50¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%	Additional duty of 45¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%	Additional duty of 40¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%	Additional duty of 35¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%	Additional duty of 30¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%	Additional duty of 25¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%
607.04	Additional duty of 40¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 36¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 32¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 28¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 24¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 20¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%
607.11	37.5¢ per ton	30¢ per ton	22¢ per ton	15¢ per ton	7¢ per ton	Free
607.12	37.5¢ per ton + additional duties	33¢ per ton + additional duties	30¢ per ton + additional duties	26¢ per ton + additional duties	22¢ per ton + additional duties	18¢ per ton + additional duties
607.15	20¢ per ton	16¢ per ton	12¢ per ton	8¢ per ton	4¢ per ton	Free
607.18	56.25¢ per ton + additional duties	50¢ per ton + additional duties	44¢ per ton + additional duties	39¢ per ton + additional duties	33¢ per ton + additional duties	28¢ per ton + additional duties

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 6,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
607.25	1.25¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
607.30	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
607.35	0.6¢ per lb. on manganese content + 4.5% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. on manganese content + 4% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. on manganese content + 3.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. on manganese content + 3% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. on manganese content + 2.5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. on manganese content + 2% ad val.
607.36	0.9375¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.8¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.7¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.6¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.55¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.46¢ per lb. on manganese content
607.37	0.625¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.55¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.5¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.43¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.35¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.3¢ per lb. on manganese content
607.40	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4.5% ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
607.45	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
607.50	0.72¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.5¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.4¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.2¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.1¢ per lb. on silicon content	Free
607.51	0.84¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.75¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.7¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.6¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.55¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.5¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.52	2¢ per lb. on silicon content	1.8¢ per lb. on silicon content	1.6¢ per lb. on silicon content	1.4¢ per lb. on silicon content	1.2¢ per lb. on silicon content	1¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.53	4¢ per lb. on silicon content	3.6¢ per lb. on silicon content	3.2¢ per lb. on silicon content	2.8¢ per lb. on silicon content	2.4¢ per lb. on silicon content	2¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.57	0.9375¢ per lb. on manganese content + 7.5% ad val.	0.84¢ per lb. on manganese content + 6.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. on manganese content + 6% ad val.	0.65¢ per lb. on manganese content + 5% ad val.	0.56¢ per lb. on manganese content + 4.5% ad val.	0.46¢ per lb. on manganese content + 3.5% ad val.
607.60	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
607.65	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.	37.8¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 11% ad val.	33.5¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.	29.4¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 8.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 7.5% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 6% ad val.
607.70	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
607.75	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
607.80	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
608.02	62.5¢ per ton	50¢ per ton	37¢ per ton	25¢ per ton	12¢ per ton	Free
608.04	62.5¢ per ton + additional duties	56¢ per ton + additional duties	50¢ per ton + additional duties	43¢ per ton + additional duties	37¢ per ton + additional duties	31¢ per ton + additional duties
608.08	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
608.15	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	6% ad val.
608.16	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.
608.18	14.5% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	9% ad val. + additional duties	8% ad val. + additional duties
608.25	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.
608.27	14.5% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	9% ad val. + additional duties	8% ad val. + additional duties
608.32	0.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties	0.5¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val. + additional duties	0.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties
608.40	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
608.41	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
608.42	16.5% ad val. + additional duties	15% ad val. + additional duties	13.5% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	9.5% ad val. + additional duties
608.46	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.
608.48	0.1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
608.50	0.0625¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.03¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	0.02¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.01¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
608.52	14.5% ad val. + additional duties	13.5% ad val. + additional duties	12.5% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties
608.60	0.375¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.33¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.18¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
608.61	10.7% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 6,  
Part 2

**Staged Rates**

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
608.62	14.7% ad val. + additional duties	13.5% ad val. + additional duties	12.5% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	9.5% ad val. + additional duties
608.81	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.
608.84	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
608.85	12% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties	9.5% ad val. + additional duties
608.87	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.08¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.04¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
608.88	0.1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties
608.90	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
608.91 1/	0.8¢ per lb.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
608.93	1¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.
608.94	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.
608.96	0.1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties	11.8% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11.4% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties
609.06	10% ad val. + additional duties	9.5% ad val. + additional duties	9% ad val. + additional duties	8.5% ad val. + additional duties	8% ad val. + additional duties	8% ad val. + additional duties
609.07	12.5% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties
609.08	13.5% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties	12.5% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties
609.13	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
609.15	13% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties
609.17	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
609.21	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
609.22	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
609.25	0.1¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
609.26	0.1¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.09¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.08¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
609.27	0.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
609.30	10% ad val. + additional duties	9.5% ad val. + additional duties	9% ad val. + additional duties	8.5% ad val. + additional duties	8% ad val. + additional duties	8% ad val. + additional duties
609.31	12.5% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties
609.32	14% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties
609.35	0.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + additional duties	0.09¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.08¢ per lb. + 9% ad val. + additional duties	0.07¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.06¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties
609.36	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.05¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties	0.05¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.05¢ per lb. + 11% ad val. + additional duties	0.05¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + additional duties
609.37	0.1¢ per lb. + 14% ad val. + additional duties	0.09¢ per lb. + 13% ad val. + additional duties	0.08¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties	0.07¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.06¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + additional duties
609.45	12.5% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties
609.70	12.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.

<sup>1/</sup> The value specified in the description for this item and related item 608.92 varies with the staging of the reduction in the rate of duty as follows: in 1968, the value specified is 8.9¢; in 1969 and 1970, 9.4¢; and after 1970, 10¢.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4  
Schedule 6,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item/ item 1	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
609.72	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
609.75	16.5% ad val. + additional duties	15% ad val. + additional duties	14% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties
609.76	0.1¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.09¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. + additional duties	0.08¢ per lb. + 14% ad val. + additional duties	0.07¢ per lb. + 13% ad val. + additional duties	0.06¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties	0.05¢ per lb. + 11% ad val. + additional duties
609.82	0.1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties
609.84	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
609.86	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties	9.5% ad val. + additional duties	9% ad val. + additional duties	8.5% ad val. + additional duties
609.88	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
609.90	12.5% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties	9.5% ad val. + additional duties
609.98	0.1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties
610.43	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties
610.45	12% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	11% ad val.	11% ad val.
610.46	16% ad val. + additional duties	15% ad val. + additional duties	14.5% ad val. + additional duties	14% ad val. + additional duties	13.5% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties
610.51	15.5% ad val. + additional duties	15% ad val. + additional duties	14% ad val. + additional duties	14% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties
610.52	14.5% ad val. + additional duties	14% ad val. + additional duties	13.5% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties
610.58	14% ad val. + additional duties	13.5% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties	12.5% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties
610.63	14% ad val. + additional duties	13.5% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties	12.5% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties
610.66	7% ad val. + additional duties	6.5% ad val. + additional duties	6% ad val. + additional duties	5.5% ad val. + additional duties	5% ad val. + additional duties	5% ad val. + additional duties
610.71	12% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties
610.74	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
610.80	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.
612.02A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content
612.02B	2¢ per lb. on copper content	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content
612.03A	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.5¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.3¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	0.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
612.03B	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.6¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
612.05A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 10% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 9% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 8% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 7% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 6% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 5% ad val.

1/ The suffixes "A" and "B" to some of the item numbers and 1-b, respectively.

refer to modifications of rates in Rates of Duty columns 1-a

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5  
Schedule 6,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item 1/	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
612.05B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 9% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 8% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 7% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 5% ad val.
612.06A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content
612.06B	2¢ per lb. on copper content	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content
612.08A	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 10% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 9% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 8% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 7% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 6% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 5% ad val.
612.08B	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 9% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 8% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 7% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 5% ad val.
612.10A	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.5¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.3¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	0.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
612.10B	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.6¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
612.15A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 2.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 2.4¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.
612.15B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 2.5¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 2.4¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.
612.17A	1.275¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
612.17B	1.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
612.20A	1.275¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
612.20B	1.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
612.30A	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 16.8% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.30B	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 16.8% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.31A	2.95¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.
612.31B	3.25¢ per lb.	2.9¢ per lb.	2.6¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.625¢ per lb.
612.32A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.32B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.34A	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 16.8% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.34B	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 16.8% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.35A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 27% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 21% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.
612.35B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 27% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 24% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 21% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.
612.36A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.36B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.

1/ The suffixes "A" and "B" to the item numbers and 1-b, respectively.

refer to modifications of rates in Rates of Duty columns 1-a

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6  
Schedule 6,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R.

(con.):

TSUS item 1/	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
612.38A	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.38B	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.39A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.39B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.40A	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.40B	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.41A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.41B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.43A	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.43B	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.44A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.44B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.45A	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
612.45B	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
612.50A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.50B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.52A	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
612.52B	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
612.55A	11.275¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	5.6¢ per lb.
612.55B	11.5¢ per lb.	10.3¢ per lb.	9.2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	6.9¢ per lb.	5.75¢ per lb.
612.56A	1.275¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
612.56B	1.5¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
612.60A	2.95¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.
612.60B	3.25¢ per lb.	2.9¢ per lb.	2.6¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.
612.61A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 27% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 21% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.

1/ The suffixes "A" and "B" to the item numbers and 1-b, respectively.

refer to modifications of rates in Rates of Duty columns 1-a

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7  
Schedule 6,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item/ item 1	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
612.61B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 27% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 24% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 21% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.
612.62A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.62B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.63A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.63B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.64A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.64B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.70A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 27% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 21% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.
612.70B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 27% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 24% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 21% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.
612.71A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
612.71B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
612.72A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 12.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 11% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 10% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 8.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 7.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 6% ad val.
612.72B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 12.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 11% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 10% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 8.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 7.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 6% ad val.
612.73A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
612.73B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
612.80A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.80B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.81A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 5.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 4.8¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 4.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 3.6¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.
612.81B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 5.4¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 4.8¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4.2¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 3.6¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.
612.82A	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.

1/ The suffixes "A" and "B" to the item numbers and 1-b, respectively.

refer to modifications of rates in Rates of Duty columns 1-a

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 8  
Schedule 6,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item <sup>1/</sup>	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
612.82B	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
613.02A	5.2¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.6¢ per lb.
613.02B	5.5¢ per lb.	4.9¢ per lb.	4.4¢ per lb.	3.8¢ per lb.	3.3¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
613.03A	6.2¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.	4.9¢ per lb.	4.3¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
613.03B	6.5¢ per lb.	5.8¢ per lb.	5.2¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	3.9¢ per lb.	3.2¢ per lb.
613.04A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
613.04B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
613.06A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.7% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
613.06B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
613.08A	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
613.08B	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
613.10A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
613.10B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
613.11A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 5.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 4.8¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 4.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 3.6¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.
613.11B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 5.4¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 4.8¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4.2¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 3.6¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.
613.12A	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
613.12B	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
613.15A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
613.15B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
613.18A	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
613.18B	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
618.01	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
618.02	1.25¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
618.04	2.125¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
618.06	1.25¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
618.10	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
618.15	2.5¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
618.17	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
618.20	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
618.22	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.09¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.08¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.07¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.06¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
618.25	2.5¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
618.27	2.5¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
618.29	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
618.40	5.1¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
618.42	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.

1/ The suffixes "A" and "B" to some of the item numbers and 1-b, respectively.

refer to modifications of rates in Rates of Duty columns 1-a and 1-b, respectively.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 9  
Schedule 6,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
618.45	1.25¢ per lb. 19% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. 17% ad val.	1¢ per lb. 15% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. 13% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. 11% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. 9.5% ad val.
618.47						
620.03	1.25¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
620.04	1.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free
620.08	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
620.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
620.12	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
620.16	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
620.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
620.22	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
620.26	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
620.30	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
620.32	1.25¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
620.40	6.25% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
620.42	8.75% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
620.46	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
620.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
622.04	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
622.15	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
622.17	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
622.20	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
622.22	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6% ad val.
622.25	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
622.35	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
622.40	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
624.12	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
624.14	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
624.16	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
624.18	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
624.20	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
624.22	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
624.24	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
624.52	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
624.54	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
626.15	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
626.17	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
626.18	1.125¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.56¢ per lb.
626.20	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
626.22	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
626.24	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
626.30	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
626.31	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.09¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.08¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.07¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.06¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
626.35	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
626.40	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
626.42	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
626.45	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
628.05	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
628.10	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
628.15	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
628.17	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 10  
Schedule 6,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
628.20	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
628.25	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
628.30	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
628.35	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
628.40	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
628.45	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
628.50	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
628.55	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
628.57	16¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 8% ad val.	14.4¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 7% ad val.	12.8¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 6% ad val.	11¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 5.5% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 4.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 4% ad val.
628.59	13.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 7% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 6% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 5.5% ad val.	9.4¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 4.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 4% ad val.	6.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 3.5% ad val.
628.70	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
628.72	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4.5% ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
628.74	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
628.90	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
628.95	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
629.05	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
629.07	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
629.10	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
629.15	20% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	18% ad val.
629.25	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 11% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 8.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 7.5% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 6% ad val.
629.26	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
629.28	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 22.5% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 17.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 15% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.
629.29	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
629.30	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
629.32	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.	37.8¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 11% ad val.	33.5¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.	29.4¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 8.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 7.5% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 6% ad val.
629.33	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
629.35	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
629.50	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
629.60	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
629.62	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
629.65	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
632.02	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
632.04 1/	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
632.06	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
632.10	1.875% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free	Free
632.12	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
632.14	3.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	Free	Free
632.16	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
632.18	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
632.24	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 11  
Schedule 6,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective w.r.t. respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
632.32	1.875¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
632.34	25¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.
632.38	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
632.42	4¢ per lb. on silicon content	3.6¢ per lb. on silicon content	3.2¢ per lb. on silicon content	2.8¢ per lb. on silicon content	2.4¢ per lb. on silicon content	2¢ per lb. on silicon content
632.43	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
632.46	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
632.48	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
632.50	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
632.52	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
632.58	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
632.60	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
632.62	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
632.64	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
632.66	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
632.68	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
632.78	\$1 per lb.	90¢ per lb.	80¢ per lb.	70¢ per lb.	60¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
632.79	\$1 per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	90¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	80¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	70¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	60¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
632.84	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
633.00	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

605.05--Column 1 rate of duty of 55% ad val. reduced to 50% ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

605.07--Language "Bars, plates, and sheets, all the foregoing not under 0.125 inch in thickness" deleted from article description and language "Products having no dimension under 0.125 inch" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 32, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 939, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

605.47--Column 1 rate of duty of 55% ad val. reduced to 50% ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

607.25--Column 1 rate of duty of 1.25¢ per lb. temporarily suspended from Sept. 28, 1965 to Sept. 30, 1967, inclusive, by former item 911.21.

608.91--Item 608.92 (column 1 rate--0.8¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--1¢ per lb.) deleted and new items 608.91 and 608.92 and heading immediately preceding item 608.91 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

608.94--Item 608.95 (column 1 rate--0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.; column 2 rate--0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.) deleted and new items 608.94 and 608.95 and heading immediately preceding item 608.94 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

609.40--Items 609.40 (column 1 rate--8.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.) and 609.42 (column 1 rate--0.3¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--1.25¢ per lb.) and headings immediately preceding item 609.40 deleted and new items 609.40, 609.41, and 609.43 and headings immediately preceding items 609.40 and 609.41 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 33, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 939, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

610.81--Item 610.81 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682 Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Subpt C--Headnote 5(b) modified by deleting "headnote 5 of" and inserting "items 602.28, 603.49, and 603.54 in" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

613.16--Item 613.16 redesignated as item 613.18 and new items 613.16 and 613.19 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 12  
Schedule 6,  
Part 2

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

618.48--Item 618.48 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

620.02--Item 620.02 (column 1 rate--1.25¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--3¢ per lb.) deleted and items 620.03 and 620.04 and heading immediately preceding item 620.03 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968. The column 1 rate of duty for item 620.02 had been temporarily suspended from Sept. 28, 1965 to Sept. 30, 1967, inclusive, for unwrought nickel by former item 911.22.

PROVISION

620.32--Column 1 rate of duty of 1.25¢ per lb. temporarily suspended from Sept. 28, 1965 to Sept. 30, 1967, inclusive, by former item 911.23.

620.47--Item 620.47 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

605.05--See Amendments and Modifications  
605.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications

607.11--See Amendments and Modifications  
(item 911.12)

607.12--See Amendments and Modifications  
(item 911.12)

607.25--See Amendments and Modifications  
(item 911.21)

00--Temporarily transferred to 911.2100.....Sept. 28, 1965  
Ferronickel transferred from 911.2100.....Oct. 1, 1967

608.45--

00--Disc. (transferred to 608.4520, 40 & 60)...Jan. 1, 1967  
20--Estab. (transferred from 608.4500pt)..... do  
40--Estab. do do  
60--Estab. do do

608.46--

00--Disc. (transferred to 608.4620, 40 & 60)...Jan. 1, 1967  
20--Estab. (transferred from 608.4600pt)..... do  
40--Estab. do do  
60--Estab. do do

608.85--

05--Estab. (transferred from 608.8520 & 50)....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Disc. (transferred to 608.8505)..... do  
50--Disc. do do

608.87--

40--Disc. (transferred to 608.8742 & 44).....June 1, 1964  
42--Estab. (transferred from 608.8740pt)..... do  
44--Estab. do do

608.88--

05--Estab. (transferred from 608.8820 & 50)....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Disc. (transferred to 608.8805)..... do  
50--Disc. do do

608.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab. (transferred from 608.9200pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

608.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Tin plated and tin coated sheets valued  
not over 8.9 cents per pound trans-  
ferred to 608.9100.....Jan. 1, 1968

PROVISION

608.94--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
10--Estab. (transferred from 608.9520pt).....Jan. 1, 1968  
30--Estab. (transferred from 608.9550pt)..... do

608.95--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
10--Estab. (transferred from 608.9520pt).....Jan. 1, 1968  
20--Disc. (transferred to 608.9410 &  
608.9510)..... do do

30--Estab. (transferred from 608.9550pt)..... do  
40--Disc. (transferred to 608.9550).....Jan. 1, 1966

50--Estab. (transferred from 608.9540 & 60).... do  
Disc. (transferred to 608.9430 &  
608.9530)..... do do  
60--Disc. (transferred to 608.9550).....Jan. 1, 1968

609.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
20--Disc. (transferred to 609.4055).....Jan. 1, 1966  
30--Disc. do do

50--Disc. (transferred to 609.4065)..... do  
55--Estab. (transferred from 609.4020 & 30).... do

60--Disc. (transferred to 609.4065)..... do  
65--Estab. (transferred from 609.4050 & 60).... do

609.41--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
10--Estab. (transferred from 609.4210).....Dec. 7, 1965  
40--Estab. (transferred from 609.4240)..... do

609.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
10--Disc. (transferred to 609.4110).....Dec. 7, 1965  
20--Disc. (transferred to 609.4320)..... do

30--Disc. (transferred to 609.4330)..... do  
40--Disc. (transferred to 609.4140)..... do

50--Disc. (transferred to 609.4350)..... do  
60--Disc. (transferred to 609.4360)..... do

609.43--See Other Amendments and Modifications

20--Estab. (transferred from 609.4220).....Dec. 7, 1965  
Disc. (transferred to 609.4355).....Jan. 1, 1966

30--Estab. (transferred from 609.4230).....Dec. 7, 1965  
Disc. (transferred to 609.4355).....Jan. 1, 1966

50--Estab. (transferred from 609.4250).....Dec. 7, 1965  
Disc. (transferred to 609.4365).....Jan. 1, 1966

55--Estab. (transferred from 609.4320 & 30).... do  
60--Estab. (transferred from 609.4260).....Dec. 7, 1965

Disc. (transferred to 609.4365).....Jan. 1, 1966  
65--Estab. (transferred from 609.4350 & 60).... do

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 13  
Schedule 6,  
Part 2

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
609.75--		613.16--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Fittings of copper alloys other than nickel silver and cupro-nickel transferred to 613.1800 and 613.1900; fittings of copper, nickel silver and cupro-nickel if Canadian original motor-vehicle equipment transferred from 613.1500.....	Dec. 20, 1965
00--Estab. (transferred from 609.7520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966	do	00--Disc. (transferred to 609.7500).....do	do
20--Disc. (transferred to 609.7500).....do	do	40--Disc. (transferred to 609.7500).....do	do
609.80--		613.18--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 613.1600pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
10--Estab. (transferred from 609.8020pt).....Jan. 1, 1967		00--Disc. (transferred to 609.8010 & 30).....do	
20--Disc. (transferred to 609.8010 & 30).....do		30--Estab. (transferred from 609.8020pt).....do	
30--Estab. (transferred from 609.8020pt).....do		40--Disc. (transferred to 609.8050, 70 & 90)....do	
40--Disc. (transferred to 609.8050, 70 & 90)....do		50--Estab. (transferred from 609.8040pt).....do	
50--Estab. (transferred from 609.8040pt).....do		70--Estab. (transferred from 609.8040pt).....do	
90--Estab. (transferred from 609.8040pt).....do		90--Estab. (transferred from 609.8040pt).....do	
610.32--		613.19--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 613.1600pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
10--Estab. (transferred from 610.3220pt).....Jan. 1, 1967		00--Disc. (transferred to 610.3210 & 30).....do	
20--Disc. (transferred to 610.3210 & 30).....do		30--Estab. (transferred from 610.3220pt).....do	
610.40--		618.06--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 618.0620 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966	
00--Estab. (transferred from 610.4020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966		20--Estab. (transferred from 618.0600pt).....do	
20--Disc. (transferred to 610.4000).....do		40--Estab. (transferred from 618.0600pt).....do	
40--Disc. (transferred to 610.4000).....do			
610.43--		618.10--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.12)	
00--Estab. (transferred from 610.4320 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966		618.48--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 618.4700pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
20--Disc. (transferred to 610.4300).....do		620.02--See Amendments and Modifications (items 911.12 & 911.22)	
40--Disc. (transferred to 610.4300).....do		20--Temporarily transferred to 911.2200.....Sept. 28, 1965 Unwrought nickel transferred from 911.2200.....Oct. 1, 1967	
610.51--		Disc. (transferred to 620.0300).....Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Disc. (transferred to 610.5130).....Jan. 1, 1966		40--Disc. (transferred to 620.0400).....Jan. 1, 1968	
30--Estab. (transferred from 610.5120 & 40)....do			
40--Disc. (transferred to 610.5130).....do			
610.52--		620.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 620.0220).....Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Disc. (transferred to 610.5230).....Jan. 1, 1966		620.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 620.0240).....Jan. 1, 1968	
30--Estab. (transferred from 610.5220 & 40)....do		620.32--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.23)	
40--Disc. (transferred to 610.5230).....do		00--Temporarily transferred to 911.2300.....Sept. 28, 1965 Nickel powders transferred from 911.2300..Oct. 1, 1967	
610.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications		620.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 620.4600pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
00--Estab. (transferred from 610.8020pt & 40pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		624.02--See Amendments and Modifications (item 925.03)	
612.02--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.14)		624.03--See Amendments and Modifications (item 925.03)	
612.03--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.15)		20--Disc. (transferred to 624.0330).....Jan. 1, 1966	
20--Disc. (transferred to 612.0330).....Jan. 1, 1966		30--Estab. (transferred from 624.0320, 40 & 80).....do	
30--Estab. (transferred from 612.0320 & 40)....do		Unit of quantity changed from pounds of unwrought lead and pounds of lead content to pounds of lead content.....May 1, 1966	
40--Disc. (transferred to 612.0330).....do		40--Disc. (transferred to 624.0330).....Jan. 1, 1966	
612.06--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.16)		50--Estab. (transferred from 624.0360).....do	
612.08--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.10)		Unit of quantity changed from pounds of unwrought lead and pounds of lead content to pounds of lead content.....Jan. 1, 1966	
612.10--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.10)		60--Disc. (transferred to 624.0350).....Jan. 1, 1966	
612.44--		80--Disc. (transferred to 624.0330).....do	
00--Estab. (transferred from 612.4420 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966		624.04--See Amendments and Modifications (item 925.03)	
20--Disc. (transferred to 612.4400).....do		626.02--See Amendments and Modifications (item 925.04)	
40--Disc. (transferred to 612.4400).....do			
612.73--			
00--Estab. (transferred from 612.7320, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1966			
20--Disc. (transferred to 612.7300).....do			
40--Disc. (transferred to 612.7300).....do			
60--Disc. (transferred to 612.7300).....do			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 14  
Schedule 6,  
Part 2

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
626.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 925.04)		629.35-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from pounds of wrought tungsten and pounds of tungsten content to pounds.....	Jan. 1, 1966
Subpt.J--See other Amendments and Modifications for rate of duty changes covering items 628.05, 628.15, 628.25, 628.35, 628.45, 628.55, 628.70, 628.90, 629.05, 629.15, 629.50 & 629.60 (item 911.12)		Subpt.K--See Other Amendments and Modifications for rate of duty changes covering items 632.02-632.58 (item 911.12)	
628.25-- 00--Estab.(transferred from 628.2520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc.(transferred to 628.2500)..... do 40--Disc. do		632.64-- 00--Estab.(transferred from 632.6420, 40 & 60)..... Jan. 1, 1967 20--Disc.(transferred to 632.6400)..... do 40--Disc. do 60--Disc. do	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 355

6 - 3 - A  
640.05 - 640.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Part 3. - METAL PRODUCTS</b>			
		<u>Part 3 headnotes:</u>			
		<p>1. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) "wire" is deemed to be a base-metal product which conforms to the respective cross-sectional measurements for base-metal wires in part 2, whether or not conforming otherwise to the specifications set forth therein. In the provisions of this part which describe wire in terms of its cross-sectional dimension, the dimension specified is that of such wire without its metal coating, if any.</p> <p>2. The provisions in this part which specifically refer to kitchen or table ware, or to table, kitchen, or household utensils and articles, include articles of types which are used outdoors as well as those which are used indoors.</p>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Metallic Containers</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		<p>1. The provisions in this subpart for containers include such containers whether or not equipped with fittings such as taps, valves, level gauges, and manometers. This subpart, however, does not include --</p> <p>(i) containers with provision made for circulating heating or cooling fluids between the walls, or with mechanical or thermal equipment such as agitators, heating or cooling coils, or electrical elements (see parts 4 and 5 of this schedule);</p> <p>(ii) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7);</p> <p>(iii) furniture (see part 4 of schedule 7);</p> <p>(iv) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(v) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal.</p> <p>2. General principles with respect to containers are set forth in headnote 6 of the General Headnotes. Special classification provisions relating to substantial containers suitable for reuse are included in parts 1C and 5C of schedule 8.</p>			
		Metal pressure containers designed and used for the transport and storage of compressed gases:			
640.05	00	Of stainless steel.....	No.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
640.10	00	Other.....	No.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 356

6 - 3 - A, B  
640.20 - 642.10SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Drums, flasks, casks, cans, boxes, lift vans, and other containers (except pressure containers in items 640.05 and 640.10 and collapsible tubes in item 640.40), all the foregoing, of base metal, chiefly used in the packing, transporting, or marketing of goods:			
640.20	00	Of stainless steel.....	X.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
640.25	00	Of aluminum and having a capacity of not over 5 gallons.....	No.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
640.30	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
640.35	00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats, and other containers, all the foregoing, of metal, having a capacity over 75 gallons and ordinarily installed as fixtures in industrial plants or elsewhere for storage or manufacturing use.....	No.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
640.40	00	Collapsible tubes of metal.....	Gross...	10.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover --			
		(i) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal;			
		(ii) insulated electric conductors or uninsulated electric conductors specially provided for in part 5 of this schedule;			
		(iii) textile articles of metallic yarns;			
		(iv) reinforced or laminated plastics (see part 12A of schedule 7);			
		(v) asbestos, ceramics, or glass products containing a wire netting (see schedule 5); or			
		(vi) building papers or felts reinforced with wire (see part 4B of schedule 2).			
642.02	00	Barbed wire.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, all the foregoing, of wire, whether or not cut to length, and whether or not fitted with hooks, swivels, clamps, clips, thimbles, sockets, or other fittings or made up into slings, cargo nets, or similar articles:			
		Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles:			
		Not covered with textile or other non-metallic material:			
		Wire strand:			
		Of nickel.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other.....	.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Steel strand for pre-stressed concrete.....	Lb.		
	40	Other steel strand.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 357

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - B  
642.12 - 642.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, etc. (con.): Not fitted with fittings, etc. (con.): Not covered with textile, etc. (con.): Ropes, cables, and cordage other than wire strand: Valued under 13 cents per pound..... Valued 13 cents or more per pound: Of stainless steel..... Other..... Iron or steel (except stainless)..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb.	0.95¢ per lb. 12% ad val. 7.5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. 45% ad val. 35% ad val.
642.12	00	Valued under 13 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.95¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
642.14	00	Valued 13 cents or more per pound: Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.16	20	Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	Iron or steel (except stainless).....	Lb.		
642.18	00	Other.....	Lb.		
		Covered with textile or other nonmetallic material.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
642.20	00	Fitted with fittings, or made up into articles.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.21	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
		Cylinder wires, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines), and woven-wire cloth suitable for use in the manufacture of Fourdrinier wires or cylinder wires suitable for use in paper- making machines:			
642.25	00	Having more than 55 meshes per lineal inch in warp or filling.....	Sq. ft..	45% ad val.	75% ad val.
642.27	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	31% ad val.	50% ad val.
642.30	00	Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines).....	Sq. ft..	45% ad val.	75% ad val.
642.35	00	Galvanized wire fencing wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.075 inch in diameter, whether or not such wire is covered with plastics.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
		Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wire, whether in rolls, in endless bands, or in lengths, and whether or not cut to shape: Not cut to shape: Woven (but of other than simple warp and weft construction) and composed wholly or in substantial part of wire measuring under 0.075 inch in maximum cross- sectional dimension: Coated with metal before weaving..... Coated with metal after weaving.....	Sq. ft.. Sq. ft..	18.5% ad val. 22.5% ad val.	50% ad val. 60% ad val.
642.45	00	Woven (of simple warp and weft construction): With meshes not finer than 30 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling: Of stainless steel: Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	0.67¢ per sq. ft.	1¢ per sq. ft. + 10% ad val.
642.47	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
642.50	00	Of copper: Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	0.67¢ per sq. ft. + 1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per sq. ft. + 3¢ per lb.
642.52	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	1.1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
642.54	00	Other: Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	0.65¢ per sq. ft.	1¢ per sq. ft.
642.56	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	9% ad val.	+ 10% ad val.
642.58	00	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..		
642.60	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 358

6 - 3 - B  
642.62 - 642.97SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, etc. (con.): Not cut to shape (con.): Woven (of simple warp and weft, etc.)(con.): With meshes finer than 30 but not finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling: Of stainless steel: Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	1.9¢ per sq. ft. + 4.5% ad val.	4.25¢ per sq. ft. + 10% ad val.
642.62	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	13% ad val.	50% ad val.
642.64	00	Of copper: Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	1.9¢ per sq. ft. + 1.1¢ per lb.	4.25¢ per sq. ft. + 3¢ per lb.
642.66	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	1.1¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
642.68	00	Other: Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	1.9¢ per sq. ft.	4.25¢ per sq. ft.
642.70	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	9% ad val.	40% ad val.
642.72	00	With meshes finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling: Of stainless steel.....	Sq. ft..	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
642.74	00	Of copper.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	1.1¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
642.76	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
642.78	00	Other: Of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.80	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.82	00	Cut to shape: Of copper.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
642.85	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
642.86	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
642.87	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
642.88	00	Bale ties, of iron or steel, with or without buckles or fastenings and whether or not coated with paint or other substance: Made from wire: Single loop ties made of round wire over 0.055 but not over 0.082 inch in diameter, and 7.5 or more but not over 10.5 feet in length.....	Lb.....	Free	
642.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.91	00	Made from strip.....	Lb.....	0.04¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
642.93	00	Milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other material not wholly of metal: Galvanized wire wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.075 inch in diameter, if covered with plastics.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
642.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
642.97	00				

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Metal Products**

Page 359

6 - 3 - C  
644.02 - 644.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart C. - Metal Leaf and Foil; Metallics</b>			
		Base metal foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, etched, coated, printed, colored, decorated, or backed with paper or equivalent backing) not over 0.006 inch in thickness (excluding any coating or backing):			
		Not backed and not cut to shape:			
644.02	20	Copper foil.....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
		Alloyed.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
644.06	00	Aluminum foil:			
		Etched capacitor foil.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Other:			
644.08	00	Not over 0.00035 inch in thickness:			
		Valued not over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
644.09	00	Valued over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
644.11	00	Over 0.00035 inch in thickness:			
		Valued not over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8.3¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
644.12	00	Valued over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
644.15	00	Tin foil.....	Lb.....	51% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Lead foil:			
644.17	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound...	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
644.18	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.20	00	Zinc foil.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.22	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Cut to shape, but not backed:			
644.24	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
644.26	00	Aluminum foil.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.28	00	Lead foil.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.30	00	Zinc foil.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.32	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Backed, whether or not cut to shape:			
		Covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern:			
644.36	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	4.7¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
644.38	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Other:			
644.40	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	2.9¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
644.42	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Precious metal leaf, whether unmounted or mounted on paper or equivalent backing:			
		Gold leaf:			
		Unmounted:			
644.46	00	Leaves not over 11.40 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	74¢ per 100 leaves	82.5¢ per 100 leaves
644.48	00	Leaves over 11.40 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	74¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.	82.5¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.
644.52	00	Mounted.....	Sq. in..	6.05¢ per 100 sq. in. + 22.5% ad val.	6.75¢ per 100 sq. in. + 25% ad val.
644.56	00	Silver leaf.....	Leaf....	4.5¢ per 100 leaves	5¢ per 100 leaves
644.60	00	Platinum leaf.....	Sq. in..	36% ad val.	65% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 360

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

6 - 3 - C

644.64 - 644.98

Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Base metal, in leaf: Aluminum, in leaf: Powder or flakes, in leaf: Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	5.4¢ per 100 leaves + 9% ad val.	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.
644.64	00				
644.68	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	5.4¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 9% ad val.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.
		Other: Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	2.5¢ per 100 leaves	6¢ per 100 leaves
644.72	00				
644.76	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	2.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
		Copper, in leaf: Powder or flakes, in leaf: Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	5¢ per 100 leaves + 9% ad val.	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.
644.80	00				
644.84	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 9% ad val.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.
		Other: Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	4¢ per 100 leaves	6¢ per 100 leaves
644.88	00				
644.92	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	4¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
644.95	00	Embossing and stamping materials comprised of metallic powder or flakes, or pigments, mounted on paper or similar backing, and releasable from the backing by means of heat and pressure.....	Sq. in..	0.27¢ per 100 sq. in.	0.375¢ per 100 sq. in.
644.98	00	Metallic flitters.....	Lb.....	11.5¢ per lb.	13.25¢ per lb.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 361

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Metal Products**

6 - 3 - D  
646.02 - 646.47

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks; Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware			
		Subpart D headnote:			
		1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover articles coated or plated with precious metals unless such articles are specifically included therein.			
		—			
646.02	00	Thumb tacks: Of two or more pieces of iron or steel, whether or not having heads coated or covered with plastics or other material.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
646.04	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.
		Drive pins, studs, and other fasteners, all the foregoing, whether threaded or not threaded, suitable for use in powder-actuated hand tools:			
646.15	00	Not threaded.....	Lb.....	Free	0.7¢ per lb.
646.17	00	Threaded.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.20	00	Staples in strip form.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
646.22	00	Corrugated fasteners, glaziers' points, hook nails, and ring nails.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Brads, nails, spikes, staples, and tacks, all the foregoing, not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal:			
		Of iron or steel (except articles with heads of nonferrous metals):			
		Of one piece construction:			
		Made of round wire:			
646.25	00	Under 1 inch in length and under 0.065 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
646.26		1 inch or more in length and 0.065 inch or more in diameter....	.....	0.15¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
	20	Smooth shank.....	Lb.....		
	40	Other.....	Lb.....		
		Cut:			
646.27	00	Not over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	15% ad val.
646.28	00	Over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
646.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
646.32	00	Of two or more pieces.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
646.34	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Rivets of base metal:			
646.40	00	Of iron or steel and not brightened, not lathed, and not machined.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
646.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.42	00	Cotters, cotter pins, and fasteners or holders (except nuts) used with screws, bolts, or studs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Furniture glides of base metal:			
646.45	00	Of two or more pieces of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	3.2¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
646.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 362

6 - 3 - D  
646.49 - 646.78

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
646.49	20	Wood screws (including lag screws or bolts) of base metal: Of iron or steel..... <i>Lag screws or bolts</i> ..... <i>Other</i> .....	Gross Cross	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
646.51	00	Other: Having shanks or threads not over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	Gross...	21% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.53	00	Having shanks or threads over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	Gross...	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment, and assembled bolts or screws and washers, with or without nuts); screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles; all the foregoing not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal: Of iron or steel: Bolts and bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
646.54	00	Nuts.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
646.55	00	Studs and studding.....	X.....	13% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.58	00	Screws: Machine screws 0.375 inch or more in length and 0.125 inch or more in diameter (not including cap screws)....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		Other: Having shanks or threads not over 0.24 inch in diameter..... <i>Cap screws</i> ..... <i>Other</i> .....	Gross Cross	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.60	20	Having shanks or threads over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	Gross	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.63	40	<i>Cap screws</i> ..... <i>Other</i> .....	Gross Cross		
646.65	00	Washers: Spiral and other lock washers.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	35% ad val.
646.70	00	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
646.72	00	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Of other base metal: Bolts, nuts, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment):			
646.74	00	Muntz or yellow metal bolts.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
		Other: Having shanks, threads, or holes not over 0.24 inch in diameter....	Gross...	21% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.75	00	Having shanks, threads, or holes over 0.24 inch in diameter....	Gross...	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.76	00	Studs and studding.....	X.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.77	00	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 363

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - D  
646.79 - 646.93

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
646.79	00	Any article described in the foregoing item 646.20 and items 646.40 to 646.78, inclusive (except 646.45 and 646.47), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Locks and padlocks (whether key, combination, or electrically operated), luggage frames incorporating locks, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal; lock keys:			
		Padlocks:			
		Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:			
646.80	00	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	10.8¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	35¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.81	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	16¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	50¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.82	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	33¢ per doz. + 9% ad val.	75¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.83	00	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:			
		Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	48¢ per doz. + 9% ad val.	\$1 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.84	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	54¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	\$1.50 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.85	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	72¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	\$2 per doz. + 20% ad val.
		Cabinet locks:			
		Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:			
646.86	00	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	27¢ per doz. + 7.5% ad val.	70¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.87	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	38¢ per doz. + 9% ad val.	\$1 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.88	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	58¢ per doz. + 7.5% ad val.	\$1.50 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.89	00	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction.....	Doz.....	72¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	\$2 per doz. + 10% ad val.
646.90		Luggage locks, and parts thereof, and luggage frames incorporating locks.....	.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Locks.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	X		
646.92	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.93	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 364

6 - 3 - D  
646.95 - 647.10SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
646.95	00	Door closers and parts thereof, of base metal.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:			
646.97	00	Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	11% ad val.	50% ad val.
646.98	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	13% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Hinges; and fittings and mountings not specially provided for, suitable for furniture, doors, windows, blinds, staircases, luggage, vehicle coach work, caskets, cabinets, and similar uses; all the foregoing, of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:			
		Not coated or plated with precious metal: Of iron or steel, of aluminum, or of zinc: Hinges, fittings, and mountings, designed for motor vehicles.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
647.01	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6) ..	X.....	Free	
647.02	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
647.03	20	Hinges: Butt hinges.....	Doz.prs.		
	40	Other.....	X		
	60		X		
647.05	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
647.06	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6) .....	X.....	Free	
647.10	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	36% ad val.	65% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 365

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>Subpart E. - Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons</b></p> <p><b>Subpart E headnotes:</b></p> <p>1. Except for blow and other torches (items 649.31 and 649.32), abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks (item 649.39), tool tips and forms for making tool tips (item 649.53), sewing sets, pedicure or manicure sets, or combinations thereof (items 651.11 and 651.13), and except for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware of precious metal, this subpart covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) base metal;</li> <li>(ii) metallic carbides on a support of base metal;</li> <li>(iii) natural or synthetic precious or semiprecious stones on a support of base metal; or</li> <li>(iv) abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, or flutes.</li> </ul> <p>2. In determining the length of files and rasps (items 649.01-.07, inclusive), the tang (if any) should not be included.</p> <p>3. The provisions for "interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools" cover interchangeable tools which are designed to be fitted to hand tools or machine tools and which cannot be used independently, and include, but are not limited to, interchangeable tools for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, dressing, mortising or screw-driving, but do not include saw blades, knives, or cutting blades, and do not include holding or operating devices even if attached to such interchangeable tools.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of determining the rate of duty applicable to sets provided for in item 651.75, a specific rate of duty or a compound rate of duty for any article in the set shall be converted to its ad valorem equivalent rate, i.e., the ad valorem rate which, when applied to the full value of the article determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act, would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate.</p> <p>5. Cases, boxes, or containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the tools or other articles provided for in this subpart are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.</p> <hr/>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 3 - E  
648.51 - 649.07SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, spades, picks, mattocks, hoes, rakes, and forks; axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, grass hooks, corn knives, hay knives, hedge and grass shears, pruning shears and sheep shears; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:			
648.51	00	Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, and spades, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
648.53	00	Picks and mattocks, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
648.55	00	Hoes and rakes, and parts thereof: Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
648.57	00	Other.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
648.61	00	Forks, and parts thereof: Agricultural or horticultural forks, and parts thereof (except hay and manure forks).....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
648.63	00	Other.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
648.65	00	Axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools, and parts thereof: Machetes, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
648.67	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
648.69	00	Scythes, sickles, grass hooks, and corn knives, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
648.71	00	Hay knives, and parts thereof.....	No.....	1.8¢ each + 11% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
648.73	00	Hedge and grass shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	9¢ each + 20% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
648.75	00	Pruning shears and sheep shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	3.5¢ each + 7% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire; tin snips, bolt and chain clippers, and other metal cutting shears; pipe cutters and other pipe tools; spanners and wrenches; files (except nail files), and rasps; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof: Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire, and parts of the foregoing:			
648.81	00	Slip-joint pliers.....	Doz.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
648.85	00	Other (except parts).....	Doz.....	3¢ each + <b>18% ad val.</b>	10¢ each + 60% ad val.
648.89	00	Parts.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
648.91	00	Tin snips, and parts thereof.....	No.....	9¢ each + 20% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Bolt and chain clippers and other metal-cutting shears (except tin snips); pipe cutters; parts of the foregoing: With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....			
648.93	00	Other.....	X.....	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
648.95	00	Pipe tools (except cutters), wrenches, and spanners, and parts thereof.....	X.....	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
648.97	20	Pipe wrenches and spanners.....	Doz.	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	40	Other.....	X		
		Files and rasps, with or without their handles: Not over 2.5 inches in length.....	Doz.....	10¢ per doz.	25¢ per doz.
649.01	00	Over 2.5 but not over 4.5 inches in length.....	Doz.....	18¢ per doz.	47.5¢ per doz.
649.03	00	Over 4.5 but not over 6.75 inches in length....	Doz.....	25¢ per doz.	62.5¢ per doz.
649.05	00	Over 6.75 inches in length.....	Doz.....	15¢ per doz.	77.5¢ per doz.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 367

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - E  
649.11 - 649.53

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Non-mechanical saws, blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws (including blades in continuous lengths), and metal teeth or cutting segments and other metal parts of such saws and blades:			
649.11	00	Non-mechanical saws.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws:			
649.14	00	Band saw blades.....	X.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
649.17	00	Circular saw blades.....	No.....	7% ad val.	25% ad val.
649.19	00	Hacksaw blades.....	No.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
649.21	00	Jewelers' or piercing saw blades.....	Gross...	18¢ per gross	40¢ per gross
		Chain-saw blades, in lengths or cut to size:			
649.23	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
649.24	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
649.25	00	Other blades.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Metal parts:			
649.26	00	Metal teeth and cutting segments suitable for use in cutting metal.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
649.27	00	Frames, handles, and other parts for non-mechanical saws.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.29	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and metal parts thereof:			
649.31	00	Torches, designed to be operated by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.32	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Anvils:			
649.33	00	Of iron or steel, weighing over 5 pounds each.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
649.35	00	Other.....	No.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.37	00	Vises and clamps (except parts of, or accessories for, machine tools).....	No.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.39	00	Abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated.....	No.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		Interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:			
649.41	00	Files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps.....	Doz.....	5% ad val.	15% ad val.
649.43		Cutting tools (except tools provided for in item 649.41) with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....			
	05	End milling cutters.....	X	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
	10	Masonry drills.....	X		
	15	Milling cutters (except end milling cutters).....	X		
	20	Rock drilling bits.....	X		
	25	Single point tools.....	X		
	30	Threading taps, dies, and chasers.....	X		
	40	Twist drills.....	X		
	80	Other.....	X		
		Other:			
649.44	00	Suitable for cutting metal:			
649.46	00	Twist drills.....	X.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
649.46	00	Other.....	X.....	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
649.47	00	Not suitable for cutting metal:			
649.48		For hand tools.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Wire-drawing dies and extrusion dies for metal.....			
	20	Diamond dies.....	No.	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
	40	Other.....	X		
649.49	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
649.53	00	Tool tips; and plates, blanks and other forms for making tool tips; all the foregoing, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides.....	Lb.....	27% ad val.	60% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 368

6 - 3 - E  
649.57 - 650.07

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
649.57	00	Slicers, choppers, grinders, juice extractors, and other mechanical appliances, all the foregoing which are not over 25 pounds in weight, are not powered by electricity, and are of types used in the household, in restaurants, or in retail stores for preparing or serving food or drink.....	No.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
649.65	00	Knives and cutting blades for power or hand machines: For agricultural or horticultural machines (except lawn-mower blades) and for shoe machinery.....	No.....	Free	Free
649.67	20 40	Other.....  For slicing, cutting, or chopping meat..... Other.....	No. No.	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Pen knives, pocket knives, and other knives, all the foregoing which have folding or other than fixed blades or attachments; and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:			
		Knives:			
649.71	00	Valued not over 40 cents per dozen.....	No.....	45% ad val.	1.25¢ each + 50% ad val.
649.73	00	Valued over 40 cents but not over 50 cents per dozen.....	No.....	45% ad val.	5¢ each + 50% ad val.
649.75	00	Valued over 50 cents but not over \$1.25 per dozen.....	No.....	45% ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.77	00	Valued over \$1.25 but not over \$3 per dozen...	No.....	8.1¢ each + 24.5% ad val.	18¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.79	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6 per dozen.....	No.....	11.2¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	25¢ each + 50% ad val.
649.81	00	Valued over \$6 per dozen: With steel handles ornamented or decorated with etchings or gilded designs, or both.....	No.....	9¢ each + 22% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.83	00	Other.....	No.....	15.5¢ each + 24.5% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.85	00	Blades, handles, and other parts.....	No.....	4.95¢ each + 24.5% ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
		Budding, grafting, and pruning knives, and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:			
649.87	00	Knives.....	No.....	15.7¢ each + 24.5% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.89	00	Other.....	No.....	4.95¢ each + 24.5% ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.91		Cuticle or corn knives, cuticle pushers, nail files, nail cleaners, nail nippers and clippers, all the foregoing used for manicure or pedicure purposes, and parts thereof; tweezers.....	.....	33% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20 40	Tweezers..... Other.....	No. X		
		Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart, and cleavers, with or without their handles:			
650.01	00	Without their handles.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 9% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.03	00	Cleavers with their handles.....	No.....	3.5¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.05	00	Knives with their handles: With silver handles.....	No.....	7¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.07	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	1.5¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 369

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E  
650.08 - 650.43

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Knives not specifically provided for, etc. (con.): Knives with their handles (con.): With stainless steel handles: With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese: Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.08	00	Other.....	No.....	0.9¢ each + 11% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
		With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese: Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.10	00	Other.....	No.....	0.9¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.12	00	With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother- of-pearl, or shell handles.....	.....	3.5¢ each + 11% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.13	20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
650.15	20	With rubber or plastics handles: Table, kitchen, and butcher knives.....	.....	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	40	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.		
650.17	40	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.		
	00	Other.....	No.....	3.5¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.19	00	Other: Hunting knives with wood handles.....	No.....	1.8¢ each + 11% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.21		Other.....	.....	0.9¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.		
	40	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
		Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles: Forks:			
650.31	00	Without their handles.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 9% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		With their handles: With silver handles.....	No.....	7¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.35	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	0.9¢ each + 11% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.37	00	With stainless steel handles: With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 per- cent by weight of manganese: Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.38	00	Other.....	No.....	0.9¢ each + 11% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.39	00	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese: Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.40	00	Other.....	No.....	0.9¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.42	00	With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	No.....	3.5¢ each + 11% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.43	00				

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 3 - E  
650.45 - 650.85SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Forks, spoons, and ladles, etc. (con.):			
		Forks (con.):			
		With their handles (con.):			
650.45	20	With rubber or plastics handles.....	.....	1.8¢ each + 11% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		<i>Table forks (including table serving forks).....</i>	No.		
		<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
650.47	00	Other:			
650.49	20	Barbecue forks with wood handles....	No.....	1.8¢ each + 11% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		<i>Other.....</i>	.....	0.9¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		<i>Table forks (including table serving forks).....</i>	No.		
		<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
		Spoons and ladles:			
650.51	00	With sterling silver handles.....	No.....	22% ad val.	65% ad val.
650.53	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
650.54	00	With stainless steel handles:			
		Spoons valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
650.55	00	<i>Other.....</i>	No.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
650.56	20	With base metal (except stainless steel) or nonmetal handles.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40	<i>Tablespoons and table ladles.....</i>	No.		
		<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
650.57	00	<i>Other.....</i>	No.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Carving and butcher steels, with or without their handles:			
650.61	00	With rubber or plastics handles.....	No.....	1.8¢ each + 11% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.63	00	With wood handles.....	No.....	3.5¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.65	00	<i>Other.....</i>	No.....	3.5¢ each + 11% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Razors and non-electric shavers, blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers, and other parts:			
650.71	00	Safety razors, and handles and frames thereof:			
		Valued not over 50 cents each.....	No.....	1.8¢ each + 4% ad val.	10¢ each + 30% ad val.
		Valued over 50 cents each.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	10¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.73	00	Safety-razor blades.....	No.....	0.18¢ each + 5% ad val.	1¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.75	00	Non-electric shavers, and blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers.....	X.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
650.77	00	Razors other than safety razors, and parts therefor:			
		Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	13.5¢ each + 13% ad val.	30¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.79	00	Valued over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	13¢ each + 9% ad val.	45¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.81	00	Hair clippers (except clippers with a self-contained electric motor), and cutting blades and heads for all hair clippers:			
		Valued not over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	36% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.83	00	Valued over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	7.5¢ each + 17% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 371

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - E  
650.87 - 651.33

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
650.87	00	Scissors and shears (except machines and except shears provided for in any of the foregoing provisions), and blades therefor: Valued not over 50 cents per dozen.....	No.....	1.57¢ each + 20% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.89	00	Valued over 50 cents but not over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	6.75¢ each + 20% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.91	00	Valued over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	10¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Handsewing or darning needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos, upholstery regulators, and other hand needles, all the foregoing, of metal; and needle books and needle cases, furnished with assortments of hand needles only: Needle books and needle cases: Valued under \$1.25 per dozen books or cases.....	Doz.....	34% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.01	00	Valued \$1.25 or more per dozen books or cases.....	Doz.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.03	00	Embroidery stilettos and upholstery regulators.....	Doz.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.04	00	Other: Hand sewing or darning needles.....	M.....	Free	Free
651.05	00	Crochet hooks or needles.....	M.....	90¢ per 1,000 + 30.5% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
651.07	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather cases or other containers of types ordinarily sold therewith in retail sales: In leather containers.....	.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
651.11	20	Sewing sets.....	X		
	40	Other.....	X		
651.13	20	Other.....	.....	34% ad val.	45% ad val.
	40	Sewing sets.....	X		
		Other.....	X		
651.15	00	Camping and picnic sets each comprised of a knife, fork, and spoon, wholly of metal, and with each of the three pieces specially designed so as to permit their being compactly joined and held together when not in use.....	No.....	22% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Hand tools (including table, kitchen, and household implements of the character of hand tools) not specially provided for, and metal parts thereof: Hammers and sledges, with or without their handles: With heads not over 3.25 pounds each.....	Doz.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.21	00	With heads over 3.25 pounds each.....	Doz.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
651.23	00	Crowbars, track tools, and wedges, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.375¢ per lb.
651.25	00	Drilling, threading, and tapping tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.27	00	Chisels, gimlets, gouges, planes, and other cutting tools, and parts thereof: With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
651.29	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.31	00	Pencil sharpeners and lead and crayon pointers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
651.33	00				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 372

6 - 3 - E  
651.37 - 651.75

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
651.37	00	Hand tools, etc. (con.): Screwdrivers.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.39	00	Other hand tools, and parts thereof: Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Other:			
651.45	00	Of iron or steel: Cast-iron hatters' irons, and tailors' irons.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
651.47	20	Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40	Table, kitchen, and house- hold implements.....	X		
		Other.....	X		
651.49	00	Of copper: Of brass.....	X.....	9% ad val.	40% ad val.
651.51	00	Other.....	X.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
651.53	00	Of aluminum.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	8.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
651.55	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Handles, of metal, for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles which are kitchen or table ware:			
		Of precious metals, or coated or plated with precious metals:			
651.60	00	Of silver, or coated or plated with silver....	No.....	22% ad val.	65% ad val.
651.62	00	Other.....	No.....	36% ad val.	65% ad val.
651.64	00	Other.....	No.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.75	1/	Sets (except sets specially provided for) which include two or more of the tools, knives, forks, spoons, or other articles provided for in differ- ent rate provisions of this subpart.....	.....	The rate of duty appli- cable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty appli- cable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
	10	Sets wholly of knives, forks, or spoons: With stainless steel handles.....	Pcs.		
	30	Other.....	Pcs.		
	60	Other sets.....	X		

1/ See general statistical headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 373

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - F  
652.03 - 652.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Metal Products			
		<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>			
		1. The provisions of this subpart do not include -- (i) chain or chains provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; (ii) watch or clock springs (see part 2E of schedule 7); (iii) electric bells or gongs (see part 5 of this schedule), bells or gongs which are musical in- struments or parts thereof (see part 3 of schedule 7), clock chimes and gongs (see part 2E of schedule 7); or (iv) illuminating articles provided for in part 5 of this schedule.			
652.03	00	Anchors, grapnels, and parts thereof, all the fore- going of iron or steel.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
652.06	00	Cast malleable iron boot or shoe plates, including such plates containing leather pegs and plugs.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
652.09	00	Flexible metal hose or tubing, whether covered with wire or other material, and with or without fit- tings.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	30% ad val.
652.10	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
		Chain and chains, and parts thereof, all the fore- going of base metal not coated or plated with precious metal: Of iron or steel: Chain or chains used for the trans- mission of power, and parts thereof: Of not over 2-inch pitch and con- taining more than three parts per pitch, and parts thereof: Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
652.12	20	Bicycle chains and parts.....	Lb.		
	40	Other chains and parts.....	Lb.		
652.15	20	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40	Bicycle chains and parts.....	Lb.		
652.18	00	Other chains and parts.....	Lb.		
652.21	00	Anchor or stud link chain or chains, and parts thereof.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Chain or chains (except the foregoing) the links of which are of stock essen- tially round in cross section, and parts thereof: Under 5/16 inch in diameter.....	.....	0.9¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
652.24	20	Welded.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
652.27	00	5/16 inch or more but under 3/8 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	2.125¢ per lb.
652.30	00	3/8 inch or more but under 3/4 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1.125¢ per lb.
652.33	00	3/4 inch or more in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.35¢ per lb.	0.875¢ per lb.
652.35	00	Other, including parts.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 3 - F  
652.36 - 652.89SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
652.36	00	Chain and chains, and parts thereof, etc. (con.): Of copper.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.39	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 652.12 to 652.38, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
652.41	00	Horse and mule shoes of base metal: Of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
652.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.45	00	Steel shavings.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
652.50	00	Steel wool.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
652.55	00	Non-electric bells and gongs, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal: Bicycle and velocipede bells, and parts thereof....	X.....	36% ad val.	70% ad val.
652.60	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
652.65	00	Crown corks and bottle caps, of base metal.....	Gross...	10.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.70	00	Photograph, picture, and similar frames; mirrors; all the foregoing of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal: Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.72	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	36% ad val.	65% ad val.
652.75	00	Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters, and other signs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.76	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	X.....	Free	
652.80	00	Expanded metal, of base metal.....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.84	00	Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal: Suitable for motor vehicle suspension.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
652.85	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
652.86	00	Hairsprings.....	X.....	9% ad val.	65% ad val.
652.87	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
652.88	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.89	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 375

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - F  
652.90 - 653.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Hangars and other buildings, bridges, bridge sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, columns, pillars, and posts, and other structures and parts of structures, all the foregoing of base metal: Of iron or steel: Door and window frames: Of stainless steel..... Other..... Columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders, and similar structural units: Not in part of alloy iron or steel: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) articles, rough or advanced..... Other..... In part of alloy iron or steel: In part of stainless steel..... Other..... Other..... Fence or sign posts of iron or steel: Not of alloy iron or steel..... Of alloy iron or steel..... Engravers' plates, ground or not ground, of copper (other than alloys of copper): Not ground..... Ground..... Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar articles, all the foregoing, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux, of types used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or metallic carbides; wire and rods, of base-metal powder, used for metal spraying: Lead-tin solders..... lead content.. Other..... Safes, strong-boxes, armored or reinforced strong rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, cash and deed boxes, and similar articles, all the foregoing of base metal..... Metal coins..... Gold coins, except numismatic..... Silver coins, except numismatic..... Other..... Zinc anodes for cathodic protection or for electro-plating.....	Lb..... Lb.....  Lb..... Lb.....  Lb..... Lb.....  Lb..... Lb.....  Lb..... Lb.....  Lb..... Lb.....  Lb..... Lb.....  Lb..... Lb.....  X.....  ..... X X X  Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 9% ad val.  2.5% ad val. 6.5% ad val.  11% ad val. 10% ad val. 13% ad val.  6.5% ad val. 10% ad val.  4.5¢ per lb. 6¢ per lb.  0.5¢ per lb. on lead content 9% ad val.  17% ad val. Free  17% ad val.	35% ad val. 25% ad val.  10% ad val. 20% ad val.  30% ad val. 28% ad val. 45% ad val.  20% ad val. 28% ad val.  11¢ per lb. 15¢ per lb.  1.125¢ per lb. on lead content 35% ad val.  45% ad val. Free  45% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 376

6 - 3 - F  
653.30 - 653.97

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Metal Products**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
653.30	00	Illuminating articles and parts thereof, of base metal: Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
653.35	00	Other: Table, floor and other portable lamps for indoor illumination, of brass.....	No.....	9% ad val.	40% ad val.
653.37	20	Other: Of brass.....	No.	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
	40	Lighting fixtures designed for permanent indoor installation.....	X		
	60	Nonelectric.....	X		
	80	Parts.....	X		
653.39	10	Other.....	.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Table, floor, and other portable lamps for indoor illumination.....	No.		
	30	Lighting fixtures designed for permanent indoor installation.....	No.		
	40	Other illuminating articles: Electric.....	X		
	50	Nonelectric.....	X		
		Parts.....	X		
		Stoves, central-heating furnaces and burners, ranges, cookers, grates, space heaters and similar heating or cooking apparatus, all the foregoing, of base metal, not electrically operated, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, or offices; and parts thereof, of base metal:			
653.45	00	Portable types designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
653.50	25	Other.....	.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
	35	Portable types designed for use with solid fuel.....	No.		
	40	Other complete units.....	No.		
		Parts (include parts for articles provided for in item 653.45).....	X		
		Articles not specially provided for of a type used for household, table, or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof, of metal:			
		Articles, wares, and parts, of precious metal, including rolled precious metal but not including base-metal articles coated or plated with precious metal:			
		Of silver: Sterling silver tableware.....	X.....	22% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.60	00	Other.....	X.....	18.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.62	00	Other.....	X.....	36% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.65	00	Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:			
653.70	00	Coated or plated with platinum.....	X.....	29% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.75	00	Coated or plated with gold.....	X.....	36% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.80	00	Coated or plated with silver.....	X.....	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal:			
		Of iron or steel: Not enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses:			
653.85	00	Cast articles, coated.....	No.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
653.90	00	Of tin plate.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
653.95	10	Other.....	No.	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Toilet and sanitary ware.....	No.		
	30	Stainless steel: Cooking ware.....	X		
	40	Other.....	No.		
	50	Chrome-plated ware.....	X		
		Other.....			
653.97		Enameling or glazed with vitreous glasses.....	.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	20	Cooking ware.....	No. Lb.	v	
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 377

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - F, G  
654.00 - 657.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, etc. (con.): Of copper: Of brass..... Other..... Cooking ware..... Other..... Of aluminum..... Cooking ware..... Other..... Of tin..... Other.....	X..... ..... No. X ..... No. v Lb. Lb. X..... X.....	9% ad val. 13% ad val. 3.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. 7.5% ad val. 15% ad val.	40% ad val. 40% ad val. 8.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val. 40% ad val. 40% ad val.
654.00	00				
654.05	20				
654.10	40				
654.15	20				
654.20	40				
		Subpart G. - Metal Products Not Specially Provided For			
		<u>Subpart G headnote:</u>			
		I. This subpart covers only articles of metal which are not more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.			
		-----			
		Articles of precious metal, including rolled precious metal: Of platinum, including rolled platinum..... Of gold, including rolled gold..... Of silver, including rolled silver.....	X..... X..... X.....	36% ad val. 36% ad val. 18.5% ad val.	65% ad val. 65% ad val. 65% ad val.
656.05	00				
656.10	00				
656.15	00				
		Articles of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal: Coated or plated with platinum..... Coated or plated with gold..... Coated or plated with silver: On copper or nickel silver..... Other.....	X..... X..... X..... X..... X.....	29% ad val. 45% ad val. 18% ad val. 21.5% ad val.	65% ad val. 65% ad val. 65% ad val.
656.20	00				
656.25	00				
656.30	00				
656.35	00				
		Articles of iron or steel, not coated or plated with precious metal: Cast-iron articles, not alloyed: Not malleable..... Malleable..... Other articles: Of tin plate..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb..... X..... X.....	2% ad val. 7% ad val. 10.5% ad val. 17% ad val.	10% ad val. 20% ad val. 45% ad val. 45% ad val.
657.09	00				
657.10	00				
657.15	00				
657.20	00				
		Articles of copper, not coated or plated with precious metal: Of copper, other than alloys of copper; of nickel silver or of cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
657.30	00				
657.35	20				
	40	Other.....  Brass plumbing goods, n.s.p.f..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 378

6 - 3 - G  
657.40 - 658.10SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
657.40	00	Articles of aluminum, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.50	00	Articles of nickel, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.60	00	Articles of tin, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Articles of lead, not coated or plated with precious metal:			
657.70	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.35¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
657.75	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.80	00	Articles of zinc, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.90	00	Articles of magnesium, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	Lb.	12.1¢ per lb. on magnesium content ..	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
658.00	00	Articles of base metals not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
658.10	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 657.09 to 658.00, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 6,  
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
646.92	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	13% ad val. 1/	11% ad val. 1/	9.5% ad val. 1/
652.98	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.			

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
648.97	22.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	1/	1/	1/
651.37	22.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	1/	1/	1/
652.80	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
640.05	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
640.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
640.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
640.25	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
640.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
640.35	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
640.40	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
642.06	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
642.08	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
642.10	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
642.12	1.1¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
642.14	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
642.16	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
642.18	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
642.20	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
642.25	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
642.27	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
642.30	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
642.35	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
642.45	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
642.47	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
642.50	0.75¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.	0.67¢ per sq. ft. + 4.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per sq. ft. + 4% ad val.	0.52¢ per sq. ft. + 3.5% ad val.	0.45¢ per sq. ft. + 3% ad val.	0.37¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.
642.52	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
642.54	0.75¢ per sq. ft. + 1.275¢ per lb.	0.67¢ per sq. ft. + 1.1¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per sq. ft. + 1¢ per lb.	0.52¢ per sq. ft. + 0.8¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per sq. ft. + 0.7¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per sq. ft. + 0.6¢ per lb.
642.56	1.275¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 6,  
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
642.58	0.75¢ per sq. ft.	0.65¢ per sq. ft.	0.6¢ per sq. ft.	0.5¢ per sq. ft.	0.45¢ per sq. ft.	0.37¢ per sq. ft.
642.60	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
642.62	2.125¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.	1.9¢ per sq. ft. + 4.5% ad val.	1.7¢ per sq. ft. + 4% ad val.	1.45¢ per sq. ft. + 3.5% ad val.	1.25¢ per sq. ft. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.
642.64	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
642.66	2.125¢ per sq. ft. + 1.275¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per sq. ft. + 1.1¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per sq. ft. + 1¢ per lb.	1.45¢ per sq. ft. + 0.8¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per sq. ft. + 0.7¢ per lb.	1¢ per sq. ft. + 0.6¢ per lb.
642.68	1.275¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
642.70	2.125¢ per sq. ft.	1.9¢ per sq. ft.	1.7¢ per sq. ft.	1.45¢ per sq. ft.	1.25¢ per sq. ft.	1.06¢ per sq. ft.
642.72	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
642.74	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
642.76	1.275¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
642.78	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
642.80	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
642.82	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
642.85	1.275¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
642.87	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
642.91	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
642.93	0.05¢ per lb.	0.04¢ per lb.	0.04¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.02¢ per lb.
642.97	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
644.02	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
644.06	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
644.08	11¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	9.2¢ per lb.	8.8¢ per lb.
644.09	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
644.11	9.25¢ per lb.	8.3¢ per lb.	7.4¢ per lb.	6.4¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.	4.6¢ per lb.
644.12	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
644.15	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
644.17	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
644.18	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
644.20	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
644.22	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
644.24	1.275¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
644.26	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
644.28	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
644.30	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
644.32	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
644.36	5.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	4.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	3.1¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	2.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
644.38	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
644.40	3.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	2.9¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
644.42	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
644.46	82.5¢ per 100 leaves	74¢ per 100 leaves	66¢ per 100 leaves	57¢ per 100 leaves	49¢ per 100 leaves	41¢ per 100 leaves
644.48	82.5¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.	74¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.	66¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.	57¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.	49¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.	41¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 6,  
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
644.52	6.75¢ per 100 sq. in. + 25% ad val.	6.05¢ per 100 sq. in. + 22.5% ad val.	5.4¢ per 100 sq. in. + 20% ad val.	4.7¢ per 100 sq. in. + 17.5% ad val.	4¢ per 100 sq. in. + 15% ad val.	3.37¢ per 100 sq. in. + 12.5% ad val.
644.56	5¢ per 100 leaves	4.5¢ per 100 leaves	4¢ per 100 leaves	3.5¢ per 100 leaves	3¢ per 100 leaves	2.5¢ per 100 leaves
644.60	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
644.64	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.	5.4¢ per 100 leaves + 9% ad val.	4.8¢ per 100 leaves + 8% ad val.	4¢ per 100 leaves + 7% ad val.	3.5¢ per 100 leaves + 6% ad val.	3¢ per 100 leaves + 5% ad val.
644.68	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.	5.4¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 9% ad val.	4.8¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 8% ad val.	4.2¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 7% ad val.	3.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 6% ad val.	3¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 5% ad val.
644.72	3¢ per 100 leaves	2.5¢ per 100 leaves	2.4¢ per 100 leaves	2¢ per 100 leaves	1.8¢ per 100 leaves	1.5¢ per 100 leaves
644.76	3¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	2.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	2.4¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	2¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	1.8¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	1.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
644.80	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.	5¢ per 100 leaves + 9% ad val.	4.5¢ per 100 leaves + 8% ad val.	4¢ per 100 leaves + 7% ad val.	3.5¢ per 100 leaves + 6% ad val.	3¢ per 100 leaves + 5% ad val.
644.84	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.	5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 9% ad val.	4.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 8% ad val.	4¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 7% ad val.	3.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 6% ad val.	3¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 5% ad val.
644.88	4.5¢ per 100 leaves	4¢ per 100 leaves	3.5¢ per 100 leaves	3¢ per 100 leaves	2.5¢ per 100 leaves	2¢ per 100 leaves
644.92	4.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	4¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	3.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	3¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	2.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	2¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
644.95	0.3¢ per 100 sq. in.	0.27¢ per 100 sq. in.	0.24¢ per 100 sq. in.	0.21¢ per 100 sq. in.	0.18¢ per 100 sq. in.	0.15¢ per 100 sq. in.
644.98	13.25¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.	6.6¢ per lb.
646.02	3.2¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.
646.04	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
646.06	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.
646.15	0.25¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
646.17	15.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
646.20	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
646.22	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
646.26	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.14¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
646.27	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
646.28	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
646.32	3.2¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.
646.34	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
646.36	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
646.40	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
646.41	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
646.42	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
646.45	3.6¢ per lb.	3.2¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.
646.47	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
646.51	23.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
646.53	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
646.54	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
646.56	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
646.57	14.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.
646.60	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
646.63	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
646.65	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
646.70	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4  
Schedule 6,  
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
646.72	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
646.74	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
646.75	25.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
646.76	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
646.77	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
646.78	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
646.80	12¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	10.8¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	9.6¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	8.4¢ per doz. + 5.5% ad val.	7.2¢ per doz. + 4.5% ad val.	6¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.
646.81	18¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	16¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	14.4¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	12¢ per doz. + 5.5% ad val.	10.5¢ per doz. + 4.5% ad val.	9¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.
646.82	37.5¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	33¢ per doz. + 9% ad val.	30¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	26¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	22¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	18¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.
646.83	50¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	48¢ per doz. + 9% ad val.	46¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	44¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	42¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	40¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.
646.84	60¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	54¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	48¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	42¢ per doz. + 5.5% ad val.	36¢ per doz. + 4.5% ad val.	30¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.
646.85	80¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	72¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	64¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	56¢ per doz. + 5.5% ad val.	48¢ per doz. + 4.5% ad val.	40¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.
646.86	30¢ per doz. + 8.5% ad val.	27¢ per doz. + 7.5% ad val.	24¢ per doz. + 6.5% ad val.	21¢ per doz. + 5.5% ad val.	18¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.	15¢ per doz. + 4.25% ad val.
646.87	43¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	38¢ per doz. + 9% ad val.	34¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	30¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	25¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	21¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.
646.88	65¢ per doz. + 8.5% ad val.	58¢ per doz. + 7.5% ad val.	52¢ per doz. + 6.5% ad val.	45.5¢ per doz. + 5.5% ad val.	39¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.	32¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.
646.89	80¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	72¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	64¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	56¢ per doz. + 5.5% ad val.	48¢ per doz. + 4.5% ad val.	40¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.
646.90	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
646.92	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
646.95	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
646.97	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
646.98	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
647.01	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
647.03	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
647.05	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
647.10	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
648.53	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
648.57	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
648.61	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
648.63	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
648.67	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
648.69	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
648.71	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	1.8¢ each + 11% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 10% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	1¢ each + 7% ad val.	1¢ each + 6% ad val.
648.73	10¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	9¢ each + 20% ad val.	8¢ each + 18% ad val.	7¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	6¢ each + 13% ad val.	5¢ each + 11% ad val.
648.75	4¢ each + 8% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 7% ad val.	3.2¢ each + 6% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 5.5% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 4.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 4% ad val.
648.85	3-1/3¢ each + 20% ad val.	3¢ each + 18% ad val.	2.5¢ each + 16% ad val.	2.3¢ each + 14% ad val.	2¢ each + 12% ad val.	1.6¢ each + 10% ad val.
648.89	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
648.91	10¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	9¢ each + 20% ad val.	8¢ each + 18% ad val.	7¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	6¢ each + 13% ad val.	5¢ each + 11% ad val.
648.93	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
648.95	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
648.97	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 5  
Schedule 6,  
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
649.01	12¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.	9¢ per doz.	8¢ per doz.	7¢ per doz.	6¢ per doz.
649.03	20¢ per doz.	18¢ per doz.	16¢ per doz.	14¢ per doz.	12¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.
649.05	28¢ per doz.	25¢ per doz.	22¢ per doz.	19¢ per doz.	16¢ per doz.	14¢ per doz.
649.07	17.5¢ per doz.	15¢ per doz.	14¢ per doz.	12¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.	8¢ per doz.
649.11	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
649.14	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
649.17	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
649.19	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
649.21	20¢ per gross	18¢ per gross	16¢ per gross	14¢ per gross	12¢ per gross	10¢ per gross
649.23	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
649.24	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
649.25	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
649.26	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
649.27	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
649.29	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
649.31	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
649.32	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
649.33	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
649.35	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
649.37	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
649.39	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
649.41	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
649.43	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
649.46	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
649.47	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
649.48	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
649.49	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
649.53	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
649.57	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
649.67	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
649.71	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
649.73	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
649.75	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
649.77	9¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	8.1¢ each + 24.5% ad val.	7.2¢ each + 22% ad val.	6.3¢ each + 19% ad val.	5.4¢ each + 16% ad val.	4.5¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
649.79	12.5¢ each + 25% ad val.	11.2¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	10¢ each + 20% ad val.	8.7¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	7.5¢ each + 15% ad val.	6.2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.
649.81	10¢ each + 25% ad val.	9¢ each + 22% ad val.	8¢ each + 20% ad val.	7¢ each + 17% ad val.	6¢ each + 15% ad val.	5¢ each + 12.5% ad val.
649.83	17.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	15.5¢ each + 24.5% ad val.	14¢ each + 22% ad val.	12¢ each + 19% ad val.	10.5¢ each + 16% ad val.	8.7¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
649.85	5.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	4.95¢ each + 24.5% ad val.	4.4¢ each + 22% ad val.	3.85¢ each + 19% ad val.	3.3¢ each + 16% ad val.	2.75¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
649.87	17.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	15.7¢ each + 24.5% ad val.	14¢ each + 22% ad val.	12.2¢ each + 19% ad val.	10.5¢ each + 16% ad val.	8.7¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
649.89	5.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	4.95¢ each + 24.5% ad val.	4.4¢ each + 22% ad val.	3.85¢ each + 19% ad val.	3.3¢ each + 16% ad val.	2.75¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
649.91	37% ad val.	33% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
650.01	0.92¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 9% ad val.	0.73¢ each + 8% ad val.	0.64¢ each + 7% ad val.	0.55¢ each + 6% ad val.	0.46¢ each + 5% ad val.
650.03	4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	3¢ each + 14% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 12% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 10% ad val.	2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.05	8¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	7¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	6¢ each + 14% ad val.	5¢ each + 12% ad val.	4¢ each + 10.5% ad val.	4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.07	2¢ each + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 12% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 10% ad val.	1¢ each + 9% ad val.	1¢ each + 7.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6  
Schedule 6,  
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
650.09	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 11% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 7% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.12	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 14% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 12% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.13	4¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 11% ad val.	3¢ each + 10% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 7% ad val.	2¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.17	4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	3¢ each + 14% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 12% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 10% ad val.	2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.19	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	1.8¢ each + 11% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 10% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 7% ad val.	1¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.21	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 14% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 12% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.31	0.92¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 9% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 8% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 7% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 5% ad val.
650.35	8¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	7¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	6¢ each + 14% ad val.	5¢ each + 12% ad val.	4¢ each + 10.5% ad val.	4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.37	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 11% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 7% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.39	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 11% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 7% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.42	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 14% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 12% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.43	4¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 11% ad val.	3¢ each + 10% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 7% ad val.	2¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.45	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	1.8¢ each + 11% ad val.	1.6¢ each + 10% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 7% ad val.	1¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.47	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	1.8¢ each + 11% ad val.	1.6¢ each + 10% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 7% ad val.	1¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.49	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 14% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 12% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.51	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
650.53	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
650.55	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
650.57	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
650.61	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	1.8¢ each + 11% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 10% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 7% ad val.	1¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.63	4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	3¢ each + 14% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 12% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 10% ad val.	2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.65	4¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 11% ad val.	3¢ each + 10% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 7% ad val.	2¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.71	2¢ each + 5% ad val.	1.8¢ each + 4% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 4% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 3% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 3% ad val.	1¢ each + 2.5% ad val.
650.73	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
650.75	0.2¢ each + 6% ad val.	0.18¢ each + 5% ad val.	0.16¢ each + 4.5% ad val.	0.14¢ each + 4% ad val.	0.12¢ each + 3.5% ad val.	0.1¢ each + 3% ad val.
650.77	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
650.79	15¢ each + 15% ad val.	13.5¢ each + 13% ad val.	12¢ each + 12% ad val.	10.5¢ each + 10% ad val.	9¢ each + 9% ad val.	7.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.
650.81	15¢ each + 10% ad val.	13¢ each + 9% ad val.	12¢ each + 8% ad val.	10¢ each + 7% ad val.	9¢ each + 6% ad val.	7¢ each + 5% ad val.
650.83	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
650.85	8.5¢ each + 19% ad val.	7.5¢ each + 17% ad val.	6.8¢ each + 15% ad val.	5.9¢ each + 13% ad val.	5.1¢ each + 11% ad val.	4¢ each + 9.5% ad val.
650.87	1.75¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	1.57¢ each + 20% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 18% ad val.	1.22¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	1.05¢ each + 13% ad val.	0.87¢ each + 11% ad val.
650.89	7.5¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	6.75¢ each + 20% ad val.	6¢ each + 18% ad val.	5.25¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	4.5¢ each + 13% ad val.	3.75¢ each + 11% ad val.
651.01	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	30% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.
651.03	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
651.04	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7  
Schedule 6,  
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
651.07	\$1 per 1,000 + 34% ad val.	90¢ per 1,000 + 30.5% ad val.	80¢ per 1,000 + 27% ad val.	70¢ per 1,000 + 23.5% ad val.	60¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	50¢ per 1,000 + 17% ad val.
651.09	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
651.11	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
651.13	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	30% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.
651.15	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
651.21	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
651.23	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
651.25	0.6875¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
651.27	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
651.29	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
651.31	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
651.33	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
651.37	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
651.45	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
651.47	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
651.49	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
651.51	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
651.53	3.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
651.55	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
651.60	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
651.62	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
651.64	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
652.03	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
652.06	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
652.09	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
652.12	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
652.15	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
652.18	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
652.21	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
652.24	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
652.27	0.75¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.
652.30	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
652.33	0.4375¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
652.35	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
652.36	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
652.38	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
652.41	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
652.42	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
652.45	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
652.50	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
652.55	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
652.60	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
652.65	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
652.70	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
652.72	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
652.75	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
652.84	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
652.86	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
652.88	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
652.90	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 8  
Schedule 6,  
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
652.92	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
652.93	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
652.94	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
652.95	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
652.96	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
653.02	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
653.03	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
653.05	5.25¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.6¢ per lb.
653.07	7.25¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
653.10	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	0.5¢ per lb. on lead content	0.5¢ per lb. on lead content	0.5¢ per lb. on lead content	0.5¢ per lb. on lead content	0.5¢ per lb. on lead content
653.15	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
653.20	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
653.25	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
653.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
653.35	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
653.37	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
653.45	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
653.50	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
653.60	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
653.62	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
653.65	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
653.70	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
653.75	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
653.80	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
653.85	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
653.90	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
653.95	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
653.97	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
654.00	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
654.05	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
654.10	3.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	3.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
654.15	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
654.20	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
656.05	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
656.10	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
656.15	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
656.20	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
656.25	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
656.30	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
656.35	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
657.09	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
657.10	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
657.15	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
657.20	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
657.30	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
657.35	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
657.40	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
657.50	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
657.60	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
657.70	1.5¢ per lb.	1.35¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
657.75	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
657.80	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
657.90	13.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 7% ad val.	12.1¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 6% ad val.	10.8¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 5.5% ad val.	9.4¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 4.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 4% ad val.	6.7¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 3.5% ad val.
658.00	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 9  
Schedule 6,  
Part 3

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Part 3--Headnote 2 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 34, hdntes 2 Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 939, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

642.21--Item 642.21 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

642.35--Language "not under 0.08 inch in diameter" deleted from article description and language "not under 0.075 inch in diameter" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 35(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

642.45--Language "under 0.08 inch" deleted from heading 642.47 immediately preceding item 642.45 and language "under 0.075 inch" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 35(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

642.86--Items 642.86 and 642.88 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

642.96--Language "not under 0.08 inch in diameter" deleted from article description and language "not under 0.075 inch in diameter" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 35(c), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

646.79--Item 646.79 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(b), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

646.93--Item 646.93 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

647.00--Item 647.00 (column 1 rate--19% ad val.; column 2 rate--45% ad val.) deleted and items 647.01 and 647.03 added and heading immediately preceding item 647.01 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

647.02--Item 647.02 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

647.06--Item 647.06 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

PROVISION

Subpt E--Headnote 4 deleted and headnotes 5 and 6 redesigned as headnotes 4 and 5, respectively. Pub. L. 4, 5, 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 34, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. and 6 933, 939, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

648.53--Column 1 rate of duty of 19% ad val. reduced to 7.5% ad val. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 37, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

649.05--Article descriptions for items 649.05 and 649.07 amended by deleting "7 inches" and inserting "6.75 inches" in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 38, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

649.44--Item 649.45 (column 1 rate--21% ad val.; column 2 rate--50% ad val.) deleted and items 649.44 and 649.46 649.46 and heading immediately preceding item 649.44 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

649.65--Language "and for shoe machinery" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 45(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

649.71--Column 1 rate of duty changed from 0.2¢ each + 42.5% ad val. to 50% ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

649.73--Column 1 rate of duty changed from 0.8¢ each + 42.5% ad val. to 50% ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

649.75--Column 1 rate of duty changed from 1.83¢ each + 42.5% ad val. to 50% ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

650.08--Items 650.09 (column 1 rate--1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.; 650.09 column 2 rate--2¢ each + 45% ad val.) and 650.11 650.10 (column 1 rate--1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.; column 2 650.11 rate--2¢ each + 45% ad val.) deleted and new items 650.12 650.08, 650.09, 650.10, and 650.12 and headings immediately preceding items 650.08 and 650.10 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968. The column 1 and 2 rates of duty for the articles described in items 650.08 and 650.10 and 650.10 had been temporarily increased for over-quota imports by former items 927.53, 927.60, and 927.61.

650.38--Items 650.39 (column 1 rate--1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.; 650.39 column 2 rate--2¢ each + 45% ad val.) and 650.41 650.40 (column 1 rate--1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.; column 2 650.41 rate--2¢ each + 45% ad val.) deleted and new items 650.42 650.38, 650.39, 650.40, and 650.42 and headings immediately preceding items 650.38 and 650.40 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968. The column 1 and 2 rates of duty for the articles described in items 650.38 and 650.40 had been temporarily increased for over-quota imports by former items 927.53, 927.60, and 927.61.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 10  
Schedule 6,  
Part 3

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

650.54--Item 650.55 (column 1 rate--17% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and new items 650.54 and 650.55 and heading immediately preceding item 650.54 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968. The column 1 and 2 rates of duty for the articles described in item 650.54 had been temporarily increased for over-quota imports by former items 927.54 and 927.62.

651.15--Item 651.15 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 40(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

651.33--Item 651.33 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 39, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

651.39--Language " , and parts thereof" added to heading 651.45 immediately preceding item 651.39. Pub. L. 89-241, 651.47 Secs. 2(a), 41, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, 651.49 effective date Dec. 7, 1965.  
651.51  
651.53  
651.55

651.75--Language "(except sewing sets, pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof)" deleted from article description and language "(except sets specially provided for)" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 40(c), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

652.10--Item 652.10 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

652.12--Language "Chain or" added to heading preceding item 652.15 652.12. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 42(1), 652.18 Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

652.21--Language "or chains" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 42(2), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

652.24--Heading immediately preceding item 652.24 amended. 652.27 Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 42(3), Oct. 7, 1965, 652.30 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.  
652.33

652.35--Item 652.35 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 42(3), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

652.39--Item 652.39 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(b), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

652.40--Item 652.40 (column 1 and 2 rate--0.25¢ per lb.) deleted and items 652.41 and 652.42 and heading immediately preceding item 652.41 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 43, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

652.76--Item 652.76 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

652.84--Item 652.85 redesignated as item 652.84 and new 652.85 item 652.85 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

652.86--Item 652.86 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(b) Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

652.87--Item 652.87 redesignated as item 652.88 and new items 652.88 652.87 and 652.89 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 652.89 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

652.90--Column 1 rate of duty of 16% ad val. reduced to 15% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

652.92--Column 1 rate of duty of 11% ad val. reduced to 10% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

653.37--Item 653.40 (column 1 rate--19% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and items 653.37 and 653.40 653.39 and heading immediately preceding item 653.37 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

653.85--Language "or glazed with vitreous glasses" added 653.90 to heading immediately preceding item 653.85. 653.95 Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 44, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

653.97--Language "or glazed with vitreous glasses" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 44, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

656.25--Column 1 rate of duty of 55% ad val. reduced to 50% ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

658.10--Item 658.10 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(b), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 11  
Schedule 6,  
Part 3

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	<u>Effective date</u>	PROVISION	<u>Effective date</u>
Hdnts. 2--See Other Amendments and Modifications for clarifying language covering items 653.60-654.20		647.01--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
642.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 642.2000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		00--Estab. (transferred from 647.0020pt, 40pt & 60pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	Dec. 7, 1965
642.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications		Articles subject to APTA transferred to 647.0200.....	Dec. 20, 1965
642.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications		647.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
642.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Estab. (transferred from 647.0100pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
642.80-- 00--Estab. (transferred from 642.8020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc. (transferred to 642.8000)..... do 40--Disc. do		647.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab. (transferred from 647.0020pt).....Dec. 7, 1965 40--Estab. (transferred from 647.0040pt)..... do 60--Estab. (transferred from 647.0060pt)..... do	
642.86--See other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 642.8500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		647.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 647.0500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
642.88--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 642.8700pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		648.53--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
642.93-- 00--Estab. (transferred from 642.9320 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc. (transferred to 642.9300)..... do 40--Disc. do		649.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
642.96--See Other Amendments and Modifications		649.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
644.02-- 00--Disc. (transferred to 644.0220 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Estab. (transferred from 644.0200pt)..... do 40--Estab. do		649.14-- 00--Estab. (transferred from 649.1420 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc. (transferred to 649.1400)..... do 40--Disc. do	
646.26-- 00--Disc. (transferred to 646.2620 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Estab. (transferred from 646.2600pt)..... do 40--Estab. do		649.43-- 05--Estab. (transferred from 649.4360pt).....Jan. 1, 1968 10--Estab. do do 15--Estab. do do 20--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "X"..... do 25--Estab. (transferred from 649.4360pt)..... do 30--Estab. do do 60--Disc. (transferred to 649.4305, 10, 15, 25, 30 & 80)..... do 80--Estab. (transferred from 649.4360pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
646.75-- 00--Estab. (transferred from 646.7520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc. (transferred to 646.7500)..... do 40--Disc. do		649.44--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 649.4520).....Jan. 1, 1968	
646.76-- 00--Estab. (transferred from 646.7620 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc. (transferred to 646.7600)..... do 40--Disc. do		649.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Disc. (transferred to 649.4400).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Disc. (transferred to 649.4600)..... do	
646.79--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 646.2000, 646.4000-646.4200 & 646.4920-646.7800)....Dec. 20, 1965		649.46--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 649.4540).....Jan. 1, 1968	
646.92-- 00--Articles subject to Automotive Products Trade Act (APTA) transferred to 646.9300.....Dec. 20, 1965 Unit of quantity changed from "Doz." to "X".....Jan. 1, 1966		649.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
646.93--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 646.9200pt).....Dec. 20, 1965 Unit of quantity changed from "Doz." to "X".....Jan. 1, 1966		649.71--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
647.00--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Disc. (transferred to 647.0100 & 647.0320).....Dec. 7, 1965 40--Disc. (transferred to 647.0100 & 647.0340)..... do 60--Disc. (transferred to 647.0100 & 647.0360)..... do		649.73--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
647.01--See Other Amendments and Modifications		649.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
647.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications		650.08--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 650.0920pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
647.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications		650.09--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 650.0920pt & 40)....Jan. 1, 1968 20--Knives valued under 25 cents each transferred from 927.5040 & 927.6040.....Oct. 12, 1967 Disc. (transferred to 650.0800 & 650.0900).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Disc. (transferred to 650.0900)..... do	
647.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications		650.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 650.1120pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 12  
Schedule 6,  
Part 3

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
650.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Knives valued under 25 cents each transferred from 927.5140 & 927.6140.....Oct. 12, 1967 Disc. (transferred to 650.1000 & 650.1200).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Disc. (transferred to 650.1200).....do		Hdrg. 651.39--See Other Amendments and Modifications for additional language covering items 651.39-651.55.....Jan. 1, 1968	
650.12--See other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 650.1120pt & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968		651.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 651.7520, 40 & 60)....May 1, 1966 10--Estab. (transferred from 651.7520 & 40pt)....Jan. 1, 1968 20--Estab. (transferred from 651.7500pt).....May 1, 1966 Disc. (transferred to 651.7510).....Jan. 1, 1968 30--Estab. (transferred from 651.7540pt).....do 40--Estab. (transferred from 651.7500pt).....May 1, 1966 Disc. (transferred to 651.7510 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1968 60--Estab. (transferred from 651.7500pt).....May 1, 1966	
650.38--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 650.3920pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		Subpt.F--See Other Amendments and Modifications for clarifying language covering items 652.12-652.33	
650.39--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 650.3920pt & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968 20--Forks valued under 25 cents each transferred from 927.5060 & 927.6060.....Oct. 12, 1967 Disc. (transferred to 650.3800 & 650.3900).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Disc. (transferred to 650.3900).....do		652.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 652.0900pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
650.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 650.4120pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		652.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 652.3800pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
650.41--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Forks valued under 25 cents each transferred from 927.5160 & 927.6160.....Oct. 12, 1967 Disc. (transferred to 650.4000 & 650.4200).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Disc. (transferred to 650.4200).....do		652.39--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 652.1220pt- 652.3800pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
650.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 650.4120pt & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968		652.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 652.4100 & 652.4200).....Dec. 7, 1965	
650.43-- 00--Estab. (transferred from 650.4320 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968 20--Disc. (transferred to 650.4300).....do 40--Disc. ....do		652.41--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 652.4000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
650.54--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 650.5520pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		652.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 652.4000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
650.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 650.5520pt & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968 20--Spoons valued under 25 cents each transferred from 927.5240 & 927.6240.....Oct. 12, 1967 Disc. (transferred to 650.5400 & 650.5500).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Disc. (transferred to 650.5500).....do		652.65-- 00--Estab. (transferred from 652.6520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc. (transferred to 652.6500).....do 40--Disc. ....do	
650.77-- 00--Estab. (transferred from 650.7720 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc. (transferred to 650.7700).....do 40--Disc. ....do		652.76--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 652.7500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
651.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 651.7500pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		652.84--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 652.8500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
651.33--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 651.4720pt- 651.5500pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		652.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Springs and leaves for springs, not Canadian original motor-vehicle equip- ment, transferred to 652.8400.....Dec. 20, 1965	
		652.86--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 652.8700pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
		652.87--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Hairsprings, not Canadian original motor-vehicle equipment, transferred to 652.8600; springs and leaves for springs, n.e.s., transferred to 652.8800 and 652.8900.....Dec. 20, 1965	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 13  
Schedule 6,  
Part 3

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
652.88--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 652.8700pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965	653.95--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
652.89--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 652.8700pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965	653.97--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
652.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications		654.00--	
652.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Estab.(transferred from 654.0020 & 40)....	Jan. 1, 1966
653.37--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab.(transferred from 653.4040pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	20--Disc.(transferred to 654.0000).....	do
40--Estab.(transferred from 653.4060pt).....	do	40--Disc. ....	do
60--Estab.(transferred from 653.4080pt).....	do	654.20--	
80--Estab.(transferred from 653.4090pt).....	do	00--Estab.(transferred from 654.2020 & 40)....	Jan. 1, 1966
653.39--See Other Amendments and Modifications 10--Estab.(transferred from 653.4020).....	Jan. 1, 1968	20--Disc.(transferred to 654.2000).....	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 653.4040pt).....	do	40--Disc. ....	do
30--Estab.(transferred from 653.4060pt).....	do	656.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Estab.(transferred from 653.4080pt).....	do	Subpt.G--Articles subject to APTA covering items 657.09-658.00 transferred to 658.1000.....	Dec. 20, 1965
50--Estab.(transferred from 653.4090pt).....	do	658.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 657.0900pt- 658.0000pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
653.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Disc.(transferred to 653.3910).....	Jan. 1, 1968		
40--Disc.(transferred to 653.3720 & 653.3920).....	do		
60--Disc.(transferred to 653.3740 & 653.3930).....	do		
80--Disc.(transferred to 653.3760 & 653.3940).....	do		
90--Disc.(transferred to 653.3780 & 653.3950).....	do		
653.50--			
20--Disc.(transferred to 653.5025 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1964		
25--Estab.(transferred from 653.5020pt).....	do		
35--Estab. ....	do		
653.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
653.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 653.9020 & 40)....	Jan. 1, 1966		
20--Disc.(transferred to 653.9000).....	do		
40--Disc. ....	do		



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 379

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment**

6 - 4 - A  
660.10 - 660.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 4. - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT</b>			
		<u>Part 4 headnotes:</u>			
		<p>1. This part does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) bobbins, spools, cops, tubes, and similar holders;</li> <li>(ii) belts and belting;</li> <li>(iii) machine clothing, other than card clothing provided for in items 670.52 and 670.54;</li> <li>(iv) articles of textile materials; articles of stone, of ceramic ware, of glass, or of other materials provided for in schedule 5; or articles of leather or of fur on the skin; or</li> <li>(v) articles and parts of articles specifically provided for elsewhere in the schedules.</li> </ul> <p>2. Unless the context requires otherwise, and subject to headnote 1 to subpart A of this part, a multi-purpose machine is classifiable according to its principal purpose, but if such a machine is not described in a superior tariff heading as to its principal purpose, or if it has no one principal purpose, it is classifiable in subpart H of this part as a machine not specially provided for.</p> <p>3. An electric motor or other power unit imported with a machine is classifiable with such machine as an entirety if fitted thereto when imported, or, if the machine or its framework is designed to receive the power unit, or if the shipment includes a common base designed to receive both the power unit and the machine.</p>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Boilers, Non-Electric Motors and Engines, and Other General Purpose Machinery</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		<p>I. A machine or appliance which is described in this subpart and also is described elsewhere in this part is classifiable in this subpart.</p>			
660.10	00	Steam and other vapor generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam), and parts thereof.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
660.15	00	Economizers, superheaters, soot removers, gas receivers, and auxiliary plants for use with steam and other vapor generating boilers; condensers for vapor engines and power units; all of the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 380

6 - 4 - A  
660.20 - 660.55

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and other gas generators, with or without purifiers; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
660.20	00	Apparatus for the generation of acetylene gas from calcium carbide, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
660.22	00	Other.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Steam engines, steam turbines, and other vapor power units, and parts thereof:			
660.25	00	Steam engines and parts thereof.....	X.....	7% ad val.	15% ad val.
660.30	20	Steam turbines and parts thereof.....	No.	13% ad val.	20% ad val.
	40	Steam turbines.....	X		
660.35	00	Parts.....	X.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		Other.....			
		Internal combustion engines and parts thereof:			
		Piston-type engines:			
660.40	00	To be installed in tractors of a type provided for in item 692.30 or in agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00.....	No.....	Free	Free
		Other:			
660.42	00	Compression-ignition engines.....	No.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
660.43	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	No.....	Free	
660.44		Engines other than compression-ignition engines.....		7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	15	Specially designed for:			
	30	Aircraft.....	No.		
	40	Automobile (including truck and bus).....	No.		
	50	Other:			
660.45	00	Outboard motors for marine craft.....	No.		
	50	Other.....	No.		
660.46		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	No.....	Free	35% ad val.
		Non-piston type engines.....		9% ad val.	
	20	Aircraft:			
	40	Turbo-jet and gas turbine, new.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
660.47	00	Other.....	No.		
		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free	
		Parts:			
660.50	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....			10% ad val.
660.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	
		Other parts:			
660.52	00	Parts of piston-type engines other than compression-ignition engines.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
660.53	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
660.54	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
660.55	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 381

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment**

6 - 4 - A  
 660.65 - 661.21

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
660.65	00	Water wheels, water turbines, and other water engines, and parts including governors therefor: Governors.....	No.....	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
660.70	20	Other.....	No.....	13% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	40	<i>Water wheels, water turbines,     and other water engines.....</i>	No. X		
	40	<i>Parts.....</i>			
660.75	00	Non-electric engines and motors not specially provided for, and parts thereof: Hydrojet engines for motor boats, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
660.80	00	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors.....	No.....	18% ad val.	35% ad val.
660.85	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
660.86	00	<i>If Canadian article and original motor-     vehicle equipment (see headnote 2,     part 6B, schedule 6).....</i>	X.....	Free	
		Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types; all the foregoing whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:			
660.92	00	Fuel injection pumps for compression-ignition engines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
660.93	00	<i>If Canadian article and original motor-     vehicle equipment (see headnote 2,     part 6B, schedule 6).....</i>	X.....	Free	35% ad val.
660.94	20	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	<i>Submersible pumps.....</i>	No.		
	60	<i>Other (except parts).....</i>	No.		
	60	<i>Parts.....</i>	X		
660.95	00	<i>If Canadian article and original motor-     vehicle equipment (see headnote 2,     part 6B, schedule 6).....</i>	X.....	Free	
		Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:			
661.09	00	Fans and blowers, and parts thereof: Blowers for pipe organs.....	No.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
661.10	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
661.11	00	<i>If Canadian article and original motor-     vehicle equipment (see headnote 2,     part 6B, schedule 6).....</i>	X.....	Free	
661.12	20	Compressors, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	<i>Refrigeration and air-conditioning.....</i>	No.		
	60	<i>Other, except parts.....</i>	No.		
	60	<i>Parts.....</i>	X		
661.13	00	<i>If Canadian article and original motor-     vehicle equipment (see headnote 2,     part 6B, schedule 6).....</i>	X.....	Free	
661.15	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
661.16	00	<i>If Canadian article and original motor-     vehicle equipment (see headnote 2,     part 6B, schedule 6).....</i>	X.....	Free	
661.20	20	Air-conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	<i>Machines.....</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Parts.....</i>	X		
661.21	00	<i>If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...</i>	X.....	Free	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 382

6 - 4 - A  
661.25 - 661.96

SCHEDEULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
661.25	00	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizers), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
661.30	00	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
661.35		Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment, whether or not electric, and parts thereof.....	.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	25	Compression type (excluding parts).....	No.		
	45	Other (excluding parts).....	No.		
	50	Parts.....	X		
661.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Calendering and similar rolling machines (except metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines), and parts thereof:			
661.40	00	Calender bowls or rolls of textile fibers, husk, paper, or mixtures thereof, compressed between and held together by iron or steel heads or washers fastened to iron or steel cores or mandrels, for calendering, embossing, mangling, or pressing operations.....	No.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
661.45	00	Embossing rollers of metal.....	No.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
661.50	00	Textile calendering and rolling machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
661.55	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Industrial machinery, plant, and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or cooling; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical; all the foregoing (except agricultural implements, sugar machinery, shoe machinery, and machinery or equipment for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles) and parts thereof:			
661.65	00	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
661.70	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers, and similar articles), for liquids or gases; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
		Centrifuges and parts thereof:			
		Cream separators:			
661.75	00	Valued not over \$50 each.....	No.....	Free	Free
661.80	00	Valued over \$50 but not over \$100 each...	No.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
661.85	00	Valued over \$100 each.....	No.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
661.90	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
661.92	00	Other:			
		Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
661.93	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
661.95	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
661.96	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 383

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - A  
662.10 - 662.51

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
662.10		Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags, or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Machines for packaging pipe tobacco; machines for wrapping candy; machines for wrapping cigarette packages; and combination candy cutting and wrapping machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	<i>Machines for wrapping candy</i> .....	No.		
	40	<i>Other machines</i> .....	No.		
	60	<i>Parts of the foregoing</i> .....	X		
662.15	00	Can-sealing machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
662.20	20	Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	70	<i>Wrapping and packaging machines, and parts</i> .....	X		
		<i>Other</i> .....	X		
		Weighing machinery and scales (except balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better provided for in part 2D of schedule 7), including weight-operated counting and checking machines, and parts thereof; weighing machine weights not provided for in part 2D of schedule 7:			
662.25	00	Weighing machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar.....	X.....	Free	Free
662.26	00	Fully automatic weighing machinery requiring no manual operations for weight determinations, and accurate to 1/20 of 1 percent or better of the maximum weighing capacity, on weight tests within the weighing range of the scale.....	X.....		
662.30	00	Other.....	X..... X.....	9% ad val. 16% ad val.	35% ad val. 45% ad val.
		Mechanical appliances, whether or not hand operated, for projecting, dispersing, or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam- or sand-blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; all the foregoing (except automatic vending machines) and parts thereof:			
662.35	00	Simple piston pump sprays, powder bellows, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
662.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....		
662.40	00	Sand-blasting machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
662.45	00	Sprayers (except sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 5 gallons) suitable for agricultural or horticultural use.....	X.....	Free	Free
662.50	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
662.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 4 - B  
664.05 - 664.11SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery</b>			
		<b>Subpart B headnote:</b>			
		1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) cranes or other machines mounted on vehicles, on vessels or other floating structures, or on other transport equipment (see part 6 of this schedule); or (ii) agricultural implements (see subpart C of this part).			
664.05		Mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, bulldozers, and other excavating, levelling, boring, and extracting machinery, all the foregoing, whether stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals, or ores; pile drivers; snow plows, not self-propelled; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	<i>Mechanical shovels.....</i>	No.		
	65	<i>Other, including parts of the foregoing.....</i>	X		
664.10		Elevators, hoists, winches, cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors, and other lifting, handling, loading, or unloading machinery, and conveyors, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in item 664.05.....	.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	<i>Passenger elevators, moving stairways, and parts thereof.....</i>	X		
		<i>Conveyors:</i>			
	20	<i>Belt, and parts.....</i>	X		
	30	<i>Other, and parts.....</i>	X		
	35	<i>Hoists and winches, and parts thereof.....</i>	X		
	45	<i>Overhead traveling cranes and parts thereof.....</i>	X		
	50	<i>Other.....</i>	X		
664.11	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 385

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - C  
666.00 - 666.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Agricultural and Horticultural Machinery; Machinery for Preparing Food and Drink			
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>			
		I. The provisions of item 666.00 for "agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for" do not apply to any of the articles provided for in schedule 6, part 2, part 3 (subparts A through F, inclusive), part 5 (except item 688.40), or part 6, or to any of the articles specially provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in item 666.00 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in part 6B of this schedule.			
666.00		Machinery for soil preparation and cultivation, agricultural drills and planters, fertilizer spreaders, harvesting and threshing machinery, hay or grass mowers (except lawn mowers), farm wagons and carts, milking machines, on-farm equipment for the handling or drying of agricultural or horticultural products, and agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for, and parts of any of the foregoing.....		Free	Free
	05	Plows and listers.....	No.		
	10	Cultivators and weeders.....	No.		
	15	Parts of plows, listers, cultivators and weeders...	X		
	20	Harrows, rollers, stalk cutters and soil pulverizers.....	No.		
	25	Planting, seeding, and fertilizing machines.....	No.		
		Harvesting machines:			
	30	Haying machines other than mowers.....	No.		
	35	Mowers.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
	45	Farm wagons and carts.....	No.		
	50	Other machinery and implements.....	X		
	55	Other parts.....	X		
666.10	00	Lawn mowers and parts thereof.....	X.....	18% ad val.	30% ad val.
666.20	00	Industrial machinery for preparing and manufacturing food or drink, and parts thereof:			
		Machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
666.25	00	Other.....		10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Meat- and poultry-packing plant machinery and equipment, and parts.....	X		
	20	Flour mill and grain mill machines.....	No.		
	30	Parts for flour mill and grain mill machines..	X		
	40	Bakery machinery, and parts.....	X		
	50	Machinery for preparing and processing fruits and vegetables, and parts.....	X		
	60	Chocolate and confectionery machinery, and parts.....	X		
	70	Other machinery, and parts.....	X		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 4 - D  
668.00 - 668.20SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart D. - Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery</b>			
		<i>Subpart D statistical headnote:</i>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart the weight of duplicating machines and offset presses shall be determined in their condition when fully assembled.			
		—			
668.00		Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard; machines for processing or finishing pulp, paper, or paperboard, or making them up into articles:			
		Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	<i>Machines for making cellulosic pulp.....</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Machines for making paper and paperboard.....</i>	No.		
668.02	20	Other.....	.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	<i>Machines for making boxes, cartons, tubes, drums, and similar rigid containers.....</i>	No.		
	60	<i>Machines for making bags, sacks, envelopes, and similar non-rigid containers.....</i>	No.		
		Other.....	No.		
668.04	00	Parts of the foregoing machines:			
		Bed plates, roll bars, and other stock-treating parts for pulp or paper machines.....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other:			
668.06	00	Parts of machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
668.07	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
668.10		Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof:			
	20	<i>Machines.....</i>	.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
	40	<i>Parts.....</i>	X		
668.15	00	Printing machinery:			
668.20		Textile printing machinery.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Other, including printing presses, offset duplicating machines, and stencil copy machines.....	.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
		<i>Duplicating machines weighing less than 3,500 pounds and using stencils or masters or plates: 1/</i>			
	05	<i>Stencil type.....</i>	No.		
	10	<i>Spirit type.....</i>	No.		
	15	<i>Offset type.....</i>	No.		
	20	<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
		Other:			
		<i>Printing presses:</i>			
		<i>Letter presses:</i>			
	25	<i>Sheet-fed type.....</i>	No.		
	30	<i>Roll-fed type.....</i>	No.		
		<i>Offset presses weighing 3,500 pounds or more:</i>			
	35	<i>Sheet-fed type.....</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Roll-fed type.....</i>	No.		
	45	<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
	50	<i>Other printing machinery.....</i>	X		

*1/ See Subpart D statistical headnote 1.*

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 387

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment**

6 - 4 - D, E  
668.25 - 670.29

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
668.25	20 40	Linotype and typesetting machines, and parts thereof... Linotype and typesetting machines..... Parts.....	No. X	Free	Free
668.32	00	Print blocks, and print rollers, used for printing, stamping or cutting designs: Print rollers with raised patterns of brass or brass and felt.....	No.....	\$3.60 each + 36% ad val.	\$5 each + 72% ad val.
668.34	00	Other.....	No.....	36% ad val.	60% ad val.
668.36	00	Printing types.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
668.38	00	Steel plates, stereotype plates, electrotype plates, half-tone plates, photogravure plates, photo- engraved plates, and plates of other materials, engraved or otherwise prepared for printing.....	No.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
668.50	20 40 60 80	Other parts of printing machinery..... Parts of textile printing machinery..... Parts of duplicating machines..... Parts of printing presses..... Parts of printing machinery, n.e.s.....	X X X X	The rate for the articles of which they are parts	The rate for the articles of which they are parts
		<b>Subpart E. - Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines</b>			
670.00	00	Machines suitable for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Machines used to prepare natural or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for the manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding; spinning machines, twisting machines, doubling machines, and other textile machines for producing yarns:			
670.02	00	Specially designed for vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	No.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.04	00	Specially designed for wool.....	No.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.06	00	Other.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.12		Textile reeling or winding machines; textile beam- ing, warping, or slashing machines, and other textile machines for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, or otherwise made into textile fabrics or other textile articles.....		12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20 40	Reeling or winding machines..... Other.....	No. No.		
		Weaving machines, knitting machines, and textile machines for making lace, net, braid, embroidery, trimmings, fabrics, or other textile articles:			
670.14	00	Weaving machines.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Circular knitting machines:			
670.16	00	Hosiery.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.17	00	Other.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Knitting machines other than circular knitting machines:			
670.18	00	Full-fashioned hosiery machines.....	No.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.19	00	V-bed flat knitting machines.....	No.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.20	00	Other.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Lace- and net-making machines (except lace- braiding machines):			
670.22	00	Leavers (including go-through) machines.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.23	00	Other.....	No.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.25	00	Braiding and lace-braiding machines.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.27	00	Embroidery machines.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.29	00	Other.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 388

6 - 4 - E  
670.33 - 670.74

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
670.33	00	Machines for making or finishing felt and nonwoven fabrics including bonded fabrics, in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks; and parts thereof:			
670.35	00	Finishing machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.40		Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile filaments, yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery), and parts of such machinery:			
	10	Washing machines other than types used in finishing textile articles.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Specially designed for coin operation.....			
	30	Other:	No.....		
	50	Specially designed for commercial use....	No.....		
670.41	20	Dry-cleaning machines.....	No.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	Specially designed for coin operation.....	No.....		
670.42	00	Other.....	No.....		
670.43	20	Household and laundry types of ironing machines, mangles, and pressers.....	No.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
	30	Machinery.....			
		Parts:			
	30	For washing machines other than types used in finishing textile articles.....	X.....		
	50	For dry-cleaning machines.....	X.....		
	60	For textile finishing machinery.....	X.....		
	70	Other.....	X.....		
670.50	00	Fabric folding, reeling, or cutting machines.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Parts of textile machinery:			
		Card clothing not fitted or attached to carding machines or to parts thereof at the time of importation:			
670.52	00	Made with round iron or untempered round steel wire.....	Sq. ft..	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
670.54	00	Made with tempered round steel wire, or plated wire, or other than round iron or steel wire, or with felt face, wool face, or rubber-face cloth containing wool.....	Sq. ft..		
670.56	00	Jacquard cards.....	Sq. ft..	22% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Needles for knitting machines:	X.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
670.58	00	Latch needles.....	M.....	90¢ per 1,000 + 27% ad val.	\$2 per 1,000 + 60% ad val.
670.60	00	Spring-beard needles.....	M.....	67.5¢ per 1,000 + 22% ad val.	\$1.50 per 1,000 + 50% ad val.
670.62	00	Other.....	M.....	\$1.03 per 1,000 + 36% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
670.64	00	Needles for embroidery machines.....	M.....	67¢ per 1,000 + 18% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
670.66	00	Shuttles for embroidery machines.....	No.....	21.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.68	00	Spinning and twisting ring travelers.....	Lb.....	31% ad val.	35% ad val.
670.70	00	Textile pins.....	M.....	18% ad val.	20% ad val.
670.72	00	Wire healds and heddles.....	M.....	18.5¢ per 1,000 + 22.5% ad val.	25¢ per 1,000 + 30% ad val.
670.74	00	Parts not specially provided for.....	X.....	The rate for the machines of which they are parts	The rate for the machines of which they are parts

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 389

SCHEDEULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - E, F  
670.90 - 672.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
670.90	00	Cordage machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
672.05	00	Sewing machines and parts thereof, including furniture specially designed for such machines: Sewing machines specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers, and parts thereof (except needles).....	X.....	Free	Free
672.10	00	Sewing machines other than those in item 672.05: Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
672.15	20	Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
	40	Specially designed for industrial or commercial use.....	No.		
		Other.....	No.		
672.20	00	Parts: Needles.....	M.....	67¢ per 1,000 + 18% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
672.22	00	Shuttles.....	No.....	21.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
672.25	20	Other.....	.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
	40	Parts of metal.....	X		
		Other.....	X		
<b>Subpart F. - Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials</b>					
<u>Subpart F headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>machine tool</u>" means any machine used for shaping or surface-working --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) metals (including metallic carbides);</li> <li>(ii) stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials, or glass in the cold; or</li> <li>(iii) wood, cork, bone, hard rubber or plastics, or other hard materials, whether by cutting away or otherwise removing the material or by changing its shape or form without removing any of it, but does not include rolling mills (item 674.20) or the hand-directed or controlled tools provided for in items 674.60 and 674.70 of this subpart and in item 683.20 of part 5 of this schedule; and</li> </ul> <p>(b) the term "<u>metal-working</u>" includes metallic-carbide-working.</p>					
<u>Subpart F statistical headnote:</u>					
<p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) "<u>Drilling machines</u>" means those machines which are specially designed for the primary purpose of cutting an initial hole in metal; and</p> <p>(b) "<u>Metal-cutting machine tools</u>" means those machine tools which shape or surface-work metal by removing metal in the form of chips, dust, and similar forms.</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 390

6 - 4 - F  
674.10 - 674.56

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
674.10		Converters, ingot molds, and casting machines, all the foregoing of types used in metallurgy and in metal foundries, and parts thereof.....	.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Casting machines.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X		
674.20	00	Metal rolling mills and parts thereof.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Machine tools:			
		Metal-working machine tools:			
674.30	00	Machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears....	No.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
674.32		Boring, drilling, and milling machines, including vertical turret lathes.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Drilling machines.....	No.		
	40	Milling machines.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
674.35		Other.....	.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Metal-cutting machine tools:			
	20	Lathes.....	No.		
	30	Grinding machines.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
	50	Other.....	No.		
674.40	00	Other machine tools:			
674.42		Reciprocating gang-saw machines.....	No.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other 1/.....	.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Machines designed primarily as:			
		Woodworking machines:			
	10	Sawmill machines.....	No.		
	30	Plywood and veneer-making machines.....	No.		
	40	Other woodworking machines.....	No.		
	50	Glass-working machines.....	No.		
	60	Other machines.....	No.		
674.50	00	Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with, machine tools; tool holders for the mechanical hand tools pro- vided for in items 651.27, 674.70, and 683.20:			
		Tool holders.....	X.....	13% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other:			
674.51	00	Parts:			
		Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
674.52	00	Other:			
		Parts of metal-working machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
674.53		Other parts.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Parts for machine tools pro- vided for in item 674.3550...	X		
	40	Parts for other metal-working machine tools.....	X		
	60	Parts for woodworking machines.	X		
	80	Other.....	X		
674.55	00	Accessories:			
674.56	00	Machines.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.

1/ Certain copying lathes for making shoe lasts are free of duty under temporary legislation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 391

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - F, G  
674.60 - 676.12

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
674.60	00	Hand-directed or -controlled tools with pneumatic or self-contained non-electric motor, and parts thereof: Tools suitable for metal-working and parts thereof.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
674.70	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
674.75	00	Powder-actuated hand tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
674.80	00	Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-temping appliances, and parts thereof: Hand-directed or -controlled appliances and parts thereof.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
674.90	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
Subpart G. - Office Machines					
<u>Subpart G headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) weighing machines (see subpart A of this part and subpart D of part 2 of schedule 7);</li> <li>(ii) bookbinding and printing machinery (see subpart D of this part);</li> <li>(iii) mathematical calculating instruments or revolution and other counters (see subparts C and D of part 2 of schedule 7);</li> <li>(iv) hand tools not having a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place (see part 3E of this schedule).</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "<u>office machines</u>" refers to machines which are used in offices, shops, factories, workshops, schools, depots, hotels, and elsewhere, for doing work concerning the writing, recording, sorting, filing, mailing of correspondence, records, accounts, forms, etc., or for doing other "office work", and which have a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place; and</li> <li>(b) a "calculating mechanism" is one designed to perform one or more of the four arithmetical operations, i.e., addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.</li> </ul>					
676.05	20	Typewriters not incorporating a calculating mechanism: Non-automatic with hand-operated keyboard.....	.....	Free	Free
		Portable.....	No.		
		Other:			
	40	Electric.....	No.		
	60	Nonelectric.....	No.		
676.07	00	Other.....	No.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
Addressing, numbering, dating, and check-writing machines:					
676.10	00	Addressing machines.....	No.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
676.12	00	Other.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968 )**

Page 392

6 - 4 - G, H  
676.15 - 678.32

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
676.15	00	Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and similar machines, all the foregoing incorporating a calculating mechanism: Accounting, computing, and other data-processing machines.....	No.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
676.20	20	Calculating machines specially constructed for multiplying and dividing.....	No.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	Ten-key keyboard, printing.....	No.		
	60	Ten-key keyboard, non-printing.....	No.		
	80	Rotary, full keyboard.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
676.22	00	Cash registers.....	No.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
676.23	00	Adding machines.....	No.....	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Electric: Ten-key keyboard.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
	70	Nonelectric: With keyboard of 10 or more keys.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
676.25	00	Other.....	No.....	9.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
676.30	00	Office machines not specially provided for.....	.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Office copying machines.....	No.		
	30	Data processing machines.....	No.		
	50	Other.....	No.		
676.50	00	Parts of the foregoing: Typewriter parts.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
676.52	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
<b>Subpart H. - Other Machines</b>					
678.10	00	Shoe machinery and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
678.20	00	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, molding, or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry molds of sand; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form.....	No.....		
	20	Parts for the foregoing.....	X		
	30	Other: Designed for use with ceramic paste, unhardened cements, and plastering materials.....	No.....		
	40	Machines for forming foundry molds of sand.....	No.		
	50	Other machinery.....	No.		
	60	Parts for the foregoing.....	X		
678.30	00	Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Glass-working machines and parts thereof.....	.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X		
678.32	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 393

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment**

6 - 4 - H, J  
678.35 - 680.31

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
678.35	00	Machines used for molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
678.40	00	Automatic vending machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
678.45		Tobacco leaf stripping or cutting machines; industrial cigar- or cigarette-making machines, whether or not equipped with an auxiliary packaging device; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Industrial cigarette-making machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts of the foregoing.....	X		
	60	Other.....	X		
678.50		Machines not specially provided for, and parts thereof..	.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		<i>Tape players and combination machines containing tape players, nspf:</i>			
	20	Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
678.51	60	Other.....	X		
	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6) ..	X.....	Free	
<b>Subpart J. - Parts of Machines</b>					
680.05	00	Molding boxes for metal foundry.....	No.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.07	00	Molders' patterns for the manufacture of castings.....	No.....	11% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Molds of types used for metal (except ingot molds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials, or for rubber or plastics materials:			
680.11	00	Molds used for rubber or plastics materials:	No.....	Free	Free
680.12	00	Shoe machinery molds.....	No.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
680.15	00	Other.....	No.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Taps, cocks, valves, and similar devices, however operated, used to control the flow of liquids, gases, or solids, all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
680.20	00	Hand-operated and check, and parts thereof:			
		Of copper.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
680.21	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6) ..	Lb.....	Free	
680.22		Other.....	.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Of iron or steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
680.23	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6) ..	Lb.....	Free	
		Other:			
680.25	00	Ballcock mechanisms, and parts.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
680.27	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
680.28	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6) ..	X.....	Free	
680.30		Antifriction balls and rollers.....	.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	20	Balls.....	Lb.		
	40	Rollers.....	Lb.		
680.31	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6) ..	Lb.....	Free	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 4 - J  
680.33 - 680.91SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
680.33	00	Ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof: Ball bearings with integral shafts..... If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
680.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free 3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
680.35	20	Ball bearings and parts (including parts for articles provided for in item 680.33).....	Lb.		
	30	Tapered roller bearings and parts.....	Lb.		
	50	Spherical roller bearings and parts.....	Lb.		
	60	Other bearings and parts.....	Lb.		
680.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
680.40	00	Forged steel grinding balls.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		Gear boxes and other speed changers with fixed, multiple, or variable ratios; pulleys, pillow blocks, and shaft couplings; torque converters; chain sprockets; clutches; and universal joints; all the foregoing (except parts of agricultural or horticultural machinery and implements provided for in item 666.00 and parts of motor vehicles, aircraft, and bicycles) and parts thereof: Gear boxes and other speed changers, and parts thereof:			
680.45	00	Fixed ratio speed changers, multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
680.47	00	Other speed changers.....	No.....	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + .65% ad val.
680.48	00	Other parts.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
680.50	00	Pulleys, pillow blocks, shaft couplings, and parts thereof.....	X.....	13% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.52	00	Torque converters, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
680.54	00	Chain sprockets, clutches, universal joints, and parts thereof.....	X.....	13% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.57	00	Lubrication fittings.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.58	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6) ..	X.....	Free	
680.60	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) rollers for machines, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
680.70	00	Kits, each containing three or more replacement parts however provided for elsewhere in the schedules, put up and packaged for the repair of hydraulic-brake master or wheel cylinders or for the repair of internal-combustion engine pumps or carburetors....	No.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
680.90	00	Machinery parts not containing electrical features and not specially provided for.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6) ..	X.....	Free	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 6,  
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15437:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
660.10	13.75% ad val.	13% ad val.	13% ad val.	1/	1/	1/
660.22	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	13% ad val.	1/	1/	1/
661.20	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	11% ad val.	1/	1/	1/
668.04	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
680.22	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
680.50	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
680.54	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
660.10	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
660.15	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
660.20	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
660.22	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
660.25	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
660.30	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
660.35	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
660.42	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
660.44	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
660.46	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
660.50	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
660.52	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
660.54	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
660.65	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 28% ad val.	\$1.57 each + 24.5% ad val.	\$1.35 each + 21% ad val.	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.
660.70	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
660.75	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
660.80	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
660.85	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
660.92	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
660.94	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
661.09	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
661.10	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
661.12	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
661.15	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
661.20	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
661.25	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
661.30	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
661.35	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
661.40	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
661.45	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
661.50	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
661.55	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
661.65	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
661.70	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
661.80	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 6,  
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
661.85	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
661.90	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
661.92	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
661.95	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
662.10	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
662.15	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
662.20	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
662.26	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
662.30	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
662.35	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
662.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
664.05	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
664.10	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
666.10	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
666.25	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
668.00	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
668.02	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
668.06	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
668.07	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
668.10	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
668.15	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
668.20	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
668.32	\$4 each + 40% ad val.	\$3.60 each + 36% ad val.	\$3.20 each + 32% ad val.	\$2.80 each + 28% ad val.	\$2.40 each + 24% ad val.	\$2 each + 20% ad val.
668.34	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
668.36	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
668.38	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
670.00	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
670.02	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
670.04	14.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.
670.06	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
670.12	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
670.14	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
670.16	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
670.17	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
670.18	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
670.19	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
670.20	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
670.22	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
670.23	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
670.25	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
670.27	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
670.29	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
670.33	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
670.35	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
670.40	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
670.41	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
670.42	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
670.43	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
670.50	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
670.52	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 6,  
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
670.54	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
670.56	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
670.58	\$1 per 1,000 + 30% ad val.	90¢ per 1,000 + 27% ad val.	80¢ per 1,000 + 24% ad val.	70¢ per 1,000 + 21% ad val.	60¢ per 1,000 + 18% ad val.	50¢ per 1,000 + 15% ad val.
670.60	75¢ per 1,000 + 25% ad val.	67.5¢ per 1,000 + 22% ad val.	60¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	52.5¢ per 1,000 + 17% ad val.	45¢ per 1,000 + 15% ad val.	37¢ per 1,000 + 12.5% ad val.
670.62	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.	\$1.03 per 1,000 + 36% ad val.	92¢ per 1,000 + 32% ad val.	80¢ per 1,000 + 28% ad val.	69¢ per 1,000 + 24% ad val.	57¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.
670.64	75¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	67¢ per 1,000 + 18% ad val.	60¢ per 1,000 + 16% ad val.	52¢ per 1,000 + 14% ad val.	45¢ per 1,000 + 12% ad val.	37¢ per 1,000 + 10% ad val.
670.66	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
670.68	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
670.70	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
670.72	21¢ per 1,000 + 25.5% ad val.	18.5¢ per 1,000 + 22.5% ad val.	16¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	14¢ per 1,000 + 17.5% ad val.	12¢ per 1,000 + 15% ad val.	10¢ per 1,000 + 12.5% ad val.
670.90	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
672.10	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
672.15	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
672.20	75¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	67¢ per 1,000 + 18% ad val.	60¢ per 1,000 + 16% ad val.	52¢ per 1,000 + 14% ad val.	45¢ per 1,000 + 12% ad val.	37¢ per 1,000 + 10% ad val.
672.22	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
672.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
674.10	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
674.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
674.30	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
674.32	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
674.35	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
674.40	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
674.42	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
674.50	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
674.51	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
674.52	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
674.53	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
674.55	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
674.56	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
674.60	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
674.70	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
674.75	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
674.80	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
674.90	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
676.07	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
676.10	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
676.12	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
676.15	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
676.20	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
676.22	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
676.23	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
676.25	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
676.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
676.50	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
676.52	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
678.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
678.30	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
678.32	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
678.35	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
678.40	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4  
Schedule 6,  
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
678.45	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
678.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
680.05	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
680.07	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
680.12	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
680.15	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
680.20	1.275¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
680.25	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
680.27	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
680.30	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
680.33	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
680.35	3.4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
680.40	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
680.45	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
680.47	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 28% ad val.	\$1.57 each + 24.5% ad val.	\$1.35 each + 21% ad val.	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.
680.48	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
680.52	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
680.57	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
680.60	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
680.70	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
680.90	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Part 4--Language ", other than card clothing provided for in hdnts 1 items 670.52 and 670.54" added. Pub. L. 89-241, (iii) Secs. 2(a), 46, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Part 4--Headnote 1(iv) ("jacquard cards") deleted and head- dntes notes 1(v) and 1(vi) redesignated as headnotes 1(iv), 1(iv) and 1(v), respectively. Pub. L. 89-241, 1(v), Secs. 2(a), 50(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, and 1(vi) 944, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

660.40--Language "or in agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 49(c), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

660.43--Items 660.43, 660.45, 660.47, 660.51, 660.53, 660.55, 660.45 and 660.86 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 660.47 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered 660.51 into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 660.53 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect 660.55 to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965. 660.86

PROVISION

660.90--Item 660.90 (column 1 rate--12% ad val.; column 2 660.92 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 660.92 and 660.94 660.94 and heading immediately preceding item 660.92 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(c), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

660.93--Items 660.93 and 660.95 added. Pub. L. 89-283, 660.95 Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to article entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

661.09--Item 661.10 (column 1 rate--14% ad val.; column 2 661.10 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and new items 661.09 and 661.10 and heading immediately preceding item 661.09 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 47, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5  
Schedule 6,  
Part 4

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

661.11--Items 661.11, 661.13, 661.16, 661.21, and 661.36 added.  
 661.13 Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965,  
 661.16 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20,  
 661.21 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965  
 661.36 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles  
 entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

661.65--Language "shoe machinery," added to heading immediately preceding item 661.65. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 45(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

661.92--Item 661.95 (column 1 rate--11.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and new items 661.92 and 661.95 and heading immediately preceding item 661.92 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 48(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

661.93--Items 661.93 and 661.96 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

662.10--Column 1 rate of duty of 9% ad val. reduced to 8% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

662.36--Item 662.36 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

662.45--Language ", self-contained, having a capacity over 5 gallons," deleted from article description and language "(except sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 5 gallons)" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 10(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 935, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

662.51--Items 662.51 and 664.11 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Subpt C--Language "(except item 688.40)" added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 49(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

666.00--Language "milking machines, on-farm equipment for the handling or drying of agricultural or horticultural products," added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 49(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

672.05--Language ", and parts thereof (except needles)" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 45(c), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

678.51--Item 678.51 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

PROVISION

680.10--Item 680.10 (column 1 rate--11.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 680.11 and 680.12 and heading immediately preceding item 680.11 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 45(d), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

680.20--Language ", and parts thereof" added to heading immediately preceding item 680.20. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 50(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 944, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

680.21--Items 680.21, 680.23, 680.28, and 680.31 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

680.34--Item 680.35 (column 1 rate--3.4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val; column 2 rate--10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.) deleted and new items 680.34 and 680.35 and heading immediately preceding item 680.34 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(d), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

680.33--Item 680.34 redesignated as item 680.33 and new items 680.34 and 680.36 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

680.45--Language "all the foregoing and parts thereof (except parts of motor vehicles, aircraft, and bicycles)" deleted from heading preceding item 680.45 and language "all the foregoing (except parts of agricultural or horticultural machinery and implements provided for in item 666.00 and parts of motor vehicles, aircraft, and bicycles) and parts thereof" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 49(d), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

680.45--Language "multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation," added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 51, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 944, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

680.58--New item 680.58 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

680.60--Added as original item 680.58. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 48(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.  
 Redesignated as new item 680.60. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6  
Schedule 6,  
Part 4

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

680.70--Added as item 680.59. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(e), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.  
Redesignated as item 680.70. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

PROVISION

680.90--Original item 680.60 redesignated as item 680.90. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

680.91--Item 680.91 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective date

PROVISION

Effective date

660.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Piston-type engines to be installed in agricultural or horticultural machinery transferred from 660.4200 and 660.4450...Dec. 7, 1965

660.43--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 660.4200pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

660.44--  
10--Disc. (transferred to 660.4415).....Jan. 1, 1966  
15--Estab. (transferred from 660.4410 & 20).... do  
20--Disc. (transferred to 660.4415)..... do  
30--Articles subject to Automotive Products Trade Act (APTA) transferred to 660.4500.....Dec. 20, 1965

660.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 660.4430pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

660.46--  
60--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 660.4700.....Dec. 20, 1965

660.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 660.4660pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

660.50--  
00--Unit of quantity changed from "X" to "Lb.".....Dec. 7, 1965  
Articles subject to APTA transferred to 660.5100.....Dec. 20, 1965

660.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 660.5000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

660.52--  
00--Certain articles transferred to 680.7000..Dec. 20, 1965  
Articles subject to APTA transferred to 660.5300..... do

660.53--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 650.5200pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

660.54--  
00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 660.5500.....Dec. 20, 1965

660.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 660.5400pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

660.86--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 660.8500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

660.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
20--Disc. (transferred to 660.9440).....Dec. 7, 1965  
40--Disc. (transferred to 660.9420)..... do  
60--Disc. (transferred to 660.9200 & 660.9440)..... do  
80--Disc. (transferred to 660.9200, 660.9460 & 680.7000)..... do

660.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 660.9060pt & 80pt).....Dec. 7, 1965  
Articles subject to APTA transferred to 660.9300.....Dec. 20, 1965

660.93--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 660.9200pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

660.94--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
20--Estab. (transferred from 660.9040pt).....Dec. 7, 1965  
Articles subject to APTA transferred to 660.9500.....Dec. 20, 1965  
40--Estab. (transferred from 660.9020pt & 80pt).....Dec. 7, 1965  
Articles subject to APTA transferred to 660.9500.....Dec. 20, 1965  
60--Estab. (transferred from 660.9080pt).....Dec. 7, 1965  
Articles subject to APTA transferred to 660.9500.....Dec. 20, 1965

660.95--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 660.9420pt, 40pt & 60pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

661.09--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 661.1000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7  
Schedule 6,  
Part 4

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
661.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Blowers for pipe organs transferred to 661.0900.....Dec. 7, 1965		664.05-- 40--Disc. (transferred to 664.0565).....Jan. 1, 1966 60--Disc. do do 65--Estab. (transferred from 664.0540 & 60)....do	
Articles subject to APTA transferred to 661.1100.....Dec. 20, 1965			
661.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 661.1000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		664.10-- 35--Estab. (transferred from 664.1040pt).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Disc. (transferred to 664.1035 & 45).....do 45--Estab. (transferred from 664.1040pt).....do	
661.13--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 661.1220pt, 40pt & 60pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		664.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 664.1040pt & 50pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
661.16--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 661.1500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		666.00--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
661.20-- 20--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 661.2100.....Dec. 20, 1965	do	670.14-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "X".....Jan. 1, 1967	
40--	do	670.40-- 10--Estab. (transferred from 670.4020pt & 40pt).....Jan. 1, 1968 20--Disc. (transferred to 670.4010 & 30).....do 30--Estab. (transferred from 670.4020).....do 40--Disc. (transferred to 670.4010 & 50).....do 50--Estab. (transferred from 670.4040pt).....do	
661.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 661.2020pt & 40pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		670.41-- 00--Disc. (transferred to 670.4120 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968 20--Estab. (transferred from 670.4100pt).....do 40--Estab. do do	
661.35-- 10--Disc. (transferred to 661.3525).....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc. do do 25--Estab. (transferred from 661.3510 & 20)....do 30--Disc. (transferred to 661.3545).....do 40--Disc. do do 45--Estab. (transferred from 661.3530 & 40)....do		670.43-- 30--Estab. (transferred from 670.4340pt).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Disc. (transferred to 670.4330, 50, 60 & 70).....do 50--Estab. (transferred from 670.4340pt).....do 60--Estab. do do 70--Estab. do do	
661.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 661.3510pt-50pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		672.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Parts for sewing machines specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers transferred from 672.2000- 672.2540.....Dec. 7, 1965	
661.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
661.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications		674.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 911.70)	
661.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 661.9500pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		674.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 911.70) 00--Tool holders for certain copying lathes for making shoe lasts temporarily transferred to 911.7000.....Dec. 7, 1965	
661.93--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 661.9200pt).....Dec. 20, 1965			
661.95--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Cast-iron parts, not advanced, for filtering and purifying machinery transferred to 661.9200.....Dec. 7, 1965		674.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 911.70) 00--Cast-iron parts, not advanced, for certain copying lathes for making shoe lasts temporarily transferred to 911.7000.....Dec. 7, 1965	
661.96--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 661.9500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965			
662.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications		674.53--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 911.70) 60-80--Parts for certain copying lathes for making shoe lasts temporarily transferred to 911.7000.....Dec. 7, 1965	
662.20-- 40--Disc. (transferred to 662.2070).....Jan. 1, 1966 60--Disc. do do 70--Estab. (transferred from 662.2040 & 60)....do			
662.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 662.3500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965			
662.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
662.50-- 00--Estab. (transferred from 662.5020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc. (transferred to 662.5000).....do 40--Disc. do do			
662.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 662.5040pt).....Dec. 20, 1965			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 8  
Schedule 6,  
Part 4

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
676.23-- 60--Disc. (transferred to 676.2370 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1966 70--Estab. (transferred from 676.2360pt).....do 80--Estab. ....do	do	680.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Certain bearings transferred to 680.3300; articles subject to APTA transferred to 680.3400 & 680.3600.....Dec. 20, 1965 30--Estab. (transferred from 680.3540pt).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Certain bearings transferred to 680.3300; articles subject to APTA transferred to 680.3400 & 680.3600.....Dec. 20, 1965 Disc. (transferred to 680.3530, 50 & 60)....Jan. 1, 1968 50--Estab. (transferred from 680.3540pt).....do 60--Estab. ....do	do
676.30-- 30--Estab. (transferred from 676.3040pt).....Jan. 1, 1966 40--Disc. (transferred to 676.3030 & 50).....do 50--Estab. (transferred from 676.3040pt).....do	do	680.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 680.3520pt & 40pt).....do	do
678.32-- 00--Estab. (transferred from 678.3220 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc. (transferred to 678.3200).....do 40--Disc. ....do	do	680.37--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 680.3520pt & 40pt).....do	do
678.50-- 00--Disc. (transferred to 678.5020, 40 & 60)....Jan. 1, 1968 20--Estab. (transferred from 678.5000pt).....do 40--Estab. ....do 60--Estab. ....do	do	Hdng. 680.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications for clarifying language covering items 680.45-680.54	do
678.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 678.5000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		680.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Certain articles transferred from 680.4700.....do	Dec. 7, 1965
680.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 680.1100 & 680.1200).....do	do	680.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications 680.54--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
680.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 680.1000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		680.58--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 680.5700pt).....do	Dec. 20, 1965
680.12--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 680.1000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		680.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Certain machinery parts, n.s.p.f., transferred to 680.7000, 680.9000 & 680.9100.....do	Dec. 20, 1965
680.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications		680.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 680.5200pt, 660.9080pt & various other provisions).....do	Dec. 20, 1965
680.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 680.2000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		680.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 680.6000pt).....do	Dec. 20, 1965
680.22--See Other Amendments and Modifications		680.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 680.6000pt).....do	Dec. 20, 1965
680.23--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 680.2220pt & 40pt).....do	do		
680.27-- 00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 680.2800.....do	do		
680.28--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 680.2700pt).....Dec. 20, 1965			
680.30-- 20--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 680.3100.....do	do		
40--	do		
680.31--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 680.3020pt & 40pt).....do	do		
680.33--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 680.3520pt).....Dec. 20, 1965			
680.34--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 680.3520pt).....Dec. 20, 1965			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 395

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 5. - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b></p> <p><u>Part 5 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) electrical insulators or insulating materials (classifiable in other schedules according to materials of which made);</li> <li>(ii) certain carbons, electrodes, and brushes provided for in part IE of schedule 5;</li> <li>(iii) ceramic electrical ware (part 2D of schedule 5);</li> <li>(iv) electric blankets and other electrically warmed bedding (see part 5B of schedule 3);</li> <li>(v) washing machines, ironing machines, sewing machines, and other machines provided for in parts 4 or 6 of this schedule; or</li> <li>(vi) electrical instruments and apparatus provided for in schedule 7.</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this part (items 682.05 and 682.07), the rated kva of a transformer is the kilovolt-ampere output on a continuous duty basis at the rated secondary voltage (or amperage, when applicable) and at the rated frequency without exceeding the rated temperature limitations.</p> <p><u>Part 5 statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.40), "<u>audio machines</u>" are those machines designed specifically for recording, reproducing, or recording and reproducing frequencies in the sound spectrum only.</p> <p>2. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.40), "<u>video machines</u>" are those designed specifically for recording or recording and reproducing video signals. An audio track may or may not be included on the recording medium.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 5 --  
682.05 - 682.60SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof:			
		Transformers:			
682.05	00	Rated at less than 1 kva.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.07	20	Other.....	.....	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	Rated at 1 kva or more, but not over 50 kva.....	No.		
	60	Rated over 50 kva, but not over 10,000 kva.....	No.		
		Rated over 10,000 kva.....	No.		
		Motors:			
		Of under 1/40 horsepower:			
682.20	00	Synchronous, valued not over \$4 each.....	No.....	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
682.25	00	Other.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.30	00	Of 1/40 or more but not over 1/10 horsepower.....	No.....	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.40	20	Of over 1/10 but under 200 horsepower.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	Of less than 1 horsepower.....	No.		
	60	Of 1 horsepower or more, but less than 20 horsepower.....	No.		
		Of 20 horsepower and over, but less than 200 horsepower.....	No.		
682.50	00	Of 200 or more horsepower.....	No.....	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.52	00	Commutators.....	No.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.55	00	Parts of motors of under 1/40 horsepower.....	X.....	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
682.60		Other.....	.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Generators:			
	10	Of less than 10,000 kilowatts.....	No.		
	20	Of 10,000 kilowatts or more, but not over 40,000 kilowatts.....	No.		
	30	Of more than 40,000 kilowatts.....	No.		
	40	Motor-generators, and rotating converters.....	No.		
	50	Rectifiers and rectifying apparatus.....	X		
	60	Other, including parts of the foregoing.....	X		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 397

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment**

6 - 5 --  
 682.65 - 683.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
682.65	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 682.05 to 682.60, inclusive (except 682.50), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Magnets; chucks, clamps, vises and similar work holders, all the foregoing which are magnetic; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
		Permanent magnets.....	X.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
682.70	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
682.71	00	Work holders and parts thereof.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
682.80	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.90	00				
682.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
682.95	00	Primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Storage batteries and parts thereof:			
683.10	00	Lead-acid type storage batteries, and parts thereof.....	X.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
683.11	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
683.15	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
683.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
683.20		Hand-directed or -controlled tools with self-contained electric motor, and parts thereof.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Tools.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X		
		Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, and mixers, juice extractors and other electro-mechanical appliances, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, offices, schools, or hospitals (but not including factory or other industrial appliances or electro-thermic appliances), and parts thereof:			
683.30		Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, and parts thereof.....	.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Vacuum cleaners:			
	10	Portable, hand-held type.....	No.		
	30	Other.....	No.		
	40	Parts of vacuum cleaners.....	X		
	60	Other.....	X		
683.32	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Shavers, hair-clippers, and scissors, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, and parts thereof:			
683.40	00	Hair-clippers and parts thereof.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
683.50		Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Shavers.....	No.		
	40	Parts of shavers.....	X		
	60	Other.....	X		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 5 --  
683.60 - 684.50SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
683.60		Ignition magnetos, magneto-generators, ignition coils, starter motors, spark plugs, glow plugs, and other electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Battery charging generators.....	No.		
	40	Starter motors.....	No.		
	60	Spark plugs.....	C.		
	80	Other.....	X		
683.61	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free	
683.65	00	Electric lighting equipment designed for motor vehicles, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
683.66	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free	
		Portable electric lamps with self-contained electrical source, and parts thereof:			
683.70	00	Flashlights and parts thereof.....	No.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
683.80	00	Other.....	X.....	13.75% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces and ovens; electric induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing, and soldering machines and apparatus and similar articles for cutting, and parts thereof:			
683.90	00	Welding machines and apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
683.95		Other.....	.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Furnaces and ovens, and parts.....	X		
	40	Electric brazing and soldering machines, and parts.....	X		
	60	Other.....	X		
		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus, and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dryers, hair curlers, and other electric hair dressing appliances; electric flatirons; electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances; electric heating resistors other than those of carbon; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
684.10	00	Flatirons:			
		Travel type.....	No.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.15	00	Other.....	No.....	30.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
684.20	00	Toasters, waffle irons, skillets, ovens, stoves, coffee makers and other portable electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances.....	No.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Other:			
684.30	00	Cooking stoves and ranges, and parts thereof..	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.40	00	Furnaces, heaters, and ovens, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.41	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free	35% ad val.
684.50		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	
	20	Dryers, curlers, and other hair dressing appliances.....	X		
	30	Electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances (nonportable).....	No.		
	50	Other.....	X		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 399

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment**

6 - 5 --  
 684.62 - 685.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
684.62	00	Electrical telegraph (including printing and type-writing) and telephone apparatus and instruments, and parts thereof: Telephonic apparatus and instruments and parts thereof.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.63	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
684.64	20	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	Teleprinting and teletypewriting machines, and parts.....	X		
		Other telegraph apparatus and instruments and parts.....	X		
684.70		Microphones; loudspeakers; head phones; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets comprised of the foregoing components; and parts of the foregoing articles (including microphone stands): Microphones.....	.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Loudspeakers.....	No.		
	30	Audio-frequency electric amplifiers.....	No.		
	40	Other, except parts.....	No.		
	50	Parts of the foregoing.....	X		
684.71	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and television cameras; record players, phonographs, tape recorders, dictation recording and transcribing machines, record changers, and tone arms; all of the foregoing, and any combination thereof, whether or not incorporating clocks or other timing apparatus, and parts thereof: Television cameras, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.10	00	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof:			
685.20		Television apparatus, and parts thereof.....	.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Television receivers: Monochrome:			
	05	With a viewing screen not over 10 inches (diagonal measurement).....	No.		
	15	With a viewing screen over 10 inches (diagonal measurement).....	No.		
		Color:			
	30	With a viewing screen not over 10 inches (diagonal measurement).....	No.		
	35	With a viewing screen over 10 inches (diagonal measurement).....	No.		
	40	Other, including parts.....	X		
685.23		Other: Solid-state (tubeless) radio receivers..	.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation.....	No.		
		Other:			
	40	AM only.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
685.25		Other.....	.....	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Transceivers.....	No.		
	40	Radio receivers, other than solid-state (tubeless).....	No.		
	60	Other, including parts.....	X		
685.30	00	Radio-phonograph combinations.....	No.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 5 --  
685.32 - 686.24SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
685.32		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Record players, phonographs, record changers, turn-tables, and tone arms, and parts of the foregoing..... Record players and phonographs complete with amplifier(s) and speaker(s): Stereo..... Other..... Record changers and automatic turn-tables..... Other record players and turn-tables..... Tone arms; and parts of the foregoing.....	..... No. No. No. No. X	10% ad val.  35% ad val.	
685.40	25 35 43 50 70	Tape recorders and dictation recording and transcribing machines, and parts thereof..... Audio machines: 1/ Not capable of battery operation: Office type..... Other: Stereo..... Other..... Other..... Other than audio machines: Video 2/..... Other..... Parts..... Other:	..... No. No. No. No. X	10% ad val.  35% ad val.	
685.42	00	Radio-television-phonograph combinations.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.50	00	Other.....	X.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.55		Any article described in the foregoing items 685.20 to 685.50, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6): Radio receivers..... Other.....	..... No. X	Free	
685.60	00	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.70	00	Bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms, and other sound or visual signalling apparatus, all the foregoing which are electrical, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.71	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	X..... X.....	Free	
685.80	00	Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable.....	X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	X.....	Free	
685.90	00	Electrical switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, plugs, receptacles, lamp sockets, terminals, terminal strips, junction boxes and other electrical apparatus for making or breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits; switchboards (except telephone switchboards) and control panels; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	..... X.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.91	00	If Canadian articles and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	X..... X.....	Free	
686.10		Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers, but not including heating elements), and parts thereof..... Variable resistors (including potentiometers)..... Fixed resistors..... Parts of the foregoing.....	..... No. No. X	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
686.11	25 45 60 00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	X.....	Free	
686.22	00	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, with or without cut-out relays, and parts thereof: Designed for use in a 6-volt, 12-volt, or 24-volt system.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
686.23	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
686.24	00	Other.....	X.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.

1/ See Part 5 statistical headnote 1.

2/ See Part 5 statistical headnote 2.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 401

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment**

6 - 5 --  
 686.30 - 687.61

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps and photo-flash lamps; electric luminescent lamps; and arc lamps:  Filament lamps: Christmas-tree lamps..... Infra-red lamps..... Photo-flash lamps..... Sealed-beam lamps..... If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..... Other: Designed for operating at less than 100 volts: Lamps having glass envelopes not over 0.25 inch in maximum diameter and suitable for use in cystoscopes and other surgical instruments..... Other..... Flashlight lamps..... Other..... If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..... Designed for operating at 100 volts or more..... Electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet lamps..... Arc lamps..... Electric luminescent lamps.....  Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Television picture tubes..... If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..... Other..... Cathode-ray tubes..... Parts of cathode-ray tubes (including parts of television picture tubes)..... Electronic tubes, except cathode-ray tubes: Receiving tubes..... Other..... Semi-conductors: Transistors..... Other..... Other, including parts not specially provided for..... If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No..... No..... No..... No..... No..... No..... Doz..... No, No. No..... No..... No..... No..... No..... No..... No..... No..... No..... No..... No..... No..... X No. No. No. X X..... X.....	10% ad val. 7% ad val. 7% ad val. 7% ad val. Free 32% ad val. 7% ad val. 7% ad val. Free 7% ad val. 7% ad val. 10% ad val. 7% ad val. 27% ad val. 1/ Free 11% ad val. Free Free	20% ad val. 20% ad val. 35% ad val. 20% ad val. 55% ad val. 20% ad val. 20% ad val. 35% ad val. 20% ad val. 60% ad val. 35% ad val.
686.30	00				
686.40	00				
686.50	00				
686.60	00				
686.61	0C				
686.70	00				
686.80	20				
	40				
686.81	00				
686.90	00				
687.10	00				
687.20	00				
687.30	00				
687.50	00				
687.51	00				
687.60	05				
	08				
687.61	00				

1/ Rate on color television picture tubes temporarily reduced. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 5 --

688.04 - 688.41

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electrical conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors (including ignition wiring sets, Christmas-tree lighting sets with or without their bulbs, and other wiring sets):			
688.04	00	Without fittings: Containing (exclusive of insulation and sheathing) over 10 percent by weight of the metal copper.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
688.05	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
688.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
688.07	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
688.10	00	With fittings: Christmas-tree lighting sets, with or without their bulbs, and wiring sets similar thereto.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
688.12	00	Ignition wiring sets and wiring sets designed for use in motor vehicles and craft provided for in part 6 of schedule 6.....	X.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
688.13	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
688.15	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
688.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
688.20	00	Uninsulated electrical conductors: Comprised of aluminum wire or strand spirally wound or twisted around a steel or aluminum core.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
688.25	00	Flexible, consisting of an assemblage composed of flat wire spirally wound or twisted around a textile core, or of two or more of such assemblages plied or twisted together with or without a central textile core.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
688.30	00	Iron or steel pipes or tubes prepared and coated or lined in any manner suitable for use as conduits for electrical conductors, and iron or steel fittings therefor:			
688.35	00	Pipes or tubes.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Fittings.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
688.40	00	Electrical articles, and electrical parts of articles, not specially provided for.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
688.41	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 6,  
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
685.42	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
682.07	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
682.20	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
682.30	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
682.40	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
682.50	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
682.52	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
682.55	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
682.60	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
682.70	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
682.80	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
682.90	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
682.95	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
683.10	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
683.15	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
683.20	11.75% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
683.30	13.75% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
683.32	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
683.40	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
683.50	13.75% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
683.60	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
683.65	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
683.90	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
683.95	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
684.10	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
684.15	34% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.
684.20	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
684.30	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
684.40	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
684.50	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
684.62	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
684.64	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
684.70	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
685.10	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
685.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
685.23	12.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10.4% ad val.	10.4% ad val.
685.25	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
685.30	13.75% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
685.32	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
685.40	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
685.42	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 6,  
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
685.50	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
685.60	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
685.70	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
685.80	12.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
685.90	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
686.10	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
686.22	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
686.24	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
686.40	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
686.50	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
686.60	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
686.70	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
686.80	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
686.90	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
687.10	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
687.20	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
687.30	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
687.50	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
687.60	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
688.04	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
688.06	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
688.12	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
688.15	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
688.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
688.25	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
688.35	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
688.40	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Part 5--Language "and other electrical articles" following "apparatus" hdnte 1 deleted. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(f)(1), Oct. 7, (vi) 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Part 5--Headnote 2 added. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), hdnte 2 , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

682.05--Item 682.10 (column 1 rate--12.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% 682.07 ad val.) deleted and items 682.05 and 682.07 and heading 682.10 immediately preceding item 682.05 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

682.20--Language ", valued not over \$4 each" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 52(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 944, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

682.40--Column 1 rate of duty of 9.5% ad val. reduced to 8.5% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

682.52--Item 682.52 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 52(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 944, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

682.65--Item 682.65 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(405(b), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to arti entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Article description for item 682.65 modified b letting "682.10" and inserting "682.05" in li thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective dat Jan. 1, 1968.

682.70--Language "; all the foregoing and parts thereto added to heading immediately preceding item 682.80 Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(f)(2), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

682.70--Column 1 rate of duty of 18% ad val. reduced t ad val. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(g), 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 6,  
Part 5

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

682.71--Item 682.71 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

682.80--Language "and parts thereof" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(f)(3), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

682.91--Items 682.91, 683.11, 683.16, and 683.61 added. Pub. L. 88.11 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

683.65--Item 683.65 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(h), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

683.66--Items 683.66, 684.41, 684.63, and 684.71 added. Pub. L. 684.41 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 684.63 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

685.22--Item 685.22 (column 1 rate--12.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 685.23 and 685.25 and heading immediately preceding item 685.23 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

685.40--Items 685.40 (column 1 rate--11.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) and 685.42 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--30% ad val.) and heading immediately preceding item 685.40 deleted and new item 685.40 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Sec. 53, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 944, effective date Oct. 8, 1965.

685.42--Item 685.50 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and new items 685.42 and 685.50 and heading immediately preceding item 685.42 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3694, Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, effective date Jan. 1, 1966.

685.55--Item 685.55 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(b), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

685.71--Items 685.71, 685.81, 685.91, and 686.11 added. Pub. L. 685.81 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 685.91 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

PROVISION

686.20--Item 686.20 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 686.22 and 686.24 and heading immediately preceding item 686.22 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(i), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

686.23--Items 686.23, 686.61, and 686.81 added. Pub. L. 686.61 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

687.10--Column 1 rate of duty of 9% ad val. reduced to 8% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

687.30--Column 1 rate of duty of 9% ad val. reduced to 8% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

687.50--Items 687.50 (column 1 rate--12% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) and 687.60 (column 1 rate--12.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and new items 687.50 and 687.60 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 54(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 944, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

687.51--Items 687.51 and 687.61 added. Pub. L. 89-283, 687.61 Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

688.04--Original item 688.05 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 688.06 688.04 and 688.06 and heading immediately preceding item 688.04 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 55, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 945, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

688.05--New items 688.05, 688.07, and 688.16 added. 688.07 Pres. Proc. 3743, Sept. 8, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 74, entered into force Sept. 9, 1966, and effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

688.12--Item 688.12 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(j), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

688.13--Items 688.13 and 688.41 added. Pub. L. 89-283, 688.41 Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4  
Schedule 6,  
Part 5

PROVISION	Effective date	<u>Statistical Notes</u>		Effective date
		PROVISION		
682.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 682.1020).....Jan. 1, 1968		683.60-- 20--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 683.6100.....Dec. 20, 1968		
682.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab.(transferred from 682.1040).....Jan. 1, 1968	40-- 60-- 80--	do do do		do do do
40--Estab.(transferred from 682.1080).....do				
60--Estab.(transferred from 682.1080).....do				
682.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Disc.(transferred to 682.0500).....Jan. 1, 1968	20-- 40-- 60-- 80--	do do do do		do do do do
40--Disc.(transferred to 682.0720).....do				
60--Disc.(transferred to 682.0740).....do				
80--Disc.(transferred to 682.0760).....do				
682.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Synchronous motors valued \$4 and over transferred to 682.2500.....Dec. 20, 1965		683.61--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 683.6020pt-80pt).....Dec. 20, 1968		
682.30-- 00--Articles subject to Automotive Products Trade Act (APTA) transferred to 682.6500.....Dec. 20, 1965		683.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 683.4060pt & 90pt).....Dec. 7, 1968		
682.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications		Articles subject to APTA transferred to 683.6600.....Dec. 20, 1968		
682.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 682.6060pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		683.66--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 683.6500pt).....Dec. 20, 1968		
682.60-- 10--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 682.6500.....Dec. 20, 1965	50-- 60--	684.41--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 684.4000pt).....Dec. 20, 1968		
50--do 60--do		684.50-- 30--Estab.(transferred from 684.5040pt & 60pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		
682.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 682.1020pt- 682.4060pt & 682.5200pt-682.6060pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		40--Disc.(transferred to 684.5030 & 50).....do		
682.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Parts of electro-magnetic equipment transferred from various provisions.....Dec. 7, 1965		50--Estab.(transferred from 684.5040pt & 60pt).....do		
682.71--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 682.7000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		60--Disc.(transferred to 684.5030 & 50).....do		
682.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Parts of electro-magnetic equipment transferred from various provisions.....Dec. 7, 1965		684.63--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 684.6200pt).....Dec. 20, 1968		
682.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Parts of electro-magnetic equipment transferred from various provisions.....Dec. 7, 1965		684.71--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 684.7010pt-50pt).....Dec. 20, 1968		
682.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 682.9000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		685.20-- 05--Estab.(transferred from 685.2020pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		
683.10-- 00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 683.1100.....Dec. 20, 1965		15--Estab. ....do.....do		
683.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 683.1000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		20--Disc.(transferred to 685.2005-35).....do		
683.16--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 683.1500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		30--Estab.(transferred from 685.2020pt).....do		
683.30-- 10--Estab.(transferred from 683.3015 & 25pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	35--Estab. ....do.....do	35--Estab. ....do.....do		
15--Estab.(transferred from 683.3020pt).....Sept. 1, 1964		40--Disc.(transferred to 685.2540).....do		
Disc.(transferred to 683.3010 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1968		60--Disc.(transferred to 685.2205 & 70).....Jan. 1, 1968		
20--Disc.(transferred to 683.3015 & 25).....Sept. 1, 1964		70--Estab.(transferred from 685.2260pt & 80).....do		
25--Estab.(transferred from 683.3020pt).....do		Disc.(transferred to 685.2560).....Jan. 1, 1968		
Disc.(transferred to 683.3010 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1968		80--Disc.(transferred to 685.2270).....Jan. 1, 1968		
30--Estab.(transferred from 683.3015 & 25pt).....do		685.23--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab.(transferred from 685.2215).....Jan. 1, 1968		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 5  
Schedule 6,  
Part 5

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
685.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications		685.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Estab.(transferred from 685.2205).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Estab.(transferred from 685.8000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
40--Estab.(transferred from 685.2240).....do			
60--Estab.(transferred from 685.2270).....do			
685.32--		685.90--	
05--Estab.(transferred from 685.3260pt).....Jan. 1, 1967		00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 685.9100.....Dec. 20, 1965	
15--Estab. do do			
20--Disc.(transferred to 685.3225, 35 & 45)....do			
25--Estab.(transferred from 685.3220pt).....do			
Language changed with no change of content.....Jan. 1, 1968			
35--Estab.(transferred from 685.3220pt).....Jan. 1, 1967		686.10--	
Language changed with no change of content.....Jan. 1, 1968		20--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 686.1100.....Dec. 20, 1965	
40--Disc.(transferred to 685.3245 & 55).....Jan. 1, 1967		Disc.(transferred to 686.1025).....July 1, 1966	
43--Estab.(transferred from 685.3245pt & 55pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		25--Estab.(transferred from 686.1020 & 40pt).....do	
45--Estab.(transferred from 685.3220pt & 40pt).....Jan. 1, 1967		40--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 686.1100.....Dec. 20, 1965	
Disc.(transferred to 685.3243 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1968		Disc.(transferred to 686.1025 & 45).....July 1, 1966	
50--Estab.(transferred from 685.3245pt & 55pt).....do		45--Estab.(transferred from 686.1040pt).....do	
55--Estab.(transferred from 685.3240pt & 60pt).....Jan. 1, 1967		60--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 686.1100.....Dec. 20, 1965	
Disc.(transferred to 685.3243, 50 & 70).....Jan. 1, 1968			
60--Disc.(transferred to 685.3205, 15 & 55)....Jan. 1, 1967		686.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
70--Estab.(transferred from 685.3255pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Estab.(transferred from 686.1020pt, 40pt & 60pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
685.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications		686.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 685.4020, 40, 60, 685.4220, 40 & 60).....Oct. 8, 1965		00--Disc.(transferred to 686.2200 & 686.2400).....Dec. 7, 1965	
Disc.(transferred to 685.4010, 25, 30, 35, 50, 65 & 70).....Jan. 1, 1968		686.22--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
10--Estab.(transferred from 685.4000pt).....do		00--Estab.(transferred from 686.2000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
20--Disc.(transferred to 685.4000).....Oct. 8, 1965		686.23--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
25--Estab.(transferred from 685.4000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Estab.(transferred from 686.2200pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
30--Estab. do do		686.24--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
35--Estab. do do		00--Estab.(transferred from 686.2000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
40--Disc.(transferred to 685.4000).....Oct. 8, 1965		686.60--	
50--Estab.(transferred from 685.4000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 686.6100.....Dec. 20, 1965	
60--Disc.(transferred to 685.4000).....Oct. 8, 1965		40-- do do	
65--Estab.(transferred from 685.4000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		686.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
70--Estab. do do		00--Estab.(transferred from 686.6000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
685.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications		686.80--	
00--Estab.(transferred from 685.5000pt).....Jan. 1, 1966		20--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 686.8100.....Dec. 20, 1965	
20--Disc.(transferred to 685.4000).....Oct. 8, 1965		40-- do do	
40--Disc. do do		686.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
60--Disc. do do		00--Estab.(transferred from 686.8020pt & 40pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
685.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications		687.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Radio-television-phonograph combinations transferred to 685.4200).....Jan. 1, 1966		687.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
685.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications		687.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 685.2020pt- 685.5000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		00--Estab.(transferred from 687.5020).....Dec. 7, 1965	
Disc.(transferred to 685.5520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968		Color television picture tubes temporar- ily transferred to 911.9000.....do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 685.5500pt).....do		20--Disc.(transferred to 687.5000).....do	
40--Estab. do do		40--Disc.(transferred to 687.6005).....do	
685.70--		60--Disc.(transferred to 687.6008).....do	
00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 685.7100.....Dec. 20, 1965		687.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
685.71--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Estab.(transferred from 687.5000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
00--Estab.(transferred from 685.7000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		687.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
685.80--		05--Estab.(transferred from 687.5040).....Dec. 7, 1965	
00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 685.8100.....Dec. 20, 1965		08--Estab.(transferred from 687.5060).....do	
686.61--See Other Amendments and Modifications		687.61--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 686.6005pt-50pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		00--Estab.(transferred from 686.6005pt-50pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6  
Schedule 6,  
Part 5

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Statistical Notes--(con.)</u>		<u>Effective date</u>
	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	
688.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 688.0500pt).....Dec. 7, 1965			
688.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Insulated electrical connectors containing over 10 percent copper, not Canadian original motor-vehicle equipment, transferred to 688.0400; containing not over 10 percent copper, transferred to 688.0600 & 688.0700.....Dec. 7, 1965			
688.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 688.0500pt).....Dec. 7, 1965			
688.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 688.0500pt).....Dec. 7, 1965			
688.12-- 00--Estab.(transferred from 688.1500pt).....Dec. 7, 1965 Articles subject to APTA transferred to 688.1300.....Dec. 20, 1965 Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "X".....May 1, 1966			
688.13--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 688.1200pt).....Dec. 20, 1965 Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "X".....May 1, 1966			
688.15-- 00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 688.1600.....Dec. 20, 1965			
688.16--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 688.1500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965			
688.41--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 688.4000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 403

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Transportation Equipment**

6 - 6 - A, B  
 690.05 - 690.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1	2			
<b>PART 6. - TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT</b>								
<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>								
		I. This part does not cover -- (i) bicycles (see part 5C of schedule 7); or (ii) sleds and toboggans (see part 5D of schedule 7).						
		<b>Subpart A. - Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock</b>						
690.05	00	Rail locomotives and tenders.....	No.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.			
690.10	00	Self-propelled rail vehicles designed to carry passengers or articles.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.			
690.15	00	Railroad and railway rolling stock: Passenger, baggage, mail, freight and other cars, not self-propelled.....	No.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.			
690.20	00	Workshops, cranes, and other service vehicles.....	X.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.			
690.25	00	Parts of the foregoing articles: Axles and parts thereof, and axle bars, all of the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.			
690.30	00	Wheels and parts thereof, of iron or steel; and any of such wheels or parts imported with iron or steel axles fitted in them.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.			
690.35	00	Other: Parts of cars provided for in item 690.15, except brake regulators.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.			
690.40	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.			
<b>Subpart B. - Motor Vehicles</b>								
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>								
		I. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term " <u>motor vehicles</u> " includes amphibious motor vehicles; (b) automobile truck tractors imported with their trailers are, together with their trailers, classifiable in item 692.02, but, if such tractors or trailers are separately imported, they are classifiable in item 692.27.						
		<u>2. Motor Vehicles and Original Equipment Therefor of Canadian Origin.</u>						
		(a) The term " <u>original motor-vehicle equipment</u> ", as used in the schedules with reference to a Canadian article (as defined by general headnote 3(d)), means such a Canadian article which has been obtained from a supplier in Canada under or pursuant to a written order, contract, or letter of intent of a bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer in the United States, and which is a fabricated component intended for use as original equipment in the manufacture in the United States of a motor vehicle, but the term does not include trailers or articles to be used in their manufacture.						
		(b) The term " <u>motor vehicle</u> ", as used in this headnote, means a motor vehicle of a kind described in item 692.02, 692.04, or 692.10 of this subpart (excluding an electric trolley bus and a three-wheeled vehicle) or an automobile truck tractor.						

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

6 - 6 - B  
692.02 - 692.16SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) The term "bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer", as used in this headnote, means a person who, upon application to the Secretary of Commerce, is determined by the Secretary to have produced no fewer than 15 complete motor vehicles in the United States during the previous 12 months, and to have installed capacity in the United States to produce 10 or more complete motor vehicles per 40-hour week. The Secretary of Commerce shall maintain, and publish from time to time in the Federal Register, a list of the names and addresses of bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturers.</p> <p>(d) If any Canadian article accorded the status of original motor-vehicle equipment is not so used in the manufacture in the United States of motor vehicles, such Canadian article or its value (to be recovered from the importer or other person who diverted the article from its intended use as original motor-vehicle equipment) shall be subject to forfeiture, unless at the time of the diversion of the Canadian article the United States Customs Service is notified in writing, and, pursuant to arrangements made with the Service --</p> <p>(i) the Canadian article is, under customs supervision, destroyed or exported, or</p> <p>(ii) duty is paid to the United States Government in an amount equal to the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the Canadian article had not been entered as original motor-vehicle equipment.</p>			
		Motor vehicles (except motorcycles) for the transport of persons or articles:			
		Automobile trucks valued at \$1,000 or more, and motor buses:			
692.02	00	Automobile trucks.....	No.....	8.5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val.
692.03	00	If Canadian article, but not including any three-wheeled vehicle, or trailer accompanying an automobile truck tractor (see general headnote 3(d))....	No.....	Free	
692.04	00	Motor buses.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.07	00	If Canadian article, but not including any electric trolley bus or three-wheeled vehicle (see general headnote 3(d)).....	No.....	Free	
692.10		Other.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		On-the-highway, four-wheeled, passenger automobiles:			
	20	New.....	No.		
	40	Used.....	No.		
	60	Vehicles which operate in whole or in part on runners or skis.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
692.11		If Canadian article, but not including any three-wheeled vehicle (see general headnote 3(d)).....	.....	Free	
	20	On-the-highway, four-wheeled, passenger automobiles:			
	40	New.....	No.		
	60	Used.....	No.		
	80	Vehicles which operate in whole or in part on runners or skis.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
		Motor vehicles specially constructed and equipped to perform special services or functions, such as, but not limited to, fire engines, mobile cranes, wreckers, concrete mixers, and mobile clinics:			
692.14	00	Fire engines.....	No.....	9.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.16	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.

1/ Rate temporarily increased by proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 405

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment6 - 6 - B  
692.20 - 692.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
692.20	00	Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles: Bodies (including cabs) and chassis: For automobile trucks and motor buses.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.21	00	Chassis, if Canadian article, except chassis for an electric trolley bus, or a three-wheeled vehicle; bodies (including cabs), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	No.....	Free	
692.22	00	Other.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
692.23	00	Chassis, if Canadian article, except chassis designed primarily for a vehicle described in item 692.14 or 692.16, or for a three-wheeled vehicle; bodies (including cabs); if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	No.....	Free	
692.24	00	Other: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
692.25	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	Lb.....	Free	
692.27	10	Other.....	X	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Body Stampings.....	X		
	30	Bumpers.....	X		
	40	Wheels designed to be mounted with pneumatic tires.....	X		
	50	Hubcaps and wheel covers.....	X		
	60	Radiators.....	X		
	70	Mufflers and tailpipes.....	X		
692.28		Other.....	X		
		Automobile truck tractors, if Canadian article; other articles, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	.....	Free	
	10	Body Stampings.....	X		
	20	Bumpers.....	X		
	30	Wheels designed to be mounted with pneumatic tires.....	X		
	40	Hubcaps and wheel covers.....	X		
	50	Radiators.....	X		
	60	Mufflers and tailpipes.....	X		
	70	Other.....	X		
692.30		Tractors (except tractors in item 692.40 and except automobile truck tractors), whether or not equipped with power take-offs, winches, or pulleys, and parts of such tractors: Tractors suitable for agricultural use, and parts thereof.....	.....	Free	Free
		New tractors:			
	10	Wheel type except garden tractors: Under 35-belt horsepower.....	No.		
	20	35-belt horsepower and over.....	No.		
	30	Track-laying type (including half-track).....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
	50	Used tractors.....	No.		
	60	Parts of tractors.....	X		
692.35	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	27.5% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 406

6 - 6 - B, C  
692.40 - 692.60

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Transportation Equipment**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
692.40	00	Fork-lift trucks, platform trucks and other self-propelled work trucks, and platform tractors; all of the foregoing of off-the-highway types used in factories, warehouses, or transportation terminals for short-distance transport, towing, or handling of articles; and parts of the foregoing trucks and tractors.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
692.45	00	Tanks and other self-propelled armored military vehicles, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
692.50		Motorcycles and parts thereof: Motorcycles..... Having engines with total piston displacement: Not over 50 cubic centimeters..... Over 50 but not over 90 cubic centimeters..... Over 90 but not over 190 cubic centimeters..... Over 190 but not over 290 cubic centimeters..... Over 290 cubic centimeters..... Other..... Parts.....	..... No. No. No. No. No. No. X.....	9% ad val. 10% ad val. 25% ad val.	
692.55	00	Vehicles (including trailers), not self-propelled, not specially provided for, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
692.60	00				
<b>Subpart C. - Aircraft and Spacecraft</b>					
<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. This subpart does not cover --            (i) guided weapons and missiles            or similar weapons of war            (see part 5A of schedule 7); or            (ii) toy balloons or toy kites            (see part 5E of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --            (a) the term "<u>aircraft</u>" embraces lighter-than-air aircraft (balloons and airships), heavier-than-air aircraft (airplanes, including machines also capable of use for ground or water transportation; gliders and kites), all the foregoing, however propelled, and whether designed for civilian or military use, but does not include spacecraft; and            (b) the term "<u>spacecraft</u>" embraces craft, however propelled, and whether designed for civilian or military use, designed for flight beyond the earth's atmosphere.</p>					
<u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u>					
<p>1. For the purposes of this subpart to determine the "empty weight" of an airplane, include only the weight of the airplane's airframe, powerplant, trapped fuel and oil, coolant (if any), fluid in the hydraulic system, ballast normally carried, and fixed equipment and furnishings.</p>					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 407

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment6 - 6 - C, D  
694.15 - 696.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
694.15	00	Aircraft and spacecraft, and parts thereof:			
694.20	00	Balloons and airships.....	X.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
694.30	00	Gliders.....	X.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
694.40	10	Kites, and parts thereof.....	X.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Airplanes.....	.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		<i>Military (include all types)</i>	No.		
		<i>Nonmilitary:</i>			
	20	<i>Used or rebuilt</i> .....	No.		
	30	<i>Rotary-wing, new</i> .....	No.		
	40	<i>Other, new:</i>			
		<i>Less than 10,000 pounds empty weight</i> .....	No.		
	50	<i>10,000 to 33,000 pounds, inclusive, empty weight</i> .....	No.		
	60	<i>Over 33,000 pounds empty weight</i> .....	No.		
694.50	00	Spacecraft.....	No.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
694.60	00	Other parts.....	X.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
694.70	00	Parachutes and parts thereof.....	X.....	27% ad val.	50% ad val.
<b>Subpart D. - Pleasure Boats; Floating Structures</b>					
<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>					
		1. This subpart does not cover --			
		(i) yachts or pleasure boats provided for in items 696.05-10 if in use or intend- ed to be used in trade or commerce, or if brought into the United States by non-residents thereof for their own use in pleasure cruising; or			
		(ii) vessels which are not yachts or pleas- ure boats (see general headnote 5(e)).			
		Yachts or pleasure boats, regardless of length or tonnage, whether motor, sail, or steam propelled, owned by a resident of the United States or brought into the United States for sale or charter to a resident thereof, whether or not such yachts or boats are brought into the United States under their own power; and parts thereof:			
696.05	00	Yachts or pleasure boats:			
696.10	00	Valued not over \$15,000 each.....	No.....	3.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
696.15	00	Valued over \$15,000 each.....	No.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Parts.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Canoes, racing shells, pneumatic craft, and pleasure boats not specially provided for which are not of a type designed to be chiefly used with motors or sails; and parts of the foregoing:			
696.30	00	Canoes and canoe paddles, of wood or bark.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
696.35	00	Pneumatic craft.....	No.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
696.40	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
696.50	00	Floating docks and parts thereof.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
696.60	00	Buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams, rafts, and other floating structures (except vessels).....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 6,  
Part 6

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
692.60	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
694.60	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
696.35	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6% ad val.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
690.05	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
690.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
690.25	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
690.30	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.	Free
690.35	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
690.40	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
692.04	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
692.10	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
692.14	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
692.16	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
692.20	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
692.22	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
692.24	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
692.27	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
692.35	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
692.40	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
692.45	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
692.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
692.55	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
694.15	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
694.20	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
694.30	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
694.40	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
694.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
694.60	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
694.70	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
696.05	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
696.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
696.15	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
696.30	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
696.40	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
696.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
696.60	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 6,  
Part 6

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

690.35--Language ", except brake regulators" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 56, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 945, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Subpt B--Headnote 1(b) amended by deleting "692.25" and inserting "692.27" in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(a), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1023; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.  
Headnote 1(b) modified by deleting "692.05" and inserting "692.02" in lieu thereof.  
Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Subpt B--Headnote 2 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), Secs. 404, Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1022; entered into force Oct. 22, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68.  
Headnote 2(b) modified by deleting "692.05" and inserting "692.02, 692.04," in lieu thereof.  
Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

692.02--Items 692.05 (column 1 rate--8.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.) and 692.06 (Canada--free) deleted and items 692.02, 692.03, 692.04, and 692.07 and heading immediately preceding item 692.02 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 692.07 (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

692.06--Item 692.06 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(a), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1023; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

PROVISION

692.11--Item 692.11 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(a), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1023; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

692.14--Item 692.15 (column 1 rate--10% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.) deleted and items 692.14 and 692.16 692.16 and heading immediately preceding item 692.14 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

692.21--Items 692.21 and 692.23 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(a), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1023; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.  
Article description for item 692.23 modified by deleting "692.15 or" and inserting "692.14 or 692.16, or for" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

692.25--Item 692.25 redesignated as item 692.27 and new item 692.25 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(a), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1023; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

692.28--Item 692.28 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(a), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1023; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective date

PROVISION

Effective date

690.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications

692.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 692.0520pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

Dec. 20, 196

692.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab.(transferred from 692.0520pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

Jan. 1, 196

692.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab.(transferred from 692.0600pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

Jan. 1, 196

00--Estab.(transferred from 692.0600pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

692.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab.(transferred from 692.0640pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

Jan. 1, 196

692.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications

20--Articles subject to Automotive Products

Dec. 20, 196

Trade Act (APTA) transferred to

692.1100.....do

do do

692.0600.....Dec. 20, 1965

Vehicles other than those which operate

on skis transferred to 692.1080.....May 1, 196

Disc.(transferred to 692.0200).....Jan. 1, 1968

80--Estab.(transferred from 692.1060pt).....do

do

40--Articles subject to APTA transferred to

692.0600.....Dec. 20, 1965

Disc.(transferred to 692.0400).....Jan. 1, 1968

do

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 6,  
Part 6

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
692.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications		692.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 692.1020pt-60pt)..Dec. 20, 1965		00--Cast-iron parts of chassis and bodies,	
Disc.(transferred to 692.1120-80).....May 1, 1966		if Canadian original motor-vehicle	
20--Estab.(transferred from 692.1020pt).....do		equipment, transferred from 692.2400;	
40--Estab.(transferred from 692.1040pt).....do		other parts transferred to 692.2700 &	
60--Vehicles other than those which operate		692.2800.....	
on skis transferred to 692.1180.....do			Dec. 20, 1965
80--Estab.(transferred from 692.1100pt).....do			
692.14--See Other Amendments and Modifications		692.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 692.1500pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Estab.(transferred from 692.2500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
692.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications		Disc.(transferred to 692.2710-70).....May 1, 1966	
00--Estab.(transferred from 692.1520pt &		10--Estab.(transferred from 692.2700pt).....do	
40pt).....	Jan. 1, 1966	20--Estab. .... do	do
Disc.(transferred to 692.1400 &		30--Estab. .... do	do
692.1600).....	Jan. 1, 1968	40--Estab. .... do	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 692.1500).....Jan. 1, 1966		50--Estab. .... do	do
40--Disc. .... do	do	60--Estab. .... do	do
692.16--See Other Amendments and Modifications		70--Estab. .... do	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 692.1500pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		692.28--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
692.20--		00--Estab.(transferred from 692.2500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to		Disc.(transferred to 692.2810-70).....May 1, 1966	
692.2100).....	Dec. 20, 1965	10--Estab.(transferred from 692.2800).....do	
692.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications		20--Estab. .... do	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 692.2000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		30--Estab. .... do	do
692.22--		40--Estab. .... do	do
00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to		50--Estab. .... do	do
692.2300).....	Dec. 20, 1965	60--Estab. .... do	do
692.23--See Other Amendments and Modifications		70--Estab. .... do	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 692.2200pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		692.50--	
692.24--		10--Estab.(transferred from 692.5020pt).....Sept. 1, 1964	
00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to		20--Disc.(transferred to 692.5010 & 30).....do	
692.2500).....	Dec. 20, 1965	30--Estab.(transferred from 692.5020pt).....do	
		90--Estab.(transferred from 692.5010pt-80pt).....Mar. 1, 1967	



**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND  
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND  
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

- Part 1 - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**
  - A. Footwear
  - B. Headwear and Hat Braids
  - C. Gloves
  - D. Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and Similar Flat Goods
- Part 2 - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**
  - A. Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes; Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For
  - B. Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus
  - C. Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For
  - D. Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments
  - E. Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus
  - F. Photographic Equipment and Supplies
  - G. Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film
- Part 3 - Musical Instruments, Parts and Accessories**
  - A. Musical Instruments
  - B. Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories
- Part 4 - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings**
  - A. Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses
  - B. Nontextile Floor Coverings
- Part 5 - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys**
  - A. Arms and Ammunition
  - B. Fishing Tackle
  - C. Wheel Goods
  - D. Games and Sporting Goods
  - E. Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors
- Part 6 - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads**
  - A. Jewelry and Related Articles
  - B. Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

- Part 7 - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products**
  - A. Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners
  - B. Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products
- Part 8 - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes**
  - A. Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers
  - B. Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops, and Parts Thereof
- Part 9 - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles**
  - A. Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps
  - B. Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes
- Part 10 - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks**
- Part 11 - Works of Art; Antiques**
  - A. Works of Art
  - B. Antiques
- Part 12 - Rubber and Plastics Products**
  - A. Reinforced or Laminated Plastics, Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics
  - B. Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes
  - C. Specified Rubber and Plastics Products
  - D. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Rubber or Plastics
- Part 13 - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated**
  - A. Miscellaneous Products
  - B. Articles of Fur and of Leather
  - C. Articles of Gelatin, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Hair, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill Shell, Ivory, or Sponge
  - D. Waste and Scrap
- Part 14 - Nonenumerated Products**

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,**  
**Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

Page 411

7 - 1 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART I. - FOOTWEAR; HEADWEAR AND HAT BRAIDS; GLOVES; LUGGAGE, HANDBAGS, BILLFOLDS, AND OTHER FLAT GOODS</b></p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Footwear</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers boots, shoes, slippers, sandals, moccasins, slipper socks (socks with applied soles of leather or other material), scuffs, overshoes, rubbers, arctics, galoshes, and all allied footwear (including athletic or sporting boots and shoes) of whatever material composed, and by whatever method constructed, all the foregoing designed for human wear except --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) footwear with permanently attached skates or snowshoes (see part 5D of this schedule),</li> <li>(ii) hosiery (see part 6C of schedule 3), and</li> <li>(iii) infants' knit footwear (see part 6F of schedule 3).</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "huaraches" (item 700.05) means a type of leather-soled sandal having a woven-leather upper laced to the insole, with the insole machine-stitched to the outsole, and having a heel which is nailed on;</li> <li>(b) the term "McKay-sewed footwear" (item 700.10) means footwear the soles of which are sewed to the upper by means of a McKay chainstitch, with the stitching passing through the outsole, upper, lining, and insole;</li> <li>(c) the term "moccasins" (item 700.15) means footwear of the American Indian handicraft type, having no line of demarcation between the soles and the uppers;</li> <li>(d) the term "welt footwear" (items 700.25 through 700.29) means footwear constructed with a welt, which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt;</li> <li>(e) the term "slippers" (item 700.32) means footwear of the slip-on type without laces, buckles, zippers, or other closures, the heel of which is of underwedge construction, and (1) having a leather upper permanently trimmed with a real or imitation fur collar, or (2) having a leather upper and a split leather tread sole (including heel) held together by a blown sponge-rubber midsole created and simultaneously vulcanized thereto;</li> <li>(f) the term "footwear for men, youths, and boys" (item 700.35) covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes; and</li> <li>(g) the term "fibers" means unspun fibrous vegetable materials, vegetable fibers, wool, silk, or other animal fibers, man-made fibers, paper yarns, or any combination thereof.</li> </ul>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. (a) For the purposes of items 700.51 through 700.55, the rubber or plastics forming the exterior surface area specified, if supported by fabric or other material, must coat or fill the supporting material with a quantity of rubber or plastics sufficient to visibly and significantly affect the surface otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby.</p> <p>(b) Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise in item 700.60 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of like or similar articles manufactured or produced in the United States.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. For the purposes of this subpart --             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "<u>athletic footwear</u>" covers footwear of special construction for baseball, football, soccer, track, skating, skiing, and other athletic games, or sports;</li> <li>(b) the term "<u>work footwear</u>" covers footwear having outsoles 1/4 inch or over in thickness (measured at the ball of the foot) and having uppers of grain leather extending above the ankle;</li> <li>(c) the term "<u>soled 'moccasins'</u>" covers footwear in which the vamp extends completely under the foot, whether or not seamed, forming both the bottom and the sides to which an outsole is attached;</li> <li>(d) the term "<u>cement footwear</u>" covers footwear in which the outsole (or midsole, if any) is affixed to the upper by an adhesive without sewing, but not including footwear having vulcanized soles or injection molded soles;</li> <li>(e) the term "<u>soft sole footwear</u>" covers footwear in which the upper and the tread sole are sewn together in such manner that both are folded inward with their outer surfaces in contact inside the footwear at the seam;</li> <li>(f) the term "<u>casual footwear</u>" covers footwear constructed with a wedge heel, or with an open toe and so constructed that the heel of the foot is not over 1 inch above the ball of the foot;</li> <li>(g) the term "<u>boots</u>" covers footwear (other than footwear of oxford height) designed to be worn next to the sock rather than over the shoe;</li> <li>(h) the term "<u>footwear for men</u>" covers footwear of American men's size 6 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;</li> <li>(i) the term "<u>footwear for youths and boys</u>" covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger but not as large as American men's size 6, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;</li> <li>(j) the term "<u>footwear for women</u>" covers footwear of American women's size 4 and larger, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;</li> <li>(k) the term "<u>footwear for misses</u>" covers footwear of American misses' size 12-1/2 and larger but not as large as American women's size 4, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;</li> <li>(l) the term "<u>footwear for children</u>" covers footwear of American children's size 8-1/2 and larger but not as large as the footwear described in statistical headnotes (i) and (k);</li> <li>(m) the term "<u>footwear for infants</u>" covers all footwear not included in the foregoing statistical headnotes (h), (i), (j), (k), and (l); and</li> <li>(n) the term "<u>oxford height</u>" covers footwear the upper of which does not extend above the ankle.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 413

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A  
700.05 - 700.43

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Footwear, of leather (except footwear with uppers of fibers):			
700.05	00	Huaraches.....	Prs.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
700.10	00	McKay-sewed footwear.....	Prs.....	18% ad val.	30% ad val.
700.15	00	Moccasins.....	Prs.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
700.20	20	Turn or turned footwear.....	.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
	40	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	60	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
		For children and infants.....	Prs.		
		Welt footwear:			
700.25	00	Valued not over \$2 per pair.....	Prs.....	17% ad val.	20% ad val.
700.26	10	Valued over \$2 but not over \$5 per pair.....	.....	30¢ per pair	20% ad val.
	30	Work footwear.....	Prs.		
	50	Other:			
		For men.....	Prs.		
		Other.....	Prs.		
700.27	18	Valued over \$5 but not over \$6.80 per pair.....	.....	6% ad val., but not more than 34¢ per pair	20% ad val.
	38	Work footwear.....	Prs.		
	48	Other:			
		For men.....	Prs.		
		Other.....	Prs.		
700.28	00	Valued over \$6.80 per pair:			
700.29	20	Ski boots.....	Prs.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
	40	Other:	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	60	Athletic footwear other than ski boots.....	Prs.		
	80	Work footwear.....	Prs.		
700.30	00	Other:			
700.32	00	Footwear with molded soles laced to uppers.....	Prs.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Slippers.....	Prs.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
700.35		Other:			
		For men, youths, and boys.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Athletic footwear:			
	05	Ski boots.....	Prs.		
	15	Other athletic footwear.....	Prs.		
	25	Work footwear.....	Prs.		
	30	Soled "moccasins":			
	35	For men.....	Prs.		
		For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
		Other:			
		With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers:			
	40	For men.....	Prs.		
	45	For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
	50	Cement footwear:			
	55	For men.....	Prs.		
		For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
		Other:			
		For men.....	Prs.		
		For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
700.41	00	For other persons:			
		Sandals of buffalo leather, the uppers of which consist primarily of straps across the instep and big toe.....	Prs.....	18% ad val	20% ad val.
		Other:			
700.43	05	Valued not over \$2.50 per pair.....	.....	19% ad val.	20% ad val.
	10	Athletic footwear.....	Prs.		
	15	Casual footwear:			
		For women.....	Prs.		
		Other.....	Prs.		
	20	Soled "moccasins":			
	25	For women.....	Prs.		
		Other.....	Prs.		
		Other:			
		With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers:			
	30	For women.....	Prs.		
	35	Other.....	Prs.		
		Cement footwear:			
	40	For women.....	Prs.		
	45	For misses.....	Prs.		
	50	For children.....	Prs.		
	55	For infants.....	Prs.		
		Other:			
		For women.....	Prs.		
		For misses.....	Prs.		
		For children.....	Prs.		
		For infants.....	Prs.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 414

7 - 1 - A  
700.45 - 700.55

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
700.45	05	Footwear, of leather, etc. (con.): Other (con.): For other persons (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$2.50 per pair..... Athletic footwear..... Casual footwear: For women..... Other..... Soled "moccasins": For women..... Other..... Other: With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers: For women..... Other..... Cement footwear: For women..... For misses..... For children..... For infants..... Other: For women..... For misses..... For children..... For infants.....	..... Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs.	18% ad val. 20% ad val.	
	10				
	15				
	20				
	25				
	30				
	35				
	40				
	45				
	50				
	55				
	60				
	65				
	70				
	75				
700.51	00	Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics: Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather, all the foregoing having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear with uppers of nonmolded construction formed by sewing the parts thereof together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching): Having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is polyvinyl chloride, whether or not supported or lined with polyvinyl chloride but not otherwise supported or lined.....	..... Prs.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
700.52	00	Footwear (except footwear provided for in item 700.51), the uppers of which do not extend above the ankle, designed for use without closures, whether or not supported or lined.....	Prs.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
700.53	20	Other.....	Prs.....	37.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
	40	Boots:..... Other:.....	Prs. Prs.		
700.55	20	Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather): Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper).....	.....	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
	23	Zoris (thonged sandals)..... Soft sole footwear..... Footwear having supported vinyl uppers:	Prs. Prs.		
	35	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	45	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	55	For children and infants.....	Prs.		
	75	Other.....	Prs.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 415

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - A  
700.60 - 700.85

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
700.60		Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart), etc. (con.): Other footwear, etc. (con.): Other..... Like or similar to U.S. footwear: Oxford height: For men, youths, and boys..... For women and misses..... For children and infants..... Other..... Not like or similar to U.S. footwear: Oxford height: For men, youths, and boys..... For women and misses..... For children and infants..... Other..... Footwear, with uppers of fibers: With soles of leather: Valued not over \$2.50 per pair..... Slipper socks..... Other: For men, youths, and boys..... Other..... Valued over \$2.50 per pair..... Slipper socks..... Other: For men, youths, and boys..... Other..... With soles of material other than leather: With uppers of vegetable fibers..... For men, youths, and boys..... Other..... With soles and uppers of wool felt..... Other..... For men, youths, and boys..... Other..... Other footwear: Of wood..... Other: For men, youths, and boys..... Other.....		20% ad val. Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs.	35% ad val.  35% ad val.
700.66	20			19% ad val. Prs.	
700.68	20			18% ad val. Prs.	
700.70	20			13% ad val. Prs.	
700.75	00			12.5% ad val. Prs.	35% ad val.
700.80	20			22% ad val. Prs.	35% ad val.
700.83	00			Prs..... Prs.	15% ad val. 22% ad val.
700.85	20			Prs.	33-1/3% ad val.
	50			Prs.	35% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 416

7 - 1 - B

702.05 - 702.32

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,**  
**Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Headwear and Hat Braids</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		<p>I. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "headwear" includes hats, caps, berets, bonnets, hoods, and all other head coverings, of whatever material composed (including bodies, forms, plateaux, manchons, and shapes for headwear), designed for human wear, except infants' knit headwear, but does not include mufflers, scarves, shawls, mantillas, veils, and similar articles; hair nets; hair ornaments; or wigs and similar articles; and</p> <p>(b) the term "caps" (items 702.15 and 702.20) means headwear without a brim but with a shade or visor in front.</p> <hr/>			
		Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof:			
702.05	20	Of cotton, flax, or both:			
		Knit.....	.....	24% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Of cotton.....	Doz. v		
			Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Doz. v		
			Lb.		
702.10	20	Not knit.....	.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Of cotton.....	Doz. v		
			Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Doz. v		
			Lb.		
		Other:			
702.15	00	Caps:			
		Of paper yarn.....	Doz. v	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
702.20	00	Of materials other than paper yarn.....	Doz. v	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Headwear other than caps:			
		Sewed, whether or not blocked or trimmed:			
702.25	00	Of straw:			
		Not blocked and not trimmed....	No.....	\$1.53 per doz. + 15% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.28	00	Blocked or trimmed:			
		Valued not over \$15 per dozen.....	No.....	\$1.69 per doz. + 14% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.30	00	Valued over \$15 per dozen.....	No.....	\$1.44 per doz. + 10.5% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.32	00	Of materials other than straw.....	No.....	\$1.08 per doz. + 18% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 417

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part I. - Footwear, Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage,  
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - B  
 702.35 - 703.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Headwear, of vegetable fibers, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Headwear other than caps (con.): Not sewed, not blocked, and not trimmed: Of palm leaf or of pandan, and valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
702.35	00	Other: Not bleached and not colored..... Of palm-leaf and over \$3 per dozen..... Of ramie..... Of toquilla..... Other.....	..... No. No. No. No.	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
702.37	20	Bleached or colored..... Of paper..... Of ramie..... Other.....	..... No. No. No.	10¢ per doz. + 9% ad val.	25¢ per doz. + 25% ad val.
702.40	40 60 80	Not sewed, but blocked or trimmed: Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
702.45	00	Other.....	No.....	\$1.83 per doz. + 9% ad val.	\$3.50 per doz. + 50% ad val.
		Headwear, of wool: Knit: Valued not over \$2 per pound.....	No.....v Lb.	33¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
702.54	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....	No.....v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
702.56	00	Felt, not knit or woven: Not pulled, not stamped, not blocked, and not trimmed.....	No.....v Lb.	22.5¢ per lb. + 49% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
702.60	00	Pulled, stamped, blocked, or trimmed: Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....	No.....v Lb.	27¢ per lb. + 36% ad val. + 7¢ per article	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5¢ per article
702.65	00	Valued over \$12 per dozen.....	No.....v Lb.	27¢ per lb. + 27% ad val. + 7¢ per article	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5¢ per article
702.70	00	Other headwear of wool: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	No.....v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
702.75	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....	No.....v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
702.80	00	Headwear of silk: For men or boys.....	No.....	72¢ each + 14% ad val.	\$2 each + 75% ad val.
702.85	00	For other persons: Knit.....	No.....	18% ad val.	60% ad val.
702.90	00	Not knit.....	No.....	29% ad val.	65% ad val.
702.95	00	Headwear, of man-made fibers: Wholly or in part of braid.....	Doz.....	32% ad val.	90% ad val.
703.05	00	Not in part of braid: Knit.....	Doz.....v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 23% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
703.10	00	Not knit.....	Doz.....v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 1 - B, C

703.20 - 703.95

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Headwear, of fur not on the skin: For men or boys: Valued not over \$12 per dozen..... Valued over \$12 but not over \$18 per dozen..... Valued over \$18 but not over \$30 per dozen..... Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.... Doz.... Doz.... Doz....	49% ad val. 42.5% ad val. 36% ad val. \$4.95 per doz. + 7% ad val.	65% ad val. 65% ad val. 65% ad val. \$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.
703.20	00				
703.25	00				
703.30	00				
703.35	00				
		For other persons: Valued not over \$9 per dozen..... Valued over \$9 but not over \$24 per dozen..... Valued over \$24 but not over \$30 per dozen..... Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.... Doz.... Doz.... Doz....	55% ad val. 65% ad val. 36% ad val. \$6.12 per doz. + 9% ad val.	60% ad val. 70% ad val. 70% ad val. \$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.
703.40	00				
703.45	00				
703.50	00				
703.55	00				
703.60	00	Headwear, of fur on the skin.....	Doz....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
703.65	00	Headwear, of leather.....	Doz....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
703.70	00	Headwear, of rubber or plastics: Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	Doz.... v Lb.	15¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
703.72	20 40	Other..... Bathing caps..... Other.....	Doz. Doz.	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
703.75	00	Other headwear.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Nonelastic braids and other nonelastic braided materials suitable for making or ornamenting headwear: Of abaca, of ramie, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper, or of any combination thereof: Not in substantial part of man-made fibers: Not bleached and not colored..... Bleached or colored.....			
703.80	00		Yd....	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
703.85	00		Yd....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
703.90	20 40	In substantial part of man-made fibers..... Of ramie..... Other.....	Yd. Yd.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
703.95	00	Of textile materials (except abaca and ramie).....	Yd....	16% ad val.	90% ad val.
Subpart C. - Gloves					
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "gloves" includes all gloves and mittens designed for human wear, except boxing gloves, golf gloves, baseball gloves, and other gloves specially designed for use in sports; and (b) the term "glove linings" includes all linings for gloves, as defined in (a) supra.			
		2. In determining the component material of chief value in gloves -- (a) lining and applied cuffs shall be disregarded, and (b) any leather component shall be disregarded unless the area of such leather is over 50 percent of the external surface area of the gloves exclusive of applied cuffs.			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 419

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part I. - Footwear, Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage,**  
**Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - C  
 704.05 - 704.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		3. The length of gloves (items 705.62, 705.64, and 705.67 through 705.71) shall be the extreme length thereof when extended to their fullest dimension, including the unfolded length of cuffs or other appendages.			
		4. Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise provided for in item 704.55 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of like or similar articles manufactured or produced in the United States.			
		Gloves and glove linings, of textile materials: Lace or net gloves, whether or not ornamented, and other gloves, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics:			
704.05	20	Woven..... Of cotton..... Doz.pr.s.v Lb.	25% ad val.	25% ad val.	
	40	Other..... Doz.pr.s.v Lb.			
704.10	20	Not woven..... Of cotton..... Doz.pr.s.v Lb.	29% ad val.	61% ad val.	
	40	Other..... Doz.pr.s.v Lb.			
704.15	20	Other..... Of cotton..... Doz.pr.s.v Lb.	4.1% ad val.	90% ad val.	
	40	Other..... Doz.pr.s.v Lb.			
704.20	00	Of wool: Embroidered..... Doz.pr.s.v Lb.	82% ad val.	90% ad val.	
704.25	00	Not embroidered: Not appliqued, and not ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles..... Doz.pr.s.v Lb.	45% ad val.	90% ad val.	
704.30	00	Appliqued, or ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles..... Doz.pr.s.v Lb.	50% ad val.	90% ad val.	
704.35		Of materials other than vegetable fibers or wool..... Of man-made fibers: Made from pre-existing fabric..... Doz.pr.s.v Lb. Other..... Doz.pr.s.v Lb. Other..... Doz.pr.s.v Lb.	40% ad val.	90% ad val.	
	35				
	45				
	60				
		Gloves not of lace or net and not ornamented, and glove linings: Of vegetable fibers: Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics:			
704.40	15	Woven..... Of cotton..... Doz.pr.s.v Lb.	25% ad val.	25% ad val.	
	30	① Other..... Doz.pr.s.v Lb.			

(1st supp. 3/15/68)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 1 - C

704.45 - 705.50

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.); Gloves not of lace or net, etc. (con.); Of vegetable fibers (con.); Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, etc. (con.); Not woven..... Of cotton..... Other.....	Doz., prs., v Lb.	29% ad val.	61% ad val.
704.45	15	Not woven..... Of cotton..... Other.....	Doz., prs., v Lb.	37% ad val.	45% ad val.
704.50	15	Other..... Of cotton..... Other.....	Doz., prs., v Lb.	37% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Of wool: Gloves: Valued not over \$1.75 per dozen pairs: Knit (see headnote 4 of this subpart).....	Doz., prs., v Lb.	38¢ per lb. + 33% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
704.55	00	Not knit.....	Doz., prs., v Lb.	36¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
704.60	00	Valued over \$1.75 but not over \$4 per dozen pairs.....	Doz., prs., v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.65	00	Valued over \$4 per dozen pairs.....	Doz., prs., v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 23.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.70	00	Glove linings.....	Doz., prs., v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.75	00	Of silk: Knit.....	Doz., prs., v	21.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
704.80	00	Not knit.....	Doz., prs., v	29% ad val.	65% ad val.
704.85		Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		20 50 Other.....	Doz., prs., v Lb.		
704.90	00	Not knit.....	Doz., prs., v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
704.95	00	Of other materials.....	Doz., prs., v Lb.	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
705.30	00	Gloves and glove linings of fur on the skin.....	Doz., prs., v	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.35		Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather..... Wholly of leather..... Other.....	..... Doz., prs., v Doz., prs., v	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
		① Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35: Not seamed: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz., prs., v	\$5 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
705.40	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz., prs., v	25% ad val..	50% ad val.
705.42	00	Seamed: Men's, not lined: Seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz., prs., v	\$5.80 per doz. pairs	\$12 per doz. pairs
705.43	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$24 per dozen pairs.....	Doz., prs., v	26.5% ad val., but not more than \$6 per doz., pairs ①	\$12 per doz. pairs
705.45	00	Valued over \$24 per dozen pairs.....	Doz., prs., v	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.46	00	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz., prs., v	\$5 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
705.48	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz., prs., v	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.50	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz., prs., v		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 421

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

Part I. - Footwear, Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - C

705.51 - 705.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35 (con.): <b>① Seamed (con.):</b> Men's, lined: Seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$7 per doz. pairs	\$15 per doz. pairs
705.51	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$30 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	27.5% ad val., but not more than \$7.50 per doz. pairs <b>①</b>	\$15 per doz. pairs
705.53	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.54	00	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$6.20 per doz. pairs	\$13 per doz. pairs
705.55	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$26 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	28.5% ad val., but not more than \$6.50 per doz. pairs	\$13 per doz. pairs
705.57	00	Valued over \$26 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.58	00	Women's or children's, not lined: Seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$6.80 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
705.60	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs: Not over 12 inches in length...	Doz.prs.	34% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.62	00	Over 12 inches in length.....	Doz.prs.	30% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.64	00	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$15 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$6 per doz. pairs	\$7.50 per doz. pairs
705.66	00	Valued over \$15 but not over \$20 per dozen pairs: Not over 12 inches in length...	Doz.prs.	\$7.60 per doz. pairs, but not more than 40% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.67	00	Over 12 inches in length:			
705.68	00	Valued not over \$19.43 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	35% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.69	00	Valued over \$19.43 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$6.80 per doz. pairs	50% ad val.
705.70	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs: Not over 12 inches in length...	Doz.prs.	38% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.71	00	Over 12 inches in length.....	Doz.prs.	34% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.72	00	Women's or children's, lined: Seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$8.60 per doz. pairs	\$18 per doz. pairs
705.73	00	Valued over \$32 but not over \$36 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	26% ad val., but not more than \$9 per doz. pairs	\$18 per doz. pairs
705.74	00	Valued over \$36 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	24% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.76	00	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$7.80 per doz. pairs	\$16 per doz. pairs
705.78	00	Valued over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	24% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.84	00	Gloves of rubber or plastics: Seamless.....	Doz.prs.	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
705.85	00	With textile fabric fourchettes or sidewalls; or with the outer surface thereof (except as to applied cuffs, if any) wholly of plastics, and the seams of which are heat sealed and not sewn or stitched.....	Doz.prs.	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
705.86	00	Other.....	Doz.prs.	35% ad val.	75% ad val.
705.90	00	Other gloves and glove linings.....	X.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.

(1st supp. 3/15/68)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear, Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart D. - Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and Similar Flat Goods</p> <p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof (see part 3E of schedule 6);</li> <li>(ii) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of this schedule);</li> <li>(iii) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see part 9B of this schedule); or</li> <li>(iv) cases, purses, or boxes provided for in part 6A of this schedule.</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "<u>luggage</u>" covers --</li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) travel goods, such as trunks, hand trunks, lockers, valises, satchels, suitcases, wardrobe cases, overnight bags, pullman bags, gladstone bags, traveling bags, knapsacks, kitbags, haversacks, duffle bags, and like articles designed to contain clothing or other personal effects during travel; and</li> <li>(ii) brief cases, portfolios, school bags, photographic equipment bags, golf bags, camera cases, binocular cases, gun cases, occupational luggage cases (physicians', sample, etc.), and like containers and cases designed to be carried with the person, except handbags as defined herein;</li> </ul> <li>(b) the term "<u>handbags</u>" covers pocketbooks, purses, shoulder bags, clutch bags, and all similar articles, by whatever name known, customarily carried by women or girls, but not including luggage or flat goods as defined herein or shopping bags; and</li> <li>(c) the term "<u>flat goods</u>" covers small flatwares designed to be carried on the person, such as banknote cases, bill cases, billfolds, bill purses, bill rolls, card cases, change purses, cigarette cases, coin purses, coin holders, compacts, currency cases, key cases, letter cases, license cases, money cases, pass cases, passport cases, powder cases, spectacle cases, stamp cases, vanity cases, tobacco pouches, and similar articles.</li> </ul> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) locks and other hardware fittings, frameworks, and linings, and</li> <li>(ii) bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets fitted into luggage and handbags</li> </ul> <p>shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the products.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 423

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
 Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - D  
 706.04 - 706.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets; and flat goods:			
		Of leather:			
		Flat goods:			
706.04	00	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
706.05	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
706.06	00	Luggage and handbags:	No.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
706.07		Of reptile leather.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
706.08	20	If products of Cuba.....			
		Other.....	No.	18% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Handbags.....			
		Other (luggage):			
		Fitted.....	X		
		Not fitted.....	X		
		Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:			
706.10	00	Of bamboo.....	No.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
706.11	00	Of willow.....	No.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
706.12	00	Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	No.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
706.14	00	Other.....	No.....	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
706.20	15	Of textile materials (except yarns, of paper), whether or not ornamented:			
		Wholly or in part of braid.....	.....	38% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Of cotton.....	Lb.		
		Of other textile materials.....	X		
		Other:			
		Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:			
706.22	40	Of cotton.....	.....	19% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Handbags.....	No. v		
			Lb.		
			Lb.		
706.23	70	Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Other.....	No.		
		Handbags.....	X		
		Other.....			
706.24	15	Other.....	.....	36% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Of cotton.....	Lb.		
		Of other textile materials:			
		Luggage.....	X		
		Handbags.....	No.		
		Flat goods.....	X		
706.30	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	Lb.....	17¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		Of other materials:			
		Handbags:			
706.40	00	Of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	No.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
706.45	00	Of metal.....	No.....	31% ad val.	110% ad val.
706.47	00	Of paper yarns.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Flat goods, of metal:			
706.50	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	39.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
706.55	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	31% ad val.	110% ad val.
706.60	20	Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Handbags.....	No.		
		Luggage.....	X		
		Flat goods.....	X		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 7,  
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
703.70	19¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	13¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
700.10	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
700.20	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
700.26	34¢ per pair	30¢ per pair	27¢ per pair	23¢ per pair	20¢ per pair	17¢ per pair
700.27	34¢ per pair	6% ad val., but not more than 34¢ per pair	6% ad val., but not more than 34¢ per pair	5.5% ad val., but not more than 34¢ per pair	5% ad val.	5% ad val.
700.28	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
700.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
700.32	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
700.35	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
700.41	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
700.43	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
700.45	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
700.55	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
700.66	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
700.68	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
700.70	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
700.75	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
700.80	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
700.83	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
700.85	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
702.05	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	21% ad val.
702.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
702.25	\$1.70 per doz. + 17% ad val.	\$1.53 per doz. + 15% ad val.	\$1.36 per doz. + 13.5% ad val.	\$1.19 per doz. + 11.5% ad val.	\$1.02 per doz. + 10% ad val.	85¢ per doz. + 8.5% ad val.
702.28	\$1.88 per doz. + 16% ad val.	\$1.69 per doz. + 14% ad val.	\$1.50 per doz. + 12.5% ad val.	\$1.31 per doz. + 11% ad val.	\$1.12 per doz. + 9.5% ad val.	94¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.
702.30	\$1.60 per doz. + 12% ad val.	\$1.44 per doz. + 10.5% ad val.	\$1.28 per doz. + 9.5% ad val.	\$1.12 per doz. + 8% ad val.	96¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	80¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.
702.32	\$1.20 per doz. + 20% ad val.	\$1.08 per doz. + 18% ad val.	\$96¢ per doz. + 16% ad val.	84¢ per doz. + 14% ad val.	72¢ per doz. + 12% ad val.	60¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.
702.40	12¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	10¢ per doz. + 9% ad val.	9¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	8¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	7¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.
702.47	\$2.04 per doz. + 10.5% ad val.	\$1.83 per doz. + 9% ad val.	\$1.63 per doz. + 8% ad val.	\$1.42 per doz. + 7% ad val.	\$1.22 per doz. + 6% ad val.	\$1.02 per doz. + 5% ad val.
702.60	25¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 49% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 44% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 33% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.
702.65	30¢ per lb. + 40% ad val. + 8¢ per article	27¢ per lb. + 36% ad val. + 7¢ per article	24¢ per lb. + 32% ad val. + 6.4¢ per article	21¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + 5.5¢ per article	18¢ per lb. + 24% ad val. + 4.5¢ per article	15¢ per lb. + 20% ad val. + 4¢ per article
702.70	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val. + 8¢ per article	27¢ per lb. + 27% ad val. + 7¢ per article	24¢ per lb. + 24% ad val. + 6¢ per article	21¢ per lb. + 21% ad val. + 5¢ per article	18¢ per lb. + 18% ad val. + 4¢ per article	15¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. + 4¢ per article

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 7,  
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
702.85	80¢ each + 16% ad val.	72¢ each + 14% ad val.	64¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	56¢ each + 11% ad val.	48¢ each + 9.5% ad val.	40¢ each + 8% ad val.
702.90	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
702.95	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
703.05	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
703.10	25¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 23% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 20.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
703.15	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 23% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
703.20	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
703.25	47.5% ad val.	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	28% ad val.	23.5% ad val.
703.30	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
703.35	\$5.50 per doz. + 8% ad val.	\$4.95 per doz. + 7% ad val.	\$4.40 per doz. + 6% ad val.	\$3.85 per doz. + 5.5% ad val.	\$3.30 per doz. + 4.5% ad val.	\$2.75 per doz. + 4% ad val.
703.50	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
703.55	\$6.80 per doz. + 10.5% ad val.	\$6.12 per doz. + 9% ad val.	\$5.44 per doz. + 8% ad val.	\$4.76 per doz. + 7% ad val.	\$4.08 per doz. + 6% ad val.	\$3.40 per doz. + 5% ad val.
703.60	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
703.65	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
703.72	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
703.75	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
703.80	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
703.85	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
703.90	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
703.95	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
704.10	30.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	28% ad val.	27% ad val.	26% ad val.	25% ad val.
704.15	45% ad val.	41% ad val.	37% ad val.	33% ad val.	29% ad val.	25% ad val.
704.20	90% ad val.	82% ad val.	74% ad val.	66% ad val.	58% ad val.	50% ad val.
704.35	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	37% ad val.	35% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
704.45	30.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	28% ad val.	27% ad val.	26% ad val.	25% ad val.
704.50	40% ad val.	37% ad val.	34% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	25% ad val.
704.55	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	38¢ per lb. + 33% ad val.	36¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	34¢ per lb. + 29.5% ad val.	32¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.
704.56	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	36¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	32¢ per lb. + 28% ad val.	28¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	24¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.
704.65	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 23.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 19.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.
704.70	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
704.75	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
704.80	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
704.95	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
705.30	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
705.43	\$6 per doz. pairs	\$5.80 per doz. pairs	\$5.60 per doz. pairs	\$5.40 per doz. pairs	\$5.20 per doz. pairs	\$5 per doz. pairs
705.45	\$6 per doz. pairs	26.5% ad val., but not more than \$6 per doz. pairs	26% ad val., but not more than \$6 per doz. pairs	25.5% ad val., but not more than \$6 per doz. pairs	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
705.51	\$7.50 per doz. pairs	\$7 per doz. pairs	\$6.50 per doz. pairs	\$6 per doz. pairs	\$5.50 per doz. pairs	\$5 per doz. pairs
705.53	\$7.50 per doz. pairs	27.5% ad val., but not more than \$7.50 per doz. pairs	27% ad val., but not more than \$7.50 per doz. pairs	26.5% ad val., but not more than \$7.50 per doz. pairs	25.5% ad val., but not more than \$7.50 per doz. pairs	25% ad val.
705.55	\$6.50 per doz. pairs	\$6.20 per doz. pairs	\$5.90 per doz. pairs	\$5.60 per doz. pairs	\$5.30 per doz. pairs	\$5 per doz. pairs
705.57	\$6.50 per doz. pairs	28.5% ad val., but not more than \$6.50 per doz. pairs	27.5% ad val., but not more than \$6.50 per doz. pairs	26.5% ad val., but not more than \$6.50 per doz. pairs	25.5% ad val., but not more than \$6.50 per doz. pairs	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 7,  
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
705.60	\$7 per doz. pairs	\$6.80 per doz. pairs	\$6.60 per doz. pairs	\$6.40 per doz. pairs	\$6.20 per doz. pairs	\$6 per doz. pairs
705.62	35% ad val.	34% ad val.	33% ad val.	32% ad val.	31% ad val.	30% ad val.
705.67	40% ad val.	\$7.60 per doz. pairs, but not more than 40% ad val.	\$7.20 per doz. pairs, but not more than 40% ad val.	\$6.80 per doz. pairs, but not more than 40% ad val.	\$6.40 per doz. pairs, but not more than 40% ad val.	\$6 per doz. pairs
705.69 1/	35% ad val.	\$6.80 per doz. pairs	\$6.60 per doz. pairs	\$6.40 per doz. pairs	\$6.20 per doz. pairs	\$6 per doz. pairs
705.70	40% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
705.71	35% ad val.	34% ad val.	33% ad val.	32% ad val.	31% ad val.	30% ad val.
705.72	\$9 per doz. pairs	\$8.60 per doz. pairs	\$8.20 per doz. pairs	\$7.80 per doz. pairs	\$7.40 per doz. pairs	\$7 per doz. pairs
705.73	\$9 per doz. pairs	26% ad val., but not more than \$9 per doz. pairs	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.
705.74	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	23% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	22% ad val.
705.76	\$8 per doz. pairs	\$7.80 per doz. pairs	\$7.60 per doz. pairs	\$7.40 per doz. pairs	\$7.20 per doz. pairs	\$7 per doz. pairs
705.78	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	23% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	22% ad val.
705.84	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
705.90	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
706.04	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
706.05	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
706.06 2/	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
706.08	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
706.10	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
706.11	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
706.12	34% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
706.14	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
706.20	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
706.22	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
706.23	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
706.24	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
706.30	19¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	15.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	13.9¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	12.2¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
706.45	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
706.50	44% ad val.	39.5% ad val.	35% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	26% ad val.	22% ad val.
706.55	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.

1/ The value specified in the description for this item and related item 705.68 varies with the staging of the reduction in the rate of duty as follows: in 1968, the value specified is \$19.43; in 1969, \$18.86; in 1970, \$18.29; in 1971, \$17.71, and after 1971, \$17.14.

2/ Subordinate Cuban provision (item 706.07) deleted, effective Jan. 1, 1969.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 2(d) modified by deleting "700.25, 700.26,  
hdnte and 700.27" and inserting "700.25 through 700.29"  
2(d) in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
, 32 F.R. , effective date  
Jan. 1, 1968.

Subpt A--Headnote 3(a) modified by deleting "item 700.50 and  
hdnte item 700.55" and inserting "items 700.51 through  
3(a) 700.55" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy  
Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date  
Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

Subpt A--Language "in item 700.50, if the rubber portion  
hdnte thereof is wholly, or over 50 percent by weight,  
3(b) of natural rubber, and" following "merchandise"  
deleted. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 57(a),  
Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 945, effective date  
Dec. 7, 1965.

700.26--Items 700.26 (column 1 rate--34¢ per pr.; column 2  
700.27 rate--20% ad val.) and 700.27 (column 1 rate--5%  
700.28 ad val; column 2 rate--20% ad val.) deleted and  
700.29 new items 700.26, 700.27, 700.28, and 700.29 and  
heading immediately preceding item 700.28 added in  
lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
, 32 F.R. , effective date

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4  
Schedule 7,  
Part 1

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

700.40--Item 700.40 (column 1 and 2 rate--20% ad val.) deleted  
700.41 and items 700.41, 700.43, 700.45 and heading immediately  
700.43 preceding items 700.41 and 700.43 added in lieu thereof.  
700.45 Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R.  
, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

700.50--Item 700.50 (column 1 rate--12.5% ad val.; column 2  
700.51 rate--25% ad val.) deleted and items 700.51, 700.52,  
700.52 and 700.53 and heading immediately preceding item  
700.53 700.51 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs.  
2(a), 57(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 945, effective  
date Dec. 7, 1965.

700.65--Item 700.65 (column 1 rate--20% ad val.; column 2  
700.66 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 700.66 and 700.68  
700.68 and heading immediately preceding item 700.66 added in  
lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
, 32 F.R., effective date Jan. 1,  
1968.

702.35--Language "or of pandan," added to article description.  
Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 58, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat.  
933, 945, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

703.20--Language "of fur felt" deleted from heading preceding  
703.25 item 703.20 and language "of fur not on the skin"  
703.30 inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a),  
703.35 59, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 945, effective date  
703.40 Dec. 7, 1965.  
703.45  
703.50  
703.55

Subpt C--Headnote 3 modified by deleting "705.68, and 705.70"  
hdnte and inserting "and 705.67 through 705.71" in lieu  
3 thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
, 32 F.R., effective date  
Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

705.43--Item 705.44 (column 1 rate--\$6 per doz. pairs;  
705.44 column 2 rate--\$12 per doz. pairs) deleted and  
705.45 items 705.43 and 705.45 added in lieu thereof.  
Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
, 32 F.R., effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

705.51--Item 705.52 (column 1 rate--\$7.50 per doz. pairs;  
705.52 column 2 rate--\$15 per doz. pairs) deleted and  
705.53 items 705.51 and 705.53 added in lieu thereof.  
Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
, 32 F.R., effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

705.55--Item 705.56 (column 1 rate--\$6.50 per doz. pairs;  
705.56 column 2 rate--\$13 per doz. pairs) deleted and  
705.57 items 705.55 and 705.57 added in lieu thereof.  
Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
, 32 F.R., effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

705.67--Items 705.68 (column 1 rate--40% ad val.; column 2  
705.68 rate--50% ad val.), 705.70 (column 1 rate--35%  
705.69 ad val.; column 2 rate--50% ad val.), and 705.72  
705.70 (column 1 rate--\$9 per doz. pairs; column 2  
705.71 rate--\$18 per doz. pairs) and headings immediate  
705.72 preceding items 705.68 and 705.72 deleted and new  
705.73 items 705.67, 705.68, 705.69, 705.70, 705.71,  
705.72, and 705.73 and headings immediately pre-  
ceding items 705.67, 705.68, 705.70, and 705.72  
added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy  
Round), , 32 F.R., effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical Notes

Effective  
date

PROVISION

700.10--	
00--Estab. (transferred from 700.1005, 15, 25 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1966
05--Estab. (transferred from 700.1020pt, 40pt & 60pt).....	Oct. 1, 1964
Disc. (transferred to 700.1000).....	Jan. 1, 1966
15--Estab. (transferred from 700.1020pt).....	Oct. 1, 1964
Disc. (transferred to 700.1000).....	Jan. 1, 1966
20--Disc. (transferred to 700.1005 & 15).....	Oct. 1, 1964
25--Estab. (transferred from 700.1040pt).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 700.1000).....	Jan. 1, 1966
35--Estab. (transferred from 700.1060pt).....	Oct. 1, 1964
Disc. (transferred to 700.1000).....	Jan. 1, 1966
40--Disc. (transferred to 700.1005 & 25).....	Oct. 1, 1964
60--Disc. (transferred to 700.1005 & 35).....	do

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 5  
Schedule 7,  
Part 1

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
700.26--See Other Amendments and Modifications 05--Estab. (transferred from 700.2620pt, 40pt & 60pt).....Oct. 1, 1964 Disc. (transferred to 700.2630, 700.2650, 700.2738 & 700.2748).....Jan. 1, 1968		700.28--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 700.2705).....Jan. 1, 1968	
10--Estab. (transferred from 700.2615pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		700.29--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab. (transferred from 700.2715).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Estab. (transferred from 700.2725).....do 60--Estab. (transferred from 700.2735).....do 80--Estab. (transferred from 700.2770).....do	
15--Estab. (transferred from 700.2620pt, 40pt & 60pt).....Oct. 1, 1964 Disc. (transferred to 700.2610 & 700.2718).....Jan. 1, 1968		700.30-- 00--Disc. (transferred to 700.3020, 40 & 60)....Oct. 1, 1964 Estab. (transferred from 700.3020, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1966	
20--Disc. (transferred to 700.2605, 15, 25 & 35).....Oct. 1, 1964		20--Estab. (transferred from 700.3000pt).....Oct. 1, 1964 Disc. (transferred to 700.3000).....Jan. 1, 1966	
25--Estab. (transferred from 700.2620pt).....do Disc. (transferred to 700.2630 & 700.2738).....Jan. 1, 1968		40--Estab. (transferred from 700.3000pt).....Oct. 1, 1964 Disc. (transferred to 700.3000).....Jan. 1, 1966	
30--Estab. (transferred from 700.2605pt & 25pt).....do		60--Estab. (transferred from 700.3000pt).....Oct. 1, 1964 Disc. (transferred to 700.3000).....Jan. 1, 1966	
35--Estab. (transferred from 700.2620pt).....Oct. 1, 1964 Disc. (transferred to 700.2670).....Jan. 1, 1966		700.35-- 00--Disc. (transferred to 700.3505, 15, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65 & 70)....Oct. 1, 1964	
40--Disc. (transferred to 700.2605, 15, 45 & 55).....Oct. 1, 1964		05--Estab. (transferred from 700.3500pt).....do	
45--Estab. (transferred from 700.2640pt).....do Disc. (transferred to 700.2670).....Jan. 1, 1966		15--Estab. ....do	
50--Estab. (transferred from 700.2605pt & 70pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		25--Estab. ....do	
55--Estab. (transferred from 700.2640pt).....Oct. 1, 1964 Disc. (transferred to 700.2670).....Jan. 1, 1966		30--Estab. ....do	
60--Disc. (transferred to 700.2605, 15 & 65)....Oct. 1, 1964		35--Estab. ....do	
65--Estab. (transferred from 700.2660pt).....do Disc. (transferred to 700.2670).....Jan. 1, 1966		40--Estab. ....do	
70--Estab. (transferred from 700.2635, 45, 55 & 65).....do Disc. (transferred to 700.2650 & 700.2748).....Jan. 1, 1968		45--Estab. ....do	
700.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications 05--Estab. (transferred from 700.2710 & 30)....Oct. 1, 1964 Disc. (transferred to 700.2800).....Jan. 1, 1968		50--Estab. ....do	
10--Disc. (transferred to 700.2705).....Oct. 1, 1964		55--Estab. ....do	
15--Estab. (transferred from 700.2720pt, 40pt & 50pt).....do Disc. (transferred to 700.2920).....Jan. 1, 1968		60--Estab. ....do	
18--Estab. (transferred from 700.2615pt).....do		Disc. (transferred to 700.3575 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1966	
20--Disc. (transferred to 700.2715, 25, 35 & 45).....Oct. 1, 1964		65--Estab. (transferred from 700.3500pt).....Oct. 1, 1964 Disc. (transferred to 700.3575).....Jan. 1, 1966	
25--Estab. (transferred from 700.2720pt, 40pt & 50pt).....do Disc. (transferred to 700.2940).....Jan. 1, 1968		70--Estab. (transferred from 700.3500pt).....Oct. 1, 1964 Disc. (transferred to 700.3580).....Jan. 1, 1966	
30--Disc. (transferred to 700.2705).....Oct. 1, 1964		75--Estab. (transferred from 700.3560pt & 65)....do	
35--Estab. (transferred from 700.2720pt).....do Disc. (transferred to 700.2960).....Jan. 1, 1968		80--Estab. (transferred from 700.3560pt & 70)....do	
38--Estab. (transferred from 700.2605pt & 25pt).....do			
40--Disc. (transferred to 700.2715, 25, 55 & 65).....Oct. 1, 1964			
45--Estab. (transferred from 700.2720pt).....do Disc. (transferred to 700.2770).....Jan. 1, 1966			
48--Estab. (transferred from 700.2605pt & 70pt).....Jan. 1, 1968			
50--Disc. (transferred to 700.2715, 25 & 75)....Oct. 1, 1964			
55--Estab. (transferred from 700.2740pt).....do Disc. (transferred to 700.2770).....Jan. 1, 1966			
65--Estab. (transferred from 700.2740pt).....Oct. 1, 1964			
Disc. (transferred to 700.2770).....Jan. 1, 1966			
70--Estab. (transferred from 700.2745, 55, 65 & 75).....do			
Disc. (transferred to 700.2980).....Jan. 1, 1968			
75--Estab. (transferred from 700.2750pt).....Oct. 1, 1964			
Disc. (transferred to 700.2770).....Jan. 1, 1966			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Notes p. 6  
Schedule 7,  
Part 1

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
700.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications		700.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)	
05--Estab. (transferred from 700.4020pt & 40pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		61--Estab. (transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4010).....Jan. 1, 1966		62--Estab. (transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
10--Estab. (transferred from 700.4005, 15, 17 & 18).....do		63--Estab. (transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4305 & 700.4505).....Jan. 1, 1968		Disc. (transferred to 700.4083).....Jan. 1, 1966	
15--Estab. (transferred from 700.4020pt & 40pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		64--Estab. (transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4010).....Jan. 1, 1966		Disc. (transferred to 700.4084).....Jan. 1, 1966	
17--Estab. (transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		71--Estab. (transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4010).....Jan. 1, 1966		Disc. (transferred to 700.4081).....Jan. 1, 1966	
18--Estab. (transferred from 700.4020pt & 40pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		72--Estab. (transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4010).....Jan. 1, 1966		Disc. (transferred to 700.4082).....Jan. 1, 1966	
20--Disc. (transferred to 700.4005, 15, 18, 22, 24, 31, 32, 41, 42, 51, 52, 61, 62, 71 & 72).....Oct. 1, 1964		73--Estab. (transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
22--Estab. (transferred from 700.4020pt).....do		Disc. (transferred to 700.4083).....Jan. 1, 1966	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4100, 700.4310 & 700.4510).....Jan. 1, 1968		74--Estab. (transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
24--Estab. (transferred from 700.4020pt & 40pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		Disc. (transferred to 700.4084).....Jan. 1, 1966	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4100, 700.4315 & 700.4515).....Jan. 1, 1968		81--Estab. (transferred from 700.4061 & 71).....do	
31--Estab. (transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		Disc. (transferred to 700.4360 & 700.4560).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4320 & 700.4520).....Jan. 1, 1968		82--Estab. (transferred from 700.4062 & 72).....Jan. 1, 1966	
32--Estab. (transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		Disc. (transferred to 700.4365 & 700.4565).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4035).....Jan. 1, 1966		83--Estab. (transferred from 700.4063 & 73).....Jan. 1, 1966	
33--Estab. (transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		Disc. (transferred to 700.4370 & 700.4570).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4035).....Jan. 1, 1966		84--Estab. (transferred from 700.4064 & 74).....Jan. 1, 1966	
34--Estab. (transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		Disc. (transferred to 700.4375 & 700.4575).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4035).....Jan. 1, 1966		700.41--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
35--Estab. (transferred from 700.4032, 33 & 34).....do		00--Estab. (transferred from 700.4022pt & 24pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4325 & 700.4525).....Jan. 1, 1968		700.43--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Disc. (transferred to 700.4005, 15, 17, 18, 24, 33, 34, 43, 44, 53, 54, 63, 64, 73 & 74).....Oct. 1, 1964		05--Estab. (transferred from 700.4010pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
41--Estab. (transferred from 700.4020pt).....do		10--Estab. (transferred from 700.4022pt).....do	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4330 & 700.4530).....Jan. 1, 1968		15--Estab. (transferred from 700.4024pt).....do	
42--Estab. (transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		20--Estab. (transferred from 700.4031pt).....do	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4045).....Jan. 1, 1966		25--Estab. (transferred from 700.4035pt).....do	
43--Estab. (transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		30--Estab. (transferred from 700.4041pt).....do	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4045).....Jan. 1, 1966		35--Estab. (transferred from 700.4045pt).....do	
44--Estab. (transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		40--Estab. (transferred from 700.4051pt).....do	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4045).....Jan. 1, 1966		45--Estab. (transferred from 700.4052pt).....do	
45--Estab. (transferred from 700.4042, 43 & 44).....do		50--Estab. (transferred from 700.4053pt).....do	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4335 & 700.4535).....Jan. 1, 1968		55--Estab. (transferred from 700.4054pt).....do	
51--Estab. (transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		60--Estab. (transferred from 700.4081pt).....do	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4340 & 700.4540).....Jan. 1, 1968		65--Estab. (transferred from 700.4082pt).....do	
52--Estab. (transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		70--Estab. (transferred from 700.4083pt).....do	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4345 & 700.4545).....Jan. 1, 1968		75--Estab. (transferred from 700.4084pt).....do	
53--Estab. (transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		700.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4350 & 700.4550).....Jan. 1, 1968		05--Estab. (transferred from 700.4010pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
54--Estab. (transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		10--Estab. (transferred from 700.4022pt).....do	
Disc. (transferred to 700.4355 & 700.4555).....Jan. 1, 1968		15--Estab. (transferred from 700.4024pt).....do	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7  
Schedule 7,  
Part 1

Statistical Notes-(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
<i>700.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i>		<i>700.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i>	
15--Estab.(transferred from 700.5020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		20--Disc.(transferred to 700.6620 & 700.6820).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc.(transferred to 700.5200 & 700.5320).....Dec. 7, 1965		40--Disc.(transferred to 700.6640 & 700.6840).....do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 700.5015 & 65).....Oct. 1, 1964		50--Estab.(transferred from 700.6560 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1968	
25--Estab.(transferred from 700.5040pt).....do		Disc.(transferred to 700.6660 & 700.6860).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc.(transferred to 700.5200 & 700.5340).....Dec. 7, 1965		60--Disc.(transferred to 700.6550).....Jan. 1, 1968	
35--Estab.(transferred from 700.5060pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		80--Disc. .... do	do
Disc.(transferred to 700.5200 & 700.5320).....Dec. 7, 1965			
40--Disc.(transferred to 700.5025 & 85).....Oct. 1, 1964			
45--Estab.(transferred from 700.5080pt).....do			
Disc.(transferred to 700.5200 & 700.5340).....Dec. 7, 1965			
60--Disc.(transferred to 700.5035 & 65).....Oct. 1, 1964			
65--Estab.(transferred from 700.5020pt & 60pt).....do			
Disc.(transferred to 700.5100 & 700.5320).....Dec. 7, 1965			
80--Disc.(transferred to 700.5045 & 85).....Oct. 1, 1964			
85--Estab.(transferred from 700.5040pt & 80pt).....do			
Disc.(transferred to 700.5100 & 700.5340).....Dec. 7, 1965			
<i>700.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i>		<i>700.66--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i>	
00--Estab.(transferred from 700.5065pt & 85pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		20--Estab.(transferred from 700.6520pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
<i>700.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i>		40--Estab.(transferred from 700.6540pt).....do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 700.5015pt, 25pt, 35pt & 45pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		60--Estab.(transferred from 700.6550pt).....do	
<i>700.53--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i>			
20--Estab.(transferred from 700.5015pt, 35pt & 65pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		<i>700.70--</i>	
40--Estab.(transferred from 700.5025pt, 45pt & 85pt).....do		40--Disc.(transferred to 700.7050).....Jan. 1, 1968	
<i>700.55--</i>		50--Estab.(transferred from 700.7040 & 60).....do	
23--Estab.(transferred from 700.5525 & 65).....Jan. 1, 1966		60--Disc.(transferred to 700.7050).....do	
25--Estab.(transferred from 700.5530pt, 40pt & 50pt).....Oct. 1, 1964			
Disc.(transferred to 700.5523).....Jan. 1, 1966		<i>700.80--</i>	
30--Disc.(transferred to 700.5525 & 35).....Oct. 1, 1964		40--Disc.(transferred to 700.8050).....Jan. 1, 1966	
35--Estab.(transferred from 700.5530pt).....do		50--Estab.(transferred from 700.8040 & 60).....do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 700.5525 & 45).....do		60--Disc.(transferred to 700.8050).....do	
45--Estab.(transferred from 700.5540pt).....do			
50--Disc.(transferred to 700.5525 & 55).....do		<i>700.85--</i>	
55--Estab.(transferred from 700.5550pt).....do		40--Disc.(transferred to 700.8550).....Jan. 1, 1966	
60--Disc.(transferred to 700.5565 & 75).....do		50--Estab.(transferred from 700.8540 & 60).....do	
65--Estab.(transferred from 700.5560pt).....do		60--Disc.(transferred to 700.8550).....do	
Disc.(transferred to 700.5523).....Jan. 1, 1966			
75--Estab.(transferred from 700.5560pt).....do		<i>702.05--</i>	
<i>700.60--</i>		12--Disc.(transferred to 702.0520).....Jan. 1, 1966	
05--Estab.(transferred from 700.6020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		16--Disc. .... do	do
15--Estab. .... do		20--Estab.(transferred from 702.0512, 16, 22 & 26).....do	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 700.6005, 15, 25 & 30).....do		22--Disc.(transferred to 702.0520).....do	do
25--Estab.(transferred from 700.6020pt).....do		26--Disc. .... do	do
30--Estab. .... do		32--Disc.(transferred to 702.0540).....do	do
35--Estab.(transferred from 700.6040pt).....do		36--Disc. .... do	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 700.6035, 45, 55 & 60).....do		40--Estab.(transferred from 702.0532, 36, 42 & 46).....Jan. 1, 1966	
45--Estab.(transferred from 700.6040pt).....do		42--Disc.(transferred to 702.0540).....do	do
55--Estab. .... do		46--Disc. .... do	do
60--Estab. .... do			
		<i>702.10--</i>	
		12--Disc.(transferred to 702.1020).....Jan. 1, 1966	
		16--Disc. .... do	do
		20--Estab.(transferred from 702.1012, 16, 22 & 26).....do	do
		22--Disc.(transferred to 702.1020).....do	do
		26--Disc. .... do	do
		32--Disc.(transferred to 702.1040).....do	do
		36--Disc. .... do	do
		40--Estab.(transferred from 702.1032, 36, 42 & 46).....do	do
		42--Disc.(transferred to 702.1040).....do	do
		46--Disc. .... do	do
		<i>702.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i>	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 8  
Schedule 7,  
Part 1

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
<b>703.05--</b>		<b>705.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications</b>	
00--Estab. (transferred from 703.0520 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Estab. (transferred from 705.4400pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
20--Disc. (transferred to 703.0500).....	do		
40--Disc.	do		
<b>703.10--</b>		<b>705.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications</b>	
00--Estab. (transferred from 703.1020 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Estab. (transferred from 705.5200pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
20--Disc. (transferred to 703.1000).....	do		
40--Disc.	do		
<b>703.15--</b>		<b>705.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications</b>	
00--Estab. (transferred from 703.1520 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Disc. (transferred to 705.5100 &	
20--Disc. (transferred to 703.1500).....	do	705.5300).....	Jan. 1, 1968
40--Disc.	do		
<i>Hdng.</i>		<b>705.53--See Other Amendments and Modifications</b>	
703.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications for		00--Estab. (transferred from 705.5200pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
clarifying language covering items			
703.20-703.55			
		<b>705.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications</b>	
		00--Estab. (transferred from 705.5600pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
<b>703.95--</b>		<b>705.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications</b>	
00--Estab. (transferred from 703.9520 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Disc. (transferred to 705.5500 &	
20--Disc. (transferred to 703.9500).....	do	705.5700).....	Jan. 1, 1968
40--Disc.	do		
		<b>705.57--See Other Amendments and Modifications</b>	
		00--Estab. (transferred from 705.5600pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
<b>704.35--</b>		<b>705.67--See Other Amendments and Modifications</b>	
20--Disc. (transferred to 704.3535 & 45).....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Estab. (transferred from 705.6800pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
35--Estab. (transferred from 704.3520pt &	do		
40pt).....			
40--Disc. (transferred to 704.3535 & 45).....	do	<b>705.68--See Other Amendments and Modifications</b>	
45--Estab. (transferred from 704.3520pt &	do	00--Certain gloves transferred to 705.6700 &	
40pt).....		705.7000; certain gloves transferred	
		from 705.7000).....	Jan. 1, 1968
<b>704.40--</b>		<b>705.69--See Other Amendments and Modifications</b>	
15--Estab. (transferred from 704.4020 & 62)....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Estab. (transferred from 705.7000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
20--Disc. (transferred to 704.4015).....	do		
30--Estab. (transferred from 704.4040 & 64)....	do	<b>705.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications</b>	
40--Disc. (transferred to 704.4030).....	do	00--Certain gloves transferred to 705.6800,	
62--Disc. (transferred to 704.4015).....	do	705.6900 & 705.7100; certain gloves	
64--Disc. (transferred to 704.4030).....	do	transferred from 705.6800).....	Jan. 1, 1968
<b>704.45--</b>		<b>705.71--See Other Amendments and Modifications</b>	
15--Estab. (transferred from 704.4520 & 62)....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Estab. (transferred from 705.7000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
20--Disc. (transferred to 704.4515).....	do		
30--Estab. (transferred from 704.4540 & 64)....	do	<b>705.72--See Other Amendments and Modifications</b>	
40--Disc. (transferred to 704.4530).....	do	00--Gloves valued over \$32 but not over \$36	
62--Disc. (transferred to 704.4515).....	do	per dozen pairs, transferred to	
64--Disc. (transferred to 704.4530).....	do	705.7300).....	Jan. 1, 1968
<b>704.50--</b>		<b>705.73--See Other Amendments and Modifications</b>	
15--Estab. (transferred from 704.5020 & 62)....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Estab. (transferred from 705.7200pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
20--Disc. (transferred to 704.5015).....	do		
30--Estab. (transferred from 704.5040 & 64)....	do	<b>705.84--</b>	
40--Disc. (transferred to 704.5030).....	do	00--Estab. (transferred from 705.8420 & 40)....	Jan. 1, 196
62--Disc. (transferred to 704.5015).....	do	20--Disc. (transferred to 705.8400).....	do
64--Disc. (transferred to 704.5030).....	do	40--Disc.	do
<b>704.85--</b>		<b>706.06--</b>	
40--Disc. (transferred to 704.8550).....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Estab. (transferred from 706.0620 & 40)....	Jan. 1, 196
50--Estab. (transferred from 704.8540 & 60)....	do	20--Disc. (transferred to 706.0600).....	do
60--Disc. (transferred to 704.8550).....	do	40--Disc.	do
<b>704.95--</b>		<b>706.10--</b>	
00--Estab. (transferred from 704.9520 & 40)....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Estab. (transferred from 706.1020 & 40)....	Jan. 1, 196
20--Disc. (transferred to 704.9500).....	do	20--Disc. (transferred to 706.1000).....	do
40--Disc.	do	40--Disc.	do
<b>705.43--See Other Amendments and Modifications</b>		<b>706.11--</b>	
00--Estab. (transferred from 705.4400pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Estab. (transferred from 706.1120 & 40)....	Jan. 1, 196
		20--Disc. (transferred to 706.1100).....	do
		40--Disc.	do
<b>705.44--See Other Amendments and Modifications</b>			
00--Disc. (transferred to 705.4300 &			
705.4500).....	Jan. 1, 1968		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 9  
 Schedule 7,  
 Part 1

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
706.12--		706.23--	
00--Estab. (transferred from 706.1220 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1966	20--Disc. (transferred to 706.2370).....	Jan. 1, 1966
20--Disc. (transferred to 706.1200).....	do	60--Disc.	do
40--Disc.	do	70--Estab. (transferred from 706.2320 & 60)....	do
706.14--		706.24--	
00--Estab. (transferred from 706.1420 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1966	10--Disc. (transferred to 706.2415).....	Jan. 1, 1966
20--Disc. (transferred to 706.1400).....	do	15--Estab. (transferred from 706.2410,	
40--Disc.	do	20 & 30).....	do
706.20--		20--Disc. (transferred to 706.2415).....	do
10--Disc. (transferred to 706.2015).....	Jan. 1, 1966	30--Disc.	do
15--Estab. (transferred from 706.2010,		706.30--	
20 & 30).....	do	00--Estab. (transferred from 706.3020,	
20--Disc. (transferred to 706.2015).....	do	40 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1966
30--Disc.	do	20--Disc. (transferred to 706.3000).....	do
40--Disc. (transferred to 706.2045).....	do	40--Disc.	do
45--Estab. (transferred from 706.2040,		60--Disc.	do
50 & 60).....	do	706.60--	
50--Disc. (transferred to 706.2045).....	do	35--Estab. (transferred from 706.6040pt).....	Jan. 1, 1966
60--Disc.	do	40--Disc. (transferred to 706.6035 & 40).....	do
706.22--		45--Estab. (transferred from 706.6040pt).....	do
20--Disc. (transferred to 706.2270).....	Jan. 1, 1966		
60--Disc.	do		
70--Estab. (transferred from 706.2220 & 60)....	do		



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 425

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 2. - OPTICAL GOODS; SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL INSTRUMENTS; WATCHES, CLOCKS, AND TIMING DEVICES; PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS; MOTION PICTURES; RECORDINGS AND RECORDING MEDIA</b></p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) measuring cups, graduates, or other measuring containers;</li> <li>(ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, and sanitary ware, of ceramic ware (see part 2D of schedule 5);</li> <li>(iii) pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware (see part 3C of schedule 5);</li> <li>(iv) toilet and sanitary wares of metal (see part 3F of schedule 6);</li> <li>(v) tuning forks (see part 3B of this schedule);</li> <li>(vi) furniture provided for in part 4A of this schedule;</li> <li>(vii) toys (see part 5E of this schedule); or</li> <li>(viii) articles of rubber or plastics provided for in items 772.40 and 772.42 of part 12 of this schedule.</li> </ul> <p>2. Cases, boxes, and containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the instruments or other articles provided for in this part are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.</p> <p>3. The term "optical instruments", as used in this part, embraces only instruments which incorporate one or more optical elements, but does not include any instrument in which the incorporated optical element or elements are solely for viewing a scale or for some other subsidiary purpose.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Subpart A. - Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes; Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions for optical elements in this subpart do not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) unmounted optical elements of glass or synthetic optical crystals unless such elements have been optically worked (see part 3A of schedule 5);</li> <li>(ii) plates or sheets of polarizing material unless cut to shape or mounted (see part 3A of schedule 5);</li> <li>(iii) photographic filters (see subpart F of this part).</li> </ul>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 426

7 - 2 - A

708.01 - 708.47

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>2. The term "optically worked", as used in this subpart, means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have been subjected to grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.</p> <p>3. The provisions for mounted optical elements cover such elements when in a permanent frame or other mounting suitable for fitting to an apparatus or instrument and do not include mounted elements which are themselves separate instruments or apparatus such as spectacles, medical or dental mirrors, and hand magnifying glasses.</p> <p>4. Sets comprised of tools, implements, and other articles fitted into and imported with cases containing microscopes provided for in item 708.71, and ordinarily sold at retail, and used, in conjunction with such microscopes, are classifiable therewith.</p> <p>—</p> <p>Lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, all of the foregoing whether mounted or not mounted:</p> <p>Not mounted:</p> <p>Lenses:</p>			
708.01	00	Ophthalmic.....	Prs.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
708.03	00	Other.....	No.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.05	00	Prisms.....	X.....	36% ad val.	65% ad val.
708.07	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	36% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.09	00	Other.....	X.....	38% ad val.	85% ad val.
		Mounted:			
		Lenses:			
708.21	00	Projection.....	No.....	31% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.23	20	Other.....	No.	22% ad val.	45% ad val.
	40	Photographic.....	No.		
708.25	00	Prisms.....	X.....	36% ad val.	65% ad val.
708.27	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	36% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.29	00	Other.....	X.....	38% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Eyeglasses, lorgnettes, goggles, and similar articles, all the foregoing whether used for corrective, protective, or other purposes; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing, and parts of such frames and mountings:			
708.41	00	Lorgnettes.....	X.....	40% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other (except frames and mountings, and parts thereof):			
708.43	00	Valued not over \$2.50 per doz.....	Doz.....	27% ad val.	60% ad val.
708.45	20	Valued over \$2.50 per doz.....	Doz.	16.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	50	Sunglasses and sun goggles.....	Doz.		
	20	Other.....	Doz.		
708.47	50	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof.....	Doz.	16.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Frames and mountings (complete units).....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	X		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 427

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - A  
 708.51 - 708.93

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Refracting or reflecting telescopes, whether monocular or binocular; astronomical instruments not specially provided for; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:  Telescopes: Not designed for use with infra-red light: Field glasses and opera glasses (except prism binoculars).....	No.....	15.5% ad val.	
708.51	00	Prism binoculars.....	No.....	28% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.52	00	Other.....	No.....	22% ad val.	60% ad val.
708.53	00		No.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.55	00	Designed for use with infra-red light.....	No.....	40% ad val.	35% ad val.
708.57	00	Astronomical instruments not specially provided for.....	X.....	The column 1 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts	45% ad val.
708.59	00	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof.....			The column 2 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts
		Compound optical microscopes; electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus; all the foregoing whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image; frames and mountings for the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:  Compound optical microscopes: Not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image: Valued not over \$25 each.....	No.....	24% ad val.	
708.71	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.72	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	40% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.73	00	Provided with means for projecting the image.....	No.....	40% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.75	00	Other.....	No.....	13% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.76	00	Electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus.....	X.....	19.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
708.78	00	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof: For compound optical microscopes.....	X.....	27% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.80	00	Other.....	X.....	19.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
708.82	00	Optical appliances and instruments not provided for elsewhere in part 2 of this schedule; frames and mountings for such articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:  Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters, and similar articles.....	No.....	22% ad val.	
708.85	00	Door viewers (door eyes).....	No.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.87	00	Other appliances and instruments.....	X.....	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
708.89	00	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof: For articles provided for in item 708.85.....	X.....	27% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.91	00	Other.....	X.....	40% ad val.	45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 2 - B

709.01 - 709.45

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) medical supplies provided for in part I3C of schedule 4; (ii) spectacles, lorgnettes, goggles, and similar articles; microscopes and diffraction apparatus (see subpart A of this part); (iii) clinical thermometers and laboratory instruments and appliances (see subpart D of this part); or (iv) cameras (see subpart F of this part).			
		—			
		Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and apparatus (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments), and parts thereof: Optical instruments and appliances, and parts thereof:			
709.01	00	Mirrors and reflectors.....	X.....	40% ad val.	45% ad val.
709.03	00	Binocular loupes for eye examinations.....	No.....	22% ad val.	45% ad val.
709.05	00	Other.....	X.....	45% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Other:			
709.06	00	Anesthetic apparatus and instruments (except syringes), and parts thereof.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
709.07	00	Basal metabolism apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	19.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
709.09		Bougies, catheters, drains, and sondes, and parts thereof.....	.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Rubber catheters.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	X		
709.10	00	Percussion hammers and stethoscopes.....	No.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
709.11	00	Sphygmomanometers, tensimeters, and oscillometers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
709.13	00	Syringes, including hypodermic syringes, and parts thereof (except needles).....	X.....	38% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Electro-medical apparatus, and parts thereof:			
709.15	00	Electro-surgical apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	32% ad val.	55% ad val.
709.17	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.19	00	Dental burs.....	Gross...	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Needles:			
709.21	00	Dental hypodermic needles.....	No.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.23		Other.....	.....	28.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	20	Hypodermic (except dental).....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		Other:			
709.25	00	Dental instruments, and parts thereof....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.27	00	Other.....	X.....	32% ad val.	55% ad val.
709.40	00	Mechano-therapy appliances and massage apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.45	00	Artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances, including gas masks and similar respirators; parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 429

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - B, C  
 709.50 - 709.66

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
709.50	20	Hearing aids and parts thereof.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	Hearing aids.....	No.		
		Parts.....	X		
		Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses, and similar articles; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth, and other prosthetic articles; splints and other fracture appliances:			
709.54	00	Artificial teeth and dentures:			
		Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	X.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
709.55	00	Other.....	X.....	40% ad val.	70% ad val.
709.56	00	Bone and joint prostheses, bone plates, screws, and nails, and other internal fixation devices and appliances.....	X.....	32% ad val.	55% ad val.
709.57	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances, whether for medical, industrial, or other uses, and parts thereof:			
709.61	00	X-ray apparatus and parts thereof:			
		X-ray tubes, and parts of tubes.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.63	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.66	00	Apparatus based on the use of radiations from radioactive substances, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		<b>Subpart C. - Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For</b>			
		<b>Subpart C headnote:</b>			
		I. This subpart does not cover --			
		(i) radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus (see item 685.60, part 5, schedule 6);			
		(ii) thermometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, or combinations thereof (see subpart D of this part);			
		(iii) instruments or apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (see subpart D of this part);			
		(iv) revolution counters (see subpart D of this part);			
		(v) electrical measuring, checking, analyzing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (see subpart D of this part);			
		(vi) watches, clocks, and timing apparatus (see subpart E of this part);			
		(vii) cameras (see subpart F of this part); or			
		(viii) photographic rangefinders (see subpart F of this part).			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 2 - C

710.04 - 710.80

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders; parts of the foregoing instruments:			
710.04	00	Optical instruments and parts thereof: Photogrammetrical instruments, and parts thereof.....	X.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.06	00	Rangefinders (except surveying rangefinders).....	No.....	40% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.08	00	Other.....	X.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other instruments and parts:			
710.12	00	Compasses, and parts thereof: Surveying compasses, and parts thereof...	X.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.14	00	Gyroscopic compasses, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.16	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Ships' logs, and parts thereof:			
710.20	00	Logs.....	No.....	82¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad v
710.21	00	Parts.....	X.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Anemometers, and parts thereof:			
710.26	00	Anemometers.....	No.....	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
		Parts.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
710.27	00	Automatic pilots, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.30	00	Seismographs, and parts thereof:			
710.34	00	Portable or field type.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.36	00	Other.....	X.....	19.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Other:			
710.40	00	Surveying and hydrographic instruments, and parts thereof: Not of metal.....	X.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.42	00	Of metal.....	X.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.46	00	Navigational instruments, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
710.50	00	Other.....	X.....	19.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Drafting machines, compasses, dividers, ruling pens, lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, pantographs, drawing curves, rulers, scribes, straight edges, disc calculators, slide rules, and other instruments, all the foregoing which are drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments; hand styluses; micrometers, calipers, gauges, balancing machines, and non-optical measuring or checking instruments, apparatus, and machines not specially provided for; and parts of the foregoing articles:			
		Disc calculators, slide rules, and other mathematical calculating instruments, all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
710.60	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.61	00	Of metal.....	X.....	19.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.63	00	Protractors, and parts thereof.....	X.....	19.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.65	00	Calipers and micrometers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Folding rules, and parts thereof:			
710.67	00	Of aluminum.....	X.....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
710.68	00	Of wood.....	X.....	21.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
710.70	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.72	00	Rules (except folding rules).....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.76	00	Lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, and parts thereof.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.78	00	Hand styluses.....	Doz.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.80	20	Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Drafting and drawing machines, instruments, and apparatus.....	X		
		Gauges and gauge blocks.....	X		
		Other.....	X		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 431

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - C, D  
710.86 - 711.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
710.86	00	Optical measuring or checking instruments and appliances not provided for elsewhere in subpart C, D, or F of this part, and parts thereof: Profile projectors and parts thereof.....	X.....	31% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.88	00	Comparator benches, measuring benches, and micrometric reading apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	40% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.90	00	Other.....	X.....	45% ad val.	50% ad val.
<b>Subpart D. - Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments</b>					
<u>Subpart D headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. The provisions of this subpart covered by items 711.00 to 711.88, inclusive, do not apply to electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments or apparatus, as defined in headnote 2 below.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the provisions herein (items 712.00 to 712.99, inclusive) for "electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus" apply only to the following articles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) appliances, instruments, apparatus, or machines of kinds described in subpart C of this part or in the provisions of this subpart (subpart D) covered by items 711.00 to 711.88, inclusive, the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled;</li> <li>(b) instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities; and</li> <li>(c) instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic, or similar radiations.</li> </ul>					
<hr/>					
<p>Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof; weights suitable for use with such balances and sets of weights containing any such weights:</p> <p>Jewelers' balances and parts thereof.....</p> <p>Other.....</p>					
711.04	00	Jewelers' balances and parts thereof.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
711.08	00	Other.....	X.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
711.25	00	Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof.....	X.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
<p>Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and articles in which one or more of such instruments are incorporated as significant integral parts and which are ordinarily used in the home or office where they are usually hung on the wall, or placed on mantels, shelves, or furniture:</p> <p>Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating thermometers.....</p>					
711.30	00	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating thermometers.....	X.....	38% ad val.	85% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 2 - D  
711.34 - 711.88SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, etc. (con.): Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments: Non-recording instruments: Thermometers: Liquid-filled thermometers with the graduations on the tube or on a scale enclosed within an outer shell: Clinical..... Other.....	No..... No..... X.....	42.5% ad val. 38% ad val. 12.5% ad val.	85% ad val. 85% ad val. 40% ad val.
711.34	00				
711.36	00				
711.37	00	Other.....	X.....		
711.40	00	Pyrometers: Optical pyrometers.....	X.....	45% ad val.	50% ad val.
711.42	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Barometers: Aneroid:			
711.45	00	Surveying, with altimeter setting.....	X.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
711.47	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
711.49	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
711.55	00	Hygrometers and psychrometers.....	X.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
711.60	00	Thermographs, barographs, hydrographs, and other recording instruments.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
711.67	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in subpart C of this part: Flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers, and parts of the foregoing: Instruments and apparatus.....			
711.82	00		No.....	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
711.83	00	Parts.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
711.84	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
711.85	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; microtomes; all the foregoing, and parts thereof:			
711.86	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	45% ad val.	50% ad val.
711.88	00	Other.....	X.....	19.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 433

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - D  
 711.90 - 713.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers, counters similar to the foregoing articles, speedometers and tachometers, all the foregoing not provided for in subpart C of this part; parts of the foregoing:			
711.90	00	Taximeters and parts.....	X.....	38% ad val.	85% ad val.
711.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
711.93	00	Bicycle speedometers and parts thereof.....	X.....	49% ad val.	110% ad val.
711.98	20	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	Speedometers and tachometers, and parts.....	X		
	00	Other.....	X		
711.99	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:			
712.05	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	45% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other:			
		Ships' logs, and depth-sounding instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:			
712.10	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	82¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
712.12	00	Parts.....	X.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
712.15	00	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations, and parts thereof.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
712.20	00	Seismographs, and parts thereof.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
712.25	00	Anemometers, and parts thereof:			
		Anemometers.....	No.....	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
712.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
712.47	00	Automatic flight control instruments and apparatus designed for use in aircraft, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
712.49	00	Other.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
712.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Gas and liquid supply or production meters; watt-hour meters, ampere-hour meters, and other electricity supply or production meters designed to register the total amount of electricity or electrical energy produced or consumed; standard meters for checking and calibrating any of the foregoing meters; all the foregoing and parts therefor:			
		Meters:			
713.05	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$1.35 each + 29% ad val.	\$3 each + 65% ad val.
		Valued over \$10 each:			
		Electricity supply or production meters and standard meters therefor:			
713.07	00	Valued not over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$2.02 each + 29% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.09	00	Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$2.02 each + 20% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.11	00	Other.....	No.....	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.15	00	Parts.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 2 - D, E  
713.17 - 713.19SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
713.17	00	Stroboscopes of all kinds, and parts thereof: Stroboscopes.....	No.....	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.19	00	Parts.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
		<b>Subpart E. - Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus</b>			
		<u>Subpart E headnotes:</u>			
		<p>1. This subpart covers watches and clocks, time switches and other timing apparatus with clock or watch movements, and parts of these articles. This subpart, however, does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) synchronous or subsynchronous motors (see part 5 of schedule 6);</li> <li>(ii) screws, nuts, and bolts (see part 3D of schedule 6);</li> <li>(iii) music boxes and their mechanisms (see part 3 of schedule 7);</li> <li>(iv) combination articles provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules; or</li> <li>(v) clock and watch glasses and glass domes (see part 3 of schedule 5).</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "<u>watches</u>" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features, such as chronographs, calendar watches, stopwatches, and watches designed for use in skin diving) suitable for wearing or carrying on or about the person, whether or not the movement therein is within the definition of "watch movement" in headnote 2(b), below;</li> <li>(b) the term "<u>watch movement</u>" means a timepiece movement measuring less than 1.77 inches in width and less than 0.50 inch in thickness;</li> <li>(c) the term "<u>clock movement</u>" means any movement or mechanism, other than "watch movements" as defined in headnote 2(b), above, intended or suitable for measuring time;</li> <li>(d) the term "<u>cases</u>" embraces inner and outer cases, containers, and housings for movements, together with parts or pieces, such as, but not limited to, rings, feet, posts, bases, and outer frames, and any auxiliary or incidental features, which (with appropriate movements) serve to complete the watches, clocks, time switches, and other apparatus provided for in this subpart; and</li> <li>(e) the term "<u>jewels</u>" includes substitutes for jewels.</li> </ul> <p>3. (a) in this subpart, column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns with respect to watch movements having not over 7 jewels has been divided into two columns, viz., I-a and I-b. The rates of duty in column I-a apply to watch movements which have 7 jewels or which, if having less than 7 jewels, do not have a bushing or its equivalent (other than a substitute for a jewel) in any position customarily occupied by a jewel. The rates of duty in column I-b apply to watch movements having under 7 jewels and having a bushing or its equivalent (other than a substitute for a jewel) in any position customarily occupied by a jewel.</p> <p>(b) The complete citation for watches covered by item 715.05 and clocks covered by item 715.15 shall be each of such item numbers, followed by the appropriate item numbers for the respective movements and cases comprising such watches or clocks. Thus, item 715.05-716.08-720.20 is the correct citation for a watch in a gold case having over 17 jewels.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 435

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for watch movements, having no jewels or not over 17 jewels, not adjusted, not self-winding, and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (items 716.10 through 716.36, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for watch movements having the same width and number of jewels covered by items 717.--, 718.--, and 719.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 717.31" would be the citation for an adjusted watch movement, 0.7 inch wide, having 17 jewels, but not self-winding and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.</p> <p>(d) The width of a watch or clock movement, as defined in headnote 2(b) and (c) of this subpart, is the shortest surface dimension through the center of the pillar or bottom plate, or its equivalent, not including in the measurement any portion not essential to the functioning of the movement; and the thickness of a "watch movement", as so defined, is the maximum thickness between the outside surfaces of the plate and bridges, or their equivalents.</p> <p>(e) The additional duty for adjustments to watch movements applies to each adjustment of whatever kind (treating adjustment to temperature as two adjustments), in accordance with the marking as hereinafter provided for.</p> <p>(f) Bimetallic balance wheels which are not part of balance assemblies, and mainsprings with riveted ends, are each to be considered as one part or piece, for the purposes of assessing duties on assemblies and subassemblies provided for in items 720.75, 720.80, 720.82, 720.84, and 720.86.</p> <p>4. <u>Special Marking Requirements:</u> Any movement, case, or dial provided for in this subpart, whether imported separately or attached to an article provided for in this subpart, shall not be permitted to be entered unless conspicuously and indelibly marked by cutting, die-sinking, engraving, or stamping, as specified below:</p> <p>(a) Watch movements shall be marked on one or more of the bridges or top plates to show --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the name of the country of manufacture,</li> <li>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser,</li> <li>(iii) in Arabic numerals and in words, the number of jewels, if any, serving a mechanical purpose as frictional bearings; and</li> <li>(iv) in Arabic numerals and in words, the number and classes of adjustments, or, if unadjusted, the word "unadjusted".</li> </ul> <p>(b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the name of the country of manufacture,</li> <li>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser, and</li> <li>(iii) the number of jewels, if any.</li> </ul> <p>(c) Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back cover to show --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the name of the country of manufacture, and</li> <li>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser.</li> </ul>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(d) Clock cases and other cases provided for in this subpart shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture; and</p> <p>(e) Dials shall be marked to show the name of the country of manufacture, which marking, if the dial is imported attached to any of the articles provided for in this part, shall be placed on the face of the dial in such manner as not to be obscured by any part of the case.</p> <p><u>5. Combination Articles Containing Watch or Clock Movements.</u>--A watch or clock movement (and its dial, if any) in a combination article is classifiable under the provision applicable to such combination article, but, in determining the duties on the combination article, the movement (and its dial, if any) shall be constructively separated therefrom and assessed with the same rate as would have applied if it had been imported separately. In such circumstances, the movement and its dial shall also be subject to the same marking requirements provided for in headnote 4 of this subpart. However, such separate assessment and special marking shall not be applicable to movements which, when imported, are installed as the usual equipment of vehicles or craft provided for in part 6 of schedule 6 or as integral and essential parts of laboratory, industrial, or commercial apparatus or equipment.</p> <p><u>6. Products of Insular Possessions.</u>--(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this headnote, any article provided for in this subpart which is the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which contains any foreign component shall be subject to duty--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) at the rates set forth in column numbered 1, if the countries of origin of more than 50 percent in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 1 rates apply, and</li> <li>(ii) at the rates set forth in column numbered 2, if the countries of origin of 50 percent or more in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 2 rates apply.</li> </ul> <p>(b) If the requirements for free entry set forth in general headnote 3(a) are complied with, watches (provided for in item 715.05) and watch movements (provided for in items 716.08 through 719.--) which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, or American Samoa and which contain any foreign component may be admitted free of duty, but the total quantity of such articles entered free of duty during each calendar year shall not exceed a number equal to 1/9 of the apparent United States consumption of watch movements during the preceding calendar year (as determined by the Tariff Commission), of which total quantity--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) not to exceed 87.5 percent shall be the product of the Virgin Islands,</li> <li>(ii) not to exceed 8.33 percent shall be the product of Guam, and</li> <li>(iii) not to exceed 4.17 percent shall be the product of American Samoa.</li> </ul> <p>(c) On or before April 1 of each calendar year (beginning with 1967), the Tariff Commission shall determine the apparent United States consumption of watch movements during the preceding calendar year, shall report such determination to the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of the Interior, and Secretary of Commerce, and shall publish such determination in the Federal Register, together with the number of watches and watch movements which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa which may be entered free of duty under paragraph (b) during the calendar year.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 437

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(d) The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Commerce, acting jointly, shall allocate on a fair and equitable basis among producers of watches and watch movements located in the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa the quotas for each calendar year provided by paragraph (b) for articles which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa, respectively. Allocations made by the Secretaries shall be final. The Secretaries are authorized to issue such regulations as they determine necessary to carry out their duties under this paragraph.</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. (a) The statistical reporting numbers for watches (item 715.05) and for clocks containing movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width (item 715.15) are a combination of three 7-digit numbers, viz., the 7-digit number for the imported watch (715.0500) or clock (715.1500), and the 7-digit numbers which would have applied to the movement and to the case if they had been imported separately. Thus, the correct reporting number for a watch with a 15-jewel adjusted but not self-winding movement not over 0.6 inch in width and a gold case is "715.0500-717.3015-720.2000".</p> <p>(b) The number and value of imported watches or clocks, and of their movements and cases must be reported separately with their respective 7-digit numbers.</p> <p>(c) For the statistical reporting of watch movements under items 716.30-.36 the 2-digit statistical suffix shall be the actual number of jewels in the movement. For example, the suffix for a movement having 9 jewels would be "09"; similarly, the suffix for a 15-jewel movement would be "15".</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 438

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**7 - 2 - E      Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**715.05 - 715.29      Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
715.05 (see head- note 3(b))	00	Watches.....	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately	The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
715.15 (sec head- note 3(b))	00	Clocks:  With watch movements; or with clock movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately	The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
715.20		With other movements:  Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	.....	\$1.03 each + 15.5% ad val. + 6.3¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	20	Containing jewels..... jewels contained..	No. v No. No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
715.25		Other clocks:  Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	24.5¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated):  Containing jewels..... jewels contained..	No. v No. No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other:  Containing jewels..... jewels contained..	No. v No. No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
715.27		Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	.....	45¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated):  Containing jewels..... jewels contained..	No. v No. No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other:  Containing jewels..... jewels contained..	No. v No. No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
715.29		Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each..	.....	67¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated):  Containing jewels..... jewels contained..	No. v No. No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other:  Containing jewels..... jewels contained..	No. v No. No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 439

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - E  
 715.31 - 715.68

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
715.31		Clocks (con.): With other movements (con.): Other clocks (con.): Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	.....	\$1.35 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels..... jewels contained.. Not containing jewels.....	No. v No. No.		
	20	Other: Containing jewels..... jewels contained.. Not containing jewels.....	No. v No. No.		
715.33	30	Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	\$2.02 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	40	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels..... jewels contained.. Not containing jewels.....	No. v No. No.		
	10	Other: Containing jewels..... jewels contained.. Not containing jewels.....	No. v No. No.		
715.40	00	Apparatus with watch or clock movements or with synchronous motors, for recording the time of day, or for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time: Pigeon timers.....	No. ....	\$1.62 each + 23% ad val. + 9¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.45	00	Other: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No. ....	24.7¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.47	00	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	No. ....	45¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.49	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No. ....	67¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.51	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No. ....	\$1.35 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.53	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No. ....	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.60	00	Time switches with watch or clock movements, or with synchronous or subsynchronous motors: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No. ....	24.5¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.62	00	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	No. ....	45¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.64	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No. ....	67¢ each + 18% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.66	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No. ....	\$1.35 each + 18% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.68	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No. ....	\$2.02 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 2 - E

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media  
 716.08 - 716.36

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
716.08	00	Watch movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: Having over 17 jewels..... Having no jewels or not over 17 jewels: Not adjusted, not self-winding (or if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel: Not over 0.6 inch in width..... Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width..... Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width..... Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width..... Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width..... Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width..... Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width..... Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels: Not over 0.6 inch in width..... Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width..... Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width..... Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width..... Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width..... Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width..... Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width..... Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels: Not over 0.6 inch in width..... Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width..... Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width..... Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width..... Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width..... Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width..... Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	\$9.67 each 1-a 1-b	\$10.75 each
716.10	00			90¢ each	\$1.50 each
716.11	00			75¢ each	\$1.35 each
716.12	00			75¢ each	\$1.20 each
716.13	00			75¢ each	\$1.05 each
716.14	00			75¢ each	93¢ each
716.15	00			75¢ each	84¢ each
716.16	00			75¢ each	75¢ each
716.20	00			\$1.80 each	\$2.50 each
716.21	00			\$1.35 each	\$2.25 each
716.22	00			\$1.35 each	\$2 each
716.23	00			\$1.20 each	\$1.75 each
716.24	00			90¢ each	\$1.55 each
716.25	00			90¢ each	\$1.40 each
716.26	00			90¢ each	\$1.25 each
716.30	1/			\$1.80 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.31	1/			\$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.32	1/			\$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.33	1/			\$1.20 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.75 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.34	1/			90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.55 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.35	1/			90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.40 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.36	1/			90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7

1/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(c).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 441

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E  
717.-- 720.08

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
717.-- (see head- note 3(c))		Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Adjusted, but not self-winding (and if a self-winding device cannot be incorpo- rated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.....  dutiable adjustments..	No.....v No.	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ for each adjust- ment	Column 2 base rate + \$1 for each adjust- ment
718.-- (see head- note 3(c))		Self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or con- structed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding, but not adjusted.....	No.....	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ each	Column 2 base rate + \$1 each
719.-- (see head- note 3(c))		Adjusted and self-winding (or if a self- winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.....  dutiable adjustments..	No.....v No.	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ each + 50¢ for each adjustment	Column 2 base rate + \$1 each + \$1 for each adjustment
720.02		Clock movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: Measuring less than 1.77 inches in width: Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel..... Electric: Battery operated..... Other..... Other.....	..... No. No. No.	67¢ each	75¢ each
720.04	10 20 30	Having over 1 jewel..... Electric: Battery operated: Containing dutiable jewels..... Not containing dutiable jewels..... Other: Containing dutiable jewels..... Not containing dutiable jewels..... Other: Containing dutiable jewels..... Not containing dutiable jewels.....	..... No. v No. No.	\$1.12 each + 12.15¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
720.06 720.08	00	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel..... Having over 1 jewel.....	No..... .....	\$1.35 each \$1.80 each + 12.15¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.75 each \$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	50 60	Containing dutiable jewels..... Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No. v No. No.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 442

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**7 - 2 - E      Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**720.10 - 720.22      Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
720.10		Clock movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Other clock movements: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	24.5¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	<i>Electric (including battery operated):</i> Containing jewels..... jewels contained..	No. v		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	<i>Other:</i> Containing jewels..... jewels contained..	No. v		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
720.12		Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each....	.....	45¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	<i>Electric (including battery operated):</i> Containing jewels..... jewels contained..	No. v		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	<i>Other:</i> Containing jewels..... jewels contained..	No. v		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
720.14		Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each....	.....	67¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	<i>Electric (including battery operated):</i> Containing jewels..... jewels contained..	No. v		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	<i>Other:</i> Containing jewels..... jewels contained..	No. v		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
720.16		Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each....	.....	\$1.35 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	<i>Electric (including battery operated):</i> Containing jewels..... jewels contained..	No. v		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	<i>Other:</i> Containing jewels..... jewels contained..	No. v		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
720.18		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	\$2.02 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	<i>Electric (including battery operated):</i> Containing jewels..... jewels contained..	No. v		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	<i>Other:</i> Containing jewels..... jewels contained..	No. v		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
720.20	00	Watch cases and parts thereof: Wholly or almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Cases.....	No.....	67¢ each + 27% ad val.	75¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.21	00	Parts: Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	33¢ each + 27% ad val.	75¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.22	00	Other.....	X.....	36¢ ad val.	65¢ ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 443

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

720.24 - 720.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Watch cases and parts thereof (con.): Not wholly and not almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Wholly or in part of silver; or containing gold or platinum; or set, or prepared to be set, with precious or semiprecious stones or with imitation gemstones:			
720.24	00	Cases.....	No.....	36¢ each + 27% ad val.	40¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Parts: Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	18¢ each + 27% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.26	00	Other.....	X.....	27% ad val.	65% ad val.
720.28	00	Cases.....	No.....	9¢ each + 18% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Parts: Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	4.5¢ each + 18% ad val.	10¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.30	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Clock cases, cases for time switches or for other apparatus provided for in this subpart, and parts of the foregoing cases:			
720.32		Clock cases and parts thereof: Over 50 percent of metal by weight and wholly or in part of precious metal.....	.....	33.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Cases.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X		
720.33	00	Outer cases for travel clocks.....	No.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
720.34		Other.....	.....	24.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Cases.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X		
720.36	00	Other cases and parts.....	X.....	27% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Dials and parts thereof: Watch and clock dials:			
720.40	00	Under 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	2.25¢ each + 40% ad val.	5¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.42	00	1.77 inches or more in width.....	No.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
720.44	00	Other.....	X.....	45% ad val.	50% ad val.
720.60	00	Jewels, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes in any watch or clock movement, or in any meter, compass, or similar precision mechanism.....	No.....	9% ad val.	10% ad val.
720.65	00	Plates: Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable	One-half the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable
720.67	00	Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable	One-half the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable
720.70	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Balance assemblies, consisting of a balance staff, balance wheel, and hairspring, with or without other parts commercially known as parts of a balance assembly.....	No.....	31.5¢ each assembly	50¢ each assembly

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 2 - E

720.75 - 720.82

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
720.75	10 20	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, etc. (con.): Other assemblies and subassemblies.....  Dutiable at 40 percent ad valorem..... Dutiable at other than 40 percent ad valorem..	X.....  X X	8.1¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 1.8¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the com- plete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 40% ad val. unless said 40 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	15¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 2 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 3¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the com- plete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 45% ad val. unless said 45 percent rate exceeds the column 2 duty for the complete movement.
720.80	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Consisting in part of a plate or set of plates provided for in item 720.67: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 22.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 4.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or sub- assembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or sub- assembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement.
720.82	00	For other movements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 11.25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.25¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or sub- assembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or sub- assembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 445

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - E

720.84 - 721.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
720.84	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, etc. (con.): Other assemblies and subassemblies: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	58% ad val. + 22.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.7¢ for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part
720.86	00	For other movements.....	X.....	29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.35¢ for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part
720.90	00	Other parts for watch or clock movements: For watch movements.....	X.....	49% ad val.	65% ad val.
720.92	00	For clock movements: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
720.94	00	For other movements.....	X.....	29% ad val.	65% ad val.
721.05	00	Any of the foregoing parts of watch movements (except bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent, bridges or their equivalent, and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete watch movements (whether or not suitable for use in such movements) but not including any portion of all the parts in such shipment which exceeds in value 4 percent of the value of such movements.....	X.....	40% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Any of the foregoing parts of clock movements (except plates and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete clocks, clock movements, apparatus, or time switches provided for in this subpart (whether or not suitable for use in such complete articles), but not including any portion of all the parts in the shipment which exceeds in value 1.5 percent of the value of such complete articles:			
721.10	00	For any standard marine chronometers, if im- ported with any such articles.....	X.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
721.12	00	For any clock, clock movement, apparatus, or time switch, if imported with any complete articles except standard marine chronometers....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
721.20	00	Any article in the foregoing items covering clocks, clock movements, clock cases and dials and parts thereof, plates (720.67), assemblies and sub- assemblies for clock movements, and other parts for clock movements, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 446

7 - 2 - F

722.02 - 722.50

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart F. - Photographic Equipment and Supplies</b>			
		<b>Subpart F headnote:</b>			
		I. This subpart does not cover -- (i) optical elements other than photographic filters (see sub-part A of this part); (ii) electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6; or (iii) still pictures (see part 5 of schedule 2) or motion pictures (see subpart G of this part).			
		<b>Subpart F statistical headnote:</b>			
		1. For the purposes of item 723.10, the quantity called for, linear feet, is to be reported in 1-3/8 inch equivalents (16.5 square inches).			
		Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems:			
722.02	20	Valued under \$50 each..... 8-mm (including cameras capable of taking double 8-mm film pictures).....	No.	14% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.04	40	Other.....	No.		
722.02	20	Valued \$50 or more each..... 8-mm (including cameras capable of taking double 8-mm film pictures).....	No.	10.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.04	40	16-mm.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
		Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers:			
722.10	00	Having a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of value of article.....	No.	22% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.12	00	Other cameras:			
	20	Fixed-focus.....	No.	18% ad val.	20% ad val.
	40	Valued less than \$50 each..... Valued \$50 or more each.....	No.		
722.14	00	Other than fixed-focus:			
722.16	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.	17% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.	13% ad val.	20% ad val.
	40	35-mm.....	No.		
722.18	00	Other.....	No.		
		Other enlargers and camera-enlargers.....	No.	13% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Parts of any of the foregoing cameras, enlargers, and camera-enlargers:			
722.30	00	Containing a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the part.....	X.	22% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.32	00	Other:			
	00	For motion-picture cameras.....	X.	13% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.34	00	Other.....	X.	18% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Projectors, and combination camera-projectors, with or without sound reproducing, or sound recording and reproducing, systems:			
722.40	00	Projectors other than motion-picture projectors....	No.	29.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.42	00	Motion-picture projectors:			
		With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures.....	No.	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.44	00	Other.....	No.	31% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.46	00	Combination camera-projectors.....	No.	31% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.50	00	Parts of any of the foregoing projectors or camera-projectors.....	X.	31% ad val.	45% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 447

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - F  
722.52 - 723.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof, and parts of such articles and combinations: Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens, and parts thereof: Editors, and combination editor-splicers, for motion-picture film, and parts thereof..			
722.52	00	Other.....	X.....	31% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.55	00	Other.....	X.....	40% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.56	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.60	00	Lens caps; lens hoods; and adapter rings for attaching lens hoods, filters, supplemental lenses, or other attachments to photographic cameras.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.64	00	Photographic filters for cameras, enlargers, or photofinishing equipment.....	X.....	18% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.70	00	Photographic projection screens.....	No.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
722.72	00	Photographic flash-lighting apparatus, including electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.75	00	Photographic light meters.....	No.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
722.78	00	Range finders designed to be used with photographic cameras, and parts thereof.....	X.....	22% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.80	00	Photographic film reels and reel cans.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.82	00	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.83	00	Half-tone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes: Made photographically on plastics material.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
722.85	00	Other.....	X.....	24.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
722.86	00	Equipment specially designed for photofinishing (still picture): Contact printers.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.88	00	Developing tanks: Of plastic and having a developing fluid capacity of not over 2 quarts.....	Lb.....	18¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
722.90	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.92	00	Enlarging easels.....	No.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.94	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.96	00	Equipment specially designed for processing and printing motion-picture film.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
723.05	15	Photographic film, sensitized but not exposed: Motion-picture film: Under 1 inch in width.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	35	Black and white film.....	Lin. ft.		
	55	Color film, except reversal.....	Lin. ft.		
723.10	20	Reversal color film..... 1 inch or more in width.....	Lin. ft.	0.09¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	0.4¢ per 16.5 sq. in.
	40	Black and white film.....	Lin. ft. 1/		
	60	Color film, except reversal.....	Lin. ft. 1/		
		Reversal color film.....	Lin. ft. 1/		

*1/ See subpart F statistical headnote 1.*

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 2 - F, G  
 SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
 723.15 - 723.35 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
723.15	10	Photographic film, sensitized but not exposed (con.): Other than motion-picture film..... <i>X-ray film.....</i> <i>Other:</i> <i>In cartridges or rolls:</i> <i>Black and white film.....</i> <i>Color film.....</i> <i>Other:</i> <i>Graphic arts film (for lithography, photoengraving, rotogravure, and silk-screen printing).....</i> <i>Film, n.e.s.....</i>	..... <i>X</i> No. rolls No. rolls X X	5.5% ad val. 25% ad val.	
723.20	00	Emulsion in sheet or strip form, photo-sensitive, but not exposed.....	X.....	13% ad val.	20% ad val.
723.25	00	Photographic dry plates.....	X.....	13% ad val.	20% ad val.
723.30		Photographic papers, including blue print and brown print papers, sensitized but not exposed: Silver halide papers..... <i>For pictorial use (continuous tone):</i> <i>Black and white.....</i> <i>Color.....</i> <i>Other (line reproduction).....</i> <i>Other.....</i>	..... Sq. ft. Sq. ft. Sq. ft. Sq. ft.	9% ad val. 7.5% ad val.	30% ad val. 30% ad val.
723.32	00	Heat-sensitive papers designed for duplicating or recording, not exposed.....	Sq. ft.	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
723.35	00	<b>Subpart G. - Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film</b>			
		<u>Subpart G headnotes:</u>			
		1. The provisions of items 724.05 and 724.10 are the only provisions in this subpart which cover photographic film on which pictures have been recorded.			
		2. For the purposes of assessing the duty on motion-picture film provided for in item 724.10, the footage of multiple film matrices of equal length, on each of which are recorded photographic images complementary to like images on the other matrices, shall be the length of a single matrix only, if such matrices are imported together for producing motion-picture film, in color, of a length no greater than that of one of the imported matrices.			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

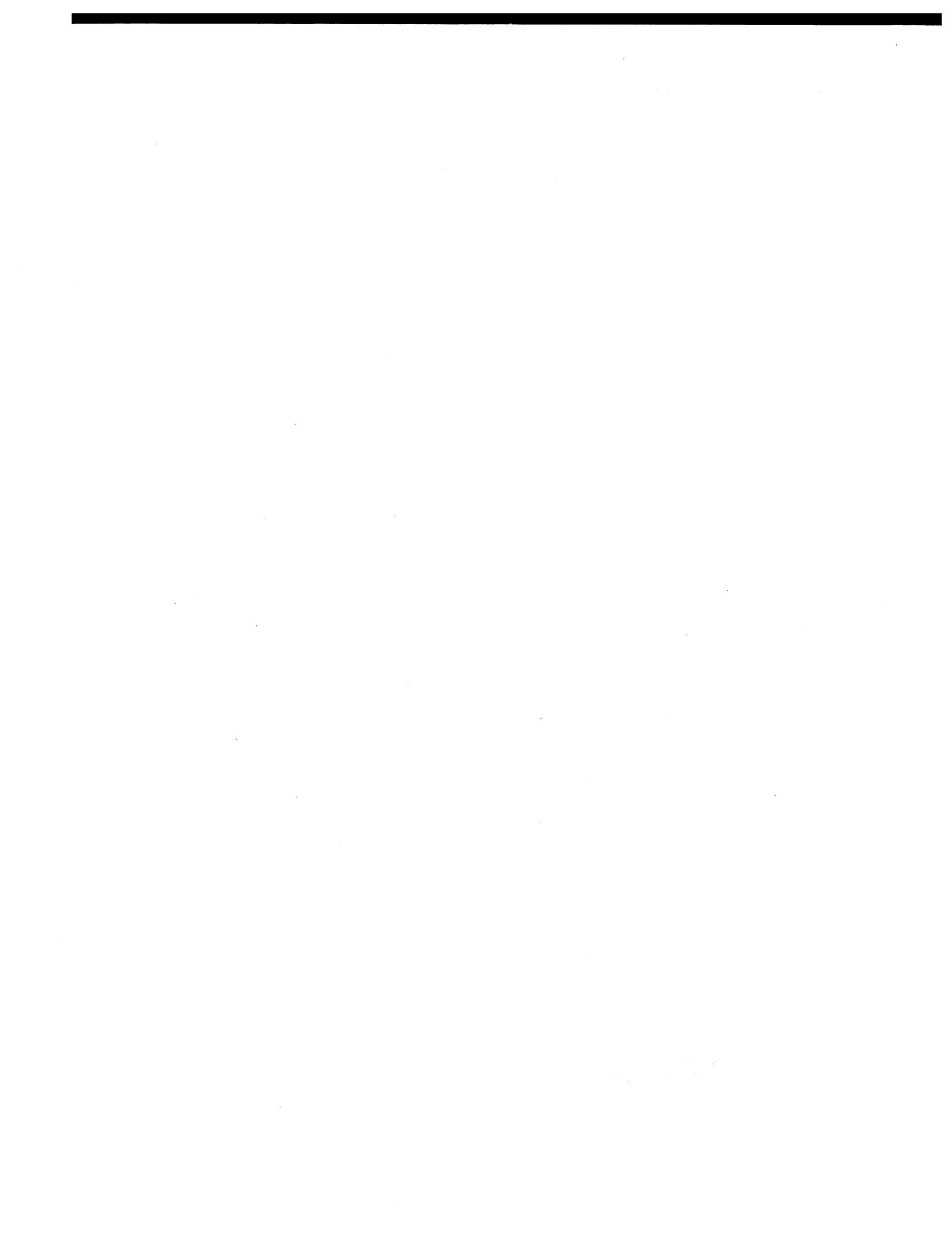
Page 449

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - G  
724.05 - 724.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
724.05	00	Motion-picture film in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed: Newsreels, not developed, of current events abroad.....	Lin.ft..	Free 0.85¢ per lin. ft.	Free 3¢ per lin. ft.
724.10	20	Other..... <i>Feature films, 35-mm and over.....</i>	Lin.ft.v No. of reels Lin.ft.		
	40	Other.....			
724.12	00	Magnetic video tape on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded.....	Lin.ft..	0.7¢ per lin. ft.	1¢ per lin. ft.
724.15	00	News sound recordings relating to current events abroad.....	X.....	Free	Free
724.20	00	Sound recordings (except those provided for in item 724.05) produced on photographic or magnetic film, tape, or wire, and suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits.....	Lin.ft..	0.9¢ per lin. ft.	1¢ per lin. ft.
724.25	00	Phonograph records (except those provided for in item 724.15).....	No.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
724.30	00	Sound recordings on discs of soft wax (master records), or metal matrices obtained therefrom, for use in the manufacture of sound records for export.....	X.....	Free	Free
724.35	00	Sound recordings, and magnetic recordings, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart: Recorded on wire.....	Lin.ft..	0.5¢ per lin. ft.	1¢ per lin. ft.
724.40	00	Recorded on magnetic tape or on any medium other than wire.....	Sq.ft..	1.8¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface	8¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface
724.45	00	Magnetic recording media not having any material recorded thereon.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
724.50	00	Scrap and waste photographic film fit only for the recovery of its constituent materials.....	X.....	Free	Free



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 7,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
708.72	35% ad val.	33% ad val.	33% ad val.	8% ad val. 1/	7% ad val. 1/	6% ad val. 1/
709.40	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.			
722.40	35% ad val.	33% ad val.	33% ad val.	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
708.01	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
708.03	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
708.05	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.07	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.09	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
708.21	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
708.23	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
708.25	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.27	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.29	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
708.41	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
708.43	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
708.45	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
708.47	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
708.51	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
708.52	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	26% ad val.	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.53	22.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.55	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
708.57	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
708.71	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.72	33% ad val.	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.73	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
708.75	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
708.76	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
708.78	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
708.80	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
708.82	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
708.85	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
708.87	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
708.89	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
708.91	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
708.93	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
709.01	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
709.03	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
709.05	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
709.06	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
709.07	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
709.09	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
709.10	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
709.11	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 7,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
709.13	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
709.15	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
709.17	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
709.19	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
709.21	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
709.23	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
709.25	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
709.27	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
709.45	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
709.50	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
709.54	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
709.55	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
709.56	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
709.57	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
709.61	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
709.63	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
709.66	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
710.04	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
710.06	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
710.08	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
710.12	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
710.14	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
710.16	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
710.20	92¢ each + 14% ad val.	82¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	73¢ each + 11% ad val.	64¢ each + 9.5% ad val.	55¢ each + 8% ad val.	46¢ each + 7% ad val.
710.21	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
710.26	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 28% ad val.	\$1.57 each + 24.5% ad val.	\$1.35 each + 21% ad val.	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.
710.27	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
710.30	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
710.34	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
710.36	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
710.40	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
710.42	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
710.46	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
710.50	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
710.60	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
710.61	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
710.63	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
710.65	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
710.67	26% ad val.	23% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
710.68	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
710.70	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
710.72	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
710.76	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
710.78	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
710.80	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
710.86	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
710.88	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
710.90	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
711.04	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
711.08	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
711.25	14.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.
711.30	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
711.36	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
711.37	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
711.40	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 7,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
711.42	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
711.45	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
711.47	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
711.49	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
711.55	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
711.60	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
711.67	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
711.82	\$2.25 each +	\$2.02 each +	\$1.80 each +	\$1.57 each +	\$1.35 each +	\$1.12 each +
	35% ad val.	31.5% ad val.	28% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
711.83	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
711.84	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
711.86	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
711.88	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
711.90	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
711.93	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
711.98	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
712.05	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
712.10	92¢ each +	82¢ each +	73¢ each +	64¢ each +	55¢ each +	46¢ each +
	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
712.12	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
712.15	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
712.20	15.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
712.25	\$2.25 each +	\$2.02 each +	\$1.80 each +	\$1.57 each +	\$1.35 each +	\$1.12 each +
	35% ad val.	31.5% ad val.	28% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
712.27	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
712.47	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
712.49	12% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
713.05	\$1.50 each +	\$1.35 each +	\$1.20 each +	\$1.05 each +	90¢ each +	75¢ each +
	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
713.07	\$2.25 each +	\$2.02 each +	\$1.80 each +	\$1.57 each +	\$1.35 each +	\$1.12 each +
	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
713.09	\$2.25 each +	\$2.02 each +	\$1.80 each +	\$1.57 each +	\$1.35 each +	\$1.12 each +
	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
713.11	\$2.25 each +	\$2.02 each +	\$1.80 each +	\$1.57 each +	\$1.35 each +	\$1.12 each +
	35% ad val.	31.5% ad val.	28% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
713.15	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
713.17	\$2.25 each +	\$2.02 each +	\$1.80 each +	\$1.57 each +	\$1.35 each +	\$1.12 each +
	35% ad val.	31.5% ad val.	28% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
713.19	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
715.20	\$1.15 each +	\$1.03 each +	92¢ each +	80¢ each +	69¢ each +	57¢ each +
	17.5% ad val. +	15.5% ad val. +	14% ad val. +	12% ad val. +	10% ad val. +	8.5% ad val. +
	7¢ for each jewel, if any	6.3¢ for each jewel, if any	5.6¢ for each jewel, if any	4.9¢ for each jewel, if any	4.2¢ for each jewel, if any	3.5¢ for each jewel, if any
715.25	27.5¢ each +	24.5¢ each +	22¢ each +	19¢ each +	16¢ each +	13.5¢ each +
	32.5% ad val. +	29% ad val. +	26% ad val. +	22.5% ad val. +	19.5% ad val. +	16% ad val. +
	12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	10¢ for each jewel, if any	8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.27	50¢ each +	45¢ each +	40¢ each +	35¢ each +	30¢ each +	25¢ each +
	32.5% ad val. +	29% ad val. +	26% ad val. +	22.5% ad val. +	19% ad val. +	16% ad val. +
	12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	10¢ for each jewel, if any	8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.29	75¢ each +	67¢ each +	60¢ each +	52¢ each +	45¢ each +	37.5¢ each +
	32.5% ad val. +	29% ad val. +	26% ad val. +	22.5% ad val. +	19% ad val. +	16% ad val. +
	12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	10¢ for each jewel, if any	8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	6.25¢ for each jewel, if any

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4  
Schedule 7,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
715.31	\$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.35 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.20 each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.05 each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	90¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.33	\$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$2.02 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.80 each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.57 each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.35 each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.12 each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.40	\$1.80 each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.62 each + 23% ad val. + 9¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.44 each + 20.5% ad val. + 8¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.26 each + 18% ad val. + 7¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.08 each + 15.5% ad val. + 6¢ for each jewel, if any	90¢ each + 13% ad val. + 5¢ for each jewel, if any
715.45	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	24.7¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	22¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	19.2¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	16.5¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	13.75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.47	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	40¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	35¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	30¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.49	75¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	67¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	60¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	52¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	37.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.51	\$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.35 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.20 each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.05 each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	90¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.53	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.80 each + 28% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.57 each + 24.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.35 each + 21% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.60	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	24.5¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	22¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	19¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	16.5¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	13.75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.62	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	40¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	35¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	30¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.64	75¢ each + 20% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	67¢ each + 18% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	60¢ each + 16% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	52¢ each + 14% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 12% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	37.5¢ each + 10% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.66	\$1.50 each + 20% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.35 each + 18% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.20 each + 16% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.05 each + 14% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	90¢ each + 12% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	75¢ each + 10% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.68	\$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$2.02 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.80 each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.57 each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.35 each + 19.5% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.12 each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
716.08	\$10.75 each	\$9.67 each	\$8.60 each	\$7.52 each	\$6.45 each	\$5.37 each
720.02	75¢ each	67¢ each	60¢ each	52¢ each	45¢ each	37¢ each

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5  
Schedule 7,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
720.04	\$1.25 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.12 each + 12.15¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1 each + 10.8¢ for each jewel over 7	87¢ each + 9.45¢ for each jewel over 7	75¢ each + 8.1¢ for each jewel over 7	62¢ each + 6.75¢ for each jewel over 7
720.06	\$1.50 each	\$1.35 each	\$1.20 each	\$1.05 each	90¢ each	75¢ each
720.08	\$2 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.80 each + 12.15¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.60 each + 10.8¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.40 each + 9.45¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.20 each + 8.1¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1 each + 6.75¢ for each jewel over 7
720.10	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	24.5¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	22¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	19¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	16.5¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	13.75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
720.12	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	40¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	35¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	30¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
720.14	75¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	67¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	60¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	52¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	37.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
720.16	\$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.35 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.20 each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.05 each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	90¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
720.18	\$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$2.02 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.80 each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.57 each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.35 each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.125 each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
720.20	75¢ each + 30% ad val.	67¢ each + 27% ad val.	60¢ each + 24% ad val.	52¢ each + 21% ad val.	45¢ each + 18% ad val.	37¢ each + 15% ad val.
720.21	37.5¢ each + 30% ad val.	33¢ each + 27% ad val.	30¢ each + 24% ad val.	26¢ each + 21% ad val.	22¢ each + 18% ad val.	18¢ each + 15% ad val.
720.22	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
720.24	40¢ each + 30% ad val.	36¢ each + 27% ad val.	32¢ each + 24% ad val.	28¢ each + 21% ad val.	24¢ each + 18% ad val.	20¢ each + 15% ad val.
720.25	20¢ each + 30% ad val.	18¢ each + 27% ad val.	16¢ each + 24% ad val.	14¢ each + 21% ad val.	12¢ each + 18% ad val.	10¢ each + 15% ad val.
720.26	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
720.28	10¢ each + 20% ad val.	9¢ each + 18% ad val.	8¢ each + 16% ad val.	7¢ each + 14% ad val.	6¢ each + 12% ad val.	5¢ each + 10% ad val.
720.29	5¢ each + 20% ad val.	4.5¢ each + 18% ad val.	4¢ each + 16% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 14% ad val.	3¢ each + 12% ad val.	2.5¢ each + 10% ad val.
720.30	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
720.32	37.5% ad val.	33.5% ad val.	30% ad val.	26% ad val.	22% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
720.33	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
720.34	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
720.36	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
720.40	2.5¢ each + 45% ad val.	2.25¢ each + 40% ad val.	2¢ each + 36% ad val.	1.75¢ each + 31% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 27% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 22.5% ad val.
720.42	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
720.44	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
720.60	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6  
Schedule 7,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
720.70	35¢ each assembly 9¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 2¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 45% ad val. unless said 45 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the complete movement	31.5¢ each assembly 8.1¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 1.8¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 40% ad val. unless said 40 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the complete movement	28¢ each assembly 7.2¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 1.6¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 36% ad val. unless said 36 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the complete movement	24.5¢ each assembly 6.3¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 1.4¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 31% ad val. unless said 31 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the complete movement	21¢ each assembly 5.4¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 1.2¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 27% ad val. unless said 27 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the complete movement	17.5¢ each assembly 4.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 1¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 22.5% ad val. unless said 22 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the complete movement
720.75						
720.80	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 22.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 4.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 20¢ for each jewel (if any) + 4¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 17.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 15¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any) but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7  
Schedule 7,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
720.82	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 11.25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.25¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 10¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 8.75¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.75¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 7.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 6.25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.25¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement
720.84	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part	58% ad val. + 22.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.7¢ for each other piece or part	52% ad val. + 20¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.4¢ for each other piece or part	45% ad val. + 17.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.1¢ for each other piece or part	39% ad val. + 15¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.8¢ for each other piece or part	32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.5¢ for each other piece or part
720.86	32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.5¢ for each other piece or part	29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.35¢ for each other piece or part	26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.2¢ for each other piece or part	22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.05¢ for each other piece or part	19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 0.9¢ for each other piece or part	16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 0.75¢ for each other piece or part
720.90	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
720.92	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
720.94	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
721.05	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
721.10	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
721.12	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
722.02	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	12% ad val.
722.04	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
722.10	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
722.12	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
722.16	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
722.18	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
722.30	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
722.32	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
722.34	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
722.40	33% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
722.42	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
722.44	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
722.46	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
722.50	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
722.52	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
722.55	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
722.56	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
722.60	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
722.64	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
722.70	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
722.72	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 8  
Schedule 7,  
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
722.75	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
722.78	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
722.80	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
722.82	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
722.83	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
722.85	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
722.86	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
722.88	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	18¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	14.5¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
722.90	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
722.92	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
722.94	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
722.96	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
723.05 1/	6.25% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
723.10	0.1¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	0.09¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	0.08¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	0.07¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	0.06¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	0.05¢ per 16.5 sq. in.
723.15 1/	6.25% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
723.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
723.25	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
723.30	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
723.32	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
723.35	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
724.10	0.96¢ per lin. ft.	0.85¢ per lin. ft.	0.75¢ per lin. ft.	0.65¢ per lin. ft.	0.55¢ per lin. ft.	0.48¢ per lin. ft.
724.12	0.8¢ per lin. ft.	0.7¢ per lin. ft.	0.64¢ per lin. ft.	0.55¢ per lin. ft.	0.48¢ per lin. ft.	0.4¢ per lin. ft.
724.20	1¢ per lin. ft.	0.9¢ per lin. ft.	0.8¢ per lin. ft.	0.7¢ per lin. ft.	0.6¢ per lin. ft.	0.5¢ per lin. ft.
724.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
724.35	0.8¢ per lin. ft.	0.5¢ per lin. ft.	0.5¢ per lin. ft.	0.4¢ per lin. ft.	0.4¢ per lin. ft.	0.4¢ per lin. ft.
724.40	2¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface	1.8¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface	1.6¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface	1.4¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface	1.2¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface	1¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface
724.45	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 4 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 40(b), hdnte 4 Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

709.06---Item 709.06 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 60(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 945, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

709.10---Language "and stethoscopes" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 945, effective Dec. 7, 1965.

710.12---Column 1 rate of duty of 11.5% ad val. incr to 28% ad val. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a) 61, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 945, effe date Dec. 7, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 9  
Schedule 7,  
Part 2

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

VISION

- .88---"Comparators," preceding "comparator benches" deleted from article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 62, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 946, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.
- opt D--Headnote 1 amended by deleting "711.99" and inserting "711.88" in lieu thereof; headnote 2(a) amended by and deleting "711.99, inclusive (except magnetic speedometers)," and inserting "711.88, inclusive," in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(k)(1), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.
- 1.34---Item 711.35 (column 1 rate--42.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--85% ad val.) deleted and items 711.34 and 711.36 and heading immediately preceding item 711.34 added in lieu thereof. The column 1 rate of duty for clinical thermometers had been temporarily increased by former item 930.00.
- 1.65---Items 711.65 (column 1 rate--26.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--65% ad val.) and 711.70 (column 1 rate--14% ad val.; column 2 rate--50% ad val.) and heading immediately preceding item 711.65 deleted and item 711.67 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 63(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 946, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.
- 1.85---Item 711.85 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.
- 1.91---Items 711.92 (column 1 rate--9% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.), 711.94 (column 1 rate--\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.; column 2 rate--\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.), and 711.96 (column 1 rate--45% ad val.; column 2 rate--65% ad val.) and heading immediately preceding item 711.92 deleted and item 711.91 (Bicycle speedometers and parts thereof) added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(k)(2), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.
- 1.91---Item 711.91 redesignated as item 711.93. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.
- 1.91---New item 711.91 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.
- 1.99---Item 711.99 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.
- 2.12---Column 1 rate of duty of 55% ad val. reduced to 50% ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

PROVISION

- 712.25---Language "Tachometers and" preceding the word "anemometers" in item 712.25 and in the heading immediately preceding item 712.25 deleted. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(k)(3), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.
- 712.47---Item 712.50 (column 1 rate--12% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and items 712.47 and 712.49 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.
- 712.51---Item 712.51 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.
- Subpt E--Headnote 5 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 63(a), hdnte 5 Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 946, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.
- Subpt E--Headnote 6 added. Pub. L. 89-805, Secs. 1(b), (c), hdnte 6 Nov. 10, 1966, 80 Stat. 1521, 1522, effective date Jan. 1, 1967.
- 716.10---Column 1 rates of duty for the enumerated items 716.11 temporarily increased until Jan. 11, 1967 716.12 by former items 932.10 through 935.--.
- 716.13  
716.14  
716.15  
716.16  
716.20  
716.21  
716.22  
716.23  
716.24  
716.25  
716.26  
716.30  
716.31  
716.32  
716.33  
716.34  
716.35  
716.36  
717.--  
718.--  
719.--
- 720.92---Column 1 rate of duty of 55% ad val. reduced to 50% ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).
- 721.20---Item 721.20 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(b), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Notes p. 10  
Schedule 7,  
Part 2

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

722.52---Column 1 and 2 rates of duty increased from 11.5% ad val. and 35% ad val., respectively, to 35% ad val. and 45% ad val., respectively. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 64, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 946, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

722.83---Item 722.84 (column 1 rate--27.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--55% ad val.) deleted and items 722.83 and 722.85 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 65, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 946, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

723.35---Column 1 rate of duty of 15% ad val. reduced to 7.5% ad val. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 66, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 946, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

724.40---Column 1 and 2 rates of duty reduced from 0.25¢ per sq. in. and 1¢ per sq. in., respectively, to 2¢ per sq. ft. and 8¢ per sq. ft., respectively. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 67, Oct. 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 946, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective date

PROVISION

Effect date

708.43--

00--Estab. (transferred from 708.4320 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Disc. (transferred to 708.4300).....do  
40--Disc. do

711.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Disc. (transferred to 711.6700).....Dec. 7,

708.45--

40--Disc. (transferred to 708.4550).....Jan. 1, 1966  
50--Estab. (transferred from 708.4540 & 60)....do  
60--Disc. (transferred to 708.4550).....do

711.67--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab. (transferred from 711.6500 & 711.7000).....Dec. 7,

Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "X".....Jan. 1,

708.59--

00--Estab. (transferred from 708.5910-50)....Jan. 1, 1966  
10--Disc. (transferred to 708.5900).....do  
20--Disc. do  
30--Disc. do  
40--Disc. do  
50--Disc. do

711.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Disc. (transferred to 711.6700).....Dec. 7,

709.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab. (transferred from 709.2700pt).....Dec. 7, 1965

711.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab. (transferred from 711.8400pt).....Dec. 20,

709.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications

711.90--

00--Estab. (transferred from 711.9020 & 40)....Dec. 7,  
20--Disc. (transferred to 711.9000).....do

40--Disc. do

710.12--See Other Amendments and Modifications

711.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab. (transferred from 711.9000pt).....Dec. 20,

710.80--

00--Disc. (transferred to 710.8020-60)....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Estab. (transferred from 710.8000pt).....do  
40--Estab. do  
60--Estab. do

711.93--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab. (transferred from 711.9820pt).....Dec. 20,

710.88--See Other Amendments and Modifications

711.94--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Disc. (transferred to 711.9820).....Dec. 7,

711.34--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab. (transferred from 711.3520).....Jan. 1, 1968

711.98--

00--Disc. (transferred to 711.9840).....Dec. 7,

711.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications

20--Disc. (transferred to 711.3400).....Jan. 1, 1968  
40--Disc. (transferred to 711.3600).....do

20--Estab. (transferred from 711.9200, 711.9400, 711.9600, 712.2500pt & 712.2700pt).....do

711.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab. (transferred from 711.3540).....Jan. 1, 1968

Bicycle speedometers and parts transferred to 711.9300; articles subject to

Automotive Products Trade Act (APTA) transferred to 711.9900.....Dec. 20,

40--Estab. (transferred from 711.9800).....Dec. 7,

Articles subject to APTA transferred to 711.9900.....Dec. 20,

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p.11  
Schedule 7,  
Part 2

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Statistical Notes--(con.)</u>		<u>Effective date</u>
	<u>PROVISION</u>		<u>Effective date</u>
711.99--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 711.9820pt & 40pt).....	722.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 722.8400pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965	Dec. 7, 1965
712.12--See Other Amendments and Modifications	722.83--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 722.8300 & 722.8500).....		Dec. 7, 1965
712.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Tachometers transferred to 711.9820.....	722.84--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 722.8400pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	
712.27-- See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Parts of tachometers transferred to 711.9820.....	722.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 722.8400pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	Dec. 7, 1965
712.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 712.5000pt).....	723.05-- 10--Disc.(transferred to 723.0515)..... 15--Estab.(transferred from 723.0510 & 20).... 20--Disc.(transferred to 723.0515)..... 30--Disc.(transferred to 723.0535)..... 35--Estab.(transferred from 723.0530 & 40).... 40--Disc.(transferred to 723.0535)..... 50--Disc.(transferred to 723.0555)..... 55--Estab.(transferred from 723.0550 & 60).... 60--Disc.(transferred to 723.0555).....	Jan. 1, 1966	do
712.49--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 712.5000pt).....		do	do
712.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 712.4700 & 712.4900).....		do	do
712.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 712.5000pt).....	723.30-- 20--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Sq.ft.".....	Dec. 20, 1965	Jan. 1, 1968
713.05-- 00--Estab.(transferred from 713.0520 & 40)....	40-- 60--	Jan. 1, 1966	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 713.0500)..... 40--Disc. do do		do	do
Subpt.E--See Other Amendments and Modifications for rate of duty changes covering items 716.10-719.--(items 932.10-935.--)	723.32-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Sq.ft.".....		Jan. 1, 1968
720.84-- 00--Estab.(transferred from 720.8410 & 20)....	723.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Sq.ft.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	Jan. 1, 1968
10--Disc.(transferred to 720.8400)..... 20--Disc. do do		do	do
720.86-- 00--Estab.(transferred from 720.8610 & 20)....	724.12-- 00--Certain recorded video tapes transferred to 830.0000, 831.0000, 850.1000 & 851.1000.....	Jan. 1, 1964	Feb. 1, 1967
10--Disc.(transferred to 720.8600)..... 20--Disc. do do	724.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications	do	
720.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
721.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 715.1500pt- 715.6800pt, 720.0210pt-720.1840pt, 720.3220pt-720.6700pt, 720.8200pt, 720.8600pt, 720.9400pt & 721.1200pt)....	724.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications	Dec. 20, 1965	



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories**

Page 451  
 7 - 3 - A  
 725.02 - 725.26

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 3. - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, PARTS, AND ACCESSORIES			
		Subpart A. - Musical Instruments			
		Subpart A headnotes:			
		1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) articles which are toys (see part 5 of this schedule); or (ii) articles which are antiques (see part II of this schedule).			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "brass wind instruments" refers to wind instruments of the "cupped-mouthpiece family" such as, but not limited to, trumpets, trombones, tubas, bass horns, sousaphones, bugles, French horns, cornets, flugelhorns, and saxhorns; (b) the term "wood-wind instruments" refers to wind instruments, usually sounded with reeds, and includes, but is not limited to, clarinets, oboes, bassoons, English horns, flutes, recorders, fifes, flageolets, piccolos, saxophones, and sarrusophones; and (c) the term "electronic musical instruments" <sup>①</sup> embraces all musical instruments in which the sound is generated electrically, and conventional-type instruments not suitable for playing without electrical amplification, but the term does not include conventional-type instruments, fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices, when the instrument is suitable for playing without such amplification.			
		3. The provisions of this subpart for string, wind, and percussion musical instruments include such instruments whether or not fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices. Such devices, how- ever, are separately classifiable from the musical instrument with which imported unless such devices are, or are designed and intended to be, fitted into or housed in the instrument itself.			
		Stringed musical instruments:			
725.02	00	Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords, clavichords, and other keyboard stringed instruments.....	No.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.04	00	Violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses.....	No.....	45¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	\$1.25 each + 35% ad val.
725.06	00	Other stringed instruments.....	No.....	30.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Wind musical instruments:			
		Organs:			
725.10	00	Pipe.....	No.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
725.12	00	Other.....	No.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Accordions and concertinas:			
725.14	00	Piano accordions.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.16	00	Other.....	No.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.18	00	Mouth organs.....	Doz.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Brass wind instruments:			
725.20	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	30% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.22	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Wood-wind instruments:			
725.23	00	Bagpipes.....	No.....	Free	40% ad val.
725.24	20	Other.....	No.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40	① Clarinets.....	No.....		
	70	Saxophones.....	No.....		
		Other.....	No.....		
725.26		Other wind instruments.....	No.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 3 - A, B  
725.30 - 726.40SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Percussion musical instruments:			
725.30	00	Cymbals.....	X.....	9% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.32	00	Drums.....	X.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals, or carillons:			
725.34	00	Containing not over 22 bells.....	X.....	9% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.36	00	Containing over 22 but not over 34 bells.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
725.38	00	Containing over 34 bells.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
725.40	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Electronic musical instruments:			
725.46	00	Fretted stringed instruments.....	No.....	30.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.47	20	Other.....	No.	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40	Organs.....	X		
		Other.....			
		Other musical instruments:			
725.50	00	Music boxes.....	No.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.52	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<b>Subpart B. - Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover electrical pickup or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6 or part 2 of schedule 7.			
		—			
726.05	00	Cases for musical instruments.....	No.....	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
726.10	00	Metronomes, pitch pipes, tuning forks, and tuning hammers, all the foregoing for whatever use intended.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.15	00	Bow rosin.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
726.20	00	Bow hair.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.25	00	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers, and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
726.40	00	Strings for musical instruments.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories**

Page 453

7 - 3 - B

726.45 - 726.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
726.45	00	Tuning pins.....	M.....	30¢ per 1000 pins + 10.5% ad val.	\$1 per 1000 pins + 35% ad val.
		Parts of violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses (except strings but including chin rests and shoulder rests):			
726.50	00	Bows, parts of bows, and chin rests.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.52	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.55	00	Parts of stringed musical instruments provided for in item 725.06 (except strings and tuning pins).....	X.....	30.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Parts of pipe organs:			
726.60	00	Player actions, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
726.62	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
726.63	00	Parts of accordions and concertinas.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.65	00	Parts of brass wind instruments.....	X.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Parts of wood-wind instruments:			
726.69	00	① Parts of bagpipes.....	X.....	Free	40% ad val.
726.70	00	Other.....	X.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.75	00	Movements and other parts of music boxes.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.80	20	Musical instrument parts not specially provided for.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40	Piano parts.....	X		
		Other.....	X		

(1st supp. 3/15/68)



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 7,  
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modification of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002: ①

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
725.02	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
725.04	50¢ each + 14% ad val.	45¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	40¢ each + 11% ad val.	35¢ each + 9.5% ad val.	30¢ each + 8% ad val.	25¢ each + 7% ad val.
725.06	34% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.
725.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
725.12	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
725.14	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
725.16	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
725.18	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
725.22	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
725.24	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
725.26	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
725.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
725.32	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
725.34	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
725.36	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
725.38	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
725.40	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
725.46	34% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.
725.50	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
725.52	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
726.05	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
726.10	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
726.15	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
726.25	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
726.40	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
726.45	34¢ per 1000 pins + 12% ad val.	30¢ per 1000 pins + 10.5% ad val.	27¢ per 1000 pins + 9.5% ad val.	23¢ per 1000 pins + 8% ad val.	20¢ per 1000 pins + 7% ad val.	17¢ per 1000 pins + 6% ad val.
726.50	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
726.52	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
726.55	34% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.
726.60	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
726.62	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
726.63	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
726.65	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
726.70	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
726.75	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
726.80	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

① 725.23--Item 725.24 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and new items 725.23 and 725.24 and heading immediately preceding item 725.23 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 90-234, Secs. 1(a), 2(a), Dec. 30, 1967, 81 Stat. 752, effective date Dec. 30, 1967.

725.45--Item 725.45 (column 1 rate--17% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and items 725.46 and 725.47 and heading immediately preceding item 725.46 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 68, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 946, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

① 726.69--Item 726.70 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and new items 726.69 and 726.70 and heading immediately preceding item 726.69 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 90-234, Secs. 1(b), 2(a), Dec. 30, 1967, 81 Stat. 752, effective date Dec. 30, 1967.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2 ①  
 Schedule 7,  
 Part 3

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Statistical Notes</u>		<u>Effective date</u>
	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	
725.23--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 725.2460pt).....	Dec. 30, 1967		
① 725.24--See Other Amendments and Modifications 60--Disc. (Bagpipes transferred to 725.2300; other articles transferred to 725.2470) .....	Dec. 30, 1967		
70--Estab.(transferred from 734.2460pt).....	do		
725.30-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "X".....	Sept. 1, 1964		
725.32-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "X".....	do		
725.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Disc. (transferred to 725.4720).....	Dec. 7, 1965		
40--Disc. (transferred to 725.4600 & 725.4740).....	do		
725.46--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 725.4540pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965		
725.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab.(transferred from 725.4520).....	Dec. 7, 1965		
40--Estab.(transferred from 725.4540pt).....	do		
① 726.69--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 726.7000pt).....	Dec. 30, 1967		
726.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Parts of bagpipes transferred to 726.6900.....	Dec. 30, 1967		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 455

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

7 - 4 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 4. - FURNITURE; PILLOWS, CUSHIONS, AND MATTRESSES; NONTEXILE FLOOR COVERINGS</b></p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>I. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furniture" includes movable articles of utility, designed to be placed on the floor or ground, and used to equip dwellings, offices, restaurants, libraries, schools, churches, hospitals, or other establishments, aircraft, vessels, vehicles, or other means of transport, gardens, patios, parks, or similar outdoor places, even though such articles are designed to be screwed, bolted, or otherwise fixed in place on the floor or ground; and kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards, seats and beds, and sectional bookcases and similar sectional furniture, even though designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other; but the term does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) antique furniture provided for in part IIB of schedule 7;</li> <li>(ii) articles of concrete, of stone, or of ceramic ware (see parts 1 and 2 of schedule 5);</li> <li>(iii) lamps and other lighting apparatus (see part 5 of schedule 6);</li> <li>(iv) floor coverings (see part 2B of schedule 2, part 5 of schedule 3, and subpart B of this part);</li> <li>(v) blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades (see parts 1E and 2B of schedule 2);</li> <li>(vi) furnishings provided for in part 5 of schedule 3;</li> <li>(vii) mirrors (see part 3 of schedule 5);</li> <li>(viii) waste paper baskets;</li> <li>(ix) game tables and equipment, or toys (see part 5 of this schedule);</li> <li>(x) safes (see part 3F of schedule 6);</li> <li>(xi) refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, stoves, clothes washers or dryers, television sets, radios, and phonographs (see parts 3F, 4, and 5 of schedule 6);</li> <li>(xii) furniture specially designed for X-ray work (see part 2B of schedule 7); or</li> <li>(xiii) furniture specially designed for sewing machines (see part 4E of schedule 6).</li> </ul>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 4 - A  
727.02 - 727.80SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
727.02	00	Furniture designed for hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, or dental use; dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements; and parts of the foregoing: Dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
727.04	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
727.06	00	Furniture designed for motor-vehicle use, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
727.07	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for: Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Of wood: Bent-wood furniture, and parts thereof.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	42.5% ad val.
727.10	00	Other: Chairs.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Folding.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
727.35	00	Furniture other than chairs.....	X.....	9% ad val.	40% ad val.
727.40	00	Parts of furniture.....	X.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
727.45	00	Of textile materials, except cotton.....	X.....	31% ad val.	80% ad val.
		Of rubber or plastics: Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	X.....	27% ad val.	65% ad val.
727.47	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
727.48	00	Of copper.....	X.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
727.52	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
727.55	00				
727.80		Pillows, cushions, mattresses, and similar furnishings, all the foregoing, whether or not fitted with covers and with or without electrical heating elements, fitted with springs, stuffed, or both, or of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics.....	.....	19% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Of cotton: Pillows and cushions.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
	60		X		
	80	Pillows and cushions.....	X		
		Other.....	X		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 457

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings**

7 - 4 - B

728.05 - 728.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Nontextile Floor Coverings</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		<p>1. This subpart covers certain hard-surfaced floor coverings and floor coverings not specially provided for, but does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);</li> <li>(ii) floor coverings of textile materials (see part 5A of schedule 3); or</li> <li>(iii) floor coverings of fur or leather (see part 13B of schedule 7).</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "<u>linoleum</u>" embraces a covering consisting of oxidized linseed oil or other drying oils with added fillers such as wood flour, cork, resins, and color pigments, whether or not applied to a base of burlap, felt, or other material, and whether or not cut or made into sizes for rugs, carpets, mats, tiles, table or counter tops, or other articles;</li> <li>(b) the term "<u>inlaid</u>" (item 728.05), as used with regard to linoleum, refers to linoleum having a design or pattern which extends vertically from the wearing surface through to the other surface or to the base, if one is present;</li> <li>(c) the term "<u>floor coverings</u>" embraces articles which, whether in the form of continuous sheets or made or cut into rugs, carpets, tiles, or other shapes, are suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and</li> <li>(d) the term "<u>felt-base</u>" (item 728.15), as used with regard to floor coverings, embraces a floor covering with a base of paper felt, usually asphalt saturated, and a wearing surface wholly of paints or enamels.</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Linoleum:</b></p>			
728.05	00	Inlaid.....	Sq. yd..	18.5% ad val.	42% ad val.
728.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
728.15	00	Felt-base floor coverings.....	Sq. yd..	9% ad val.	40% ad val.
728.20	00	Floor coverings wholly of cork.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
728.25	00	Floor coverings not specially provided for.....	X.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
728.30	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 7,  
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
727.02	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
727.04	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
727.06	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
727.10	18% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	16% ad val.
727.15	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
727.30	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
727.35	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
727.40	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
727.45	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
727.47	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
727.48	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
727.52	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
727.55	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
727.80	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
728.05	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
728.10	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
728.15	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
728.20	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
728.25	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 1(v) modified by deleting "schedule 1" and  
hdnte inserting "schedule 2" in lieu thereof.  
1(v) Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), ,  
32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

727.06--Item 727.06 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a),  
36(7), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective  
date Dec. 7, 1965.

727.07--Item 727.07 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a),  
405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered  
into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682,  
Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective  
with respect to articles entered on and after Jan.  
18, 1965.

PROVISION

728.20--Word "composition" preceding "cork" deleted from  
article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a),  
12(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 935, effective  
date Dec. 7, 1965.

728.30--Item 728.30 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a),  
405(c), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered  
into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682,  
Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective  
with respect to articles entered on and after Jan.  
18, 1965.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
 Schedule 7,  
 Part 4

Statistical Notes

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
727.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 727.1000pt- 727.5500pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	728.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications 728.25-- 00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. yd." to "X".....	Jan. 1, 1964
Articles subject to Automotive Products Trade Act (APTA) transferred to 727.0700.....	Dec. 20, 1965	728.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 728.0500pt- 728.2500pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
727.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 727.0600pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 459

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys**

7 - 5 - A  
 730.05 - 730.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 5. - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; FISHING TACKLE; WHEEL GOODS; SPORTING GOODS, GAMES AND TOYS</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Arms and Ammunition</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		<p>1. This subpart covers side arms, firearms, and other arms, whether designed for military, police, sporting, or other use; certain pistols, guns, and other devices which are not arms but which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles, and similar munitions of war, and ammunition; and parts of the foregoing. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) archery bows and arrows, and fencing foils (see subpart D of this part);</li> <li>(ii) tools operated by means of an explosive charge, cutlery, hand tools, and similar implements (see parts 3E and 4F of schedule 6);</li> <li>(iii) transportation equipment even if armed or otherwise designed for military use (see part 6 of schedule 6); or</li> <li>(iv) flares and other chemical signals (see part 9A of this schedule).</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "firearms" covers every weapon or other device designed to project a missile by the firing of an explosive charge (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices even though the projectiles are not completely released), and also includes any such device in the form of an object such as a walking stick, cane, pencil, pocket knife, or cigarette case; but the term does not include line-throwing guns, Very light pistols or other devices designed to project signal flares, pistols or other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, or any other device similar to the foregoing which expends or operates by means of an explosive charge.</p> <hr/>			
730.05	00	Swords, bayonets, and other side arms (except firearms), parts thereof, and scabbards and sheaths therefor.....	X.....	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
730.10	00	Muskets, shotguns, rifles, pistols, and revolvers, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets, but which are not designed to fire and are not capable of firing a fixed cartridge; and parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free	Free

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 460

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys**

7 - 5 - A  
 730.15 - 730.81

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns, and combination shotguns and rifles, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets (except firearms provided for in item 730.10):			
		Pistols and revolvers:			
730.15	00	Valued not over \$4 each.....	No.....	\$1.80 each + 49% ad val.	\$2 each + 55% ad val.
730.17	00	Valued over \$4 but not over \$8 each.....	No.....	\$1.21 each + 27% ad val.	\$2.50 each + 55% ad val.
730.19	00	Valued over \$8 each.....	No.....	\$1.26 each + 19.5% ad val.	\$3.50 each + 55% ad val.
		Rifles:			
730.23	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	67¢ each + 20% ad val.	\$1.50 each + 45% ad val.
730.25	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$1.80 each + 20% ad val.	\$4 each + 45% ad val.
730.27	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	\$2.16 each + 16% ad val.	\$6 each + 45% ad val.
730.29	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	\$4.50 each + 20% ad val.	\$10 each + 45% ad val.
730.31	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Shotguns:			
730.37	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	50¢ each + 15% ad val.	\$1.50 each + 45% ad val.
730.39	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	90¢ each + 15% ad val.	\$4 each + 45% ad val.
730.41	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	\$1.80 each + 13% ad val.	\$6 each + 45% ad val.
730.43	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	\$1.83 each + 9% ad val.	\$10 each + 45% ad val.
730.45	20 40	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	14% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Autoloading.....	No.		
		Other.....	No.		
		Combination shotguns and rifles:			
730.51	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	58¢ each + 17% ad val.	\$1.50 each + 45% ad val.
730.53	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$1.53 each + 17% ad val.	\$4 each + 45% ad val.
730.55	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	\$2.29 each + 17% ad val.	\$6 each + 45% ad val.
730.57	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	\$3.82 each + 17% ad val.	\$10 each + 45% ad val.
730.59	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Parts of the foregoing firearms (except parts of firearms described in item 730.10):			
730.61	00	Pistol and revolver parts.....	X.....	37.5% ad val.	105% ad val.
		Rifle parts:			
730.63	00	Stocks.....	No.....	\$1.80 each + 18% ad val.	\$5 each + 50% ad val.
730.65	00	Barrels.....	No.....	\$1.44 each + 18% ad val.	\$4 each + 50% ad val.
730.67	00	Other.....	X.....	16% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Shotgun parts:			
730.71	00	Stocks.....	No.....	76¢ each + 9% ad val.	\$5 each + 50% ad val.
		Barrels:			
730.73	00	Forged, in single tubes, rough bored.....	No.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
730.74	00	Other.....	No.....	63¢ each + 9% ad val.	\$4 each + 50% ad val.
730.75	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
730.77	00	Combination rifle and shotgun parts.....	X.....	24.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Other firearms (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices); line-throwing guns, Very light pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, all the foregoing, and any devices similar thereto, which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; and parts of the foregoing:			
730.80	00	Pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, and parts thereof.....	X.....	37.5% ad val.	105% ad val.
730.81	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 461

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys**

7 - 5 - A, B  
 730.85 - 731.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Arms (other than side arms and firearms), and parts thereof: Pistols, rifles, and other arms which eject missiles by the release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension, and parts thereof: Rifles, and parts thereof.....	X.....	31% ad val.	
730.85	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	70% ad val.
730.86	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
730.88	00	Other.....	X.....		45% ad val.
		Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof; ammunition, and parts thereof: Cartridges and empty cartridge shells..... <i>Containing a projectile:</i> For rifles or pistols..... For shotguns..... Other.....	..... M. M. M. X	22% ad val.	30% ad val.
730.90	20	For rifles or pistols.....	M.		
	40	For shotguns.....	M.		
	60	Other.....	M.		
	80		X		
730.91	00	Percussion caps.....	M.....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
730.92	00	Gun wads.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
730.93	00	Other.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
<b>Subpart B. - Fishing Tackle</b>					
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>					
		I. This subpart does not cover -- (i) fish netting and fishing nets other than fish landing nets (see part 4C of schedule 3); (ii) feathers for artificial flies (see part 15D of schedule 1); (iii) fishing guns (see subpart A of this part); or (iv) watercraft or other transportation equipment (see part 6 of schedule 6).			
		—			
		Fish hooks, including snelled hooks: Snnled hooks.....	X.....	22% ad val.	55% ad val.
731.05	00	Other.....	X.....	27% ad val.	45% ad val.
731.06	00				
731.10	00	Fishing baskets or creels.....	No.....	22% ad val.	45% ad val.
731.15	00	Fishing rods, and parts thereof: Fishing rods.....	..... No.	29.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	20	Parts.....	X		
		Fishing reels and parts thereof: Reels: Valued not over \$2.70 each.....	No.....	41.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
731.20	00	Valued over \$2.70 but not over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	\$1.12 each	55% ad val.
731.22	00	Valued over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	13% ad val.	55% ad val.
731.24	00	Parts.....	X.....	24% ad val.	55% ad val.
731.26	00				
731.30	00	Fishing casts or leaders.....	Doz....	31% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale: Of cotton.....	X.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
731.40	00	Of flax.....	X.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
731.42	00	Other.....	X.....	24.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
731.44	00				
731.50	00	Fish landing nets.....	No.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
731.60	00	Equipment designed for sport fishing, fishing tackle, and parts of such equipment and tackle, all the foregoing not specially provided for.....	.....	22% ad val.	55% ad val.
	20	Artificial baits and flies.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	X		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 5 - C

732.02 - 732.62

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Wheel Goods			
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of classifying bicycles under the provisions therefor in this subpart, the diameter of each wheel is the diameter measured to the outer circumference of the tire which is mounted thereon or, if none is mounted thereon, of the usual tire for such wheel.			
		—			
		Bicycles:			
		Having both wheels not over 19 inches in diameter:			
732.02	00	Valued not over \$6.25 each.....	No.....	27% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.04	00	Valued over \$6.25 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.	No.....	\$1.68 each	30% ad val.
732.06	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Having both wheels over 19 inches but not over 25 inches in diameter:			
732.08	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	27% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.10	20	Valued over \$10 but not over \$13.33-1/3 each.	.....	\$2.70 each	30% ad val.
	40	Having both wheels not over 21 inches in diameter.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
732.12	20	Valued over \$13.33-1/3 each.....	.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
	40	Having both wheels not over 21 inches in diameter.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		Having both wheels over 25 inches in diameter:			
		If weighing less than 36 pounds complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 1.625 inches:			
732.14	00	Valued not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.16	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 but not over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	\$1.68 each	30% ad val.
732.18	00	Valued over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
732.20	00	Valued not over \$12.50 each.....	No.....	27% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.22	00	Valued over \$12.50 but not over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	27% ad val., but not more than \$3.75 each	30% ad val.
732.24	00	Valued over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.26	00	Other.....	No.....	27% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Parts of bicycles:			
		Frames:			
732.30	00	Valued not over \$4.16-2/3 each.....	No.....	27% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.32	00	Valued over \$4.16-2/3 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	\$1.12 each	30% ad val.
732.34	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.36		Other parts of bicycles.....	.....	27% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Hubs:			
	10	Coaster brake.....	No.		
	20	Variable speed.....	No.		
	30	Other (including dynahubs).....	No.		
	50	Saddles.....	No.		
	60	Pedals.....	No.		
	70	Other.....	X		
732.40	00	Doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	31% ad val.	70% ad val.
		Tricycles, scooters, wagons, pedal cars, and other wheeled goods (except skates), all the foregoing designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof:			
732.50	00	Chain-driven wheeled goods.....	X.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
732.52	00	Other.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Baby carriages, baby strollers, and parts thereof:			
732.60	20	Of metal.....	.....	13% ad val.	45% ad val.
	40	Carriages and strollers.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X		
732.62	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 463

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D  
734.05 - 734.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart D. - Games and Sporting Goods</b>			
		<u>Subpart D headnotes:</u>			
		<p>1. This subpart covers equipment designed for indoor or outdoor games, sports, gymnastics, or athletics, but does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) arms and ammunition or fishing tackle (see subparts A and B of this part);</li> <li>(ii) footwear, other than footwear with skates permanently attached (see part IA of this schedule);</li> <li>(iii) headwear (see part IB of this schedule);</li> <li>(iv) body-supporting garments provided for in part 6D of schedule 3;</li> <li>(v) other wearing apparel, other than specially designed protective articles such as, but not limited to, gloves, shoulder pads, leg guards, and chest protectors;</li> <li>(vi) automobiles, motorcycles, or other vehicles; canoes, boats, or other watercraft; or aircraft (see part 6 of schedule 6); or</li> <li>(vii) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule).</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "<u>in sets</u>" (item 734.30), as used with regard to table-tennis equipment means at least 2 but not more than 4 bats, 1 net with requisite clamps and supports, and not over 6 balls, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail stores.</li> </ul>			
		<u>Bagatelle, billiard, and pool equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:</u>			
734.05	00	Balls.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
734.10	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.15	00	Chess, checkers, pachisi, backgammon, darts, and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong, and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice.....	X.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
734.20	00	Game machines, including coin or disc operated game machines and including games having mechanical controls for manipulating the action, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
734.25	00	Playing cards.....	Pack....	3.5¢ per pack + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per pack + 20% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 5 - D

SCHEDEULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys  
734.30 - 734.93

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Table-tennis equipment (except tables), and parts thereof: In sets..... Not in sets: Balls..... Other.....	X..... No..... X.....	8% ad val. 14.5% ad val. 8% ad val.	30% ad val. 30% ad val. 30% ad val.
734.30	00				
734.32	00				
734.34	00				
		Tables specially designed for games: Of wood..... Other.....	X..... X.....	15% ad val. 17% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val. 45% ad val.
734.40	00				
734.42	00				
		Archery equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
734.45	00				
		Badminton equipment, and parts thereof: In sets..... Other: Nets of cotton..... Rackets and racket frames..... Other.....	..... No. No. Lb. No. X	14% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.50	20				
	45				
	60				
	90				
		Baseball equipment, and parts thereof: Baseball and softball gloves and mitts..... Other.....	No..... .....	15% ad val. 13% ad val.	30% ad val. 30% ad val.
734.54	00				
734.56	20				
	40				
		Baseballs and softballs..... Other.....	No. X		
734.60	00	Croquet equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.65	00	Curling stones, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Football, soccer, and polo equipment, and parts thereof: Balls..... Polo mallets and soccer guards..... Other.....	No..... X..... X.....	9% ad val. 7% ad val. 13% ad val.	30% ad val. 30% ad val. 30% ad val.
734.70	00				
734.71	00				
734.72	00				
		Golf equipment, and parts thereof: Balls and parts thereof..... Balls..... Other.....	..... Doz. Doz. X.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.75	20				
	40				
734.77	00	Other.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.80	00	Ice-hockey and field-hockey equipment (except skates), and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Lawn-tennis equipment, and parts thereof: Balls..... Rackets, whether or not strung: Not strung..... Strung..... Other.....	No..... No..... No..... X.....	9% ad val. 10% ad val. 15.5% ad val. 7% ad val.	30% ad val. 30% ad val. 30% ad val. 30% ad val.
734.85	00				
734.86	00				
734.87	00				
734.88	00				
		Skates (including footwear with skates permanently attached), and parts thereof: Roller skates, and parts thereof..... Ice-skates, and parts thereof: Footwear with ice-skates permanently attached..... Other.....	X..... Prs..... Prs.....	9% ad val. 10% ad val. 9% ad val.	20% ad val. 20% ad val. 20% ad val.
734.90	00				
734.91	00				
734.93	20				
	40				
		Ice-skates without footwear permanently attached..... Ice-skate blades and other parts.....	Prs. X		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 465  
7 - 5 - D, E  
734.95 -  
735.20

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
734.95	00	Skis and ski equipment, snowshoes, sleds, and toboggans, all the foregoing and parts thereof: Toboggans.....	No.....	9% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.96	00	Skis and snowshoes.....	Pairs...	15% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.97	00	Other.....	X.....	16.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
735.05	00	Boxing gloves, and other gloves, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, specially designed for use in sports.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Beach balls, play balls, toy balls, and other balls for games or sports, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart:			
735.09	00	Inflatable balls.....	No.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
735.10	00	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 7.5 inches in diameter.....	No.....	31% ad val.	70% ad val.
735.11	00	Sponge rubber balls.....	No.....	24.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
735.12	00	Other.....	X.....	13% ad val.	30% ad val.
735.15	00	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants.....	X.....	8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
735.17	00	Lacrosse sticks.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
735.18	00	Skeet targets.....	Doz.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
735.20	00	Puzzles; game, sport, gymnastic, athletic, or playground equipment; all the foregoing, and parts thereof, not specially provided for.....	X.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<b>Subpart E. - Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors</b>			
		<b>Subpart E headnotes:</b>			
		1. The articles described in the provisions of this subpart (except parts) shall be classified in such provisions, whether or not such articles are more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but the provisions of this subpart do not apply to --			
		(i) doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule);			
		(ii) wheeled goods designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule); or			
		(iii) games and other articles in items 734.15 and 734.20, toy balls (items 735.09-.12), and puzzles and games in item 735.20 (see part 5D of this schedule).			
		2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, a "toy" is any article chiefly used for the amusement of children or adults.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 5 - E

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys  
737.05 - 737.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
737.05	00	Model trains, model airplanes, model boats, and other model articles, all the foregoing whether or not toys; and construction kits or sets for making or assembling such model articles: Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as models.... Other models, and construction kits or sets: Rail locomotives and rail vehicles; railroad and railway rolling stock; track, including switching track; rail depots, round houses, signal towers, water towers, and other trackside structures; trolley buses and trolley-bus systems; cable-car systems; highway vehicles; ships and harbor structures; and airplanes and spacecraft; all the foregoing made to scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	X.....	Free	Free
737.07	00	Rail locomotives and rail vehicles; railroad and railway rolling stock; track, including switching track; rail depots, round houses, signal towers, water towers, and other trackside structures; trolley buses and trolley-bus systems; cable-car systems; highway vehicles; ships and harbor structures; and airplanes and spacecraft; all the foregoing made to scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	X.....	Free	Free
737.09	00	Construction kits or sets with construction units prefabricated to precise scale of the actual article.....	X.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
737.15	00	Other.....	X..... X.....	17% ad val. 31% ad val.	45% ad val. 70% ad val.
737.20	20	Dolls, and parts of dolls including doll clothing.....	.....	31% ad val.	70% ad val.
	40	Dolls (dressed or undressed).....	No.		
	60	Parts of dolls.....	X		
		Doll clothing imported separately.....	X		
		Toy figures of animate objects (except dolls): Not having a spring mechanism: Stuffed: Valued not over 10 cents per inch of height.....	No.....	28% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.25	00	Valued over 10 cents per inch of height..	No.....	16% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.30	00	Not stuffed: Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	18.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.35	00	Other.....	No.....	31% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.40	00	Having a spring mechanism: Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	21.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.45	00	Other.....	No.....	37% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.52	00	Toy books, including coloring books and books the only reading matter in which consists of letters, numerals, or descriptive words.....	X.....	Free	Free
737.55	00	Toy alphabet blocks; and toy building blocks, bricks, and shapes.....	X.....	18.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.60	00	Toy musical instruments.....	X.....	24% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.65	00	Magic tricks, and practical joke articles.....	X.....	16% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.70	00	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors, and noisemakers.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
737.80	00	Toys, and parts of toys, not specially provided for: Toys having a spring mechanism.....	No.....	37% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.90	00	Other.....	.....	31% ad val.	70% ad val.
	10	Toys wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastic: Inflatable.....	X		
	20	Other.....	X		
	30	Other toys: Having a friction or weight operated motor.....	No.		
	40	Having an electric motor.....	No.		
	50	Other.....	X		
	60	Parts.....	X		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 7,  
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
734.20	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
737.50	44% ad val.	41% ad val.	41% ad val.	1/	1/	1/
737.65	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
737.80	44% ad val.	41% ad val.	41% ad val.	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
730.05	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
730.15	\$2 each + 55% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 49% ad val.	\$1.60 each + 44% ad val.	\$1.40 each + 38% ad val.	\$1.20 each + 33% ad val.	\$1 each + 27.5% ad val.
730.17	\$1.35 each + 30% ad val.	\$1.21 each + 27% ad val.	\$1.08 each + 24% ad val.	94¢ each + 21% ad val..	81¢ each + 18% ad val.	67¢ each + 15% ad val.
730.19	\$1.40 each + 22% ad val.	\$1.26 each + 19.5% ad val.	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	98¢ each + 15% ad val.	84¢ each + 13% ad val.	70¢ each + 11% ad val.
730.23	75¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	67¢ each + 20% ad val.	60¢ each + 18% ad val.	52¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	45¢ each + 13% ad val.	37¢ each + 11% ad val.
730.25	\$2 each + 22.5% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 20% ad val.	\$1.60 each + 18% ad val.	\$1.40 each + 15.5% ad val.	\$1.20 each + 13% ad val.	\$1 each + 11% ad val.
730.27	\$2.40 each + 18% ad val.	\$2.16 each + 16% ad val.	\$1.92 each + 14% ad val.	\$1.68 each + 12.5% ad val.	\$1.44 each + 10.5% ad val.	\$1.20 each + 9% ad val.
730.29	\$5 each + 22.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 20% ad val.	\$4 each + 18% ad val.	\$3.50 each + 15.5% ad val.	\$3 each + 13% ad val.	\$2.50 each + 11% ad val.
730.31	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
730.39	\$1 each + 15% ad val.	90¢ each + 15% ad val.	80¢ each + 15% ad val.	70¢ each + 15% ad val.	60¢ each + 15% ad val.	50¢ each + 15% ad val.
730.41	\$2 each + 15% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 13% ad val.	\$1.60 each + 12% ad val.	\$1.40 each + 10% ad val.	\$1.20 each + 9% ad val.	\$1 each + 7.5% ad val.
730.43	\$2.04 each + 10% ad val.	\$1.83 each + 9% ad val.	\$1.63 each + 8% ad val.	\$1.42 each + 7% ad val.	\$1.22 each + 6% ad val.	\$1.02 each + 5% ad val.
730.45	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
730.51	65¢ each + 19% ad val.	58¢ each + 17% ad val.	52¢ each + 15% ad val.	45¢ each + 13% ad val.	39¢ each + 11% ad val.	32¢ each + 9.5% ad val.
730.53	\$1.70 each + 19% ad val.	\$1.53 each + 17% ad val.	\$1.36 each + 15% ad val.	\$1.19 each + 15% ad val.	\$1.02 each + 11% ad val.	85¢ each + 9.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 7,  
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
730.55	\$2.55 each + 19% ad val.	\$2.29 each + 17% ad val.	\$2.04 each + 15% ad val.	\$1.78 each + 13% ad val.	\$1.53 each + 11% ad val.	\$1.27 each + 9.5% ad val.
730.57	\$4.25 each + 19% ad val.	\$3.82 each + 17% ad val.	\$3.40 each + 15% ad val.	\$2.97 each + 13% ad val.	\$2.55 each + 11% ad val.	\$2.12 each + 9.5% ad val.
730.59	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
730.61	42% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	33.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
730.63	\$2 each + 20% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 18% ad val.	\$1.60 each + 16% ad val.	\$1.40 each + 14% ad val.	\$1.20 each + 12% ad val.	\$1 each + 10% ad val.
730.65	\$1.60 each + 20% ad val.	\$1.44 each + 18% ad val.	\$1.28 each + 16% ad val.	\$1.12 each + 14% ad val.	96¢ each + 12% ad val.	80¢ each + 10% ad val.
730.67	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
730.71	85¢ each + 10% ad val.	76¢ each + 9% ad val.	68¢ each + 8% ad val.	59¢ each + 7% ad val.	51¢ each + 6% ad val.	42.5¢ each + 5% ad val.
730.73	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
730.74	70¢ each + 10% ad val.	63¢ each + 9% ad val.	56¢ each + 8% ad val.	49¢ each + 7% ad val.	42¢ each + 6% ad val.	35¢ each + 5% ad val.
730.75	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
730.77	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
730.80	42% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	33.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
730.81	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
730.85	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
730.86	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
730.88	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
730.90	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
730.91	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
730.92	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
730.93	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
731.05	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
731.06	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
731.10	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
731.15	33% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	26% ad val.	23% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
731.20	46.5% ad val.	41.5% ad val.	37% ad val.	32.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.	23% ad val.
731.22	\$1.25 each	\$1.12 each	\$1 each	87¢ each	75¢ each	62.5¢ each
731.24	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
731.26	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
731.30	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
731.40	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
731.42	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
731.44	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
731.50	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
731.60	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
732.02	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
732.04	\$1.875 each	\$1.68 each	\$1.50 each	\$1.31 each	\$1.12 each	93.5¢ each
732.06	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
732.08	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
732.10	\$3 each	\$2.70 each	\$2.40 each	\$2.10 each	\$1.80 each	\$1.50 each
732.12	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
732.14	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
732.16	\$1.875 each	\$1.68 each	\$1.50 each	\$1.31 each	\$1.12 each	93¢ each
732.18	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
732.20	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 7,  
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
732.22	\$3.75 each	27% ad val., but not more than \$3.75 each	24% ad val., but not more than \$3.75 each	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
732.24	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
732.26	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
732.30	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
732.32	\$1.25 each	\$1.12 each	\$1 each	87¢ each	75¢ each	62.5¢ each
732.34	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
732.36	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
732.40	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
732.50	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
732.52	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
732.60	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
732.62	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
734.10	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
734.15	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
734.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
734.25	4¢ per pack + 4% ad val.	3.5¢ per pack + 3.5% ad val.	3.2¢ per pack + 3% ad val.	2.8¢ per pack + 2.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per pack + 2% ad val.	2¢ per pack + 2% ad val.
734.32	16% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
734.40	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
734.42	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
734.45	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
734.56	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
734.70	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
734.71	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
734.72	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
734.75	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
734.77	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
734.80	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
734.85	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.
734.86	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
734.87	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
734.88	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
734.90	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
734.93	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
734.95	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
734.96	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
734.97	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9% ad val.
735.05	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
735.10	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
735.11	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
735.12	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
735.15	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
735.17	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
735.18	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
735.20	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
737.07	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
737.09	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
737.15	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
737.20	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
737.30	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.
737.35	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
737.40	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
737.45	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
737.50	41% ad val.	37% ad val.	33% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.
737.55	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
737.60	26% ad val.	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4  
Schedule 7,  
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
737.70	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
737.80	41% ad val.	37% ad val.	33% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.
737.90	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

734.25--Column 1 rate of duty of 4¢ per pack + 5% ad val. reduced to 4¢ per pack + 4% ad val. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 69, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 947, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

734.32--Column 1 rate of duty of 18% ad val. reduced to 16% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

734.54--Item 734.55 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 734.55 rate--30% ad val.) deleted and items 734.54 and 734.56 734.56 and heading immediately preceding item 734.54 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

734.85--Column 1 rate of duty of 11% ad val. reduced to 10% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

734.91--Item 734.92 (column 1 rate--10% ad val.; column 2 734.92 rate--20% ad val.) deleted and items 734.91 and 734.93 734.93 and heading immediately preceding item 734.91 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

737.07--Language "highway vehicles; ships and harbor structures; and airplanes and spacecraft;" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 270, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 947, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

737.52--Language ", including coloring books and books only reading matter in which consists of letter numerals, or descriptive words" added to article description, and column 1 and 2 rates of duty 28% ad val. and 70% ad val., respectively, terminated. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 3(a)(2), Oct 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 898; entered into force 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 Cl 1966 Comp., p. 90.

737.60--Column 1 rate of duty of 29% ad val. reduced to ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

730.23--  
00--Estab. (transferred from 730.2320 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Disc. (transferred to 730.2300)..... do  
40--Disc. do do

731.44--  
00--Estab. (transferred from 731.4420,  
40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Disc. (transferred to 731.4400)..... do  
40--Disc. do do  
60--Disc. do do

732.08--  
00--Estab. (transferred from 732.0820 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966  
20--Disc. (transferred to 732.0800)..... do  
40--Disc. do do

Effective date

PROVISION

732.36--  
40--Disc. (transferred to 683.8000 &  
685.7000).....Jan. 1,

732.62--  
00--Estab. (transferred from 732.6220 & 40)....Jan. 1,  
20--Disc. (transferred to 732.6200)..... do  
40--Disc. do do

734.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications

734.50--  
55--Disc. (transferred to 734.5090).....Jan. 1,  
80--Disc. do do  
90--Estab. (transferred from 734.5055 & 80).... do

Effect dat

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5  
Schedule 7,  
Part 5

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
734.54--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 734.5520).....Jan. 1, 1968		734.96-- 00--Estab.(transferred from 734.9620 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc.(transferred to 734.9600).....do 40--Disc. ....do	
734.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Disc.(transferred to 734.5400).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Disc.(transferred to 734.5620).....do 60--Disc.(transferred to 734.5640).....do		734.97-- 00--Estab.(transferred from 734.9720 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc.(transferred to 734.9700).....do 40--Disc. ....do	
734.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab.(transferred from 734.5540).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Estab.(transferred from 734.5560).....do		735.20-- 00--Estab.(transferred from 735.2020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc.(transferred to 735.2000).....do 40--Disc. ....do	
734.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 734.9225).....Jan. 1, 1968		737.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
734.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Disc.(transferred to 734.9230).....Jan. 1, 1964 25--Estab.(transferred from 700.1000, 700.2500-700.2750, 700.3500-700.4040)....do Disc.(transferred to 734.9100).....Jan. 1, 1968 30--Estab.(transferred from 734.9220).....Jan. 1, 1964 Disc.(transferred to 734.9320).....Jan. 1, 1968 35--Estab.(transferred from 734.9240).....Jan. 1, 1964 Disc.(transferred to 734.9340).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Disc.(transferred to 734.9235).....Jan. 1, 1964		737.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
734.93--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab.(transferred from 734.9230).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Estab.(transferred from 734.9235).....do		737.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications	



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 467

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

7 - 6 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 6. - JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES; CAMEOS; NATURAL, CULTURED, AND IMITATION PEARLS; IMITATION GEMSTONES; BEADS AND ARTICLES OF BEADS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Jewelry and Related Articles</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, certain religious articles, and certain parts and materials. This sub-part does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule),</li> <li>(ii) watches (see part 2E of this schedule),</li> <li>(iii) brushes (see part 8A of this schedule),</li> <li>(iv) cigar or cigarette lighters or articles in which cigar or cigarette lighters are incorporated as integral parts (see part 9B of this schedule),</li> <li>(v) pens or pencils (see part 10 of this schedule),</li> <li>(vi) hand fans (see part 13A of this schedule), or</li> <li>(vii) manicure implements, pocket knives, and similar articles (see part 3E of schedule 6).</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "jewelry and other objects of personal adornment" (items 740.05 through 740.38), includes rings, ear-rings and clips, bracelets (including watch bracelets and identification bracelets), necklaces, neck chains, watch chains, key chains, brooches, tie pins and clips, collar pins and clips, cuff links, dress studs, buttons, buckles and slides, medals, military, fraternal and similar emblems and insignia (including those prescribed for military, police, or other uniforms), fobs, pendants, hair ornaments (including barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and dress combs), and similar objects of personal adornment, but does not include --</li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) articles described in headnote 2(b) of this subpart,</li> <li>(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character, or</li> <li>(iii) textile "motifs" as defined in headnote 2(a) of part 4B of schedule 3; and</li> </ul> <li>(b) the term "small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience" (items 740.05 and 740.10) includes cigar and cigarette cases and holders, spectacle cases, coin purses, card cases, powder boxes, pocket combs, lipstick holders, money clips, and similar articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, but does not include --</li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart,</li> <li>(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character.</li> </ul> </ul>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 6 - A

740.05 - 740.80

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation  
Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		3. Items 740.30 through 740.38 cover articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart, except buttons, buckles, and slides, and hair ornaments (see parts 7A and 8A of this schedule).			
		4. Small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, which are not covered by the provisions of items 740.05 and 740.10, are provided for elsewhere in the schedules (e.g., see parts 1D, 8A, and 9B of this schedule).			
		—			
		Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, and small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal), of precious stones, of natural pearls, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal) set with semiprecious stones, cameos, intaglios, amber, or coral, or of any combination of the foregoing:			
740.05	00	Of silver (including rolled silver) and valued not over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts.....	Doz.....	49% ad val.	
740.10	20	Other.....	.....	21.5% ad val.	
	40	Of precious metals.....	X		110% ad val.
		Other.....	X		80% ad val.
		Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part (except articles excluded by headnote 3 of this part), and parts thereof:			
740.30	00	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	18% ad val.	
		Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:			45% ad val.
740.34	00	Watch bracelets:			
740.35	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	51% ad val.	110% ad val.
740.38	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	35% ad val.	110% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	49% ad val.	110% ad val.
		Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person:			
740.50	00	Rosaries and chaplets.....	X.....	13% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Crucifixes and medals:			
740.55	00	Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	31% ad val.	65% ad val.
740.60	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, of metal or of metal and such pearls or gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this subpart:			
740.70	00	Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	30.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
		Other:			
740.75	00	Valued not over 30¢ per yard.....	X.....	36% ad val.	80% ad val.
740.80	00	Valued over 30¢ per yard.....	X.....	49% ad val.	110% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 469

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation  
Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

7 - 6 - B  
741.05 - 741.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		I. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "imitation gemstones" means glass, plastics, or other materials made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones, or imitation pearls.			
		—			
		Natural or cultured pearls and parts thereof, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set:			
741.05	00	Natural.....	X.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
741.06	00	Cultured.....	X.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
741.10	00	Imitation pearls and imitation pearl beads of all shapes and colors, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set.....	X.....	32% ad val.	60% ad val.
741.15	00	Coral, cut but not set, and cameos, suitable for use in jewelry.....	X.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Beads, bugles, and spangles (except natural, cultured, or imitation pearls), not strung (except temporarily) and not set:			
741.20	00	Ivory.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
741.25	00	Synthetic resin.....	X.....	23% ad val.	75% ad val.
741.30	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
741.35	00	Imitation gemstones (except imitation gemstone beads)...	X.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
741.40	00	Metal rondelles suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry, whether or not set with imitation pearls or with imitation gemstones.....	X.....	36% ad val.	80% ad val.
741.50	00	Articles not specially provided for, of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 7,  
Part 6

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
741.10	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R.

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
740.05	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
740.10	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
740.34	55% ad val.	51% ad val.	47% ad val.	43% ad val.	39% ad val.	35% ad val.
740.38	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
740.50	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
740.55	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
740.60	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
740.70	34% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.
740.75	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
740.80	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
741.05	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
741.06	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
741.15	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
741.20	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
741.25	26% ad val.	23% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
741.30	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
741.35	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
741.40	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
741.50	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 2(a) modified by deleting "740.05, 740.10, hdnte 740.30, 740.35, and 740.37" and inserting "740.05 2(a) through 740.38" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Subpt A--Headnote 3 modified by deleting "740.30, 740.35, and hdnte 3 740.37" and inserting "740.30 through 740.38" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

740.35--Items 740.35 (column 1 rate--55% ad val.; column 2 740.37 rate--110% ad val.) and 740.37 (column 1 rate--35% ad val.; column 2 rate--110% ad val.) deleted and new items 740.35 and 740.37 and heading immediately preceding item 740.35 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 71(a), 79 Stat. 933, 947, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

740.34--Items 740.35 (column 1 rate--35% ad val.; column 2 740.35 rate--110% ad val.) and 740.37 (column 1 rate--35% 740.37 ad val.; column 2 rate--110% ad val.) deleted and 740.38 new items 740.34, 740.35, and 740.38 and heading immediately preceding item 740.34 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

740.70--Language "not over 0.5 inch in any cross-sectional 740.75 dimension," preceding "suitable" deleted from 740.80 heading immediately preceding item 740.70. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 71(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 947, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 7,  
Part 6

Statistical Notes

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
740.34--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 740.3720).....Jan. 1, 1968		740.38--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 740.3740).....Jan. 1, 1968	
740.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 740.3700pt).....Dec. 7, 1965 20--Disc.(transferred to 740.3720).....do 40--Disc.(transferred to 740.3740).....do		740.50-- 00--Estab.(transferred from 740.5020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 Unit of quantity changed from "Doz." to "X".....Jan. 1, 1967 20--Disc.(transferred to 740.5000).....Jan. 1, 1966 40--Disc. ....do do	
740.37--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 740.3500 & 740.3740).....Dec. 7, 1965 20--Estab.(transferred from 740.3520).....do Disc.(transferred to 740.3400).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Estab.(transferred from 740.3540 & 740.3700pt).....Dec. 7, 1965 Disc.(transferred to 740.3800).....Jan. 1, 1968		740.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications 740.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications 740.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED ( 1968)**

Page 471

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers  
and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

7 - 7 - A  
745.04 - 745.22

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 7. - BUTTONS, BUCKLES, PINS, AND OTHER FASTENING DEVICES; ARTIFICIAL AND PRESERVED FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE; MILLINERY ORNAMENTS; TRIMMINGS; AND FEATHER PRODUCTS</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners</b>			
		<b><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></b>			
		1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) jewelry and other objects of personal adornment provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; or (ii) harness and saddlery or riding- bridle hardware (see part 3D of schedule 6).			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "line" in the rates of duty columns (items 745.20, 745.22, and 745.32) means the line button measure of one-fortieth of one inch; and (b) the term "button blanks" (item 745.40) is limited to raw or crude blanks suitable for manu- facture into buttons.			
		3. Buttons of pearl or shell which are Philippine articles are entitled to admission free of duty under item 745.21 of this subpart if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total quantity of such buttons entered under this item during each calendar year shall not exceed -- (a) 680,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1963 through 1964, (b) 510,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1965 through 1967, (c) 340,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and (d) 170,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1971 through 1973.			
		4. Buttons (whether finished or not finished) provided for in item 745.32 which are the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which are manufactured or produced from button blanks or unfinished buttons which were the product of any foreign country shall be subject to duty under item 745.32 at the rate which applies to products of such foreign country.			
		 <b>Buttons:</b>			
		<b>Of metal:</b>			
745.04	00	Embossed with a design, pattern, or lettering.....	Gross...	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other:			
745.08	00	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross...	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.10	00	Valued over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross...	49% ad val.	110% ad val.
745.20	00	Of pearl or shell.....	Gross...v Gr.lines	1.55¢ per line per gross + 22.5% ad val.	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.
		 <b>If product of the Philippines:</b>			
745.21	00	If Philippine articles within tariff- rate quota (see headnote 3 of this subpart).....	Gross...v Gr.lines	Free	
745.22	00	Other.....	Gross...v Gr.lines	1.55¢ per line per gross + 22.5% ad val.	

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 7 - A

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers  
and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
745.25	00	Buttons (con.): Of casein.....	Gross...	13% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.28	00	Of glass.....	Gross...	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.30	00	Wholly of horn.....	Gross...	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.32	00	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin, or of both such resins.....	Gross...v Gr.lines	0.72¢ per line per gross + 12% ad val.	1.5¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.
745.34	00	Other.....	Gross...	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.40	00	Button blanks and molds, and parts of buttons.....	X.....	34% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.45	00	Buckles and buckle slides, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Safety pins, hair pins, and pins consisting of a single shaft pointed on one end and headed on the other, all the foregoing without ornamentation:			
745.50	00	Plated with precious metal.....	X.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Not plated with precious metal:			
745.52	00	Dressmakers' or common pins.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.54	00	Hair pins.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.56	00	Safety pins.....	Gross...	22.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.60	00	Hooks and eyes.....	Lb.....	3.3¢ per lb. (includ- ing weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 18.5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. (includ- ing weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 25% ad val.
		Clasps, handbag and similar frames incorporating clasps, and snap fasteners; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
		Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:			
745.63	00	Sew-on fasteners, and parts thereof.....	X.....	49% ad val.	60% ad val.
745.65	00	Other.....	X.....	24.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:			
		For jewelry and other objects of personal adornment:			
745.66	00	Of precious metal except silver (including rolled precious metal except silver).....	X.....	21.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
745.67	00	Other.....	X.....	49% ad val.	110% ad val.
745.68	00	Other.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Slide fasteners, and parts thereof including tapes in continuous lengths but not including tapes wholly of textile fibers:			
		Fasteners:			
745.70	00	Valued not over 4 cents each.....	No.....	43% ad val.	66% ad val.
745.72	00	Valued over 4 cents each.....	No.....	34% ad val.	66% ad val.
745.74	20	Parts.....	.....	47% ad val.	66% ad val.
	40	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	X		
745.80	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 473

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers**  
**and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products**

7 - 7 - B  
 748.05 - 748.12

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 do not include -- (i) articles wholly or almost wholly of glass or ceramics; (ii) articles (other than individual parts, such as pistils, stamens, ovaries, petals, calyxes, leaves, and flower heads, fruits, or vegetables without stems and foliage) which have been obtained in one piece from stone, metal, wood, or other material by molding, stamping, carving, forging, or other process; (iii) articles consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile material, or foil, or by gluing, or by similar methods; or (iv) headwear (see part I of this schedule).			
		2. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 include articles which are equipped with pins or similar devices for fastening the articles to wearing apparel as lapel or other ornaments.			
748.05	00	Lame and bullions.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
748.10	00	Woven fabrics and ribbons, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of the United States armed forces...	X.....	14% ad val.	55% ad val.
748.12	00	Insignia, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, for uniforms of the United States armed forces.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 7 - B

748.15 - 748.40

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 7. - Button, Buckles, Pins and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers**  
**and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
748.15	00	Festooning and Christmas tree decorations, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	31% ad val.	70% ad val.
		Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, parts of the foregoing, and articles made of the foregoing (except articles provided for in item 748.15 or 748.40 of this subpart):			
748.20	00	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	X.....	26.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
748.21	00	Other.....	X.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
748.25	00	Cut natural flowers, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated.....	X.....	9% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Grains, grasses, lichens, mosses, and other natural plants, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated, suitable for bouquets, wreaths, or other ornamental use:			
748.30	00	Dried or bleached.....	X.....	Free	Free
748.32	00	Other.....	X.....	19.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Bouquets, boutonnieres, corsages, wreaths, and similar ornamental articles, all the foregoing made of articles described in item 748.30 or item 748.32:			
748.34	00	Wholly or almost wholly of articles described in item 748.30.....	X.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
748.36	00	Other.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
748.40	00	Feathers, whether or not on the skin, colored or otherwise processed; feathers suitable for use as millinery ornaments; feather flowers, feather trees, and similar ornamental articles, of feathers; articles not specially provided for, of feathers.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 7,  
Part 7

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
745.70	50% ad val.	48% ad val.	48% ad val.	1/	1/	1/
745.72	40% ad val.	38% ad val.	38% ad val.	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates,

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002: ①

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
745.04	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
745.08	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
745.10	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
745.20	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.	1.55¢ per line per gross + 22.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per line per gross + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per line per gross + 17.5% ad val.	1.05¢ per line per gross + 15% ad val.	0.87¢ per line per gross + 12.5% ad val.
745.22	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.	1.55¢ per line per gross + 22.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per line per gross + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per line per gross + 17.5% ad val.	1.05¢ per line per gross + 15% ad val.	0.87¢ per line per gross + 12.5% ad val.
745.25	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
745.28	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
745.30	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
745.32	0.75¢ per line per gross + 12.5% ad val.	0.72¢ per line per gross + 12% ad val.	0.69¢ per line per gross + 11% ad val.	0.65¢ per line per gross + 11% ad val.	0.63¢ per line per gross + 10% ad val.	0.6¢ per line per gross + 10% ad val.
745.34	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
745.40	36% ad val.	34% ad val.	33% ad val.	31% ad val.	30% ad val.	28.5% ad val.
745.45	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
745.50	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
745.54	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
745.58	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
745.60	3.75¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 21% ad val.	3.3¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 18.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 16.5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 14.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 12.5% ad val.	1.87¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 10.5% ad val.
①	wrappings and labels) + 21% ad val.					
745.63	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
745.65	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
745.66	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
745.67	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
745.68	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
745.70	48% ad val.	43% ad val.	38.5% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
745.72	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
745.74	50% ad val.	47% ad val.	44% ad val.	41% ad val.	38% ad val.	35% ad val.
748.05	6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
748.10	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
748.12	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
748.15	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
748.20	28% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.
748.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
748.32	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
748.34	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
748.36	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
748.40	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 7,  
Part 7

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 2(b) added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 72, hdnte Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 947; effective date 2(b) Dec. 7, 1965.

Subpt A--Headnote 4 added. Pub. L. 89-806, Secs. 2(a), (c), hdnte 4 Nov. 10, 1966, 80 Stat. 1523, effective date March 11, 1967.

745.45--Items 745.45 (column 1 rate--55% ad val.; column 2 745.47 rate--110% ad val.) and 745.47 (column 1 rate--19% ad val.; column 2 rate--45% ad val.) and heading immediately preceding item 745.45 deleted and new item 745.45 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 73, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 947, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

745.50--Column 1 rate of duty of 55% ad val. reduced to 50% ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

745.56--Column 1 rate of duty temporarily increased until Jan. 28, 1966 by former item 943.10.

PROVISION

745.63--Items 745.63 (column 1 rate--55% ad val.; column 2 745.65 rate--60% ad val.), 745.65 (column 1 rate--27.5% 745.66 ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.), and 745.67 745.67 (column 1 rate--55% ad val.; column 2 rate--110% 745.68 ad val.) and headings immediately preceding item 745.63 deleted and new items 745.63, 745.65, 745.66, 745.67, and 745.68 and headings immediately preceding items 745.63 and 745.66 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 74, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 947, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

745.70--Language "including tapes in continuous lengths but 745.72 not including tapes wholly of textile fibers" 745.74 added to heading preceding item 745.70. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 75, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 947, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

745.80--Item 745.80 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(c), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

748.34--Item 748.35 (column 1 rate--25.5% ad val.; column 2 748.35 rate--75% ad val.) deleted and items 748.34 and 748.36 748.36 and heading immediately preceding item 748.34 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 76, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 948, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective date

PROVISION

Effective date

745.40--  
00--Certain articles transferred to 745.3200..Dec. 7, 1965

745.68--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 745.6700pt).....Dec. 7, 1965

745.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Buckles and buckle slides other than metal transferred from 745.4700.....Dec. 7, 1965  
Articles subject to Automotive Products Trade Act (APTA) transferred to 745.8000.....Dec. 20, 1965

745.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications

745.72--See Other Amendments and Modifications

745.74--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
20--Certain zipper tapes transferred to 386.5000.....Dec. 7, 1965

745.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc.(transferred to 745.4500).....Dec. 7, 1965

745.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 745.0400pt- 745.7440pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

745.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications

748.34--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 748.3500pt).....Dec. 7, 1965

745.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications

748.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc.(transferred to 748.3400 & 748.3600).....Dec. 7, 1965

745.63--See Other Amendments and Modifications

748.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 748.3500pt).....Dec. 7, 1965

745.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 745.8000.....Dec. 20, 1965

745.66--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 740.1020pt & 745.6700pt).....Dec. 7, 1965

745.67--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Certain clasps transferred to 745.6600 & 745.6800.....Dec. 7, 1965

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 475

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes**

7 - 8 - A

750.05 - 750.22

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Part 8. - COMBS; HAIR ORNAMENTS; BROOMS AND BRUSHES; PAINT ROLLERS; UMBRELLAS AND CANES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) mechanical combs, brooms, or brushes (other than combs or brushes which are toilet articles), or combs, brooms, or brushes which are parts of articles (other than toilet articles);</li> <li>(ii) combs, brooms, or brushes imported with, and as part of, fitted luggage and handbags (see part 1D of schedule 7);</li> <li>(iii) pedicure or manicure sets (see part 3E of schedule 6);</li> <li>(iv) brushes imported with, and as part of, paint sets, kits, or color outfitts (see part 9C of schedule 4); or</li> <li>(v) combs or hair ornaments provided for in part 6A of schedule 7.</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "combs" means toothed instruments having not over two rows of teeth, for adjusting, cleaning, or confining hair, or for personal adornment.</p> <p>3. (a) If the President determines that the estimated annual domestic consumption of whisk-brooms of a kind described in items 750.26 to 750.28, inclusive, or of other brooms of a kind described in items 750.29 to 750.31, inclusive, has substantially changed since 1965 or since the date of the immediately preceding proclamation under this paragraph (if any), the quantity provided for in item 750.26 or 750.29, as the case may be, shall be modified by the percentage by which the President determines the estimated annual domestic consumption of the relevant brooms has changed in comparison with such estimated consumption in 1965 or at the time of such immediately preceding proclamation (if any). Such modified quantity shall be proclaimed by the President and shall, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, replace the quantity previously applicable under item 750.26 or 750.29.</p> <p>(b) If the President determines an allocation among supplying countries of the quantity provided for in item 750.26 or 750.29 to be in the national interest, he may proclaim such allocation.</p> <hr/> <p>Combs:</p>			
750.05	00	Valued not over \$4.50 per gross.....	Doz.....	0.36¢ each + 9% ad val.	1¢ each + 25% ad val.
750.10	00	Valued over \$4.50 per gross: Wholly or almost wholly of rubber.....	Doz.....	1.2¢ each + 21.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 35% ad val.
750.15	00	Other.....	Doz.....	0.7¢ each + 14.4% ad val.	2¢ each + 35% ad val.
750.20	00	Barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and other hair ornaments (except combs): Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	X.....	15% ad val.	80% ad val.
750.22	00	Other.....	X.....	49% ad val.	110% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 8 - A

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

750.25 - 750.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
750.25	00	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Brooms and brushes consisting of vegetable materials bound together but not mounted or set in a block or head, with or without handles: Brooms wholly or in part of broom corn: Whiskbrooms: Valued not over 32¢ each: In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of 115,000 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under headnote 3(a) to this sub-part) whiskbrooms classifiable under items 750.26 to 750.28, inclusive.....			
750.26	00	Other.....	Doz.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
750.27	00	Valued over 32¢ each.....	Doz.....	12¢ each	12¢ each
750.28	00	Other brooms: Valued not over 96¢ each: In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of 205,000 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under headnote 3(a) to this sub-part) brooms classifiable under items 750.29 to 750.31, inclusive.....	Doz.....	32% ad val.	32% ad val.
750.30	00	Other.....	Doz.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
750.31	00	Valued over 96¢ each.....	Doz.....	32¢ each	32¢ each
750.32	00	Other.....	Doz.....	32% ad val.	32% ad val.
750.33		If product of Cuba.....	Doz.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
750.35	00	Feather dusters.....	X.....	20% ad val. (s)	12.5% ad val.
750.40		Other brooms and brushes: Tooth brushes.....		45% ad val.	0.72¢ each + 15% ad val.
	20	Mechanical.....	No.	2¢ each + 50% ad val.	
	40	Other.....	Doz.		
750.45	00	Toilet brushes, except tooth brushes: Valued not over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.72¢ each + 31% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
750.47	00	Valued over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 9% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
750.50	00	Artists' brushes and hair pencils: Valued not over 5 cents each.....	Doz.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
750.55	00	Valued over 5 cents but not over 10 cents each.....	Doz.....	0.7¢ each	40% ad val.
750.60	00	Valued over 10 cents each.....	Doz.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
750.65	00	Paint brushes, except artists' brushes.....	No.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
750.70	00	Other.....	No.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
750.75	00	Combination toilet articles which contain combs, brushes, or combs and brushes, as integral parts.....	X.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
750.80	00	Paint rollers.....	No.....	28.5% ad val.	50% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 477

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS: MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes**

7 - 8 - B  
 751.05 - 751.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding Crops, and Parts Thereof</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "umbrellas" refers to canopies of cloth, paper, or other material supported on a radiating frame which is collapsible around a supporting central shaft, and, in addition to ordinary umbrellas for protection against rain, includes parasols, beach umbrellas, tent umbrellas, cane umbrellas, and decorative umbrellas of the type usually made of paper on a wood or bamboo frame, but does not include miniature umbrellas of the type used as party favors or as toys.			
		2. Wood sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for umbrellas, walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips, or riding crops, are provided for in part 1A and part 2B of schedule 2.			
751.05	00	Umbrellas.....	No.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
751.10	00	Walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips and riding crops: Valued under \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
751.11	00	Valued \$5 or more per dozen.....	No.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
751.15	00	Parts of articles provided for in items 751.05, 751.10, and 751.11: Handles and sticks, of wood, valued not over \$2.50 per dozen.....	Doz.....	21.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
751.20	20	Other: Of metal.....	.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	40	Umbrella frames and skeletons.....	No.		
	00	Other.....	X		
751.25		Not of metal.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 7,  
Part 8

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
750.05	0.4¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.36¢ each + 9% ad val.	0.32¢ each + 8% ad val.	0.28¢ each + 7% ad val.	0.24¢ each + 6% ad val.	0.2¢ each + 5% ad val.
750.10	1.4¢ each + 24% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 21.5% ad val.	1.1¢ each + 19% ad val.	0.95¢ each + 16.5% ad val.	0.84¢ each + 14% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 12% ad val.
750.15	0.8¢ each + 16% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 14.4% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 12.8% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 11.2% ad val.	0.45¢ each + 9.6% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 8% ad val.
750.20	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
750.22	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
750.35	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
750.40	0.8¢ each + 17% ad val.	0.72¢ each + 15% ad val.	0.64¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	0.56¢ each + 11.5% ad val.	0.48¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
750.45	0.8¢ each + 35% ad val.	0.72¢ each + 31% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 28% ad val.	0.56¢ each + 24% ad val.	0.45¢ each + 21% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.
750.47	0.8¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 9% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 8% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 7% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 6% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 5% ad val.
750.50	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
750.55	0.8¢ each	0.7¢ each	0.64¢ each	0.55¢ each	0.45¢ each	0.4¢ each
750.60	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
750.65	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
750.70	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
750.75	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
750.80	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
751.10	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
751.11	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
751.15	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 1(i) amended by adding the language "(other than combs or brushes which are toilet articles)" and by placing the language "other than toilet articles" in parenthesis. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 77, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 948, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.  
 Subpt A--Headnote 3 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 78(b), (c), hdntc 3 Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 948, 949, effective date Jan. 1, 1966.

PROVISION

750.26--Items 750.30 (column 1 and 2 rate--25% ad val.) and 750.31 (Cuba--20% ad val.) deleted and new 750.27 items 750.26, 750.27, 750.28, 750.29, 750.30, 750.28 750.31, 750.32, and 750.33 and headings immediately preceding items 750.26 and 750.29 added 750.30 750.31 in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 78(a), 750.32 (c), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 948, 949, effective 750.33 date Jan. 1, 1966.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

750.26--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 750.3000pt).....Jan. 1, 1966  
  
750.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 750.3000pt).....Jan. 1, 1966

Effective date

PROVISION

750.28--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 750.3000pt).....Jan. 1, 1966  
  
750.29--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 750.3000pt).....Jan. 1, 1966

Effective date

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 7,  
Part 8

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
750.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Brooms transferred to 750.2600-750.3200...Jan. 1, 1966		750.32--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 750.3000pt).....Jan. 1, 1966	
750.31--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 750.3000pt).....Jan. 1, 1966		750.40-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 750.4020 & 40).....Dec. 7, 1965 20--Estab.(transferred from 750.4000pt)..... 40--Estab.	do do do

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 479

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles7 - 9 - A  
755.05 - 755.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 9. - MATCHES AND PYROTECHNICS; CANDLES; BLASTING CAPS; SMOKERS' ARTICLES			
		Subpart A. - Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		I. The importation of white phosphorus matches is prohibited.			
		—			
755.05		Matches: In immediate containers each containing not more than 100 matches.....	.....	13.5¢ per gross of immediate containers	20¢ per gross of immediate containers
	20	Matches with natural-colored wood stems.....	Gr. containers		
	40	Other (book, wax, colored-stem, etc.) specify type.....	Gr. containers		
755.10	00	Other.....	M.....	1¢ per 1000 matches	2-3/4¢ per 1000 matches
755.15	00	Fireworks.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings	12¢ per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings
755.20	00	Flares and other chemical signals.....	Lb.....	28.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
755.25	00	Candles and tapers.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
755.30	00	Alcohol, gas, kerosene, or other mantles, treated with metallic oxides or other chemicals.....	Doz.....	24% ad val.	40% ad val.
755.35	00	Ferrocerium and other pyrophoric alloys.....	Lb.....	90¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	\$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Blasting caps:			
755.40	00	Containing not over 1 gram of explosive each.....	No.....	0.15¢ each	0.225¢ each
755.45	00	Containing over 1 gram of explosive each.....	No.....	0.27¢ each + 0.0675¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.3¢ each + 0.075¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap
755.50	00	Blasting, mining, and similar fuses.....	M. ft....	76¢ per 1,000 feet	\$1 per 1,000 feet

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 480

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

7 - 9 - B      Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles  
756.02 - 756.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover cigar and cigarette holders, and parts thereof, provided for in part 6A of this schedule.			
		2. The columns 1 and 2 rates for bamboo pipe stems (item 756.52) are both statutory rates.			
		—			
		Cigar and cigarette lighters (including articles in which lighters are incorporated as significant integral parts), and parts thereof:			
		Pocket lighters, combination pocket and table lighters, and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts and which are ordinarily carried in pockets or handbags:			
756.02	00	Of precious metal (except silver), of precious or semiprecious stones, or of such metal and such stones.....	No.....	27% ad val.	80% ad val.
756.04	20	Butane.....	Doz.	43% ad val.	110% ad val.
	40	Other.....	Doz.		
756.06	20	Valued over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	Doz.	40% ad val.	110% ad val.
	40	Butane.....	Doz.		
	Other.....				
756.10	20	Lighters and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts, and which are ordinarily used on the table, not provided for heretofore in this subpart.....	.....	21.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	40	Butane.....	No.		
	Other.....		No.		
756.15	00	Parts.....	X.....	45% ad val.	110% ad val.
		Tobacco pipes and pipe bowls:			
		Of brier or other wood or root:			
		Valued not over \$5 per dozen:			
756.21	00	Of brier wood or root.....	No.....	2.5¢ each + 40% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.23	00	Other.....	No.....	2.25¢ each + 36% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.25	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	2¢ each + 18% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.30	00	Pipes and bowls wholly of clay, and pipes with bowls wholly of clay.....	No.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
756.35	00	Other.....	No.....	1.91¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
		Cigar and cigarette holders:			
756.40	00	Of metal.....	No.....	31% ad val.	110% ad val.
756.45	00	Other.....	No.....	2.2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
		Mouthpieces and other parts, not specially provided for, for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders:			
756.50	00	Of metal.....	X.....	31% ad val.	110% ad val.
756.52	00	Bamboo pipe stems.....	No.....	Free	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.55	00	Other.....	No.....	0.9¢ each + 13% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.60	00	Cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders.....	No.....	9% ad val.	60% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 7,  
Part 9

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
756.04	50% ad val.	48% ad val.	48% ad val.	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
755.05	15¢ per gross of immediate containers	13.5¢ per gross of immediate containers	12¢ per gross of immediate containers	10.5¢ per gross of immediate containers	9¢ per gross of immediate containers	7.5¢ per gross of immediate containers
755.10 1/	2¢ per 1000 matches	1¢ per 1000 matches	1¢ per 1000 matches	1¢ per 1000 matches	1¢ per 1000 matches	1¢ per 1000 matches
755.20	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
755.25	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
755.30	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
755.35	\$1 per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	90¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	80¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	70¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	60¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
755.40 1/	0.18¢ each	0.15¢ each	0.14¢ each	0.1¢ each	0.1¢ each	0.09¢ each
755.45 1/	0.3¢ each + 0.075¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.27¢ each + 0.0675¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.24¢ each + 0.06¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.21¢ each + 0.0525¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.18¢ each + 0.045¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.15¢ each + 0.0375¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap
755.50	85¢ per 1,000 ft.	76¢ per 1,000 ft.	68¢ per 1,000 ft.	59¢ per 1,000 ft.	51¢ per 1,000 ft.	42¢ per 1,000 ft.
756.02	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
756.04	48% ad val.	43% ad val.	38.5% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
756.06	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
756.10	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
756.15	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
756.23	2.5¢ each + 40% ad val.	2.25¢ each + 36% ad val.	2¢ each + 32% ad val.	1.75¢ each + 28% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 24% ad val.	1.25¢ each + 20% ad val.
756.25	2.5¢ each + 20% ad val.	2¢ each + 18% ad val.	2¢ each + 16% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 14% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 12% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 10% ad val.
756.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
756.35	2.125¢ each + 25.5% ad val.	1.9¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	1.7¢ each + 20% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 15% ad val.	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.
756.40	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
756.45	2.5¢ each + 15% ad val.	2.2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 12% ad val.	1.7¢ each + 10.5% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 9% ad val.	1.25¢ each + 7.5% ad val.
756.50	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
756.55	1¢ each + 15% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 13% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 12% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 9% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.
756.60	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 7,  
Part 9

#### **Other Amendments and Modifications**

PROVISION

755.15--Column 1 and 2 rates of duty of 32% ad val. and 42% ad val., respectively, changed to 12¢ per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 79, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 949, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

756.20--Item 756.20 (column 1 rate--2.5¢ each + 40% ad val.; column 2 rate--5¢ each + 60% ad val.) deleted and items 756.21 and 756.23 and heading immediately preceding item 756.21 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

## Statistical Notes

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
755.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications		756.10--	
755.45--		00--Disc.(transferred to 756.1020 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1967
00--Estab.(transferred from 755.4520 & 40)....	Jan. 1, 1966	20--Estab.(transferred from 756.1000pt).....	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 755.4500).....	do	40--Estab.	do
40--Disc.	do		do
756.04--		756.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc.(transferred to 756.0420 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1967	00--Disc.(transferred to 756.2100 &	
20--Estab.(transferred from 756.0400pt).....	do	756.2300).....	Jan. 1, 1968
40--Estab.	do		
756.06--		756.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc.(transferred to 756.0620 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1967	00--Estab.(transferred from 756.2000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
20--Estab.(transferred from 756.0600pt).....	do		
40--Estab.	do		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 481

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
Part 10. - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

7 - 10 --  
760.05 - 760.48

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 10. - PENS, PENCILS, LEADS, CRAYONS, AND CHALKS</b>			
		<u>Part 10 headnotes:</u>			
		1. The provisions of this part cover pens and pencils designed for writing, marking, and similar uses, and do not cover -- (i) drawing pens (see part 2 of this schedule); (ii) eyebrow pencils and other toilet preparations (see part 7 of schedule 4); or (iii) erasers (classifiable according to component material of chief value).			
		2. For the purposes of items 760.05, 760.10, and 760.12, any refills included within the pens or pencils at the time of importation are classifiable therewith.			
		3. If pen point holders (item 760.20) are imported with pen points inserted therein, such holders and points are separately classifiable.			
760.05	00	Fountain pens, including stylographic pens and ball-point pens and ball-point pencils, and combination pens and pencils.....	No.....	3.6¢ each + 24% ad val.	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
760.10	00	Pencils (except ball-point pencils) designed to be refilled, whether known as mechanical pencils, clutch pencils, or by any other name: With a mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead.....	Gross...	29¢ per gross + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per gross + 40% ad val.
760.12	00	Other.....	Gross...	15.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
760.15	00	Marking pens having a wick-like tip of felt or other material.....	X.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
760.20	00	Pen point holders.....	Gross...	14¢ per gross + 12.5% ad val.	25¢ per gross + 20% ad val.
		Pen points; and parts of any of the articles described in the foregoing provisions of this part (except parts provided for in items 760.50 through 760.58, inclusive): Pen points: Of gold.....	Gross...	22¢ per gross + 18% ad val.	25¢ per gross + 20% ad val.
760.30	00	Other.....	Gross...	9¢ per gross	20¢ per gross
760.32	00	Balls for ball-point pens and pencils.....	M.....	\$1.80 per 1000 + 31% ad val.	\$2.50 per 1000 + 40% ad val.
760.34	00	Refill cartridges.....	No.....	3.6¢ each + 24% ad val.	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
760.38	00	Mechanical pencil actions.....	No.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
760.40	00	Other: For articles in item 760.05.....	No.....	3.6¢ each + 24% ad val.	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
760.42	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
760.45	00	Pencil clips and pencil point protectors.....	Gross...	13¢ per gross	25¢ per gross
760.48	00	Cased pencils, and pencils not specially provided for...	Gross...	45¢ per gross + 13% ad val.	50¢ per gross + 30% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 10 --

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

## Part 10. - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

760.50 - 760.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Chalk crayons, charcoal crayons, leads for cased pencils, refill leads, and other crayons and leads: Not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension: Not over 2 inches in length..... Over 2 inches in length..... Over 0.06 inch, but less than 0.25 inch, in maximum cross-sectional dimension: Black..... Other than black..... 0.25 inch or more in maximum cross-sectional dimension.....	Gross... Gross... Gross... Gross... Gross... Lb.....	3.5¢ per gross 7¢ per gross 0.5¢ per gross + 9% ad val. 14% ad val. 15¢ per gross + 9% ad val. 9% ad val.	10¢ per gross 20¢ per gross 6¢ per gross 40% ad val. 50¢ per gross + 30% ad val. 25% ad val.
760.50	00				
760.52	00				
760.54	00				
760.56	00				
760.58	00				
760.65	00	Billiard chalk and tailors' chalk.....			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 7,  
Part 10

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 5818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
760.10	36¢ per gross + 32% ad val.	32¢ per gross + 30.5% ad val.	32¢ per gross + 30.5% ad val.	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
760.05	4¢ each + 27% ad val.	3.6¢ each + 24% ad val.	3.2¢ each + 21.5% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 18.5% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 16% ad val.	2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
760.10	32¢ per gross + 30.5% ad val.	29¢ per gross + 27.5% ad val.	26¢ per gross + 24.5% ad val.	23¢ per gross + 21.5% ad val.	20¢ per gross + 18.5% ad val.	18¢ per gross + 16% ad val.
760.12	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
760.20	16¢ per gross + 14% ad val.	14¢ per gross + 12.5% ad val.	12¢ per gross + 11% ad val.	11¢ per gross + 9.5% ad val.	9.5¢ per gross + 8% ad val.	8¢ per gross + 7% ad val.
760.30	25¢ per gross + 20% ad val.	22¢ per gross + 18% ad val.	20¢ per gross + 16% ad val.	17¢ per gross + 14% ad val.	15¢ per gross + 12% ad val.	12.5¢ per gross + 10% ad val.
760.32	10¢ per gross	9¢ per gross	8¢ per gross	7¢ per gross	6¢ per gross	5¢ per gross
760.34	\$2 per 1000 + 35% ad val.	\$1.80 per 1000 + 31% ad val.	\$1.60 per 1000 + 28% ad val.	\$1.40 per 1000 + 24% ad val.	\$1.20 per 1000 + 21% ad val.	\$1 per 1000 + 17.5% ad val.
760.36	4¢ each + 27% ad val.	3.6¢ each + 24% ad val.	3.2¢ each + 21.5% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 18.5% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 16% ad val.	2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
760.38	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
760.40	4¢ each + 27% ad val.	3.6¢ each + 24% ad val.	3.2¢ each + 21.5% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 18.5% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 16% ad val.	2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
760.42	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
760.45	15¢ per gross	13¢ per gross	12¢ per gross	10¢ per gross	9¢ per gross	7.5¢ per gross
760.48	50¢ per gross + 15% ad val.	45¢ per gross + 13% ad val.	40¢ per gross + 12% ad val.	35¢ per gross + 10% ad val.	30¢ per gross + 9% ad val.	25¢ per gross + 7.5% ad val.
760.50	4¢ per gross	3.5¢ per gross	3¢ per gross	2.8¢ per gross	2.4¢ per gross	2¢ per gross
760.52	8¢ per gross	7¢ per gross	6¢ per gross	5¢ per gross	4.5¢ per gross	4¢ per gross
760.54	1¢ per gross	0.5¢ per gross	0.5¢ per gross	0.5¢ per gross	0.5¢ per gross	0.5¢ per gross
760.56	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
760.58	17¢ per gross + 10% ad val.	15¢ per gross + 9% ad val.	13¢ per gross + 8% ad val.	11¢ per gross + 7% ad val.	10¢ per gross + 6% ad val.	8.5¢ per gross + 5% ad val.
760.65	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
Part II. - Works of Art; Antiques

Page 483

7 - 11 - A

765.03 - 765.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART II. - WORKS OF ART; ANTIQUES</b>  <b>Subpart A. - Works of Art</b>  <u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>  1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans (see part 5 of schedule 2); (ii) painted or decorated manufactured articles (such as, but not limited to, vases, cups, plates, screens, trays, cases, and chests); (iii) articles made in any part by stencilling, or by photochemical or other mechanical processes; or (iv) any articles of utility or for industrial use.  2. Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints not covered by item 765.10 of this subpart are provided for in part 5 of schedule 2.  3. Sculptures and statuary not covered by item 765.15 are covered in other parts of the schedules on the basis of the component materials of which they are made.			
765.03	00	Paintings, pastels, drawings, and sketches, all the foregoing, whether or not originals, executed wholly by hand.....	X.....	Free	Free
765.10	00	Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints, all the foregoing, unbound, and printed by hand from plates, stones, or blocks etched, drawn, or engraved with hand tools.....	X.....	Free	Free
765.15	00	Original sculptures and statuary (including the first 10 castings, replicas, or reproductions made from a sculptor's original work or model with or without a change in scale and whether or not the sculptor is alive at the time the castings, replicas, or reproductions are completed), all the foregoing made in any form from any material as the professional productions of sculptors only, whether in round or in relief, and whether cut, carved, or otherwise wrought by hand or cast.....	X.....	Free	Free
765.20	00	Original mosaics.....	X.....	Free	Free
765.25	00	Original works of the free fine arts not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part, in any media including, but not limited to, applied paper and other materials, manufactured or otherwise, such as are used on collages.....	X.....	Free	Free
765.30	00	Works of art which are productions of American artists residing temporarily abroad.....	X.....	Free	Free

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - II - B  
766.20 - 766.30SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part II. - Works of Art; Antiques

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Antiques</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		<p>1. For the purposes of item 766.20, the value of repairs shall be --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the cost thereof; or</li> <li>(ii) if no charge was made, the value thereof,</li> </ul> <p>as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, as the case may be, then the value of the repairs shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act.</p> <p>2. Except for picture frames, the provisions of items 766.20 and 766.25 do not apply to movable articles of convenience or decoration designed for use in furnishing a house, apartment, place of business or of accommodation, unless such articles are entered at ports designated by the Secretary of the Treasury for such purpose. Antique picture frames may be entered at any port of entry.</p> <hr/>			
766.20	00	Ethnographic objects made in traditional aboriginal styles and made at least 50 years prior to their date of entry; and other antiques made prior to 100 years before their date of entry; all the foregoing articles, including such articles which have been repaired or renovated without changing their original form or character: If repaired with a substantial amount of additional material within 3 years prior to importation.....	X.....	A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this subpart	A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this subpart
766.25	20 40 60	Other.....  Silverware..... Furniture..... Other.....	..... X X X	Free	Free
766.30		Any article imported for sale and claimed to be classifiable under item 766.20 or item 766.25, and thereafter determined to be not authentic in respect to the antiquity claimed as a basis for classification thereunder.....	.....	A duty of 22% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 25% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 7,  
Part II

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
766.30	A duty of 25% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 22% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 20% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 17% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 15% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 12.5% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

765.03--Items 765.05 (free) and 765.07 (column 1 rate--8% ad val.; column 2 rate--20% ad val.) and heading 765.05 immediately preceding item 765.05 deleted and item 765.03 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 4(a), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 898; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

PROVISION

766.20--Heading immediately preceding item 766.20 amended. 766.25 Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 4(b), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 898; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

765.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 765.0500, 765.0700, 850.1000pt & 851.1000pt).....Feb. 1, 1967

Effective date

PROVISION

765.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc. (transferred to 765.0300).....Feb. 1, 1967

Effective date

765.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc. (transferred to 765.0300).....Feb. 1, 1967

766.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications

766.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 485

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products7 - 12 - A  
770.05 - 770.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 12. - RUBBER AND PLASTICS PRODUCTS			
		Part 12 headnote:			
		<p>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "rubber" refers to rubber, as defined in part 4B of schedule 4;</li> <li>(b) the term "plastics" refers to -- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) synthetic plastics materials, as defined in parts 1C and 4A of schedule 4,</li> <li>(ii) polyurethane,</li> <li>(iii) natural resins,</li> <li>(iv) protein substances, such as casein compounds,</li> <li>(v) regenerated cellulose,</li> <li>(vi) vulcanized fiber, and</li> <li>(vii) reinforced or laminated plastics, as defined in subpart A of this part, but does not include rubber; and</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) the term "rubber or plastics" means rubber, plastics, or combinations of rubber and plastics.</li> </ul>			
		Subpart A. - Reinforced or Laminated Plastics; Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics			
		Subpart A headnotes:			
		<p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) compression-modified or densified wood, and articles thereof (see part 1C of schedule 2);</li> <li>(ii) plywood, building boards and other articles provided for in part 3 of schedule 2; or</li> <li>(iii) certain products of fibrous glass provided for in part 3A of schedule 5.</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "reinforced or laminated plastics" means --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) rigid, infusible, insoluble plastics formed by the application of heat and high pressure on two or more superimposed layers of fibrous sheet material which has been impregnated or coated with plastics, or</li> <li>(ii) rigid plastics comprised of imbedded fibrous reinforcing material (such as paper, fabric, asbestos, and fibrous glass) impregnated, coated or combined with plastics usually by the application of heat or heat and low pressure.</li> </ul>			
		Articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of reinforced or laminated plastics:			
		Laminated:			
770.05	00	Plates or sheets.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
770.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
770.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 12 - A, B  
770.30 - 770.80SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics, and articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of such rubber or plastics: Not flexible..... Flexible: Of polyurethane..... Of cellulose..... Of natural rubber..... Other.....	X..... X..... X..... X.....	15% ad val. 11% ad val. 34% ad val. 11% ad val. 21.5% ad val.	80% ad val. 25% ad val. 60% ad val. 25% ad val. 50% ad val.
		<b>Subpart B. - Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers rubber or plastics products (other than waste or scrap) in the following forms: (a) blocks and slabs in bulk forms; (b) film, strips, sheets, and plates, all the foregoing (whether or not printed, embossed, polished, or otherwise surface-processed) made or cut into rectangular pieces over 15 inches in width and over 18 inches in length; and (c) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, all the foregoing whether or not polished or otherwise surface processed, or cut into lengths which are over 15 inches.			
		2. This subpart does not cover -- (i) printed matter provided for in part 5 of schedule 2; (ii) man-made fibers, as defined in part 1E of schedule 3; (iii) articles provided for in subpart A of this part; (iv) film, strips, sheets, and plates, which -- (A) have been made or cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size, or (B) measure not over 15 inches in width, or (C) measure not over 18 inches in length, or (D) have been ground on the edges, drilled, milled, hemmed, or otherwise processed (except surface-processed); or (v) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, which have been made or cut into lengths measuring not over 15 inches, or which have been ground on the ends, drilled, milled, or otherwise processed (except surface-processed). The products described in (iv) and (v) are classifiable as articles in subpart C of this part or under descriptions elsewhere in the schedules.			
		3. The provisions in this subpart applicable to waste and scrap of rubber or plastics do not apply to waste and rags of man-made fibers (see schedule 3) or to any waste or scrap which has been cleaned, ground, melted, made into pellets, or otherwise processed.			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 487

**SCHEDULE 7.- SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - B, C  
771.05 - 772.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
771.05	00	Waste and scrap, of rubber or plastics, fit only for remanufacture:			
771.10	00	Cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	6.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
771.15	00	Rubber.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and other profile shapes, all the foregoing wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics:			
771.20	00	Of cellulosic plastics materials:			
771.25	00	Of cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	6.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
		Of vulcanized fiber.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
771.30	00	Film, strips, and sheets:			
		Not over 0.003 inch in thickness....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
771.31	00	Over 0.003 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
771.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
		Not of cellulosic plastics materials:			
771.40	00	Film, strips, and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible:			
771.42	20	Made in imitation of patent leather.....	Sq. yd..	4.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	40	Other.....	Sq. yd.	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Not over 0.009 inch in thickness....	Sq. yd.		
		Over 0.009 inch in thickness.....	Sq. yd.		
		Other:			
771.45	00	Of acrylic resin.....	Lb.....	15.3¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
771.50	00	Of casein.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
771.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	35% ad val.
		<b>Subpart C. - Specified Rubber and Plastics Products</b>			
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart, cord, fabric, wire, or non-rubber or non-plastic reinforcing or traction-increasing media shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in tires, or in tubes for tires (items 772.45 through 772.60, inclusive).			
		<u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of item 772.51, rim size is the inner diameter of the tire measured bead to bead.			
		Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and household articles not specially provided for; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics:			
772.03	00	Salt, pepper, mustard, and ketchup dispensers, and similar dispensers.....	X.....	15% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.06	00	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes, and platters.....	Lb.....	18.9¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
772.09	00	Trays.....	No.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
772.15	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.20	00	Containers, of rubber or plastics, with or without their closures, chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise.....	X.....	13% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.25	00	Buckets or pails, of rubber or plastics.....	No.....	15% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.30	00	Wearing apparel (including rainwear) not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 488

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - C  
772.35 - 772.86

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
772.35	00	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.40	00	Nursing nipples and pacifiers, of rubber or plastics....	Gross...	7% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.42	00	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, colostomy bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Tires, and tubes for tires, of rubber or plastics: Pneumatic tires:			
772.45	00	Airplane.....	No.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
772.48	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	9% ad val.	10% ad val.
772.50	00	Designed for tractors provided for in item 692.30 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00.....	No.....	Free	
772.51		Other.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	Free 10% ad val.
	05	New (not including recapped): Passenger car tires.....	No.		
	15	Truck and bus tires.....	No.		
	25	Motorcycle tires.....	No.		
	35	Other:	No.		
	40	Not over 24 inches rim size....	No.		
	55	Over 24 inches rim size....	No.		
772.54	00	Tires, other than pneumatic tires.....	No.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Tubes:			
772.57	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	27% ad val.	30% ad val.
772.59	00	Designed for tires provided for in item 772.50.....	No.....	Free	Free
772.60	00	Other.....	No.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.65	00	Hose, pipe, and tubing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.66	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	X.....	Free	
772.70	00	Wall coverings (including wall tiles), not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, with or without applied adhesives.....	X.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.80	00	Handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, and other articles.....	Lb.....	18.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
772.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	Lb.....	Free	
772.85	00	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers, and other closures, all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	15% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.86	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	X.....	Free	

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 489

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - C, D  
772.95 - 774.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Nativity scenes; Christmas ornaments; crucifixes; miniature altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts; religious figurines and statuettes; other religious articles; all the foregoing (not including any article provided for in part 6A of this schedule) of rubber or plastics:			
772.95	00	Christmas tree ornaments.....	Doz.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
772.97	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	80% ad val.
773.05	00	Toys for pets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	14% ad val.	80% ad val.
773.10	00	Plaques and figurines, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	15% ad val.	80% ad val.
		Brush bristles of rubber or plastics, tapered, over 0.004 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, and not over 8 inches in length:			
773.15	00	Nylon.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
773.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	22.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
773.25	00	Gaskets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
773.26	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	X.....	Free	
773.30	00	Electric insulators, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
773.31	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	X.....	Free	
773.35	00	Belting and belts, for machinery, of rubber or plastics and not containing textile fibers.....	X.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Rubber or Plastics			
		Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics:			
774.20	00	Of shellac or copal.....	X.....	27% ad val.	30% ad val.
774.25	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
774.35	00	Of casein.....	Lb.....	15.3¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
774.40	00	Of vulcanized fiber.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
774.60	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	80% ad val.
774.70	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 7,  
Part 12

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
770.80	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	24% ad val.	1/	1/	1/
773.05	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	16% ad val.	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
770.05	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.
770.07	17¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	13¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	11.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
770.10	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	18.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	14.5¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
770.30	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
770.40	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
770.45	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	30% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.
770.70	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
770.80	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
771.05	7.5¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	3.7¢ per lb.
771.15	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
771.20 1/	7.5¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.7¢ per lb.
771.25	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
771.30	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
771.31	16¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
771.35	20¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
771.40 1/	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
771.42	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
771.45	17¢ per lb.	15.3¢ per lb.	13.5¢ per lb.	11.9¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	8.5¢ per lb.
771.50	10.5¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
771.55	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
772.03	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
772.06	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	18.9¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	16.5¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	14.7¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
772.09	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
772.15	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
772.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
772.25	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
772.35	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
772.40	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
772.42	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
772.45	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
772.48	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
772.51	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
772.54	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
772.57	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
772.60	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 7,  
Part 12

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
772.65	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
772.70	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
772.80	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	18.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	14.5¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
772.85	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
772.95	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
772.97	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
773.05	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
773.10	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
773.15	3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
773.20	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
773.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
773.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
773.35	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
774.20	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
774.25	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
774.35	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15.3¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.	13.5¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	11.5¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.
774.40	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
774.60	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt B--Headnote 1(b) amended by deleting "21 inches" and "51 inches" and inserting in lieu thereof "15 inches" and "18 inches", respectively; headnotes and 2(iv)(B) and 2(iv)(C) amended by deleting "21 inches" from the former and "51 inches" from the latter and inserting in lieu thereof "15 inches" and "18 inches", respectively. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 80, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 949, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

771.40--Language "and unsupported" following "flexible" deleted from heading immediately preceding item 771.40. Pub. L. 89-241, 2(a), 15(e), Oct. 7, 1965, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

772.42--Language "colostomy bags," added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 81, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 949, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

772.50--Item 772.50 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 49(e), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 944, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

772.59--Item 772.59 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 49(f), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 944, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

772.66--Item 772.66 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a) 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

772.75--Item 772.75 (Inflatable articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics: column 1 rate 12.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.) deleted. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 15(f), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 936, effective date Dec. 7, 1965

772.81--Items 772.81, 772.86, 773.26, and 773.31 added. 772.86 Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 773.26 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force 773.31 Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

773.35--Word "vegetable" deleted from article description; word "textile" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 19(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 937, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

774.70--Item 774.70 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a) 405(c), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 7,  
Part 12

Statistical Notes

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
<i>Subpt.B--See Other Amendments and Modifications for clarifying language covering items 771.20-771.55</i>		<i>772.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 790.3900).....Dec. 7, 1965</i>	
<i>771.20--</i> 00--Estab.(transferred from 771.2020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc.(transferred to 771.2000).....do 40--Disc. do do		<i>772.80--</i> 00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 772.8100.....Dec. 20, 1965 <i>772.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 772.8000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965</i>	
<i>771.35--</i> 00--Estab.(transferred from 771.3520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc.(transferred to 771.3500).....do 40--Disc. do do		<i>772.85--</i> 00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 772.8600.....Dec. 20, 1965 <i>772.86--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 772.8500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965</i>	
<i>772.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i>			
<i>772.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i> 00--Estab.(transferred from 772.5110pt-50pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		<i>773.25--</i> 00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 773.26.....Dec. 20, 1965	
<i>772.51--</i> 05--Estab.(transferred from 772.5110, 20 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1968 10--Disc.(transferred to 772.5105, 25 & 35)....do 15--Estab.(transferred from 772.5120, 30 & 40).....do 20--Disc.(transferred to 772.5105, 15, 25 & 35).....do 25--Estab.(transferred from 772.5110 & 20).....do 30--Disc.(transferred to 772.5105, 15 & 35)....do 35--Estab.(transferred from 772.5110, 20 & 30).....do 50--Disc.(transferred to 772.5155).....do 55--Estab.(transferred from 772.5150).....do		<i>773.26--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i> 00--Estab.(transferred from 773.2500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965 <i>773.30--</i> 00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 773.3100.....Dec. 20, 1965 <i>773.31--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i> 00--Estab.(transferred from 773.3000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965 <i>773.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i> 00--Belting and belts containing textile fibers transferred to 358.1600.....Dec. 7, 1965	
<i>772.59--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i> 00--Estab.(transferred from 772.6000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		<i>Subpt.D--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 774.7000</i>	.....Dec. 20, 1965
<i>772.65--</i> 00--Articles subject to Automotive Products Trade Act (APTA) transferred to 772.6600.....Dec. 20, 1965		<i>774.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i> 00--Estab.(transferred from 774.2000pt-774.6000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
<i>772.66--See Other Amendments and Modifications</i> 00--Estab.(transferred from 772.6500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965			



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 491

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - A  
790.00 - 790.47

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 13. - PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE ENUMERATED</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Products</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) glass inners for vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers (see part 3 of schedule 5); (ii) pressure-sensitive articles impregnated or coated with drugs (see part 13B of schedule 4); or (iii) pressure-sensitive floor cover- ings and wall coverings.			
		2. The term "pressure sensitive", as used in items 790.50 and 790.55, refers to articles which have an adhesive coating on one or both surfaces that will adhere to other surfaces upon the application of pressure only.			
790.00	00	Artificial eyes, except prosthetic articles.....	X.....	29% ad val.	70% ad val.
790.03	00	Casters.....	No.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
790.05	00	Clothespins: Spring type.....	Gross...	18¢ per gross	20¢ per gross
790.07	00	Other than spring type: Of plastics.....	Gross...	15% ad val.	80% ad val.
790.08	00	Other.....	Gross...	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
790.10	00	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses, and similar dog equipment.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
790.15	00	Fly ribbons (ribbon fly catchers).....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
790.20	00	Fossils.....	X.....	Free	Free
790.23	00	Hair felt, and articles thereof, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
790.25	00	Hand fans.....	No.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
790.30	00	Harness, saddles, and saddlery, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11% ad val.	15% ad val.
790.35	00	Incense (including joss sticks): Joss sticks.....	X.....	Free	Free
790.37	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
790.39	00	Pneumatic mattresses and other inflatable articles not specially provided for.....	X.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
790.40	00	Planting pots in part of peat moss.....	M.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
790.45	00	Sausage casings not specially provided for, whether or not cut to length: Of cellulosic plastics materials.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
790.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

7 - 13 - A, B

790.50 - 791.30

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
790.50	00	Sheets, strips, tapes, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing, whether or not pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls, having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....	X.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
790.55	00	Sheets, strips, tapes, stencils, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing articles (except articles provided for in item 790.50) which are pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls.....	X.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers and parts thereof:			
		Containers:			
790.59	00	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	7¢ each + 36% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
790.60	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	13¢ each + 36% ad val.	30¢ each + 45% ad val.
790.61	00	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	No.....	18¢ each + 36% ad val.	37.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
790.62	00	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	No.....	29¢ each + 36% ad val.	45¢ each + 45% ad val.
790.63	00	Parts.....	X.....	40% ad val.	55% ad val.
790.70	00	Wigs, toupees, chignons, and similar articles.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Articles of Fur and of Leather			
		Subpart B headnote:			
		I. For the purposes of the tariff schedules (except part 5A of schedule I) --			
		(a) the term "leather" includes "leather", as defined in headnote I(a), part 5A, schedule I, and also includes rawhide, parchment, and vellum.			
		Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:			
791.05	00	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	X.....	33.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
791.10	00	Of dog, goat, or kid.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.15	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Articles not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:			
791.17	00	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	X.....	33.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
791.19	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear:			
791.20	00	Patent leather.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
791.25	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	15% ad val.
791.30	00	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	12.5% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 493

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - B, C, D  
791.35 - 793.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
791.35	00	Leather welting.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
791.45	00	Book bindings, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
791.48	00	Book covers, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
791.50	00	Leather shoelaces.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
791.54	00	Leather straps and strops.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.57	00	Leatherboard comprised primarily of leather fibers bonded together with rubber or plastics materials.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
791.60	00	Leather apparel belts, with or without buckles (except buckles classifiable in part 6A of this schedule).....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
791.65	00	Bags, baskets, boxes, and cases, all the foregoing, not specially provided for, of leather.....	X.....	18% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather:			
791.70	00	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.75	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Articles not specially provided for, of leather:			
791.80	00	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.90	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
791.91	00				
		<b>Subpart C. - Articles of Gelatine, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Hair, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge</b>			
792.10	00	Articles not specially provided for:			
		Of gelatine, glue, or combinations thereof.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Of gut:			
		Goldbeaters' molds and goldbeaters' skins.....	No.....	Free	
792.20	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
792.22	00	Of wax:			
		Of beeswax (except skiwax).....	X.....	18% ad val.	20% ad val.
792.30	00	Other.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
792.32	00	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
792.40	00	Of shell.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
792.50	00	Of ivory.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
792.60	00	Of natural sponge.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
792.70	00	Of hair.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		<b>Subpart D. - Waste and Scrap</b>			
793.00	00	Waste and scrap not specially provided for.....	X.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 7,  
Part 13

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3712 (U.K. Compensation), April 5, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 35, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after May 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
792.60	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	11% ad val.	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
790.00	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
790.03	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
790.05	20¢ per gross	18¢ per gross	16¢ per gross	14¢ per gross	12¢ per gross	10¢ per gross
790.07	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
790.08	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
790.10	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
790.15	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
790.23	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
790.30	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
790.37 1/	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
790.39	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
790.40	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
790.45	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
790.47	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
790.50	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
790.55	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
790.59	8¢ each + 40% ad val.	7¢ each + 36% ad val.	6¢ each + 32% ad val.	5.5¢ each + 28% ad val.	4.5¢ each + 24% ad val.	4¢ each + 20% ad val.
790.60	15¢ each + 40% ad val.	13¢ each + 36% ad val.	12¢ each + 32% ad val.	10¢ each + 28% ad val.	9¢ each + 24% ad val.	7.5¢ each + 20% ad val.
790.61	21¢ each + 40% ad val.	18¢ each + 36% ad val.	16¢ each + 32% ad val.	14¢ each + 28% ad val.	12¢ each + 24% ad val.	10¢ each + 20% ad val.
790.62	33¢ each + 40% ad val.	29¢ each + 36% ad val.	26¢ each + 32% ad val.	23¢ each + 28% ad val.	19¢ each + 24% ad val.	16¢ each + 20% ad val.
790.63	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
790.70	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
791.05	37.5% ad val.	33.5% ad val.	30% ad val.	26% ad val.	22% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
791.10	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
791.15	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
791.17	37.5% ad val.	33.5% ad val.	30% ad val.	26% ad val.	22% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
791.19	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
791.20	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
791.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
791.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
791.35	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
791.45	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
791.48	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
791.50	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
791.54	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2  
Schedule 7,  
Part 13

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
791.57	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
791.60 2/	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
791.65	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
791.70	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
791.75	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
791.90	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
792.10	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
792.30	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
792.32	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
792.40	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
792.50	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
792.60	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
792.70	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
792.75	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
793.00	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

2/ Subordinate Cuban provision (item 791.61) deleted, effective Jan. 1, 1969.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

790.06--Item 790.06 (Cuba--18¢ per gross) deleted.  
Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
32 F.R. , effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

790.15--Item 790.15 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 82, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 949, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

790.39--Item 790.39 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 15(f), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 936, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

790.45--Item 790.45 (column 1 rate--16% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and new items 790.45 and 790.47 and heading immediately preceding item 790.45 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 83, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 949, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

791.81--Items 791.81 and 791.91 added. Pub. L. 89-283, 791.91 Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

792.75--Item 792.75 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 84, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 949, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

790.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 256.9000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965

790.39--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 772.7500,  
386.5000pt & 389.6000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965

Effective date

PROVISION

790.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Sausage casings of materials other than cellulolic plastics transferred to

790.4700.....Dec. 7, 19

790.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from 790.4500pt).....Dec. 7, 19

Effectiv date

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Schedule 7,  
Part 13

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
791.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 791.8000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		792.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 799.0000pt & 389.6000pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965
791.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 791.9000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965			



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 14. - Nonenumerated Products**

Page 495  
 7 - 14 --  
 798.00 -  
 799.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 14. - NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS</b>			
		Any article, not provided for elsewhere in these schedules: Which is similar in the use to which it may be applied to any article or articles enumerated in any of the foregoing provisions of these schedules as chargeable with duty:			
798.00	00	Most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty.....	X.....	The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated article which it most resembles as to use	The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated article which it most resembles as to use
798.50	00	Not most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty, but equally resembling as to use two or more enumerated articles chargeable with duty.....	X.....	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed
799.00	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 7,  
Part 14

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round), , 32 F.R. :

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
799.00	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.



**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

498

**Part 1 - Articles Exported and Returned**

- A. Articles not Advanced or Improved Abroad
- B. Articles Advanced or Improved Abroad
- C. Substantial Containers or Holders

**Part 2 - Personal Exemptions**

- A. Residents and Nonresidents
- B. United States Personnel and Evacuees
- C. Personnel of Foreign Governments and International Organizations; Distinguished Visitors
- D. Other Personal Exemptions

**Part 3 - Governmental Importations**

- A. United States Government
- B. Foreign Governments and International Organizations

**Part 4 - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions**

**Part 5 - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond**

- A. Samples for Soliciting Orders
- B. Articles for Permanent Exhibition Under Bond
- C. Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under Bond
- D. Tea Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

**Part 6 - Other Special Classification Provisions**

**Schedule 8 headnote:**

1. The provisions of this schedule are not subject to the rule of relative specificity in headnote 10(c) of the General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation, and, except as provided in headnote 3 to part 1 of this schedule, any article which is described in any provision in this schedule is classifiable in said provision if the conditions and requirements thereof and of any applicable regulations are met.

**Schedule 8 statistical headnote:**

1. Statistical data is not to be furnished with respect to articles classified in those items of this schedule for which no statistical suffix is shown.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned**

Page 499

8 - 1 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 1. - ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED</b></p> <p><u>Part I headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. In the absence of a specific provision to the contrary, the tariff status of an article is not affected by the fact it was previously imported into the customs territory of the United States and cleared through customs whether or not duty was paid upon such previous importation.</p> <p>2. Any product of the United States which is returned after having been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad by any process of manufacture or other means, or any imported article which has been assembled abroad in whole or in part of products of the United States, shall be treated for the purposes of this Act as a foreign article, and, if subject to a duty which is wholly or partly ad valorem, shall be dutiable, except as otherwise prescribed in this part, on its full value determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act. If such product or such article is dutiable at a rate dependent upon its value, the value for the purpose of determining the rate shall be its full value under the said section 402 or 402a.</p> <p>3. This part does not apply to animals provided for in item 100.04 of part I of schedule 1.</p> <hr/> <p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Articles not Advanced or Improved Abroad</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The items in this subpart (except item 804.00) shall not apply to any article --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) exported with benefit of drawback;</li> <li>(b) of a kind with respect to the importation of which an internal-revenue tax is imposed at the time such article is entered, unless such article was subject to an internal-revenue tax imposed upon production or importation at the time of its exportation from the United States and it shall be proved that such tax was paid before exportation and was not refunded; or</li> <li>(c) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under item 864.05 and exported under any provision of law.</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of item 804.00 --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) when because of the destruction of customs records or for other cause it is impracticable to establish whether drawback was allowed, or the amount allowed, on a returned article, there shall be assessed thereon an amount of duty equal to the estimated drawback and internal-revenue tax which would be allowable or refundable if the imported merchandise used in the manufacture or production of the returned article were dutiable or taxable at the rate applicable to such merchandise on the date of entry, but in no case more than the duty and tax that would apply if the article were wholly of foreign origin;</li> <li>(b) tobacco products and cigarette papers and tubes classifiable under such item may be released from customs custody, without payment of that part of the duty attributable to the internal-revenue tax, for return to internal-revenue bond as provided by section 5704(e) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954; and</li> </ul>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

8 - 1 - A

800.00 - 804.00

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part I. - Articles Exported and Returned

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		(c) in order to facilitate the ascertainment and collection of the duty provided for, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to ascertain and specify the amounts of duty equal to drawback or internal-revenue tax which shall be applied to articles or classes or kinds of articles, and to exempt from the assessment of duty articles or classes or kinds of articles with respect to which the collection of such duty involves expense and inconvenience to the Government which is disproportionate to the probable amount of such duty.			
800.00		Products of the United States when returned after having been exported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad.....			
	20	Corn.....	S. ton	Free	
	40	Soybeans.....	S. ton		Free
	60	Wheat.....	S. ton		
	80	Other.....	X		
801.00	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under lease to a foreign manufacturer, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported it into, and exported it from, the United States.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles, when returned after having been exported for use temporarily abroad solely for any of the following purposes, if imported by or for the account of the person who exported them:			
802.10	1/	Exhibition, examination, or experimentation, for scientific or educational purposes.....		Free	Free
802.20	1/	Exhibition in connection with any circus or menagerie.....		Free	Free
802.30	1/	Exhibition or use at any public exposition, fair, or conference.....		Free	Free
804.00	00	Articles previously exported from the United States which are excepted from free entry under any of the foregoing items by headnote 1 of this subpart and are not otherwise free of duty.....	X.....	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article and any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article and any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.
<p><u>1/</u> See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.</p>					

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned**

Page 501

8 - 1 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>Subpart B. - Articles Advanced or Improved Abroad</b></p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart shall not apply to any article exported --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) from continuous customs custody with remission, abatement, or refund of duty;</li> <li>(b) with benefit of drawback;</li> <li>(c) to comply with any law of the United States or regulation of any Federal agency requiring exportation; or</li> <li>(d) after manufacture or production in the United States under item 864.05 of this schedule.</li> </ul> <p>2. <u>Articles repaired, altered, processed, or otherwise changed in condition abroad.</u>--The following provisions apply only to items 806.20 and 806.30:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The value of repairs, alterations, processing, or other change in condition outside the United States shall be -- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the cost to the importer of such change; or</li> <li>(ii) if no charge is made, the value of such change,</li> </ul> as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of the change shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act.</li> <li>(b) No appraisement of the imported article in its changed condition shall be required unless necessary to a determination of the rate or rates of duty applicable to such article.</li> <li>(c) The duty upon the value of the change in condition shall be at the rate which would apply to the article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subpart. If the article, as returned to the United States, is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, such rate shall be converted to the ad valorem rate which when applied to the full value of such article determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate. In order to compute the duties due, the ad valorem rate so obtained shall be applied to the value of the change in condition made outside the United States.</li> </ul> <p>3. <u>Articles assembled abroad with components produced in the United States.</u>--The following provisions apply only to item 807.00:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The value of the products of the United States assembled into the imported article shall be -- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the cost of such products at the time of the last purchase;</li> <li>or</li> <li>(ii) if no charge is made, the value of such products at the time of the shipment for exportation,</li> </ul> as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of such products shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act.</li> </ul>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

8 - 1 - B

805.00 - 806.30

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(b) The duty on the imported article shall be at the rate which would apply to the imported article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subpart. If the imported article is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, the total duties shall be reduced in such proportion as the cost or value of such products of the United States bears to the full value of the imported article.</p> <p>4. No imported article shall be accorded partial exemption from duty under more than one item in this subpart.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For statistical reporting purposes the articles provided for in this subpart the rate of duty for which is derived from a provision elsewhere in these schedules, the citation thereof shall be the 7-digit number provided in this subpart followed by the reporting number of the provision from which such rate is derived. The unit of quantity reported hereunder for such articles shall be the same as the unit of quantity for the provision from which the rate was derived. For example, 10 new turbo-jet aircraft engines exported for repairs or alterations and returned to the United States should be entered under item 806.2020 followed by 660.4620, with the quantity being shown as 10 and the value as dutiable value.</p> <p>2. In connection with items 806.30 and 807.00 provision is made herein for reporting two separate values for each article. To facilitate reporting, each such value has been assigned a separate statistical suffix.</p>			
805.00	00	Photographic films and dry plates manufactured in the United States (except motion-picture films to be used for commercial purposes) and exposed abroad, whether developed or not.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles returned to the United States after having been exported to be advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means:			
806.20	1/ 20 40	Articles exported for repairs or alterations..... Internal combustion engines...dutiable value.. Other.....dutiable value..	1/ 1/	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see headnote 2 of this sub-part)	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see headnote 2 of this sub-part)
806.30	1/ 20 40	Any article of metal (except precious metal) manufactured in the United States or subjected to a process of manufacture in the United States, if exported for further processing, and if the exported article as processed outside the United States, or the article which results from the processing outside the United States, is returned to the United States for further processing..... Value, excluding foreign processing.. Value of foreign processing..	1/ 2/ 1/ 2/ 1/ 2/	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see headnote 2 of this subpart)
<p>1/ See Subpart B statistical headnote 1. 2/ See Subpart B statistical headnote 2.</p>					

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 503

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned**

8 - 1 - B, C  
 807.00 - 808.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
807.00	1/  20 40	<p>Articles assembled abroad in whole or in part of fabricated components, the product of the United States, which (a) were exported in condition ready for assembly without further fabrication, (b) have not lost their physical identity in such articles by change in form, shape, or otherwise, and (c) have not been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad except by being assembled and except by operations incidental to the assembly process such as cleaning, lubricating, and painting.....</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Dutiable value.. Value of U.S. products..</i></p> <p align="center"><b>Subpart C. - Substantial Containers or Holders</b></p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers only substantial containers and holders which are of the usual or ordinary types used in the shipment or transportation of goods and which are reusable for such purposes and subject to treatment as imported articles (see general headnote 6(a) and (b)(iii)).</p> <p>2. This subpart does not apply to any container or holder --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) exported with benefit of drawback and returned empty; or</li> <li>(b) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under item 864.05 of this schedule and exported under any provision of law.</li> </ul> <p>3. In order to facilitate the prompt clearance at ports of entry of substantial containers and holders provided for in this subpart, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) to permit the admission thereof without entry if readily identifiable as meeting the conditions of free entry set forth in this subpart; and</li> <li>(b) to permit any duties thereon to be paid cumulatively from time to time either before or after their importation when conditions exist which permit adequate customs controls to be maintained.</li> </ul> <hr/>		<p align="center"><u>1/ 2/</u> <u>1/ 2/</u> <u>1/ 2/</u></p>	<p>A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see headnote 3 of this subpart)</p> <p>A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see headnote 3 of this subpart)</p>
808.00	3/	Substantial containers and holders, if products of the United States (including shooks and staves of United States production when returned as boxes or barrels containing merchandise), or if of foreign production and previously imported and duty (if any) thereon paid, or if of a class specified by the Secretary of the Treasury as instruments of international traffic.....		Free	Free

1/ See Subpart B statistical headnote 1.

2/ See Subpart B statistical headnote 2.

3/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 8,  
Part 1

Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 2(b) redesignated as headnote 2(c) and new headnote 2(b) added. Pub. L. 88-342, Secs. 1(a), 2(b), 2, June 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 234, effective date and (c) July 1, 1964.

Subpt B--Headnote 2 amended by deleting "806.10, 806.20," and inserting "806.20" in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 8(b)(1), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 901; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

PROVISION

806.10--Item 806.10 deleted. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 8(b)(2), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 901; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

807.00--Article description amended. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 85, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 949, effective date Dec. 7, 1965. Article description amended. Pub. L. 89-806, Sec. 1, Nov. 10, 1966, 80 Stat. 1523, effective date Nov. 10, 1966.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

806.10--See Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc. (transferred to 270.2520-80,  
273.1000 & 273.3500).....Feb. 1, 1967

Effective date

PROVISION

807.00--See Amendments and Modifications

Effective date



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 2. - Personal Exemptions**

Page 505

8 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 2. - PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS</b></p> <p><u>Part 2 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Any article exempted under this part from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.</p> <hr/> <p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Residents and Nonresidents</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. If --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) any jewelry or similar articles of personal adornment having an aggregate value of \$300 or more which have been exempted from duty under item 812.10 is sold within 3 years after the date of importation, or</li> <li>(b) any article which has been exempted from duty under item 812.30 is sold within 1 year after the date of importation, or</li> <li>(c) any automobile exempted from duty under item 813.25 is used otherwise than for the purpose therein expressed or is not returned abroad within the time and manner prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury,</li> </ul> <p>without prior payment to the United States of the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the article had been entered without the benefit of any of these items, such article, or its value (to be recovered from the importer), shall be subject to forfeiture. An article sold pursuant to a judicial order or in liquidation of the estate of a decedent shall not be subject to the provisions of this note.</p> <p>2. In the case of persons arriving from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, if the Secretary of the Treasury deems it necessary in the public interest and to facilitate enforcement of the requirement that the exemption in item 813.31 shall apply only to articles acquired as an incident of the foreign journey, he shall prescribe by regulation or instruction, the application of which may be restricted to one or more ports of entry, that such exemption shall be allowed only to residents who have remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for not less than a specified period, not to exceed 24 hours, and, after the expiration of 90 days after the date of such regulation or instruction, allowance of the said exemption shall be subject to the limitations so prescribed.</p> <p>3. A person arriving in the United States --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) on duty as an employee of a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, or</li> <li>(b) from a trip during which he was so employed</li> </ul> <p>shall not be entitled to the exemptions provided for in this subpart (other than those in item 814.00), unless he is permanently leaving such employment without the intention of resuming it on the same or another carrier.</p> <hr/>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

8 - 2 - A  
810.10 - 813.15SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
810.10	1/	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States from a foreign country: Books, libraries, usual and reasonable furniture, and similar household effects, if actually used abroad by him or by him and his family not less than one year, and not intended for any other person, or for sale.....	.....	Free	Free
810.20	1/	Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment, which have been taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free	Free
811.10	1/	Articles by or for the account of any person emigrating from a foreign country to the United States: Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment (not including theatrical scenery, properties, or apparel, and not including articles for use in any manufacturing establishment, for any other person, or for sale), owned and used by him abroad.....	.....	Free	Free
812.10	1/	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is not a returning resident thereof: Wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles, and similar personal effects; all the foregoing, if actually owned by and in the possession of such person abroad at the time of or prior to his departure for the United States, and if appropriate for his own personal use and intended only for such use and not for any other person nor for sale.....	.....	Free	Free
812.20	1/	Not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 3 pounds of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 quart of alcoholic beverages, when brought in by an adult nonresident for his own consumption.....	.....	Free	Free
812.25	1/	Not exceeding \$100 in value of articles (including not more than 1 wine gallon of alcoholic beverages and not more than 100 cigars) accompanying such person to be disposed of by him as bona fide gifts, if such person has not claimed an exemption under this item 812.25 within the 6 months immediately preceding his arrival and he intends to remain in the United States for not less than 72 hours.....	.....	Free	Free
812.30	1/	Automobiles, trailers, aircraft, motorcycles, bicycles, baby carriages, boats, horse-drawn conveyances, horses, and similar means of transportation, and the usual equipment accompanying the foregoing; any of the foregoing imported in connection with the arrival of such person and to be used in the United States only for the transportation of such person, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the conveyance.....	.....	Free	Free
812.40	1/	Not exceeding \$200 in value of articles accompanying such a person who is in transit to a place outside United States customs territory and who will take the articles with him to such place.....	.....	Free	Free
813.10	1/	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof: All personal and household effects taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free	Free
813.15	1/	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), bestowed upon him abroad, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 507

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**

**Part 2. - Personal Exemptions**

8 - 2 - A

813.20 - 815.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
813.20	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States, etc. (con.): Game animals (including birds and fish) killed abroad by him and imported by him for non-commercial purposes.....	.....	Free	Free
813.25	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles rented by any resident of the United States while abroad and imported for the transportation of such resident, his family, and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the automobile.....	.....	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe
813.30	<u>1/</u>	Other articles accompanying such person, including (but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21) not more than 1 quart of alcoholic beverages (or 1 wine gallon of such beverages if such individual arrives directly or indirectly from American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, not more than 1 quart of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions) and including not more than 100 cigars, acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which he is returning, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury:	.....		
813.31	<u>1/</u>	Articles not over \$100 (or \$200 in the case of persons arriving directly or indirectly from American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, not more than \$100 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions) in aggregate fair retail value in the country of acquisition, if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, and in either case has not claimed an exemption under this item (813.31) or under item 915.30 <u>2/</u> within the 30 days immediately preceding his arrival.....	.....	Free	Free
813.40	<u>1/</u>	Any article imported to replace a like article of comparable value previously exempted from duty under item 813.31, if the article previously exempted shall have been exported, under such supervision as the Secretary may prescribe, within 60 days after its importation because it was found by the importer to be unsatisfactory...	.....	Free	Free
814.00	<u>1/</u>	Articles (including not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 3 pounds of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 quart of alcoholic beverages), reasonable and appropriate, and intended exclusively, for the bona fide personal use of, and (except for articles consumed in use) to be taken out of the United States by, any person arriving in the United States who is leaving a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, on which he is employed, with the intention of resuming such employment.....	.....	Free	Free.
815.00	<u>1/</u>	Personal and household effects, not stock in trade, the title to which at the time of importation is in the estate of a citizen of the United States who died abroad.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

2/ Temporary provisions of item 915.30 expired on Oct. 1, 1965.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 508

8 - 2 - B, C  
817.00 - 820.20SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
817.00	1/	<p><b>Subpart B. - United States Personnel and Evacuees</b></p> <p>The personal and household effects (with such limitation on the importation of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe) of any person in the service of the United States who returns to the United States upon the termination of assignment to extended duty (as defined in regulations issued in connection with this provision) at a post or station outside the customs territory of the United States, or of returning members of his family who have resided with him at such post or station, or of any person evacuated to the United States under Government orders or instructions.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
		<p><b>Subpart C. - Personnel of Foreign Governments and International Organizations; Distinguished Visitors</b></p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "baggage and effects", as used in this subpart, includes all articles which were in the possession abroad, and are being imported in connection with the arrival, of a person and which are intended for his bona fide personal or household use, but does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.</p> <p>2. The privileges of item 821.00 are limited to such personal effects and equipment as are necessary for the occasion and temporary visit, and are to be exported no later than 30 days after the conclusion of the public demonstration.</p> <p>3. The term "articles entered for the personal or family use", as used in this subpart, does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.</p> <p>4. The privileges provided for in this subpart for representatives, officers, employees, and members of the armed forces, of foreign governments, their families, suites, and servants, shall be accorded only if their government grants reciprocal privileges to United States personnel of comparable status.</p> <hr/> <p>Baggage and effects of the following persons who are aliens:</p>			
820.10	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, attachés, and other representatives, officers and employees of foreign governments, accredited to the United States or en route to or from other countries to which accredited, and their immediate families, suites, and servants.....	.....	Free	Free
820.20	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, diplomatic couriers of foreign governments.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 509

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 2. - Personal Exemptions**

8 - 2 - C, D  
820.30 - 828.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
820.30	1/	Baggage and effects, etc. (con.): Upon the request of the Department of State, representatives of foreign governments in or to, and officers and employees of, organizations designated by the President of the United States as public international organizations pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288), and their immediate families, suites, and servants.....	.....	Free	Free
820.40	1/	Persons on duty in the United States as members of the armed forces of any foreign country, and their immediate families.....	.....	Free	Free
820.50	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated by the Department of State as high officials of foreign governments or distinguished foreign visitors, and their immediate families.....	.....	Free	Free
820.60	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free	Free
821.00	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, personal effects and equipment of groups or delegations of foreign residents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits of short duration to participate in patriotic celebrations, festivals, and other demonstrations of public interest and which will be exported or destroyed at the conclusion of the visit.....	.....	Free	Free
		Articles entered for the personal or family use of the following persons who are aliens on duty in the United States: Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, and attaches of foreign embassies and legations.....	.....	Free	Free
822.10	1/	Members of the armed forces of any foreign country.....	.....	Free	Free
822.20	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, other representatives, officers, and employees of foreign governments.....	.....	Free	Free
822.30	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free	Free
822.40	1/	<b>Subpart D. - Other Personal Exemptions</b>	.....	Free	Free
825.00	1/	Artificial limbs and limb braces imported solely for the personal use of a specified person and not for sale otherwise than for the use of such person.....	.....	Free	Free
826.10	1/	Articles for the blind: Books, music, and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them.....	.....	Free	Free
826.20	1/	Braille tablets, cubarithms, and special apparatus, machines, presses, and types for their use or benefit exclusively.....	.....	Free	Free
827.00	1/	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), for bestowal on persons in the United States, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
828.00	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles from citizens of foreign countries for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 8,  
Part 2

Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt A--Language "or any article which has been exempted from  
hdnte duty under item 813.32" following "item 812.10" de-  
l(a) leted. Pub. L. 89-62, Secs. 1(c)(3), 4,  
June 30, 1965, 79 Stat. 208, effective date  
Oct. 1, 1965.

813.30--Item 813.30 amended. Pub. L. 89-62, Secs. 1(b), 4,  
June 30, 1965, 79 Stat. 208, effective date  
Oct. 1, 1965.

813.31--Item 813.31 amended. Pub. L. 89-62, Secs. 1(a), 4,  
June 30, 1964, 79 Stat. 208, effective date  
Oct. 1, 1965. Item 813.31 had been temporarily  
amended by former item 915.30.

PROVISION

813.32--Item 813.32 deleted. Pub. L. 89-62, Secs. 1(c)  
(1), 4, June 30, 1965, 79 Stat. 208, effective  
date Oct. 1, 1965. Item 813.32 had been tempo-  
rarily amended by former item 915.30.

813.40--Article description amended by deleting "or  
813.32" following "item 813.31". Pub. L.  
89-62, Secs. 1(c)(2), 4, June 30, 1965, 79  
Stat. 208, effective date Oct. 1, 1965.

817.00--Item 817.00 added. Pub. L. 89-436, May 31, 1966,  
80 Stat. 189, effective date July 1, 1966.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 511

## SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

## Part 3. - Governmental Importations

8 - 3 - A

830.00 - 836.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 3. - GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS  Subpart A. - United States Government			
		<i>Subpart A statistical headnote:</i>			
		1. For any article classifiable under item 832.00, 833.00, 834.00, or 836.00, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 7-digit number provided therefor in this subpart followed by the reporting number for the provision which would have applied to such article if it were not classifiable in this sub-part, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision. For example, 10 military airplanes imported as emergency war materials should be entered under item 832.0000 followed by 694.4010 with the quantity being shown as 10.			
		—			
830.00	00	Articles for the use of any agency of the United States Government: Engravings, etchings, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound, recorded video tapes, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
831.00	00	Articles for the Department of State: Sound recordings and recorded video tapes for use by it in the program authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).....	X.....	Free	Free
832.00	00 1/	Articles for military departments: Materials certified to the Commissioner of Customs by the authorized procuring agencies to be emergency war material purchased abroad.....	1/	Free	Free
833.00	00 1/	Articles for the General Services Administration: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic and critical materials procured under the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h)....	1/	Free	Free
834.00	00 1/	Articles for the Atomic Energy Commission: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be source materials the entry of which is necessary in the interest of the common defense and security.....	1/	Free	Free
835.00	00	Articles for the use of the Department of Agriculture or of the United States Botanic Garden: Plants, seeds, and all other material for planting.....	X.....	Free	Free
836.00	00 1/	Articles for the Commodity Credit Corporation: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic materials acquired by that agency as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products.....	1/	Free	Free
<i>1/ See Subpart A statistical headnote 1.</i>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 512

8 - 3 - B ①  
840.00 - 842.50

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 3. - Governmental Importations

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Foreign Governments and International Organizations</b>			
		<b>Subpart B headnotes:</b>			
		1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.			
		2. The term "public international organization", as used in this subpart, means an organization so designated by the President pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288).			
840.00	1/	Public documents. (including exposed and developed motion picture and other films, recorded video tapes, and sound recordings) issued essentially at the instance and expense of a foreign government, of a political subdivision of a foreign country, or of an international organization the membership of which includes two or more foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
841.10	1/	Articles for foreign governments on a reciprocal basis, and for public international organizations: Upon the request of the Department of State, office supplies and equipment and other articles for the official use of representatives of foreign governments, or of personnel of public international organizations, on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
841.20	1/	Articles for the official use of members of the armed forces of any foreign country on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.10	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles which are the property of a foreign government or of a public international organization: Articles which, while in the United States, will remain the property of such government or of such organization and will be used only in connection with non-commercial functions of such government or of such organization, including exhibitions which are sponsored by or participated in by such government or such organization and which are not commercial in character or connected with commercial undertakings.....	.....	Free	Free
842.20	1/	Prosthetic appliances furnished by a foreign government to former members of its armed forces who reside in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.30	1/	Headstones furnished by a foreign government for graves of its war veterans buried in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.40	1/	Articles for presentation as gifts to the United States Government, to any State or local government, or to any public institution organized in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.50	1/	Printed matter, not containing advertising matter, for free distribution.....	.....	Free	Free
<u>1/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.</u>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 8,  
Part 3

Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

830.00--Language "Books, charts, engravings, etchings, maps, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound," deleted from article description and language "Engravings, etchings, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound, recorded video tapes," inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 8(b)(3), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 901; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

PROVISION

831.00--Language "and recorded video tapes" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 8(b)(4), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 901; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

840.00--Article description amended by adding language "(including exposed and developed motion picture and other films, recorded video tapes, and sound recordings)" and by deleting "wholly" and inserting "essentially" in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 5, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 898; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

830.00--See Amendments and Modifications  
00--Books, charts and maps transferred to  
270.2520-80 and 273.3500; recorded  
video tapes transferred from 724.1200....Feb. 1, 1967

Effective date

PROVISION

Effective date

831.00--See Amendments and Modifications  
00--Recorded video tapes transferred from  
724.1200.....Feb. 1, 1967



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**

**Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions**

Page 513

8 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 4. - IMPORTATIONS OF RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS</b></p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except as provided in items 850.50 and 852.20, or as otherwise provided for in this headnote, the articles covered by this part must be exclusively for the use of the institutions involved, and not for distribution, sale, or other commercial use within 5 years after being entered. Articles admitted under any items in this part may be transferred from an institution specified with respect to such articles to another such institution, or may be exported or destroyed under customs supervision, without duty liability being incurred. However, if any such article (other than an article provided for in item 850.50 or 852.20) is transferred other than as provided by the preceding sentence, or is used for commercial purposes, within 5 years after being entered, the institution for which such article was entered shall promptly notify customs officers at the port of entry and shall be liable for the payment of duty on such article in an amount determined on the basis of its condition as imported and the rate applicable to it (determined without regard to this part) when entered. If, with a view to a transfer (other than a transfer permitted by the second sentence) or the use for commercial purposes of an instrument or apparatus, a repair component admitted under item 851.65 has been assembled into such instrument or apparatus, such component shall, for purposes of the preceding sentence, be treated as a separate article.</p> <p>2. The term "regalia" as used in this part (items 850.40 and 851.30) embraces only such insignia of rank or office, emblems, or other articles as may be worn upon the person or borne in the hand during public exercises of the institution, and does not include articles of furniture or fixtures, nor regular wearing apparel, nor personal property of individuals.</p> <p>3. Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, and reproductions thereof, are not covered by this part unless they are intended solely for exhibition or for educational use under item 851.10 (see part 5 of schedule 2).</p> <p>4. Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, and parts thereof, not covered by item 850.30 are provided for in part 3B of schedule 5.</p> <p>5. Part 5B of this schedule contains provisions under which certain institutions may import articles free of duty for permanent exhibition under bond.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968 )

Page 514

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>6. (a) The term "instruments and apparatus" (item 851.60) embraces only instruments and apparatus provided for in --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) schedule 5: items 535.21-.27 and subpart E of part 2; and items 547.53 and 547.55 and subpart D of part 3;</li> <li>(ii) schedule 6: subpart G of part 3; subparts A and F and items 676.15, 676.20, and 678.50 of part 4; part 5; and items 694.15, 694.50, and 696.60 of part 6; and</li> <li>(iii) schedule 7: part 2 (except subpart G); and items 790.59-.62 of subpart A of part 13;</li> </ul> <p>but the term does not include materials or supplies, nor does it include ordinary equipment for use in building construction or maintenance or for use in supporting activities of the institution such as its administrative offices or its eating or religious facilities.</p> <p>(b) An institution desiring to enter an article under item 851.60 shall make application therefor to the Secretary of the Treasury including therein (in addition to such other information as may be prescribed by regulation) a description of the article, the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, the basis for the institution's belief that no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for such purposes is being manufactured in the United States, and a statement that either the institution has already placed a bona fide order for the instrument or apparatus or has a firm intention, in the event of favorable action on its application, to place such an order on or before the final day specified in paragraph (d) of this headnote for the placing of an order. If the application is made in accordance with the applicable regulations, the Secretary of the Treasury shall promptly forward copies thereof to the Secretary of Commerce and to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. If, at any time while its application is under consideration by the Secretary of Commerce or by the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals on appeal from a finding by him, an institution cancels an order for the instrument or apparatus to which its application relates or ceases to have a firm intention to order such instrument or apparatus, it shall promptly so notify the Secretary of Commerce or such Court, as the case may be.</p> <p>(c) Upon receipt of the application the Secretary of Commerce shall, by publication in the Federal Register, afford interested persons and other Government agencies reasonable opportunity to present their views with respect to the question whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States. After considering any views presented pursuant to this paragraph, including any written advice from the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Secretary of Commerce shall determine whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value to such article, for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, is being manufactured in the United States. Each finding by the Secretary of Commerce under this paragraph shall be promptly reported to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the applicant institution. Each such finding shall be published in the Federal Register, with a statement of the reasons therefor, on or before the ninetieth day following the date on which the application was made to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with applicable regulations.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 515

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**

**Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions**

8 - 4 --

850.10 - 850.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(d) Item 851.60 shall not apply with respect to any instrument or apparatus unless a bona fide order therefor has been placed, by the institution making the application under this headnote, on or before the sixtieth day following the day on which a finding of the Secretary of Commerce favorable to the institution has become final and conclusive.</p> <p>(e) Within 20 days after the publication in the Federal Register of a finding by the Secretary of Commerce under paragraph (c) of this headnote, an appeal may be taken from said finding only upon a question or questions of law and only to the United States Court of Customs and Patent Appeals --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) by the institution which made the application under paragraph (b) of this headnote,</li> <li>(ii) by a person who, in the proceeding which led to such finding, represented to the Secretary of Commerce in writing that he manufactures in the United States an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article to which the application relates is intended to be used,</li> <li>(iii) by the importer thereof, if the article to which the application relates has been entered at the time the appeal is taken, or</li> <li>(iv) by an agent of any of the foregoing.</li> </ul> <p>Any appeal under this paragraph shall receive a preference over all other matters before the Court and shall be heard and determined as expeditiously as the Court considers to be practicable. The judgment of the Court shall be final.</p> <p>(f) The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Commerce may prescribe joint regulations to carry out their functions under this headnote.</p> <hr/>			
850.10	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established solely for religious purposes: Drawings, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed...			
850.30	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows and parts thereof, all the foregoing valued over \$15 per square foot and designed by, and produced by or under the direction of, a professional artist.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.40	00	Regalia.....	Sq. ft..	Free	Free
850.50	00	Handwoven fabrics, to be used by the institution in making religious vestments for its own use or for sale.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.70	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution organized and operated for religious purposes, including cemeteries, schools, hospitals, orphanages, and similar nonprofit activities staffed and controlled by such institution: Altars, pulpits, communion tables, baptismal fonts, shrines, mosaics, iconostases, or parts, appurtenances, or adjuncts of any of the foregoing, whether to be physically joined thereto or not, and statuary (except granite or marble cemetery headstones, granite or marble grave markers, and granite or marble feature memorials, and except casts of plaster of Paris, or of compositions of paper or papier-mâché).....	X.....	Free	Free

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 516

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**

Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions  
851.10 - 854.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
851.10	00	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts: Drawings and plans, reproductions thereof, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, globes, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	
851.15	00	Letters, numbers, and other symbols; number cards and other arithmetical materials; printed matter; blocks and other dimensional shapes; geometrical figures, plane or solid; geographical globes; tuned bells and basic materials for understanding music; model articles and figures of animate objects; puzzles and games; flags; dressing frames; dummy clocks; bottles, boxes, and other containers or holders; all the foregoing, whether or not in sets, fabricated to specification and designed for the classroom instruction of children; and containers or holders fabricated to specification and designed for the storage of such instructional articles when not in use.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.20	00	Sculptures and statuary.....	X.....	Free	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item
851.30	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.40	00	Any textile machine or machinery, or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.50	00	Patterns and models exclusively for exhibition or educational use at any such institution.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.60	00	Articles entered for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational or scientific purposes: Instruments and apparatus, if no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States (see headnote 6 to this part).....	X.....		
851.65	00	Repair components for instruments or apparatus admitted under item 851.60.....	X.....	Free	Free
852.20	00	Wild animals (including birds and fish) imported for use, or for sale for use, in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes.....	X.....	Free	Free
853.10	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established to encourage the saving of human life: Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus.....	X.....	Free	Free
854.10	00	Articles imported for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational, scientific, or therapeutic purposes: Apparatus utilizing any radioactive substance in medical diagnosis or therapeutic treatment, including the radioactive material itself when contained in the apparatus as an integral element thereof, and parts or accessories of any of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 8,  
Part 4

Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Part 4--Original headnote 1 amended. Pub. L. 88-482, Secs. hdnte 1 1(b), (c), Aug. 22, 1964, 78 Stat. 594, effective date Sept. 1, 1964.

Original headnote 1 deleted and new headnote 1 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 6(c)(2), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 899; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

Part 4--Language ", and reproductions thereof," added. Pub. L. hdnte 3 89-651, Secs. 2, 6(a)(1), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 898; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

Part 4--Headnote 6 added. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 6(c)(3), hdnte 6 Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 899; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

850.10--Language "Books, charts, paintings, pastels, drawings, sketches, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, maps, music, sound recordings, and photographic or other prints," deleted from article description and language "Drawings, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints," inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 8(b)(5), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 901; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

851.10--Language "institution established solely" deleted from heading immediately preceding item 851.10 and language "nonprofit institution established" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 6(a)(2), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 899; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

Language "Books, charts, paintings, pastels, drawings, sketches, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, maps, music, sound recordings, and photographic or other prints," deleted from article description and language "Drawings and plans, reproductions thereof, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, globes, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints," inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 6(a)(3), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 899; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

PROVISION

851.15--Item 851.15 added. Pub. L. 89-806, Sec. 3, Nov. 10, 1966, 80 Stat. 1524, effective date Nov. 10, 1966.

851.50--Article description amended. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 6(b), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 899; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

851.60--Items 851.60 and 851.65 and heading immediately preceding item 851.60 added. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 6(c)(1), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 899; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

852.10--Item 852.10 and heading immediately preceding it deleted. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 7, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 901; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

852.20--Language "imported for use, or for sale for use, in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes" added to article description. Pub. L. 88-482, Secs. 1(a), (c), Aug. 22, 1964, 78 Stat. 594, effective date Sept. 1, 1964.

854.10--Language "and electron microscopes," preceding language "and parts or accessories" deleted from article description. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 6(a)(4), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 901; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective date

PROVISION

Effective date

850.10--See Amendments and Modifications  
00--Certain articles transferred to  
270.2520-80, 273.1000, 273.3500 and  
765.0300; recorded video tapes  
transferred from 724.1200.....Feb. 1, 1967

851.60--See Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from various provisions).....Feb. 1, 1967

851.10--See Amendments and Modifications  
00--Certain articles transferred to  
270.2520-80, 273.1000, 273.3500 and  
765.0300; recorded video tapes  
transferred from 724.1200.....Feb. 1, 1967

851.65--See Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from various provisions).....Feb. 1, 1967

851.15--See Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab.(transferred from various provisions).....Nov. 10, 1966

852.10--See Amendments and Modifications  
00--Disc.(transferred to 870.2700).....Feb. 1, 1967

851.50--See Amendments and Modifications

852.20--See Amendments and Modifications  
854.10--See Amendments and Modifications  
00--Electron microscopes and parts  
transferred to 708.7800 and 708.8200.....Feb. 1, 1967



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 517

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**

**Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond**

8 - 5 - A, B  
860.10 - 860.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 5. - SAMPLES; ARTICLES ADMITTED FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Samples for Soliciting Orders</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation and from the labeling requirements of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act and chapter 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.			
		2. The provisions of item 860.10 or 860.20 apply to not more than one sample of each beverage product, or of each tobacco product, cigarette paper, or cigarette tube, respectively, admitted during any calendar quarter for the use of each person importing alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.			
860.10	<u>1/</u>	Alcoholic beverage samples (each sample containing not more than 8 ounces if a malt beverage, not more than 4 ounces if a wine, and not more than 2 ounces if any other alcoholic beverage) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing alcoholic beverages in commercial quantities.	.....	Free	Free
860.20	<u>1/</u>	Samples of tobacco products, and cigarette papers and tubes (each sample consisting of not more than (a) 3 cigars, (b) 3 cigarettes, (c) 1/8 ounce of tobacco, (d) 1/8 ounce of snuff, (e) 3 cigarette tubes, or (f) 25 cigarette papers) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free	Free
860.30	<u>1/</u>	Any sample (except samples covered by item 860.10 or 860.20), valued not over \$1 each, or marked, torn, perforated, or otherwise treated so that it is unsuitable for sale or for use otherwise than as a sample, to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders for products of foreign countries...	.....	Free	Free
		<b>Subpart B. - Articles for Permanent Exhibition under Bond</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. The provisions of this subpart do not apply to articles intended for sale or for any purpose other than exhibition or erecting a public monument, nor do they apply to any institution or society engaged in or connected with business of a private or commercial character. Articles admitted under item 862.10 may be transferred from an organization specified therein to another such organization, or temporarily to a commercial gallery or other premises, for exhibition and not for sale.			
		<u>1/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.</u>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 518

8 - 5 - B, C  
862.10 - 862.20

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		2. Prior to the release of articles under item 862.10 or 862.20, bond shall be given for the payment of lawful duties which may accrue should any of the articles be sold, transferred, or used contrary to the provisions of this subpart within 5 years after the date of entry hereunder, and such articles shall be subject at any time within such 5-year period to examination and inspection by customs officers. Surety on such bonds may be waived in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury.			
862.10	00	Articles imported for exhibition by any institution or society established for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, education, or science, or for such exhibition by any State or for a municipal corporation.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2
862.20	00	Articles imported by any institution, society, or State, or for a municipal corporation, for the purpose of erecting a public monument.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2
		<b>Subpart C. - Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under Bond</b>			
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>			
		1. The articles described in the provisions of this subpart, when not imported for sale or for sale on approval, may be admitted into the United States without the payment of duty, under bond for their exportation within 1 year from the date of importation, which period, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, may be extended, upon application, for one or more further periods which, when added to the initial 1 year, shall not exceed a total of 3 years, except that articles imported under item 864.75 shall be admitted under bond for their exportation within 6 months from the date of importation and such 6-months period shall not be extended. For purposes of this headnote, an aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, imported under item 864.05, which is removed physically from the United States as part of an aircraft departing from the United States in international traffic shall be treated as exported.			
		2. Merchandise may be admitted into the United States under item 864.05 only on condition that -- (a) such merchandise will not be processed into an article manufactured or produced in the United States if such article is -- (i) alcohol, distilled spirits, wine, beer, or any dilution or mixture of any or all of the foregoing; (ii) a perfume or other commodity containing ethyl alcohol (whether or not such alcohol is denatured), or (iii) a product of wheat; and (b) if any processing of such merchandise results in an article (other than an article described in (a) of this headnote) manufactured or produced in the United States --			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 519

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond**

8 - 5 - C  
 864.05 - 864.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(i) a complete accounting will be made to the Customs Service for all articles, wastes, and irrecoverable losses resulting from such processing, and</p> <p>(ii) all articles and valuable wastes resulting from such processing will be exported or destroyed under customs supervision within the bonded period.</p> <p>3. Upon satisfactory proof that any article admitted under item 864.30 has been destroyed because of its use for any purpose provided for therein, the obligation under the bond to export such article shall be treated as satisfied.</p> <p>4. Collectors of customs may defer the exaction of a bond for not to exceed 90 days after the date of importation for vehicles and craft entered under item 864.35 to take part in races or other specific contests for other than money purses; but unless any such vehicle or craft is exported or the bond is given within the period of such deferment, such vehicle or craft shall be subject to forfeiture.</p> <p>5. Articles may be admitted under item 864.75 only on condition that the Secretary of the Treasury shall have found that the foreign country from which the articles were imported allows, or will allow, substantially reciprocal privileges in respect of similar imports to such country from the United States; and if the Secretary finds that a foreign country has discontinued, or will discontinue, the allowance of such privileges, the privileges of item 864.75 shall not apply thereafter in respect of imports from such foreign country.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For any articles entered under item 864.05 to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 7-digit number provided therefor in this subpart followed by the reporting number for the provision which would have applied if it were not classifiable in this subpart, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision.</p>			
864.05		Articles to be repaired, altered, or processed (including processes which result in articles manufactured or produced in the United States).....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
20	1	Articles to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States.....	1/		
40		Other.....	X		
864.10	2/	Models of women's wearing apparel imported by manufacturers for use solely as models in their own establishments.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
		1/ See Subpart C statistical headnote 1.			
		2/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 520

8 - 5 - C  
864.15 - 864.60

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
864.15	1/	Articles imported by illustrators and photographers for use solely as models in their own establishments, in the illustrating of catalogues, pamphlets, or advertising matter.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.20	1/	Samples solely for use in taking orders for merchandise.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.25	1/	Articles solely for examination with a view to reproduction, or for such examination and reproduction (except photoengraved printing plates for examination and reproduction); and motion-picture advertising films.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.30	1/	Articles intended solely for testing, experimental, or review purposes, including plans, specifications, drawings, blueprints, photographs, and similar articles for use in connection with experiments or for study.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.35	1/	Automobiles, motorcycles, bicycles, airplanes, airships, balloons, boats, racing shells, and similar vehicles and craft, and the usual equipment of the foregoing; all the foregoing which are brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for the purpose of taking part in races or other specific contests.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.40	1/	Locomotives and other railroad equipment brought temporarily into the United States for use in clearing obstructions, fighting fires, or making emergency repairs on railroads within the United States, or for use in transportation otherwise than in international traffic when the Secretary of the Treasury finds that the temporary use of foreign railroad equipment is necessary to meet an emergency..	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.45	1/	Containers for compressed gases, filled or empty, and containers or other articles in use for covering or holding merchandise (including personal or household effects) during transportation and suitable for reuse for that purpose.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.50	1/	Professional equipment, tools of trade, and camping equipment imported for their own use by nonresidents sojourning temporarily in the United States.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.55	1/	Articles of special design for temporary use exclusively in connection with the manufacture or production of articles for export.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.60	1/	Animals and poultry brought into the United States for the purpose of breeding, exhibition, or competition for prizes, and the usual equipment therefor.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1

1/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 521

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond**

8 - 5 - C, D  
 864.65 - 867.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
864.65	1/	Theatrical scenery, properties, and apparel brought into the United States by proprietors or managers of theatrical exhibitions arriving from abroad for temporary use by them in such exhibitions.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.70	1/	Works of the free fine arts, drawings, engravings, photographic pictures, and philosophical and scientific apparatus brought into the United States by professional artists, lecturers, or scientists arriving from abroad for use by them for exhibition and in illustration, promotion, and encouragement of art, science, or industry in the United States.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.75	1/	Automobiles, automobile chassis, automobile bodies, cutaway portions of any of the foregoing, and parts for any of the foregoing, finished, unfinished, or cutaway, when intended solely for show purposes.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
		<b>Subpart D. - Tea Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond</b>			
		<u>Subpart D headnotes:</u>			
		1. Importers and manufacturers who import the material provided for in item 867.00 shall give suitable bond, to be subject to the approval only of the collector of customs at the port of entry, conditioned that the imported material shall be only used for the purposes provided for in the said item 867.00, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.			
		2. See part IIA of schedule I for other provisions relating to tea.			
867.00	00	Tea, tea waste, and tea siftings and sweepings, all the foregoing to be used solely for manufacturing theine, caffeine, or other chemical products whereby the identity and character of the original material is entirely destroyed or changed.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
		<u>1/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.</u>			



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 8,  
Part 5

Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt C--Headnote 1 amended by adding the language "For purposes of this headnote, an aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, imported under item 864.05, which is removed physically from the United States as part of an aircraft departing from the United States in international traffic shall be treated as exported." Pub. L. 88-334, Secs. 1, 2, June 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 231, effective date June 30, 1964.

---



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 523

## SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

## Part 6. - Other Special Classification Provisions

8 - 6 --  
870.10 - 870.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 6. - OTHER SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS			
		Part 6 headnote:			
		I. No article shall be exempted from duty under item 870.30 unless a Federal agency or agencies designated by the President determines that such article is visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific, or cultural character within the meaning of the Agreement for Facilitating the International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Materials of an Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Character. Whenever the President determines that there is or may be profitmaking exhibition or use of articles described in item 870.30 which interferes significantly (or threatens to interfere significantly) with domestic production of similar articles, he may prescribe regulations imposing restrictions on the entry of such foreign articles to insure that they will be exhibited or used only for nonprofitmaking purposes.			
870.10	00	Records, diagrams, and other data with regard to any business, engineering, or exploration operation conducted outside the United States, whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes, or other media.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.20	00	Nets or sections or parts of nets: Monofilament gill nets to be used for fish sampling.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.25	00	To be used in taking wild birds under license issued by an appropriate Federal or State governmental authority.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.27	00	Specimens of archeology, mineralogy, or natural history (including specimens of botany or zoology other than live zoological specimens) imported for any public or private scientific collection for exhibition or other educational or scientific use, and not for sale or other commercial use.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.30	00	Developed photographic film, including motion-picture film on which pictures or sound and pictures have been recorded; photographic slides; transparencies; sound recordings; recorded video-tape; models; charts; maps; globes; and posters; all of the foregoing which are determined to be visual or auditory materials in accordance with headnote 1 of this part.....	X.....	Free	Free



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Schedule 8,  
Part 6

Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Part 6--Headnote 1 added. Pub. L. 89-634, Secs. 3(a)(1),  
hdnte 1 3(b), Oct. 8, 1966, 80 Stat. 879, 880; entered  
into force Jan. 1, 1967, by E.O. 11311,  
Oct. 14, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 161.

870.27--Item 870.27 added. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 7,  
Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 901; entered into  
force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754,  
Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

PROVISION

870.30--Item 870.30 added. Pub. L. 89-634, Secs. 3(a)(2),  
3(b), Oct. 8, 1966, 80 Stat. 880; entered into  
force Jan. 1, 1967, by E.O. 11311, Oct. 14, 1966,  
3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 161.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

870.27--See Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from 852.1000 and  
various other provisions).....Feb. 1, 1967

Effective date

PROVISION

870.30--See Amendments and Modifications  
00--Estab. (transferred from various  
provisions).....Jan. 1, 1967

Effective date



**APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES**

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

**Part 1 - Temporary Legislation**

- A. Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties
- B. Temporary Provisions Amending the Tariff Schedules

**Part 2 - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation**

- A. Escape-Clause Actions
- B. Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962

**Part 3 - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended**Appendix Headnotes:

1. The provisions of this Appendix relate to legislation and to executive and administrative actions pursuant to duly constituted authority, under which --

- (a) one or more of the provisions in schedules 1 through 8 are temporarily amended or modified, or
- (b) additional duties or other import restrictions are imposed by, or pursuant to, collateral legislation.

2. Unless the context requires otherwise, the general headnotes and rules of interpretation and the respective schedule, part, and subpart headnotes in schedules 1 through 8 apply to the provisions of this Appendix.

Appendix statistical headnotes:

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise provided for herein --

(a) unless more specific instructions appear in the parts or subparts of this appendix, report the 5-digit item number (or 7-digit number, if any) found in the appendix in addition to the 7-digit number appearing in schedules 1-7 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this appendix; and

(b) the quantities reported should be in the units provided in schedules 1-7.

2. For those items herein for which no rate of duty appears (i.e., those items for which an absolute quota is prescribed), report the 5-digit item number herein followed by the appropriate 7-digit reporting number from schedules 1-7. The quantities reported should be in the units provided in schedules 1-7.

## **TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 527

**APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES**  
**Part 1. - Temporary Legislation**

9 - 1 - A  
901.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<b>PART 1. - TEMPORARY LEGISLATION</b> <b>Subpart A. - Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties</b>				
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
		<p>1. The duties provided for in this subpart are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. The duties provided for in this subpart apply only with respect to articles entered during the period specified in the last column.</p> <p>2. Sections 336 and 350 of this Act (the so-called flexible tariff and trade-agreements provisions, respectively) shall not apply with respect to the duty provided for in item 901.00.</p> <p>3. With respect to any articles upon which the duty imposed under item 901.00 has been paid and which, on the date of termination of the tax provided for in section 4501, I.R.C., are held by the importer and intended for sale or other disposition, there shall be refunded (without interest) to such importer an amount equal to the duty paid on such articles under item 901.00, if claim for such refund is filed with the Secretary or his delegate within 90 days after the date of termination of the tax.</p>				
		<u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u>				
		<p>1. For statistical reporting purposes in this subpart (item 901.00) --</p> <p>(a) The 7-digit number found herein should follow the 7-digit reporting number found in schedules 1-7 for the imported article (see subpart A headnote 1).</p> <p>(b) The quantity required in this subpart is the total sugars content.</p> <p>(c) The value for the imported article should be reported only in connection with the 7-digit reporting number found in schedules 1-7.</p>				
901.00	1/	Sugars, sirups, and molasses provided for in items 155.20 to 155.31, inclusive, of part 10A of schedule 1, if not to be further refined or otherwise improved in quality, and articles of sugars, sirups, and molasses of the kinds described in such items, all the foregoing (except sugars, sirups, molasses, or articles to be used as livestock feed, or in the production of livestock feed, or for the distillation of alcohol).....	.....	The same as the tax imposed under sec. 4501, I.R.C.2/	The same as the tax imposed under sec. 4501, I.R.C.2/	For such time as the tax imposed under sec. 4501, I.R.C., is in effect 3/
20		Sugars, sirups, and molasses provided for in item 155.20.....	Ib. 1/			
40		Sugars, sirups, and molasses provided for in item 155.30.....	Ib. 1/			
60		Other.....	Ib. 1/			
		<u>1/ See Subpart A statistical headnote 1.</u>				
		<u>2/ The tax rate is 0.53 cent per pound of total sugars.</u>				
		<u>3/ The tax terminates June 30, 1972.</u>				

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 528

9 - 1 - B  
903.20 - 903.21

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES  
Part I. - Temporary Legislation

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period	
				1	2		
		<b>Subpart B. - Temporary Provisions Amending the Tariff Schedules</b>					
903.20 903.21	1/ 1/	<p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u> ①</p> <p>1. Any article described in the provisions of this subpart, if entered during the period specified in the last column, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in schedules 1 to 8, inclusive.</p> <p>② 2. Articles exempted under item 915.25 from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of any item for which a unit of quantity (including X) appears in this subpart no additional reporting number (from schedules 1-7) is to be furnished.</p> <p>2. No statistical reporting information for item 915.25 is required.</p> <hr/> <p>Chicory roots (provided for in part 11A, schedule 1):</p> <p>Crude (item 160.30).....</p> <p>Ground or otherwise prepared (item 160.35).....</p>		1/ 1/	Free 2¢ per lb.	Free 2¢ per lb.	On or before 6/30/69

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 529

**APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES**  
**Part 1. - Temporary Legislation**

9 - 1 - B  
903.90 - 911.07

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
903.90	<u>1/</u>	Istle, processed (provided for in item 192.70, part 15G, schedule 1).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 9/5/69
		Yarns, wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers (provided for in part 1D, schedule 3):				
905.30	<u>1/</u>	Singles, not bleached and not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound (item 308.40).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 11/7/68
905.31	<u>1/</u>	Plied, not bleached and not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound (item 308.50 and item 308.51).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	
907.15	00	Aluminum oxide (alumina) (provided for in item 417.12, part 2C, schedule 4) when imported for use in producing aluminum.....	Ton.....	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/68
907.30	00	Heptanoic acid (provided for in item 425.98, part 2D, schedule 4).....	Lb.....	Free	Free	On or before 8/8/69
907.80	<u>1/</u>	Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, tara, mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, wattle, and valonia, all the foregoing provided for in items 470.23, 470.25, 470.55, 470.57, and 470.65, part 9A, schedule 4.....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 9/30/69
909.25	00	Electrodes (provided for in item 517.61, part 1E, schedule 5) when imported for use in producing aluminum.....	S. ton..	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/68
909.30	<u>1/</u>	Bauxite, calcined (provided for in item 521.17, part 1J, schedule 5).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/68
911.05	<u>1/</u>	Bauxite ore (provided for in item 601.06, part 1, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/68
911.07		Manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganiferous iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese (provided for in item 601.27, part 1, schedule 6).....	.....	Free	1¢ per lb. on manganese content	On or before 6/30/70
	20	Containing under 35% by weight of manganese..... manganese content..	Lb.	v		
	40	Containing 35% or over, but less than 47% by weight of manganese..... manganese content..	Lb.	v		
	60	Containing 47% or more by weight of manganese..... manganese content..	Lb.	v		

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

9 - 1 - B  
911.10 - 911.16APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES  
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of duty			Effective Period
				1-a	1-b	2	
		Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6), except lead, zinc, and tungsten waste and scrap; unwrought metal (except copper, lead, zinc, and tungsten) in the form of pigs, ingots, or billets (a) which are defective or damaged, or have been produced from melted down metal waste and scrap for convenience in handling and transportation without sweetening, alloying, fluxing, or deliberate purifying, and (b) which cannot be commercially used without remanufacture; relaying or rerolling rails; and articles of metal (except articles of lead, of zinc, or of tungsten, and not including metal-bearing materials provided for in schedule 4 or in part 1 of schedule 6 and not including unwrought metal provided for in part 2 of schedule 6) to be used in remanufacture by melting:					
911.10	1/	Copper waste and scrap.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/68
911.11	00 2/	Articles of copper.....	Lb.....	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/68
911.12	20 1/	Other.....	.....	Free	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/69
		Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6).....	1/				
	40 1/	Pigs, ingots, or billets.....	1/				
	60 2/	Relying or rerolling rails.....	Lb.				
	80 2/	Articles of metal.....	Lb.				
				Rates of Duty		Effective Period	
911.13	1/	Copper bearing ores and materials (provided for in items 602.30 or 603.50, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	1	2		
				Free of duty imposed on copper content under items 602.30 or 603.50	No change	On or before 6/30/68	
				Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1-a	1-b	2	
911.14	1/	Cement copper and copper precipitates (provided for in item 612.02, part 2C, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/68
911.15	1/	Black copper, blister copper, anode copper (provided for in item 612.03, part 2C, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/68
911.16	1/	Other unwrought copper (provided for in item 612.06, part 2C, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/68
		1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.					
		2/ See Subpart B statistical headnote 1.					

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 531

**APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES**  
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

9 - 1 - B  
911.70 - 915.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
911.70	00	Copying lathes used for making rough or finished shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and, in addition, capable of producing more than one size shoe last from a single size model of a shoe last (provided for in item 674.42, part 4F, schedule 6), and parts thereof provided for in items 674.50, 674.51, and 674.53.....	No.....	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/69
911.90	00	Color television picture tubes (provided for in item 687.50).....	No.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.	On or before 8/31/69
915.25	<u>1/</u>	Articles constituting a bona fide gift from a member of the Armed Forces of the United States serving in a combat zone (within the meaning of section 112(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954) to the extent such articles in any shipment do not exceed \$50 in aggregate retail value in the country of shipment and with such limitations on the importation of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, if such articles were purchased in or through authorized agencies of the Armed Forces of the United States or in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense.....	.....	Free (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	Free (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	On or before 12/31/69 <b>●</b>

1/ See Subpart B statistical headnote 2.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Appendix,  
Part 1

Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

901.00--Tax termination date extended from June 30, 1967 to June 30, 1972. Pub. L. 89-331, Secs. 13, 14, Nov. 8, 1965, 79 Stat. 1280, 1281.

Subpt B--Reference to item 915.25 added. Pub. L. 89-368, Secs. hdnt 2 303(b), (c), March 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 71, effective date March 16, 1966.

Headnote 2 deleted. Pub. L. 89-436, Secs. 1(b), (c), May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 189, effective date July 1, 1966.

❶ New headnote 2 added. Pub. L. 90-240, Secs. 1(b), 2, Jan. 2, 1968, 81 Stat. 776, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

903.20--Effective period extended from June 30, 1966 to June 30, 903.21 1969. Pub. L. 89-439, May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 191.

903.30--Items 903.30, 903.31, and 903.32 (Copra); item 903.40 903.31 (Palm-nut kernels and palm nuts); items 903.43, 903.44, 903.32 903.45, 903.46, 903.47, 903.48, and 903.49 (Coconut oil); 903.40 items 903.60 and 903.61 (Palm-kernel oil); item 903.65 903.43 (Palm oil); and headings immediately preceding such items 903.44 deleted. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(g), 2, April 13, 1966, 903.45 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966.

903.46

903.47

903.48

903.49

903.60

903.61

903.65

903.90--Effective period extended from Sept. 5, 1966 to Sept. 5, 1969. Pub. L. 89-575, Secs. 1(a), (b), Sept. 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 771, effective date Sept. 6, 1966.

904.40--Item 904.40 (Insulation of compressed cork) deleted. Pub. L. 89-431, Secs. 1(b), 2, May 26, 1966, 80 Stat. 168, 169, effective date May 27, 1966.

905.30--Effective period extended from Nov. 7, 1965 to Nov. 7, 1968. 905.31 Pub. L. 89-229, Sec. 1, Oct. 1, 1965, 79 Stat. 901.

907.15--Effective period extended from July 15, 1964 to July 15, 1966. Pub. L. 88-362, July 7, 1964, 78 Stat. 298.

Effective period extended from July 15, 1966 to July 15, 1968. Pub. L. 89-440, May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 192.

907.30--Effective period extended from Aug. 8, 1966 to Aug. 8, 1969. Pub. L. 89-432, May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 169.

907.70--Items 907.70, 907.71, 907.72, 907.73, 907.74, and 907.75 907.71 (Fatty substances derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or 907.72 palm oil) and headings immediately preceding items 907.70 907.73 and 907.73 deleted. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(g), 2, 907.74 April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 907.75 1966.

907.77--Column 1 rate of duty of 17.5% ad val. reduced to 14% ad val. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 86, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 950, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Item 907.77 (Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oils) deleted. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(g), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966.

PROVISION

907.80--Effective period extended from Sept. 30, 1966 to Sept. 30, 1969. Pub. L. 89-573, Sept. 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 765.

907.85--Items 907.85, 907.86, 907.87, and 907.88 (Fatty 907.86 substances derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or 907.87 palm oil) and heading preceding item 907.85 deleted. 907.88 Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(g), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966.

909.20--Effective period extended from June 30, 1964 to June 30, 1966. Pub. L. 88-329, June 29, 1964, 78 Stat. 225, 226.

Item 909.20 deleted. Pub. L. 89-433, Secs. 1(b), (c), May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 169, effective date July 1, 1966.

909.25--Item 909.25 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 87(a), (b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 950, effective date Oct. 8, 1965.

Effective period extended from July 15, 1966 to July 15, 1968. Pub. L. 89-434, May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 169.

911.05 909.30--Effective period extended from July 15, 1964 to July 15, 1966. Pub. L. 88-362, July 7, 1964, 78 Stat. 298.

Effective period extended from July 15, 1966 to July 15, 1968. Pub. L. 89-440, May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 192.

911.07--Item 911.07 added. Pub. L. 88-338, Secs. 1(a), (b), June 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 232, effective date July 1, 1964.

Effective period extended from June 30, 1967 to June 30, 1970. Pub. L. 90-49, Secs. 1(a), (b), July 7, 1967, 81 Stat. 119, effective date July 1, 1967.

911.10--Effective period for items 911.10, 911.11, and 911.12 911.11 extended from June 30, 1964 to June 30, 1965. Pub. 911.12 L. 88-324, June 29, 1964, 78 Stat. 222.

Effective period for items 911.10, 911.11, and 911.12 extended from June 30, 1965 to June 30, 1967. Pub. L. 89-61, June 30, 1965, 79 Stat. 207.

Item 911.10 amended by deleting in column 1-a "1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content" and adding "Free" in lieu thereof; by deleting in columns 1-b and 2 "2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content" and "4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content", respectively, and adding "No change" in lieu thereof; and by extending the effective period from June 30, 1967 to June 30, 1968. Pub. L. 89-468, Secs. 1(a), (b), 2, June 23, 1966, 80 Stat. 218, 219, effective date Feb. 9, 1966.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Notes p. 2  
Appendix,  
Part 1

HISTORICAL NOTES

Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

911.10--(con.)

911.11 Item 911.11 amended by deleting in column 1-a "1.275¢ per lb." and adding "Free" in lieu thereof; by deleting in columns 1-b and 2 "1.5¢ per lb." and "3¢ per lb.", respectively, and adding "No change" in lieu thereof; and by extending the effective period from June 30, 1967 to June 30, 1968. Pub. L. 89-468, Secs. 1(a), (b), 2, June 23, 1966, 80 Stat. 218, 219, effective date Feb. 9, 1966.

Effective period for item 911.12 extended from June 30, 1967 to June 30, 1969. Pub. L. 90-45, Secs. 1(a), (b), July 3, 1967, 81 Stat. 111, effective date July 1, 1967.

911.13--Item 911.13 added. Pub. L. 89-468, Secs. 1(c), 2, June 23, 1966, 80 Stat. 218, 219, effective date Feb. 9, 1966.

Language "when headnote 5, part 1, schedule 6 is inapplicable" following "On or before 6/30/68" deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 ① (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

911.14--Items 911.14, 911.15, and 911.16 added. Pub. L. 89-468, Secs. 1(c), 2, June 23, 1966, 80 Stat. 218, 219, effective date Feb. 9, 1966.

911.21--Items 911.21, 911.22, and 911.23 added. Pub. L. 89-204, Secs. 1, 2(a), Sept. 27, 1965, 79 Stat. 839, effective date Sept. 28, 1965.

Effective period extended from June 30, 1967 to Sept. 30, 1967. Pub. L. 90-48, Secs. 1(a), (b), July 7, 1967, 81 Stat. 119, effective date July 1, 1967.

PROVISION

911.70--Effective period extended from Aug. 7, 1964 to June 30, 1966. Pub. L. 88-336, June 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 231.

Language ", and parts thereof provided for in items 674.50, 674.51, and 674.53" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 45(e), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Effective period extended from June 30, 1966 to June 30, 1969. Pub. L. 89-437, May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 190.

911.90--Item 911.90 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 54(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 944, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

915.20--Effective period extended from June 30, 1964 to June 30, 1966. Pub. L. 88-323, June 25, 1964, 78 Stat. 222.

Item 915.20 deleted. Pub. L. 89-436, Secs. 1(b), (c), May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 189, effective date July 1, 1966.

915.25--Item 915.25 added. Pub. L. 89-368, Secs. 303(a), (c), March 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 71, March 16, 1966.

① Effective period extended from Dec. 31, 1967 to Dec. 31, 1969. Pub. L. 90-240, Secs. 1(a), 2, Jan. 2, 1968, 81 Stat. 776, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

915.30--Effective period extended from July 1, 1965 to Oct. 1, 1965. Pub. L. 89-62, Sec. 3, June 30, 1965, 79 Stat. 208.

Item 915.30 and heading immediately preceding it deleted upon expiration of effective period, effective date Oct. 1, 1965.

916.20--Items 916.20, 916.21, 916.22, and 916.23 added. Pub. L. 89-392, Secs. 1, 2, April 14, 1966; 80 Stat. 118, 916.22 effective date April 15, 1966.  
916.23

Items 916.20, 916.21, 916.22, and 916.23 deleted upon expiration of effective period, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical Notes

Effective date

PROVISION

907.15--See Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab. (temporarily transferred from 417.1200pt).....Sept. 1, 1964

(1st supp. 3/15/68)

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
Appendix,  
Part 1

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
909.20--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(temporarily transferred from 517.3100pt).....Jan. 1, 1966 Disc.(transferred to 517.3000).....July 1, 1966		911.90--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(temporarily transferred from 687.5000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
909.25--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(temporarily transferred from 517.6100pt).....Oct. 8, 1965 Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "S. ton".....Jan. 1, 1966		916.20--See Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab.(temporarily transferred from 202.3610).....Apr. 15, 1966 Disc.(transferred to 202.3200 & 202.3300).....Jan. 1, 1968	
911.07--See Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab.(temporarily transferred from 601.2720).....July 1, 1964 40--Estab.(temporarily transferred from 601.2740).....do 60--Estab.(temporarily transferred from 601.2760).....do		40--Estab.(temporarily transferred from 202.3650).....Apr. 15, 1966 Disc.(transferred to 202.3200 & 202.3300).....Jan. 1, 1968	
911.21--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(temporarily transferred from 607.2500).....Sept. 28, 1965 Disc.(transferred to 607.2500).....Oct. 1, 1967		916.21--See Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab.(temporarily transferred from 202.3920).....Apr. 15, 1966 Disc.(transferred to 202.3420).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Estab.(temporarily transferred from 202.3940).....Apr. 15, 1966 Disc.(transferred to 202.3440).....Jan. 1, 1968	
911.22--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(temporarily transferred from 620.0220).....Sept. 28, 1965 Disc.(transferred to 620.0220).....Oct. 1, 1967		916.22--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(temporarily transferred from 202.4100pt).....Apr. 15, 1966 Disc.(transferred to 202.3500 & 202.3700).....Jan. 1, 1968	
911.23--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(temporarily transferred from 620.3200).....Sept. 28, 1965 Disc.(transferred to 620.3200).....Oct. 1, 1967		916.23--See Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab.(temporarily transferred from 202.4350pt).....Apr. 15, 1966 Disc.(transferred to 202.4400).....Jan. 1, 1968 40--Estab.(temporarily transferred from 202.4360pt).....Apr. 15, 1966 Disc.(transferred to 202.4600).....Jan. 1, 1968	
911.70--See Amendments and Modifications			



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 533

**APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES**

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A

922.50 - 923.77

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 2. - TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO TRADE-AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION</b>			
		<u>Part 2 headnote:</u>			
		1. This part contains the temporary modifications of the provisions in the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to trade-agreements legislation. Unless otherwise stated, the modified provisions are effective until suspended or terminated.			
		<b>Subpart A. - Escape-Clause Actions</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart contains the temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to the escape-clause procedures prescribed in section 7 of the Trade Agreements Extension Act of 1951, as amended, or in sections 301 and 351 or 352 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962.			
922.50	1/	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description, provided for in item 360.46 of part 5A of schedule 3.....	.....	40% ad val.	No change
		Glass (including blown or drawn glass, but excluding cast or rolled glass and excluding pressed or molded glass) (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft., provided for in items 542.31-.37, inclusive, and 542.71-.77, inclusive, of part 3B of schedule 5:			
		Ordinary glass: Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.: Measuring not over 40 united inches (item 542.31).....	1/	1.1¢ per lb.	No change
923.31	1/	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches (item 542.33).....	1/	1.5¢ per lb.	No change
923.33	1/	Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches (item 542.35).....	1/	1.5¢ per lb.	No change
923.35	1/	Measuring over 100 united inches (item 542.37).....	1/	1.4¢ per lb.	No change
923.37	1/	Colored or special glass: Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.: Measuring not over 40 united inches (item 542.71).....	1/	1.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.71	1/	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches (item 542.73).....	1/	1.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.73	1/	Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches (item 542.75).....	1/	1.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.75	1/	Measuring over 100 united inches (item 542.77).....	1/	1.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.77	1/		1/	1.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
		<u>1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.</u>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 534

9 - 2 - B  
945.13 - 945.69

**APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES**  
**Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	<b>Rates of Duty</b>	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962			
945.13	<u>1/</u>	Potato starch (provided for in item 132.50).....	<u>1/</u>	2.5¢ per lb.	No change
945.16	<u>1/</u>	Brandy provided for in items 168.20 and 168.22.....		\$5 per gal.	No change
945.49	<u>1/</u>	Dextrine and soluble or chemically treated starches (provided for in item 493.30).....	<u>1/</u>	3¢ per lb.	No change
945.69	<u>1/</u>	Automobile trucks valued at \$1,000 or more (provided for in item 692.02).....	<u>1/</u>	25% ad val.	No change

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Appendix,  
Part 2

Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 2 (Lead and Zinc quotas) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3683, Oct. 22, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 69, effective dates Oct. 22, 1965 and Nov. 21, 1965.

922.01--Increased column 1 rates of duty provided in items 922.01  
922.02 (10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number), 922.02  
922.03 (5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number),  
922.04 922.03 (5¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.), 922.04 (base rate +  
922.05 3% ad val.), and 922.05 (base rate + 6% ad val.) for cotton  
typewriter ribbon cloth terminated and items deleted.  
Pub. L. 87-794, Sec. 351(c)(1)(B), Oct. 11, 1962, 76 Stat.  
900, effective date Oct. 12, 1967.

922.50--Effective period for increased column 1 rate of duty  
extended to the close of Dec. 31, 1969. Pres. Proc. 3815,  
Oct. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 14195.

Article description modified by deleting "360.45" and  
inserting "360.46" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822  
(Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, ①  
effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

923.11--Increased column 1 rates of duty provided in items 923.11  
923.13 (1.3¢ per lb.), 923.13 (1.6¢ per lb.), 923.21 (1.3¢ per  
lb.), 923.23 (1.6¢ per lb.), and 923.25 (1.9¢ per lb.)  
923.21 for ordinary glass weighing over 4 oz. but not over 16 oz.  
923.25 per sq. ft. terminated and items deleted. Pres. Proc. 3762,  
Jan. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 361, effective date Jan. 11, 1967.

923.31--Heading preceding item 923.31 modified. Pres. Proc. 3762,  
923.33 Jan. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 361, effective date, Jan. 11, 1967.  
923.35  
923.37  
923.71  
923.73  
923.75  
923.77

923.31--Increased column 1 rates of duty for items 923.31 (1.3¢ per  
923.33 lb.), 923.33 (1.6¢ per lb.), 923.35 (1.9¢ per lb.), and  
923.35 923.37 (2.4¢ per lb.) reduced to 1.1¢ per lb., 1.5¢ per  
923.37 lb., 1.5¢ per lb., and 1.4¢ per lb., respectively. Pres.  
Proc. 3762, Jan. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 361, effective date  
Jan. 11, 1967.  
Effective period for column 1 rates of duty extended to the  
close of Dec. 31, 1969. Pres. Proc. 3815, Oct. 11, 1967,  
32 F.R. 14195.

923.42--Increased column 1 rates of duty provided in items 923.42  
923.44 (1.3¢ per lb.), 923.44 (1.6¢ per lb.), 923.46 (1.9¢ per  
923.46 lb.), 923.48 (2.4¢ per lb.), 923.49 (3.5¢ per lb.), 923.57  
923.48 (2.2¢ per lb.), and 923.67 (9¢ per lb.) for ordinary glass  
923.49 weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft. and for colored or special  
923.57 glass weighing over 4 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.  
923.67 and increased column 2 rate of duty provided in item  
923.49 (3.5¢ per lb.) terminated and items deleted. Pres.  
Proc. 3762, Jan. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 361, effective date  
Jan. 11, 1967.

923.71--Increased column 1 rates of duty for items 923.71 (1.3¢ per  
923.73 lb. + 2.5% ad val.) and 923.73 (1.6¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad  
val.) reduced to 1.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. and 1.5¢ per  
lb. + 2.5% ad val., respectively. Pres. Proc. 3762,  
Jan. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 361, effective date Jan. 11, 1967.  
Effective period for column 1 rates of duty extended to the  
close of Dec. 31, 1969. Pres. Proc. 3815, Oct. 11, 1967,  
32 F.R. 14195.

PROVISION

923.75--Article descriptions for items 923.75 and 923.77  
923.77 amended by deleting "90" and inserting "100" in  
lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 30,  
Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 939, effective date  
Dec. 7, 1965.  
Increased column 1 rates of duty for items 923.75  
(1.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.) and 923.77 (2.4¢  
per lb. + 2.5% ad val.) reduced to 1.5¢ per lb.  
+ 2.5% ad val. and 1.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.,  
respectively. Pres. Proc. 3762, Jan. 11, 1967,  
32 F.R. 361, effective date Jan. 11, 1967.  
Effective period for column 1 rates of duty extended  
to close of Dec. 31, 1969. Pres. Proc. 3815,  
Oct. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 14195.

923.92--Increased column 1 rates of duty provided in items  
923.94 923.92 (1.3¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.), 923.94 (1.6¢  
923.96 per lb. + 2.5% ad val.), 923.96 (1.9¢ per lb. +  
923.98 2.5% ad val.), 923.98 (2.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad  
923.99 val.), 923.99 (3.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.), and  
924.00 (22.5% ad val.) for colored or special  
glass weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft. and for  
certain other drawn or blown glass and increased  
column 2 rate of duty provided in item 923.99  
(3.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.) terminated and items  
deleted. Pres. Proc. 3762, Jan. 11, 1967,  
32 F.R. 361, effective date Jan. 11, 1967.

925.01--Absolute quotas provided in items 925.01 and 925.02  
925.02 for certain lead-bearing ores and materials and  
zinc-bearing ores and materials terminated and items  
deleted. Pres. Proc. 3683, Oct. 22, 1965, 3 CFR,  
1965 Supp., p. 69, effective date Oct. 22, 1965.

925.03--Absolute quotas provided in items 925.03 and 925.04  
925.04 for certain unwrought lead, lead waste and scrap,  
unwrought zinc, and zinc waste and scrap terminated  
and items deleted. Pres. Proc. 3683, Oct. 22, 1965,  
3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 69, effective date Nov. 21,  
1965.

927.50--Heading preceding item 927.50 modified; items 927.53  
927.51 (column 1 and 2 rate--3¢ each + 67.5% ad val.) and  
927.52 927.54 (column 1 and 2 rate--60% ad val.) deleted  
927.53 and items 927.60, 927.61, and 927.62 and heading  
927.54 immediately preceding item 927.60 added in lieu  
927.60 thereof. Pres. Proc. 3697, Jan. 7, 1966, 3 CFR,  
927.61 1966 Comp., p. 18, effective date Nov. 1, 1965.  
927.62 Rates of duty provided in items 927.60 (column 1--3¢  
each + 15% ad val.; column 2--3¢ each + 15% ad val.  
but not less than 2¢ each + 45% ad val.), 927.61  
(column 1--3¢ each + 20% ad val.; column 2--3¢ each  
+ 20% ad val. but not less than 2¢ each + 45% ad  
val.), and 927.62 (column 1--40% ad val.) for  
certain stainless steel knives, forks, and spoons  
terminated and aforementioned items and items  
927.50, 927.51, and 927.52 deleted. Pub. L. 87-794,  
Sec. 351(c)(1)(B), Oct. 11, 1962, 76 Stat. 900,  
effective date Oct. 12, 1967.

930.00--Increased column 1 rate of duty provided in item  
930.00 (85% ad val.) for clinical thermometers  
terminated and item deleted. Pres. Proc. 3696,  
Jan. 7, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 16, effective  
date Jan. 7, 1966.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Notes p. 2  
Appendix,  
Part 2

HISTORICAL NOTES

Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

932.10--Increased column 1 rates of duty provided in items  
 932.11 932.10 (\$1.35 each), 932.11 (\$1.125 each), 932.12  
 932.12 (\$1.125 each), 932.13 (\$1.05 each), 932.14 (93¢ each),  
 932.13 932.15 (84¢ each), 932.16 (75¢ each), 932.20 (\$2.50  
 932.14 each), 932.21 (\$2.025 each), 932.22 (\$2.00 each),  
 932.15 932.23 (\$1.75 each), 932.24 (\$1.35 each), 932.25  
 932.16 (\$1.35 each), 932.26 (\$1.25 each), 932.30 (\$2.50 each +  
 932.20 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7), 932.31 (\$2.025 each +  
 932.21 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7), 932.32 (\$2.00 each +  
 932.22 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7), 932.33 (\$1.75 each +  
 932.23 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7), 932.34 (\$1.35 each +  
 932.24 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7), 932.35 (\$1.35 each +  
 932.25 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7), 932.36 (\$1.25 each +  
 932.26 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7), 934.-- (column 1 base rate  
 932.30 + 75¢ each), and 935.-- (column 1 base rate + 75¢ each +  
 932.31 50¢ for each adjustment) for certain watch movements  
 932.32 terminated and aforementioned items and item 933.--  
 932.33 deleted. Pres. Proc. 3761, Jan. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 357,  
 932.34 effective date Jan. 11, 1967.  
 932.35  
 932.36  
 933.--  
 934.--  
 935.--

PROVISION

943.10--Increased column 1 rate of duty provided in item  
 943.10 (35% ad val.) for safety pins terminated  
 and item deleted. Pres. Proc. 3703, Jan. 28,  
 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 25, effective date  
 Jan. 28, 1966.  
 945.13--Item 945.13 added. Pres. Proc. 3564, Dec. 4, 1963,  
 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., p. 318, effective date  
 Jan. 7, 1964.  
 945.16--Item 945.16 added. Pres. Proc. 3564, Dec. 4, 1963,  
 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., p. 318, effective date  
 Jan. 7, 1964.  
 Article description modified by deleting "Brandy,"  
 valued over \$9.00 per gallon (provided for in  
 items 168.20 and 168.22) and inserting "Brandy"  
 provided for in items 168.20 and 168.22" in  
 lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822, (Kennedy Round)  
 ① Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date  
 Jan. 1, 1968.  
 945.49--Item 945.49 added. Pres. Proc. 3564, Dec. 4, 1963,  
 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., p. 318, effective date  
 Jan. 7, 1964.  
 945.69--Item 945.69 added. Pres. Proc. 3564, Dec. 4, 1963,  
 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., p. 318, effective date  
 Jan. 7, 1964.  
 Article description modified by deleting "692.05"  
 and inserting "692.02" in lieu thereof.  
 Pres. Proc. 3822, (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967,  
 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

922.01--See Amendments and Modifications  
 00--Disc. (transferred to  
 320.0194-320.9894).....Oct. 12, 1967  
 922.02--See Amendments and Modifications  
 00--Disc. (transferred to  
 320.0194-320.9894).....Oct. 12, 1967  
 922.03--See Amendments and Modifications  
 00--Disc. (transferred to  
 320.0194-320.9894).....Oct. 12, 1967  
 922.04--See Amendments and Modifications  
 00--Disc. (transferred to  
 321.0194-321.9894).....Oct. 12, 1967  
 922.05--See Amendments and Modifications  
 00--Disc. (transferred to  
 322.0194-322.9894).....Oct. 12, 1967  
 922.50--See Amendments and Modifications  
 00--Estab. (temporarily transferred from  
 360.4540).....Sept. 1, 1964  
 Disc. (transferred to 360.4600).....Jan. 1, 1968

Effective date

PROVISION

Effective date

927.50--See Amendments and Modifications  
 40--Disc. (transferred to 650.0920).....Oct. 12, 1967  
 60--Disc. (transferred to 650.3920).....do  
 927.51--See Amendments and Modifications  
 40--Disc. (transferred to 650.1120).....Oct. 12, 1967  
 60--Disc. (transferred to 650.4120).....do  
 927.52--See Amendments and Modifications  
 40--Disc. (transferred to 650.5520).....Oct. 12, 1967  
 927.53--See Amendments and Modifications  
 20--Disc. (transferred to 927.6040).....Nov. 1, 1965  
 30--Disc. (transferred to 927.6140).....do  
 40--Disc. (transferred to 927.6060).....do  
 50--Disc. (transferred to 927.6160).....do

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3  
 Appendix,  
 Part 2

Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
927.54--See Amendments and Modifications 40--Disc. (transferred to 927.6240).....Nov. 1, 1965		927.62--See Amendments and Modifications 40--Estab. (transferred from 927.5440).....Nov. 1, 1965 Disc. (transferred to 650.5520).....Oct. 12, 1967	
927.60--See Amendments and Modifications 40--Estab. (transferred from 927.5320).....Nov. 1, 1965 Disc. (transferred to 650.0920).....Oct. 12, 1967		945.16--See Amendments and Modifications 20--Estab. (temporarily transferred from 168.2000).....Jan. 7, 1964 Disc. (transferred to 168.2000).....Jan. 1, 1968	
60--Estab. (transferred from 927.5340).....Nov. 1, 1965 Disc. (transferred to 650.3920).....Oct. 12, 1967		40--Estab. (temporarily transferred from 168.2200).....Jan. 7, 1964 Disc. (transferred to 168.2200).....Jan. 1, 1968	
927.61--See Amendments and Modifications 40--Estab. (transferred from 927.5330).....Nov. 1, 1965 Disc. (transferred to 650.1120).....Oct. 12, 1967			
60--Estab. (transferred from 927.5350).....Nov. 1, 1965 Disc. (transferred to 650.4120).....Oct. 12, 1967			



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 535

9 - 3 --

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		<p>PART 3. - ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers the provisions proclaimed by the President pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 USC 624), imposing import fees, herein referred to as duties, and quantitative limitations on articles imported into the United States. The duties provided for in this part are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. Unless otherwise stated, the duties and quantitative limitations provided for in this part apply until suspended or terminated.</p> <p>2. Exclusions.--The import restrictions provided for in this part do not apply with respect to --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) articles imported by or for the account of any agency of the United States;</li> <li>(b) commercial samples of cotton or cotton waste of any origin in uncompressed packages each weighing not more than 50 pounds gross weight; and articles (except cotton and cotton waste) with an aggregate value not over \$10 in any shipment, if imported as samples for taking orders, for the personal use of the importer, or for research;</li> <li>(c) articles entered for exhibition, display, or sampling at a Trade Fair or for research, but only if written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative is presented at the time of entry or bond is furnished in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Customs in an amount equal to the value of the merchandise as set forth in the entry plus the estimated duty as determined at the time of entry, conditioned upon the production of such written approval within six months from the date of entry;</li> <li>(d) certified or registered seed wheat for use for seeding and crop-improvement purposes, in bags tagged and sealed by an officially recognized seed-certifying agency of the country of production, if -- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the individual shipment amounts to 100 bushels (of 60 pounds each for wheat) or less, or</li> <li>(ii) the individual shipment amounts to more than 100 bushels and the written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative is presented at the time of entry, or bond is furnished in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Customs in an amount equal to the value of the merchandise as set forth in the entry, plus the estimated duty as determined at the time of entry, conditioned upon the production of such written approval within six months from the date of entry;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

9 - 3 --

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		<p>(e) wheat flour, the product of Israel, which is certified to the Secretary of Agriculture by an authorized representative of the government of Israel or its designee as having been thoroughly safeguarded for ritual purposes under rabbinical supervision and which is imported into the United States for use solely for religious and ritual purposes in the making of matzos for Passover, if the written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture is presented at the time of entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption; and</p> <p>(f) cotton produced in the United States with respect to which the Secretary of Agriculture shall have certified that there has been exported without benefit of subsidy, as an offset to the proposed re-entry, an equal or greater number of pounds of cotton produced in the United States, of any grade or staple.</p> <p>3. (a) <u>Dairy products</u> --</p> <p>(i) imported articles subject to the import quotas provided for in items 950.01 through 950.11, except 950.06, may be entered only by or for the account of a person or firm to whom a license has been issued by or under the authority of the Secretary of Agriculture, and only in accordance with the terms of such license; except that no such license shall be required for up to 1,225,000 pounds per quota year of natural Cheddar cheese made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months which prior to exportation has been certified to meet such requirements by an official of a government agency of the country where the cheese was produced, of which amount not more than 612,500 pounds may be entered during the period July 1, 1967, through December 31, 1967, or during the first six months of a quota year. Such licenses shall be issued under regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture which he determines will, to the fullest extent practicable, result in (1) the equitable distribution of the respective quotas for such articles among importers or users and (2) the allocation of shares of the respective quotas for such articles among supplying countries, based upon the proportion supplied by such countries during previous representative periods, taking due account of any special factors which may have affected or may be affecting the trade in the articles concerned. No licenses shall be issued which will permit entry during the first six months of a quota year of more than one-half of the quantities specified for any of the cheeses or substitutes for cheese (items 950.07 through .10) in the column entitled "Quota Quantity."</p> <p>(ii) not more than 4,406,250 pounds of the quota quantity specified for articles under item 950.08A for the period July 1, 1967, through December 31, 1967, and not more than 8,812,500 pounds of the annual quota quantity specified in such item for each subsequent 12-month period shall be products other than natural Cheddar cheese made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months.</p>		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page 537

**APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES**

9 - 3 --

**Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended**

950.00 - 950.11

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		(b) Cotton Waste. For the purposes of item 955.05, the minimum quota in column (A) is that part of the total quota in column (C) which must be reserved for comber waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length, and the unreserved quota in column (B) is that part of the total quota available for any quota-type waste, including comber waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length.		
		Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period:		
950.00	1/	Milk and cream, fluid or frozen, fresh or sour, containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat: For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1967: New Zealand.....	1/	The quantity entered on or before June 30, 1967, plus 750,000 gallons
		Other.....	1/	None
		For each subsequent year: New Zealand.....	1/	1,500,000 gallons
		Other.....	1/	None
		Dried milk, dried cream, and dried whey provided for in part 4 of schedule 1:		
950.01	1/	Described in items 115.45 and 118.05.....	1/	496,000 pounds
950.02	1/	Described in item 115.50.....	1/	1,807,000 pounds
950.03	1/	Described in item 115.55.....	1/	7,000 pounds
950.04	1/	Described in item 115.60.....	1/	500 pounds
950.05	1/	Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat, provided for in part 4B of schedule 1.....	1/	707,000 pounds
950.06	1/	Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent of butterfat provided for in item 116.30, part 4B, schedule 1, and butter oil however provided for elsewhere in these schedules.....	1/	1,200,000 pounds
		Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in part 4C, schedule 1:		
950.07	1/	Blue-mold (except Stilton) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese.....	1/	5,016,999 pounds
950.08A	1/	Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese: For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1967.....	1/	The quantity entered on or before June 30, 1967, plus 5,018,750 pounds (See headnote 3(a)(ii) of this part)
		For each subsequent 12-month period.....	1/	10,037,500 pounds (See headnote 3(a)(ii) of this part)
950.08B	1/	American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd, and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese: For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1967.....	1/	The quantity entered on or before June 30, 1967, plus 3,048,300 pounds
		For each subsequent 12-month period.....	1/	6,096,600 pounds
950.09	1/	Edam and Gouda cheeses.....	1/	9,200,400 pounds
950.10	1/	Italian-type cheeses, made from cows' milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cows' milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, and Sbrinz).....	1/	
950.11	1/	Malted milk, and articles of milk or cream, provided for in item 118.30, part 4D, schedule 1....	1/	11,500,100 pounds
			1/	6,000 pounds

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

9 - 3 --  
950.12 - 951.00

**Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended**

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page 539

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

**Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended**

9 - 3 --  
955.01 - 955.06

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION (1968)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1  
Appendix,  
Part 3

Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Part 3--Language "or for the personal use of the importer" deleted  
hdnte and language "for the personal use of the importer, or for  
2(b) research" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241,  
Secs. 2(a), 88, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 950, effective  
date Dec. 7, 1965.

Part 3--Language "articles not exceeding 100 pounds in aggregate  
hdnte weight in any shipment, if entered for exhibition, display,  
2(c) or sampling at a Trade Fair, or for research, and if"  
deleted and language "articles entered for exhibition,  
display, or sampling at a Trade Fair or for research, but  
only if" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs.  
2(a), 88, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 950, effective date  
Dec. 7, 1965.

Part 3--Language "seed rye or" preceding "seed wheat" and language  
hdnte "of 56 pounds each for rye and" preceding "of 60 pounds  
2(d) each for wheat" deleted. Pres. Proc. 3597, July 7, 1964,  
3 CFR, 1964 Supp., P. 51, effective date July 7, 1964.

Part 3--Headnote 3(a) modified. Pres. Proc. 3562, Nov. 26, 1963,  
hdnte 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., P. 315, effective date Nov. 26,  
3(a) 1963.

Headnote 3(a) modified. Pres. Proc. 3790, June 30, 1967,  
32 F.R. 9803, effective date June 30, 1967.

950.00--Heading immediately preceding item 950.00 modified.  
950.01 Pres. Proc. 3790, June 30, 1967, 32 F.R. 9803, effective  
950.02 date June 30, 1967.

950.03  
950.04  
950.05  
950.06  
950.07  
950.08A  
950.08B  
950.09  
950.10  
950.11  
950.12  
950.13

PROVISION

950.00--Item 950.00 added. Pres. Proc. 3790, June 30, 1967,  
32 F.R. 9803, effective date June 30, 1967.

950.01--Heading immediately preceding item 950.01 modified by  
950.02 adding reference to dried whey, and article descrip-  
950.03 tion for item 950.01 modified by adding reference  
950.04 to item 118.05. Pres. Proc. 3597, July 7, 1964,  
3 CFR, 1964 Supp., P. 51, effective date July 7,  
1964.

950.06--Article description for item 950.06 modified by adding  
reference to butter oil. Pres. Proc. 3558, Oct. 5,  
1963, 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., P. 310, effective  
date Oct. 5, 1963.

950.07--Quota quantity increased from 4,167,000 pounds to  
5,016,999 pounds. Pres. Proc. 3562, Nov. 26, 1963,  
3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., P. 315, effective date  
Nov. 26, 1963.

950.08--Quota quantity provisionally increased from 2,780,100  
pounds to 3,706,800 pounds for the quota year ending  
June 30, 1966. Pres. Proc. 3709, March 31, 1966,  
3 CFR, 1966 Comp., P. 32, effective date March 31,  
1966.

950.08--Item 950.08 deleted and item 950.08A added in lieu  
950.08A thereof. Pres. Proc. 3790, June 30, 1967,  
32 F.R. 9803, effective date June 30, 1967.

950.08B--Item 950.08B added. Pres. Proc. 3790, June 30, 1967,  
32 F.R. 9803, effective date June 30, 1967.

950.12--Item 950.12 deleted and new items 950.12 and 950.13  
950.13 and heading immediately preceding item 950.12 added  
in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3790, June 30, 1967,  
32 F.R. 9803, effective date June 30, 1967.

Article description for item 950.13 modified by  
deleting "182.91" and inserting "182.92" in lieu  
thereof. Pres. Proc. (Kennedy Round),  
, 32 F.R. , effective date  
Jan. 1, 1968.



**Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1968)**

**541**

**SPECIAL STATISTICAL REPORTING NUMBERS**



## Special Statistical Reporting Numbers

<u>Provision</u>	<u>Reporting Number</u>
------------------	-------------------------

## EQUIPMENT AND REPAIRS OF VESSELS AND AIRCRAFT

Provisions for imposing a duty of 50 percent ad valorem on the cost of equipment purchased or repairs made abroad for merchant vessels of the United States, and for remission of the duty under certain circumstances are contained in section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. These provisions are extended to repairs and equipment of aircraft registered in the United States by section 6.10 of the Customs Regulations.

999.1000

## SALVAGE

When a vessel has been sunk for 2 years in territorial waters of the United States and has been abandoned by its owner, any dutiable merchandise recovered therefrom may be brought into the nearest port free of duty under the authority of section 310 of the Tariff Act of 1930.

999.2000



**Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1968)**

**Page X - 1**

**STATISTICAL ANNEXES**

**Annex A - Customs District and Port Code**

**Annex B - Classification of foreign country designations**



Schedule D.--Code Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports Used in Compiling the United States Foreign Trade Statistics

## ANNEX A

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
01. PORTLAND, MAINE 01. <u>Portland</u> 02. Bangor (Including Brewer) 03. Eastport (Including Cutler, Lubec) 04. Jackman 05. Vanceboro 06. Houlton 07. Fort Fairfield 08. Van Buren 09. Madawaska 10. Fort Kent 11. Bath 12. Bar Harbor 15. Calais (Including Robbinston) 18. Limestone 21. Rockland 22. Jonesport 27. Bridgewater 31. Portsmouth, N.H. 32. Belfast (Including Bucksport, Sandy Point, Winterport) 52. Searsport	11. PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA 01. <u>Philadelphia, Pa.</u> 02. Chester, Pa. 03. Wilmington, Del. (Including Claymont, Delaware City, Edgemore, Pigeon Point, Reedy Point) 04. Pittsburgh, Pa. 05. Paulsboro, N.J. (Including Billingsport, Eagle Point, Mantua Creek, Thompson Point, Westville) 07. Camden, N.J. (Including Petty Island, Del Air) 13. Gloucester City, N.J. 18. Marcus Hook, Pa.	20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA—Continued 10. Gramercy, La. 11. Greenville, Miss. 12. Avondale, La. 13. St. Rose, La. 14. Good Hope, La.
02. ST. ALBANS, VERMONT 01. <u>St. Albans</u> 02. Newport 03. Richford 04. Island Pond 05. Albion 06. Beecher Falls 07. Burlington 08. North Troy 09. Derby Line 10. Highgate Springs	13. BALTIMORE, MARYLAND 01. Annapolis 02. Cambridge 03. Baltimore 04. Crisfield 05. Washington, D.C.	21. PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS 01. <u>Port Arthur, Tex.</u> 02. Sabine, Tex. 03. Orange, Tex. 04. Beaumont, Tex. (Including Port Neches) 05. Lake Charles, La.
04. BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 01. Boston (Including Chelsea, Revere, Braintree, Weymouth, Quincy, Everett) 02. Springfield 03. Worcester 04. Gloucester 05. New Bedford 06. Plymouth 07. Fall River 08. Salem 09. Provincetown 16. Lawrence 17. Logan Airport	14. NORFOLK, VIRGINIA 01. <u>Norfolk</u> (Including Portsmouth) 02. Newport News (Including York River) 03. Petersburg (Including Appomattox River) 04. Richmond (Including James River) 05. Alexandria 06. Cape Charles City 07. Reedville 08. Hopewell	22. GALVESTON, TEXAS 01. <u>Galveston</u> 04. Freeport 05. Corpus Christi (Including Port Aransas, Ingleside Terminal) 06. Texas City 08. Port Lavaca
05. PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND 01. Newport 02. Providence 03. <u>Melville</u> (Including Portsmouth)	15. WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 01. <u>Wilmington</u> 02. Winston-Salem 03. Durham 06. Reidsville 08. Elizabeth City 10. Elkin 11. Beaufort-Morehead City 12. Charlotte	23. LAREDO, TEXAS 01. Brownsville (Including Port Isabel) 02. Del Rio 03. Eagle Pass 04. <u>Laredo</u> 05. Hidalgo 07. Rio Grande City 08. San Antonio 10. Roma
06. BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 01. <u>Bridgeport</u> 02. Hartford 03. New Haven 04. New London (Including Groton)	16. CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 01. <u>Charleston</u> 02. Georgetown	24. EL PASO, TEXAS 02. <u>El Paso, Tex.</u> (Including Ysleta) 03. Presidio, Tex. 04. Fabens, Tex. 05. Denver, Colo. 06. Columbus, N. Mex.
07. OGDENSBURG, NEW YORK 01. <u>Ogdensburg</u> 04. Massena 05. Fort Covington 06. Cape Vincent 07. Morristown 08. Alexandria Bay 11. Chateaugay 12. Champlain-Rouses Point 13. Waddington 14. Clayton 15. Trout River	17. SAVANNAH, GEORGIA 01. Brunswick 03. <u>Savannah</u> 04. Atlanta	25. SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 01. <u>San Diego</u> (Including San Ysidro) 02. Andrade 03. Calexico 05. Tecate
09. BUFFALO, NEW YORK 01. <u>Buffalo-Niagara Falls</u> 03. Rochester 04. Oswego 05. Sodus Point 06. Syracuse 07. Utica	18. TAMPA, FLORIDA 01. <u>Tampa</u> (Including Port Tampa) 03. Jacksonville 05. Fernandina Beach 07. Bocagrande 14. St. Petersburg 16. Port Canaveral	26. NOGALES, ARIZONA 01. Douglas 02. Lukeville 03. Naco 04. <u>Nogales</u> 06. Sasabe 08. San Luis
10. NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 01. <u>New York</u> 02. Albany 03. Newark, N.J. <sup>1</sup> 04. Perth Amboy, N.J. <sup>1</sup> 12. John F. Kennedy International Airport	19. MOBILE, ALABAMA 01. <u>Mobile, Ala.</u> (Including Theodore) 02. Gulfport, Miss. 03. Pascagoula, Miss. 04. Birmingham, Ala. 05. Apalachicola, Fla. 06. Carrabelle, Fla. 07. Panama City, Fla. 08. Pensacola, Fla. 09. Port St. Joe, Fla.	27. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 04. <u>Los Angeles</u> 07. Port San Luis (Including San Luis Obispo) 09. Long Beach (Including Huntington Beach, Newport Bay) 11. El Segundo 12. Ventura 13. Port Hueneme 15. Capitan 19. Morro (Including Estero Bay) 20. Los Angeles International Airport
	20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 01. Morgan City, La. 02. <u>New Orleans, La.</u> (Including Belle Chasse, Concession, Gretna, Harvey, Inner Harbor, Navigation Canal, Marrero, Seatrail Landing, Southport, Westwego) 04. Baton Rouge, La. 05. Port Sulphur, La. 06. Memphis, Tenn. 07. Nashville, Tenn. 08. Chattanooga, Tenn. 09. Destrehan, La. (Including Luling)	28. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 02. Eureka 05. Monterey 09. <u>San Francisco</u> 10. Stockton 11. Oakland 12. Richmond 13. Alameda 15. Crockett 16. Sacramento 20. Martinez 21. Redwood City 27. Selby 28. San Joaquin River (Including Antioch, Mayberry Slough, Pittsburg; excluding Stockton)

<sup>1</sup>Newark (Code 10-03) and Perth Amboy (Code 10-04) are included in the New York port (Code 10-01) in the shipping statistics presented in reports such as FT 985, SM 305 and SM 705.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 4

Schedule D.--Code Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports Used in Compiling the United States Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
28. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA--Continued 29. San Pablo Bay (Including San Pablo, Mare Island Strait, Oleum, Vallejo) 30. Carquinez Strait (Including Benicia, Port Costa; excluding Crockett, Martinez, Selby) 31. Suisun Bay (Including Avon, Suisun Slough, Sacramento Point)	33. GREAT FALLS, MONTANA--Continued 10. Sweetgrass 12. Whitetail 16. Piegan 17. Opheim 18. Roosville 19. Morgan 21. Whitlash 22. Del Bonita	38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN--Continued 42. Presque Isle 43. Alpena (Including Stoneport, Bay Shore) 44. Ferrysburg
29. PORTLAND, OREGON 01. Astoria, Oreg. 02. Newport, Oreg. (Including Toledo) 03. Coos Bay, Oreg. (Including North Bend and all points on Coos Bay in Oregon; Empire, Coos Bay, Millington, North Bend) 04. Portland, Oreg. (Including Linnton) 05. Longview, Wash. 08. Vancouver, Wash. 09. Kalama, Wash.	34. PEMBINA, NORTH DAKOTA 01. Pembina, N.D. 02. Noyes, Minn. 03. Portal, N.D. 04. Neeche, N.D. 05. St. John, N.D. 06. Northgate, N.D. 07. Walhalla, N.D. 08. Hannah, N.D. 09. Sarles, N.D. 10. Ambrose, N.D. 13. Antler, N.D. 14. Sherwood, N.D. 15. Hansboro, N.D. 16. Meida, N.D. 17. Fortuna, N.D. 19. Westhope, N.D. 20. Noonan, N.D. 21. Carbury, N.D. 22. Dunseith, N.D. 23. Warroad, Minn. (Including Oak Island) 24. Baudette, Minn. 25. Pinecreek, Minn. 26. Roseau, Minn.	39. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 01. Chicago, Ill. (Including Waukegan Harbor, Calumet Harbor, and Chicago River to Lockport) 02. Peoria, Ill. 03. Omaha, Nebr. 04. East Chicago, Ind. 05. Gary, Ind. (including Michigan City Harbor) 06. O'Hare International Airport
30. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 01. Seattle (Including Point Wells) 02. Tacoma 03. Aberdeen - Hoquiam (Including Grays Harbor) 04. Blaine 05. Bellingham 06. Everett 07. Port Angeles 08. Port Townsend 09. Sumas 10. Anacortes 11. Nighthawk 12. Danville 13. Ferry 14. Friday Harbor 15. Boundary 16. Laurier 19. Oroville 20. Frontier 21. South Bend - Raymond (Including Willapa Harbor) 22. Spokane 23. Lynden 25. Metaline Falls 26. Olympia 27. Neah Bay	35. MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 01. Minneapolis 02. St. Paul	41. CLEVELAND, OHIO 01. Cleveland, Ohio 02. Cincinnati, Ohio 03. Columbus, Ohio 04. Dayton, Ohio 05. Toledo, Ohio 06. Erie, Pa. 07. Sandusky, Ohio 08. Ashtabula, Ohio 09. Conneaut, Ohio 10. Indianapolis, Ind. 11. Fairport, Ohio 12. Akron, Ohio 13. Evansville, Ind. 14. Lawrenceburg, Ind. 15. Louisville, Ky. 17. Huron, Ohio 21. Lorain, Ohio
31. JUNEAU, ALASKA 01. Juneau 02. Ketchikan (Including Ward Cove and Herring Bay) 03. Skagway 05. Wrangell 11. Fairbanks 12. Petersburg 15. Sitka 24. Pelican 25. Sand Point 26. Anchorage 27. Kodiak	36. DULUTH, MINNESOTA 01. Duluth, Minn. 02. Ashland, Wis. 04. International Falls-Ranier, Minn. 08. Superior, Wis. 13. Grand Portage, Minn. 14. Silver Bay, Minn. (Including Taconite)	45. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 01. Kansas City 02. St. Joseph 03. St. Louis
32. HONOLULU, HAWAII 01. Honolulu (Including Pearl Harbor) 02. Hilo 03. Kahului 04. Nawiliwili - Port Allen	37. MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 01. Milwaukee 02. Marinette (Including Menominee, Mich.) 03. Green Bay (Including De Pere) 06. Manitowoc 07. Sheboygan 08. Racine (Including Kenosha)	49. SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO 01. Aguadilla 04. Fajardo 05. Guanica 06. Humacao 07. Mayaguez 08. Ponce 09. San Juan 11. Jobos 12. Guayanilla 13. San Juan International Airport
33. GREAT FALLS, MONTANA 01. Raymond 02. Eastport, Idaho 04. Great Falls 06. Turner 08. Porthill, Idaho 09. Scobey	38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN 01. Detroit (Including Ecorse, Riverview, Rouge River, Trenton and Wyandotte) 02. Port Huron (Including Black River, Marysville and St. Clair) 03. Sault Ste. Marie (Including Port Inland, Munising) 04. Saginaw-Bay City (Including Bangor, Carrollton, Essexville) 08. Escanaba 09. Marquette 14. Algonac (Including Roberts Landing) 15. Muskegon (Including Manistee) 16. Grand Haven 18. Rogers City (Including Calcite) 19. Detour 20. Mackinac Island 22. South Haven	51. VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES 01. Charlotte Amalie 02. Cruz Bay 03. Coral Bay 04. Christiansted 05. Frederiksted
		52. MIAMI, FLORIDA 01. Miami 02. Key West 03. Port Everglades 04. West Palm Beach 05. Fort Pierce 06. Miami International Airport
		53. HOUSTON, TEXAS 01. Houston (Including Baytown) 02. Dallas 03. Fort Worth 04. Oklahoma City, Okla.
		60. Vessels under their own power or afloat
		70. Export shipments individually valued under \$100
		80. Mail shipments

Schedule C.-- Classification of Country Designations Used in Compiling the United States  
Foreign Trade Statistics

Page X - 5

**ANNEX B**

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations <sup>1</sup> frequently shown in FT reports
	<b>NORTH AMERICA</b>	
101	Northern Area: Greenland (Danish).....	Greenld
122	Canada..... Yukon; Northwest Territories; British Columbia, including Vancouver Island and Queen Charlotte Islands; Alberta; Saskatchewan; Manitoba; Ontario; Quebec, including Magdalen Islands and Anticosti Island; Newfoundland, including Labrador; New Brunswick, including Gran Manan Island and Campobello Island; Prince Edward Island; and Nova Scotia, including Cape Breton Island.	Canada
161	Miquelon and St. Pierre Islands (French).....	Miquel
201	Southern Area: Mexico..... Including Cozumel and Revilla Gigedo Islands.	Mexico
205	Central America: Guatemala.....	Guatmal
208	British Honduras.....	Br Hond
211	El Salvador.....	Salvadr
215	Honduras..... Including the Bay Islands.	Hondura
219	Nicaragua.....	Nicarag
223	Costa Rica.....	C Rica
225	Panama.....	Panama
227	Canal Zone.....	Canal Z
232	Bermuda and Caribbean: Bermuda (British).....	Bermuda
236	Bahamas (British)..... Including Harbor Island, Long Island, and the islands Andros, Abaco, Grand Bahama, Providence, Great Inagua, Eleuthera, and several smaller islands.	Bahamas
239	Cuba..... Including Isle of Pines.	Cuba
242	Jamaica..... Including the Turks, the Caicos, and Cayman Islands, and the Morant and Pedro Cays.	Jamaica
245	Haiti..... Including Gonave and Tortuga Islands.	Haiti
247	Dominican Republic.....	Dom Rep
248	Leeward and Windward Islands (British)..... Leeward Islands. Including the islands of Antigua, Barbuda, Redonda, St. Christopher (St. Kitts), Nevis, Anguilla, Montserrat, and the British Virgin Islands with Sombrero, Tortola, Anegada, Jost Van Dykes, and Virgin Gorda. Windward Islands. Including the islands Grenada, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Dominica, and the Grenadines with Carriacou, Union, Cannouan, etc.	LW Ww I
272	Barbados.....	Barbado
274	Trinidad and Tobago.....	Trinid
277	Netherlands Antilles (formerly Curacao, N.W.I.)..... Including Curacao, Aruba, Bonaire, Saba, St. Eustache (St. Eustatius), St. Martin (southern part).	N Antil
283	French West Indies..... Including the islands Desirade, Guadeloupe, Les Saintes, Martinique, Marie Galante, St. Martin (northern part), and St. Bartholomew.	F W Ind
	<b>SOUTH AMERICA</b>	
301	Northern Area: Colombia.....	Colomb
307	Venezuela.....	Venez
312	Guyana <sup>2</sup> .....	Guyana
315	Surinam (Netherlands Guiana).....	Surinam
317	French Guiana.....	F Guian
331	Western Area: Ecuador..... Including the Galapagos Islands.	Ecuador
333	Peru.....	Peru
335	Bolivia.....	Bolivia
337	Chile..... Including the islands Sala-y-Gomez, Juan Fernandez, San Felix, San Ambrosio, and Easter Island.	Chile

Schedule C.-- Classification of Country Designations Used in Compiling the United States  
Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

Page X - 6

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations <sup>1</sup> frequently shown in FT reports
	<b>SOUTH AMERICA—Continued</b>	
	<b>Eastern Area:</b>	
351	Brazil..... Including the islands St. Paul, Fernando Noronha, Trinidad (in South Atlantic).	Brazil
353	Paraguay.....	Paragua
355	Uruguay.....	Uruguay
357	Argentina.....	Argent
372	Falkland Islands (British)..... Including Falkland Islands and the South Georgia, South Orkney, South Shetland, and South Sandwich Islands.	Falk Is
	<b>EUROPE</b>	
	<b>Northwestern and Central Area:</b>	
400	Iceland.....	Iceland
401	Sweden..... Including the islands of Oland and Gotland (Gothland).	Sweden
403	Norway..... Including Spitzbergen (Svalbard), Bear Island, and Jan Mayen Island.	Norway
405	Finland'..... Including the Aland Islands.	Finland
409	Denmark (except Greenland)..... Including the island of Bornholm, and the Faroe Islands.	Denmark
412	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland..... Including England, Wales, the Channel Islands, the Isles of Wight and Man, and the Scilly Islands; Scotland, the Hebrides, Orkney and Shetland Islands; and Northern Ireland, comprising the counties of Londonderry, Antrim, Down, Tyrone, Armagh, and Fermanagh.	U King
419	Ireland (Eire)..... Ireland except the six counties of Northern Ireland (Londonderry, Antrim, Tyrone, Down, Armagh, and Fermanagh), for which see United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.	Ireland
421	Netherlands (Holland).....	Nethlds
423	Belgium and Luxembourg.....	Belgium
427	France..... Including Corsica, Andorra, and Monaco.	France
	<b>Germany:</b>	
428	West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany, Western Sectors of Berlin and the Saar).....	W Germ
429	East Germany (Soviet Zone of Germany and the Soviet Sector of Berlin).....	E Germ
433	Austria.....	Austria
435	Czechoslovakia.....	Czecho
437	Hungary.....	Hungary
441	Switzerland..... Including Liechtenstein.	Switzld
	<b>Northeastern Area:</b>	
447	Estonia.....	Estonia
449	Latvia.....	Latvia
451	Lithuania.....	Lithuan
455	Poland..... Including Danzig.①	Poland
461	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (in Europe and Asia)..... Including former Imperial Russia, except Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Finland, and Poland, and including Sakhalin Island and the Kurile Islands under USSR administration.	USSR
	<b>Southwestern Area:</b>	
467	Azores (Portuguese).....	Azores
469	Spain..... Including the Balearic Islands.	Spain
471	Portugal.....	Portugl
472	Gibraltar (British).....	Gibralt
473	Malta and Gozo <sup>4</sup> .....	Malta
475	Italy..... Including Sicily, Sardinia, Elba, Pantelleria, Lampedusa, Vatican City, and the portion of the Free Territory of Trieste under the administration of Italy. <sup>5</sup>	Italy

See footnotes at end of Schedule.

January 1, 1968

Schedule C---Classification of Country Designations Used in Compiling the United States  
Foreign Trade Statistics --Continued

Page X - 7

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations <sup>1</sup> frequently shown in FT reports
	<b>EUROPE—Continued</b>	
479	Southeastern Area: Yugoslavia..... Including the island of Lagosta, and the portion of the Free Territory of Trieste under the administration of Yugoslavia. <sup>5</sup>	Yugoslv
481	Albania.....	Albania
484	Greece..... Including Crete, the Ionian Islands, and the Grecian Archipelago, with the Aegean Islands of Lemnos, Samothrace, Chios, Samos, Lesbos, and the Dodecanese (including Rhodes Island).	Greece
485	Rumania.....	Rumania
487	Bulgaria.....	Bulgar
489	Turkey (in Europe and Asia).....	Turkey
491	Cyprus <sup>4</sup> .....	Cyprus
	<b>ASIA.</b>	
502	Western Area: Syrian Arab Republic <sup>4</sup> .....	Syria
504	Lebanon.....	Lebanon
505	Iraq.....	Iraq
507	Iran.....	Iran
508	Israel.....	Israel
511	Jordan.....	Jordan
512	Gaza Strip <sup>6</sup> .....	Gaza St
513	Arabia Peninsula States: Kuwait.....	Kuwait
517	Saudi Arabia.....	S Arab
519	Arabia Peninsula States, n.e.c. Including Yemen, Sultanate of Muscat and Oman, Trucial States, Qatar, and the neutral zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia.	Arabia
522	① Southern Yemen..... Including the islands of Kamaran, Perim, and Socotra, and the area formerly included in Aden and South Arabia.	S Yemen
525	Bahrain.....	Bahrain
531	Southern and Southeastern Area: Afghanistan.....	Afghan
533	India..... Including the Andaman, Nicobar, and Laccadive Islands, and other territory under the administration of India. <sup>7</sup>	India
535	Pakistan..... Including territory under the administration of Pakistan. <sup>7</sup>	Pakistan
536	Nepal.....	Nepal
542	Ceylon.....	Ceylon
546	Burma.....	Burma
549	Thailand (Siam).....	Thailnd
550	North Vietnam <sup>5</sup> .....	N Vietnm
551	South Vietnam <sup>5</sup> .....	S Vietnm
553	Laos.....	Laos
555	Cambodia.....	Cambod
557	Malaysia <sup>5</sup> ..... Including the former Federation of Malaya, Sarawak, and North Borneo (Sabah).	Malaysa
559	Singapore <sup>5</sup> .....	Singapr

See footnotes at end of Schedule.

January 1, 1968

Schedule C-- Classification of Country Designations Used in Compiling the United States Foreign Trade Statistics --Continued

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations <sup>1</sup> frequently shown in FT reports
	ASIA—Continued	
560	<p>Southern and Southeastern Area--Continued</p> <p>Indonesia<sup>8</sup>.....            Including Java and Madura; Sumatra; Bangka and Billiton (Belitung); the Riw Islands; Kalimantan (Indonesian Borneo); Sulawesi (Celebes); the Moluccas, including Halmahera and Cerám; the Lesser Sunda Islands, including Bali, Lombok; Sumbawa, Sumba, Flores, and Indonesian Timor; other islands in the archipelago belonging to Indonesia; and West New Guinea (formerly Netherlands New Guinea).</p>	Indnsia
565	Philippines.....	Phil R
566	Macao (Macau) (Portuguese territory).....	Macao
567	<p>Southern and Southeastern Asia, n.e.c.....            Including Bhutan, the Maldives, Brunei, and Portuguese Timor.<sup>7</sup></p>	So Asia
570	<p>Eastern Area:</p> <p>China (Mainland).....  <b>①</b> Including Inner Mongolia; the provinces of Tsinghai and Sikang; Sinkiang; Tibet; and Manchuria (including the former Kwantung Leased Territory, the present Port Arthur Naval Base Area and Liaoning Province), but excluding Outer Mongolia, for which see 574, and Republic of China (Taiwan), for which see 583.</p>	China M
574	Outer Mongolia.....	Out Mon
579	North Korea.....	No Kor
580	Korea, Republic of.....	Kor Rep
582	Hong Kong (British Crown Colony).....	Hg Kong
583	Republic of China (Taiwan) <sup>4</sup> ..... Including Pescadores.	China T
588	Japan <sup>9</sup> ..... Including the four main islands of Honshu, Kyushu, Shikoku, and Hokkaido and islands adjacent thereto; the Izu Islands, the Tsushima Islands, and that portion of the Ryukyu Islands located north of 27° north latitude including the island of Yoron-Jima and all other islands of the Amami group except the United States administered islands of Tori-Shima and Iheya-Shima, for which see code 590.	Japan
590	Nansei and Nanpo Islands, n.e.c. <sup>9</sup> ..... Including islands under United States administration, namely: Nansei Islands (Nansei Shotō) south of 27° north latitude (that portion of the Ryukyu Islands located south of 27° north latitude, including Okinawa, Sakishima, and the Daito Islands); the islands of Tori-Shima and Iheya-Shima (located north of 27° north latitude but under United States administration); Nanpo Islands (Nanpo Shotō) south of Sofu Gan (the Bonin Islands, Rosario Island and the Volcano Islands) and Parece Vela and Marcus Island.	Nan Is
	AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA	
602	Australia..... Including Tasmania with Macquarie Island and Norfolk Island; Cocos or Keeling Islands, and Christmas Island in the Indian Ocean <sup>8</sup>	Austral
604	New Guinea (Australian)..... Including the Territory of Papua, and the Territory of New Guinea (trust territory under Australian administration) comprising Northeast New Guinea (former Kaiser Wilhelm's Land), Bismarck Archipelago (including Admiralty Islands), and Australian Solomon Islands with Bougainville, and Buka, and adjacent small islands.	New Gui
612	New Zealand and Western Samoa <sup>4</sup> ..... Including Chatham, Kermadec, Antipodes, Bounty, Auckland, Union (Tokelau), Cook (Rarotonga), Three Kings, and Snares Islands, and other small islands in the South Pacific not specified.	N Zeal
620	British Western Pacific Islands..... Including the New Hebrides, Fiji, Gilbert, Ellice, British Solomon, Tonga (Friendly) Islands, Phoenix Islands (except Canton and Enderbury Islands, for which see 941); Pitcairn, Henderson, and Ducie Islands; and also the island of Nauru (trust territory under Australian administration).	BWP Is
641	French Pacific Islands..... Including New Caledonia and dependencies, Isle of Pines and Walpole Island (Loyalty Islands); Society Islands with Tahiti and Raiatea; Rapa, Tuamotu (Low Archipelago), Tubuai (Austral), Marquesas and Gambier Islands; Wallis Archipelago, Clipperton Island (North Pacific), Futuna, Alofi, Huon, Chesterfield Islands and all other French possessions in Oceania.	Fr P Is
684	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands..... Including the Caroline, Marshall, and Marianas Islands (except Guam) under United States administration.	T Pac I

See footnotes at end of Schedule.

January 1, 1968

Schedule C.--Classification of Country Designations Used in Compiling the United States  
Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

Page X - 9

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations <sup>1</sup> frequently shown in FT reports
	<b>AFRICA</b>	
	Northern Area:	
714	Morocco..... Including former French Morocco; former Spanish Morocco (northern and southern zones); and Tangier, formerly the international (neutral) zone.	Moroc
721	Algeria.....	Algeria
723	Tunisia.....	Tunisia
725	Libya..... Including Tripolitania, Cyrenaica, and Fezzan.	Libya
729	United Arab Republic (Egypt).....	Egypt
732	Sudan.....	Sudan
	Western Area:	
733	Canary Islands (Spanish).....	Cnry I
740	Spanish Africa, n.e.c..... Including Ifni; Spanish Sahara, Rio Muni and Fernando Poo, together with Annobon, Corisco, and Elobei Islands; and Ceuta, Melilla, Alhucemas, Chafarinas, and Penon de Velez.	Sp Af O
741	Mauritania <sup>8</sup> .....	Maurit
742	Federal Republic of Cameroon <sup>4</sup> .....	Cameroon
744	Senegal <sup>8</sup> .....	Senegal
746	Guinea <sup>8</sup> .....	Guinea
747	Sierra Leone <sup>8</sup> .....	Sier In
748	Ivory Coast <sup>8</sup> .....	Ivy Cst
749	Ghana..... Including former Gold Coast; Ashanti, Northern Territories, and Togoland (former trust territory under British administration).	Ghana
750	The Gambia <sup>5</sup> .....	Gambia
752	Togo <sup>8</sup> .....	Togo
753	Nigeria..... Including the former Northern British Cameroons <sup>6</sup> .	Nigeria
754	Central African Republic <sup>8</sup> .....	C Af Rp
755	Gabon <sup>8</sup> .....	Gabon
757	Western Africa, n.e.c. <sup>8</sup> ..... Including Mali, Niger, Chad, Upper Volta, Dahomey, and Congo (Brézzaville).	O W Af
758	British West Africa <sup>5</sup> ..... Including St. Helena and dependencies (including the islands of Ascension, Gough, Inaccessible, Nightingale, and Tristan da Cunha).	BR W Af
759	Madeira Islands (Portuguese).....	Madeira
762	Angola (Portuguese)..... Including Cabinda.	Angola
764	Western Portuguese Africa, n.e.c..... Including Cape Verde Islands, Portuguese Guinea, with the Bissagos Islands, and the islands of Sao Tome (St. Thomas) and Principe.	O PW Af
765	Liberia.....	Liberia
766	Congo (Kinshasa) <sup>10</sup> .....	Congo
768	Burundi and Rwanda <sup>8</sup> .....	Bur Rwa
	Eastern Area:	
770	Somali Republic <sup>11</sup> ..... Including former trust territory of Somaliland under Italian administration, or Somalia; and former British Somaliland.	Som Rep
774	Ethiopia.....	Ethiop
777	Including Eritrea, federated with Ethiopia.	
778	Afars and Issas (French) <sup>12</sup> .....	Afrs Is
779	Including the Mocha Islands.	
782	Uganda <sup>8</sup> .....	Uganda
783	Kenya <sup>8</sup> .....	Kenya
	Seychelles and Dependencies (British)..... Including 92 islands and islets among which Seychelles are the most important; others are the Amirantes, the Aldabra and Farquhar Islands.	Seychel
784	Tanzania <sup>12</sup> ..... Including Tanganyika (formerly code 780) and Zanzibar (formerly code 781).	Tanzania
787	Mauritius and Dependencies (British)..... Including the islands Mauritius, Rodriguez, and the Chagos Archipelago with Diego Garcia Island.	Maurit
789	Mozambique (Portuguese).....	Mozambq
	Malagasy Republic (formerly Madagascar) <sup>11</sup> ..... Including Ste. Marie, the Glorious Islands, Nosy-Be (Mossi-Be), Bassas de India; the Comoro Islands; Reunion; and St. Paul, Amsterdam and the Kerguelen Islands.	Malagas

**Schedule C --Classification of Country Designations Used in Compiling the United States  
Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued**

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations <sup>1</sup> frequently shown in FT reports
<b>AFRICA—Continued</b>		
791	Southern Area: Republic of South Africa <sup>13</sup> ..... Including South-West Africa.	Rep SAf
794	Zambia <sup>2</sup> .....	Zambia
796	Rhodesia (Southern Rhodesia) <sup>5</sup> .....	Rhdesia
797	Malawi <sup>3</sup> .....	Malawi
798	Southern Africa, n.e.c. <sup>13</sup> ..... Including Botswana (formerly Bechuanaland), Lesotho (formerly Basutoland), and Swaziland.	O So Af
<b>PUERTO RICO AND UNITED STATES POSSESSIONS</b>		
903	Puerto Rico.....	
911	Virgin Islands of the United States.....	
931	Midway Island.....	
933	Wake Island.....	
935	Guam.....	
941	Canton and Enderbury Islands.....	
951	American Samoa (Including Tutuila Island and dependencies).....	

<sup>1</sup>These country designations are for statistical purposes only and are not intended for use in conforming to the marking provisions shown in Section 304 of the Tariff Act of 1930. The country designations in Schedule C should be shown in all cases where statistical information is required (e.g., on export declarations, import entries and import invoices) unless a more specific area is required to be shown for other purposes.

<sup>2</sup>Effective June 1, 1966.

<sup>3</sup>Code changed effective January 1, 1965.

<sup>4</sup>Effective January 1, 1962.

<sup>5</sup>Effective January 1, 1966.

<sup>6</sup>Effective May 1, 1965.

<sup>7</sup>Inclusions revised effective January 1, 1967.

<sup>8</sup>Effective January 1, 1964.

<sup>9</sup>Effective January 1, 1954. Clarification issued November 1962.

<sup>10</sup>Capital name Leopoldville changed to Kinshasa, effective June 1, 1966.

<sup>11</sup>Effective July 1, 1960.

<sup>12</sup>Effective January 1, 1965.

<sup>13</sup>Effective January 1, 1967.

<sup>14</sup>Effective January 1, 1968.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

ALPHABETIC INDEX TO SCHEDULE C--CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILED THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS--Continued

Page X - 11

Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number	Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number
Abaco Islands.....	236	Bhutan.....	567
① Admiralty Islands.....	604	Billiton (Belitung) Island.....	560
Aegean Islands.....	484	Bismarck Archipelago (including Admiralty Islands).....	604
Afars and Issas (French).....	777	Bissagos Islands (Portuguese Guinea).....	764
Afghanistan.....	531	Bolivia.....	335
Aland Islands.....	405	Bonaire Island.....	277
Albania.....	481	Bonin Islands.....	590
Alberta.....	122	Borneo, Indonesian (Kalimantan).....	560
Aldabra Islands.....	782	Borneo, North.....	557
Algeria.....	721	Bornholm Island.....	409
Alhucemas Islands.....	740	Botswana.....	798
Alofi Island.....	641	Bougainville Islands.....	604
American Samoa.....	951	Bounty Island.....	612
Amirantes Islands.....	782	Brazil.....	351
Amsterdam Island.....	789	British Cameroons (Northern).....	753
Andaman Islands.....	533	British Columbia.....	122
Andorra.....	427	British East Africa (see specific country name).....	
Andros Islands.....	236	British Honduras.....	208
Anegada Islands.....	248	British Solomon Islands.....	620
Angola.....	762	British Virgin Islands.....	248
Anguilla Island.....	248	British West Africa.....	758
Annobon Island.....	740	British Western Pacific Islands.....	620
Anticosti Island (Quebec).....	122	Brunei.....	567
Antigua Island.....	248	Buka Island.....	604
Antilles, Netherlands.....	277	Bulgaria.....	487
Antipodes Islands.....	612	Burma.....	546
Antrim County, Northern Ireland.....	412	Burundi.....	768
Arabia Peninsula States, n.e.c.....	519	Cabinda (Kabinda).....	762
Argentina.....	357	Caicos Islands.....	242
Armagh County, Northern Ireland.....	412	Cambodia.....	555
Aruba Island.....	277	Cameroon, Federal Republic of.....	742
Ascension Island.....	758	Cameroons, Northern British.....	753
Ashanti.....	749	Campobello Island.....	122
Auckland Island.....	612	Canada.....	122
Austral (Tubuai).....	641	Canal Zone.....	227
Australia.....	602	Canary Islands (Spanish).....	733
Australian Solomon Islands.....	604	Cannouan Islands.....	248
Austria.....	433	Canton and Enderbury Islands.....	941
Azores (Portuguese).....	467	Cape Breton Island.....	122
Bahamas (British).....	236	Cape Verde Islands.....	764
Bahrain.....	525	Caroline Islands.....	684
Balearic Islands.....	469	Carriacou Island.....	248
Bali Island,.....	560	Cayman Islands.....	242
Bangka Island.....	560	Celebes Islands (Sulawesi).....	560
Barbados.....	272	Central African Republic.....	754
Barbuda Island.....	248	Ceram Island (Moluccas Islands).....	560
Bassas de India Island.....	789	Ceuta.....	740
Basutoland.....	798	Ceylon.....	542
Bay Islands (Honduras).....	215	Chad.....	757
Bear Island.....	403	Chafarina Islands.....	740
Bechuanaland.....	798	Chagos Archipelago.....	784
Belgium and Luxembourg.....	423	Channel Islands.....	412
Belitung (Billiton) Island.....	560	Chatham Island.....	612
Bermuda (British).....	232	Chesterfield Islands.....	641
		Chile.....	337

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

**ALPHABETIC INDEX TO SCHEDULE C--CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS--Continued**

Page X - 12

Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number	Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number
China (Mainland).....	570	Fernando Poo.....	740
China, Republic of (Taiwan).....	583	Fezzan.....	725
Chios Island.....	484	Fiji Islands.....	620
Christmas Island in the Indian Ocean.....	602	Finland.....	405
Clipperton Island (North Pacific).....	641	Flores Island.....	560
Cocos Islands.....	602	Formosa (Taiwan).....	583
Colombia.....	301	France.....	427
Comoro Island.....	789	Free Territory of Trieste, part under Italian administration.....	475
Congo (Brazzaville).....	757	Free Territory of Trieste, part under Yugoslavian administration.....	479
Congo (Kinshasa).....	766	French Guiana.....	317
Cook (Rarotonga) Island.....	612	French Pacific Islands.....	641
Corsica Island.....	427	French Somaliland.....	777
Corisco Island.....	740	French West Indies.....	283
Costa Rica.....	223	Friendly (Tonga) Islands.....	620
Cozumel Island.....	201	Futuna Island.....	641
Crete Island.....	484	Gabon.....	755
Cuba.....	239	Galapagos Islands.....	331
Curacao Island (N.W.I.).....	277	Gambia.....	750
Cyprus.....	491	Gambier Islands.....	641
Cyrenaica.....	725	Gaza Strip.....	512
Czechoslovakia.....	435	Germany, East (Soviet Zone of Germany and the Soviet Sector of Berlin).....	429
Dahomey.....	757	Germany, West (Federal Republic of Germany and Western Sectors of Berlin).....	428
Daito Islands.....	590	Ghana.....	749
Danzig.....	455	Gibraltar (British).....	472
Denmark (except Greenland).....	409	Gilbert Islands.....	620
Desirade Island.....	283	Glorious Island.....	789
Diego Garcia Island.....	784	Gold Coast (Ghana).....	749
Dodecanese Islands (including Rhodes Island).....	484	Gonave Islands.....	245
Dominica Island.....	248	Gotland (Gothland) Island.....	401
Dominican Republic.....	247	Gough Island.....	758
Down County, Northern Ireland.....	412	Gozo.....	473
Ducie Islands.....	620	Grand Bahama Island.....	236
East Germany.....	429	Grand Manan Island.....	122
Easter Island.....	337	Great Britain (see United Kingdom).....	
Ecuador.....	331	Great Inagua Island.....	236
Egypt.....	729	Grecian Archipelago.....	484
Eire (Ireland) (except Northern Ireland).....	419	Greece.....	484
El Salvador.....	211	Greenland (Danish).....	101
Elba Island.....	475	Grenada Island.....	248
Eleuthera Island.....	236	Grenadines Islands.....	248
Ellice Islands.....	620	Guadeloupe Island.....	283
Elobey Islands.....	740	Guam Island.....	935
Enderbury Islands.....	941	Guatemala.....	205
England.....	412	Guiana, French.....	317
Eritrea (Federated with Ethiopia).....	774	Guiana, Netherlands.....	315
Estonia.....	447	Guinea (formerly French Guinea).....	746
Ethiopia.....	774	Guinea, Portuguese.....	764
Falkland Islands (British).....	372	Guyana.....	312
Faroe Islands.....	409	Hadhramaut.....	522
Farquhar Islands.....	782	Haiti.....	245
Federal Republic of Cameroon.....	742	Halmahera Island (Moluccas Islands).....	560
Federal Republic of Germany and Western Sectors of Berlin.....	428		
Fermanagh County, Northern Ireland.....	412		
Fernando Noronha Island.....	351		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

ALPHABETIC INDEX TO SCHEDULE C--CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS--Continued

Page X - 13

Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number	Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number
Harbor Island.....	236	Kuria Muria Island.....	522
Hebrides Islands.....	412	Kurile Islands under USSR administration.....	461
Hebrides, New (British).....	620	Kuwait.....	513
Henderson Island.....	620	Kwantung Leased Territory (Manchuria).....	570
Hokkaido Island.....	588	Kyushu Island.....	588
Holland.....	421	Labrador.....	122
Honduras.....	215	Laccadive Islands.....	533
Honduras, British.....	208	Lagosta Island.....	479
Hong Kong (British Crown Colony).....	582	Lampedusa Island.....	475
Honshu Island.....	588	Laos.....	553
Hungary.....	437	Latvia.....	449
Huon Island.....	641	Lebanon.....	504
Iceland.....	400	Leeward Islands (British).....	248
Ifni.....	740	Lemnos Island.....	484
Iheya-Shima Island.....	590	Les Saintes Island.....	283
Inaccessible Island.....	758	Lesotho.....	798
India.....	533	Liaoning Province.....	570
Indonesia.....	560	Liberia.....	765
Indonesian Borneo (Kalimantan).....	560	Libya.....	725
Indonesian Timor.....	560	Liechtenstein.....	441
Inner Mongolia.....	570	Lithuania.....	451
Ionian Islands.....	484	Lombok Island.....	560
Iran.....	507	Londonderry County, Northern Ireland.....	412
Iraq.....	505	Long Island.....	236
Ireland (Eire) (except Northern Ireland).....	419	Low Archipelago (Tuamotu Islands).....	641
Ireland, Northern.....	412	Loyalty Islands.....	641
Isle of Man.....	412	Luxembourg.....	423
Isle of Pines (included with Cuba).....	239	Macao (Macau).....	566
Isle of Pines (included in French Pacific Islands).....	641	Macquarie Island.....	602
Isle of Wight.....	412	Madagascar.....	789
Israel.....	508	Madeira Islands (Portuguese).....	759
Italy.....	475	Madura Island.....	560
Ivory Coast.....	748	Magdalen Islands (Quebec).....	122
Izu Islands.....	588	Malagasy Republic.....	789
Jamaica.....	242	Malawi.....	797
Jan Mayen Island.....	403	Malaya.....	557
Japan.....	588	Malaysia.....	557
Java and Madura Island.....	560	Maldives Islands.....	567
Jordan.....	511	Mali.....	757
Jost Van Dykes Islands.....	248	Malta.....	473
Juan Fernandez Islands.....	337	Man Isle.....	412
Kabinda (Cabinda).....	762	Manchuria.....	570
Kalimantan (Indonesian Borneo).....	560	Manitoba.....	122
Kamaran Island.....	522	Marcus Island.....	590
Keeling Islands (Cocos Islands).....	602	Marquesas Islands.....	641
Kenya.....	779	Marianas Islands, except Guam.....	684
Kerguelen Islands.....	789	Marie Galante Island.....	283
Kermadec Islands.....	612	Marshall Islands.....	684
Korea, North.....	579	Martinique Island.....	283
Korea, Republic of.....	580	Mauritania.....	741

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES (1968)

ALPHABETIC INDEX TO SCHEDULE C--CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILED THE UNITED  
STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS--Continued  
Page X - 14

Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number	Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number
Mauritius and Dependencies (British).....	784	Nosy-Be (Nossi-Be) Island.....	789
Melilla.....	740	Nova Scotia.....	122
Mexico.....	201	Okinawa Island (Ryukyu).....	590
Midway Island.....	931	Oland Island.....	401
Miquelon Islands (French).....	161	Oman (Sultanate of Muscat and Oman).....	519
Moluccas Islands.....	560	Ontario.....	122
Monaco.....	427	Orkney Islands.....	412
Mongolia, Inner.....	570	Orkney Islands, South.....	372
Mongolia, Outer.....	574	Outer Mongolia.....	574
Montserrat Island.....	248	Pacific Islands, Trust Territories of the.....	684
Morant Cays.....	242	Pakistan.....	535
Morocco.....	714	Panama.....	225
Morocco, Spanish.....	714	Panama Canal Zone.....	227
Mozambique (Portuguese).....	787	Pantelleria.....	475
Muscat (Sultanate of Muscat and Oman).....	519	Papua, Territory of.....	604
Musha Islands.....	777	Paraguay.....	353
Nanpo Islands.....	590	Parece Vela.....	590
Nanpo Shoto (Nanpo Islands).....	590	Pedro Cays.....	242
Nansei Islands.....	590	Pemba Island.....	783
Nansei Shoto (Nansei Islands).....	590	Penon de Velez.....	740
Nauru Island (trust territory under Australian administration).....	620	Perim Island.....	522
Nepal.....	536	Peru.....	333
Netherlands (Holland).....	421	Pescadores Islands.....	583
Netherlands Antilles.....	277	Philippines.....	565
Netherlands Guiana (Surinam).....	315	Phoenix Islands (except Canton and Enderbury Islands).....	620
Netherlands New Guinea (West New Guinea).....	560	Pines, Isle of (included with Cuba).....	239
Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia.....	519	Pines, Isle of (included in French Pacific Islands).....	641
Nevis Island.....	248	Pitcairn Island.....	620
New Brunswick.....	122	Poland.....	455
New Caledonia Island.....	641	Port Arthur Naval Base Area (Manchuria).....	570
New Guinea (Australian).....	604	Portugal.....	471
New Guinea, Netherlands (West New Guinea).....	560	Portuguese Africa, n.e.c., Western.....	764
New Guinea, Northeast.....	604	Portuguese Guinea.....	764
New Guinea, Territory of (trust territory under Australian administration).....	604	Portuguese Timor.....	567
New Guinea, West (formerly Netherlands New Guinea).....	560	Prince Edward Island.....	122
New Hebrides Islands.....	620	Principe Island.....	764
New Zealand.....	612	Providence Island.....	236
Newfoundland.....	122	Puerto Rico.....	903
Nicaragua.....	219	Qatar.....	519
Nicobar Island.....	533	Quebec.....	122
Niger.....	757	Queen Charlotte Islands.....	122
Nigeria.....	753	Raiatea Island.....	641
Nightingale Island.....	758	Rapa Island.....	641
Norfolk Island.....	602	Rarotonga (Cook) Island.....	612
North Borneo.....	557	Redonda Island.....	248
North Korea.....	579	Reunion Island.....	789
North Vietnam.....	550	Revilla Gigedo Islands.....	201
Northeast New Guinea.....	604	Rhodes Island.....	484
Northern Ireland.....	412	Rhodesia.....	796
Northwest Territories (Canada).....	122	Rhodesia, Southern.....	796
Norway.....	403		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

## ALPHABETIC INDEX TO SCHEDULE C--CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILED THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS--Continued

Page X - 15

Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number	Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number
Rio Muni.....	740	Siam.....	549
Riow Islands.....	560	Sicily.....	475
Rodriguez Island.....	784		
Rosario Island.....	590	Sierra Leone.....	747
Rumania.....	485	Sikang, Province of.....	570
Russia (see Union of Soviet Socialist Republics).....		Singapore.....	559
Rwanda (formerly Ruanda).....	768	Sinkiang.....	570
Ryukyu Islands, portion located north of 27° north latitude (except the U.S. administered islands of Tori-Shima and Iheya-Shima reported under code 590).....	588	Snares Island.....	612
Ryukyu Islands, portion located south of 27° north latitude.....	590	Society Islands.....	641
Saar.....	428	Socotra Island.....	522
Saba Island.....	277	Solomon Islands (Australian).....	604
Sabah.....	557	Solomon Islands, British.....	620
St. Bartholomew Island.....	283	Somali Republic.....	770
St. Christopher (St. Kitts) Island.....	248	Somalia.....	770
St. Eustache (St. Eustatius) Island.....	277	Somaliland (formerly British).....	770
St. Helena and Dependencies.....	758	Somaliland, French.....	777
St. Kitts (St. Christopher) Island.....	248	Somaliland (Somalia, former trust territory under Italian administration).....	770
St. Lucia Island.....	248	Sombrera Island.....	248
St. Martin Island (northern part).....	283		
St. Martin Island (southern part).....	277	South Africa, Republic of.....	791
St. Paul Island (Brazil).....	351	South Georgia Island.....	372
St. Paul Island (Malagasy Republic).....	789	South Orkney Islands.....	372
St. Pierre Islands.....	161	South Sandwich Islands.....	372
St. Thomas (Sao Tome).....	764	South Shetland Islands.....	372
St. Vincent Island.....	248		
Ste. Marie Island.....	789	South Vietnam.....	551
Sakishima.....	590	South-West Africa.....	791
Sakhalin Island under USSR administration.....	461	Southern and Southeastern Asia, n.e.c.....	567
Sala-y-Gomez Island.....	337	Southern Africa, n.e.c.....	798
Samoa, American.....	951	Southern Rhodesia.....	796
Samoa, Western (former trust territory under New Zealand administration).....		Southern Yemen.....	522
Samos Island.....	612	Soviet Sector of Berlin.....	429
Samothrace Island.....	484	Soviet Zone of Germany.....	429
San Ambrosio Island.....	484	Spain (including the Balearic Islands).....	469
San Felix Island.....	337	Spanish Africa, n.e.c.....	740
Sandwich Islands, South.....	337	Spanish Morocco.....	714
Sao Tome (St. Thomas).....	764		
Sarawak.....	557	Spanish Sahara.....	740
Sardinia.....	475	Spitzbergen (Svalbard).....	403
Saskatchewan.....	122	Sudan.....	732
Saudi Arabia.....		Sulawesi (Celebes Islands).....	560
Scilly Islands.....	517	Sultanate of Muscat and Oman.....	519
Scotland.....	412	Sumatra.....	560
Senegal.....	412	Sumba Island.....	560
Seychelles and Dependencies (British).....	744	Sumbawa Island.....	560
Shetland Islands.....	782	Sunda Islands, the Lesser.....	560
Shetland Islands, South.....	412	Surinam (Netherlands Guiana).....	315
Shikoku Island.....	372	Svalbard (Spitzbergen).....	403
	588	Swaziland.....	798
		Sweden.....	401
		Switzerland.....	441
		Syria.....	502
		Syrian Arab Republic.....	502
		Tahiti Island.....	641
		Taiwan (Formosa).....	583
		Tanganyika.....	783

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

ALPHABETIC INDEX TO SCHEDULE C--CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILED THE UNITED  
STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS--Continued

Page X - 16

Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number	Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number
Tangier (former neutral zone).....	714	United Arab Republic (Egypt).....	729
Tanzania.....	783	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern	
Tasmania Island.....	602	Ireland.....	412
Thailand (Siam).....	549	Upper Volta.....	757
Three Kings Island.....	612	Uruguay.....	355
Tibet.....	570	Vancouver Island.....	122
Timor, Indonesian.....	560	Vatican City.....	475
Timor, Portuguese.....	567	Venezuela.....	307
Tobago Island.....	274	Vietnam, North.....	550
Togo.....	752	Vietnam, South.....	551
Togoland.....	749	Virgin Gorda Island.....	248
Tokelau (Union) Island.....	612	Virgin Islands, British.....	248
Tonga (Friendly) Islands.....	620	Virgin Islands of the United States.....	911
Tori-shima Island.....	590	Volcano Islands.....	590
Tortola Island.....	248	Volta, Upper.....	757
Tortuga Island.....	245	Wake Island.....	933
Trinidad Island (South Atlantic).....	351	Wales.....	412
Trinidad Island (formerly British).....	274	Wallis Archipelago.....	641
Tripolitania.....	725	Walpole Island.....	641
Tristan da Cunha Island.....	758	West Germany.....	428
Trucial States.....	519	West Indies, French.....	283
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	684	West New Guinea.....	560
Tsinghai, Province of.....	570	Western Africa, n.e.c.....	757
Tsushima Islands.....	588	Western Portuguese Africa, n.e.c.....	764
Tuamotu Islands (Low Archipelago).....	641	Western Samoa (former trust territory under New Zealand administration).....	612
Tubuai (Austral) Islands.....	641	Western Sectors of Berlin.....	428
Tunisia.....	723	Wight Isle.....	412
Turkey.....	489	Windward Islands (British).....	248
Turks Islands.....	242	Yemen.....	519
Tutuila Island and Dependencies.....	951	Yoron-Jima Island.....	588
Tyrone County, Northern Ireland.....	412	Yugoslavia.....	479
Uganda.....	778	Yukon.....	122
Union Island (included in Leeward and Windward Islands).....	248	Zambia.....	794
Union Island (Tokelau) (included with New Zealand).....	612	Zanzibar.....	783
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	461		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

**ALPHABETICAL INDEX**



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 19

ABA - AGG

A	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
ABACA-----	304.02-04	ACID(S)--Continued
ABALONE-----	114.45	fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--Con't.
ABRASIVES AND ABRASIVE ARTICLES-----	Sch 5 Pt 1G	not sulfonated or sulfated--Con't.
abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated-----	649.39	soybean oil----- 490.26
nspf-----	519.81-86	sunflower oil----- 490.22
ACCESSORIES (see PARTS, specific article of which accessory, or name of accessory)-----		tall oil----- 490.26
ACCORDIONS-----	725.14-16	vegetable oil----- 490.20-26
ACCOUNTING MACHINES incorporating calculating mechanism-----	676.15	sulfonated or sulfated--
ACENAPHTHENE-----	401.02	amides and amines----- 465.55-60
ACETALDEHYDE-----	427.40	animal----- 465.40
ACETALDOL OR ALDOL-----	427.42	coconut oil----- 465.35
ACETAL RESINS-----	445.50	esters and ethers of--
ACETALS-----	429.00	derived from coconut, palm- kernel, or palm oil----- 465.55
2-ACTAMIDO-3-CHLOROANTHRAQUINONE-----	403.48	other----- 465.60
ACETANILIDE--		marine animal----- 465.40
suitable for medicinal use-----	407.02	palm oil----- 465.35
other-----	403.60	palm-kernel oil----- 465.35
ACETIC ACID-----	425.70	salts of--
ACETIC ANHYDRIDE-----	426.00	derived from coconut, palm- kernel, or palm oil----- 465.35
o-ACETOACETANISIDIDE-----	403.48	other----- 465.40
o-ACETOACETOLUIDIDE-----	403.48	vegetable----- 465.35-40
2',4'-,ACETOACETOXYLIDIDE-----	403.48	gluconic, and its compounds----- 437.51-52
ACETOCELLULOSE-----	474.44	glycerophosphoric, and its compounds----- 437.54
ACETONE-----	427.60	inorganic----- 416.05-45
ACETOPHENONE-----	408.60	lauric----- 490.24-26
ACETPHENETIDINE (phenacetin)-----	407.20	linoleic----- 490.14-26
ACETYLCYSTEINE-----	439.50	linolenic----- 490.14-26
ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS, with or without purifiers-----	660.20-22	myristic----- 490.24-26
ACETYLSALICYLIC ACID (aspirin)-----	407.25	oleistic----- 490.10
ACETYSULFATHIAZOLE-----	407.85	organic, including halogenated, hydroxy, sulfonated and other substituted and unsubstituted acids----- 425.70-98
ACID ANHYDRIDE(S)--		monohydric alcohol, esters of----- 428.50-72
phthalic-----	426.00-04	polyhydric alcohol, esters of----- 428.30-46
other-----		salts of----- 426.10-427.28
ACID(S)--		palmitic----- 490.14-26
amino-----	425.04	ricinoleic----- 490.26
arsenious-----	417.62	salicylic--
barbituric, and its compounds-----	437.36-40	suitable for medicinal use----- 407.12
benzoic--		other----- 403.60
suitable for medicinal use-----	407.06	stearic----- 490.12
other-----	403.50	tallow----- 490.14
caprylic-----	490.24-26	tannic, containing of tannic acid--
caproic-----	490.26	under 50 percent----- 425.98
caprylic-----	490.24-26	50 percent or more----- 437.68-69
carboxylic-----	403.40	ACONITE----- 435.05-10
color, benzenoid-----	406.60	ACRIDINE----- 401.04
cresylic-----	401.24; 403.42	ACRYLIC AMIDES----- 425.22
dibasic--		ACRYLIC AMIDINES----- 425.39-41
amides, amines, esters, and ethers of, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90	ACRYLIC RESINS----- 445.05
diethylbarbituric, and its compounds-----	437.38	buttons----- 745.32
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--		sheets----- 771.42
not sulfonated or sulfated--		other----- 771.45
amides and amines-----	465.15-20	ACRYLONITRILE----- 425.00
animal-----	490.10-14	resins----- 445.10
coconut oil-----	490.24	ACTIVATED CARBON----- 493.26
esters of--		ACTIVATED CLAY----- 521.87
monohydric alcohols-----	465.05-10	ACYCLIC AMIDINES----- 425.39-41
polyhydric alcohols-----		ACYL HALIDES----- 427.30
ethers and ether-esters of--		ADDING MACHINES----- 676.23
monohydric alcohols-----	428.90-96; 429.90	ADDRESS BOOKS----- 256.56
polyhydric alcohols-----	465.05-10	ADDRESSING MACHINES----- 676.10
fish oil-----	490.14	ADHESIVES (see CEMENTS)-----
hempseed oil-----	490.22	ADIPIIC ACID----- 403.80
kapok oil-----	490.20	3,3'-(ANIPOLYDIIMINO)BIS [2,4,6-TRIODO]- BENZOIC ACID----- 403.50
linseed oil-----	490.14	ADRENOCORTICAL HORMONES----- 437.56
marine animal oil-----	490.24	ADZES----- 648.67
palm oil-----	490.24	AERATING machinery for beverages----- 662.10-20
palm-kernel oil-----	490.24	AEROSOL THERAPY APPARATUS----- 709.45
perilla oil-----	490.22	AGAR AGAR----- 455.02
rapeseed oil-----	490.22	AGGLOMERATING MACHINERY--
salts of--		for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials, or other mineral products in powder or paste form----- 678.20
quaternary ammonium-----	465.15-20	
sodium and potassium-----	465.25-30	
other-----	490.30-50	
sesame oil-----	490.22	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X-10

AGR - AMI

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
AGRICULTURAL--		
hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E	lumber-----
implements-----	666.00	plywood-----
tractors-----	692.30	veneer-----
AIR--		
compressors-----	661.12-13	bitter-----
conditioning machines-----	661.20-21	sweet-----
pistols, rifles, and arms-----	730.85-86	paste-----
pumps-----	661.15-16	
AIRCRAFT AND SPACECRAFT--	Sch 6 Pt 60	ALOES-----
airplanes and spacecraft model-----	737.05-15	ALISIKE SEED-----
airships-----	694.15	ALTARS--
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	miniature, of rubber or plastics-----
AIRPLANES-----	694.40	for religious institutions-----
ALABASTER, articles of-----	513.94	ALTHEA-----
ALANINE-----	125.04	ALUM(S)--
ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70-71	ammonia-----
ALBACORE (see also FISH)-----	110.10; 112.30	chrome-----
ALBUMEN--	190.10	chrome-ammonium-----
blood, dried-----	119.65-70	potash-----
egg-----	190.15	ALUMINA-----
nspf-----	256.60	ALUMINUM (for articles not listed, see the
ALBUMS-----	755.30	article)--
ALCOHOL MANTLES-----		compounds--
ALCOHOL(S)--		acetate-----
capric-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	ammonium sulfate-----
capryl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	chloride-----
cetyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	chromium sulfate-----
ethyl--		fluoride-----
for beverage purposes-----	168.30	formate-----
not for beverage purposes-----	427.88	hydroxide and oxide-----
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--		nitrate-----
not sulfonated or sulfated-----	490.65-75	phosphate-----
sulfonated or sulfated and salts		potassium sulfate-----
thereof-----	465.45-50	sodium sulfate-----
lauryl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	stearate-----
monohydric, unsubstituted-----	427.70-128.12	sulfate-----
ethers of-----	428.90-96	other-----
myristyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	dross and skimmings-----
oleyl-----	465.45-50; 490.65	manufactures of--
phenethyl-----	408.40	articles, nspf-----
polyhydric (including glycols, poly-		drums, flasks, casks, cans, etc-----
glycols, diols and polyols)-----	428.30-46	electric conductors, uninsulated-----
of polysaccharides and rare		foil-----
saccharides-----	493.68	hand tools-----
esters, ethers, and ester-ethers and		hinges, fittings, and mountings-----
substituted derivatives of--		leaf-----
fatty acids-----	465.05-10	ore (bauxite)-----
organic acids-----	428.30-46	paints-----
stearyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	paste-----
ALDEHYDE AMMONIA-----	425.02	powders and flakes-----
ALDEHYDES-----	427.40-58	unwrought--
ALDER LUMBER-----	202.42	alloys--
ALDOL OR ACETALDOL-----	427.42	aluminum silicon-----
ALE--	167.05	other-----
ginger-----	166.20	coils-----
ALEWIVES (see also FISH)-----	111.52	other (including ingot)-----
ALFALFA, hay-----	184.30	waste and scrap-----
seed-----	126.01	wrought--
ALIMENTARY PASTES-----	182.35-36	angles, shapes and sections-----
ALIZARIN, natural-----	406.60-70	bars, plates, sheets, and strip-----
ALKALOIDS and their compounds-----	437.00-24	pipes, tubes, etc.-----
ALKANOLAMIDES-----	465.15-20	rods-----
sulfated-----	465.55-60	wire-----
ALKANOLAMINES-----	425.00-52	AMBER AND AMBEROID-----
ALKYD RESINS--		AMBERGRIS-----
nonbenzenoid-----	445.50	AMERICAN FISHERIES, products of-----
phthalic-----	105.25	AMIDES AND AMINES (nonbenzenoid)---
ALKYLPHENOL-----	403.60	dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated-----
ethoxylated-----	105.35	fatty, of animal or vegetable origin-----
ALLANTOIN-----	439.50	sulfonated or sulfated-----
ALL-OVERS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hntc 1	other-----
ALLOYS (see also METALS)-----		AMINES (see AMIDES AND AMINES)
ferrocérium and other pyrophoric-----	755.35	4'-AMINOACETANILIDE-----
ALLYL--		1-AMINOANTHRACIQUINONE-----
alcohol-----	427.70	3'-AMINOACETOPHENONE-----
resins-----	145.15	AMINO ACIDS (nonbenzenoid)-----
ALLYLMETHYLBUTYLBARBITURIC ACID-----	137.40	AMINO ACID SALTS (nonbenzenoid)-----

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 21

AMI - ANT

References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
1-AMINO-5-BENZAMIDOANTHRAQUINONE-----	403.48	ANATOMY--Continued
AMINOBENZENE (see ANILINE)-----		charts-----
o-AMINOBENZOIC ACID-----	403.60	preparations of-----
p-AMINOBENZOIC ACID-----	403.50	ANCHOR(S)-----
2-AMINO-p-CRESOL-----	403.60	chain-----
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID--	403.50	ANCHOVIES (see also FISH)-----
6-AMINO-4-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID--	403.60	oil-----
7-AMINO-4-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID--	403.50	ANDALUSITE, crude-----
3-AMINO-1,5-NAPHTHALENE DISULFONIC ACID-----	403.60	ANEMOMETERS--
7-AMINO-1,3-NAPHTHALENE DISULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----		electrical-----
5-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS--	403.50	non-electrical--
8-AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS--	403.50	meteorological-----
8-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS--	403.50	non-meteorological-----
6-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS--	403.50	ANEROID BAROMETERS-----
8-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-5-SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS--	403.50	ANESTHETIC APPARATUS-----
AMINOPHENOLS-----	403.60	ANETHOL-----
AMINOPYRINE-----	407.85	ANGLES (see SECTIONS)-----
AMINO RESINS-----	445.35	ANHYDRIDES, ORGANIC ACID-----
4-AMINO-2-STILBENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50	ANILINE-----
AMINOTRIAZOLE-----	403.50	ANILINE RESINS-----
AMMONIA--	425.08	ANIMAL--
aldehyde-----		feeds-----
alum-----	425.02	glue-----
anhydrous, liquid (except fertilizer grade)-----	417.10	oils, fats, and greases (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----
aqua (except fertilizer grade)-----		substances--
fertilizer grades-----	417.22	crude, nspf-----
AMMONIUM COMPOUNDS--	417.20	crude or advanced, having therapeutic or medicinal properties-----
acetate-----	420.65	fatty-----
alginate-----		waxes-----
aluminum sulfate (see ALUMINUM COMPOUNDS)-----	427.28	ANIMALS--
bicarbonate-----		domesticated, straying or pastured across border-----
bichromate-----	425.09	417.24
bifluoride-----		entered under bond for breeding, exhibition, or competition for prizes---
bisulfite-----	417.22	417.24
borate-----		game--
bromide-----	417.26	for stocking purposes--
carbonate-----		killed abroad by U.S. residents-----
chloride-----	417.26	417.26
dichromate-----		live-----
fluoride-----	417.26	meat for human consumption-----
fluosilicate-----		417.26
hydroxide-----	417.36	or parts thereof, mounted or stuffed-----
metatungstate-----	417.20;	417.36
molybdate-----		pure bred, for breeding purposes-----
nitrate--	417.40	wild, for scientific public collection-----
explosives-----		ANISE--
fertilizer grade-----	417.28	oil-----
other-----		spice-----
paratungstate-----	485.10	o-ANISIDINE-----
perchlorate-----	480.65	p-ANISIDINE-----
persulfate-----	417.30	ANNATO-----
phosphate--	417.40	ANODE COPPER-----
fertilizer grade-----	417.32	ANODES--
other-----	417.44	metal, unwrought-----
silicofluoride-----		nickel, electro-plating-----
sulfate--	480.80	zinc, for cathodic protection or for electro-plating-----
fertilizer grade-----	417.34	ANTAZOLINE-----
other-----	417.36	ANTHRACENE--
sulfide-----	480.65	having a purity by weight of--
sulfite-----	417.38	less than 30%-----
sulfocyanide-----	417.44	30% or more-----
thioglycolate-----	417.44	oil-----
thiosulfate-----	417.44	ANTHRACITE COAL-----
tungstate-----	425.52	ANTHRAQUINONE-----
vanadate-----	417.44	ANTIBIOTICS-----
other-----	417.40	ANTIFRICTION BALLS AND ROLLERS-----
AMMUNITION-----	417.44; 425.52	ANTIHISTAMINES-----
AMPERE-HOUR METERS-----	730.90-93	ANTIMACASSARS--
AMPLIFIERS, audio-frequency electric-----	713.05-15	of rubber or plastics-----
AMPOULES; glass-----	684.70	of textile materials-----
AMYL--	547.51	ANTIMONY (see also METALS)--
acetate-----	428.50	compounds--
alcohol-----	427.72	oxide-----
ether-----	428.96	paint-----
AMYLASES-----	437.39	potassium tartrate-----
ANATOMY--	437.76	sulfide-----
anatomical parts, human, prepared for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes-----		other-----
		metal-----
		needle or liquated-----
		ore-----

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 22

ANT - ART

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
ANTIPASTO-----	182.05	ARTICLES--Continued
ANTIPYRINE-----	187.30	exported and returned----- Sch 8 Pt 1 Hdnte 2
ANTIQUES----- determined not to be authentic-----	766.20-25 766.30 137.76	advanced or improved abroad--- Sch 8 Pt 1B Hdnte 1-4 not advanced or improved abroad Sch 8 Pt 1A Hdnte 1-2
ANTITOXINS-----	649.33-35	substantial containers or holders----- Sch 8 Pt 1C Hdnte 1-3
ANVILS-----	180.45	748.40
APATITE-----		of feathers, nspf-----
APPARATUS (see MACHINES)		of felts, bonded fabrics, and other non- woven fabrics----- 355.02-27
APPAREL (see WEARING APPAREL)		of flowers, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, artificial or natural-----
APPLES (see also FRUITS)-----	146.10-14	748.20-36
APPLIANCES (see ELECTRIC(AL))-----	175.03 152.42	of fur on the skin, nspf----- 791.05-19
APRICOT AND PEACH KERNELS-----	146.20-24	furnishings, textile----- 360.05-367.65
APRICOT PASTE-----	735.15	of gelatine, nspf----- 792.10
APRICOTS (see also FRUITS)-----	168.05	of gemstones-- imitation----- 741.50
AQUALUNGS-----	190.26	jewelry and related articles----- 740.05-60
AQUAVIT-----	734.45	natural or synthetic----- 520.51-75
ARACHIDIC ACID OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN-----	170.05	
ARCHERY EQUIPMENT-----	687.20	
ARCHIL-----		of glass-- of flat glass----- 514.11-64
ARC LAMPS-----		of glass fibers (nontextile)----- 510.71-72
ARCTICS (footwear)-----		of glass fibers (textile)----- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c)
ARGININE-----		of glass prisms (nonoptical)----- 545.57
ARGOLS-----		nspf----- 548.01-05
ARGON-----		of glue, nspf----- 792.10
ARMORED MILITARY VEHICLES, self propelled-----		for government agencies-- U.S. Government----- 830.00-836.00
ARMS AND AMMUNITION-----		foreign governments, or public international organizations----- 840.00-842.50
AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations-- benzenoid compounds, not mixed and not containing alcohol-----	425.04 126.74 415.50 692.45	517.11-91
ARRACK-----	168.10	792.20-22
ARSENIC (see also METALS)-- acid-----	416.05	792.75
compounds-----	417.60-64	790.23
metal-----	632.04	531.11-39
white-----	417.62	792.40
ARSENIOUS ACID-----	417.62	792.40
ART AND ORNAMENTAL ARTICLES (see also WORKS OF ART)-- ceramic-----	534.11-97	531.21-97
glass-----	545.53-546.57	516.11-59
ARTICLES-- abrasive-----	519.01-97	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2
of acrylic resin, nspf-----	774.60	772.03-15
admitted free of duty under bond-----	867.00	206.95-97
	862.10-20; 864.05-75	
of aluminum, nspf-----	657.40	
art and ornamental, nspf-- of ceramic ware-----	534.21-97	653.30-39
of feathers or of flowers, foliage, fruits, etc., artificial or natural-----	748.20-40	545.53-67
of glass-----	546.11-59	
of asbestos, and of asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.11-51	
assembled abroad, from U.S. made components-----	807.00	
of base metal, nspf-----	656.20-658.10	864.25
of batting (textile), nspf-----	355.02-27	
of beads, bugles, or spangles, nspf-----	711.50	864.15
for blind persons-----	826.10-20	
of bonded fabrics, nspf-----	355.02-27	864.05
of bone, nspf-----	792.40	
of carbon-----	517.61-91	864.55
of carbonate of magnesia, nspf-----	523.51	
of casein, nspf-----	774.35	864.30
of cellulose wadding-----	256.80	
ceramic, nspf-----	536.11-15	790.39
of compression-modified or densified wood-	203.10-30	
of concrete, with or without reinforcement-----	511.31-71	etc----- 850.10-851.50; 853.10; 336.20-25; 854.10
construction, ceramic-----	532.11-61	of iron or steel, nspf----- 657.09-20
of copal, nspf-----	774.20	of ivory, nspf----- 792.60
of copper, nspf-----	657.30-35	of lead, nspf----- 657.70-75
of cork-----	220.35-50	of leather, nspf----- 791.80-91
of densified wood-----	203.20-30	of magnesium, nspf----- 657.90
for exhibition----- permanently, under bond-----	851.50; 852.20	of metal, nspf----- 656.05-658.00
temporarily, under bond-----	862.10-20 864.60-75	returned to the United States after having been advanced in value----- 806.30
		of metal, for bestowal as honorary distinctions----- 827.00
		of mica----- 516.11-94
		of milk or cream, nspf----- 118.30
		of mineral substances, nspf----- 523.81-94
		of nickel, nspf----- 657.50
		of nonwoven fabrics, nspf----- 355.02-27

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 23

ART - BAL

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
<b>ARTICLES--Continued</b>	<b>ARTIFICIAL--Continued</b>
for official use of representatives of foreign governments and members of their armed forces, and of personnel of public international organizations--	teeth----- 709.54-55
of paper or paperboard, nspf-----	ARTISTS' BRUSHES----- 750.50-60
of papier-mâché, nspf-----	ARTISTS' CANVAS----- 355.50-60
of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement-----	ARTISTS' PIGMENTS AND PAINTS----- 474.02-08
of plastics--	ASAFETIDA----- 435.05-10
expanded, sponge, or foam, nspf-----	ASBESTOS, and articles of----- 518.11-51
reinforced or laminated, nspf-----	ASCORBIC ACID----- 437.82-86
nspf-----	
of precious metal, including rolled precious metal, nspf-----	ASH-----
for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients--	bone----- 480.40
ceramic-----	dischargers, mechanical----- 661.25
glass-----	lumber----- 202.42
rubber or plastics-----	metal-bearing----- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnt 2 (b)
for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States-----	ASHTRAYS (see SMOKERS' ARTICLES)
printed matter-----	ASPARTIC ACID----- 425.04
the property of foreign governments or public international organizations for non-commercial exhibitions and uses-----	ASPEN LUMBER----- 202.42
not provided for elsewhere-----	ASPHALT, limestone-rock----- 521.11
of pulp, nspf-----	ASPHALTUM----- 521.11
of pumice, nspf-----	ASPIDIUM----- 439.10
of quill, nspf-----	ASPIRIN (acetylsalicylic acid)----- 407.25
records, diagrams, and other data from outside the United States-----	ASSEMBLIES for watch and clock movements----- 720.70-86
refractory-----	ASSEMBLING MACHINES for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes-----
religious--	828.00-----
of rubber or plastics-----	ASSES (see also ANIMALS)-----
of purely devotional character, to be worn or carried on the person-----	ASSISTANTS, textile--
of rubber--	benzenoid----- 405.30
expanded, sponge, or foam, nspf-----	not specially provided for----- 493.50
nspf-----	ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS----- 708.51-59
of shell, nspf-----	ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT----- 734.30-735.20
of shellac, nspf-----	ATLASSES----- 273.35
small, ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience-----	ATROPINE----- 437.20; 407.85
smokers'--	ATTAR OF ROSES (Rose oil)----- 452.60
ceramic-----	AUREOMYCIN----- 437.30-32
glass-----	AUTOMATIC OVEN-DRAUGHT REGULATORS----- 711.84-85
cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; pipes-----	AUTOMATIC PILOTS----- 710.30
of sponge, natural, nspf-----	AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS----- 686.22-24
of stone-----	AUTOMOBILE POLISH----- 493.10
of talc, steatite, and soapstone-----	AUTOMOBILES----- 692.05-11
of textile materials, nspf-----	imported under bond--
of tiles-----	cutaway portions for show purposes-----
of tin, nspf-----	by nonresidents for races or other contests-----
of vegetable materials, fibrous, unspun-----	rented abroad-----
of vulcanized fiber, nspf-----	AVIATION GASOLINE-----
of wadding, nspf--	AVOCADOS (see also FRUITS)-----
cellulose-----	AXES-----
textile-----	534.21-97----- 864.35
of wax, nspf-----	546.11-59----- 813.25
of webs, nspf-----	792.50----- 475.25
of whalebone, nspf-----	774.20----- 1146.30-31
of wood, nspf-----	740.05-10----- 648.67
of zinc, nspf-----	536.02-60----- 690.25
ARTIFICIAL--	513.11-515.64----- 406.80
eyes, except prosthetic articles-----	B
eyes, limbs, teeth, etc-----	BABASSU OIL, crude or refined----- 176.00
flowers, foliage, fruits, trees, vegetables, grasses, or grains, and ornamental articles made therefrom-----	BABY CARRIAGES----- 732.60-62
graphite-----	BACKGAMMON GAMES----- 734.15
horsehair-----	BADMINTON EQUIPMENT----- 734.50
limbs and limb braces for personal use of a specified person-----	BAGATELLE EQUIPMENT----- 734.05-10
musk-----	BAGGAGE (see EFFECTS)
respiration apparatus-----	BAGGAGE CARS----- 690.15
straw-----	BAGGING--
	for covering cotton bales----- 356.50-51
	rags----- 390.20
	BAGS--
	ice; douche, enema, colostomy, and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics----- 772.42
	of leather, nspf----- 791.65
	of textile materials----- 385.45-55
	of unspun fibrous vegetable materials----- 222.40-44
	BAGTIKAN--
	lumber----- 202.40
	plywood----- 240.17
	veneer----- 240.02
	BAIT, fishing----- 731.60
	BAKERY MACHINERY----- 666.25
	BAKING SODA----- 420.72
	BALANCES of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better (see also WEIGHING MACHINES)----- 711.04-08
	BALANCING MACHINES----- 710.80

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 24

BAL - BED

References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BALE COVERING--	356.50-51	BARS--Continued
BALER TWINE----- Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e) 315.20	iron or steel--Continued	
BALE TIES, of iron or steel wire or strip-----	642.90-93	sheet----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c) 608.15-18
BALL CLAYS-----	521.71-74	steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d) 608.40-52
BALLOON MECHANISM-----	680.25	wrought iron----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d) 608.30-32
BALLOONS--		lead----- Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c) 624.30-34
aircraft-----	694.15	nickel----- Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(a) 620.08-16
toy-----	737.90	roll----- Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c) 668.04
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	tin----- Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(b) 622.25
BALL-POINT PENS AND PENCILS-----	760.05	zinc----- Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(b) 626.35
BALL(S)--		
antifriction-----	680.30-31	
for ball-point pens and pencils-----	760.34	
bearings-----	680.33-36	
for games, sports, and toys-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	
glass-----	540.33-37	
grinding, forged steel-----	680.40	
BALSA LUMBER-----	202.32-33	
BALSAMS, natural-----	188.18-24	
BALUSTRADES, of base metal-----	652.98	
BAMBOO, and articles thereof----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)		
articles, nspf-----	222.60	
baskets-----	222.40	
rough-----	222.05	
split-----	222.15	
woven-----	222.30	
BANANAS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.40-44	
BANDAGES, coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05	
BAND SAW BLADES-----	619.14	
BANDS, paper-----	274.29-35	
BAPTISMAL FONTS, for religious institutions-----	850.70	
BARBASCO ROOT, crude or advanced-----	493.02-04	
BARBED WIRE-----	612.02	
BARBERS' FURNITURE-----	727.02-04	
BARBITAL-----	437.38	
BARBITURIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.36-40	
BAIRUM (see also METALS)--		
compounds--		
acetate-----	427.28	
carbonate-----	472.02-06	
chlorate-----	417.80	
chloride-----	417.70	
chromate-----	473.12	
dioxide-----	417.72	
fluoride-----	417.80	
hydroxide-----	417.74	
iodide-----	417.80	
nitrate-----	417.76	
oxide-----	417.78	
perchlorate-----	417.80	
peroxide-----	417.80	
silicofluoride-----	417.80	
sulfate-----	417.80	
sulfide-----	417.80	
other-----	417.80; 427.28	
metal-----	632.06; 632.68	
BARKS, cinchona or other, from which quinine may be extracted-----	435.30	
BARLEY-----	130.10	
milled----- 131.10; 131.12; 131.50		
BAROGRAPHS-----	711.60	
BAROMETERS-----	711.45-49	
BARRETTES--	750.20-22	
jewelry-----	710.05-10	
BARRELHEADS, wooden-----	204.15-20	
BARRELS (see also CONTAINERS)--		
for rifles-----	730.65	
for shotguns-----	730.73-74	
of wood-----	204.10	
BARS--		
aluminum----- Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(a)		
copper----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(a)	618.25-29	
hollow----- 612.30-52		
iron or steel--	610.48-51	
joint, steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(1)		
	610.25-26	
BEDDING-----		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 25

BED - BLA

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BED PLATES, for pulp or paper machines-----	668.04	BERYLLIUM (see also METALS)--Continued	
BEDSPREADS----- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)		compounds--Continued	
BEDSPRING COVERS AND PADS, textile----- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)		nitride-----	417.92
BEECH--		oxide-----	417.90
flooring-----	202.58	sulfate-----	417.92
lumber-----	202.42	sulfide-----	417.92
BEEF (see also MEATS and SAUSAGES)--		other-----	417.92; 427.23
fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	106.10	metal-----	628.05-10
prepared or preserved-----	107.40-60	ore-----	601.09
BEER-----	167.05	BETA-NAPHTHOL--	
ginger-----	166.20	suitable for medicinal use-----	407.08
BEER MAT BOARD (see also PAPER AND PAPER-BOARD)-----	251.35	other-----	403.60
BEESWAX-----	494.02-04	BEVERAGE(S)--	
articles, nspf-----	792.30	alcoholic-----	167.05-168.90
BEET(S)--		non-alcoholic-----	166.10-40
fresh, etc. other than sugar beets (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.20	preparations, alcoholic-----	168.55
pulp, dried-----	184.20	BIAS BINDING-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2
sugar beets-----	155.10; 155.15		347.33-75
BELLADONNA-----	435.35	BIBLE AND INDIA PAPER-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44
BELLS--		BIBLES-----	270.25
electric-----	685.70-71	BIBULOUS PAPER-----	252.13-17
non-electric-----	652.55-60	BICYCLE(S)-----	732.02-26
musical instruments or parts-----	725.34-38	bells-----	652.55
BELT CONVEYORS-----		parts-----	732.30-36
BELTING, for machinery--		under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35
leather-----	791.30	BILLE AND DERIVATIVES-----	439.30
of rubber or plastics and not containing textile fibers-----	773.35	BILIGRAFIN ACID-----	403.50
of textile materials or of such materials and rubber or plastics-----		BILL CASES, BILLFOLDS, BILL PURSES, BILL ROLLS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
BELTS--			Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
abrasive-----	519.51	BILLETS--	
apparel, of leather-----	791.60	iron or steel-----	608.15-18
for machinery-----	358.02-16; 773.35	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
garter belts-----	376.04-20	BILLIARD--	
sanitary, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	chalk-----	760.65
surgical-----	709.57	cloths-----	357.20
BENCHES, comparator and measuring-----	710.88	equipment-----	734.05-10
BENTONITE-----	521.61	BINDER TWINE-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e)
BENT-WOOD FURNITURE-----	727.15		315.20
BENZALDEHYDE--		BINAPHTHALENEDICARBOXYLIC ACID-----	403.60
suitable for medicinal use-----	407.04	BINOULAR(S)-----	708.51-53
other-----	403.60	cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
BENZANTHRONE-----	403.60	BIOLOGICAL GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55
BENZENE-----	401.10	BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS-----	437.76
BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE-----	405.15	BIRCH--	
BENZENESULFONAMIDE-----	403.60	flooring-----	202.58
BENZENESULFONIC ACID-----	403.60	logs-----	200.35
BENZENESULFONYL CHLORIDE-----	403.60	lumber-----	202.42
BENZENOIC CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS-----	401.02-409.00	plywood-----	240.14
BENZIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	403.60	veneer-----	240.00
BENZOCOCAINE-----	407.85	wood-veneer panels-----	240.34; 240.54
BENZOFURAN-----	401.12	BIRD(S) (see also ANIMALS)--	
BENZOIC ACID--		eggs-----	119.50-70
suitable for medicinal use-----	407.06	live-----	100.07-31
other-----	403.60	meat-----	105.10-84
BENZOPHENANTHRENE-----		BIS(2-CHLOROETHYL) ETHER-----	428.96
BENZOPYRROLE-----		BISCUITS-----	182.20
BENZOTRIAZOLE-----		BIS(DIMETHYLTHIICARBAMOYL)DISULFIDE-----	425.36
BENZOYL PEROXIDE-----		BISMUTH (see also METALS)--	
BENZYL--		compounds--	
acetate-----	408.05	hydroxide-----	418.00
benzoate-----	408.10	nitrate-----	418.00
chloride-----	403.60	oxychloride-----	418.00
imidazoline hydrochloride-----	407.55	subcarbonate-----	418.00
BERETS----- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)		subiodide-----	418.00
BERGAMOT OIL-----	452.06	trichloride-----	418.00
BERRY(IES)--		trioxide-----	418.00
fresh, prepared, or preserved (see also FRUITS)-----	146.50-75	other-----	418.00; 427.28
Persian-----	470.10-15	metal-----	632.10; 632.64-66
BERYLLOIUM (see also METALS)--		mixtures in chief value of-----	423.80
compounds--		BISPHENOL A (4,4'-ISOPROPYLIDENEDIPHENOL)-----	403.60
carbide-----	417.92	BITS, rock drilling-----	649.43; 649.49
carbonate-----	417.90	BITTER ALMOND OIL-----	452.02
chloride-----	417.92	BITTERS containing spirits-----	168.15-17
fluoride-----	417.92	BITUMEN-----	521.11
nitrate-----	417.92	BITUMINOUS COAL-----	521.31

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 26

BLA - BOO

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
BLACK(S)--		
ash-----	417.80	
bone, carbon, and lamp (pigments)-----	473.02-06	
suboxide of lead-----	473.58	
sulfur, benzenoid (colors, dyes, stains)-----	406.02	
BLADES--		
for budding, grafting, and pruning knives-----	649.89	
cutting, for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67	
for hair clippers-----	650.83-85	
for mechanical or non-mechanical saws-----	649.14-25	
for pen or pocket knives-----	619.85	
for razors and shavers-----	650.75-81	
for scissors and shears-----	650.87-91	
for spectacles and other optical elements-----	540.63-67	
for tool tips, of sintered metal carbides-----	619.53	
wood, rough shaped for specific articles-----	200.50-55	
BLAST-FURNACE TAR--		
crude-----	401.18	
pitch of-----	401.60	
BLASTING--		
caps-----	755.40-45	
fuses-----	755.50	
gelatin-----	485.10	
powder-----	485.50	
BLEACHING--		
machines, for textile materials and articles-----	670.43	
powder-----	418.24	
BLIND(S)--		
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10	
of unspun fibrous vegetable substances-----	222.50	
of wood-----	206.65-67	
BLISTER COPPER-----	612.03	
BLOCKS--		
brierroot-----	200.45	
building, hollow, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)	
cork-----	532.61	
densified wood-----	220.20; 220.30	
flooring, of wood-----	203.10	
glass, pressed or molded, used for building-----	202.60	
hat-making-----	540.47	
metal, unwrought-----	670.33-35	
pillow-----	680.50	
print-----	668.34	
rubber or plastics-----	771.20-55	
toy, alphabet or building-----	737.55	
wood, rough shaped for specific articles-----	200.50-55	
BLOOD--		
animal, dried-----	190.20	
for fertilizer use-----	480.80	
human, and fractions-----	437.76	
BLOOMS, iron or steel-----	608.15-18	
BLOTTING PAPER-----	252.13-17	
BLOWERS-----	661.09-10	
BLOW TORCHES-----	649.31-32	
BLUE--		
clay, common-----	521.71-74	
print papers--		
not sensitized-----	252.10	
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.30-32	
BOARD(S)--		
beer mat-----	251.35	
brisote-----	252.20; 254.09	
building-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e)	
cork insulation-----	220.30	
face finished-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	
glass fiber-----	540.71-72	
gypsum or plaster-----	245.70	
hardboard-----	245.00-30	
leatherboard-----	791.57	
machine board, wet-----	251.51	
paper- or pulpboard-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2	
pressboard-----	251.35-51	
shoeboard-----	251.15	
stereotype-matrix-----	251.49	
strawboard-----	251.20	
test or container-----	251.25	
wood particle-----	245.45-50	
BOATS--		
life, for institutions established to encourage saving of human life-----	853.10	
model-----	737.05-15	
yacht or pleasure-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e)	
under bond, for races and contests-----	696.05-40	
BOBBINET LACE OR NETTING-----	864.35	
BODIES--		
hat-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	
for motor vehicles-----	692.20-22	
BODKINS-----	651.09	
BODY-SUPPORTING GARMENTS-----	376.24-28	
BOILERS, steam and other vapor generating-----	660.10	
BOIS DE ROSE OIL-----	452.40	
BOLTING CLOTHS-----	357.25-35	
BOLT(S)--		
of base metal-----	616.54-79	
clippers-----	618.93-95	
BOMBS-----	730.93	
BONDED--		
fiber fabrics-----	355.02-27	
textile fabrics-----	359.10-60	
BONE(S)--		
articles, nspf-----	792.40	
ash, dust, and meal-----	480.40	
black-----	473.02	
char-----	493.25	
chinaware-----	533.41; 531.91	
crude, steamed, or ground-----	455.08	
cuttlefish-----	190.35	
glue-----	437.76	
grafts, human-----	455.40-42	
skeletons-----	190.80	
BONITO (see also FISH)-----	112.05	
BONNETS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	
BOOKBINDING LEATHER-----	791.45-48	
BOOKBINDING MACHINERY-----	668.10	
BOOK COVERS--		
cigarette-----	256.10	
leather-----	791.48	
BOOK PAPER-----	252.67	
BOOKS--		
albums-----	256.60	
blank-----	256.56-58	
cigarette-----	256.10	
imported by persons arriving in the United States-----	810.10-20; 811.10	
needle-----	651.01-03	
pictorial or textual-----	Sch 2 Pt 5	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 27

BOO - BUC

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
BOOKS--Continued		
toy-----	737.52	BRAIDS--Continued
in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10	non-elastic--
BOOK-SEWING MACHINES-----	668.10	not suitable for making or ornamenting
BOOT PLATES, cast malleable iron-----	652.06	headwear-----
BOOTS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	suitable for making or ornamenting
BORAX-----	420.76	headwear-----
BORIC ACID-----	416.10	BRAILLE TABLETS-----
BORING-MACHINE TOOLS-----	674.32	BRAKES, electro-magnetic-----
BORING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05	BRAN, SHORTS, AND MIDDLETONS, obtained in milling grain-----
BORON (see also METALS)--		BRANDY-----
compounds--		BRASS-----
bromide-----	423.00	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
carbide-----	422.90	BRASSIERES-----
chloride-----	423.00	BRASS-WIND INSTRUMENTS-----
fluoride-----	423.00	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a)
hydride-----	423.00	725.20-22
iodide-----	423.00	BRAZIL--
tribromide-----	423.00	nuts (see also NUTS)-----
trichloride-----	423.00	wood-----
trifluoride-----	423.00	BRAZILIAN PEBBLE, crude-----
other (see also BORATES, BORAX, and BORIC ACID)-----	423.00; 427.28	BRAZING--
metal-----	632.12; 632.68	appliances, gas-operated-----
BORT (diamond), crushing-----	520.27	machines and apparatus, electrical-----
BOTANICAL SPECIMENS, for exhibition in scientific collections-----	870.27	wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux-----
BOTTLES--	545.11-27	BREAD-----
glass-----		BREAKFAST FOODS, cereals-----
hot water, and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	BREATHING APPLIANCES AND DEVICES--
vacuum-----	790.59-63	underwater, not requiring attendants-----
BOUGIES-----	709.09	other, including gas masks and similar respirators-----
BOUQUETS--		BRECCIA, and articles of-----
artificial-----	748.20-21	chips-----
dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36	BREWERS' YEAST-----
fresh-----	192.20	BRICKS--
of natural flowers or plants-----	Sch 7 Pt 7B	ceramic--
BOUTONNIERES--		chrome, magnesite, and other refrac- tory and heat-insulating bricks-----
of natural flowers or plants--		construction-----
dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36	glass, pressed or molded, used for building-----
fresh-----	192.20	toy, building-----
artificial-----	748.20-21	BRIDGES, of base metal-----
BOWLS (see also TABLEWARE)--		BRIEF CASES-----
tobacco pipe-----	756.21-35	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
BOW(S)--		BRIERROOT, rough or cut into blocks-----
hair-----	726.20	BRINE-----
rosin-----	726.15	BRIQUETTES, metal, unwrought-----
for violins, etc-----	726.50	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
BOXES--		BRISTLES--
of base metal-----	640.20-30	brush, tapered, of rubber or plastics-----
candy, ceramic-----	533.31; 533.71	natural-----
gear-----	680.45-48	BRISTOL BOARD-----
junction, electrical-----	685.90-91	BROMINE--
of leather, nspf-----	791.65	compounds--
molding, for metal foundry-----	680.05	benzenoid-----
of paper, paperboard, or papier-mâché-----	256.48-54	N-bromosuccinimide-----
powder, cosmetic-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	chloride-----
	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	fluoride-----
of wood-----	740.05-10	iodide-----
BOXING GLOVES-----	204.25-50	trifluoride-----
BOXWOOD LUMBER-----	735.05	other--
BOYS' WEARING APPAREL (see MEN'S AND BOYS')	202.38	inorganic (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----
BRACELETS, including watch and identification bracelets-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	organic-----
braids-----	740.05-38	BROOCHES-----
braided--	646.25-36	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
floor coverings-----	361.05	740.05-38
lacings-----	385.75	BROOM CORN-----
BRAIDING MACHINES-----	670.25	BROOM HANDLES, of wood-----
BRAIDS--		BROOMS-----
elastic-----	349.10-30	BROWN PRINT PAPERS--
		not sensitized-----
		sensitized, but not exposed-----
		BRUCINE and its compounds-----
		BRUSH BACKS AND HANDLES, of wood-----
		203.20; 206.52-54
		BRUSHES-----
		for electric generators, motors, etc-----
		517.81-82
		BUCHU LEAVES-----
		435.05-10

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 28

BUC - BUT

References to  
Tariff Schedules

BUCKETS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.25
BUCKLES AND BUCKLE SLIDES-----	745.45
harness and saddlery or riding bridle-----	646.97-98
Jewelry----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hntes 2(a), 3	740.05-10
BUCKLES AND SLIDES-----	745.45-47
BUCKWHEAT-----	130.15
milled-----	131.15; 131.57
BUDGING KNIVES-----	649.87-89
BUGLES--	
articles, nspf-----	741.50
musical instruments-----	725.20-22
not strung and not set-----	741.20-30
BUILDING BOARDS----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hntre 1(e)	245.70-90
BUILDINGS, of base metal-----	652.90-98
BUILDING STONE-----	Sch 5 Pt 1C
BUILT-UP MICA----- Sch 5 Pt 1D Hntre 1(d)	516.91
BULBS--	
glass, for electric lamps, vacuum tubes, etc-----	547.31
live, for planting-----	125.01-30
rubber or plastics, for syringes-----	772.42
BULLDOZERS-----	664.05
BULLION--	
gold and silver-----	605.20
lead-----	624.02
BULLIONS-----	748.05
BUOYS-----	696.60
BURGLAR ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70-71
BURGUNDY PITCH-----	493.45
BURNERS--	
central-heating, non-electrical and non- industrial-----	653.45-50
furnace, for liquid fuel, pulverized solid fuel, or gas-----	661.25
BURROS (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.35
BURRSTONES--	
in blocks, rough-----	519.01
manufactured-----	519.71
BURS, dental-----	709.19
BUSES-----	692.04-06
BUTANE-----	475.15
pocket lighters and parts-----	756.04-15
BUTENE-----	429.52
BUTCHER--	
knives-----	650.01-21
steels-----	650.61-65
BUTTER-----	116.00-26
substitutes-----	116.30
BUTTERMILK-----	115.00; 115.45
BUTTON LAC-----	188.10
BUTTON(S)-----	745.04-34
blanks, molds, and parts-----	745.40
glass, reflecting, not optically worked, used as or with signs or signals-----	545.63-64
Jewelry----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hntes 2(a), 3	740.05-10
BUTADIENE-----	429.50
BUTYL--	
acetate-----	428.52
alcohol-----	427.74
amine-----	425.20
ether-----	428.96
monoamines-----	425.20
BUTYLENE-----	429.50
chlorhydrin-----	428.20
dichloride-----	429.20
glycol-----	428.30
oxide-----	428.80
BUTYRALDEHYDE-----	427.44
BUTYRIC--	
acid-----	425.98
anhydride-----	426.04
BUTYROLACTONE-----	429.10

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 29

CAB - CAR

C	References to Tariff Schedules	Reference to Tariff Schedules
ABBAGE--		
dried, etc-----	140.55; 140.75	419.52
fresh, etc-----	135.70	711.86-88
other-----	141.25-30	407.85
ABINET--		
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10	741.15
locks-----	646.86-89	722.02-50
ABLE (see also CORDAGE)--		
suitable for jewelry, etc-----	740.70-80	685.10
ABS for motor vehicles-----	692.20-22	493.20-22
ADMUT (see also METALS)--		
Compounds--		452.08
chloride-----	423.00	864.50
sulfate-----	423.00	651.15
sulfide-----	473.88	470.20; 470.25
sulfoselenide-----	473.88	452.70
other-----	423.00; 427.28	100.25-30
flue dust or fume-----	603.20	130.20
metal-----	632.14	494.10
AESIUM (see CESIUM)		
AFFEINE and its compounds-----	437.02-06	755.25
AKE(S)-----	182.20	546.11-57
bean-----	182.15	157.10
cocoa-----	156.40; 156.55	533.31; 533.71
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	546.11-57
vegetable oil-----	184.50-52	
ALCINED--		
bauxite-----	521.17	640.20-30
magnesia-----	419.32	722.80
petroleum and coal coke-----	517.51	662.15
ALCIUM (see also METALS)--		
compounds--		
acetate-----	426.10	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a)
acetylsalicylate carbamide-----	407.85	751.10-11
aluminum ammonium sulfate-----	472.30	696.30
arsenate-----	418.10	
benzosulfimide-----	408.45	
borate, crude-----	418.12	
carbide-----	418.14	
chlorate-----	418.32	
chloride-----	418.16-18	
citrate-----	426.12	
cyanide-----	480.15	
fluoride-----	418.32	
formate-----	426.18	
gluconate-----	437.52	
glycerophosphate-----	437.54	
hydride-----	418.32	
hypochlorite-----	418.22	
laurate-----	490.48	
lignosulfonate-----	465.92	
linoleate-----	490.44	
molybdate-----	418.26	
naphthenate-----	426.18	
oleate-----	490.32; 490.50	
oxalate-----	426.14	
permanganate-----	418.32	
peroxide-----	418.32	
propionate-----	426.18	
silicate-----	418.32	
stearate-----	490.32; 490.50	
sulfamate-----	418.32	
sulfide-----	418.32	
tartrate, crude-----	426.16	
tungstate-----	418.30	
other-----	418.32; 426.18	
metal-----	632.16; 632.68	417.18-423.00
ALCULATING MACHINES-----	676.15-25	403.40
ALCULATORS, disc-----	710.60-61	
ALENDARS, paper-----	274.10-20	523.51
CALENDAR WATCHES-----	715.05	252.25-27
CALENDERING MACHINES--		
glass-working-----	674.42; 678.30	415.15
metal-working-----	674.20	493.26
other-----	661.40-55	517.91
		473.02

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 30

CAR - CEM

	References to Tariff Schedules	References Tariff Sche
CARBON(S)--Continued		
carbon 13-----	491.52	610.
carbon black-----	473.04	
compounds--		
dioxide-----	423.00	790
disulfide-----	429.60	647
monoxide-----	423.00	
suboxide-----	423.00	
tetrachloride-----	429.22	640
copies-----	273.60	
decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing---	493.26	
1 amp black-----	473.06	
paper--		
for producing electric arc light-----	25L.15-18	161
CARBONYL CHLORIDE-----	517.71-74	
CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE SALTS-----	429.90	
CARBURETOR repair kits-----	465.87	
CARDAMON (spice)-----	680.70	
CARD CASES-----	161.11	
CARD CLOTHING-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	607
CARDS--	670.52-54	61C
correspondence-----		
jacquard-----	256.20-25	61C
playing-----	670.56	
post-----	734.25	
postal-----	273.85-95	
social and gift-----	274.40	176
CARGO NETS, of wire cordage-----	274.00-05	
CARILLONS-----	642.20	
CARNAUBA WAX-----	725.34-38	
CARPETS AND CARPETING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)	494.12	
CARRAGEEN-----	494.12	
CARRAGEENIN-----	274.00-05	270.45-50;
CARRIAGES--	192.05	
baby-----	192.07	
doll-----		
CARROTS (see also VEGETABLES)-----		
CARTRIDGES--		
ammunition and shells, empty-----	732.60-62	68
refill, for pens-----	732.40	
CARTS, farm-----	135.40	
CARVING(S)--		
steels-----	730.90	
wood-----	760.36	13
CASCARA SEGRADA-----	666.00	
CASEIN--		
articles, nsfp-----	650.61-65	
glue-----	202.66; 207.00	16
mixtures of-----	439.10	
paints-----	493.15	
CASES--		
banknote, bill, card, cigarette, currency, key, letter, license, money, pass, pass- port, powder, spectacle, stamp, vanity-----	760.36	
	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	
	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	
	740.05-10	
clock, watch, time switch, etc-----	720.20-36	
imported with articles provided for in----		
Sch 6 Pt 3E-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 5	
Sch 7 Pt 2-----	Sch 7 Pt 2 Hdnte 2	
of leather, nsfp-----	791.65	
luggage-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)	
for musical instruments-----	726.05	
needle-----	651.01-03	
for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders-----	756.60	
of wood-----	204.25-30; 204.40-50	
CASHEW APPLE(S) (see also FRUITS)-----	146.80	
paste-----	152.64-47	
CASHEW(S) (see also NUTS)-----	145.16; 145.44	
nut shell liquid-----	188.38	
CASH REGISTERS-----	676.22	
CASINGS--		
glass fiber-----	540.71-72	
CASINGS--Continued		
oil-well, of iron or steel-----		
sausage--		
natural-----		
nsfp-----		
CASKET fittings and mountings, of base metal--		
CASKS--		
of wood-----		
of metal-----		
CASSAVA, flour and starch-----		
CASSEL EARTH OR CASSÈL BROWN-----		
CASSELLA ACID-----		
CASSIA, cassia buds, cassia vera (spice)-----		
oil-----		
CASTABLES, refractory and heat-insulating-----		
CASTERS-----		
CASTILE SOAP-----		
CASTING MACHINES, metallurgical-----		
CAST IRON-----		
pipes and tubes-----		
pipe and tube fittings-----		
CASTER BEAN POMACE-----		
CASTOREUM-----		
CASTOR OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----		
crude or refined-----		
soap-----		
sodium and potassium salts-----		
sulfonated-----		
CASTS OR LEADERS, fishing-----		
CATALOGS, printed-----		
CATFISH (see also FISH)-----		
sea (Wolf fish)-----		
CATETERS-----		
CATHODE-RAY TUBES-----		
CATHODES, metal, unwrought-----		
CATIVO LOGS-----		
CATTLE (see also ANIMALS)-----		
imported for breeding purposes-----		
CAULIFLOWER (see also VEGETABLES)-----		
CAULKING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY-----		
CAUSTIC POTASH-----		
CAUSTIC SODA-----		
CAYENNE, pepper-----		
CEDAR--		
leaf oil-----		
softwood lumber-----		
spanish (hardwood)-----		
lumber-----		
plywood-----		
wood veneer panels-----		
CEDARWOOD OIL-----		
CELERY (see also VEGETABLES)-----		
CELESTITE-----		
CELLS, primary-----		
CELLULOSE--		
compounds--		
acetate-----		
butyrate-----		
ethyl-----		
methyl-----		
carboxymethyl cellulose-----		
nitrate-----		
other-----		
expanded, foamed, or sponge-----		
salts-----		
wadding-----		
articles of, nsfp-----		
waste and scrap--		
nontextile-----		
textile-----	309.65; 309.70-75; 390.12; 390.20	
CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE VARNISHES-----		
CELLULOSE PLASTIC MATERIALS-----		
articles of-----		
CEMENT COPPER-----		
CEMENT(S)-----		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 31

CEM - CHI

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
:ELEMENTS(S)--Continued	
dental-----	CHANGERS, speed-----
of gypsum-----	CHAPLETS-----
hydraulic-----	CHARCOAL--
joint sealing-----	activated-----
nspf-----	crayons-----
Portland-----	wood, including shell and nut-----
:ENTERPIECES--	CHAR(S)--
of rubber or plastics-----	bone-----
of textile materials-----	decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing---
:ENTRIFUGES-----	CHARTS-----
:ERAMIC(S)--	CHASSIS for motor vehicles-----
Articles--	CHAYOTE (see also VEGETABLES)-----
construction-----	CHECKER GAMES-----
definition-----	CHECKING MACHINES, weight-operated-----
nsnf-----	CHECK-WRITING MACHINES-----
industrial-----	CHEESES-----
tiles-----	CHEMICAL(S)--
:EREAL(S)--	compounds (see also specific compound)-----
grains (see GRAINS)-----	inorganic-----
breakfast foods-----	Sch 4 Pt 2 Hdnte 2
:ERIUM (see also METALS)--	organic-----
compounds--	Sch 4 Pt 1 Hdntes, Pt 2 Hdnte 3
carbonate-----	benzenoid-----
chloride-----	nonbenzenoid-----
fluoride-----	elements, in any physical form (see also
hydrate-----	METALS)-----
naphthenate-----	mixtures (see also MIXTURES)-----
nitrate-----	radioactive-----
oxalate-----	ware, glass-----
oxide-----	ware, industrial, ceramic-----
sulfate-----	CHENILLE--
other-----	fabrics, cotton-----
ore-----	fabrics, except cotton-----
:ERULEAN BLUE-----	floor coverings-----
:ESIUM-----	yarns-----
compounds--	303.10; 305.50; 307.60-64; 308.80; 310.80
bromide-----	CHEROOTS-----
carbonate-----	CHERRIES (see also FRUITS)-----
chloride-----	candied, crystallized, or glace-----
fluoride-----	CHERRY LUMBER-----
hydroxide-----	CHESS GAMES-----
nitrate-----	CHESTNUT--
oxide-----	bark-----
perchlorate-----	extract-----
other-----	CHESTNUTS-----
:ETOYL CHLORIDE-----	candied, crystallized, or glace-----
:ETYL ALCOHOL-----	water (see also VEGETABLES)-----
:HAFF OF GRAINS OR SEEDS-----	CHESTS, of wood-----
:HAIN(S)--	CHEWING GUM-----
base metal-----	CHICKEN(S)--
clippers-----	live-----
for jewelry-----	meat-----
saw blades-----	CHICKPEAS (see also VEGETABLES)---
sprockets-----	dried-----
:HAIRS-----	fresh-----
:HALK(S) (see also CALCIUM CARBONATE)--	other-----
billiard and tailors'-----	CHICLE--
crayons-----	roots-----
crude-----	Witloof-----
whiting-----	CHIGNONS-----
:HALK WHITING PUTTY-----	CHIMES-----
:HAMCIS LEATHER-----	CHIMNEYS-----
:CHAMPAGNE-----	CHINA CLAY-----
:CHANDELIER, glass and parts-----	CHINaware-----
	bone-----
	nonbone-----

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 32

CHI - CLI

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedule
CHIN RESTS for violins and violas-----	726.50	CHROMIUM--Continued
CHIP----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(c)	222.28	metal--Continued
articles, nspf-----	222.60	unwrought-----
roping-----	222.28	waste and scrap-----
woven-----	222.32	ore (see CHROME)
CHIPS--		pigments-----
stone-----	513.21-41	CHRONOGRAPHS-----
wood-----	200.15	CHRONOMETERS-----
CHISELS-----	651.29-31	CHRYSENE-----
CHLORAL HYDRATE-----	437.44	CHUBS (see also FISH)-----
CHLORINE-----	415.20	CHUCKS, magnetic-----
CHLOROACETALDEHYDE-----	427.45	CIDER-----
CHLOROACETIC ACID-----	425.72	CIGARS (see CIGARETTES)
CHLOROANILINE-----	403.60	CIGAR BANDS-----
CHLOROBENZENE-----	403.60	CIGARETTE LEAF-----
6-CHLORO-m-CRESOL [OH=1]-----	403.48	CIGARETTE PAPER-----
4-CHLORO-2,5-DIMETHOXYANILINE [NH <sub>2</sub> =1]-----	403.48	CIGARETTE(S) AND CIGAR(S)-----
CHLOROETHYLENE (see VINYL chloride)-----		boxes, of wood-----
CHLOROFORM-----	429.24	cases-----
5-CHLORO-7-IODO-8-QUINOLINOL-----	407.32	holders-----
CHLOROMETHANE-----	429.47	lighters-----
CHLOROPHENOL-----	403.60	machines for making-----
2-[1-(p-CHLOROPHENYL)-3-DIMETHYL-AMINOPROPYL]-PYRIDINE MALEATE-----	407.32	CINCHONA BARK-----
CHLOROPHYLL-----	470.80-85	alkaloids and their salts-----
CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE-----	407.32	CINEOL-----
CHOCOLATE-----	156.20-30	CINNAMON--
CHOCOLATE AND CONFECTIONERY MACHINERY-----	666.25	oil-----
CHOCOLATE MILK drink-----	118.15	spice-----
CHOPPERS, food, non-industrial, not powered by electricity-----	649.57	CIRCULAR KNITTING MACHINES-----
CHRISTMAS--	274.00-05	CIRCULAR SAW BLADES-----
cards-----		CISCOES (see also FISH)-----
ornaments--		CITRAL-----
glass-----	545.81-87	CITRIC ACID-----
rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97	CITRONELIA OIL-----
tree decorations--		CITRONS (see also FRUITS)-----
lamps-----	686.30	candied, crystallized, or glace-----
lighting sets-----	688.10	CITRULLINE-----
of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metal threads-----	686.30	CITRUS FRUIT JUICES-----
trees--		unfit for beverage purposes-----
artificial-----	748.15	CITRUS FRUITS (see also FRUITS)-----
evergreen-----	748.20-21	CIVET-----
CHROME--		CLAD METAL----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 6
bricks-----	192.10	CLAMPS-----
ore-----	531.21	machine-tool parts or accessories-----
pigments-----	601.15	magnetic-----
CHROMIUM--		CLAM(S) (see also SHELLFISH)-----
compounds--		juice-----
aluminum sulfate-----	473.10-20	CLAPBOARDS-----
carbide-----	417.18	CLARINETS----- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 7
chromic--	422.92	CLASPS-----
acid-----	416.45	jewelry and related clasps-----
chloride-----	420.00	CLAVICHORDS-----
hydroxide-----	421.00	CLAYS-----
oxide-----	473.11-16	CLEANERS, vacuum, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors-----
oxide green-----	420.36	CLEANING--
potassium sulfate-----	423.00	cloths-----
other-----	607.55	creams, liquids, powders, blackings-----
ferrosilicon----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi)	607.01	machines--
metál--		for bottles or other containers-----
contained in alloy steel-----	607.01	for textile materials and articles-----
		CLEAVERS, nspf-----
		CLINICS, mobile-----
		CLIPPERS--
		bolt and chain-----

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 33

CLI - COL

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
LIPPERS--Continued	COBALT--Continued
hair--	metal-----
non-electric-----	ore-----
electric-----	COCAINE and its compounds-----
LIPPINGS (see RAGS)	COCA LEAVES-----
LOCK(S)	COCCULUS INDICUS-----
assemblies and subassemblies	COCHINEAL-----
cases----- Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d);	COCKS, machinery-----
dials-----	COCONUT(S)-----
glasses-----	beans-----
if Canadian and original motor-vehicle	butter-----
equipment-----	cake-----
jewels----- Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(e); 720.60	residues-----
movements----- Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(c); 720.02-18	COPOA-----
parts, nspf-----	copra-----
plates-----	meat, edible-----
LOSERS, door	oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----
LOSSING MACHINERY for bottles or other	crude or refined-----
containers-----	derivatives (see fatty acids, alcohols, etc) halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized-----
LOSURES--	hydrogenated-----
of base metal-----	sulfonated or sulfated-----
of rubber or plastics-----	COCOONS, SILK-----
LOTH(S) (see also FABRICS)--	518.21 not suitable for reeling-----
asbestos-----	519.51 suitable for reeling-----
coated with abrasives-----	385.25-30 COD (see also FISH)-----
dust, mop and polishing-----	253.35 oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----
lined or reinforced paper-----	356.15 derivatives (see fatty acids, alcohols, etc)-----
tracing-----	liver oil-----
LOTHESPINS-----	517.51
LOTHING (see also WEARING APPAREL)--	521.31 COODEINE-----
card----- 670.52-54; 670.74	COFFEE-----
doll----- 737.20	452.20 extracts, essences, concentrates-----
machine----- 358.24-60	161.21-23 substitutes-----
LOVE(S)--	680.54 COFFERDAMS-----
oil-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D COILS, ignition, for internal combustion engines-----
spice-----	682.90-91
LUTCH(ES)--	760.12 COIN(S) (see also INTANGIBLES)-----
bags-----	521.31 metal-----
electro-magnetic-----	purses, holders, etc-----
pencils-----	517.51 Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
OAL-----	521.31 Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
coke--	664.05 COIR-----
not suitable for fuel-----	fiber-----
suitable for fuel-----	401.18 floor covering-----
cutters-----	401.60 mats and matting, except floor covering-----
tar--	207.00 yarn-----
crude-----	COKE--
pitch-----	coal, not suitable for fuel-----
products obtained from-----	coal, suitable for fuel-----
OAT HANGERS, of wood-----	670.40-43 COLCHICINE-----
OATING MACHINES for textile materials or	473.88 COLCHICUM-----
articles-----	COLISTIN-----
OATS-----	COLLAGES (see also WORKS OF ART)-----
OBALT (see also METALS)--	COLLAR(S)-----
blue-----	426.26 dog-----
compounds--	418.68 pins and clips-----
acetate-----	490.48 shirt-----
carbonate-----	490.32; 490.50 COLLIDINES-----
laurate-----	418.60 COLLODION-----
haphthenate-----	426.24 COLOCYNTH-----
oleate-----	418.62 COLOGNES-----
oxide-----	426.26 COLORED, textiles (definition)-----
resinate-----	418.68; 426.26
stearate-----	
sulfate-----	
tallate-----	
other-----	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 34

COL - COP

	References to Tariff Schedules	References Tariff Sche
COLOR(S)--		
benzenoid-----	406.02-80	CONTROL PANELS, electrical-----
acids and bases-----	406.60	CONVERTERS--
fast bases and salts-----	406.80	electrical, rotary or static-----
lakes and toners-----	406.70	metallurgical-----
glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27	torque-----
COLOSTOMY BAGS and fittings therefor, of		CONVEYORS (including belt conveyors)-----
rubber or plastics-----	772.42	COOKERS AND COOKING APPARATUS, of base metal
COLUMNIUM (see also METALS)--		non-electric, household, restaurant, or
compounds-----	423.00	office types-----
metal-----	628.15-20	COOKING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory
ore-----	601.21	equipment-----
COLUMNS, of iron or steel-----	652.93-96	COOLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory
COMBINES, agricultural-----	666.00	equipment-----
COMBS--		COOPERS' PRODUCTS (see also CONTAINERS)-----
hair-----	750.05-15; 750.75	COPAIBA (balsam)-----
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2; 740.05-10	COPPER (for articles not listed, see the
COMFORTERS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	specific article--
COMMINGLING of articles subject to different		compounds--
rates of duty (see also MIXTURES)-----	Gen Hdnte 7	acetate-----
rags and yarn-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C Hdnte 2	bromide-----
wool and hair-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 307.40	chloride-----
COMMUNION TABLES, for religious institutions--	850.70	cyanide-----
COMMUTATORS, electric-----	682.52	fluoride-----
COMPARATOR BENCHES-----	710.88	hydroxide-----
COMPASSES--		iodide-----
drawing-----	710.80	naphthenate-----
surveying, gyroscopic, etc-----	710.12-16	nitrate-----
composition cork-----	220.20	oxide--
COMPOUNDS (see CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS)		black (cupric)-----
COMPRESSED-AIR-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E	red (cuprous)-----
heating and cooking apparatus-----	653.45-50	oxychloride-----
torches-----	649.31	subacetate-----
COMPRESSION-MODIFIED WOOD, and articles		sulfate-----
thereof-----	203.10-30	other-----
COMPRESSORS, air or gas-----	661.12	418.78; 418.79; 418.80; 418.81; 418.82; 418.83; 418.84; 418.85; 418.86; 418.87; 418.88; 418.89; 418.90; 418.91; 418.92; 418.93; 418.94; 418.95; 418.96; 418.97; 418.98; 418.99; 418.100; 418.101; 418.102; 418.103; 418.104; 418.105; 418.106; 418.107; 418.108; 418.109; 418.110; 418.111; 418.112; 418.113; 418.114; 418.115; 418.116; 418.117; 418.118; 418.119; 418.120; 418.121; 418.122; 418.123; 418.124; 418.125; 418.126; 418.127; 418.128; 418.129; 418.130; 418.131; 418.132; 418.133; 418.134; 418.135; 418.136; 418.137; 418.138; 418.139; 418.140; 418.141; 418.142; 418.143; 418.144; 418.145; 418.146; 418.147; 418.148; 418.149; 418.150; 418.151; 418.152; 418.153; 418.154; 418.155; 418.156; 418.157; 418.158; 418.159; 418.160; 418.161; 418.162; 418.163; 418.164; 418.165; 418.166; 418.167; 418.168; 418.169; 418.170; 418.171; 418.172; 418.173; 418.174; 418.175; 418.176; 418.177; 418.178; 418.179; 418.180; 418.181; 418.182; 418.183; 418.184; 418.185; 418.186; 418.187; 418.188; 418.189; 418.190; 418.191; 418.192; 418.193; 418.194; 418.195; 418.196; 418.197; 418.198; 418.199; 418.200; 418.201; 418.202; 418.203; 418.204; 418.205; 418.206; 418.207; 418.208; 418.209; 418.210; 418.211; 418.212; 418.213; 418.214; 418.215; 418.216; 418.217; 418.218; 418.219; 418.220; 418.221; 418.222; 418.223; 418.224; 418.225; 418.226; 418.227; 418.228; 418.229; 418.230; 418.231; 418.232; 418.233; 418.234; 418.235; 418.236; 418.237; 418.238; 418.239; 418.240; 418.241; 418.242; 418.243; 418.244; 418.245; 418.246; 418.247; 418.248; 418.249; 418.250; 418.251; 418.252; 418.253; 418.254; 418.255; 418.256; 418.257; 418.258; 418.259; 418.260; 418.261; 418.262; 418.263; 418.264; 418.265; 418.266; 418.267; 418.268; 418.269; 418.270; 418.271; 418.272; 418.273; 418.274; 418.275; 418.276; 418.277; 418.278; 418.279; 418.280; 418.281; 418.282; 418.283; 418.284; 418.285; 418.286; 418.287; 418.288; 418.289; 418.290; 418.291; 418.292; 418.293; 418.294; 418.295; 418.296; 418.297; 418.298; 418.299; 418.300; 418.301; 418.302; 418.303; 418.304; 418.305; 418.306; 418.307; 418.308; 418.309; 418.310; 418.311; 418.312; 418.313; 418.314; 418.315; 418.316; 418.317; 418.318; 418.319; 418.320; 418.321; 418.322; 418.323; 418.324; 418.325; 418.326; 418.327; 418.328; 418.329; 418.330; 418.331; 418.332; 418.333; 418.334; 418.335; 418.336; 418.337; 418.338; 418.339; 418.340; 418.341; 418.342; 418.343; 418.344; 418.345; 418.346; 418.347; 418.348; 418.349; 418.350; 418.351; 418.352; 418.353; 418.354; 418.355; 418.356; 418.357; 418.358; 418.359; 418.360; 418.361; 418.362; 418.363; 418.364; 418.365; 418.366; 418.367; 418.368; 418.369; 418.370; 418.371; 418.372; 418.373; 418.374; 418.375; 418.376; 418.377; 418.378; 418.379; 418.380; 418.381; 418.382; 418.383; 418.384; 418.385; 418.386; 418.387; 418.388; 418.389; 418.390; 418.391; 418.392; 418.393; 418.394; 418.395; 418.396; 418.397; 418.398; 418.399; 418.400; 418.401; 418.402; 418.403; 418.404; 418.405; 418.406; 418.407; 418.408; 418.409; 418.410; 418.411; 418.412; 418.413; 418.414; 418.415; 418.416; 418.417; 418.418; 418.419; 418.420; 418.421; 418.422; 418.423; 418.424; 418.425; 418.426; 418.427; 418.428; 418.429; 418.430; 418.431; 418.432; 418.433; 418.434; 418.435; 418.436; 418.437; 418.438; 418.439; 418.440; 418.441; 418.442; 418.443; 418.444; 418.445; 418.446; 418.447; 418.448; 418.449; 418.450; 418.451; 418.452; 418.453; 418.454; 418.455; 418.456; 418.457; 418.458; 418.459; 418.460; 418.461; 418.462; 418.463; 418.464; 418.465; 418.466; 418.467; 418.468; 418.469; 418.470; 418.471; 418.472; 418.473; 418.474; 418.475; 418.476; 418.477; 418.478; 418.479; 418.480; 418.481; 418.482; 418.483; 418.484; 418.485; 418.486; 418.487; 418.488; 418.489; 418.490; 418.491; 418.492; 418.493; 418.494; 418.495; 418.496; 418.497; 418.498; 418.499; 418.500; 418.501; 418.502; 418.503; 418.504; 418.505; 418.506; 418.507; 418.508; 418.509; 418.510; 418.511; 418.512; 418.513; 418.514; 418.515; 418.516; 418.517; 418.518; 418.519; 418.520; 418.521; 418.522; 418.523; 418.524; 418.525; 418.526; 418.527; 418.528; 418.529; 418.530; 418.531; 418.532; 418.533; 418.534; 418.535; 418.536; 418.537; 418.538; 418.539; 418.540; 418.541; 418.542; 418.543; 418.544; 418.545; 418.546; 418.547; 418.548; 418.549; 418.550; 418.551; 418.552; 418.553; 418.554; 418.555; 418.556; 418.557; 418.558; 418.559; 418.560; 418.561; 418.562; 418.563; 418.564; 418.565; 418.566; 418.567; 418.568; 418.569; 418.570; 418.571; 418.572; 418.573; 418.574; 418.575; 418.576; 418.577; 418.578; 418.579; 418.580; 418.581; 418.582; 418.583; 418.584; 418.585; 418.586; 418.587; 418.588; 418.589; 418.590; 418.591; 418.592; 418.593; 418.594; 418.595; 418.596; 418.597; 418.598; 418.599; 418.600; 418.601; 418.602; 418.603; 418.604; 418.605; 418.606; 418.607; 418.608; 418.609; 418.610; 418.611; 418.612; 418.613; 418.614; 418.615; 418.616; 418.617; 418.618; 418.619; 418.620; 418.621; 418.622; 418.623; 418.624; 418.625; 418.626; 418.627; 418.628; 418.629; 418.630; 418.631; 418.632; 418.633; 418.634; 418.635; 418.636; 418.637; 418.638; 418.639; 418.640; 418.641; 418.642; 418.643; 418.644; 418.645; 418.646; 418.647; 418.648; 418.649; 418.650; 418.651; 418.652; 418.653; 418.654; 418.655; 418.656; 418.657; 418.658; 418.659; 418.660; 418.661; 418.662; 418.663; 418.664; 418.665; 418.666; 418.667; 418.668; 418.669; 418.670; 418.671; 418.672; 418.673; 418.674; 418.675; 418.676; 418.677; 418.678; 418.679; 418.680; 418.681; 418.682; 418.683; 418.684; 418.685; 418.686; 418.687; 418.688; 418.689; 418.690; 418.691; 418.692; 418.693; 418.694; 418.695; 418.696; 418.697; 418.698; 418.699; 418.700; 418.701; 418.702; 418.703; 418.704; 418.705; 418.706; 418.707; 418.708; 418.709; 418.710; 418.711; 418.712; 418.713; 418.714; 418.715; 418.716; 418.717; 418.718; 418.719; 418.720; 418.721; 418.722; 418.723; 418.724; 418.725; 418.726; 418.727; 418.728; 418.729; 418.730; 418.731; 418.732; 418.733; 418.734; 418.735; 418.736; 418.737; 418.738; 418.739; 418.740; 418.741; 418.742; 418.743; 418.744; 418.745; 418.746; 418.747; 418.748; 418.749; 418.750; 418.751; 418.752; 418.753; 418.754; 418.755; 418.756; 418.757; 418.758; 418.759; 418.760; 418.761; 418.762; 418.763; 418.764; 418.765; 418.766; 418.767; 418.768; 418.769; 418.770; 418.771; 418.772; 418.773; 418.774; 418.775; 418.776; 418.777; 418.778; 418.779; 418.780; 418.781; 418.782; 418.783; 418.784; 418.785; 418.786; 418.787; 418.788; 418.789; 418.790; 418.791; 418.792; 418.793; 418.794; 418.795; 418.796; 418.797; 418.798; 418.799; 418.800; 418.801; 418.802; 418.803; 418.804; 418.805; 418.806; 418.807; 418.808; 418.809; 418.810; 418.811; 418.812; 418.813; 418.814; 418.815; 418.816; 418.817; 418.818; 418.819; 418.820; 418.821; 418.822; 418.823; 418.824; 418.825; 418.826; 418.827; 418.828; 418.829; 418.830; 418.831; 418.832; 418.833; 418.834; 418.835; 418.836; 418.837; 418.838; 418.839; 418.840; 418.841; 418.842; 418.843; 418.844; 418.845; 418.846; 418.847; 418.848; 418.849; 418.850; 418.851; 418.852; 418.853; 418.854; 418.855; 418.856; 418.857; 418.858; 418.859; 418.860; 418.861; 418.862; 418.863; 418.864; 418.865; 418.866; 418.867; 418.868; 418.869; 418.870; 418.871; 418.872; 418.873; 418.874; 418.875; 418.876; 418.877; 418.878; 418.879; 418.880; 418.881; 418.882; 418.883; 418.884; 418.885; 418.886; 418.887; 418.888; 418.889; 418.890; 418.891; 418.892; 418.893; 418.894; 418.895; 418.896; 418.897; 418.898; 418.899; 418.900; 418.901; 418.902; 418.903; 418.904; 418.905; 418.906; 418.907; 418.908; 418.909; 418.910; 418.911; 418.912; 418.913; 418.914; 418.915; 418.916; 418.917; 418.918; 418.919; 418.920; 418.921; 418.922; 418.923; 418.924; 418.925; 418.926; 418.927; 418.928; 418.929; 418.930; 418.931; 418.932; 418.933; 418.934; 418.935; 418.936; 418.937; 418.938; 418.939; 418.940; 418.941; 418.942; 418.943; 418.944; 418.945; 418.946; 418.947; 418.948; 418.949; 418.950; 418.951; 418.952; 418.953; 418.954; 418.955; 418.956; 418.957; 418.958; 418.959; 418.960; 418.961; 418.962; 418.963; 418.964; 418.965; 418.966; 418.967; 418.968; 418.969; 418.970; 418.971; 418.972; 418.973; 418.974; 418.975; 418.976; 418.977; 418.978; 418.979; 418.980; 418.981; 418.982; 418.983; 418.984; 418.985; 418.986; 418.987; 418.988; 418.989; 418.990; 418.991; 418.992; 418.993; 418.994; 418.995; 418.996; 418.997; 418.998; 418.999; 418.1000; 418.1001; 418.1002; 418.1003; 418.1004; 418.1005; 418.1006; 418.1007; 418.1008; 418.1009; 418.1010; 418.1011; 418.1012; 418.1013; 418.1014; 418.1015; 418.1016; 418.1017; 418.1018; 418.1019; 418.1020; 418.1021; 418.1022; 418.1023; 418.1024; 418.1025; 418.1026; 418.1027; 418.1028; 418.1029; 418.1030; 418.1031; 418.1032; 418.1033; 418.1034; 418.1035; 418.1036; 418.1037; 418.1038; 418.1039; 418.1040; 418.1041; 418.1042; 418.1043; 418.1044; 418.1045; 418.1046; 418.1047; 418.1048; 418.1049; 418.1050; 418.1051; 418.1052; 418.1053; 418.1054; 418.1055; 418.1056; 418.1057; 418.1058; 418.1059; 418.1060; 418.1061; 418.1062; 418.1063; 418.1064; 418.1065; 418.1066; 418.1067; 418.1068; 418.1069; 418.1070; 418.1071; 418.1072; 418.1073; 418.1074; 418.1075; 418.1076; 418.1077; 418.1078; 418.1079; 418.1080; 418.1081; 418.1082; 418.1083; 418.1084; 418.1085; 418.1086; 418.1087; 418.1088; 418.1089; 418.1090; 418.1091; 418.1092; 418.1093; 418.1094; 418.1095; 418.1096; 418.1097; 418.1098; 418.1099; 418.1100; 418.1101; 418.1102; 418.1103; 418.1104; 418.1105; 418.1106; 418.1107; 418.1108; 418.1109; 418.1110; 418.1111; 418.1112; 418.1113; 418.1114; 418.1115; 418.1116; 418.1117; 418.1118; 418.1119; 418.1120; 418.1121; 418.1122; 418.1123; 418.1124; 418.1125; 418.1126; 418.1127; 418.1128; 418.1129; 418.1130

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 35

COP - CRU

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
COPYING LATHES for shoe lasts-----	911.70	COSMETICS-----
COPYING PAPER-----	252.40-42	COTTERS, and cotter pins-----
CORAL--		COTTON--
crude-----	190.30	bale covering-----
cut but not set, suitable for use in jewelry-----	741.15	linters-----
CORDAGE--		not processed-----
elastic-----	349.10	processed, but not spun-----
machines-----	670.90	waste-----
of textile materials-- Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(a); 315.05-316.70		woven fabrics of-----
scrap-----	390.10-12	yarns of-----
of wire, with or without fittings-----	642.06-21	COTTONSEED-----
CORDIALS-----		oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----
CORDS (see also CORDAGE)--		COTTONWOOD LUMBER-----
of asbestos-----	518.21	COUMARIN-----
cords and tassels, of textile materials-----	385.70	COUMARONE-----
CORDUROYS (fabrics), cotton-----	346.05-10	COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS-----
CORIANDER (spice)-----		COUNTERS, revolution and production-----
CORK(S)--		COUNTING MACHINES, weight-operated-----
crown, of base metal-----	652.65	COUPLING COMPONENTS, AZOIC-----
natural or composition, and articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(a), 1(b), 1(c)	COUPLINGS, electro-magnetic-----
articles, nspf-----	220.50	COUPLINGS, shaft-----
composition-----	220.20	COVERINGS (see FLOOR COVERINGS)-----
granulated-----	220.10-15	COVERLETS-----
insulation-----	220.30-31	COVER PAPER-----
natural-----	220.05	COWS (see also ANIMALS)-----
stoppers-----	220.35-46	imported for dairy purposes-----
vulcanized sheets, cork and rubber-----	220.25	COWPEAS--
waste-----	220.05	dried, etc-----
CORMS--		fresh, etc-----
crocus-----	125.20	other-----
other-----	125.30	CRABS (see also SHELLFISH)-----
CORNETS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22	CRAB, pneumatic-----
CORN KNIVES--		CRANES-----
agricultural-----	648.69	mobile-----
pedicure-----	649.91	railroad and railway service vehicles-----
CORMINT OIL, including "peppermint" oil derived from <i>Mentha arvensis</i> -----		CRATES, wooden-----
CORN OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----		CRAYON POINTERS-----
CORN-ON-THE-COB-----		CRAYONS, chalk and charcoal-----
CORN OR MAIZE--		CREAMERS (see TABLEWARE)-----
milled-----	130.30-36	CREAM OF TARTAR-----
CORN SIRUP-----	131.20-21; 131.60-61	CREAMS (see also MILK AND CREAM)-----
CORN SUGAR-----	155.65	cosmetic-----
CORNWALL STONE-----	155.60	for polishing and cleaning-----
CORPSES, with coffins and flowers, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----		CREAM SEPARATORS-----
CORRESPONDENCE CARDS-----		CREELS, fishing-----
CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE-----		CREOSOTE OIL-----
CORSAGES--		CREPE PAPER-----
of natural flowers or plants--		CRESOLS-----
fresh-----	192.20	mixture of-----
dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36	CRESYLIC ACID-----
artificial-----	748.20; 748.40	CRIN VEGETAL-----
CORSET(S)-----		CROCHET HOOKS-----
lacings, of textile materials-----	376.24-28	CROPS, riding-----
CORTICOSTEROIDS-----		CROQUET EQUIPMENT-----
CORUNDUM--		CROTONALDEHYDE-----
natural--	385.75-90	CROTON OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----
crude-----	437.56-60	CROTONYL ALCOHOL-----
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined-----		CROWBARS-----
synthetic, of gemstone quality, and articles thereof-----	519.17	CRUCIBLES--
		carbon or graphite-----
		earthenware and stoneware-----
	519.37	CRUCIFIXES--
		designed to be worn or carried on or about the person-----
	520.71-75	740.55-60

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 36

CRU - CYS

	References to Tariff Schedules	References Tariff Sche-
CRUCIFIXES--Continued		
of rubber or plastics-----	772.97	CUTTING--Continued
CRUDE PETROLEUM, including reconstituted		heads--
crude petroleum-----	475.0510	for hair clippers-----
CRUSHING BORT, diamond-----	520.27	for shavers, electric and non-
CRUSHING MACHINERY for earth, stone, ores, or		electric-----
other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	machines and apparatus, electric-----
CRUTCH TIPS AND GRIPS-----	772.42	machines, for fabrics-----
CRYOLITE-----	521.91	segments, metal, for saws-----
CRYSTAL(S)--		CUTTINGS--
components, electronic-----	687.60-61	hide, raw-----
optical, synthetic-----	540.61-67	live-----
piezo-electric, mounted-----	687.60-61	CUTTLEFISH BONE-----
quartz (Brazilian pebble)-----	521.21	CYANOCOBALAMIN-----
rock--		CYANURIC CHLORIDE-----
articles, nspf-----	520.54	CYCLAMATES-----
cut but not set-----	520.39	CYCLOHEXANE-----
in natural state-----	520.11	CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE-----
CUBARITHMS-----		CYCLOPROPANE-----
CUBE ROOT-----		826.20 CYLINDER WIRES, suitable for use in paper-
CUBE(S)--		making machines-----
glass, mosaic-----	493.02-04	CYMBALS-----
metal, unwrought-----	540.51	CYMENE-----
CUCUMBERS (see also VEGETABLES)		CYSTEINE-----
fresh, etc-----	135.90-94	
pickled, etc-----	141.75	
other-----	141.81	
CUDBEAR-----		470.05
CUFF LINKS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a);	740.05-38
CUFFS, shirt, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	
CULM (coal)-----		521.31
CULTIVATORS-----		666.00
CUMENE-----		401.26
CUMMIN (spice)-----		161.27
CUPRIC and CUPROUS Compounds (see COPPER Compounds)		
CUPRIC OXIDE-----	418.74	
CUPRO-NICKEL-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(iii)	
CUPS (see TABLEWARE)		
CURB, suitable for jewelry-----	740.70-80	
CURLERS-----	750.25	
CURLING STONES-----	734.65	
CURRENCY imported for monetary purposes, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(b)	
CURRY AND CURRY POWDER (spice)-----	161.29	
CURTAINS--		
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.50	
CURUPAY-----	470.20; 470.25	
CUSHIONS-----	727.80	
invalid and nursing, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	
CUSK (see FISH)-----		
CUTCH-----	470.10-15	
CUTICLE KNIVES and cuticle pushers-----	649.91	
CUT-OUTS, for use in conjunction with internal combustion engines-----	683.60	
CUTTING--		
appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90	
blades--		
for hair clippers-----	650.83-85	
for mechanical and non-mechanical		
saws-----	649.14-25	
for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 37

DAI - DIS

D	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
DAIRY PRODUCTS-----	Sch 1 Pt 4	DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT----- 683.95
DANTHON-----	407.85	DIES--
DARNING NEEDLES-----	651.05	extrusion for metal----- 649.48
DART GAMES-----	734.15	for wire drawing----- 619.48
DASHEENS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.00-01	DIETHANOLAMINE----- 125.12
DATA-PROCESSING MACHINES-----	676.15	DIETHYLPHENYLUREA----- 103.60
DATES (see also FRUIT)-----	147.40-48	DIETHYLAMINE----- 125.20
DATING MACHINES-----	676.12	DIETHYLAminoACETOXYLIDIDE----- 107.35
DDT-----	405.15	m-DIETHYLAMINOPHENOL----- 103.48
DECALCOMANIA PAPER, not printed-----	254.30-32	DIETHYLBARBITURIC ACID and its compounds----- 137.38
DECALCOMANIAS-----	273.65-80	N,N-DIETHYL-p-PHENYLENEDIAMINE----- 105.20
toy-----	737.90	DIETHYL PHTHALATE----- 105.40
DECANTERS (see TABLEWARE)-----	748.15	DIETHYL SULFATE----- 428.54
DECORATIONS, festooning, Christmas tree-----		DIFFRACTION APPARATUS----- 708.78
DECYL ALCOHOL--		DIGITALIN----- 1439.50
natural-----	490.73-75	DIGITALIS--
synthetic-----	427.84	Lanata----- 435.05-10
DEFINITIONS AND LIMITATIONS----- See Hdntes, Sch, Pts, Subpts	Hdnte 3(d)	Purpurea----- 435.45
DEFORMED CONCRETE REINFORCING BARS, steel-----	608.40-42	DIGITOXIN----- 1439.50
DENSIFIED WOOD, and articles thereof-----	203.10-30	DIHYDROCODEINE----- 1437.14
DENTAL--		1,8-DIHYDROXY-4,5-DINITROANTHRAQUINONE----- 1403.48
cements-----	495.15	DIHYDROXYBENZOIC ACID----- 1407.85; 1425.04
furniture-----	727.02-04	DIIODOTYROSINE----- 1403.50
instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27	DIISOBUTYL KETONE----- 1407.85; 1425.04
DENTIFRICES-----	461.40-45	DIISODECYL PHTHALATE----- 1427.64
DEODORANTS-----	461.40-45	DIISOCTYL PHTHALATE----- 1405.40
DEPTH-SOUNDING INSTRUMENTS-----	712.10-12	DILL (spice)----- 161.31
DERRIS ROOT-----	493.02-04	2,4-DIMETHOXYANILINE----- 1403.48
DESIGNS-----	273.45-55	DIMETHYLAMINE----- 1425.20
DETERGENTS, synthetic (see also SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)----- See b 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(b)		m-DIMETHYLAMINOPHENOL----- 1403.50
benzenoid-----	405.35	DIMETHYL ANILINE----- 1403.50-60
nonbenzenoid--		DIMETHYLHYDRAZINE----- 1425.52
bulk-----	465.05-95	DIMETHYLNAPHTHALENES----- 1401.34
other-----	466.30	DIMETHYLPHENOL----- 1401.76; 1403.46
DEUTERIUM-----	494.52	DIMETHYL PYRIDINE----- 1401.46
DEVELOPING TANKS-----	722.88-90	DIMETHYL SULFATE----- 1428.54
DEXAMETHAZONE-----	437.56-60	DIMETHYLUREA----- 1425.22
DEXTRAN-----	439.50	DINNERWARE (see TABLEWARE)-----
DEXTRINE-----	493.30	428.32
DEXTROSE-----	493.68	DIPENTAERYTHRITOL----- 1401.32
sirup-----	155.65	DIPHENYLENE OXIDE----- 1407.50
3,5-DIACETAMIDO-2,4,6-TRIODOBENZOIC ACID-----	403.50	DIPHENYLHYDANTOIN----- 1408.15
DIALS-----	720.40-44	DIPHENYL OXIDE----- 1403.48; 1407.85
DIAMINOSTILBENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	403.60	DIPHENYLSULFONE----- 1493.75
DIAMMONIUM PHOSPHATE-----	417.34; 480.80	DIP, sheep----- 1420.36
DIAMONDS--		DI POTASSIUM PHOSPHATE----- 1425.20
articles of, nspf-----	520.51	DIPROPYLAMINE----- 1407.85
cut but not set-----	520.32-33	DIPYRONE----- 710.60-61
industrial, natural or synthetic-----	520.19-31	DISC CALCULATORS----- 516.73
in natural state-----	520.11	fuse, mica----- 687.10
DIARIES-----	256.56	DISCHARGE LAMPS, electric----- 661.25
DIATOMITE-----	522.11	DISCHARGERS, ash, mechanical-----
DIAZO COMPONENTS, azoic-----	406.80	DISHES (see TABLEWARE)-----
DI BENZOFURAN-----	401.32	DISH WASHING MACHINES----- 662.20
DI BENZOPYRROLE (see CARBAZOLE)-----		DISKS--
DI BROMOTYROSINE-----	407.85; 425.04	abrasive----- 519.51
DI BUTYL PHTHALATE-----	405.40	of cork----- 220.45-46
DI CALCIUM PHOSPHATE-----	418.28	DISODIUM PHOSPHATE----- 1421.16-18
DI CICE-----	734.15	DISPENSERS, salt, pepper, mustard, ketchup, etc., of rubber or plastics----- 772.03
DI CHLOROBENZENE-----	403.60	DISPERSANTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)-----
DI CHLOROMETHANE-----	429.32	DISPERSING APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids or powders----- 662.35-51
2,3-DICHLORO-1,4-NAPHTHOQUINONE-----	403.50	DISTILLATE FUEL OIL----- 1475.05-10
(2,4-DICHLOROPHENYOXY)ACETIC ACID (2,4-D)-----	405.15	DISTILLATION APPARATUS, glass----- 547.53-55
DICTION RECORDING AND TRANSCRIBING MACHINES-----	685.40	DISTILLED OR ESSENTIAL OILS----- 1452.02-80
DI CYANDIAMIDE-----	425.39	
DI DYMUM COMPCUNDS-----	423.00	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 38

DIS - DYS

	References to Tariff Schedules	References Tariff Sched
DISTILLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory equipment--	661.70	DRILLS, agricultural----- 6
DIVIDERS--	710.80	DRINK--
DIVI-DIVI--	470.20-23	mixers, wooden-----
DOCKS, floating--	696.50	preparing and manufacturing machinery, industrial----- 6
DOCUMENTS, public, issued by foreign governments or public international organizations--	840.00	DROSS, metal-bearing----- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte
DODECENE--	429.52	DRUGS (see also MEDICINALS)--
DODECYL ALCOHOL-- sulfated--	490.73-75	benzenoid----- Sch 4 Pt 1C Hd 407.
DODECYL BENZENE--	465.45-50	nonbenzenoid----- Sch 4 Pt 3 Hd 435.05-4
DOGSEQUIPMENT--	403.60	
DOGS--	790.10	
DOILIES--	100.01; 100.95	DRUMS--
of rubber or plastics--	772.35	containers of base metal, used in packing, transporting, or marketing of goods---
of textile materials--	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	musical instruments----- 64C.
DOLL(S)--	737.20	DRY-CLEANING MACHINES----- 7
carriages and strollers--	732.40	DRY ICE----- 4
clothing--	737.20	DRYING MACHINERY--
DOLOMITE, dead-burned--	531.01-04	for bottles or other containers----- 6
DOMINOES--	734.15	industrial, plant, and laboratory----- 6
DONKEYS--	100.35	for textile materials and articles----- 6
DOOR(S)--	646.95	DRY PLATES, photographic----- 7
closers--	647.01-10	product of the United States exposed abroad----- 8
fittings and mountings, of base metal--	652.90-92	DUCK(S)--
frames, of base metal--	708.87	live----- 100.
viewers (eyes)--	206.30	meat----- Sch 1
of wood--	474.44	DUFFLE BAGS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(
DOPES--	605.20	DUMORTIERITE, crude----- 5
DORE--	725.04	DUPLICATING MACHINES----- 6
DOUBLE-BASSES--	670.02-06	DUST--
DOUBLING MACHINES--	772.42	bone----- 4
DOUCHE BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics--	192.10	cloths----- 385.
DOUGLAS-FIR--	202.15	diamond----- 520.20; 5
Christmas trees--	200.91-95	flue----- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte
lumber--	186.10-15	zinc----- 6
DOWEL RODS AND PINS, wood--	710.80	DUSTERS, feather----- 7
DOWNS--	648.51	DUTIABLE ARTICLES, nsfp----- 7
DRAFTING MACHINES--	709.09	DYE COMPONENTS, azoic----- 4
DRAINAGE TOOLS (hand tools)--	772.35	DYED TEXTILE (definition)----- Sch 3 Hdnte
DRAINS (urological), and parts--	850.10; 851.10	DYEING--
DRAPES--	252.45; 254.35	machines, for textile materials and articles-----
of rubber or plastics--	under bond----- 862.10; 864.30; 864.70	preparations, of vegetable origin-----
of textile materials--	765.03	DYES, benzenoid, natural and synthetic----- 470.
DRAWING(S)--	273.45-55	DYNAMITE----- 406.
architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial--	474.22	DYSPROSIUM COMPOUNDS----- 4
ink--	850.10; 851.10	
for institutions--	710.60-80	
instruments--	252.45; 254.35	
paper--	862.10; 864.30; 864.70	
under bond--	765.03	
works of art--		
DRESS--	772.42	
shields, of rubber or plastics--	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	
studs--	740.05-38	
DRESSING--	670.43	
gowns--		
machines for textile materials and articles--	495.05	
DRESSINGS, coated or impregnated with medicinals--	651.27	
DRILLING HAND TOOLS--	674.32	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 39

EAR - ELE

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
E	
EAR-RINGS AND CLIPS----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) EARTHENWARE, and articles of----- Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b) EARTH, Fuller's----- 521.51-54 EARTHY OR MINERAL SUBSTANCES, nspf----- 523.91-94 EASELS, enlarging, photographic----- 722.92 EBONY LUMBER----- 202.35-37 ECONOMIZERS----- 660.15 EDGE-GLUED WOOD----- 202.53-54 EDGINGS, textile----- Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 357.70 EDIBLE GELATIN----- 455.16-20 EDIBLE PREPARATIONS----- Sch 1, Pt 15B containing butterfat and not retail- packaged----- 182.92 of gelatin----- 182.90 nspf----- 182.95 EDITORS, film----- 722.52-56 EELS (see also FISH)----- 110.15 EFFECTS-- of groups or delegations of foreign residents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits----- 821.00 household, actually used abroad by persons arriving in the United States----- 810.10 of persons arriving who are not returning residents----- 812.10-40 of persons employed on a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft engaged in international traffic----- 814.00 of personnel (alien) of foreign governments and international organizations; and of distinguished foreign visitors----- professional, or tools of trade-- of persons arriving, if taken abroad by them----- 810.20 of persons emigrating to the United States----- 811.10 under bond, by nonresidents----- 864.50 of returning residents-- acquired abroad by them----- 813.15-40 taken abroad by them----- 813.10 of United States citizens who died abroad----- 815.00 of United States Government personnel and persons evacuated to the United States----- EGGPLANT (see also VEGETABLES)----- EGGS-- fish roe----- fish (except roe)----- insect----- poultry and other birds-- in the shell----- not in the shell----- wild bird, importation prohibited----- Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnte 1 ELASTIC----- Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(b) braids----- 349.10; 349.30 cordage and yarns----- 349.10 fabrics, not braided----- 349.15-25 ELASTOMERS----- 446.15 ELECTRIC(AL) (see also MACHINES)-- alarms, burglar and fire----- amplifiers, audio-frequency----- apparatus for making, breaking, protecting electrical circuits----- appliances, kitchen and household, portable----- articles, nspf----- bells----- brazing machines and apparatus----- capacitors, fixed or variable----- conductors-- insulated, with or without fittings----- uninsulated----- conduits, and fittings therefor----- converters, rotary or static----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(c) 740.05-38 521.51-54 523.91-94 722.92 202.35-37 660.15 202.53-54 357.70 455.16-20 182.92 182.90 182.95 722.52-56 110.15 821.00 810.10 812.10-40 814.00 810.20 811.10 864.50 813.15-40 813.10 815.00 136.20-23 113.30-40 190.40 190.40 119.50-60 119.65-70 349.10; 349.30 349.10 349.15-25 446.15 685.70-71 684.70 685.90-91 684.20 688.40-41 685.70-71 683.95 685.80-81 688.04-16 688.20-25 688.30-35 682.60 ELECTRIC(AL) (see also MACHINES)--Continued cutting machines and apparatus----- 683.95 flashlights----- 683.70 flatirons----- 684.10-15 floor polishers----- 683.30 food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors----- 683.32 furnaces and ovens, industrial and laboratory----- 683.95 generators----- 682.60 hair-clippers----- 683.40 hair-dressing appliances----- 684.20; 684.50 heaters, immersion or water; and heating apparatus, soil or space----- 684.20; 684.40-41 heating equipment, induction and dielectric----- 683.95 ignition and starting equipment for internal combustion engines----- 683.60-66 indicator panels----- 685.70-71 inductors----- 682.60 insulators-- ceramic----- 535.11-15 glass----- 547.41-43 rubber or plastics----- 773.30-31 lamps-- discharge----- 687.10 filament----- 686.30-90 luminescent----- 687.30 portable; with self-contained electrical source----- 683.70-80 lighting equipment for motor vehicles----- 683.65-66 measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling apparatus----- Sch 7 Pt 2D Hdnte 2 712.05-51 motors----- 682.20-55 motor-generators----- 682.60 parts, nspf----- 688.40-41 porcelain----- 535.11-14 rectifiers and rectifying apparatus----- 682.60 refrigerators and refrigerating equipment----- 661.35 resistors-- heating----- other, fixed or variable, including potentiometers----- 684.50 scissors----- 686.10 shavers----- 683.50 signalling apparatus, sound or visual----- 683.50 sirens----- 685.70-71 soldering machines and apparatus----- 685.70-71 telephone and telegraph apparatus----- 683.95 tools, hand----- 684.62-64 transformers----- 683.20 vacuum cleaners----- 682.05-07 ware, ceramic----- 683.30 welding machines and apparatus----- 535.11-15 ELECTRICITY, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules----- Gen Hdnte 5(c) ELECTRICITY SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION METERS----- 713.05-15 ELECTRODESS-- base metal or metal carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc----- 653.15 in part of carbon or graphite, for electric furnace or electrolytic purposes----- 517.61-74 ELECTRO-MAGNETS----- 682.90 ELECTRO-MAGNETIC-- clutches, couplings, brakes, and lifting heads----- 682.90-91 work holders----- 682.80 ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors----- 683.30-32 ELECTRO-MEDICAL APPARATUS----- 709.15-17 ELECTRON microscopes and diffraction apparatus----- 708.78 ELECTRONIC-- crystal components----- 687.60-61 musical instruments----- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(c) 725.46-47	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 40

ELE - ETH

	References to Tariff Schedules	References Tariff Sched
ELECTRONIC--Continued		
stroboscopic flash apparatus, photographic-tubes--	722.72	
X-ray-----	709.61	
other-----	687.50-61	
ELECTRO-PLATING ANODES--		
of nickel-----	620.50	
of zinc-----	653.25	
ELECTROTYPING PLATES-----	668.38	
ELEMENTS--		
chemical (see also METALS)-----	415.05-50	
electrical, ceramic-----	535.14	
optical-----	708.01-29	
blanks-----	540.63-67	
radioactive-----	494.50	
ELEVATORS-----	664.10-11	
liquid (bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types)-----	660.94	
ELM LUMBER-----	202.42	
EMBLEMS and insignia--		
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-38	
for institutions (regalia)-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2 850.40; 851.30	
EMBOSSING and stamping materials, mounted on paper, etc-----	644.95	
EMBROIDERED (see ORNAMENTED)		
EMBROIDERY--		
machines-----	670.27	
ornamented fabrics-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(i)(A) 353.50	
stilettos-----	651.04	
EMERALDS--		
articles of, nsfp-----	520.51	
cut but not set-----	520.38	
in natural state-----	520.11	
EMERY--		
crude-----	519.17	
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined-----	519.37	
EMULSIFIERS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)		
EMULSION, sheets or strips, photo-sensitive, but not exposed-----	723.20	
ENAMEL(S)--		
of glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27	
paints-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 2 474.30-35	
END-GLUED WOOD-----	202.53-54	
ENDIVE (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.10	
ENEMA BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics-----		
ENFLEURAGE GREASES-----		
ENGINES--		
fire-----	692.14	
internal combustion-----	660.40-55	
non-electric-----	660.75-86	
steam and other vapor power units-----	660.25-35	
water-----	660.65-70	
ENGLISH HORMS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b) 725.24	
ENGRAVINGS--		
engraved and printed by hand-----	765.10	
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	
for U.S. Government-----	830.00	
nsfp-----	274.50; 274.70	
ENLARGERS, photographic-----	722.10; 722.18	
ENLARGING EASELS, photographic-----	722.92	
ENVELOPES--		
glass, including bulbs and tubes, for electric lamps, vacuum tubes, or other electrical devices-----	547.31-37	
government stamped-----	271.40	
paper-----	256.40-44	
ENZYMES-----	437.46-49	
EPICHLOROHYDRIN-----		42
EPOXIDES, including halogenated epoxides-----		428.81
EPOXY RESINS-----		40
EPSOM SALTS-----		41
ERBIUM COMPOUNDS-----		42
ERGONOVINE TARTRATE-----		43
ERGOT-----		43
ERGOTAMINE COMPOUNDS-----		43
ERYTHRITYL TETRANITRATE-----		43
ESSENCE(S)--		
coffee-----		160.2
floral-----		46
fruit-----		450.1
ESSENTIAL OILS-----		452.0
ESTER(S)--		
dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated-----		
fatty acid of animal or vegetable origin-----		
of monohydric alcohols-----		
sulfonated or sulfated-----		465.5
not sulfonated or sulfated-----		490.9
of polyhydric alcohols-----		
sulfonated or sulfated-----		465.5
not sulfonated or sulfated-----		465.0
fruit-----		450.1
monohydric alcohol (see also ESTERS, fatty acid)-----		428.5
polyhydric alcohol (see also ESTERS, fatty acid)-----		428.3
ETCHINGS--		
etched and printed by hand-----		
imported under bond-----		862.10; 86
for institutions-----		850.10; 85
nsfp-----		274.50; 27
for U.S. Government-----		83
ETHANE-----		47
ETHANESULFONIC ACID-----		42
ETHANOLAMINES-----		42
ETHER-ESTERS, polyhydric alcohol-----		428.30-46; 465.0
ETHER(S)--		
dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated-----		
fatty acid of animal or vegetable origin-----		
not sulfonated or sulfated-----		428.90-96; 465.0
sulfonated or sulfated-----		465.5
monohydric alcohol-----		428.9
polyhydric alcohol-----		428.30-46; 465.0
ETHNOGRAPHIC OBJECTS-----		76
ETHYL--		
acetate-----		42
acrylate-----		42
alcohol--		
for beverage purposes-----		
non-beverage-----		42
amines-----		42
benzene-----		40
bromide-----		42
cellulose-----		49
chloride-----		42
ether-----		42
lactate-----		42
methacrylate-----		42
methyl ketone-----		42
morphine-----		43
urea-----		42
3-ETHYLAMINO-P-CRESOL-----		40
ETHYLENE-----		
chlorhydrin-----		42
dibromide-----		42
dichloride-----		42
glycol-----		42
oxide-----		42
ETHYLENEDIAMINE and compounds-----		42
ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE-----		42
ETHYLHYDROCUPTREINE-----		43
5-ETHYL-5-PHENYLHEXAHYDROPYRIMIDINE-4,6-DIONE-----		40

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 41

ETH - EYE

References to  
Tariff Schedules

ETHYLUREA-----	425.22
EUCALYPTUS--	
tanning preparations-----	470.20; 470.25
lumber-----	202.42
oil-----	452.24
EULACHON OIL-----	177.20
EUROPIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
EVAPORATING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.65-70
EXCAVATORS and excavating machinery, for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05
EXCELSIOR, wood-----	200.25
EXHIBITION ARTICLES--	
exported for exhibition and return to the United States-----	802.10-30
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.60-75
for institutions-----	851.50; 852.20
property of foreign governments or of public international organizations for non-commercial exhibitions-----	842.10
EXPANDED METAL, of base metal-----	652.80
EXPANDED RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	770.30-80
EXPANSION METERS-----	711.86-88
EXPLOSIVES--	
benzenoid-----	405.04-06
nonbenzenoid-----	485.10-50
EXPRESSED OR EXTRACTED VEGETABLE OILS, crude or refined-----	176.01-90
EXTINGUISHERS, fire-----	662.50
EXTRACTING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05
EXTRACTORS, juice, non-industrial--	
with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32
not powered by electricity-----	649.57
EXTRACT(S)--	
coffee-----	160.20-21
dyeing and tanning-----	470.05-85
flavoring-----	450.10-50
hop-----	192.30
licorice-----	192.45
malt-----	132.25-30
meat-----	107.80
yeast, for flavoring or seasoning food-----	182.40
EXTRUDING MACHINES, for man-made textile filaments-----	670.00
EXTRUSION DIES FOR METAL-----	649.48
EYEGLASSES-----	708.43-47
EYES--	
artificial, other than prosthetic-----	790.00
prosthetic articles-----	709.57
screw-----	646.72; 646.78
seed-potato-----	125.67

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 42

FAB - FER

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedule
<b>F</b>		
<b>FABRIC--</b>		
folding, reeling, or cutting machines-----	Sch 6 Pt 4E 670.50	
-making machines-----	670.14-35	
<b>FABRICS--</b>		
of textile materials--		
belting for machinery-----	358.02-16	
braids-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(f) 348.00-05; 349.10; 349.30; 703.80-95	
burnt-out lace-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(g) 353.10	
coated or filled-----	Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdnte 2(a) 355.02-27; 355.50-356.45	
edgings, insertings, galloons, fringes, and other trimmings-----	357.70	
elastic-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(b) 349.15-30	
hosier-----	Sch 3 Pt 6C Hdnte 374.05-65	
hose suitable for gases or liquids-----	357.90-96	
knit-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(d) 345.10-60 355.50-60	
artists' canvas-----	355.65-85	
coated or filled, or laminated with rubber or plastics-----	356.25-45	
lace-----	351.05-90	
machine clothing (for paper-making, printing or other machines)-----	358.24-60	
narrow-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(a) 347.10-75	
netting-----	352.10-80	
fish-----	355.35-45	
nonwoven (including felts and bonded fabrics)-----	Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdnte 2(b) 355.02-27	
nspf, including laminated-----	359.10-60	
oilcloths-----	356.05-10	
ornamented-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3 353.50	
pile-----	346.05-65	
for pneumatic tires-----	357.80	
quilling-----	352.30	
tracing cloth-----	356.15	
tucking-----	357.60	
tufted-----	346.70-95	
veiling-----	350.00	
window hollands-----	356.20	
woven--		
artists' canvas-----	355.50-60	
billiard cloth-----	357.20	
bolting cloth-----	357.25-35	
coated or filled, or laminated with rubber or plastics-----	355.65-85	
coated or filled, nspf-----	356.05-45	
of cotton-----	Sch 3 Pt 3A 356.50-51	
for covering cotton bales-----	850.50	
handwoven, for religious institutions-----	Sch 3 Pt 3E	
of man-made fibers-----	Sch 3 Pt 3F	
nspf-----		
for padding or interlinings apparel-----	356.80	
samples, of wool-----	385.20	
serges, for religious orders-----	336.20-25	
of silk-----	Sch 3 Pt 3D 357.40-45	
for stenciling, in screen printing-----	357.05-15	
tapestry and upholstery-----	356.70	
toweling-----	Sch 3 Pt 3B 356.70	
of vegetable fibers, except cotton- of wool-----	Sch 3 Pt 3C	
<b>FABRICS--Continued</b>		
of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metal- ized yarns, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of U.S. armed forces-----	748.1	
of wire-----	642.25-6	
<b>FANCY OR FIGURED (defined)</b> -----	Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte Sch 3 Pt 6A Hdnte 1(t)	
<b>FANS</b> -----	661.09-1	
hand-----	790.2	
<b>FARM wagons and carts</b> -----	666.0	
<b>FAST COLOR SALTS, benzenoid</b> -----	406.0	
<b>FAST COLOR BASES, benzenoid</b> -----	406.0	
<b>FASTENERS</b> -----		
corrugated-----	616.0	
slide-----	745.70-4	
snap-----	745.63-0	
used with screw bolts or studs-----	646.1	
used with powder-actuated hand tools-----	646.15-1	
<b>FATS and fatty substances (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES: ACIDS, fatty, and ALCOHOLS, fatty)</b> -----		
<b>FEATHERS</b> -----		
colored, or otherwise processed-----	748.0	
crude, sorted, or treated-----	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 186.10-	
<b>dusters</b> -----	750.	
<b>importation prohibited</b> -----	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte	
<b>millinery ornaments, feather trees, flowers, and articles nspf</b> -----	748.	
<b>FEEDS, animal</b> -----	Sch 1 Pt 15C Hdnte 184.10-	
<b>FELDSPAR</b> -----	522.31; 522.	
<b>FELT-BASE FLOOR COVERINGS</b> -----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(	
	728.	
<b>FELT(S)</b> --		
furnishings, nonwoven wool felt-----	367.20-	
glass fiber-----	540.71-	
hair, and articles of, nspf-----	790.	
hat-making machines-----	670.33-	
machine clothing, nonwoven-----	358.24-	
making and finishing machines-----	670.33-	
nonwoven, of textile materials, and articles of, nspf-----	355.02-	
<b>FENCE</b> --		
pickets, palings, rails, and sections, of wood-----	200.	
post, of base metal-----	653.02-	
post, of wood-----	200.	
<b>FENCING</b> --		
foils-----	735.	
of wire-----	642.35-	
<b>FENNEL, spice</b> -----	161.	
<b>FERMENTED BEVERAGES</b> -----	167.05-	
<b>FERMENTS</b> -----	437.46-	
<b>FERRIC AND FERROUS compounds (see IRON compounds)</b> -----		
<b>FERRICYANIDES AND FERROCYANIDES (see IRON compounds)</b> -----		
<b>FERRITES</b> -----	535.	
<b>FERRALLOYS</b> --		
ferrochromium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(	
	607.30-	
ferromanganese-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(i)	
	607.35-	
ferromolybdenum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ii)	
	607.	
ferronickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(	
	607.	
ferrophosphorus-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(i)	
	607.	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 43

FER - FIS

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
<b>FEROALLOYS--Continued</b>	
ferrosilicon----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(v) 607.50-53	<b>FILLING</b> machinery for bottles or other containers----- 662.10-20
ferrosilicon chromium----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi) 607.55	<b>FIM--</b>
ferrosilicon manganese----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii) 607.57	photographic-- exposed--
ferrosilicon titanium----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(viii) 607.60	motion picture----- 724.05-10 other (see PHOTOGRAPHS)
ferrosilicon tungsten----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix) 607.65	product of United States, exposed abroad----- 805.00
ferrotitanium----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(x) 607.60	of foreign governments and international organizations----- 840.00
ferrotungsten----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xi) 607.65	not exposed----- 723.05-15
ferrovanadium----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xii) 607.70	reels and reel cans----- 722.80
ferrozirconium----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xiii) 607.75	viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors----- 722.52-56
other----- 607.80	waste and scrap----- 724.50
<b>FERROCERIUM</b> and other pyrophoric alloys----- 755.35	of rubber or plastics----- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b) 771.20-55
<b>FERROELECTRIC</b> ceramic elements----- 535.12	X-ray, exposed----- 274.45
<b>FERROUS SCALE</b> ----- 603.15	<b>FILTERING--</b>
<b>FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS</b> ----- 480.05-80	machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases----- 661.92-96
<b>FERTILIZER SPREADERS</b> ----- 666.00	paper----- 252.50
<b>FESTOONING</b> , of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metal threads----- 748.15	cut to size or shape----- 256.15
<b>FIBERS--</b>	<b>FILTER MASSE</b> , of pulp----- 251.10
animal hair, nontextile----- 186.10-55	<b>FILTERS--</b>
asbestos----- 518.11-21	glass fiber----- 540.71-72
for footwear (defined)----- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(g)	glass, not optically worked, for lighting or signal purposes----- 545.61-62
glass, nontextile----- 540.71-72	photographic----- 722.64
textile--	<b>FINGER COATS</b> , of rubber or plastics----- 772.42
animal hair, nspf----- 312.10	<b>FINISHING MACHINES</b> for textile materials or articles----- 670.42-43
cotton----- 300.10-50	
flax----- 250.04	<b>FIR--</b>
hair (defined)----- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)	Christmas trees----- 192.10
hemp (defined)----- Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c)	lumber----- 202.18
jute (defined)----- Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(d)	<b>FIRE--</b>
machines used to prepare fibers for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for manufacture of nonwoven felts	engines----- 692.14
or wadding----- 670.02-06	extinguishers, whether or not charged----- 662.50
man-made----- 309.41-90	<b>FIRE ALARMS</b> , electrical----- 685.70-71
raw (defined)----- Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(b)	<b>FIREARMS</b> ----- Sch 7 Pt 5A Hdnte 2 730.10-81
silk----- 308.10-20	<b>FIRE BRICK</b> ----- 531.21-27
vegetable, except cotton----- 304.02-58	<b>FIRE CLAY</b> ----- 521.81-84
vegetable, nontextile, unspun----- 192.55-85	<b>FIREWOOD</b> ----- 200.03
wool and related animal hair----- 306.00-307.52	<b>FIREWORKS</b> ----- 755.15
	<b>FIRST-AID KITS</b> put up and packaged for re- tail sale----- 495.20
<b>FIBRIN</b> ----- 493.35	<b>FISH</b> (see also SHELLFISH)--
<b>FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS</b> , unspun-- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	in airtight containers----- 112.01-94
<b>FLICIN</b> ----- 437.48	balls, cakes, and puddings----- 113.05-15
<b>FIELD GLASSES</b> ----- 708.51	blocks----- 110.47
<b>FIFES</b> ----- 725.24	dead, not fit for human consumption----- 184.55
<b>FIG PASTE</b> ----- 152.50	dried, salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered----- 111.10-92
<b>FIGGS</b> (see also FRUITS)----- 147.50-54	eggs, except roe----- 190.40
<b>FIGURINES--</b>	fillets and steaks, raw----- 110.50-60
ceramic----- 534.31-97	fillets, breaded, etc----- 113.20-25
rubber or plastics----- 773.10	fresh, chilled, or frozen----- 110.10-70
<b>FILAMENT LAMPS</b> ----- 686.30-90	glue----- 455.36-38
<b>FILAMENTS--</b>	homogenized condensed----- 184.55
grouped----- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e) 309.28-35	hooks----- 731.05-06
monofilaments----- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(b) 309.02-06	landing nets----- 731.50
plexiform----- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c) 309.10	live, for other than human consumption----- 190.45
of rubber or plastics----- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c) 771.20-55	oils (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--
	crude or refined----- 177.02-26
<b>FILBERTS</b> (see also NUTS)----- 145.18; 145.46	hydrogenated----- 178.10
<b>FILES--</b>	products of American fisheries----- 180.00-20
nail----- Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 2 649.91	pastes and sauces----- 113.01
other----- 649.01-07; 649.41	prepared or preserved, nspf----- 113.50-60
<b>FILLER TOBACCO</b> ----- 170.20-49	products of American fisheries----- 180.00-20
	roe----- 113.30-40
	scaled----- 110.40-45
	scales, crude----- 190.47
	scrap----- 184.55; 480.80
	sounds----- 190.50
	sticks and similar products----- 113.20-25

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 44

FIS - FLO

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
FISHING--		
netting and nets-----	355.35-45	408.05-80
tackle and equipment-----	731.05-60	
FITTINGS--		
douche or enema bag, or hot water bottle, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	
furniture, door, window, blind, staircase, luggage, vehicle, coachwork, etc-----	647.01-10	
lubrication-----	680.57-58	
pipe and tube--		
of asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.41	
of aluminum-----	618.45-47	
of copper-----	613.15-19	
ceramic, for sewer and drain pipes-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b) 532.61	
of iron or steel-----	610.62-81	
for conduits for electrical conductors-----	688.35	
of lead-----	624.50-54	
of nickel-----	620.46	
of tin-----	622.40	
of zinc-----	626.45	
syringe-----	709.13; 772.42 725.24	
FLAGEOLETS-----		
FLAKES--		
aluminum-----	618.40	
copper-----	612.55	
lead-----	624.40-42	
nickel-----	620.30	
tin-----	622.35	
zinc-----	626.40-42	
FLAPS, PAPER-----	274.29-35	
FLARES and other chemical signals-----	755.20	
FLASH-LIGHTING APPARATUS, photographic-----	722.72	
FLASHLIGHT(S)-----	683.70	
lamps-----	686.80	
FLASKS, of base metal, used in packing, transporting, or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30	
FLAT GLASS and products thereof--		
cast or rolled (patterned)--		
ordinary-----	541.11	
colored or special-----	541.21-31	
if specially processed-----	544.11-14; 544.18	
colored or special-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(c)	
drawn or blown (sheet)--		
ordinary-----	542.11-48	
temporary provision-----	923.31-37	
colored or special-----	542.57-98	
temporary provision-----	923.71-77	
if specially processed-----	544.16	
float (see plate and float)		
insulating-----	544.61	
jalousie-----	544.11	
laminated-----	544.41-42	
mirrors-----	544.51-55	
multiple-glazed units-----	544.61	
ordinary-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(b)	
plate and float--		
ordinary-----	543.21-31	
colored or special-----	543.61-69	
if specially processed-----	544.11-14; 544.18	
polished wire, ordinary-----	543.11	
ribbon-----	541.01	
sheet (see drawn or blown)		
specialty processed (bent, beveled, curved, edged, etc.)-----	544.11-18	
stained, colored, or painted windows-----	544.64	
for religious institutions-----	544.64; 850.30	
toughened (tempered)-----	544.31-32	
wire glass--		
ordinary, if polished-----	543.11	
other, nspf-----	541.11-542.98; 543.61-69	
FLAT GOODS, small, designed to be carried on the person-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) 706.04-60	
FLATIRONS, electrical-----	684.10-15	
FLAVORING EXTRACTS-----	450.10-50; 182.40	
FLAVORS, benzenoid-----		408.05-80
FLAX--		
fibers for paper making-----	250.04	
straw-----		192.60
textile fibers (including tow and waste)-----		250.04; 304.10-18
yarns of-----		305.04-10
FLAXSEED (linseed)-----		175.18
screenings, scalpings, chaff, or scourings-----		184.45
FLEXIBLE--		
film, strips, and sheets, of rubber or plastics (except cellulosic plastics)-----		771.40-42
metal hose or tubing-----		652.09
FLIES, fishing-----		731.60
FLINT--		
crude-----		519.17
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined-----		519.37
FLITTERS, metallic-----		644.98
FLOAT GLASS-----		543.11-69
FLOATING--		
buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams, rafts and other floating structures (except vessels)-----		696.60
docks-----		696.50
instruments similar to hydrometers-----		711.30
FLOCK, of wool and hair-----		307.30
FLOOR--		
lamps, of base metal-----		Sch 6 Pt 3F
polish-----		493.10
polishers, non-industrial, with self- contained electric motors-----		683.30
tiles--		
ceramic-----		532.21-27
concrete-----		511.31
FLOOR COVERINGS--		
designs-----		273.45-50
of textile materials-----		Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 2(a) 360.05-361.56
Canadian and original motor- vehicle equipment-----		361.90
chenille, cotton-----		360.20
coir (pile type) (see also 385.95)- hand-knotted pile (Oriental, real Axminster, Savonnerie, etc.)-----		360.35
"imitation oriental" cotton-----		360.15-15
jute-----		360.25
machine-woven pile (Axminster, Wilton, Brussels, velvet, tapestry, etc.)-----		360.36; 361.53
tufted (pre-existing base) including hand-hooked-----		360.46-48
non-pile floor coverings--		
braided, tubular, and similar sewn or bound strip (nonwoven) types-----		360.65-80
coir matting-----		361.52
hit-and-miss, cotton-----		361.50
other nonpile types (Kelim, Aubusson, ingrain, druggets, etc.)-----		361.42-48; 361.54-56
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials--		222.55-57
other-----		Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(c) 728.05-30
FLOOR COVERING UNDERLAYS of textile or other fibrous materials-----		Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 2(b) 361.80-85
FLOORING, of wood--		
assembled sections or units-----		202.60
blocks-----		202.60
hardwood, in strips and planks--		
maple, birch, and beech-----		202.58
oak-----		202.56
other-----		202.58
not elsewhere specified-----		202.60
softwood, classifiable as lumber-----		202.03-31

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 45

FLO - FUS

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
FLORAL--	
essences and concretes-----	460.05
waters-----	461.20
FLOUNCING, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1
FLOUR--	
arrowroot, cassava, and sago-----	132.35
fruit-----	152.00-06
grain-----	Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1
mill machinery-----	131.10-90
snuff-----	166.25
vegetable-----	170.75
wood-----	140.60-75
FLOWER(S) (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
ceramic-----	200.20
cut, fresh, and florist articles made therefrom-----	534.21-97
cut, natural, dried, bleached, colored, etc., and ornamental articles made therefrom-----	192.20
handmade, ceramic-----	748.25
pyrethrum or insect-----	534.11
waters-----	493.55-56
FLOW METERS-----	461.20
FLUE DUST, metal bearing-----	711.82-83
FLUE LININGS, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
FLUGELHORNS-----	532.61
FLUORANTHRENE-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a)
FLUORENE-----	725.20-22
FLUORINATED HYDROCARBONS-----	401.36
FLUORINE-----	401.38
FLUOROCARBON RESINS-----	429.48
FLUORSPAR-----	415.50
FLUTES-----	445.50
FLUTES-----	522.21-24
FLUXES--	
glass, frit, calcine-----	725.24
mineral, natural-----	540.21-27
FOAMED RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	522.31-45
FOAM GLASS-----	770.30-80
FOAMING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
FOBS-----	540.55
FOIL, base metal-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
FOLDING MACHINES, fabric-----	740.05-38
FONTS--	
baptismal, for religious institutions-----	644.02-42
holy-water, miniature, of rubber or plastics-----	670.50
FOOD--	
grinders, mixers, slicers, and choppers, non-industrial--	850.70
not powered by electricity-----	649.57
with self-contained electric motors--	683.32
preparing and manufacturing machinery, industrial-----	772.97
FOOTBALL EQUIPMENT-----	666.20-25
FOOTWEAR--	
infants' knit-----	734.70-72
lacings-----	700.05-85
snowshoes-----	385.75-90
with skates permanently attached-----	734.96
FORGINGS, of iron or steel-----	734.90-93
FORK(S)--	
handles of wood-----	608.25-27
hand tools-----	203.20; 206.54
kitchen or tableware-----	648.61-63
temporary provisions-----	650.31-49
tuning-----	927.50-62
of wood-----	726.10
FORMALDEHYDE, including solutions-----	206.45-47
resins--	427.48
benzenoid-----	405.25
nonbenzenoid-----	445.50
FORMIC ACID-----	425.76
FORMING MACHINES--	
for foundry molds of sand-----	678.20
for plastics, rubber-----	678.35
FOSSILS-----	790.20
FOXES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.60-63
FRACTURE APPLIANCES-----	709.57
FRAMES--	
door, of base metal-----	652.90-92
luggage, incorporating locks-----	646.90
metal, for non-mechanical saws-----	649.27
mirror, of wood-----	206.60
photographic, picture, and similar--	
of base metal-----	652.70-72
of wood-----	206.60
for photographic slides-----	722.82
window, of base metal-----	652.90-92
FREIGHT CARS-----	690.15
FRENCH HORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22
FRIEZES, of ceramic tile-----	532.41
FRINGES, textile-----	357.70
FROG MEAT (see also MEATS)-----	106.60; 107.65
FROSTINGS, glass-----	540.15
FRUIT(S)--	
artificial, and articles made therefrom-----	748.20-21
edible--	
candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.05-90
flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, and butters-----	152.00-153.32
fresh, prepared or preserved-----	146.10-150.50
flavors, essences, esters, and oils (except distilled or essential)-----	145.10-50
juices-----	165.15-70
nursery stock-----	125.40-51
FUEL--	
coal, culm, slack, lignite, coke and compositions thereof-----	521.31
motor-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b)
oils, distillate and residual, derived from petroleum or shale-----	475.25
wood-----	175.05-10
FULLER'S EARTH-----	200.03-06
FUMARIC ACID-----	521.51-54
FUMES, metal-bearing-----	403.80; 425.98
FUR--	
articles, nspf-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
hatters'-----	791.17-19
removed from the skin, nspf-----	186.20
skins-----	186.55-60
carroted-----	Sch 1 Pt 5B
raw or dressed-----	186.20
wearing apparel, nspf-----	123.00-124.80
FURCELLERAN-----	791.05-15
FURFURAL-----	493.68
FURNACES--	
burners, for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel, or for gas-----	427.52
electric--	
industrial and laboratory-----	683.95
other-----	684.40-41
non-electric--	
central-heating, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-50
industrial and laboratory-----	661.30
FURNISHINGS--	
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5
FURNITURE--	
designed for motor-vehicle use-----	727.06-07
designed for sewing machines-----	672.25
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.03-10
glides of base metal-----	646.45-47
handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics-----	772.80
hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, dental, or barber-----	727.02-04
nspf-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnte 1
polish-----	727.10-55
FUSEL OIL-----	493.10
FUSES--	
blasting, mining, etc-----	427.92
disks, mica-----	516.73
electrical-----	685.90-91

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 46

GAD - GLA

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
G		
GADOLINIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	GERMANIUM--Continued
GALLIC ACID-----	425.78	metal-----
GALLIUM (see also METALS)-----		GIFTS from foreign governments-----
compounds-----	423.00	628.25-30
metal-----	632.24	842.40
GALL NUTS-----	470.30	GIMLETS-----
GALLOONS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1 357.70	GIN-----
GALOSHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	GINGER--
GAMBIER-----	470.40	ale-----
GAME (animals), imported for stocking purposes-----	100.05	root--
GAMES and sporting goods-----	734.05; 735.20	spice-----
GAMMA ACID (see 6-AMINO-4-HYDROXY- 2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID)		candied, crystallized, or glacé-----
GARBANZOS (see also VEGETABLES)-----		GIRDERS, of iron and steel-----
dried, etc-----	140.20-21	GIRDLES-----
fresh, etc-----	135.70	GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL (see WOMENS' AND GIRLS')
other-----	141.35	GLADSTONE BAGS-----
GARLIC (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.30; 140.30; 140.60	GLASS--
GARMENTS-----		ampoules-----
body-supporting-----	376.24-28	art and ornamental articles, nspf-----
for rainwear, hunting, fishing, or similar uses-----	376.54-56	articles of, nspf-----
other (see specific kind listed)-----		balls (see globules)
GARTERS AND GARTER BELTS-----	376.04-20	blanks for lenses and other optical elements-----
GAS-----		blown or drawn glass-----
analysis apparatus-----	711.86-88	building bricks, blocks, tiles, etc-----
compressors-----	661.12	clock, watch, and other protective glasses-----
generators, with or without purifiers-----	660.20-22	containers, for packing, transporting, or marketing goods, or for home canning-----
mantles-----	755.30	crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings)--
masks-----	709.45	elements, optical (if optically worked)-----
natural-----	475.15	enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes-----
-operated welding, brazing, cutting, and surface-tempering appliances-----	674.80-90	envelopes (including bulbs and tubes)-----
recoverers-----	660.15	fibers, and articles thereof--
supply or production meters, and cali- brating or checking meters therefor-----		nontextile-----
GASKETS OF RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	713.05-15	textile and related products-- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c) 309.28-29; 309.98-99; 338.25-27; 347.68-69; 367.59
GASOLINE-----	773.25-26	flat glass and products thereof--
GASOLINE TORCHES-----	475.25	bent, curved, beveled, edged, etc-----
GUAGE GLASSES-----	649.31	temporary provision-----
GUACES-----	547.21	cast or rolled----- Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(a)
pressure and level-----	710.80	colored or special----- Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(c)
GAUZE--	711.84-85	541.21-32; 542.57-98; 543.61-69
coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05	temporary provision-----
of wire-----	642.45-88	923.31-37, 923.71-77
GEARS and gear boxes-----	680.45-48	laminated-----
GEESE--		544.41-42
Live-----	100.07-09	mirrors-----
Meat-----		544.51-55
GELATIN--		multiple-glazed units-----
articles of, nspf-----	792.10	544.61
edible-----	455.16-20	ordinary----- Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(b)
edible preparations of-----	182.90	in rectangles--
inedible-----	455.40-42	ground or polished, including plate glass and float glass----- Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(e)
photographic-----	455.22-24	543.11-69
GEMSTONES--		not processed-----
articles, nspf--	741.50	541.01-542.98
of imitation-----		temporary provision----- 923.31-37; 923.71-77
of natural-----	520.51-61	ribbon-----
of synthetic-----	520.75	541.01
imitation-----	741.35	toughened-----
natural or synthetic-----	520.11-75	544.31-32
GENERATORS--		windows, painted, colored, or stained--
electrical-----	682.60-65	for religious institutions-----
gas, with or without purifiers-----	660.20-22	850.30
for use in conjunction with internal combustion engines-----		foam-----
GENTIAN-----		glassware--
GENTISIC ACID-----	435.55	for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages-----
GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	403.50	pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory-----
GERANIOL-----	710.04-50	globules and balls, solid-----
GERANIUM OIL-----	460.35	household articles, nspf-----
GERMANIUM (see also METALS)-----	452.26	illuminating articles-----
compounds-----	423.00	inners for vacuum vessels-----

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 47

GLA - GUI

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
GLASS--Continued	GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS--Continued
smokers' articles, nspf-----	U.S. Government-----
waste and scrap-----	540.14
GLASSES--	GRAFTING KNIVES-----
clock-----	547.15-16
eye(spectacles)-----	708.41-47
field-----	708.51
gauge-----	547.21
magnifying-----	708.85
opera-----	708.51
protective, including glasses for non- corrective spectacles-----	547.15-16
watch-----	547.11-13
GLASSINE PAPER-----	253.30
GLASS-WORKING MACHINES--	674.40-42
for working glass in the cold-----	678.30-32
other-----	421.46
GLAUBER'S SALT-----	540.21-27
GLAZES, glass, frit, or calcine-----	646.22
GLAZIERS' POINTS-----	474.62
GLAZING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY-----	694.20
GLIDERS (aircraft)-----	646.45-47
GLIDES, furniture, of base metal-----	851.10
GLOBES--	545.53
for institutions-----	273.30
glass-----	540.33-37
printed-----	683.60-61
GLOBULES, glass, spherical-----	437.51-52
GLOVES AND GLOVE LININGS-- Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1; 704.05-705.90	437.49
boxing and other sport gloves-----	734.45-735.05
GLOW PLUGS, for internal combustion engines-----	455.36-38
GLUCONIC ACID and its compounds-----	455.44-46
GLUCOSE OXIDASE-----	455.14
GLUE(S)--	455.30-32
animal-----	425.04
articles of, nspf-----	455.40-42
casein-----	792.10
fish-----	455.34
size-----	455.36-38
stock-----	455.44-46
vegetable-----	455.30-32
GLUTAMIC ACID-----	425.04
GLYCERINE--	465.05-10
esters and ethers--	428.40
fatty-----	428.36
other-----	428.38
natural--	428.38
crude-----	407.90
refined-----	437.54
synthetic-----	425.04
GLYCEROL (see also GLYCERINE)--	425.98
guaiacolate-----	428.46
GLYCEROPHOSPHORIC ACID and its compounds-----	427.53
GLYCINE-----	100.65
GLYCOLIC ACID-----	106.20
GLYCOLS-----	364.05
GLYOXAL-----	708.43-47
GOAT(S) (see also ANIMALS)--	418.80; 427.28
live-----	644.46-52
meat-----	605.20-28; 605.60-70
GOBELIN TAPESTRY-----	601.39
GOOGLES-----	792.20
GOLD (see also METALS)--	734.75-77
compounds-----	105.82
leaf-----	651.29-31
metal-----	660.65
ore-----	640.00-842.50
GOLDBEATERS' MOLDS AND SKINS-----	
GOLF--	
bags----- Sch 7 Ft 1D Hdnte 2(a) (ii)	
equipment-----	
GONGS (see BELLS)-----	
GOOSE-LIVER PRODUCTS-----	
GOUGES-----	
GOVERNORS for water engines-----	
GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS--	
foreign governments and public inter- national organizations-----	
GRAFTING KNIVES-----	830.00-836.00
GRAFTS--	649.87-89
human skin and bone-----	437.76
GRAIN(S) (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
brewers' and distillers'-----	184.25
cereal--	
barley-----	130.10
buckwheat-----	130.15
canary seed-----	130.20
corn or maize-----	130.30-36
grain sorghum-----	130.40
oats-----	130.45
rice-----	130.50-55
wheat-----	130.60
dried, bleached, colored, etc., and ornamental articles made therefrom-----	130.65-70
hulls-----	
metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	748.30-36
-mill machinery-----	184.40
products, milled-----	666.25
screenings, scalpings, chaff, or scourings-----	131.10-90
GRANITE, and articles of-----	184.47
GRAPEFRUIT (see also FRUITS)--	513.61-84
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.10-17
oil-----	452.28
GRAPE JUICE-----	165.40
GRAPES (see also FRUITS)-----	147.60-78
GRAPHITE (AND CARBON) and articles of-----	517.11-91
GRAPNELS-----	652.03
GRASS (see also SEEDS)--	
hooks-----	648.69
mowers--	
lawn-----	666.10
other-----	666.00
shears-----	648.73
GRASSES (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a)	222.57; 222.64
dried, bleached, colored, etc., and ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36
GRATES--	
heating or cooking, non-electrical and non-industrial-----	653.45-50
mechanical-----	661.25
GRAVEL-----	513.14
GRAVY BOATS (see TABLEWARE)-----	
GREASEPROOF PAPER-----	253.30
GREASES (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
enfleurage-----	460.05
lubricating-----	475.55-60
GREETING CARDS-----	274.00-05
GRENADES-----	730.93
GRINDERS, food, non-industrial--	
with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32
not powered by electricity-----	649.57
GRINDING--	
balls, forged steel-----	680.40
machinery--	
for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20
for metal-----	674.35
GRISEOFULVIN-----	437.30-32
GRIT, iron or steel-----	608.10
GUAIACOL and its derivatives-----	407.90
GUANIDINE and SALTS-----	425.40
GUANO-----	480.10
GUAR-----	188.38
CUAVA(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.80-85
paste and pulp-----	152.54
GUIGNET'S GREEN-----	473.14
GUINEA(S)--	
live-----	100.07-09
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 48

GUM - HAN

References to Tariff Schedules	H
GUM ARABIC-----	188.36
GUM LUMBER-----	202.42
GUMMED PAPER-----	254.75
GUMS and gum resins, natural-----	188.30-38
GUN(S)--	
arms-----	730.10-88
cases----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a) (ii)	485.40
powder-----	662.35-51
spray-----	200.50
stocks, blocks, for-----	730.92
wads-----	
GUT--	
articles of, nspf-----	792.20-22
cat, whip, and oriental-----	190.25
wormgut-----	191.10
GUTTA BALATA-----	446.05
GUTTA-PERCHA-----	446.05
GYMNASTIC EQUIPMENT-----	735.20
GYPSUM--	
building board and lath-----	245.70
cement-----	512.31-35
crude, ground, or calcined-----	512.21-24
HAARLEM OIL-----	137.55
HACKSAW(S)--	
blades-----	649.11
HADDOCK (see also FISH)-----	619.19
HAFNIUM (see also METALS)---	
compounds-----	110.15
metal-----	
HAIR--	
animal (see also WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL HAIR)-----	423.00
articles of-----	628.35-40
artificial horsehair-----	
clippers--	
electric-----	186.40-60
non-electric-----	792.75
curled, whether or not coated with rubber or plastics, for mattresses or padding-----	309.02-06
curlers-----	683.40
-dressing appliances, electric (dryers, curlers, etc.)-----	650.83-85
felt, and articles of, nspf-----	186.40
human and hair, nspf-----	750.25
nspf-----	
ornaments--	
jewelry----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) and 3	740.05-10
other-----	750.20-22
pencils-----	750.50-60
-slides (see "ornaments" above)-----	652.86-87
-springs-----	312.10
tops, roving, and yarns-----	461.40-45
shampoos and tonics-----	
HAKE (see also FISH)-----	110.15
HALF-TONE PLATES-----	668.38
HALIBUT (see also FISH)-----	110.15
HALOGENATED--	
epoxides-----	428.80-88
fats, oils, and greases, of animal or vegetable origin-----	490.05
hydrocarbons-----	429.20-48
HALOHYDRINS-----	428.20-26
HAMMERS--	
percussion-----	651.21-23
HANDBAGS, women's and children's----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)	709.10
HAND--	
fans-----	790.25
-hooked floor coverings-----	360.75
-inserted or hand-knotted pile floor	
coverings-----	360.05-15; 360.75
-made flowers-----	534.11
-made lace-----	351.05-25
-made paper-----	253.05-10
magnifiers-----	708.85
needles-----	651.01-09
styluses-----	710.78
tools-----	
-woven fabrics for religious institutions-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E
HANDKERCHIEFS-----	850.50
	370.04-92
HANDLES--	
for budding, grafting, and pruning knives	
or compression-modified or densified wood,	
for knives, forks, spoons, brooms, mops,	
and brushes-----	649.89
of metal--	
for kitchen or table knives, forks,	
spoons, and ladles-----	203.20
for non-mechanical saws-----	651.60-64
for pen or pocket knives-----	649.27
of rubber or plastics, for furniture,	
tools, and other articles-----	649.85
for safety razors-----	772.80-81
of wood, for knives, forks, spoons,	
brooms, mops, and brushes-----	650.71-73
made of densified wood-----	206.50-54
HANDLING MACHINERY-----	203.20
	661.10-11

References to  
Tariff SchedulesReferences to  
Tariff Schedules

HANGARS, of base metal-----	652.98
HANGERS, coat, of wood-----	207.00
HANGING PAPER-----	252.55
HARDBOARD-----	2b5.00-30
articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 1 Hdnte 1
HARDWOOD--	
dowel rods and pins-----	200.93-95
edge-glued or end-glued-----	202.53-54
flooring-----	202.56-60
logs-----	200.35
lumber-----	202.32-46
moldings-----	202.64-66
plywood-----	240.10; 240.14; 240.17-19; 240.23-25
siding-----	202.47; 202.50
veneer-----	240.00-06
HARMONICAS-----	725.18
HARNESS-----	790.30
dog-----	790.10
hardware-----	646.97-98
HARPOON GUNS-----	730.81
HARPSICHORDS-----	725.02
HARROWS-----	666.00
HARVESTING MACHINERY-----	666.00
HASH, of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat or fish-----	182.10-11
HAT(S)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a) 702.05-703.75
braids, nonelastic-----	703.80-95
felt hat-making machines and hat-making blocks-----	670.33-35
HATCHETS-----	648.67
HATTERS'--	
fur-----	186.20
irons, cast-iron-----	651.45
HAVERSACKS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
HAY-----	184.30
forks-----	648.63
knives-----	648.71
mowers-----	666.00
HEAD PHONES-----	684.70
HEADSTONES, furnished by foreign government for its war veterans buried in United States-----	842.30
HEADWEAR, including bodies, forms, plateaux, manchons, and shapes for headwear-- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a) 702.05-703.75	
HEALDS AND HEDDLES, wire-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F 670.72
HEARING AIDS-----	709.50
HEAT--	
-insulating articles, ceramic-----	531.11-39
insulation, glass fiber-----	540.71-72
meters-----	711.82-83
-sensitive papers, for duplicating or recording, not exposed-----	723.35
HEATERS--	
immersion, electric-----	684.40-41
water, instantaneous or storage-- electric-----	684.40-41
non-electric-----	661.65
HEATING--	
apparatus--	
soil- and space-, electric-----	684.20; 684.40-41
household, hotel, restaurant, or office types, non-electric-----	653.45-50
equipment, induction and dielectric-----	683.95
resistors, electric-----	684.50
HEDGE SHEARS-----	648.73
HELIOTROPIN--	
derived from camphor oil-----	460.40
derived from coal tar-----	408.20
HELIUM-----	415.50
HELIUM-3-----	494.52
HEMLOCK--	
tanning preparations-----	470.20-23
lumber-----	202.21

HEMOSTATS, absorbable surgical, sterile-----	495.10
HEMP-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c) 304.20-26
fibers for paper making-----	250.04
HEMPSEED-----	175.21
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.22
HENBANE-----	435.60
HENEQUEN-----	304.46-48
HENNA, dyeing preparations-----	470.10-15
HEPARIN-----	439.50
HEPTALDEHYDE-----	427.58
HEPTANE-----	429.52
HERBICIDES, benzenoid-----	405.15
HERRING (see also FISH)--	
canned-----	112.08-12; 112.46
oil-----	177.22
salted, etc-----	111.32
sea-----	110.10
smoked, etc-----	111.72-80
HESPERIDIN-----	439.50
HEWING TOOLS-----	648.65-67
HEXABORON CARBIDE (see BORON carbide)	
HEXAChLOROCYCLOHEXANE-----	405.15
HEXAChLOROETHANE-----	429.30
HEXAMETHYLENE ADIPAMIDE-----	403.75
HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE-----	425.18
HEXANE-----	429.52
HEXANEDIAMINE ADIPATE-----	403.75
HEXYL ALCOHOL-----	427.94
HICKORY LUMBER-----	202.42
HIDES AND SKINS (see also FURS)--	
hide cuttings, raw-----	Sch 1 Pt 5 455.10
raw or cured-----	120.11-20
HINGED TOOLS for holding or splicing wire-----	648.85-89
HINGES, of base metal-----	647.01-10
HISTIDINE-----	425.04
HIT-AND-MISS RAG FLOOR COVERING-----	361.50
HOCKEY EQUIPMENT-----	734.80
HOES-----	648.55-57
HOGSHEADS of wood-----	204.10
HOISTS-----	664.10-11
HOLLANDS, window-----	356.20
HOLDERS (see also CONTAINERS AND HOLDERS)--	
cigar and cigarette-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10; 756.40-45
lipstick-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10
for music or musical instruments-----	726.25
pen point-----	760.20
used with screws, bolts, or studs-----	646.42
work and tool--	
for machine tools-----	674.50-56
work, magnetic-----	682.80
HOLLOW DRILL STEEL-----	608.60-62
HOLMIUM COMPOUND-----	423.00
HONES, hand-----	519.61
HONEY-----	155.70
HOODS--	
headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a) 722.60
lens-----	
HOOFs--	
articles of, nspf-----	792.40
crude-----	190.55
HOOK NAILS-----	646.22
HOOKS--	
crochet-----	651.07
and eyes-----	745.60
fish-----	731.05-06
grass-----	648.69
screw-----	646.72; 646.78
HOOPS, wooden-----	204.15
HOPS-----	192.25
extract-----	192.30
HORMONES-----	437.56-60

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 50

HOR - HYP

	References to Tariff Schedules	References Tariff Sched
HORN(S)--		
crude-----	190.55	
articles of, nspf-----	792.40	
HORNS (musical instruments)----- Sch 7 Pt 3 Hdnte 2		
HORSEHAIR, artificial-----	309.02-06	
HORSERADISH (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.40	
HORSE(S) (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.01; 100.70-75	
HORSESHOES-----	652.41	
HORTICULTURAL--		
hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E	
implements-----	666.00	
HOSE--		
flexible, metal-----	652.09-10	
suitable for gases or liquids--		
of rubber or plastics-----	772.65-66	
of textile materials-----	357.90-96	
HOSIERY----- Sch 3 Pt 6C Hdnte 1; 371.05-65		
machines-----	670.16; 670.18	
HOSPITAL FURNITURE-----	727.02-04	
HOTEL--		
heating or cooking apparatus, non-		
electric, and parts, of base metal---	653.45-50	
ware, of nonbone chinaware or of sub-		
porcelain-----	533.51	
HOT WATER BOTTLES and fittings therefor, of		
rubber or plastics-----	772.42	
HOUSEHOLD--		
appliances, electro-thermic-----	684.10-50	
articles nspf--		
of glassware-----	546.11-59	
of metal-----	653.60-654.20	
effects (see EFFECTS)		
heating or cooking apparatus, non-		
electric-----	653.45-50	
implements, nspf, of the character of		
hand tools-----	651.21-55	
utensils (see UTENSILS)		
ware, of nonbone chinaware or sub-		
porcelain-----	533.63-77	
HUARACHES----- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(a)		
	700.05	
HUB(S), bicycle-----	732.36	
HUMAN BLOOD-----	437.76	
HUMAN HAIR-----	186.50	
HUMAN SKIN AND BONE GRAFTS-----	437.76	
HUNTING KNIVES-----	650.01-21	
HYDANTOIN DERIVATIVES-----	407.45-50	
HYDRAULIC-BRAKE REPAIR KITS-----	680.70	
HYDRAULIC CEMENT AND CEMENT CLINKER-----	511.11-14	
HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE-----	511.21	
HYDRAZINE AND COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	
HYDROCARBON(S)-----	429.50-52	
halogenated-----	429.20-48	
mixtures-----	475.65-70	
HYDROCHLORIC ACID-----	416.15	
HYDROFLUORIC ACID-----	416.20	
HYDROGEN-----	415.50	
chloride-----	416.15	
cyanide-----	416.45	
fluoride-----	416.20	
peroxide-----	423.00	
sulfide-----	416.45	
HYDROGEN-2-----	494.52	
HYDROGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	
HYDROGRAPHS-----	711.60	
HYDROIDS, for ornamental use-----	190.57	
HYDROJET ENGINES-----	660.75	
HYDROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	
HYDROMETERS-----	711.30	
HYDROQUINONE-----	405.20	
p-HYDROXYBENZOIC ACID-----	403.50	
1-HYDROXY-2-CARBAZOLECARBOXYLIC ACID-----	403.50	
HYDROXYCINNAMIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50	
HYDROXYCITRONELLAL-----	460.45	
2-HYDROXY-3-DIBENZOFURANCARBOXYLIC ACID-----	403.50	
HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE-----	493.18	
		42
		42
		40
		42
		547.5
		71
		709.13; 709.2

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 51

ICE - IRO

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
I	
ICE--	
ICE BAGS, of rubber or plastics	522.51
ICE CREAM (see also MILK AND CREAM)-----	772.42
sticks-----	118.25
ICONOSTASES, for religious institutions-----	206.87
IGNITION WIRING SETS-----	850.70
ILLUMINATING ARTICLES--	688.12-16
base metal-----	653.30-39
glass, not optically worked-----	545.53-67
ILMENITE AND ILMENITE SAND-----	601.51
IMADAZOLINE DERIVATIVES-----	407.55-70
IMIDES (non-benzoid)-----	425.24
IMINODIANTHRAQUINONE-----	403.48
IMITATION--	
gemstones-----	741.35
articles of, nspf-----	741.50
mineral waters-----	166.10
oriental floor covering-----	360.25
parchment paper, including glassine-----	253.30
patent leather-----	771.40
pearls and pearl beads-----	741.10
IMPLEMENTS--	
agricultural and horticultural-----	666.00
hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E
INCENSE-----	790.35-37
INDENE-----	401.40
INDIA AND BIBLE PAPER-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44
INDICATOR PANELS, electrical-----	685.70-71
INDIGO--	
natural-----	406.60-70
synthetic-----	406.04
INDIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds-----	423.00
metal-----	628.45-50
INDOLE-----	
INDOKYL AND INDOXYL COMPOUNDS-----	401.42
INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT, electric-----	406.60
INDUCTORS-----	683.95
INDUSTRIAL--	
ceramics-----	682.60
chemical ware, ceramic-----	535.11-41
furnaces and ovens--	
electric-----	683.95
non-electric-----	661.30
machinery for preparing and manufacturing food and drink-----	666.20-25
INEDIBLE GELATIN-----	455.40-42
INFANTS' WEARING APPAREL-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hante 2(a)
INFLATABLE ARTICLES nspf, of rubber or plastics-----	382.00-87
INFRA-RED LAMPS-----	790.39
INGOT(S)--	
aluminum-----	618.45
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hante 3(a)
608.15-18	
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hante 3(a)
molds, metallurgical-----	671.10
synthetic optical crystal-----	540.61
tungsten-----	629.29
INITIALS, textile (see MOTIFS)-----	
INK(S)-----	Sch 4 Pt 9 Hante 1; 474.22-26
powders-----	405.10; 474.20
INNERS, GLASS, for vacuum flasks and containers-----	545.31-37
INNER TUBES FOR TIRES-----	772.57-60
INORGANIC ACIDS-----	416.05-45
INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS-----	Sch 4 Pt 2 Hantes 1 and 2
mixtures of 2 or more-----	Sch 4 Pt 2C Hante 1; 417.10-423.00
INOSITOL-----	423.80-96
	493.68
INSECT FLOWERS-----	493.55-56
INSECTICIDES, benzenoid-----	405.15
INSERTINGS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hante 1
	357.70
INSIGNIA, textile (see also MOTIFS)-----	748.12
INSTRUMENTS (see also name of specific kind)	
automatic flight control-----	712.47
INSULATION--	
of compressed cork-----	220.30-31
of glass fibers-----	540.71-72
of mineral wool-----	522.81
INSULATORS, electrical--	
ceramic-----	535.11-15
glass-----	547.41-43
rubber or plastics-----	773.30-31
INSULIN-----	437.56-60
INTANGIBLES, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hante 5
INTERMEDIATES, benzenoid-----	403.02-60
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES-----	660.40-55
electrical starting and ignition equipment for-----	683.60
generators and cut-outs for use there-with-----	683.60
INTERCHANGEABLE TOOLS for hand tools or for machine tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hante 3; 649.41-49
INTERLININGS, for wearing apparel-----	356.80
INTERNAL FIXATION DEVICES AND APPLIANCES-----	709.56
IODINE--	
compounds--	
chloride-----	423.00
fluoride-----	423.00
other-----	423.00; 429.48
IONONE-----	460.50
IPECAC-----	435.05-10
IRIDIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds-----	423.00
metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
IRON OR STEEL (for articles not listed, see the specific article)--	
alloys of iron--	
ferroalloys-----	607.30-80
ferronickel-----	607.25
spiegeleisen-----	607.20-21
basic shapes and forms--	
angles, shapes, and sections-----	609.80-90
bars, solid-----	608.30-52
bars, hollow-----	610.48; 610.51
drill steel, hollow-----	608.60-62
forgings-----	608.25-27
ingots, blooms, billets, etc-----	608.15-18
plates, sheets, and strip-----	608.81-96; 609.02-17
pipes, tubes, and	
blanks therefor-----	610.30-46; 610.49; 610.52-58
pipe and tube fittings-----	610.62-81
rails, joint bars, and tie plates,	
of steel-----	610.20-26
rods, wire-----	608.70-78
sheet piling-----	609.96-98
wire-----	609.20-76
iron compounds--	
ferric--	
chloride-----	418.94
fluoride-----	418.94
glycerophosphate-----	437.54
nitrate-----	418.94
phosphates-----	418.94
sulfate-----	418.94
ferrous--	
chloride-----	418.94
gluconate-----	437.52

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 52

IRO - KYA

References to  
Tariff Schedules

IRON AND STEEL--Continued

Iron compounds--Continued
ferrous--Continued
sulfide (pyrites)-----
sulfate (copperas)-----
ferri- and ferrocyanide blues-----
oxides or hydroxides-----
grit and shot-----
manufactures of--
articles, nspf-----
containers-----
hardware, builders' and other-----
locks and padlocks-----
machinery and equipment--
electrical-----
mechanical-----
miscellaneous products-----
nails, screws, bolts and other
fasteners-----
tools, cutlery, forks, and spoons-----
transportation equipment (vehicles)-----
wire cordage; screen, netting and
fencing; and bale ties-----
ore, iron-----
pig iron and cast iron-----
scale, ferrous-----
sponge and powders-----
waste and scrap-----
IRONING MACHINES-----
IRONS--
hatters' and tailors', cast-iron-----
waffle, electric-----
ISINGLASS-----
ISOCYANATES-----
ISOLEUCINE-----
ISOPROPYL ETHER-----
ISOTHIOCYANATES-----
ISOTOPES--
non-radioactive and their compounds-----
radioactive-----
ISTILE-----
ISOVALERONE-----
IVORY--
articles, nspf-----
tusks, crude-----

J

JACKS-----
JACQUARD CARDS-----
JALAP-----
JAPAN WAX-----
JELUTONG-----
JET FUEL-----
JET, and articles of-----
JET-PROJECTING MACHINES-----
JEWELERS'--
balances-----
piercing saws, non-mechanical-----
blades-----
JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES-----
boxes, of wood-----
JEWELS, unset, suitable for use for
antifriction purposes-----
JOINT BARS, steel-----
JOINTS, universal-----
JOSS STICKS-----
JUICE--
extractors, non-industrial--
with self-contained electric motors-----
not powered by electricity-----
JUICES--
citrus, fit for beverage purposes-----
citrus, unfit for beverage purposes-----
clam-----
fruit-----
oyster-----
vegetable-----
JUNCTION BOXES, electrical-----
JUTE, including jute butts-----

K
KAOLIN-----
KAPOK--
fiber-----
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----
seed-----
KAPAYA-----
KEGS, wooden-----
KERNELES--
Sch 6 Pt 3A
646.95-647.10
646.80-93
KEROSENE--
Sch 6 Pt 5
Sch 6 Pt 4
652.03-653.97
KETONES-----
646.02-79
Sch 6 Pt 3E
Sch 6 Pt 6
KIESERITE--
Sch 6 Pt 3B
601.24-27
607.15-18
603.15
KITBAGS-----
608.02-08
607.10-12
670.42-43
KITCHEN--
appliances, electro-thermic-----
articles, nspf, of glassware-----
articles, nspf, of metal-----
651.45
684.20
455.06
425.52
425.04
428.92
425.36
494.52
494.50
192.65-70
427.64
KITES-----
190.60
KITS FOR REPAIR OF BRAKE CYLINDERS OR
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE PUMPS OR
CARBURETORS-----
190.60
KNAPSACKS-----
KNIFE HANDLES, of wood-----
KNIT--
664.10-11
670.56
435.05-10
494.14
446.05-10
475.25
513.91-94
662.35-51
711.04
649.11
649.21
740.05-80
204.40-50
KNOBS, of rubber or plastics, for furniture,
tools, etc-----
720.60
KRYOLITH-----
KRYPTON-----
680.54
KYANITE, crude-----
790.35
683.32
649.57
165.25-35
192.15
114.50
165.15-70
114.55
166.30
685.90-91
Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(d)
304.32-36

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 53

LAB - LEA

References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
L		
LABELLING machinery for bottles or other containers-----	662.10-20	LAMP(S)--
LABELS--		arc-----
of paper, printed-----	274.23-35	-bases--
of textile materials (see also MOTIFS)-----	385.60-63	of ceramic ware-----
LABORATORY--		of glass-----
furnaces and ovens--		discharge-----
electric-----	683.95	filament-----
non-electric-----	661.30	incandescent, operated by gas, or by com-
ware--		pressed air and kerosene or gasoline-----
ceramic-----	535.21-27	lighting fixtures for permanent indoor
glass-----	Sch 5 Pt 3C Hdnte 2	installation-----
LACE-BRAIDING MACHINES-----	547.53-55	luminescent-----
LACE-MAKING MACHINES-----	670.25	portable, with self-contained electrical
LACE OR NET--	670.22-23	source-----
articles, wholly or almost wholly of, or ornamented with-----	Sch 3 Hdntes 2(h) and 3(a)(iii)	sockets, electrical-----
bedding-----	363.01-25	table, floor, and other portable, for
body-supporting garments (corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc.)-----	376.24	indoor illumination-----
fabrics, in the piece-----	350.00-353.50	LAMPHBLACK-----
furnishings, nspf-----	365.00-85	LANCEWOOD LUMBER-----
gloves and mittens-----	704.05-35	LANDING STAGES, floating-----
handkerchiefs-----	370.0L-20	LANTHANUM COMPOUNDS-----
hosiery-----	374.05-35	LARCH-----
mufflers, scarves, and shawls-----	372.10	lumber-----
neckties-----	373.05	LARD-----
underwear-----	378.05	substitutes-----
veils-----	372.0L-08	LATCH NEEDLES-----
wearing apparel, nspf--		LATEX, natural rubber-----
men's and boys'-----	380.00-05	LATHES, copying, for shoe lasts-----
women's, girls', and infants'-----	382.00-05	LATHES-----
burnt-out lace-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(g)	gypsum-----
in motifs (see MOTIFS)-----	353.10	wood-----
in the piece--		nspf-----
burnt-out lace-----	353.10	LATTICE MASTS, of base metal-----
lace-----	350.00-351.90	LAUAN (red and white)--
netting-----	352.10-80	logs-----
LACINGS--		lumber-----
leather-----	791.50	plywood-----
of textile materials-----	385.75-90	veneer-----
LACROSSE STICKS-----	735.17	LAUDANUM-----
LACS-----	188.10	LAUNDRY MACHINES-----
LACTATES (classifiable according to cation constituent under salts or organic acids-----	426.10-427.28	LAUREL (BAY) LEAVES-----
and under esters of acids and of monohydric alcohols)-----		LAURIC ACID-----
LACTIC ACID-----	428.72	LAURIC ACID ESTERS-----
LACTONES-----	425.82	LAUROYL CHLORIDE-----
LACTOSE-----	429.10-12	LAURYL ALCOHOL-----
LACQUERS-----	493.65	ethoxylated-----
LADDER TAPES, cotton-----	474.44	ethoxylated and sulfated-----
LADLES, table and kitchen-----	385.40	sulfated-----
LAKES, color-----	650.51-57	LAVENDER AND SPIKE LAVENDER OILS-----
LAMB(S) (see ANIMALS and MEATS)	406.70	LAWN-TENNIS EQUIPMENT-----
LAME-----	748.05	LEAD (for articles not listed, see the article)
festooning and Christmas tree decorations-----		compounds--
of-----	748.15	acetate-----
insignias of-----	748.12	arsenate-----
textile articles ornamented with-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(i)	azide-----
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	blue, sublimed-----
LAMINATED--		borate-----
building boards-----	245.80	carbonate, basic (see white lead)-----
fabrics--		chloride-----
woven or knit, with sheet rubber or plastics-----	355.65-85	dioxide-----
nspf-----	359.10-60	laurate-----
flat glass-----	544.41	linoleate-----
plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2	naphthenate-----
	770.05-10	nitrate-----
		octate-----
		oleate-----
		oxides-----
		phosphate-----
		resinate-----
		stearate-----
		sulfate, basic (see white lead)-----
		tallate-----

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 54

LEA - LIN

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
LEAD--Continued		
compounds--Continued		
tetraethyl-----	429.70	
tetramethyl-----	429.90	
white-----	473.60-62	
other-----	419.04; 426.44	
dross-----	603.25	
manufactures of--		
articles, nspf-----	657.70-75	
foil-----	644.17-18; 644.28	
solders (lead-tin)-----	653.10	
materials (lead-bearing, other than ore)-----	603.50	
ore-----	601.66; 602.10	
pigments-----	473.44-62; 473.90	
powders and flakes-----	624.40-42	
unwrought (including alloys)--		
bullion-----	624.02	
other (including pigs and bars)-----	624.03	
waste and scrap-----	624.04	
wrought--		
bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections-----	624.30-34	
plates, sheets, and strips-----	624.10-24	
pipes, tubes, etc-----	624.50-54	
LEAD POINTERS-----	651.33	
LEADED ZINC OXIDES-----	473.46-50	
LEADERS, fishing-----	731.30	
LEADS, pencil-----	760.50-58	
LEAF--		
aluminum-----	644.64-76	
copper-----	644.80-92	
gold-----	644.46-52	
palm, articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	
platinum-----	644.60	
silver-----	644.56	
LEASHES, dog-----	790.10	
LEATHER--		
articles of, nspf-----	791.80-91	
bags, baskets, boxes, and cases nspf-----	791.65	
belts (apparel)-----	791.60	
book--		
bindings-----	791.45	
covers-----	791.48	
forms for conversion into belting-----	791.30	
forms for conversion into footwear-----	791.20-25	
in the rough or finished-----	121.10-65	
leatherboard-----	791.57	
shoe laces-----	791.50	
straps and strops-----	791.54	
wearing apparel, nspf-----	791.70-75	
welting-----	791.35	
LEAVERS LACE--		
in the piece-----	351.30-46	
furnishings-----	365.20-31	
LEAVERS MACHINES-----	670.22	
LEAVES for springs, of base metal-----	652.84-85; 652.88-89	
LECHE CASPI-----	188.38	
LECITHIN-----	465.10	
LEMONADE-----	166.20	
LEMON(S) (see also FRUITS)		
extract--		
containing alcohol-----	165.35	
not containing alcohol-----	165.30	
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	452.34	
juice--		
concentrated-----	452.36	
not concentrated-----	165.35	
oil-----	165.30	
LEMONGRASS OIL-----	165.30	
LENS--		
blanks-----	540.63-65	
caps and hoods-----	722.60	
LENSES--		
glass, not optically worked--		
for lighting or signal purposes-----	545.61-62	
reflecting, used as or with signs or		
signal-----	545.63-64	
LENTSES--Continued		
ophthalmic-----	708.01	
optical--		
mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3	
not mounted-----	708.21-23	
Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(1) and 2	708.01-03	
LENTILS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.50; 140.35	
LETTERING PENS used by draftsmen-----	710.76	
LETTERS, of base metal-----	652.75-76	
LETUCE (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.60-61	
LEUCINE-----	425.04	
LEUCO-COMPOUNDS-----	406.60	
LEVEL GAUGES-----	711.84-85	
LEVELLING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals,		
or ores-----	664.05	
LEVULOSE-----	493.66	
LICHENS, dried, bleached, colored, etc., and		
ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36	
LICORICE--		
extract-----	192.45	
root-----	192.40	
LIDS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86	
LIFEBOATS-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40	
LIFEBOATS AND LIFE-SAVING APPARATUS, for an		
institution established to encourage saving		
of human life-----	853.10	
LIFTING--		
heads, electro-magnetic-----	682.90	
machinery-----	664.10-11	
LIFT VANS--		
of base metal-----	640.20; 640.30	
of wood-----	204.30	
LIGHT--		
meters, photographic-----	722.75	
oil-----	401.44	
-reflecting sheets, tapes, etc-----	790.50	
LIGHTERS, cigar and cigarette-----	756.02-15	
LIGHTING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRIC, for motor		
vehicles-----	683.65-66	
LIGHTNING ARRESTERS-----	685.90-91	
LIGNALOE OR BOIS DE ROSE OIL-----	452.40	
LIGNIN SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	465.92	
LIGNITE (coal)-----	521.31	
LIGNUMVITAE LUMBER-----	202.35-37	
LIGROIN-----	475.35	
LIME (mineral)-----		
chlorinated-----	512.11-14	
citrate-----	418.24	
hydrated-----	426.12	
hydraulic-----	512.11	
nitrogen-----	512.14	
slaked-----	480.15	
sulfur-----	512.14	
LIME(S) (see also FRUITS)		
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.22-27	
juice-----	165.25	
oil-----	452.38	
LIMESTONE, and articles of		
chips-----	514.11-44	
crude, broken, or crushed, to be used in		
manufacture of fertilizer-----	513.35-36	
whiting-----	473.88	
whiting putty-----	474.62	
LINALYL ACETATE-----	460.55	
LINDANE-----	405.15	
LIME, fishing, put up and packaged for		
retail sale-----	731.40-44	
LINENS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	
LINE-THROWING GUNS-----	730.81	
LININGS--		
flue, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)	
LINODIL-----	532.61	
LINOLEIC ACID, of vegetable origin-----	437.65	
LINOLEUM-----	490.26	
	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a)	
	728.05-10	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 55

LIN - LYS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LINOTYPE MACHINES-----	668.25	LUMBER--Continued	
LINSEED (FLAXSEED)-----	175.18	rough, dressed, or worked-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)
oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.26	hardwood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(c)
LINTERS, cotton-----	300.30		202.32-46
LIPASES-----	437.49	softwood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(b)
LIPSTICK-----	Sch 4 Pt 7B Hdnte 1 461.40-45		202.03-30
holders-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10	LUMINESCENT LAMPS-----	687.30
LIQUEURS-----	168.25	LUMPS, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
LIQUID(S)--		LUPINES (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.70; 140.38
elevators (buckets, chain, screw, band, and similar types)-----	660.94	LUPULIN-----	192.35
for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10	LUTETIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
oxygen explosives-----	485.10	LUTIDINES-----	401.46
supply or production meters, and cali- brating or checking meters therefor-----	713.05-15	LYSINE-----	425.04
LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES-----	475.15		
LIQUORS-----	Sch 1 Pt 12 Subpts C and D		
LISTER(S)-----	666.00		
LITERATURE--			
periodicals-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(c) 270.63		
tourists'-----	270.70		
LITHARGE-----	473.52		
lead-y-----	473.58		
LITHIUM-----	415.30		
compounds--			
carbonate-----	419.10		
chloride-----	419.10		
citrate-----	426.46		
hydroxide-----	419.10		
stearate-----	490.30		
other-----	419.10; 426.46		
crude ores-----	523.81		
LITHOGRAPHIC INK-----	474.26		
LITHOGRAPHS--			
drawn and printed by hand-----	765.10		
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70		
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10		
nspf-----	27L.50-70		
LITHOPONE (pigment)-----	473.72-74		
LITMUS-----	470.05		
LOADING MACHINERY-----	66L.10-11		
LOBSTERS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.45		
LOCKERS (luggage)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2 (a)(1)		
LOCK(S)--			
cabinet-----	646.86-89		
-gates, of base metal-----	652.98		
keys-----	646.92-93		
luggage-----	646.90		
padlocks-----	646.80-85		
LOCOMOTIVES, rail-----	690.05		
LOCUST BEAN-----	188.38		
LOGS AND TIMBER--			
rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared-----	200.35		
ships' logs-----	710.20-21; 712.10-12		
LOGWOOD-----	470.10-15		
LOOMS (see MACHINES, textile)-----	708.41		
LORGNETTES-----	461.40-45		
LOTIONS, cosmetic-----	684.70		
LOUDSPEAKERS-----	708.85		
LOUPES-----	709.03		
binocular, for eye examination-----	475.45-60		
LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES-----	680.57-58		
LUBRICATION FITTINGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)		
LUGGAGE-----	706.06-60		
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.03-10		
frames incorporating locks-----	646.90		
locks-----	646.90		
LUMBER (see also species listed-----			
alphabetically-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)		
drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdntes 2(d) and 4 202.52; 202.54		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 56

MACA - MACH

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
M			
MACARONI-----	182.35-36	MACHINES, etc.--Continued	
MACE, spice-----	161.43-49	diffraction apparatus-----	708.78
MACHETES-----	648.65	dish washing machines-----	662.20
MACHINE TOOLS----- Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1; 674.30-56		dispersing appliances, mechanical, for	
interchangeable tools for-- Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 3; 649.43-49		liquids or powders-----	662.35-51
MACHINES, MACHINERY, APPARATUS, APPLIANCES,		distilling (see "heat-treatment" below)	
EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, PLANT--		doubling machines-----	670.02-06
accounting machines-----	676.15	drafting machines-----	710.80
adding machines-----	676.23	drawing instruments-----	710.60-80
addressing machines-----	676.10	dressing machines-----	670.43
aerosol therapy, or similar apparatus-----	709.45	drilling machines-----	674.32
agglomerating machinery for solid mineral		drink preparing and manufacturing	
fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in powder		machinery, industrial-----	666.25
or paste form-----		dry-cleaning machines-----	670.41
agricultural or horticultural machinery,		drying machinery (see also "heat-treat-	
and implements nsfp-----		ment" below)--	
air-conditioning machines-----		for bottles or other containers-----	662.20
analyzing (see "measuring" below)		for farm equipment-----	666.00
artificial respiration, or similar		for textile materials or articles-----	670.43
apparatus-----		duplicating machines-----	668.20
assembling machines for electric filament		dyeing machines-----	670.43
and discharge lamps and electronic		electrical apparatus for making, breaking,	
tubes-----		or protecting electrical circuits, or	
astronomical instruments-----	678.20	making connections therein or thereto--	685.91
athletic equipment-----	666.00	electro-mechanical appliances, non-	
automatically-controlling (see "measuring"	661.20	industrial, with self-contained electric	
below)-----		motors-----	683.30-32
bakery machinery-----		electro-medical apparatus-----	709.15-17
balancing machines-----	678.30-32	electro-thermic kitchen and household	
beaming machines-----	708.57	appliances-----	684.10-50
beverage-aerating machinery-----		evaporating (see "heat-treatment" below)	
bleaching machines-----		excavating or extracting machinery, for	
bonded fabrics-----		earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05
bookbinding and book-sewing machinery-----		felt-making or -finishing machines,	
boring machinery--	670.33-35	including felt-hat-making machines-----	670.33-35
for earth, minerals, or ores-----	668.10	filling (see "container-filling" above)	
tools for metal-working-----		filtering machinery, for liquids or gases-	661.92-95
brazing--		floating instruments similar to	
electrical machines and apparatus-----	664.05	hydrometers-----	711.30
breathing appliances-----	674.32	flour mill machines-----	666.25
calculating machines-----		folding machines, for fabrics-----	670.50
calendering (see "rolling" below)	683.95	food and drink preparing and manufacturing	
capsuling (see "container-capsuling"	709.45	machinery-----	666.20-25
below)-----		foundry sand-mold-forming machines-----	678.20
carding machines, parts of-----	676.15-25	fracture appliances-----	709.57
casting machines, used in metallurgy and		game equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
metal foundries-----	674.10	gas-operated appliances-----	674.80-90
checking (see "measuring" below)		geophysical instruments-----	710.04-50
check-writing machines-----	676.12	glass-working machines-----	674.40-42; 678.30-32
chocolate machinery-----	666.25	grain mill machines-----	666.25
cigar- or cigarette-making-----	678.45	grinding machinery--	
cleaning machinery--		for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid	
for bottles or other containers-----	662.20	form-----	678.20
for textile materials and articles-----	670.40-43	tools for metal-working-----	674.35
closing (see "container-closing" below)		gymnastic equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
confectionery machinery-----	666.25	hair-dressing appliances, electric-----	684.50
container-filling, -closing, -sealing,		handling machinery-----	664.10; 666.00
-capsuling, or -labelling machinery-----	662.10-20	heating apparatus, appliances, and	
computing machines-----	676.15	equipment--	
copying lathes for shoe lasts-----	911.70	electric induction and dielectric-----	683.95
cordage machines-----	670.90	non-electric-----	653.45-50
counting machines, weight-operated-----	662.30	water, soil, space (electric)-----	684.20-50
cultivating machinery-----	666.00	heat-treatment industrial machinery,	
crushing machinery for earth, stone, ores,		plant, and laboratory equipment for	
etc., in solid form-----	678.20	treating materials by a process	
cutting--		involving a change in temperature (such	
appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90	as heating, cooking, roasting, dis-	
machines, for fabrics-----	670.50	tiling, rectifying, sterilizing,	
machines and apparatus, electric,		pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evapo-	
similar to brazing, soldering, and	683.95	rating, vaporizing, condensing, or	
soldering machines and apparatus-----	676.15	cooling)-----	661.70
data-processing machines-----	676.12	horticultural machinery, and implements	
dating machines-----	709.01-25	nsfp-----	666.00
dental instruments and apparatus-----		hosieries machines-----	670.16; 670.18
detecting (see "measuring" below)		hydrographic and hydrological instruments-	710.04-50
dictation recording and transcribing		ignition equipment for internal combustion	
machines-----	685.40	engines-----	683.60

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 57

MACH - MACH

References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued		MACHINES, etc.--Continued
induction equipment, electric-----	683.95	oxygen therapy, ozone therapy, or similar apparatus-----
ironing machines-----	670.42	709.45
jet-projecting machines-----	662.35-51	packing machinery-----
knitting-----	670.16-20	paper, paperboard, or pulp-making, -processing, or -finishing machines, and machines for making them up into articles-----
labelling (see "container-labelling" above)-----	678.30-32	parts, of porcelain or subporcelain-----
lamp (electric) assembling machines-----	911.70	535.41
lathes, copying-----	670.40-43	pasteurizing (see "heat-treatment" above) photogrammetrical surveying instruments-----
laundry machinery-----	670.22	710.04 photographic--
leavers machines-----		flash-lighting apparatus-----
leveling machinery for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05	motion-picture film processing and printing equipment-----
lifting machinery-----	664.10	722.96 still-picture photofinishing equipment
linotype machines-----	668.25	722.86-94
loading or unloading machinery-----	664.10	playground equipment-----
machines nspf-----	678.50-51	plywood machines-----
machine tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hante 1	postage-franking machines, incorporating a calculating mechanism-----
	674.30-56	poultry-packing machines-----
for making bags, sacks, envelopes, and similar non-rigid containers-----	668.02	for preparing and processing fruits and vegetables-----
for making boxes, cartons, tubes, drums, and similar rigid containers-----	668.02	666.25
marking-out instruments-----	710.60-80	printing machinery-----
massage apparatus-----	709.40	projecting appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----
mathematical calculating instruments-----	710.60-61	662.35-51 purifying machinery, for liquids or gases-----
measuring, checking, analyzing, auto- matically-controlling, or detecting instruments, apparatus, appliances, or machines--		661.92 radar apparatus-----
checking machines, weight-operated----	662.30	685.60 radiation detecting (see "measuring" above) radioactive substances, apparatus based on the use of radiations from-----
electrical instruments or apparatus-----	Sch 7 Pt 2D Hante 2	709.66; 854.10 radiobroadcasting apparatus, and radio- telegraphic and radiotelephonic trans- mission and reception apparatus-----
non-electrical instruments or apparatus--	712.05-51	685.23-25 radio navigational aid and radio remote control apparatus-----
for measuring or checking viscosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties, or quantities of heat, light, or sound-----		685.60 rectifying apparatus, electric (see also "heat-treatment" above)-----
for measuring, checking, or auto- matically controlling flow, depth, pressure, or other vari- ables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature-----	711.86-88	682.60 reeling machines--
for measuring or checking, nspf---		for fabrics-----
for physical or chemical analysis-----		670.50 other-----
optical measuring or checking instru- ments or appliances, nspf-----		670.12 refrigerating equipment-----
time apparatus-----		661.35 roasting (see "heat-treatment" above) rollers for, cast iron-----
meat-packing machines-----		680.60 rolling and calendering machines--
mechano-therapy appliances-----		calendering and similar rolling-----
medical instruments and apparatus-----		661.40-55 rolling mills, metal-----
meteorological instruments-----		674.20 sand-blasting machines-----
milking machines-----		662.40 sawmill machines-----
milling machines-----		674.42 screening, separating, or sorting machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc.,
mixing machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----		in solid form-----
molding machinery for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in powder or paste form-----		678.20 sealing (see "container-sealing" above) seeding machines-----
molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles-----		666.00 sewing machines-----
musical instruments-----		shaping machinery for mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in powder or paste form-----
navigational instruments-----		678.20 shoe machinery-----
nonwoven fabrics including bonded fabrics, making a d finishing-----		678.10 signalling apparatus, sound or visual-----
numbering machines-----		685.70-71 slashing machines-----
office machines-----	Sch 6 Pt 4G Hante 2(a)	670.12 soldering machines and apparatus-----
optical appliances and instruments--		683.95 special machines for the use or benefit of the blind-----
measuring or checking, nspf-----	670.33-35	826.20 spinning machines-----
not specially provided for-----	676.12	670.02-06 sports equipment-----
orthopedic appliances-----	676.05-52	Sch 7 Pt 5 spraying appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----
		662.35-51 starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines-----
		683.60 steam-blasting machines-----
		662.50 steam-generating boilers, auxiliary plants for-----
		660.15 steaming and sterilizing (see "heat- treatment" above) stencil copy machines-----
		668.20

MACH - MAN

MAN - MER

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 60

MER - MIR

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
MERCURY (see also METALS)--		
compounds--		
mercuric--		
acetate-----	426.56	METHACRYLIC ACID RESINS-----
chloride-----	419.50	METHANE-----
fluoride-----	419.54	METHIONINE-----
iodide-----	419.54	o-METHOXYPHENOL-----
nitrate-----	419.54	5-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----
oxalate-----	426.56	METHYL--
oxide-----	419.54	acrylate-----
sulfate-----	419.54	alcohol-----
mercurous--		anthranilate-----
acetate-----	426.56	bromide-----
chloride-----	419.52	chloride-----
cyanide-----	419.53	ether-----
fulminate-----	485.20	isobutyl ketone-----
mixtures of-----	423.86	methacrylate-----
naphthenate-----	426.56	parathion-----
other-----	419.54; 426.56	salicylate-----
metal-----	632.34	sulfide-----
mixtures of-----	423.86	METHYL-----
ores-----	601.30	p-METHYLMINOPHENOL SULFATE-----
pigments-----	473.66	N-METHYLANILINE-----
MESANTOIN-----		METHYLANTHRACENE-----
MESIDINE-----		METHYLCELLULOSE-----
MESITYLENE-----		METHYLCYCLOHEXANONE-----
MESO-INOSITOL HEXANICOTINATE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2;	407.45
METACRESOL-----		METHYLENE CHLORIDE-----
METAL--		403.18
-bearing ores and other-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(a) and (b)	METHYL ETHYL KETOXIME-----
coins (see also INTANGIBLES)-----	601.03-603.70	401.18
-cutting and -working tools (see TOOLS)-----	653.22	METHYLOUREAS-----
expanded, of base metal-----		METHYLMONOAMINES-----
flitters-----		METHYLNAPHTHALENE-----
polish and dressing-----		METHYLPHENETHYLHYDANTOIN-----
METALDEHYDE-----		METHYLPYRIDINE (PICOLINE)-----
METALS, base and precious, including their alloys (see also PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS, BARS, RODS, SECTIONS, PIPES, WIRE, WASTE AND SCRAP, etc.)-----		N-METHYL-2-PYRROLIDONE-----
alloys-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2	METRONOMES-----
base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2	MICA, and articles of-----
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 2	652.80
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2	MICROMETERS-----
master alloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)	644.98
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(h)	MICROMETRIC READING APPARATUS (optical)-----
ferroalloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)	493.10
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 2	MICROPHONES-----
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 2	427.58
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 2	MICROSCOPES--
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 2	compound optical-----
other (see also names of specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2J Hdnte 2	electron, proton, and similar-----
kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2K Hdnte 2	MICROTOMES-----
precious metal (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b)	MIDDLE OIL-----
base metals, unwrought and wrought (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2(b)	MILK AND CREAM--
Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a) and (c)		articles of-----
aluminum-----	618.01-48	condensed or evaporated-----
copper-----	612.02-613.19	dried-----
iron or steel-----	607.01-610.81	fluid, fresh or sour-----
lead-----	624.02-54	ice cream-----
nickel-----	911.22-23; 620.02-50	malted milk; and articles not specially provided for, of milk or cream-----
tin-----	622.02-40	milk drink, chocolate-----
zinc-----	626.02-45	whey-----
other (see also name of specific kind)-----	628.05-633.00	yoghurt and other fermented milk-----
precious metals (see also name of specific kind), unwrought and		MILLINERS' WIRE-----
semimanufactured-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2(a); Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(b)	MILLING MACHINES-----
Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a); Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(b)	605.02-70	MILLS, metal rolling-----
632.30		MILSTONES-----
490.30-50		MILORI BLUE-----
403.44		MINERAL--
710.04-50		fluxes, natural-----
Sch 7 Pt 2		oil, medicinal grade-----
		salts, obtained by evaporation of mineral spring water-----
		specimens, for exhibition in scientific collections-----
		substances, and articles, nspf-----
		Sch 5 Pt 1K Hdnte 1
		523.81-94
		waters-----
		waxes-----
		wool, in bulk, in batts, blankets, etc-----
		MINERS' DIAMONDS-----
		MINES (munitions of war)-----
		MINING FUSES-----
		MINK FURS (see FUR)-----
		MINT LEAVES, spice-----
		MIRROR(S)---
		of base metal-----
		of flat glass-----

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 61

MIR - MOV

References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MIRROR(S)--Continued		
frames, of wood-----	206.60	MOLDS--Continued
medical, dental, etc-----	709.01	goldbeaters'-----
optical elements, whether or not mounted-----	708.07; 708.27	ingot, metallurgical-----
MISO-----	182.15	for metal, metal carbides, glass, mineral
MISSILES, guided-----	730.93	materials, or rubber or plastics
MITTENS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)	materials-----
MIXERS--		MOLYBDENUM (see also METALS)---
concrete (motor vehicle)-----	692.16	compounds (MOLYBDATES classifiable ac-
food, non-industrial-----	649.57	ording to catien constituent)-----
mechanical, non-electrical-----	683.32	metal-----
with self-contained electric motor-----	511.21-25	contained in alloy steel-----
MIXES--	531.11	metal-bearing materials-----
concrete-----	678.20	mixtures of-----
ramming, refractory and heat-insulating-----	154.90	orange pigment-----
MIXING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or	Sch 4 Hdnte 3	ore-----
other minerals in solid form-----	401.80; 403.90; 409.00	MONEY (see also INTANGIBLES)---
MIXTURES (see also COMMINGLING)---		clips----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10
of candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts,		metal coins-----
fruit, or vegetable substances-----		MONKEYS, live (see also ANIMALS)-----
chemical-----		MONOAMINES (see AMINES)-----
of benzenoid chemical products--	491.00	MONOETHANOLAMINE-----
of fatty substances provided for in	475.65-70	MONOGRAMS (see also MOTIFS)---
Sch 4 Pt 8A or 13A-----	423.80-96	with a light-reflecting surface-----
of hydrocarbons-----	432.00	pressure-sensitive-----
of inorganic compounds-----	430.00	MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE-----
nsfp-----	445.75	MONOSODIUM (ortho) PHOSPHATE-----
of organic compounds (nonbenzenoid)-----	446.30	MONTAN WAX-----
of plastics materials, synthetic		MOP CLOTHS-----
(nonbenzenoid)-----		MOP HANDLES, of wood-----
of rubber (natural, chlorinated, syn-		MORPHINE AND COMPOUNDS-----
thetic, or reclaimed)-----		MORPHOLINE-----
of confections (chocolate, candy,		MORTARS, refractory and heat-insulating-----
glacé fruits, etc.)-----	Sch 1 Pt 1OC Hdnte 1	MOSAIC(S)---
feeds and feed ingredients-----	184.70	cubes, etc., of glass-----
of fruit juices-----	165.65-70	original-----
of fruits, prepared or preserved-----	150.00-01	for religious institutions-----
of grain products, milled-----	131.85-90	tile, ceramic-----
of nuts, edible-----	145.90	MOSS, peat-----
of oils, fats, and greases-----	178.25-30	192.50; 480.80
of spices-----	162.15	MOSES, dried, bleached, colored, etc., and
of tobaccos, wrapper and filler-----	Sch 1 Pt 13 Hdnte 2	ornamented articles made therefrom-----
of vegetable juices-----	170.10-49	MOTIFS, textile (see INSIGNIA)----- Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a)
of waxes, artificial-----	166.30	burnt-out lace-----
of wool and hair-----	494.30	lace-----
MOBILE CLINICS-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdntes 3 and 4(a)	ornamented-----
MOBILE CRANES-----	307.40	MOTION-PICTURE--
MOCCASINS-----	692.16	cameras-----
	692.16	film-----
	700.15	advertising, imported under bond-----
MODELS--		exposed, whether or not developed-----
for institutions, to be used exclusively		made in the United States, exposed
for exhibition or education-----		abroad, to be used for non-
imported under bond--		commercial purposes-----
for illustrators and photographers-----	851.50	processing and printing equipment-----
of women's wearing apparel-----		sensitized, but not exposed-----
of inventions and other improvements in	864.15	projectors-----
the arts--	864.10	MOTOR--
to be used exclusively as models-----		buses-----
train, airplane, boat, etc., whether or	737.05	cycles-----
not toys, and construction kits or sets		fuel----- Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b); 475.25
therefor-----		generators-----
MOLASSES--	737.05-15	vehicles, and parts-----
derived from sugar cane or sugar beets-----		imported under bond, for races and
additional duties-----		contests-----
flavored-----	155.20-41	864.35
MOLDERS' PATTERNS for manufacture of castings-----	901.00	MOTORBOATS----- Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40
MOLDING BOXES for metal foundry-----	155.75	MOTORS--
MOLDING MACHINERY--	680.07	electric-----
for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste,	680.05	starter, for internal combustion engines-----
unhardened cements, plastering		683.60-61
materials, or other mineral products in		MOUNTINGS, of base metal, suitable for furni-
powder or paste form-----		ture, doors, windows, blinds, staircases,
for rubber or plastics articles-----	678.20	luggage, vehicle coach work, caskets, cabi-
MOLDINGS, wood-----	678.35	nets, etc----- Sch 6 Pt 3D; 647.01-10
MOLDS--	202.62-66	MOUTH ORGANS-----
.....		MOUTHPIECES, for pipes, or cigar or cigarette
		holders-----
		MOVEMENTS--
		clock-----
		watch-----

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 62

MOW - NIC

Reference to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
MOWERS, grass--	
lawn-----	666.10
other-----	666.00
MUFFLERS (wearing apparel)-----	372.10-80
MUGS (see TABLEWARE)-----	
MULES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.70; 100.77-79
shoes-----	652.41-42
MULTIPLE-GLAZED UNITS, of flat glass-----	544.61
MUNG BEANS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	140.09; 140.14
MUNITIONS OF WAR-----	730.90-93
MURIATIC ACID-----	480.50
MURATIC ACID-----	416.15
MUSCOVITE (mica)-----	516.41
MUSHROOMS-----	144.10-20
MUSIC--	
in books or sheets-----	273.10
in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.02-726.80
parts-----	726.40-80
toy-----	737.60
MUSK--	
artificial (synthetic)-----	408.30
natural, grained or in pods-----	460.60
MUSKETS-----	730.10
MUSTARD, spice--	
ground or prepared-----	161.59
seeds, whole-----	161.61
MUTES for musical instruments-----	726.25
MUTTON (see MEATS)-----	
MUZZLES, dog-----	790.10
MYRISTIC ACID-----	490.24-26
MYRISTOYL CHLORIDE-----	427.30
MYRISTYL ALCOHOL-----	490.73-75
MYROBALAN, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-55
NAIL FILES, cleaners, nippers, and clippers (manicure and pedicure)-----	649.91
NAILS--	
of base metal-----	646.25-36
bone-----	709.56
hook, and ring-----	616.22
NAME-PLATES, of base metal-----	652.75
NAPHAZOLINE-----	407.70
NAPHTHALENE--	
with a solidifying point of--	
less than 79°C-----	401.54
79°C. or above-----	403.06
NAPHTHAS, derived from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas-----	475.35
NAPHTHENIC ACID-----	425.84
2-NAPHTHOL (beta-naphthol)--	
suitable for medicinal use-----	407.08
other-----	403.50
NAPHTHOL AS and its derivatives-----	406.80
2-NAPHTHOL-3,6-DISULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50
1,4-NAPHTHOQUINONE-----	403.60
2-(1-NAPHTHYLMETHYL)-2-IMIDAZOLINE-----	407.70
NAPKINS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
NARROW FABRICS-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(a); 347.10-75
NATIVITY SCENES, of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
NATURAL ALIZARIN-----	406.60
NATURAL DRUGS-----	439.10-30
in medicinal doses-----	436.00
NATURAL GAS-----	475.15
NATURAL IRON OXIDES-----	472.40-50; 473.32-40
NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50
radio aid apparatus-----	685.60
NECK CHAINS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
NECKLACES-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
NECKTIES, MEN'S AND BOYS'	373.05-30
pins and clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
NEEDLE-POINT TAPESTRY-----	364.11-35
NEEDLES--	
crochet-----	651.07
darning or handsewing-----	651.05
books and cases with hand needles	
only-----	651.01-03
for embroidery machines-----	670.64
other, nspf-----	651.09
latch, spring-beard and other knitting	
machine needles-----	670.58-62
medical, dental, surgical, and veterinary-----	709.21-23
for sewing machines-----	672.20
NEODYMIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
NEON-----	415.50
NEPHELINE SYENITE-----	522.33; 522.43
NEROLI (ORANGE FLOWER) OIL-----	452.42
NET (see also LACE OR NET)-making machines-----	670.22-23
NETS AND NETTING--	
cargo nets, of wire cordage-----	642.20
fish nets and netting--	
for fish sampling-----	870.20
landing nets-----	731.50
of textile materials-----	355.35-45
game and sports nets-----	
netting--	
of textile materials-----	352.10-80
of wire-----	642.15-88
for wild birds-----	870.25
NEWS PAPERS-----	270.55
NEWSPRINT PAPER-----	252.65
NEWSREELS, not developed, of current events	
abroad-----	
events abroad-----	724.05
NEWS SOUND RECORDINGS relating to current	
events abroad-----	724.15
NIACIN AND NIACINAMIDE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.82-86
NICKEL (for articles not listed, see the article)--	
compounds--	
acetate-----	426.58
chloride-----	119.70
formate-----	126.62

	References to Tariff Schedules
NICKEL--Continued	
nitrate-----	419.76
oxide-----	419.72
mixtures of-----	423.90
sulfate-----	419.74
other-----	419.76; 426.58-64
ferronickel-----	607.25
manufactured articles, nspf-----	657.50
materials (nickel-bearing, other than ore-----	603.60
ore-----	601.36
powders and flakes-----	620.30-32
silver (copper alloy)----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(i)	
unwrought-----	620.03
waste and scrap-----	620.04
wrought--	
bars, plates, sheets, and strip-----	620.08-16
electro-plating anodes-----	620.50
pipes, tubes, etc.-----	620.40-47
rods, angles, shapes, sections, and wire-----	620.20-26
wire strands-----	642.06
NICOTINE AND ITS COMPOUNDS-----	437.13
NIOBIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
NIPPERS--	
hand tools-----	648.81-89
manicure or pedicure-----	649.91
NIPPLES, nursing, of rubber or plastics-----	772.40
NITTER CAKE-----	420.74
NITRATE--	
of soda-----	480.25
of soda-potash-----	480.80
fertilizers and fertilizer materials-----	480.20-25; 480.60-480.65; 480.80
NITRIC ACID-----	416.25
NITRILES-----	403.60; 425.00; 425.42
NITROCELLULOSE-----	445.25
NITROGEN--	
nitrogenous fertilizers and fertilizer materials-----	480.10-30; 480.60-65; 480.80
organic, non-benzenoid compounds-----	425.00-52
salts and other inorganic compounds (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	
NITROGLYCERIN-----	485.10
7-NITRONAPHTH[1,2]OXADIAZOLE-5-SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50
NITROPARAFFINS-----	425.32
P-NITROTOLUENE-----	403.50
NITROUS ACID-----	416.45
NOILS--	
of man-made fibers-----	309.60
of silk-----	308.10
of wool-----	307.06-08
NOISEMAKERS-----	737.70
NONBONE CHINaware-----	533.51-77; 534.94
NONEACTONE-----	429.12
NONENE-----	429.52
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS-----	798.00-799.00
NON-RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES-----	494.52
NONWOVEN FABRICS-----	355.02-27
NOODLES-----	182.35-36
NOTTINGHAM LACE-----	351.60-70
NOTEBOOKS-----	256.56
NUMBERING MACHINES-----	676.12
NUMBERS--	
of base metal-----	652.75-76
textile (see MOTIFS)-----	
NURSERY STOCK-----	125.01-80
NURSING--	
cushions, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
nipples and pacifiers, of rubber or plastics-----	772.40
NUTMEGS-----	161.63-65
NUT(S)--	
of base metal--	
of iron or steel-----	646.56
other-----	646.75-76
charcoal-----	200.30

	References to Tariff Schedules
NUT(S)--Continued	
edible-----	114.01-90
candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.10; 154.50
gall, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.30
oils (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	
oil-bearing--	
palm-----	175.28
tung-----	175.54
other-----	175.57
NUX VOMICA-----	
NYLON (see MAN-MADE FIBERS)	
	0
OAK--	
dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
flooring-----	202.56
lumber--	
Japanese white-----	202.38
other-----	202.42
OAKUM-----	385.10
OATS-----	130.45
milled-----	131.25-27; 131.65
OBOES----- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	
OCHERS-----	472.40; 473.32
OCOTEA CYMBARUM OILS-----	452.80
OCTAMETHYL PYROPHOSPHORAMIDE-----	425.22
OCTANE-----	429.52
OCTYL ALCOHOL-----	427.98
OCTYL DECYL PHTHALATE-----	405.40
OCTYL PHTHALATES (MIXED)-----	405.40
ODOMETERS-----	711.98-99
ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations--	
benzenoid, not mixed and not containing alcohol-----	408.05-80
other-----	460.10-90
OFFICE--	
heating or cooking apparatus, nonelectric-----	653.45-50
① machines----- Sch 6 Pt 4G Hdnte 2(a); 676.05-52	
supplies and equipment for foreign governments and public international organizations-----	841.10
OILCLOTHS-----	356.05-10
OIL-GAS TAR--	
crude-----	401.18
pitch-----	401.60
OIL(S), FATS, AND GREASES--	
animal--	
crude or refined----- Sch 1 Pt 14C Hdnte 1; 177.02-72	
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized-----	490.05
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65; 465.85
anthracene oil-----	401.08
coconut, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65
creosote oil-----	401.22
derivatives of (see ACIDS, fatty, and ALCOHOLS, fatty)	
distilled or essential oils, including terpeneless-----	452.02-80
fruit oils (except distilled or essential)-----	450.10-50
fuel oils, distillate and residual-----	475.05-10
haarlem oil-----	437.55
halogenated, animal or vegetable-----	490.05
hardened or hydrogenated-----	178.10
light oil-----	401.44
lubricating oils and greases-----	475.45-60
middle oil-----	401.70
mineral oil, of medicinal grade-----	475.40
mixtures, artificial, of crude or refined or vegetable oils, fats, or greases-----	178.25-30
nitrated, animal or vegetable-----	490.05
palm, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65
palm-kernel, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65
petroleum, crude----- Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(a); 475.05-10	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 64

OIL - OYS

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
OIL(S), FATS, AND GREASES--Continued		
products or American fisheries-- Sch 1 Pt 15A Hdnte 1		
180.00; 180.20		
shale oil, crude----- 475.05-10		
sod oil----- 178.05		
sulfonated or sulfated animal or vegetable----- 465.65-85		
tall oil----- 493.82		
tallow, sulfonated or sulfated----- 465.70		
tar-acid (middle oil)----- 401.70		
vegetable oil----- Sch 1 Pt 14B Hdnte 1		
animal feeds of oil and oil-cake meal----- 184.52		
crude or refined----- 176.01-90		
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized----- 490.05		
sulfonated or sulfated----- 465.65; 465.85		
vulcanized, animal or vegetable----- 490.05		
wood tar oil----- 494.40		
OILSTONES, hand----- 519.61		
OKRA (see also VEGETABLES)----- 136.80-81		
OLEIC ACID----- 490.10		
OLEOMARGARINE----- 116.30		
OLEO OIL AND OLEO STEARIN (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)----- 177.52		
OLEORESINOUS VARNISHES----- 474.42		
OLEUM----- 416.35		
OLEYL ALCOHOL----- 490.65		
OLIVES (see also FRUITS)----- 148.40-56		
OLIVE OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)----- 176.28-30		
ONION(S)(see also VEGETABLES)---		
dried, etc.----- 140.40; 140.65		
fresh, etc.----- 136.91		
sets for planting----- 136.90		
ONYX, and articles of chips----- 514.51-81		
OPERA GLASSES----- 708.51		
OPHTHALMIC INSTRUMENTS----- 709.03-05; 709.27		
OPIUM--		
alkalooids and their compounds----- 437.14		
crude or advanced----- 435.70		
tinctures of----- 437.74		
OPTICAL--		
appliances and instruments----- Sch 7 Pt 2 Hdnte 3		
nspf----- 708.85-93		
crystals, synthetic--		
not optically worked----- 540.61		
optically worked----- 708.01-29		
elements--		
mounted----- 708.21-29		
not mounted----- 708.01-09		
glass--		
not optically worked----- 540.61-67		
optically worked----- 708.01-29		
ORANGE--		
flower oil----- 452.42		
oil----- 452.44		
paste and pulp----- 152.62-63		
pigments--		
mineral----- 473.54		
molybdenum----- 473.18		
organic (lakes and toners)----- 406.70		
ORANGES (see also FRUITS)----- 147.29-31		
ORCHIDS (see FLOWERS)		
ORES AND CONCENTRATES, metal--		
bearing----- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(a)		
601.03-602.30		
ORGANIC ACIDS----- 425.70-98		
ORGANIC CHEMICAL CRUDES----- 401.02-80		
ORGANO-SILICON RESINS----- 445.50		
ORGANS--		
mouth----- 725.10-12		
blowers----- 661.09		
ORNAMENTAL, IMITATION, floor coverings----- 360.25		
ORIGANUM (OREGANO)--		
oil----- 452.46		
spice----- 161.67-69		
ORNAMENTED (textiles)--		
articles, textile--		
articles, nspf----- 386.04-08		
luggage and handbags----- 706.20-24		
definition----- Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)		
fabrics--		
lace----- 351.05-90		
netting----- 352.10-20		
nspf----- 353.50		
veiling----- 350.00		
furnishings, textile--		
bedding----- 363.01-25		
lace and net furnishings and other furnishings----- 365.00-85		
wearing apparel, textile--		
corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc----- 376.24		
gloves and glove linings----- 704.05-35		
handkerchiefs----- 370.04-20		
hosier----- 374.05-35		
mufflers, scarves, etc----- 372.04-10		
neckties----- 373.05		
other wearing apparel--		
men's and boys'----- 380.00-05		
women's, girls', or infants'----- 382.00-05		
underwear----- 378.05		
ORNAMENTS--		
ceramic----- 534.11-97		
Christmas--		
of glass----- 545.81-87		
of rubber or plastics----- 772.95-97		
feather----- 748.40		
glass----- 546.11-59		
hair----- 750.20-22		
jewelry and related articles----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2		
natural plants----- 714.05-38		
textile (see MOTIFS)		
wood----- 718.34-36		
ORRIS OIL----- 202.66		
ORTHOCHRESOL----- 452.48		
ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCES----- 403.44		
OSCILLOMETERS----- 709.57		
OSMIRIDIUM----- 709.11		
OSMIUM (see also METALS)--		
compounds----- 605.02-08; 605.60-70		
metal----- 423.00		
OSSEIN----- 455.12		
OSTRICH FEATHERS----- 186.10		
OURICURY WAX----- 494.16		
OVENS--		
electric----- 683.95; 684.20; 684.40		
industrial and laboratory, non-electric--- 661.30		
OVERNIGHT BAGS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		
OVERSHOES----- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1		
OXALIC ACID----- 425.86		
OXYGEN--		
therapy apparatus----- 415.50		
OZONE THERAPY APPARATUS----- 709.45		
OYSTER(S)----- 709.45		
juice----- 114.34-40		
114.55		

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
PACHISI GAMES-----	734.15
PACIFIERS, nursing, of rubber or plastics-----	772.40
PACKING--	
boxes, cases, crates-----	204.25-30
jute, twisted-----	385.10
machinery-----	662.10-20
molded of cotton and rubber-----	385.15
PADDINGS OR INTERLININGS-----	356.80
PADDLES, canoe-----	696.30
PADLOCKS-----	646.80-85
PADS--	
glass fiber-----	540.71-72
wood excelsior-----	200.25
PAILS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.25
PAINTINGS--	
executed wholly by hand-----	765.03
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
PAINT(S)-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 2; 474.30-35
artists', students', and children's, whether or not in sets-----	474.02-08
brush and roller handles, of wood-----	206.52
brushes--	
artists'-----	750.50-60
other-----	750.65
rollers-----	750.80
PAJAMAS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
PALINGS, fence, wooden-----	200.75
PALLADIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds-----	423.00
metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
PALM--	
leaf, articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
nut kernels-----	175.28
nuts-----	175.28
oils, palm and palm-kernel--	
crude or refined-----	176.32-34
derivatives (see fatty acids, alcohols, etc.)-----	
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized-----	490.05
hydrogenated-----	178.10
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65
PALMAROSA OIL-----	152.50
PALM-HEARTS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	141.79
PALMITIC ACID-----	490.14-26
PAMPHLETS, in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10
PANELS--	
cellular, wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(d); 245.60
control-----	685.90-91
face-finished-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 2
indicator, electrical-----	685.70-71
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
topographic, for model railroads-----	737.07
wood-veneer-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c); 240.30-60
PANTOGRAPHS-----	710.80
PAPAIN-----	437.48
PAPAVERINE AND COMPOUNDS-----	437.14
PAPAYA(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	148.60-65
paste and pulp-----	152.46-47
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--	
abrasive-----	519.51
albums-----	256.60
articles, nspf-----	256.75-90
basic papers-----	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13
bible and india paper-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44
bibulous paper-----	252.13-17
blank books-----	256.56-58
blotting paper-----	252.13-17
book paper-----	252.67
boxes-----	256.48-54
building papers and paper-felts-----	251.05
calendars-----	274.10-20
carbonizing and carbon paper-----	252.25-27; 254.15-18
cellulose wadding-----	252.30; 254.20
cigarette, cut to size, cigarette books and cigarette bookcovers-----	252.35; 256.10
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--Continued	
cloth-lined or reinforced paper-----	253.35
coated papers-----	254.05-95
condenser paper-----	252.40-42
copying paper-----	252.40-42
correspondence cards-----	256.20-25
cover paper-----	252.57
crepe paper-----	253.15-20
cut to size or shape-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(b); 256.10-30
decalcomania paper-----	254.30-32
decorated paper-----	254.05-95
drawing paper-----	252.45; 254.35
embossed-----	254.05-95
envelopes-----	256.42-44
combination sheets and envelopes-----	256.40
filtering paper-----	252.50; 256.15
filter messe-----	251.10
glassine-----	253.30
grease-proof paper-----	253.30
gummed-----	254.75
handmade paper-----	253.05-10
hanging paper-----	252.55
heat-sensitive, for duplicating or recording-----	723.35
impregnated-----	254.05-95
labels, flaps, and bands-----	274.23-35
ledger and letter paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)
lined paper-----	254.05-95
lithographically printed-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(c)
manifold and mimeograph paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)
newsprint paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 3; 252.65
note paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)
nspf-----	252.77-79; 252.90; 254.63-95
onionskin paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)
paperboard-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2; 251.35-51
paper (defined)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2
papeteries-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(a)
parchment paper--	
imitation, including glassine-----	253.30
vegetable-----	253.25
photographic, blueprint, and brown print, sensitized but not exposed-----	723.30-32
photographic, basic, unsensitized-----	252.05-252.10
pottery paper-----	254.05; 256.13
pressboard and press paper-----	251.15
printed papers-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 253.40-254.95
printing papers-----	252.57-67; 254.40-50
pulpboard in rolls-----	251.40-45
ream size (defined)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(a)
reinforced paper-----	253.35
ruled paper-----	254.05-95
samples (defined)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 3
shoeboard-----	251.49
silver halide-----	723.30
spirals and streamers-----	737.70
stereotype-matrix board-----	251.20
stereotype paper-----	252.70-73
straw paper and strawboard-----	251.25
surface-coated paper-----	254.05-95
tablet paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)
tissue paper-----	252.40-42; 252.77-79; 254.63-65
tubes, for holding thread or yarn-----	256.65-67
wall paper-----	256.05
waste and scrap-----	250.04
wax or paraffin coated-----	254.54
wet machine board-----	251.51
wrapping-----	252.81-86
writing paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)
yarns-----	252.75; 254.56-58; 256.20-25; 256.40
PAPER MAKING--	
machines for making, processing, or fin- ishing paper or paperboard or making them up into articles and parts-----	312.40
	668.00-07

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 66

PAP - PET

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
PAPER MAKING--Continued		521.21
materials for-----	250.02-04	145.22; 145.50
PAPERIES-----	Sch 2 Pt 4C Hdnte 1; 256.35	455.04
PAPIER MACHE--		437.49
articles of, nspf-----	256.75	732.50-52
boxes-----	256.48-54	732.36
PAPRIKA--		
flavoring extract-----	450.20	649.91
ground or not ground-----	161.71	651.11-13
PARACETALDEHYDE-----	427.54	711.98
PARACHUTES-----	694.70	
PARACRESOL-----	403.44	
PARADICHLOROBENZENE-----	403.60	
PARAFFIN--		
chlorinated-----	429.47	760.05
wax-----	494.22	760.48
PARAFORMALDEHYDE-----	427.56	760.12
PARANA PINE--		760.45
lumber-----	202.12	750.50-60
plywood-----	240.12	760.50-58
wood veneer panels-----	240.32; 240.52	760.10
PARAPHENYL PHENOL-----	403.60	760.38
PARATHION-----	405.15	651.33
PARCHMENT-----	120.50	760.48
paper--		
imitation-----	253.30	PENDANTS----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
vegetable-----	253.25	
PARIS GREEN-----	423.00	
PARSLEY-----	161.73-75	760.05
PARSNIPS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.80	710.76
PARTICLE BOARD, wood-----	245.45-50	760.15
PARTS (see also name of specific part, or refer to the provision applicable to the article of which it is a part)-----	Gen Hdnte 10(ij)	710.80
PARTY FAVORS-----	737.70	760.20
PASSENGER CARS, railroad and railway-----	690.15	760.30-32
PASTELS--		
executed wholly by hand-----	765.03	405.15
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	428.32
PASTES--		437.40
alimentary-----	182.35-36	PEPPER(S)--
cosmetic-----	461.40-45	flavoring extract-----
fish-----	113.01	spice-----
fruit-----	152.42-75	vegetables (see also VEGETABLES)-----
nut-----	Sch 1 Pt 9A Hdnte 2	137.10-11
tomato-----	141.65	
of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat or fish-----	182.11	437.64
PASTEURIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----		
PATCHOULI--		
oil-----	661.70	PEPPERMINT CAMPHOR-----
leaves-----	452.52	from <i>Mentha piperita</i> -----
PATTERNS, molders', for the manufacture of castings-----	193.25	from <i>Mentha arvensis</i> (cornmint oil)-----
PEACHES (see also FRUITS)-----	680.07	452.54
PEALS-----	148.70-78	PERCH (see also FISH)-----
PEANUT BUTTER-----	725.34	452.22
PEANUT(S) (see also NUTS)---	145.48-49	110.35
not shelled or shelled or otherwise prepared or preserved-----	145.20-21; 145.48-49	PERCHLORIC ACID-----
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREFASES)-----	176.38	416.45
PEARL ESSENCE.(pigment)-----	473.82	PERCHLOROETHYLENE-----
PEARLS, drilled or not drilled, not strung and not set--		429.34
imitation-----	741.10	PERCUSSION--
natural or cultured-----	741.05-06	caps-----
PEARS (see also FRUITS)-----	148.81-86	hammers-----
PEAS (see also VEGETABLES)---		musical instruments-----
chick-----	135.70; 140.20-21; 141.35	725.30-40
cow-----	135.80-81; 140.25-26	PERENNIALS, herbaceous-----
dried, etc-----	141.40	125.30
fresh, etc-----	140.45-46	PERFUMERY-----
otherwise prepared or preserved-----	136.98-99; 137.01	461.05-45
PEAT MOSS-----	141.55	461.30-35
	192.50; 480.80	PERILLAS--
		oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----
		seed-----
		176.40
		PERIODICALS----- Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(c); 270.63
		175.33
		PERSIAN BERRY, dyeing and tanning preparations-----
		470.10-15
		PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS (see EFFECTS)-----
		772.42
		PESSARIES, of rubber or plastics-----
		PESTICIDES--
		benzenoid-----
		other (see specific compound, Sch 4 Pts 2 and 13)-----
		405.15
		PETIT-POINT TAPESTRY-----
		364.05-35
		PETROLEUM--
		calcined, not suitable for fuel-----
		coke--
		calcined-----
		suitable for fuel-----
		crude, reconstituted crude, and topped-----
		crude-----
		517.51
		517.51
		521.31
		475.05-10
		475.05-10

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 67

PET - PIG

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
PETROLEUM--Continued	PHOTOGRAPHIC--Continued
greases-----	chemicals--
hydrocarbon mixtures, nspf-----	benzenoid-----
kerosene-----	nonbenzenoid (see specific compounds, Sch 4 Pt 2)
lubricating oils-----	dry plates--
mineral oils, medicinal grade-----	product of United States, exposed abroad-----
motor fuel----- Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b);	805.00
475.25	
naphthas-----	photofinishing (still picture)----- 722.86-94
polymer resins-----	for processing and finishing motion- picture film----- 722.96
sulfonate sodium salt----- 405.30-35; 465.95;	bags----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
waxes-----	emulsion, photo-sensitive, in sheets or strips----- 723.20
PETTIGRAIN OIL-----	enlargers----- 722.10; 722.18
PEWTER ARTICLES (see METALS)	film(s)--
PHARMACEUTICAL GLASSWARE-----	editors, splicers, titlers, and viewers----- 722.52-56
PHENACETIN-----	product of United States, exposed abroad-----
PHENANTHRENE-----	reels and reel cans----- 722.80
p-PHENETIDENE-----	sensitized, but not exposed--
PHENETHYL ALCOHOL-----	motion-picture----- 723.05-10
PHENOBARBITAL-----	other----- 723.15
PHENOL-----	waste and scrap----- 724.50
PHENOLIC RESIN-----	flash-lighting apparatus----- 722.72
PHENOLPHTHALEIN-----	gelatin----- 455.22-24
PHENYLACETALDEHYDE-----	half-tone screens----- 722.83-85
PHENYLALANINE-----	lenses----- 708.03; 708.21-23
PHENYLBENZYLAMINOETHYLIMIDAZOLINE HYDRO- CHLORIDE-----	light meters----- 722.75
PHENYLBUTAZONE-----	papers--
m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	not sensitized----- 252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13
o-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	sensitized, but not exposed----- 723.30-32
dL-PHENYLEPHRINE BASE-----	prints and film, exposed, whether or not developed, for U.S. Government----- 830.00
PHENYL ETHER-----	projection screens----- 722.70
PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	projectors--
PHENYL MERCURY ACETATE-----	motion-picture----- 722.42-44
N-PHENYL-2-NAPHTHYLAMINE-----	still-picture----- 722.40
PHENYL SALICYLATE-----	range finders----- 722.78
PHENYLSULFONE-----	slide frames or mounts----- 722.82
PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY--	PHOTOGRAVURE PLATES----- 668.38
logs-----	PHOTOMETERS--
lumber-----	photographic light meters----- 722.75
plywood-----	other----- 711.88
veneer-----	PHthalic ANHYDRIDE----- 403.08
PHLOGOPITE-----	polyester resins----- 405.25
PHONOGRAPH(S)--	PIANOS----- 725.02
radio-phonographs-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24
records-----	PICCOLOS----- 110.60
PHOSGENE-----	PICKETS, fence, wooden----- 200.75
PHOSPHATIC FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS-----	PICKS----- 648.53
PHOSPHOR COPPER----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)(ii);	toothpicks, wood----- 206.85
PHOSPHORIC ACID-----	PICCOLINALDEHYDE----- 403.48
esters of fatty alcohols and esters-----	PICOLLINES----- 401.58
fertilizers-----	PICRIC ACID----- 405.05
glycerine-----	PICTORIAL MATTER----- Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 1
PHOSPHORUS-----	PICTURE FRAMES, of wood----- 206.60
compounds (see also PHOSPHATES)-----	PIERCING (JEWELERS') SAWS----- 649.11
PHOTOCELLS-----	blades----- 649.21
PHOTOCELLS-----	PIEZOELECTRIC CERAMIC ELEMENTS----- 535.14
PHOTO-ENGRAVED PLATES-----	PIGEON(S), live----- 100.15; 100.25; 100.31
PHOTOFINISHING EQUIPMENT (still picture)-----	timers----- 715.40
PHOTO-FLASH LAMPS-----	PIG IRON----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdntes 2(a) and (b); 607.15-18
PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS-----	PIGMENTS, and pigment-like materials----- Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1; 472.02-473.90
PHOTOGRAPHS--	artists', students', and children's, whether or not in sets----- 474.02-08
imported under bond--	carbon----- 473.02-06
for exhibition-----	chromium----- 473.10-20
for testing, experimental, or review purposes-----	copper----- 473.24
for institutions-----	iron----- 473.28-40
nspf----- Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(d);	lead----- 473.44-62; 473.90
for U.S. Government-----	mercury----- 473.66
PHOTOGRAPHIC--	
cameras--	
attachments-----	
-enlargers-----	
-projectors-----	
cameras--	
motion-picture-----	
other-----	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 68

PIG - PLA

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
PIGMENTS, and pigment-like materials--Continued	
organic (lakes and toners)-----	406.70
pigment-like materials-----	472.02-50
titanium-----	473.70
zinc-----	473.20; 473.72-80
other-----	473.82-90
PIGNOLIA NUTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.24; 145.52
PIGS, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
PIKE (see also FISH)-----	110.15; 110.60
PILE(S)--	
drivers-----	664.05
fabrics-----	346.05-65
ribbons (see NARROW FABRICS)-----	
wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60
PILING, sheet, iron or steel-----	609.96-98
PILLARS, of base metal-----	652.93-96
PILLOW BLOCKS-----	680.50
PILLOWCASES-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
PILLOWS-----	727.80
PIMENTO (ALLSPICE)-----	161.86-88
PIMENTO LEAF OIL-----	452.80
PIMIENTOS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	141.60
PINCERS-----	648.81-89
PINEAPPLE(S) (see also FRUITS)---	
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	148.90-99
juice-----	165.44-46
PINE--	
lumber--	
eastern white-----	202.06
Parana-----	202.12
nspf-----	202.09
red-----	202.06
molding-----	202.62
needle oil-----	452.58
plywood--	
European red-----	240.16
Parana-----	240.12
pulpwood-----	200.35
wood veneer panels--	
European red-----	240.36; 240.56
Parana-----	240.32; 240.52
PINENE-----	429.90
PINS--	
cotter-----	646.42
dowel, wood-----	200.91-95
dressmakers' or common-----	745.52
drive, for powder-actuated hand tools-----	646.15-17
hair-----	745.54
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
refractory for making ceramic articles--	531.31
safety-----	745.56
textile-----	670.70
tuning-----	726.45
single-shaft, pointed on one end and headed on the other-----	745.50-58
PIPERONAL-----	408.20; 460.40
PIPE(S)--	
aluminum-----	618.45-48
asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.41
base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)
aluminum-----	618.45-48
copper-----	613.02-19
ceramic, sewer and drain--Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b); 532.61	
cutters-----	648.93-95
glass-----	540.41-43
iron or steel--	
cast iron-----	610.56-58
conduits, electrical-----	688.30
other than cast iron-----	610.30-52
lead-----	624.50-54
nickel-----	620.40-47
pitch-----	726.10
rubber or plastics, for gases or liquids-----	772.65-66
textile, for gases or liquids-----	357.90-95
tin-----	622.40
tobacco-----	Sch 7 Pt 9B Hdntes 1 and 2; 756.21-35
PIPE(S)--Continued	
tools-----	648.93-97
zinc-----	626.45
PISTACHE NUTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.26; 145.53
PISTOLS--	
blank, captive-bolt, and Very light-----	730.80-81
compressed air or gas (arms)-----	730.86
firearms-----	730.10-19
spring- or rubber-operated (arms)-----	730.86
toy-----	737.80-90
PITCH--	
burgundy, marine glue, wood-----	493.45-47
coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-gas tar, and water-gas tar-----	
tar coke-----	401.60
PITCH PIPES-----	401.62
PLANES-----	726.10
PLANTAINS (see also FRUITS)-----	651.29-31
PLANTERS, agricultural-----	149.10-15
PLANTING POTS in part of peat moss-----	666.00
PLANTS--	
dried, bleached, colored, etc.; and ornamental articles made therefrom-----	
live-----	
for U.S. Department of Agriculture or U.S. Botanic Gardens-----	748.30-36
live-----	125.01-80
PLAQUES--	
ceramic-----	534.21-97
rubber or plastics-----	773.10
PLASTER ROCK, crude, ground, or calcined-----	512.21-24
PLASTER BOARD, building-----	245.70
PLASTERS, coated or impregnated with medi- cinals-----	495.05
PLASTICIZERS--	
benzenoid-----	405.40
nonbenzenoid (see specific compounds, Sch 4 Pts 2 and 13)-----	
PLASTICS--	
articles (see RUBBER AND PLASTICS) materials--	
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 405.25
nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.05-75
PLATE GLASS-----	543.11-69
PLATE(S)--	
base metal--	
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(a); 612.30-52
iron or steel--	
nonrectangular in shape-----	609.12-17
rectangular in shape-----	609.17; 608.81-96
tie, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(m); 610.25-26
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 62L.10-24
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(a); 620.08-16
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24
bed, for pulp or paper machines-----	668.04
bone-----	709.56
boot or shoe, of cast malleable iron-----	652.06
clock-movement-----	720.67
densified wood-----	203.10
dry, photographic-----	723.25
product of United States, exposed abroad-----	805.00
engravers', of copper-----	653.05-07
for manufacturing into brushes for electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81-82
polarizing material-----	540.67
printing, engraved or otherwise prepared-----	668.38
rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b) 770.05; 771.20-55
sign- or name-, of base metal-----	652.75-76
for soldering, or base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15
tableware (see TABLEWARE)-----	
for tool tips, of sintered metal carbide---	649.53
watch-movement-----	720.65

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 69

PLA - POT

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
PLATINUM AND PLATINUM-GROUP METALS (IRIDIUM, OXIMUM, PALLADIUM, RHODIUM, AND RUTHENIUM) (see also METALS)----- Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(a)	POPLAR, YELLOW, lumber----- 202.42
compounds----- 419.90	POPPY SEED----- 175.36
leaf----- 614.60	oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)----- 176.42
metal----- 605.02-08; 605.60-70	PORCELAIN, and articles of (see also specific kinds)----- Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(d) and (e)
ore----- 601.39	PORK (see MEATS)
PLATTERS (see TABLEWARE)	POROSIMETERS----- 711.86-88
PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT----- 735.20	PORTABLE--
PLAYING CARDS----- 734.25	appliances, kitchen, household, electro-thermic----- 684.20
PLEASURE BOATS----- 696.05-40	lamps--
PLIERS----- 648.81-89	electric, with self-contained electrical source----- 683.70-80
PLOWS--	of base metal----- 653.30-39
agricultural or horticultural----- 651.39; 666.00	stoves of base metal----- 653.45-50
snow, not self-propelled----- 664.05	PORTFOLIOS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
PLUGS--	POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES, incorporating calculating mechanism----- 676.25
electrical----- 685.90-91	POSTCARDS----- 273.85-95
spark and glow, for internal combustion engines----- 683.60-61	POSTERS----- 270.70
PLUMBING FIXTURES, ceramic----- 535.31	POSTS--
PLUMS (see also FRUITS)----- 149.19-28	fence or sign, of iron or steel----- 653.02-03
PLUSHES--	parts of structures, of base metal--
fabrics, cotton----- 346.35	of iron or steel----- 652.93-96
furnishings, cotton----- 366.60	other----- 652.98
PLYWOOD (see also species listed alphabetically)----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(b)	of wood----- Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60
hardwood----- 240.10; 240.14; 240.17-19; 240.23	POTASH--
machines----- 674.42	alum----- 417.14
mspf----- 240.25	muriate of----- 480.50
softwood----- 240.12; 240.16; 240.21	POTASSIC FERTILIZERS and fertilizer materials----- 480.50-60; 480.75
PNEUMATIC--	POTASSIUM----- 415.10
craft----- 696.35	compounds--
hand tools----- 674.60-70	acetate----- 426.84
mattresses----- 790.39	antimony tartrate----- 426.72
tires----- 722.45-51	bicarbonate----- 420.00
POCKETBOOKS (handbags)----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)	bitartrate----- 426.74-77
POCKET KNIVES----- 649.71-85	bromide----- 420.02
POINTS, glaziers'----- 616.22	carbonate----- 420.04
POKER CHIPS----- 734.15	chlorate----- 420.06
POLARIMETERS----- 711.86	chloride----- 480.50
POLARIZING MATERIAL--	chromate----- 420.08
in plates or sheets----- 540.67	citrate----- 426.78
made into optical elements----- 708.09; 708.29	dichromate----- 420.08
POLES, wood----- Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60	ferricyanide----- 420.14
POLISHERS, floor, non-industrial, with self- contained electric motors----- 683.30	ferriferrocyanide----- 473.28
POLISHING--	ferrocyanide----- 420.16
cloths----- 385.25-30	hydroxide----- 420.18
creams, liquids, powders, blackings----- 493.10	iodide----- 420.20
stones, hand----- 519.61	molybdate----- 420.22
POLLOCK (see also FISH)----- 110.15; 112.14	muriate----- 480.50
POLO EQUIPMENT----- 734.70-72	nitrate----- 420.24
POLYALKENE RESINS----- Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.30; 445.50	for fertilizer use----- 480.60
POLYAMIDE RESINS----- Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 3; 405.25	mixtures with sodium nitrate----- 480.80
POLYETHYLENE RESINS----- Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.30	perchlorate----- 420.26
POLYPROPYLENE RESINS----- Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.50	permanganate----- 420.28
POLYHYDRIC ALCOHOLS (including glycols, poly- glycols, diols, and polyols, and esters, ethers, and ether-esters and substituted derivatives)----- 428.30-46	persulfate----- 420.30
fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether- esters----- 465.05-10	salts of fats, oils, and greases, and fatty acid derived therefrom----- ① 465.25-30
of polysaccharides and rare saccharides--- 493.65-68	-sodium tartrate----- 426.82
POLYSACCHARIDES----- 493.65-68	sulfate----- 480.55
POLIVINYL RESINS----- Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2	tartrate----- 426.84
acetal----- 445.40	tungstate----- 420.32
acetate----- 445.40	vanadate----- 420.34
alcohol----- 445.40	other----- 420.36; 426.84
butyral----- 445.40	
ether and ester resins----- 445.45	
formal----- 445.45	
other----- 445.45	
POLYVINYLDENE CHLORIDE RESINS----- Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.45	
POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE----- 425.38	
PONTIANAK----- 446.05	
POOL EQUIPMENT (GAME)----- 734.05-10; 734.40-42	
	POTATOES (see also VEGETABLES)--
	white or Irish--
	dried, etc----- 140.50; 140.70
	fresh, etc----- 137.20-29
	other----- 141.81
	sweet--
	dried, etc----- 140.55; 140.75
	fresh, etc----- 137.85
	other----- 141.81
	POTENTIOMETERS----- 686.10
	POTTERY----- Sch 5 Pt 2

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 70

POT - PRU

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
POTTERY PAPER-----	252.40-42	PRINTED PAPER(S)----- Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 253.40-254.95
POUCHES, tobacco-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	PRINTERS, photographic--
POULTRY--		contact----- 722.86
live-----	Sch 1 Pt 1	for motion-picture film----- 722.96
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A	
POWDER-ACTUATED HAND TOOLS-----	674.75	PRINTING--
POWDER(S)--		apparatus, telegraphic----- 684.64
abrasive-----	519.31-37	equipment, photographic----- 722.86-96
base-metal--		ink----- 474.26
aluminum-----	618.42	machine clothing----- 358.2L-60
copper-----	612.56	machinery----- 668.15-20
iron or steel-----	608.02-08	paper----- 252.57-67; 254.40-50
lead-----	624.40-42	presses----- 668.15-20
nickel-----	620.32	types----- 668.36
tin-----	622.35	
tungsten-----	629.28	PRINTS--
zinc-----	626.40-42	imported under bond----- 862.10; 864.30; 864.70
base-metal, in wire or rod form, for		for institutions----- 850.10; 851.10
metal spraying-----	653.15	made and printed by hand----- 765.10
bellows-----	662.35-36	pictorial, nspf----- 274.50-70
bleaching-----	418.24	
cosmetic-----	461.40-45	PRISM(S)--
diamond-----	520.20; 520.28	binoculars----- 708.52
glass-----	540.15	not optically worked--
ink-----	405.10; 474.20	blanks----- 540.67
for manufacturing into brushes for		used in chandeliers and wall brackets,
electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81	and articles of such prisms----- 545.57
pigment-----	Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1; 473.02-90	optical--
for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10	mounted----- Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3; 708.25
smokeless-----	485.30	not mounted---- Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2; 708.05
soap-----	466.25	
super-refractory-----	531.11	PROCOCaine--
POWER UNITS--		hydrochloride----- 407.85
condensers for-----	660.15	penicillin----- 407.85
vapor-----	660.25-35	
PRACTICAL JOKE ARTICLES-----	737.65	PRODUCER GAS GENERATORS, with or without
PRAYERBOOKS-----	270.25	purifiers----- 660.20-22
PRECIOUS METAL (see also METALS)--		
compounds (classifiable according to		PRODUCTION COUNTERS----- 711.98
metal constituent)-----		
leaf-----	644.46-60	PRODUCTS OF THE UNITED STATES ASSEMBLED-----
metal-----	605.02-70	
ore-----	601.39	ABROAD----- 807.00
PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES--		
natural--		PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, IMPLEMENTS, ETC., AND
in natural state-----	520.11	TOOLS OF TRADE (see EFFECTS)
cut, but not set-----	520.32-39	
other-----	520.51-61	PROFILE SHAPES, rubber or plastics--- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(v)
synthetic--		
cut, but not set-----	520.71	PROHIBITED IMPORTATIONS--
other-----	520.75	eggs, wild-bird----- Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnte 1
imitation-----	Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnte 1; 741.35	feathers and skins of certain birds----- Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 2
PRECIPITATED--		furskins of certain types, product of
barium carbonate-----	472.06	U.S.S.R. or Communist China----- Sch 1 Pt 5B Hdnte 4
barium sulfate-----	472.14	pepper shells----- Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4
calcium carbonate-----	472.24	matches, white phosphorus----- Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1
calcium sulfate-----	472.30	tea, impure----- Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3
PRECIPITATE(S)--		
copper-----	612.02	PROJECTION SCREENS, photographic----- 722.70
gold or silver-----	605.20	
PRESSBOARD AND PRESS PAPER-----	251.15	PROJECTORS--
PRESSERS-----	670.42	profile----- 722.40-50
PRESSES--		PROPANE----- 710.86
printing-----	668.15-20	PROPARGYL ALCOHOL----- 475.15
special, for use or benefit of the blind-----	826.20	PROPHYLACTICS, of rubber or plastics----- 428.04
PRESSURE--		PROPIONIC ACID----- 772.42
containers, for compressed gases-----	640.05-10	anhydride----- 495.98
gauges-----	711.84-85	PROPYL ALCOHOL----- 426.04
-sensitive sheets, tapes, etc-----	790.55	PROPYLENE----- 429.50
PRIMARY BATTERIES and primary cells-----	682.95	chlorohydrin----- 428.24
PRINT BLOCKS AND ROLLERS, for printing,		dichloride----- 429.20
stamping, or cutting designs-----	668.32-34	glycol----- 428.30
PRINTED MATTER-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdntes 1-3	oxide----- 428.86
textual and pictorial-----	270.05-274.90	PROPYLMONOMINES----- 425.20
property of a foreign government or of a		
public international organization, for		PROSTHETIC ARTICLES----- 709.54-57
free distribution-----	842.50	furnished by foreign government to
		former members of its armed forces----- 842.20
		limbs and limb braces for personal use
		of specified persons----- 825.00
		PROTECTIVE GLASSES, including glasses for
		noncorrective spectacles----- 547.11-15
		PROTECTIVE GOGGLES----- 708.43-47
		PROTON MICROSCOPES----- 708.78
		PROTRACTORS----- 710.63
		PRUNES and prunelles (see also FRUITS)
		fresh or prepared or preserved----- 149.20-28
		prune juice under 1 percent----- 165.50
		prune wine----- 167.20
		PRUNING--
		knives----- 649.87-89

References to  
Tariff Schedules

PRUNING--Continued	
shears-----	648.75
PRUSSIAN BLUE -----	473.28
PRUSSIATE OF POTASH -----	420.14-16
PRUSSIATE OF SODA -----	421.04
PSEUDOCUMENE -----	401.64
PSYCHROMETERS -----	711.55
PUBLIC--	
documents issued by foreign governments or by public international organizations-----	840.00
international organizations, importations of-----	Sch 8 Pt 3B
monuments, articles imported for erecting under bond-----	862.20
PUDDINGS--	
fish-----	113.05-15
of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat or fish-----	182.11
PULLEY(S) -----	680.50
tackle-----	664.10-11
PULMAN BAGS -----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
PULP(S)--	
articles of, nspf-----	256.70
-board in rolls chiefly used in the manufacture of building boards-----	251.40-45
fruit-----	152.42-75
machines for making, processing, or finishing pulp, or making it up into articles and parts-----	668.00-07
rag; wood; and other pulps derived from cellulosic fibrous materials and suitable for paper making-----	250.02
PULPITS, for religious institutions-----	850.70
PULPWOOD--	
chips-----	200.15
hardwood-----	200.35
mixed-----	200.35
pine-----	200.35
softwood, other-----	200.35
spruce-----	200.35
PUMICE--	
articles of, nspf-----	523.61
crude-----	519.11-14
in grains ground, pulverized, or refined-----	519.31
stone, to be used in making concrete masonry products-----	519.05
PUMPS--	
air and vacuum-----	661.09-16
for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices-----	660.92-95
submersible-----	660.94
PURIFYING MACHINERY and apparatus for	
liquid or gases-----	661.92-96
PURPUREA (DIGITALIS) -----	435.45
Purses, coin and money-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10
PUTTY-----	474.60-62
PUZZLES, and parts-----	735.20
PYRENE-----	401.66
PYRETHRUM FLOWERS-----	493.55-56
PYRIDINE-----	401.68
2-PYRIDINECARBOXYLDEHYDE-----	403.48
PYRIDOXINE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.82-86
PYRITES (iron sulfide)-----	418.90
burnt, dross or residuum-----	601.24
PYROGALLIC ACID-----	425.88
PYROMETERS-----	711.40-42
PYROPHORIC ALLOYS-----	755.35
PYROTECHNICS-----	755.15-20
PYRROLIDONE-----	425.34
n-methyl-----	425.28
n-vinyl-----	425.38
polyvinyl-----	425.38

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 72

QUA - REF

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules	
Q			
QUAIL, bobwhite, live-----	100.20	RAPESEED-----	175
QUARTZITE-----	511.91	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.44
QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS, fatty acid-----	465.15-20	RARE-EARTH METALS (see also METALS)-----	
QUEBRACHO, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57	compounds (classifiable according to metal constituent)-----	
QUILL, articles nspf-----	792.40	metal-----	Sch 4 P 632.38; 632.78.
QUILLING-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(b) 352.30	RARE SACCHARIDES-----	493.65.
QUILTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	PASPS-----	649.01-07; 649.
QUINCE (see also FRUITS)-----	153.28	RATAFIA-----	168.
QUINIDINE AND SALTS-----	437.08	RATTAN-----	
QUININE AND SALTS-----	437.08	articles, nspf-----	222.
R		baskets-----	222.
RABBITS-----	100.95	rough-----	222.
RACING SHELLS-----	696.40	webbing-----	222.
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	RAYON (see MAN-MADE FIBERS)-----	
RACKETS--		RAZORS--	
badminton-----	734.50	safety-----	650.71.
tennis-----	734.86-87	other-----	650.79.
RADAR APPARATUS-----	685.60	READING APPARATUS, micrometric-----	710.
RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES--		RECEPTACLES, electrical-----	685.
apparatus based on radiations from elements, isotopes and compounds-----	709.66; 854.10	RECONSTITUTED CRUDE PETROLEUM-----	475.05.
RADIO--		RECORD CHANGERS AND PLAYERS-----	685.
broadcasting apparatus-----	685.23-25	RECORDER (musical instruments)-----	725.
navigational aid apparatus-----	685.60	RECORDS, etc., from business, etc., conducted outside USA-----	870.
phonograph combinations-----	685.30	RECORDS AND RECORDINGS--	
remote control apparatus-----	685.60	magnetic--	
telegraphic and telephonic transmission and reception apparatus-----	685.23-25	sound suitable for use with motion- picture exhibits-----	724.
television-phonograph combinations-----	685.42	video tape-----	724.
RADISHES (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.40	nspf-----	724.35-
RADIUM COMPOUNDS-----	494.50	phonograph-----	724.
RAFFIA-----	222.34; 222.62	sound--	
RAFTS-----	696.60	on discs of soft wax (master records), for making sound records for export- suitable for use with motion-picture exhibits-----	724.
RAGS-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C Hdnte 1; 390.20-60	news, relating to current events abroad-----	724.
RAILROAD AND RAILWAY--		nspf-----	724.35-
equipment, imported under bond, for fighting fires and for other emergency use-----	864.40	for institutions-----	850.10; 851.
locomotives and tenders-----	690.05	of foreign governments and inter- national organizations-----	840.
rails, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k) 610.20-21	for U.S. Department of State-----	831.
rolling stock-----	690.15-20	RECTIFIERS, electrical-----	682.
ties, of wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a) and 2(d) 200.80	RECTIFYING--	
vehicles, self-propelled-----	690.10	apparatus, electrical-----	682.
RAILS--		machinery, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated-----	661.
fence, wood-----	200.75	RED COPPER OXIDE-----	473.
steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k) 610.20-21	RED LEAD-----	473.
RAINWEAR--		RED OIL (oleic acid)-----	490.
footwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 3 700.51-53	REELS--	
of rubber or plastics, nspf-----	772.30	fishing-----	731.20-
of textile materials and rubber or plastics-----	376.54-58	photographic film reels and reel cans-----	722.
RAISINS (see also FRUIT)-----	147.66-72	REELING MACHINE--	
RAKES-----	648.55-57	fabric-----	670.
RAMIE, textile fiber-----	304.42-44	yarn-----	670.
RANGE FINDERS--		REFLECTING--	
photographic-----	722.78	lenses, buttons, etc., of glass, used as or with signs or signals-----	545.
surveying-----	710.08	sheets, tapes, etc., with a light- reflecting surface-----	790.
other-----	710.06		
RANGES, electric, and parts--			
electric-----	684.30		
non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-50		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 73

REF - ROL

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
REFLECTORS (optical), medical, dental, surgical and veterinary-----	709.01
REFRACTOMETERS-----	711.86
REFRACTORY ARTICLES, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2A Hdnte 3
	531.01-39
REFRIGERATORS AND REFRIGERATING EQUIPMENT-----	661.35-36
REGALIA-- for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2
	850.40; 851.30
REGISTERS, cash-----	676.22
REGULATORS-- upholstery-----	651.04
voltage, automatic-----	686.22-24
REINDEER MEAT (see MEATS)	
REINFORCED-- paper-----	253.35
plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2
	770.05-10
veneers-----	240.04-06
RELAYS, electrical-----	685.90-91
RELIGIOUS ARTICLES-- hand-woven fabrics for religious institutions-----	850.50
regalia for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2
	850.40; 851.30
rosaries, chaplets, crucifixes, and medals, designed to be worn or carried on or about the person-----	740.50-60
of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
serges for religious orders-----	336.20-25
RENNET-----	437.46
RESERpine-----	437.22-24
RESERVOIRS, metal, over 75-gallon capacity-----	640.35
RESIDUAL FUEL OIL-----	475.05-10
RESIDUES (see also WASTE AND SCRAP)-- cocoa bean-----	156.50-55
metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
RESINS-- natural-----	188.30-38
synthetic-- benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 3
	405.25
nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2
	445.05-75
RESISTORS-- heating (not carbon)-----	684.50
other-----	686.10-11
RESORCINOL-- suitable for medicinal use-----	407.10
other-----	403.60
REVOLUTION COUNTERS-----	711.98
REVOLVERS-----	730.10-19
RHENIUM (see also METALS)-- metal-----	628.90-95
RHODINOL-----	460.65
RHODIUM (see also METALS)-- compounds-----	420.40
metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
RIBBON GLASS-----	541.01
RIBBONS-- fly-----	790.15
textile (see also FABRICS, NARROW)-----	347.10-75
woven, of metal, for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of U.S. armed forces-----	748.10
RIBOFLAVIN-----	407.85
RICE-- milled-----	131.30-37; 131.67
straw or fiber-----	192.75
wild-----	182.70
wine-----	167.25
RIDING-BRIDLE HARDWARE-----	646.97-98
RIDING CROPS-----	751.10-11
RIFLES-- compressed air or gas-----	730.85
firearms-----	730.10; 730.23-31
spring- or rubber-operated (arms)-----	730.85
RING(S)-- adapter, for photographic cameras-----	722.60
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
nails-----	740.05-38
screws-----	646.22
RING TRAVELERS, spinning and twisting-----	670.68
RIVETS-----	646.40-41
ROASTING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
ROBES-- baby carriage-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)
bath and beach-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
lap-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)
regalia, for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2
	850.40; 851.30
ROCHELLE SALTS-----	426.82
ROCK CRYSTAL (see CRYSTAL)	
ROCK DRILLING BITS-----	649.43-49
RODS-- base-metal-- aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(b); 618.15
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(c); 612.60-64
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c); 624.30-34
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(c); 620.20-22
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c); 622.25
wire, iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(f); 608.70-78
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(c); 626.35
base-metal or metal-carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15
base-metal powder, used for metal spraying-----	653.15
cork-----	220.20
dowel, wood-----	200.91-95
fishing-----	731.15
glass-----	540.41-43
for manufacturing into brushes for electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81
rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(v)
ROE (FISH)-----	771.20-55
ROLL BARS, for pulp or paper machines-----	113.30-40
ROLLED GLASS-----	668.04
ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, unworked or semi- manufactured-----	541.11-31
	Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(c)
	605.60-66
ROLLER(S)-- agricultural or horticultural-----	666.00
antifriction-----	680.30-31
bearings-----	680.35-36
calendering, embossing, mangling, or pressing-----	661.40-55
cast-iron, unfinished-----	680.60
print-----	668.32-34

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
RUBBER AND PLASTICS--Continued			
toys for pets-----	773.05	SALOL-----	407.80
wall coverings-----	772.70	SALT (sodium chloride)-----	420.92-96
waste and scrap-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 3 771.05-15	SALT CAKE (sodium sulfate, crude)-----	421.12
wearing apparel-----	772.30	SALTPETER, crude (potassium nitrate)-----	480.60
RUBIDIUM-----	415.40	SALTS OF FATTY SUBSTANCES, of animal or vegetable origin--	
compounds-----	423.00	cobalt linoleate-----	490.40
RUBIES--		lead linoleate-----	490.42
articles of, nspf-----	520.51	lithium stearate-----	490.30
crude-----	520.11	of fatty acids, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.35-40
cut, but not set-----	520.35	of fatty alcohols, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.45-50
RUGS, steamer (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)	quaternary ammonium-----	465.15-20
RULES--		sodium and potassium-----	465.25-30
folding-----	710.67-70	other-----	490.32; 490.44-50
slide-----	710.60-61	SAMPLES--	
other-----	710.72	for soliciting orders-----	860.10-30
RULING PENS-----	710.80	under temporary bond, for taking orders-----	864.20
RUM-----	168.40	wool fabric-----	385.20
bay-----	461.15	SAND--	
RUNNERS--		-blasting machines-----	662.40
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	crude or manufactured-----	513.11-14
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1 137.66	ilmenite-----	601.51
RUTABAGAS (see also VEGETABLES)-----		monazite-----	601.45
RUTHENIUM (see also CAPS)--		rutile-----	601.51
compounds-----	423.00	zirconium-----	601.63
metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70	SANDALS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
RUTILE and rutile sand-----	601.51	SANDLEWOOD OIL-----	452.64
synthetic, of gemstone quality, and articles nspf thereof-----	520.71-75	SANITARY--	
RYE-----	130.60	belts, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
milled-----	131.38; 131.70	wares--	
		base metal-----	653.65; 654.20
		ceramic-----	535.31
		SANTONIN and its salts-----	437.66
SACCHARIDES, rare-----	493.65-68	SAPODILLA(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
SACCHARIN-----	408.45	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.80
SACKS, of textile materials-----	385.45-55	jelly, etc-----	153.00
SADDLES and saddlery--		paste and pulp-----	152.46-47
hardware-----	790.30	SAPPHIRES--	
bicycle-----	646.97-98	articles of nspf-----	520.61
SAFES AND STRONG BOXES-----	732.36	cut, but not set-----	520.35
SAFETY GLASS-----	553.20	in natural state-----	520.11
SAFETY RAZORS-----	544.31-42	SARDINES (see also FISH)-----	112.20
SAFFLOWER--		SARRUSOPHONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24
dyeing and tanning preparations-----	650.71-75	SATCHELS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)
oil-----	1470.10-15	SATIN WHITE-----	472.30
seed-----	176.70	SAUCERS (see TABLEWARE)-----	
SAFFRON, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	175.57	SAUCES--	
SAFROL-----	470.10-15	fish-----	113.01
SAGE, spice-----	1460.70	other-----	182.45-46
SAILBOATS-----	161.94-96	SAUERKRAUT-----	141.25
Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40		SAUSAGE(S)-----	107.10-25
SALICIN-----	493.67	casings--	
natural-----	1407.85	natural-----	190.58
nspf-----	1407.72	nspf-----	790.45-47
non-mechanical-----	1407.12	SAVORY, spice-----	162.01-03
blades, mechanical and non-mechanical-----		SAW(S)--	
machine tools-----	408.75	blades, mechanical and non-mechanical-----	649.14-25
metal parts-----	1407.80	non-mechanical-----	649.11
non-mechanical-----	1407.12	SAXHORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22
SAXOPHONES-----	403.60	SAXOPHONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24
other-----	110.20		
SALMON (see also FISH)-----			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 76

SCA - SEW

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedule
SCABBARDS AND SHEATHS, for swords, bayonets, and other side arms-----	730.05	425.
SCALE, metal-bearing----- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	662.25-30	437.
SCALES-----	192.47	
fish, crude-----	114.45	
SCALLOPS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	632.38; 632.78-79	
SCANDIUM (see also METALS)-----	423.00	
compounds-----		
SCARVES--		
furnishings--		
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	
of textile materials----- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	372.10-80	
wearing apparel, textile-----		
SCHOOL PADS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)		
SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS, under bond by profes- sional scientists-----	864.70	
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND REPAIR COMPONENTS, for nonprofit institutions----- Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdntes 1 and 6; 851.60-65		
SCISSORS--		
with self-contained electric motors-----	650.87-91	
SCOOPS-----	683.50	
SCOOTERS, designed to be ridden by children-----	648.51	
SCOURING COMPOUNDS-----	732.52	
SCRAP (see WASTE AND SCRAP)-----	493.10	
SCRAPERS, mechanical, stationary or mobile, for earth minerals, or ores-----		
SCREEN(S)--		
half-tone, for engraving or photography-----		
projection, photographic-----		
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----		
of wire-----		
of wood-----		
SCREENING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	664.05	
SCREW(S)--		
of base metal--		
wood-----		
other-----	646.58-63; 646.75-76	
bone-----	709.56	
-drivers-----	651.37	
hooks, rings, eyes-----	646.72; 646.78	
SCRIBERS-----	710.80	
SCUFFS (footwear)----- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1		
SCULPTURES AND STATUARY--		
ceramic, nspf-----	534.21-97	
imported under bond-----	862.10-20	
for institutions-----		
of plaster of Paris-----	850.70; 851.20	
professional productions of sculptors--		
originals-----		
other--		
of ceramic ware-----		
of stone-----		
religious figurines and statuettes, of rubber or plastics-----		
SCYTHES-----		
SEAGRASS, articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64		
SEALED-BEAM LAMPS-----	686.60	
SEAL OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.30	
SEALING MACHINERY, for bottles or other containers-----		
SEAT STICKS-----		
SEaweeds--		
crude, ground, or pulverized-----	192.05	
prepared for human food-----	182.48	
SEBACIC ACID-----		425.
SECCOBARITAL-----		437.
SECTIONS (including angles and shapes)--		
aluminum----- Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(e); 618.		
bridge, of base metal-----		652.94.
copper----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(e); 612.80-		
iron or steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(j); 609.80-		
lead----- Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c); 624.30-		
nickel----- Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(e); 620.		
tin----- Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c); 622.		
zinc----- Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(e); 626.		
SECURITIES, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----		Gen Hdnte 5(
SEED--		
lac-----		188.
oils, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)----- Sch 1 Pt 14A Hdnte 1; 175.03-		
potato eyes-----		125.
SEEDLINGS, cf rose stock-----		125.
SEEDS--		
forage-----		127.
garden and field-----		126.01-127.
guar-----		192.
oil-bearing-----		175.93-
spice-----		161.01-162.
for U.S. Department of Agriculture or U.S. Botanic Garden-----		835.
SEISMOCOGRAM--		
electrical-----		712.
non-electrical-----		710.34-
SELENIUM (see also METALS)---		
compounds--		
dioxide-----		420.
other-----		420.52-54; 427.
metal-----		632.
SEMIPRECIOUS STONES (see PRECIOUS AND SEMI- PRECIOUS STONES)-----		
SEN--		
lumber-----		202.
plywood-----		240
SENNA-----		439.
SENSITIZING DYES-----		405
SEPARATING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----		678.
SERAYA, red and white--		
lumber-----		202
plywood-----		240
SERENE-----		240
SERINE-----		425
SERUMS, therapeutic-----		437
SERVERS (see TABLEWARE)-----		
SERVICE VEHICLES, railroad and railway-----		690
SESAME--		
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----		176.49
seed-----		175.
SETS--		
camping and picnic-----		651
sewing, pedicure, or manicure-----		651.11
tools, knives, forks, spoons, etc., provided for in Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 4-----		651
SEWING--		
machines--		
book-sewing-----		
other-----		668
needles--		
hand-----		672.05
hand-----		651

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 76

SCA - SEW

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedule
SCABBARDS AND SHEATHES, for swords, bayonets, and other side arms-----	730.05	425.
SCALE, metal-bearing----- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	662.25-30	437.
SCALES-----	192.47	
fish, crude-----	114.45	
SCALLOPS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	632.38; 632.78-79	
SCANDIUM (see also METALS)-----	423.00	
compounds-----	423.00	
SCARVES--		
furnishings--		
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	
of textile materials----- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	372.10-80	
wearing apparel, textile-----	372.10-80	
SCHOOL PADS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdmb 2(a)(ii)	864.70	
SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS, under bond by profes- sional scientists-----	864.70	
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND REPAIR COMPONENTS, for nonprofit institutions----- Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdntes 1 and 6; 851.60-65	650.87-91	
SCISSORS-----	683.50	
with self-contained electric motors-----	648.51	
SCOOOPS-----	732.52	
SCOOTERS, designed to be ridden by children-----	493.10	
SCOURING COMPOUNDS-----	664.05	
SCRAP (see WASTE AND SCRAP)-----	722.83-85	
SCRAPERS, mechanical, stationary or mobile, for earth minerals, or ores-----	722.70	
SCREEN(S)--	222.50	
half-tone, for engraving or photography-----	612.45-87	
projection, photographic-----	206.65-67	
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	678.20	
of wire-----	646.49-53	
of wood-----	646.58-63; 646.75-76	
SCREENING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	709.56	
SCREW(S)--	651.37	
of base metal--		
wood-----	646.72; 646.78	
other-----	710.80	
bone-----	710.80	
-drivers-----	534.21-97	
hooks, rings, eyes-----	862.10-20	
SCRIBERS----- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	850.70; 851.20	
SCUFFS (footwear)-----	512.41	
SCULPTURES AND STATUARY--	765.15	
ceramic, nspf-----	534.11	
imported under bond-----	513.51	
for institutions-----	862.10-20	
of plaster of Paris-----	512.41	
professional productions of sculptors--	177.30	
originals-----	772.97	
other--	648.69	
of ceramic ware-----	686.60	
of stone-----	177.30	
religious figurines and statuettes, of rubber or plastics-----	177.30	
SCYTHES-----	662.10-20	
SEAGRASS, articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64	751.10-11	
SEALED-BEAM LAMPS-----	192.05	
SEAL OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	182.48	
SEALING MACHINERY, for bottles or other containers-----	192.05	
SEAT STICKS-----	182.48	
SEaweeds--		
crude, ground, or pulverized-----	192.05	
prepared for human food-----	182.48	
SERACIC ACID-----	192.05	
SECOBARBITAL-----	182.48	
SECTIONS (including angles and shapes)--		
aluminum----- Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(e); 618.	618.	
bridge, of base metal-----	662.94	
copper----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(e); 612.80	612.80	
iron or steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(j); 609.80	609.80	
lead----- Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c); 624.30	624.30	
nickel----- Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(e); 620.	620.	
tin----- Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c); 622.	622.	
zinc----- Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(e); 626.	626.	
SECURITIES, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules----- Gen Hdnte 50		
SEED--		
lac-----	188.	
oils, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)----- Sch 1 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; 175.03	175.03	
potato eyes-----	125.	
SEEDLINGS, cf rose stock-----	125.	
SEEDS--		
forage-----	127.	
garden and field-----	126.01-127.	
guar-----	192.	
oil-bearing-----	175.03.	
spice-----	161.01-162	
for U.S. Department of Agriculture or U.S. Botanic Garden-----	835	
SEISMOGRAPH--		
electrical-----	712.	
non-electrical-----	710.34	
SELENIUM (see also METALS)---		
compounds--		
dioxide-----	420.	
other-----	420.52-54;	
metal-----	427.	
metal-----	632.	
SEMIPRECIOUS STONES (see PRECIOUS AND SEMI- PRECIOUS STONES)-----		
SEN--		
lumber-----	202.	
plywood-----	240.	
SENNA-----	439.	
SENSITIZING DYES-----	405.	
SEPARATING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	678.	
SERAYA, red and white--		
lumber-----	202.	
plywood-----	240.	
veneer-----	240.	
SERINE-----	425.	
SERUMS, therapeutic-----	437.	
SERVERS (see TABLEWARE)-----		
SERVICE VEHICLES, railroad and railway-----	690.	
SESAME--		
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.45	
seed-----	175.	
SETS--		
camping and picnic-----	651.	
sewing, pedicure, or manicure-----	651.11	
tools, knives, forks, spoons, etc., provided for in Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 4-----	651.	
SEWING--		
machines--		
book-sewing-----	668.	
other-----	672.01	
needles--		
hand-----	651.	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 77

SEW - SHO

References to  
Tariff Schedules

SEWING--Continued	
needles--continued	
machine-----	672.20
sets-----	651.11-13
thread--	
of cotton-----	303.20
of man-made fibers-----	310.90-91
of silk-----	308.90
of vegetable fibers, except cotton-----	305.50
of wool-----	307.60-64
SHAD (see also FISH)-----	110.15
SHADES--	
of glass-----	545.53
of unspun fibrous vegetable substances-----	222.50
of wood-----	206.65-67
SHAFT COUPLINGS-----	680.50
SHAKES, wood-----	200.85
SHALE CIL-----	475.05-10
SHAPES (see also SECTIONS)-----	
basic, for metals and their alloys (see also name of specific shape, i.e., BARS, PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS, RODS, WIRE, SECTIONS, etc.)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3
flat--	
with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55
gemstone (imitation) suitable for jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 1
for headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
profile, of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c)
SHAPING MACHINERY, for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plaster- ing materials, or other mineral products in powder or paste form-----	678.20
SHARK (see also FISH)-----	
fins-----	111.15
-liver oil-----	177.04
oil-----	177.16
SHARPENERS, pencil-----	651.33
SHAVERS--	
electric-----	683.50
non-electric-----	650.77
SHAVING LOTIONS-----	461.40; 461.45
SHAVINGS--	
cork-----	220.05
steel-----	652.45
SHAWLS-----	372.10-80
SHEARS--	
grass and hedge-----	648.73
pruning and sheep-----	648.75
other-----	650.87-91
SHEATHS (see SCABBARDS AND SHEATHS)	
SHEEP (see also ANIMALS)---	
dip-----	493.75
live-----	100.01-04; 100.81
shears-----	648.75
SHEET BARS, iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c)
SHEET GLASS-----	608.15-18
SHEET PILING, iron or steel-----	542.11-98
SHEETS--	
abrasive-----	609.96-98
base metal--	
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c)
copper-----	608.15-18
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(b)
copper-----	612.30-52

References to  
Tariff Schedules

SHEETS--Continued	
base metal--Continued	
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(g)
rectangular in shape-----	608.81-96; 609.17
nonrectangular in shape-----	609.12-17
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a)
-----	624.10-24
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(b)
-----	620.08-16
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a)
-----	622.15-17
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a)
-----	626.15-24
bedding, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
cork-----	220.20-25
of cork and rubber-----	220.25
densified wood-----	203.10
with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
optical crystal, synthetic-----	540.67
polarizing materials-----	540.67
pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55
of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(iv); 770.05
	771.20-55
SHELLAC-----	188.10
varnish-----	474.40
SHELLFISH--	
balls, hash, pastes, puddings, etc., of vegetables and shellfish-----	182.11
fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared or preserved (including pastes and sauces)--	
clams-----	114.01-10
crabs-----	114.15-30
oysters-----	114.34-40
other-----	114.45
juices--	
clam-----	114.50
oyster-----	114.55
live, for other than human consumption--	190.45
products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20
SHELL(S)--	
articles of, nspf-----	792.50
cartridge, empty-----	730.90
charcoal-----	200.30
cocoa bean-----	156.50
marine, crude-----	190.65
pepper, importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4
racing-----	696.40
under bond, for races and contests--	864.35
SHERRY (see also WINES)-----	167.35
SHINGLES AND SHAKES, wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.85
SHIPS' LOGS-----	710.20-21; 712.10-12
SHIRTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
SHOEBOARD-----	251.49
SHOELACES, leather-----	791.50
SHOE MACHINERY-----	678.10
molds-----	680.11
SHOE PLATES, cast malleable iron-----	652.06
SHOE POLISH-----	493.10
SHOES--	
horse and mule, of base metal-----	652.41-42
for human wear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
	700.05-85
SHOT--	
for ammunition-----	730.93
iron or steel-----	608.10
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 78

SHO - SOA

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SHOTGUNS -----	730.37-45	SKEET TARGETS -----	735.18
SHOULDER BAGS (handbag)----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)		SKELETONS -----	190.80
SHOULDER RESTS, for violins and violas -----	726.52	SKETCHES--	
SHOVELS--		executed wholly by hand-----	765.03
hand-----	648.51	imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
mechanical, for earth, minerals, or ores-----	661.05	SKEWERS, wooden-----	206.87
SHRIMP (see also SHELLFISH) -----	114.45	SKILLETS, electric-----	684.20
SHRINES -----	772.97	SKIMMINGS, metal-bearing----- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	
miniature, of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12C	SKIN(S) (see also HIDES AND SKINS, and FUR)--	
for religious institutions-----	850.70	goldbeaters'-----	792.20
SHUTTERS--		grafts, human-----	137.76
of base metal-----	652.98	SKIN-DIVING EQUIPMENT (breathing devices)-----	735.15
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.50	SKIPJACK (see also FISH) -----	110.10
of wood-----	206.65-67	SKIS AND SKI EQUIPMENT -----	734.96-97
SHUTTLES--		SLABS--	
for embroidery machines-----	670.66	cork-----	220.20-25
for sewing machines-----	672.22	glass, pressed or molded, used for	
SICKLES -----	648.69	building-----	540.47
SIDE ARMS -----	730.05	iron and steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c)	
SIDING, wood--		metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	
drilled or treated----- Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d)	202.52; 202.54	iron or steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c)	
not drilled or treated-----	202.47-50	rubber and cork-----	608.15-18
resawn bevel-----	202.47	rubber or plastics----- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(a)	
SIENNALS -----	472.42-44; 473.36	stone----- Sch 5 Pt 1C Hdnte 2	
SIGNALLING APPARATUS, electrical sound or		SLACK (coal) -----	521.31
visual-----	685.70-71	SLAG--	
SIGNAL FLARES and other chemical signals-----	755.20	basic-----	480.35
SIGN-PLATES, of base metal-----	652.75-76	metal-bearing----- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	
SIGN POSTS, of base metal-----	653.02-03	SLASHING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12
SIGNS, of base metal-----	652.75	SLATE, and articles of-----	515.11-14
SILICA, nspf-----	523.11	crushed or ground-----	513.31
SILICIC ACID-----	416.45	SLEDGES-----	651.23
SILICON (see also METALS)--		SLEDS-----	734.97
aluminum (alloy)----- Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 2; 618.04-06		SLEEVES, abrasive-----	519.51
compounds--		SLICERS, food, non-industrial, not powered by	
carbide--		electricity-----	649.57
crude-----		SLIDE RULES-----	710.60-61
in grains, or ground, crushed, or		SLIMES, refinery, metal-bearing----- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	
refined-----		SLINGS, of wire cordage-----	642.20
dioxide (silica)-----		SLIPCOVERS, furniture--	
other-----		of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
metal-----		of textile materials----- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	
resins-----		SLIPPERS----- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdntes 1 and 2(e); 700.32	
SILICONE COMPOUNDS--		SLIVER(S)--	
benzenoid-----		asbestos-----	518.21
nonbenzenoid-----		cotton-----	300.45-50
SILICONE PLASTICS-----		man-made fibers-----	309.80-90
SILOXANE RESINS-----		miscellaneous textile materials-----	312.10
SILK--		silk-----	308.20
cocoons suitable for reeling-----		vegetable fibers (except cotton)-----	301.04-08
raw--		304.22-26; 304.34; 304.40; 304.44-----	
in skeins-----		304.48; 304.52; 304.58-----	
processed, but not made into yarns-----		wool-----	307.50-52
processed-----		SMELTS (see also FISH) -----	110.10
yarns-----		SMOKELESS POWDERS-----	485.30
waste-----		SMOKERS' ARTICLES--	
SILLIMANITE, crude-----		ceramic ware-----	534.21-97
SILVER (see also METALS)--		cigar and cigarette--	
compounds-----	420.60; 427.28	cases----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	
leaf-----	644.56	cases----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	
metal-----	605.20; 605.46-70	holders and cases therefor----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	
nickel (alloy)----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(i)		740.05-10; 756.40-45; 756.60	
ore-----	601.39	lighters-----	756.02-15
SIRENS, electrical-----	685.70-71	glassware-----	546.11-59
SIRUP--		pipes, pipe bowls, and parts-----	756.50-55
derived from sugar beets and sugar cane-----	155.20-36	SNELLED HOOKS-----	731.05
additional duties-----	901.00	SNIPS, tin-----	648.91
dextrose-----	155.65	SNOW PLOWS, not self-propelled-----	664.05
flavored or blended-----	155.75	SNOWSHOES-----	734.96
maple-----	155.55	SNUFF AND SNUFF FLOUR-----	170.78
SISAL (textile fiber)-----		SOAP AND SOAP POWDER----- Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(a)	
SKATES, including footwear with skates permanently attached-----		466.05-25	
ice-----	734.91-93		
roller-----	734.90		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 79

SOA - SPL

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
SOAP, BULK (does not include formulated or finished products)-----	493.68
SOAPSTONE, and articles of-----	678.20
SOCER EQUIPMENT-----	188.38
SOCKETS, electric lamp-----	
SOCKS AND SOCKETTES (see HOSIERY)	
SOD OIL-----	
SODA--	
alum-----	146.80
baking-----	153.00
SODA ASH (sodium carbonate)-----	152.46-47
SODIUM-----	
compounds--	
aluminate-----	176.52
arsenate-----	175.48-49
bicarbonate-----	141.05
bisulfate (niter cake)-----	694.50
bisulfite-----	
borate-----	
bromide-----	
carbonate-----	
chlorate-----	
chloride-----	
chromate and dichromate-----	
cyanide-----	
ferrocyanide-----	
formaldehyde sulfoxylate-----	
hydrosulfite-----	
hydroxide-----	
molybdate-----	
nitrite-----	
perborate-----	
phosphate-----	
pyrophosphates-----	
salts of oils, fats, and greases, and fatty acids derived therefrom-----	
silicates-----	
silicofluoride-----	
stearate-----	
sulfate-----	
sulfite-----	
sulfide-----	
thiosulfate-----	
tungstate-----	
uranate-----	
vanadate-----	
other-----	
SOFTBALL EQUIPMENT-----	
SOFTWOOD--	
barrelheads, tight-----	177.32-34
dowel rods and pins-----	494.06
logs-----	
lumber-----	
lumber and siding, drilled or treated-----	709.11
plywood-----	
veneer-----	
SOIL--	
heating apparatus, electric-----	520.75
preparation and cultivation machinery-----	520.71
SOLDERING--	
machines and apparatus, electrical-----	
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	670.02-06
SOLES AND HEELS, of rubber or plastics-----	
SONDES-----	
SOOT REMOVERS-----	
SORBITOL-----	737.70
SORTING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	722.52-56
SORVA-----	
SOUND--	
amplifier sets, electric recordings (see RECORDINGS)-----	709.57
SOUPS, SOUP ROLLS, SOUP TABLETS OR CUBES-----	516.31
SORSOP(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	516.51
jellies, etc-----	
paste-----	
SOUSAPHONES-----	182.50-52
SOY SAUCE, thin-----	182.45-46
SOYBEAN(S)--	
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	
oil-bearing-----	684.20; 684.40
prepared or preserved (vegetables)-----	653.45-50
SPACECRAFT-----	
SPACE HEATERS--	
electric-----	
non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	648.51
SPADES-----	
SPANGLES--	
articles of, nspf-----	741.50
not strung and not set-----	741.20-30
SPANISH CEDAR--	
lumber-----	202.35-37
plywood-----	240.10
wood veneer panels-----	240.30; 240.50
SPANNERS-----	
SPARK PLUGS, for internal combustion engines-----	648.97
SPARKLING WINES-----	167.10
SPEARMINT OIL-----	452.00
SPECIMENS for natural history, botany, mineralogy-----	870.27
SPECTACLE(S)-----	
cases-----	708.43-47
SPECTROMETERS-----	
SPEED CHANGERS-----	711.86
SPEEDOMETERS-----	680.45-48
SPEISS, metal-bearing-----	711.93-99
Sperm OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	607.20-21
SPERMACETI WAX-----	452.32
SPHYGMOMANOMETERS-----	646.25-36
SPICES AND SPICE SEEDS-----	520.75
SPIEGELEISEN-----	520.71
SPIKE LAVENDER OIL-----	520.71
SPIKES, of base metal-----	520.71
SPINEL, synthetic, of gemstone quality--	
articles of, nspf-----	
cut, but not set-----	520.71
SPINNING MACHINES-----	722.52-56
SPIRALS, paper-----	709.57
SPIRITS, alcoholic-----	516.31
SPLICERS, film-----	516.51
SPLINTS-----	
SPLIT BLOCK MICA-----	
SPLITTINGS, mica-----	516.51

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 80

SPO - STO

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedule
SPONGE(S)--			
marine-----	190.85-94	STEINS (see TABLEWARE)	
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	STENCIL COPY MACHINES-----	668.
iron-----	608.02-04	STENCILS, pressure-sensitive-----	790.
natural, articles of, nspf-----	792.70	STEREOTYPE--	
rubber or plastics-----	770.30-80	-matrix board or mat-----	251.
SPoon(S)--		-paper-----	252.70-
handles, of wood-----	203.20; 206.54	-plates-----	668.
table or kitchen with metal bowls-----	650.51-57	STERILIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and	
temporary provisions-----	927.52-54	laboratory equipment-----	661.
of wood-----	206.45-47	STEROID HORMONES-----	437.56-
SPORTING GOODS-----		STETHOSCOPES-----	709.
SPRAY GUNS-----		STICK LAC-----	188.
SPRAYING APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids		STICKS--	
or powders-----	662.35-51	bamboo and rattan-----	222.
SPRAYS, of flowers or plant parts-----	192.20	cork-----	220.
SPREADERS, fertilizer-----	666.00	joss-----	790.
SPRING(S)--		lacrosse-----	735.
of base metal-----	652.84-89	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 30
covers and pads, of textile		seat-----	751.10-
materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	walking-----	751.10-
-operated motors-----	660.80	wood--	
-operated pistols, rifles, and arms-----	730.85-86	candy and ice cream-----	206.
SPRING-BEARD NEEDLES-----	670.60	in the rough or cut to length-----	200.
SPROCKER, chain-----	680.54	rough shaped for specific articles-----	200.
SPRUCE--		STILETTOS, embroidery-----	651.
lumber-----	202.03	STILTS, refractory, for making ceramic	
pulpwood-----	200.35	articles-----	531.
SPURS, refractory, for making ceramic articles		STOCKINGS--	
SQUARES of glass, pressed or molded, used for		hosiery-----	374.05-
building-----	531.31	surgical-----	709.
SQUASH (see also VEGETABLES)-----		STOCKS (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
STAGES, floating-----	137.50-51	for rifles-----	730.
STAINED GLASS WINDOWS-----	696.60	for shotguns-----	730.
for religious institutions-----	544.64	STOKERS, mechanical-----	661.
STAIN REMOVERS-----	850.30	STONE--	
STAINS--		alabaster, articles of-----	513.
benzenoid-----	406.02-80	breccia, and articles of-----	514.51
other-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 4	burrstones-----	519.
	474.50	chips, spalls, and stone crushed or	
STAIRCASE, fittings and mountings, of base		ground-----	513.21
metal-----	647.01-10	cornwall (flux)-----	522.35; 522
STAMPS, postage and revenue-----	274.40	granite, and articles of-----	513.61
STANDARD NEWSPRINT PAPER-----	252.65	jet, and articles of-----	513.91
STANNIC OXIDE-----	422.26	limestone, and articles of-----	514.11
STANNOUS CHLORIDE-----	422.20	marble, and articles of-----	514.51
STAPLE FIBER, of glass or other man-made		millstones-----	519.
fibers-----	309.41-50	nspf, and articles of, nspf-----	515.41
STAPLES-----	646.25-36	onyx, and articles of-----	514.54
in strip form-----	646.20	pumice-----	519.05
STARChES-----	132.35-55; 493.30	quartzite-----	514.
STARTER MOTORS, for internal combustion		rottenstone-----	514.
engines-----	683.60-61	sand-----	513.11
STATUARY (see SCULPTURES AND STATUARY)		slate, and articles of-----	515.11
STAVES, wood-----	204.15	soapstone, and articles of-----	523.31
STEAM--		statuary and sculptures, professional	
blasting machines-----	662.50	productions of sculptors--	
engines, turbines, and other vapor power		not originals-----	513.
units-----		originals-----	765.
generating boilers-----		talc, and articles-----	523.31
STEAMBOATS-----		travertine-----	515.21
STEAMING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and		tripoli-----	519.17; 519
laboratory equipment-----		STONES--	
STEARIC ACID of animal origin-----		curling-----	734.
STEARYL ALCOHOL of animal or vegetable		gemstones (see GEMSTONES)	
origin-----		precious and semiprecious (see PRECIOUS	
STEATITE, and articles of-----		AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES)	
STEEL (see also IRON OR STEEL and METALS)---		STONEWARE, and articles-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2
blue-----	473.28	STOPPERS--	
plates, prepared for printing-----	668.38	-of cork-----	220.35
shavings-----	652.45	-of rubber or plastics-----	772.85
wool-----	652.50	STOPWATCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
STOVES--	SUITCASES----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
electric----- 684.20-50	SULFACETAMIDE AND SALTS----- 407.85
non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types----- 653.45-50	SULFADIAZINE----- 407.72
STRAIGHT EDGES----- 710.80	SULFAGUANIDINE----- 407.72
STRAMONIUM----- 435.75	SULFAMERAZINE----- 407.72
STRANDS, of wire, with or without fittings----- 642.06-21	SULFAMIC ACID----- 416.45
STRAW--	SULFANILAMIDE----- 407.85
articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64	SULFAPYRIDINE----- 407.72
artificial----- 309.02-06; 309.20-25	SULFATHIAZOLE AND SALTS----- 407.85
flax----- 192.60	SULFONES, NON-BENZENOID----- 429.60
nsfp----- 184.35	SULFOXIDES----- 429.60
rice----- 192.75	SULFUR----- 415.45
STRAWBOARD AND STRAWPAPER----- 251.25	black (pigment)----- 406.02
STREAMERS, paper----- 737.70	compounds of--
STREPTOMYCIN----- 437.32	dioxide-----
STRINGED MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS----- 725.02-06	other, nonbenzenoid----- 423.00; 429.60
STRINGS for musical instruments----- 726.40	SULFURIC ACID----- 416.35
STRIPS--	SULFUROUS ACID----- 416.45
abrasive----- 519.51	SUMAC, dyeing and tanning preparations----- 470.50-55
base metal--	SUNFLOWER--
aluminum----- Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)----- 176.54-55
copper----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(b); 612.30-52	seed----- 175.51
iron or steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(h)	SUNN (textile fiber)----- 304.50-52
rectangular in shape----- Sch 6 Pt 2B; 608.81-96; 609.17	SUPERHEATERS----- 660.15
nonrectangular in shape-- Sch 6 Pt 2B; 609.12-17	SUPERPHOSPHATES----- 480.70
lead----- Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 622.18-24	SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS--
nickel----- Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(b); 620.08-16	benzenoid-----
tin----- Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17	nonbenzenoid----- Sch 4 Pt 8A Hdnte 1
zinc----- Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24	SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES, gas-operated----- 465.05-95
cork----- 220.20	SURGICAL--
densified wood----- 203.10	absorbable hemostats, sterile----- 495.10
electrical terminal----- 685.90-91	belts, trusses, and similar articles----- 709.57
with a light-reflecting surface----- 790.50	furniture----- 727.02-04
man-made----- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d-h); 309.20-50	instruments and apparatus----- 709.01-27
pressure-sensitive----- 790.50-55	sutures and suture materials, sterile----- 495.10
rubber or plastics-- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b); 771.20-55	SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS----- 710.04-42
STROBOSCOPES----- 713.17-19	barometers, aneroid, with altimeter setting----- 711.45
STROLLERS--	SUSPENDERS----- 376.04-20
baby----- 732.60-62	SUTURES, surgical, and suture materials, sterile----- 495.10
doll----- 732.40	SWEEPINGS, precious metal----- 605.70
STRONG-BOXES, of base metal----- 653.20	SWEET GUM LUMBER----- 202.42
STRONTIANITE----- 421.70	SWEETGOSOP(S)(see also FRUITS)--
STRONTIUM (see also METALS)--	fresh or prepared or preserved----- 116.80
chromate pigments----- 473.19	jellies, etc----- 153.00
compounds--	paste and pulp----- 152.16-47
carbonate----- 421.70-72	SWINE (see also ANIMALS)----- 100.85
nitrate----- 421.74	SWITCHBOARDS----- 685.90-91
oxide----- 421.76	SWITCHES--
.sulfate----- 421.82-84	electrical----- 685.90-91
other----- 421.86	time----- 715.60-68
metal----- 632.46; 632.68	SWORDFISH (see also FISH)----- 110.30
STRYCHNINE and its salts----- 437.16	SWORDS----- 730.05
STUD LINK CHAIN----- 652.21	SYCAMORE LUMBER----- 202.42
STUDENTS' PAINTS AND PIGMENTS----- 474.02-08	SYLVITE----- 480.50
STUDS and studding--	SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS, nonbenzenoid----- Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(b); 466.30
of iron or steel-----	SYRINGES--
of other base metal-----	bulbs for medical, dental, surgical, and veter- inary, including hypodermic----- 772.42
STURGEON (see also FISH)-----	of rubber or plastics, not in part of glass or metal----- 709.13
STYLOGRAPHIC PENS-----	772.42
STYLUSES, hand-----	
STYRAX-----	
STYRENE-----	
resins-----	
SUBLIMATED WHITE LEAD-----	
SUBOXIDE OF LEAD (lead litharge)-----	
SUBPORCELAIN, and articles of----- Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(d)	
SUCCINIC ACID----- 425.98	
SUCCINIMIDE----- 425.24	
SUGAR--	
beets and cane----- 155.10-15	
corn----- 155.60	
derived from sugar beets and sugar cane--	
additional duties----- 155.20-36	
dextrose----- 901.00	
flavored----- 155.60	
machinery, manufacturing----- 155.75	
maple----- 666.20	
saccharides----- 155.50	
sack fabric, rags----- 493.65-68	
	390.20

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 82

TAB - TET

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
<b>T</b>	
TABLE--	
articles, nspf, of	
metal----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 653.60-654.20	
-cloths, of textile materials----- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	
covers, of rubber or plastics----- 772.35	
forks----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 650.31-49	
implements, nspf, of character of hand	
tools----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 651.47-55	
knives----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 650.01-21	
lamps, of base metal----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 653.35-39	
spoons and ladles----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 650.51-57	
-tennis equipment----- 734.30-42	
TABLES (see also FURNITURE)--	
communion, for religious institutions----- 850.70	
designed for games----- 734.40-42	
TABLEWARE--	
articles of metal, nspf- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 653.60-654.20	
ceramic--	
bone china----- 533.11-77	
earthen----- 533.41	
nonbone china and subporcelain----- 533.11-38	
glass----- 533.51-77	
rubber or plastics----- 546.11-57	
sterling silver and other precious metal-- 772.03-15	
711.98-99	
TACHOMETERS--	
TACKLE--	
fishing-----	
pulley-----	
TACKS--	
thumb-----	
other-----	
TAILORS--	
chalk-----	
iron-----	
TALC, and articles of, nspf-----	
TALL OIL-----	
TALLOW (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
crude or refined--	
animal-----	
vegetable-----	
sulfonated or sulfated-----	
TAMARINDS (see also FRUITS)--	
TAMPICO FIBER (see ISTLE)	
TANGLE--	
lumber-----	
plywood-----	
veneer-----	
TANKAGE--	
animal feed-----	
fertilizer-----	
TANKS--	
developing, photographic----- 722.88-90; 722.96	
metal, over 75-gallon capacity----- 640.35	
military vehicles----- 692.45	
TANNIC ACID--	
containing 50% or more of tannic acid by weight----- 437.68-69	
other----- 425.98	
TANNING MATERIALS--	
inorganic (classifiable under provisions for specific compounds)----- Sch 4 Pt 2C; 417.10-423.00	
of vegetable origin----- 470.05-85	
synthetic, benzenoid----- 405.55	
TANTALUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds----- 423.00	
metal----- 629.05-10	
ore----- 601.42	
TAPE PLAYERS----- ① 678.50	
TAPE RECORDERS----- 685.40	
TAPE RECORDINGS----- 724.20; 724.40	
TAPERS----- 755.25	
TAPES--	
asbestos----- 518.21	
ladder, of cotton----- 385.40	
with a light-reflecting surface----- 790.50	
pressure-sensitive----- 790.55	
TAPES--Continued	
recording media, magnetic----- 724.45	
recordings----- 724.12-20; 724.40	
for institutions----- 850.10; 851.10	
for U.S. Government----- 830.00	
for U.S. Department of State----- 831.00	
of foreign governments and international organizations----- 840.00	
TAPESTRIES--	
Gobelin and other hand-woven, fit only for use as wall hangings----- 364.05	
other----- 364.11-33	
TAPESTRY FABRICS----- 357.05-15	
TAPIOCA----- 132.35	
TAPPING HAND TOOLS----- 651.27	
TAPS----- 680.20-28	
TAR--	
coal, blast-furnace, oil-gas, and water-gas----- 401.18	
pitch of----- 401.60	
coke, pitch of----- 401.62	
wood----- 494.40	
TAR-ACID--	
oil----- 401.70	
resins----- 405.25	
TARA, dyeing and tanning preparations----- 470.20; 470.25	
TARGETS, skeet----- 735.18	
TARRAGON; spice----- 162.05-07	
TARTAR EMETIC----- 426.72	
TARTARIC ACID----- 425.94	
TASSELS, of textile materials----- 385.70	
TAXIDERMY, products of----- 190.68	
TAXIMETERS----- 711.90-91	
TEA--	
for making chemical products under bond----- Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00	
impure, importation prohibited----- Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3	
TEAK LUMBER----- 202.32-33	
TEASELS----- 192.90	
TEA WASTE, for making chemical products under bond----- Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00	
TEETH--	
artificial and dentures----- 709.54-55	
metal, for saws----- 649.26	
TELEGRAPH APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--	
electrical----- 684.64	
radio----- 685.23-25	
TELEPHONE APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--	
-electrical----- 684.62-63	
poles----- 200.60	
radio----- 685.23-25	
TELESCOPES----- 708.51-55	
TELEVISION--	
cameras----- 685.10	
picture tubes, color----- 687.50-51; 911.90	
transmission and reception apparatus----- 685.20	
TELLURIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds----- 427.12; 421.90	
metal----- 632.48	
TENDERS, for rail locomotives----- 690.05	
TENNIS EQUIPMENT--	
lawn-tennis----- 734.85-88	
table-tennis----- 734.30-34	
tables----- 734.40-42	
TENSIMETERS----- 709.11	
TERMINALS, electrical----- 685.90-91	
TERPIN HYDRATE----- 437.70	
TERPINEOL----- 460.75	
TERRAZZO----- 511.31-71	
TERRY--	
fabrics, cotton----- 346.30-32	
furnishings, cotton----- 366.65	
TEST OR CONTAINER BOARDS----- 251.30	
TETRABORON CARBIDE----- 422.90	
TETRACENE----- 485.20	
TETRACHLOROETHANE (acetylene tetrachloride)--- 429.38	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 83

TET - TIN

References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
2,4,4',5'-TETRACHLOROPHENYLSULFONE-----	403.50	THIMBLES, refractory for making ceramic articles-----
TETRAETHYL LEAD-----	429.70	429.70 THIOAMIDES-----
TETRAHYDROZOLINE-----	407.70	425.36 THIOCARBAMATES-----
TETRAMETHYLIURAM SULFIDES-----	425.36	425.36 THIOCYANATES-----
TETRANITROERYTHRITOL-----	439.50	425.36 THIOLS-----
TETRASODIUM PYROPHOSPHATE-----	421.22	429.60 THIOPHOSPHATE INSECTICIDES-----
TETROL-----	428.44	428.72 THIOUREA-----
TETRYL-----	405.05	425.36 THIOUREA DIOXIDE-----
TEXTILE(S) (see also CORDAGE, FABRICS, FIBERS, LACE OR NET, MACHINERY, MOTIFS, WASTE AND SCRAP, YARNS, and other specific articles)-----		425.36 THIURAMS-----
articles, nspf-----		425.36 THORIUM (see also METALS)-----
of felts and other nonwoven fabrics-----	355.02-27	422.10 compounds--
other-----	386.04-389.80	nitrate-----
assistants--	405.30	oxide-----
benzenoid-----	493.50	other-----
nspf (nonbenzenoid)-----	385.45-55	metal-----
bags and sacks-----	363.01-90	ore-----
bedding-----		THREAD (see also YARNS) counters-----
clothing--	737.20	708.85
doll-----	358.24-60	THREADING HAND TOOLS-----
machine-----	358.02-03; 773.35	651.27
belts-----	385.25-30	THRESHING MACHINERY-----
cloths, dust, mop, and polishing-----	273.45-50	666.00
designs-----	360.05-361.56	THUMB TACKS-----
floor coverings-----		646.02-06
underlays, of textile and other fibrous material-----	361.80-85	THYME--
footwear-----	700.60-80	oil-----
furniture-----	727.45	spice-----
garments, body-supporting (corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc.)-----	376.24-28	THYMOL-----
garters and garter-belts-----	376.04-20	437.72
gloves-----	704.05-95	THYROID HORMONES-----
handkerchiefs-----	370.04-92	437.56-60
headwear-----	702.05-703.15	THYROXIN-----
hose, for liquids or gases-----	357.90-95	407.85; 437.56-60
hosiery-----	374.05-65	THYROXINE-----
labels, not ornamented (see also MOTIFS)-----	385.60-63	425.04
lacings, for corsets, footwear, etc-----	385.75-90	TIAONG--
linens and other furnishings-----	365.00-367.65	lumber-----
machines-----	670.00-672.25	plywood-----
materials-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(a)	veneer-----
mats and matting, pile, of coir-----	385.95	TIARAS-----
mufflers-----	372.10-80	750.20-22
neckties-----	373.05-30	TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES, incorporating calculating mechanism-----
nets--		676.25
fishing-----	355.35-45	TIE PINS AND CLIPS (see also JEWELRY)--- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
fish-landing-----	731.50	740.05-38
game or sport-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	610.25-26
packing, twisted jute (oakum), cotton and rubber-----	385.10-15	200.80
printing machinery-----	668.15	TILES (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)---
rainwear-----	376.54-56	ceramic-----
scarves and shawls-----	372.10-80	concrete-----
suspenders-----	376.04-20	glass, pressed or molded, used for building-----
tapestries-----	364.05-35	of rubber or plastics-----
tassels, and cords and tassels-----	385.70	TIMBER, rough, split, hewn, etc-----
underwear-----	378.05-70	200.35
veils-----	372.04-08	TIMEPIECES (see also WATCHES and CLOCKS)-----
wearing apparel, nspf-----	380.00-382.87	Sch 7 Pt 2E
THALLIUM (see also METALS)-----	422.00; 427.28	715.40
compounds-----	632.50	TIMERS, pigeon-----
metal-----		TIN (for articles not listed, see the article)---
THEATRICAL SCENERY, PROPERTY, AND APPAREL, imported under bond-----	864.65	compounds--
THEOBROMINE-----	437.18	dichloride-----
THEODOLITES-----	710.08	tetrachloride-----
THEOPHYLLINES-----	437.20	other-----
THERAPEUTIC SERUMS-----	437.76	manufactures of--
THERMOGRAPHS-----	711.60	articles, nspf-----
THERMOMETERS-----	711.34-37	foil-----
temporary provisions-----	930.00	ore, and black oxide-----
THERMOSTATIC CONTAINERS-----	790.59-63	powder and flakes-----
pistons or inners-----	545.31-37	unwrought--
THERMOSTATS-----	711.84-85	alloys-----
		other (including pigs and bars)-----
		waste and scrap-----
		wrought--
		bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections-----
		pipes, tubes, etc-----
		plates, sheets, and strips-----
		wire-----
		TIME SWITCHES-----
		TINCTURES, of opium-----
		TINSEL WIRE--
		festooning and Christmas tree decorations
		of-----
		textile articles ornamented with----- Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(i)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)**

Page X - 84

**TIN - TRI**

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
TINSEL WIRE--Continued		
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	
TIN SNIPS-----	648.91	
TIPS, tool, unmounted, of sintered metal		
carbides-----	649.53	
TIRE FABRIC-----	357.80	
TIRES AND TUBES, of rubber or plastics-- Sch 7 Pt 12C Hdnte 1		
772.45-60		
TISSUE PAPER----- 252.40-42; 252.77-79; 253.40-45;		
254.63-65; 256.30		
TITANIUM (see also METALS)--		
compounds--		
acetylacetone-----	427.20	
dioxide-----	473.70	
potassium oxalate-----	427.18	
other-----	422.30	
ferrosilicon (alloy)----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(viii)		
607.60		
metal-----	629.15-20	
ore-----	601.51	
TITLERS, film-----	722.55-56	
TOASTERS, electric, portable-----	684.20	
TOBACCO--		
cigarettes-----	170.65	
cigars and cheroots-----	170.66-76	
filler-----	170.20-49	
leaf-----	170.01-05	
machines, processing-----	678.45	
manufactured, or not manufactured, nspf---	170.80	
pipe cases-----	756.60	
pipes, pipe bowls, and parts----- 756.21-35; 756.50-55		
scrap-----	170.60-64	
snuff and snuff flour-----	170.75	
stems-----	170.50-55	
wrapper-----	170.10-15	
TOBOGGANS-----	734.95	
TOILET--		
brushes-----	750.40-47	
combs----- Sch 7 Pt 8A Hdnte 2		
750.05-15		
combination toilet articles containing		
combs or brushes-----	750.75	
preparations-----	461.05-45	
soap-----	466.10-15	
wares, nspf, of metal-----	653.65-654.20	
waters-----	461.15-35	
TOLAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	407.55	
TOOLIDINE-----	403.60	
TOLU-----	188.22	
TOLUENE-----	401.72	
TOLUENE-2,4-DIAMINE-----	403.50	
O-TOLUENESULFONAMIDE-----	403.50	
TOLUENESULFONAMIDE RESINS-----	405.25	
TOMATOES (see also VEGETABLES)--		
fresh, etc-----	137.60-64	
prepared or preserved--		
canned, etc-----	141.66	
paste and sauce-----	141.65	
TONE ARMS-----	685.32	
TONERS, color, benzenoid-----	406.70	
TONGUE DEPRESSORS, wooden-----	206.87	
TONKA BEANS-----	193.10	
TOOL(S)--		
bodies and handles of wood-----	206.50-54	
hand--		
gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering-----	674.80-90	
with pneumatic or self-contained non-electric motor-----	674.60-70	
powder-actuated-----	674.75	
with self-contained electric motor-----	683.20	
other--		
with blade, or other working part of base metal, metal carbides, etc----- Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 1		
648.51-53; 651.21-55		
of wood-----	206.54	
handles of densified wood-----	203.20	
TOOL(S)--Continued		
handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics--		772.80
holders, for machine tools-----		674.50-56
interchangeable tools for hand or		
machine tools-----		649.41-49
machine----- Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)		
674.30-42		
tips, unmounted, of sintered metal		
carbides-----		649.53
of wood-----		206.54
TOOTH BRUSHES-----		750.40
TOOTH PASTE-----		461.40-45
TOOTHPICKS, wood-----		206.85
TOOTH POWDER-----		461.40-45
TOPPED CRUDE PETROLEUM-----		475.05-10
TORCHES, blow, and other self-contained-----		649.31-32
TORPEDOES-----		730.93
TORQUE CONVERTERS-----		680.52
TOTAQUINE-----		437.08
TOTOABA (see also FISH)-----		110.35
TOUGHENED (SPECIALLY TEMPERED) GLASS, whether		
or not shaped-----		544.31-32
TOUPEES-----		790.70
TOURIST LITERATURE-----		270.70
TOW--		
of flax-----		304.12
of glass or other man-made fibers-----		309.28-35
TOWELS----- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1		
of base metal-----		652.94-98
TOXINS-----		437.76
TOY(S)----- Sch 7 Pt 5E Hdntes 1 and 2		
alphabet blocks, building blocks-----		737.55
balls-----		735.09-12
books-----		737.52
figures of animate objects-----		737.25-50
models-----		737.07-15
musical instruments-----		737.60
nspf-----		737.80-90
of rubber or plastics, for pets-----		773.05
TRACING CLOTHS-----		356.15
TRACK TOOLS-----		651.25
TRACTORS--		
automobile truck----- Sch 6 Pt 6B Hdnte 1(b);		692.05
engines-----		660.40
platform-----		692.40
suitable for agricultural use-----		692.28-30
other-----		692.35
TRAGACANTH-----		188.38
TRAILERS-----		692.60
TRAINS, model-----		737.05-15
TRANQUILIZERS-----		407.85; 439.50
TRANSFORMERS-----		682.05-07
TRANSISTORS-----		687.60-61
TRANSITS-----		710.40-42
TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT----- Sch 6 Pt 6		
TRAVELERS, spinning and twisting ring-----		670.68
TRAVELING BAGS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		
TRAVERTINE, and articles of-----		515.21-34
TRAYS, of rubber or plastics-----		772.09
TREES--		
artificial-----		748.20-21
evergreen Christmas-----		192.10
TRIBUTYL MONOAMINES-----		425.20
TRICHLOROBENZENE-----		403.60
TRICHLOROETHYLENE-----		429.42
TRICHLOROMETHANE (CHLOROFORM)-----		405.40
TRICRESYL PHOSPHATE-----		405.40
TRICYCLES-----		732.50-52
TRIEETHANOLAMINE-----		425.12
TRIETHYL MONOAMINES-----		425.20
2,4,6-TRIMETHYLANILINE-----		403.48
TRIMETHYL BENZENE-----		401.48; 401.64
TRIMETHYLHYDROQUINONE-----		407.85
TRIMETHYLPYRIDINE-----		401.20
TRIMMINGS--		
of textile materials (see also MOTIFS and ORNAMENTS)-----		357.70
of other materials-----		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 85

TRI - TYR

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT)-----	405.05	TUNGSTEN--Continued	
TRIOOLS AND TETROLs-----	428.44	ore-----	601.54
TRIPOLI--		TUNGSTIC ACID-----	416.40
crude-----	519.17	TUNING--	
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined-----	519.34	forks-----	726.10
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE-----	420.36	hammers-----	726.10
TRIPOPYLMONOAMINES-----	425.20	pins-----	726.45
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE-----	421.16-18	TURBINES--	
TROMBONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a)	steam-----	660.25-35
	725.20-22	water-----	660.65-70
TROUT (see also FISH)-----	110.15	TURKEY(S)--	
TRUCKS--		live-----	100.07-09
automobile-----	692.02-16	meat-----	
fork-lift, platform, and other self-propelled work trucks, off-the-highway types-----	692.40	TURNBUCKLES-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A 646.72; 646.78
TRUFFLES-----	144.30	TURNIPS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.66
TRUMPETS-----	725.20-22	TURN-TABLES-----	685.32
TRUNKS (luggage)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	TURPENTINE, gum and spirits of-----	188.50
TRUSSES (surgical)-----	709.57	TURTLES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.90
TRYPTOPHANE-----	425.04	TWEEZERS-----	649.91
TUBAS-----	725.20-22	TWINE-----	
TUBE OR TUBA ROOT-----	493.02-04	binder and baler-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e) 315.20
TUBERS-----	125.30	TWIST DRILLS-----	649.43-45
TUBES--		TWISTING MACHINES-----	670.02-06
of asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.41	TYPES--	
of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)	printing-----	668.36
aluminum-----	618.45-47	special, for the use or benefit of the blind-----	
copper-----	613.02-12	TYPESETTING MACHINES-----	826.20
iron or steel--		TYPEWRITERS-----	668.25
cast iron-----	610.56-58	parts-----	676.05-07
conduits for electric conductors-----	688.30-35	TYPEWRITTEN MATTER-----	676.50
other-----	610.30-52	TYPEWRITING APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS, electric telegraph-----	273.60
lead-----	624.50-54	TYROSINE-----	684.64
nickel-----	620.40-42		407.85; 425.04
tin-----	622.40		
zinc-----	626.45		
of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15		
electronic-----	687.50-61		
glass--			
for electric lamps, vacuum tubes, etc-----	547.37		
other-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03		
of metal, collapsible-----	640.40		
of paper, for holding thread or yarn-----	256.65-67		
of rubber or plastics, for tires-----	772.57-60		
television, color-----	911.90		
X-ray-----	709.61		
TUBING--			
of asbestos, or asbestos and other spinnable fiber-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 1(ii)		
	518.21		
of glass-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03		
of metal, flexible-----	652.09		
of textile materials (see also FABRICS, narrow)-----	347.15-20; 347.65		
of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c) and 2(v)		
for gases or liquids-----	772.65-66		
TUCKINGS-----	357.60		
TUFTED--			
fabrics-----	346.70-95		
floor coverings-----	360.65-80		
TUMERIC--			
flavoring extract-----	450.20		
spice-----	162.13		
TUNA (see FISH)-----			
TUNG--			
nuts-----	175.54		
oil-----	176.60		
TUNGSTEN (see also METALS)---			
compounds-----	422.40-42		
mixtures of-----	423.92		
ferrosilicon (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix)		
	607.65		
materials for extraction of metal or for manufacture of chemical compounds-----	603.45		
metal-----	629.25-35		
contained in alloy steel-----	607.03		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 86

ULT - VEH

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedu
U		
ULTRAMARINE BLUE-----	473.84	VAPORIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment----- 661
ULTRA-VIOLET LAMPS-----	687.10	VARNISHES----- Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnt 471.40
UMBERS-----	472.46-48; 473.38	gums and resins----- 188
UMBRELLAS-----	Sch 7 Pt 8B Hdnte 1	VASES----- 531.21
toy-----	751.05	VAT BLUE----- 406
UNDECALACTONE-----	737.90	VATS, metal, over 75-gallon capacity----- 640
UNDERWEAR-----	429.12	VEAL----- Sch 1 Pt
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT IMPORTATIONS-----	378.05-70	VEGETABLE-----
UNIVERSAL JOINTS-----	830.00-836.00	dyeing and tanning preparations----- Sch 4 Pt 9A Hdnt
UNLOADING MACHINERY-----	680.54	fats, oils, and greases, sulfonated----- 470.05
UNSPUN FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS-----	664.10-11	or sulfated----- 465
UPHOLSTERY FABRIC-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	fibers, textile-----
UPHOLSTERY REGULATORS-----	357.05-15	cotton----- 300.10
URANIUM (see also METALS)---	651.04	other----- Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1 304.05
compounds--		glue----- 455.30
oxide-----	422.50	juices----- 166
trioxide-----	422.52	materials--
other-----		fibrous, nontextile----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2 192.55-85; 222.05
metal-----	629.50	oil-bearing----- 175.05
ore-----	601.57	mushrooms and truffles----- 144.10
UREA-----	480.30	oil cake and oil-cake meal----- 184.50
methylool-----	425.22	oils (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)
resins-----	445.35	parchment paper----- 25:
URETHANE RESINS-----	405.25	seeds----- 126.01-12*
URUNDAY, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57	substances--
UTENSILS and articles, household, nspf--		candied, crystallized, or glace----- 151
ceramic-----	534.21-97	crude, nspf----- 19:
glass-----	546.11-57	tallow----- 17*
rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15	waxes----- 494.10
wood-----	206.95-97	
V		VEGETABLE MATERIALS, fibrous, unspun (bamboo, rattan, willow, chip, straw, palm leaf, grass, seagrass, and similar fibrous vegetable substances)--
VACCINES-----	437.76	articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnt
VACUUM--		baskets and bags----- 222.40
bottles and containers-----	790.59-63	blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades----- 22:
bottle inners-----	545.31-37	woven or partly assembled material suitable for blinds, shutters, etc--- 222.3
cleaners, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30	bouquets, boutonnieres, corsages, wreaths, and similar ornamental articles of dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated grasses or other natural plants-----
pumps-----	661.15	braids, non-elastic, suitable for making or ornamenting headware----- 748.3
VALANCES--		brooms and brushes----- 703.8
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	chip roping----- 750.2
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	floor coverings----- 22
VALERIC ACID-----	425.96	furniture----- 222.5
VALERIC ANHYDRIDE-----	426.02	headwear----- 72
VALINE-----	425.04	luggage, handbags, and flat goods----- 702.0
VALISES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	nspf----- 706.1
VALONIA, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.60-65	VEGETABLES (see also ARTIFICIAL)--
VALVES-----	680.20-28	candied, crystallized, or glace----- 15
VANADIUM (see also METALS)---		dried, desiccated, or dehydrated----- 140.0
compounds--		fresh, chilled, or frozen----- 135.10-13
carbide-----	422.58	packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved----- Sch 1 Pt 8C Hdnt 141.0
pentoxide (annhydride)-----	422.60	
other-----	422.62; 427.22	VEHICLES (except rail vehicles)--
metal-----	632.58; 632.68	coach work fittings and mountings----- 647.0
contained in alloy steel-----	607.04	motor, including amphibious motor vehicles--
mixtures of-----	423.94	armored military----- 69
ore-----	601.60	constructed and equipped to perform special services----- 692.1
VANDYKE BROWN-----	473.86	contest and show----- 864.35; 86
VANILLA-----	450.10-50	motorcycles----- 692.5
VANILLA BEANS-----	193.15	
VANILLIN-----	408.80	
VANS, LIFT (see also CONTAINERS)---		
of base metal--		
of stainless steel-----	640.20	
other-----	640.30	
of wood-----	204.30	
VAPOR--		
generating boilers-----	660.10	
power units-----	660.25-35	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 87

VEH - WAS

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
VEHICLES (except rail vehicles)--Continued		
motor, including amphibious motor		
vehicles--Continued		
for transport of persons or articles		
nspf, including trailers-----		
VEILING-----		
VELLS-----		
VELLUM-----		
VELOCIPEDE BELLS-----		
VELOURS, cotton-----		
VELVETEENS, cotton-----		
VELVETS, cotton-----		
VENDING MACHINES, automatic-----		
VENEER-MAKING MACHINES-----		
VENEERS, wood (see also species listed alphabetically)-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(a) 240.00-06	
VENISON-----	Sch 1 Pt 2B 182.35-36	
VERMICELLI-----	473.66	
VERMILION REDS-----	730.81	
VERY LIGHT PISTOLS-----		
VESSELS (see also BOATS), not subject to pro- visions of tariff schedules-----		
VESTS-----		
VETERINARY--		
furniture-----		
instruments and apparatus-----		
VETIVEROL-----		
VETIVERI OIL-----		
VIDEO TAPE, magnetic, on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded-----		
VIEWERS, film-----		
VINEGAR-----		
VINYL--		
acetate-----	428.68	
benzene-----	403.10	
chloride-----	429.44	
ether-----	428.94	
resins-----	445.40-45	
VINYLCARBAZOLE, mono-----	403.48	
VINYLLIDENE CHLORIDE-----	429.46	
VINYL PYRROLIDONE-----	425.38	
VIOFORM-----	407.32	
VIOLINS, violas, violoncellos, and double basses-----	725.04	
VIRUSES-----	437.76	
VISCOSITY METERS-----	711.86-88	
VISES--		
machine-tool accessories or parts-----	674.50-56	
magnetic-----	682.80	
other than machine-tool accessories and parts-----	649.37	
VITAMINS-----	437.82-86; 438.01	
VOLTAGE REGULATORS, automatic-----	686.22-24	
W		
WADDING--		
cellulose-----	252.30; 254.20	
articles of, nspf-----	256.80	
coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05	
of textile materials, and articles of, nspf-----		
WAFFERS--		
of cork-----	355.02-27	
edible-----	220.45-46	
not edible-----	182.20	
WAGONS--		
designed to be ridden by children-----	193.20	
farm-----	732.52	
vehicles, not self-propelled-----	666.00	
WALKING STICKS-----	692.60	
	692.02-11	
	350.00	
	372.04-08	
	120.50	
	652.55	
	346.35	
	346.15-24	
	346.35	
	678.40	
	674.42	
	240.00-06	
	182.35-36	
	473.66	
	730.81	
	727.02-04	
	709.01-27	
	452.68	
	452.68	
	724.12	
	722.52-56	
	182.55-58	
	428.68	
	403.10	
	429.44	
	428.94	
	445.40-45	
	403.48	
	429.46	
	425.38	
	407.32	
	725.04	
	437.76	
	711.86-88	
	674.50-56	
	682.80	
	649.37	
	437.82-86; 438.01	
	686.22-24	
	252.30; 254.20	
	256.80	
	495.05	
	355.02-27	
	220.45-46	
	182.20	
	193.20	
	732.52	
	666.00	
	692.60	
	751.10-11	
	WALL--	
	coverings, including wall tile, nspf, of rubber or plastics (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)-----	772.70
	hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings-----	364.05
	paper-----	256.05
	tiles--	
	ceramic-----	532.21-27
	concrete-----	511.31
	WALNUT--	
	lumber-----	202.42
	plywood-----	240.19
	WALNUTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.28; 145.54-55
	WARDROBE CASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)
	WARPING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12
	WASHERS--	
	of base metal, except iron or steel-----	646.75-76
	of cork-----	220.45-46
	of iron or steel-----	646.65-70
	WASHING MACHINES--	
	dish-----	662.20
	for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20
	for textile materials and articles-----	670.40; 670.43
	WASHING SODA-----	420.86
	WASTE AND SCRAP--	
	asbestos-----	518.11
	cellulose acetate-----	309.65; 771.05
	cocoa-bean residues-----	156.50-55
	cork-----	220.05
	fish-----	184.55
	glass-----	540.14
	metals-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(b)
	aluminum-----	618.10
	beryllium-----	628.05
	columbium-----	628.15
	copper-----	612.08-11
	germanium-----	628.25
	hafnium-----	628.35
	indium-----	628.45
	iron or steel-----	607.10-12
	lead-----	624.04
	temporary provisions-----	925.03
	magnesium-----	628.55
	molybdenum-----	628.70
	nickel-----	620.03-04
	precious metal-----	605.70
	rhodium-----	628.90
	tantalum-----	629.05
	tin-----	622.10
	titanium-----	629.15
	tungsten-----	629.25-26
	uranium-----	629.50
	zinc-----	626.10
	temporary provisions-----	925.04
	zirconium-----	629.60
	other base metals-----	632.02-58
	mica-----	516.21-24; 516.41
	nspf-----	793.00
	paper and paperboard-----	250.04
	photographic film-----	724.50
	plastics-----	771.05; 771.15
	rubber-----	771.10
	tea, for making chemical products under bond-----	Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00
	importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3
	textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 1 Hdnte 1
	cordage-----	390.10-12
	man-made fibers-----	309.60-66
	rags-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C; 390.20-60
	bagging and sugar-sack fabric-----	390.20

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 88

WAS - WIC

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedule
WASTE AND SCRAP--Continued		
textile--Continued		
rags--Continued		
wiping-----	390.30	WEARING APPAREL-- footwear----- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1 700.05-85
other-----	390.40-60	soles and heels, of rubber or plastics----- 772.30
silk-----	308.10-20	of fur on the skin, nspf----- 791.05-15
vegetable fibers--		gloves----- Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a) 70L.05-705.90
abaca-----	304.02	headwear----- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a) 702.05-703.75
coir-----	304.06	of leather, nspf----- 791.60-75
cotton-----	300.40-50	models of, under bond, by manufacturers----- 864.10
crin vegetal-----	304.08	regalia, for institutions----- Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2 850.40: 851.30
flax-----	304.12	of rubber or plastics, nspf----- 772.30
hemp-----	304.20	of textile materials----- Sch 3 Pt 6 864.60
jute-----	304.32	theatrical, under bond----- 202.17-50
kapok-----	304.38	WEATHER BOARDS----- 670.11
ramie-----	304.42	WEAVING MACHINES-----
sisal and henequen-----	304.46	WEBBING, TEXTILE (see FABRICS, narrow)----- 222.10
sunn-----	304.50	WEBS, nspf----- 355.02-20
other-----	304.56	WEDGES----- 651.25
wool and related hair-----	307.02-18	WEEDERS----- 666.00
tin plate-----	607.10	WEIGHING MACHINERY (see also BALANCES)----- 662.25-30
tobacco scrap-----	170.61-64	WEIGHT-OPERATED--
whale-----	184.55	counting and checking machines----- 662.30
wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; 200.10	motors----- 660.80
WATCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(a)	WEIGHTS--
	715.05	for balances of a sensitivity of 5-----
assemblies and sub-assemblies-----	720.70-75	centigrams or better----- 711.00
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d)	for other weighing machinery----- 662.30
chain(s)-----	720.20-30	WELDING--
dials-----	740.05-38; 740.70-80	appliances, gas-operated----- 674.80-90
glasses-----	720.40-42	machines and apparatus, electrical----- 683.90-90
jewels-----	547.11-13	wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux----- 653.10-1
movements-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(b)	WETTING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)-----
	716.08-719.00	WHALEBONE, articles of, nspf----- 792.4
parts, nspf-----	720.90	WHALE(S)--
plates-----	720.65	fit for human consumption (see MEATS)-----
WATER(S)--		homogenized condensed----- 184.5
bay (bay rum)-----	461.15	live----- Sch 1 Pt 1 Hdnte 100.9
chestnuts (see also VEGETABLES)-----	141.70	not fit for human consumption----- 184.5
engines-----	660.65-70	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)----- 177.32-3
floral or flower-----	461.20	scrap, meal, and solubles----- 184.5
gas generators, with or without purifiers-----	660.22	WHEAT--
heaters, instantaneous, storage, or immersion--	684.40-41	milled----- 130.65-7
electric-----	661.65	WHEEL GOODS----- 131.40; 131.72-7
non-electric-----		WHEELS--
-melons (see also FRUITS)--		abrasive----- 519.81-8
fresh-----	148.20-21	mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated----- 649.3
prepared or preserved-----	148.35-36	of iron or steel, for rail locomotives, vehicles, and rolling stock----- 690.3
mineral-----	166.10	water----- 660.65-7
soda-----	166.20	WHETSTONES, hand----- 519.6
toilet-----	461.30-35	WHEY (see also MILK AND CREAM)----- 118.00-C
turbines-----	660.65-70	WHIPS----- 751.10-J
under-water breathing devices, not requiring attendants-----	735.15	WHISKBROOMS----- Sch 7 Pt 8A Hdnte 790.26-3
wheels-----	660.65-70	WHISKEY----- 168.45-1
WATER-GAS TAR--		WHITE--
crude-----	401.18	lead----- 473.60-C
pitch of-----	401.60	satin----- 472.1
WATT-HOUR METERS, and standard meters for checking or calibrating such meters-----	713.05-15	WHITEFISH (see also FISH)----- 110.1
WATTLE, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57	WHITING, CHALK----- 472.2
WAXES--		WICK, asbestos----- 518.2
animal-----	494.02-08	WICKING, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)----- 347.2
articles, nspf-----	792.30-32	
artificial mixtures-----	494.30	
mineral-----	494.20-24	
vegetable-----	494.10-18	
WAX OR PARAFFIN COATED PAPER-----	254.54	
WEAPONS-----	730.05-77; 730.81-93	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 89

WIC - WOO

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
WICKS, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A
WIGS-----	790.70
WILLOW-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
articles, nspf-----	222.60
baskets-----	222.41
lumber-----	202.42
woven-----	222.30
WINCHES-----	664.10-11
WINDING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12
WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.10-26
WINDOW(S)--	
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	641.7.01-10
frames, of base metal-----	652.90-92
glass-----	542.11-98
hollands-----	356.20
painted, colored, or stained glass-----	544.64
valued over \$15 per square foot, for religious institutions-----	850.30
WINES--	
imitation-----	167.90
nspf-----	167.50
prune-----	167.20
rice-----	167.25
sherry-----	167.35
sparkling-----	167.10
still, produced from grapes-----	167.30-37
vermuth-----	167.40-42
WIPING RAGS-----	390.30
WIRE-DRAWING DIES-----	649.48
WIRE(S)--	
bale ties, of iron or steel-----	642.90-91
milliners' and other, covered-----	642.96-97
barbed-----	642.02
of base metal--	
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(d)
copper-----	618.20-22
Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(d)	
iron or steel-----	612.70-73
Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(i)	
lead-----	609.20-76
Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(b)	
nickel-----	624.30
Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(d)	
tin-----	620.20-22
Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(b)	
zinc-----	622.20-22
of base metal or metal carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(d)
of base metal powder, used for metal spraying-----	626.30-31
cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing-----	653.10-15
cylinder and Fourdrinier, suitable for use in paper-making machines-----	653.15
headls and heddles-----	642.35-88
strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, with or without fittings-----	642.25-30
WIRING SETS, ignition, Christmas tree, etc-----	670.72
WITHERITE-----	642.06-21
WOLF FISH (see also FISH)-----	688.10-16
WOMEN'S AND GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(c).382.00-87
WOOD--	
articles, nspf-----	207.00-01
baskets-----	204.05
blinds, shutters, screens, and shades-----	206.65-67
blocks, rough shaped-----	200.50-55
boxes, cases, crates, etc-----	204.25-30
brierroot, in the rough or blocks-----	200.45
broom, brush, and mop handles and backs-----	206.50-54
building boards-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e); 245.80-90
carvings and ornaments-----	202.66; 207.00
casks, barrels, and other cooper's products-----	204.10-20
WOOD--Continued	
cellular panels-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(d)
charcoal-----	245.60
chips-----	200.30
compression-modified or densified, and articles thereof-----	200.15
doors-----	203.10-30
dowel rods and pins-----	200.91-95
edge- or end-glued-----	202.53-54
excelsior-----	200.25
fence pickets, palings, rails, and sections-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.75
firewood-----	200.03
flooring-----	202.56-60
flour-----	200.20
forks-----	206.45-47
frame, picture and mirror-----	206.60
fuel, with or without added binder-----	200.03-06
furniture-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnte 1
handles-----	727.15-40
hangers, coat and garment-----	203.20; 206.50-54
hardboard-----	207.00
jewelry boxes, silverware chests, utensil cases, etc-----	245.00-30
laths-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.65
logs, rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided-----	200.35
lumber, rough, dressed, or worked-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)
drilled or treated-----	202.03-44
moldings-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d) and Hdnte 4; 202.52; 202.54
motor-vehicle equipment-----	202.62-66
nspf-----	207.01
particle board-----	207.00-01
pickets, palings, and rails, fence-----	245.45-50
pitch-----	200.75
plywood-----	493.47
Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(b)	
poles, piles, and posts-----	260.10-25
pulp-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60
pulpwood-----	250.02
railroad ties-----	200.35
screws, of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D
shingles and shakes-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.85
siding (weather boards or clapboards)-----	202.47-50
drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d)
skewers, candy and ice cream sticks, drink mixers, and similar small wares-----	202.52; 202.54
spoons-----	206.45-47
sticks, rough, or cut to length-----	200.40
tar and tar oil-----	494.40
timber, rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided-----	200.35
tools, tool bodies and handles-----	206.50-54
toothpicks-----	206.85
utensils, household-----	206.95-97
veneer panels-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c)
veneers-----	210.30-60
waste-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(a)
WOODCUTS--	210.00-06
imported under bond-----	200.10
for institutions-----	862.10; 864.70
made and printed by hand-----	850.10; 851.10
nspf-----	765.10
Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b)	274.50; 274.70
WOOD-WIND INSTRUMENTS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 1(a)(iii)
WOODWORKING MACHINE TOOLS-----	1725.23-24
WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL HAIR-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(c)
	Sch 3 Pt 1C

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 90

WOO - ZIN

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL HAIR--Continued		
carded or combed-----	307.50-52	
definitions--		
carbonized----- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(h)		
clean yield----- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(c)		
in the grease----- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(e)		
on the skin----- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(d)		
scoured----- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(g)		
sorted----- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(f)		
washed----- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(f)		
grease--		
crude or refined----- 177.58-62		
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized--- 490.05		
hydrogenated----- 178.10		
sulfonated or sulfated----- 465.75		
mineral, in bulk, batts, etc----- 522.81		
not carded or combed----- 306.00-306.84		
steel----- 692.50		
top----- 307.50		
for use under bond for making certain belting, boots, floor coverings, socks, press cloth, or papermakers'		
felts----- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 4		
	306.00-04	
waste----- 307.02-18		
woven fabrics of, nspf----- 336.10-60		
yarns of----- 307.60-64		
WORK HOLDERS--		
for machine tools----- 674.50-56		
magnetic----- 682.80		
vises and clamps----- 649.37		
WORKSHOPS, railroad and railroad service		
vehicles----- 690.20		
WORKS OF ART--		
of American artists residing abroad----- 765.03-30		
imported under bond----- 862.10; 864.70		
for institutions----- 850.10; 851.10		
statuary and sculptures, not original, of stone----- 513.51		
statues, statuettes, and hand-made' flowers, not original, of ceramic ware---	534.11	
WORMS (see also ANIMALS)		
live----- 100.95		
WRAPPING--		
machinery----- 662.10-20		
paper----- 252.81-86		
WRAPPINGS, wood excelsior----- 200.25		
WREATHS--		
artificial----- 748.15; 748.20; 748.40		
of natural flowers or plants--		
dried, bleached, colored, etc----- 748.34-36		
fresh----- 192.20		
WRECKERS (motor vehicles)----- 692.16		
WRENCHES----- 648.97		
WRITING PAPER----- Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)		
cut to size----- 256.20-25		
not cut to size----- 252.75; 254.56-58		
prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes----- 256.40		
X		
ZENON----- 415.50		
X-RAY--		
apparatus----- 709.61-63		
film, exposed----- 274.45		
XYLENE----- 401.76; 403.46		
XYLENOLS----- 403.50		
2,4-XYLIDINE----- 407.35		
XYLOCAINE-----		
Y		
YACHTS----- Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-15		
YARN COUNT (method of determining)----- Sch 3 Hdnte 4		
cotton----- Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 1(b)		
YARN NUMBER, cotton (method of determining)-----		
	Sch 3 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	
	Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 1(b)	
YARNS and threads--		
of animal hair, nspf----- 312.10		
of asbestos----- 518.21		
of cotton----- 300.60-303.20		
(defined)----- Sch 3 Hdnte 2(e)		
elastic----- 349.10		
glass fiber----- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c)		
	309.98-99	
machines--		
for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, etc----- 670.12		
for producing yarns----- 670.02-06		
of man-made fibers----- 309.98-310.91		
metralized----- 312.30		
not specially provided for----- 312.50		
of paper----- 312.40		
of silk----- 308.30-90		
textured, of man-made fibers----- Sch 3 Pt 1E Stat Hdnte 1		
	310.01-02; 310.10-11; 310.40-60	
of vegetable fibers, except cotton----- 305.02-50		
of wool and related hair----- 307.60-64		
YEAST----- 437.47-48		
extract preparations----- 182.40		
YELLOW FIN (see also FISH)----- 110.10		
YELLOW PERCH (see also FISH)----- 110.65		
YELLOW PIKE (see also FISH)----- 110.15		
YELLOW POPLAR LUMBER----- 202.42		
YELLOWTAIL (see FISH)-----		
YLANG YLANG OIL (Cananga)----- 452.70		
YOGHURT (see also MILK AND CREAM)----- 118.10		
YOHIMBINE, HYDROCHLORIDE----- 437.22-24		
YTTERBIUM COMPOUNDS----- 423.00		
YTTRIUM (see also METALS)--		
compounds--		
salts of organic acids----- 427.28		
other----- 423.00		
metal----- 632.38; 632.78-79		
Z		
ZAFFER----- 523.41		
ZINC (for articles not listed, see the article)--		
compounds--		
arsenate----- 422.70		
chloride----- 422.72		
cyanide----- 422.73		
formaldehyde sulfoxylate----- 427.24		
hydroxulfite----- 422.74		
nitrate----- 422.78		
stearate----- 490.132-50		
sulfate----- 422.76		
yellow----- 473.20		
other----- 422.78; 427.24-25		
dross and skimmings----- 603.30		
fume----- 603.50		
manufactures of--		
anodes for cathodic protection or for electroplating----- 653.25		
articles, nspf----- 657.80		
foil----- 644.20; 644.30		
hinges, fittings, and mountings----- 647.01-03		
materials (zinc-bearing, other than ore)----- 603.50		
ore----- 601.66; 602.20		
pigments--		
lithopone, oxide, and sulfide----- 473.72-80		
zinc yellow----- 473.20		
powders and flakes----- 626.40-42		
unwrought--		
alloys----- 626.01		
other (including slabs, pigs, and bars)----- 626.02		
waste and scrap----- 626.10		
wrought--		
bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections----- 626.35		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1968)

Page X - 91

ZIN - ZIR

References to  
Tariff Schedules

ZINC--Continued	
wrought--Continued	
pipes, tubes, etc-----	626.45
plates, sheets, and strip-----	626.15-24
wire-----	626.30-31
ZIRCONIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
oxide-----	422.80
other-----	422.82; 427.28
metal-----	629.60-65
ore-----	601.63

